THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA,
REGULAR SESSION TO BE HELD AT
Harold E. Getty Council Chambers
Monday, November 21, 2022
5:30 PM

CITY OF WATERLOO
COMMUNITY VISION PLAN

1. Fly the W: To develop a sense of pride and relationship between residents and the City of Waterloo, and then leverage that pride to communicate the City's attributes to external audiences.
2. Elevate Housing: Redevelop, renovate, or improve 800 residences in Waterloo in eight years by providing access to capital.
3. Celebrate and Connect Neighborhoods: To leverage Waterloo's rich tradition of neighborhoods by celebrating and connecting them with the community and region at large.
4. Waterloo Works: Grow a diverse and skilled workforce in Waterloo that connects people and employers for mutual growth.
5. Crossroads Doubledown: Re-energize Crossroads Mall area into a sports/recreation themed gravitational center.
6. Power Up Downtown: Keep Waterloo's core downtown evolving to meet the needs of future generations, supporting and showcasing arts and cultural opportunities and creating an experience like no other.
7. Sportstown USA: To generate excitement, develop youth, and drive investment and economic impact from year-round visitors.
8. Community of Opportunity: Eliminate barriers that keep Waterloo residents, and the community as a whole, from reaching its true potential, creating an equitable, thriving, and sustainable community for future generations. Waterloo is a Community of Opportunity, where everyone can prosper..

GENERAL RULES FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION REGULAR SESSION AGENDA

A. Individuals shall speak one (1) time on only one (1) issue for a maximum of three (3) minutes. During the public comment section of the agenda. The public shall not be required to pre-register to speak during public comment. Individuals shall only speak on matters not listed on the regular session agenda for that date. Any matter presented shall be directed to the presiding officer and addressed, if necessary, after the meeting.

B. Council members may speak during public comment portion of the agenda after the public has finished speaking.

C. Council members may speak during public comment portion of the agenda after the public has finished speaking.

RULES FOR PUBLIC COMMENT SECTION OF THE AGENDA

A. Individuals shall speak one (1) time on only one (1) issue for a maximum of three (3) minutes. During the public comment section of the agenda. The public shall not be required to pre-register to speak during public comment. Individuals shall only speak on matters not listed on the regular session agenda for that date. Any matter presented shall be directed to the presiding officer and addressed, if necessary, after the meeting.

B. Council members may speak during public comment portion of the agenda after the public has finished speaking

C. City staff shall not be required to provide an immediate answer to a matter presented during a council meeting unless it specifically pertains to an item on the agenda

RULES FOR PUBLIC COMMENT DURING PUBLIC HEARINGS

Individuals may speak during the public comment portion of a scheduled public hearing for a maximum of three (3) minutes or may submit written comments to the city clerk by 4:00 p.m. on the day of the public hearing. Groups of citizens with similar viewpoints are encouraged to select a representative to share the viewpoint of the group.

RULES FOR PUBLIC COMMENT DURING AGENDA ITEMS

At the discretion of the presiding officer, individuals may speak for a maximum of three (3) minutes when the council discusses agenda items. This section does not apply to businesses or parties directly involved in agenda items.

Roll Call.

Prayer or Moment of Silence

Pledge of Allegiance

Nia Wilder, Ward 3 Council Member

Agenda, as proposed or amended.

Minutes of November 7, 2022, Regular Session, as proposed.

Resolution approving appointment of Joe Leibold to the position of Police Chief, along with an employment agreement for the same, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to execute said document.

Swearing in of Joe Leibold as Police Chief.

PUBLIC COMMENTS

Iowa Code Chapter 21 gives the public the right to attend council meetings but it does not require cities to allow public participation except during public hearings. The public may speak during the public comment section of the agenda by following the rules listed on the cover page of the agenda.

1. Consent Agenda:

The consent agenda is reserved for routine resolutions and motions, acted upon by roll call vote on a single motion without discussion. Council shall either vote yea or nay when the roll is called. Council members may request that an item be removed from the consent agenda and considered separately. Such request does not require a second. The public shall be prohibited from requesting that items listed on the consent agenda be removed and

considered separately. The public may contact council members with questions regarding consent agenda items.

A. Resolution to approve the following:

1. Bills Payment, Finance Committee Invoice Summary Report, a copy of which is on file in the office of the City Clerk.

2. Resolution approving the City of Waterloo Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2022, and authorizing the publication of the report and submission to the State of Iowa.

   Submitted By: Bridgett Wood, Finance Manager

3. Resolution authorizing City Clerk to certify against certain parcels for unpaid garbage, sewer, water and storm water fees.

   Submitted By: Kelley Felchle, City Clerk

4. Resolution approving Completion of Project and Acceptance of Work for work performed by Cedar Valley Construction Co., LLC with a decrease in the amount of $10,844.23, for a final project total in the amount of $4,454,995.77, in conjunction with construction improvements to Taxiway Bravo, FAA Grant 3-19-0094-0046, and authorizing the Mayor to execute said documents.

   Submitted By: Keith Kaspari, Airport Director

5. Resolution approving preliminary plans, specifications and form of contract, etc., setting date of bid opening as December 15, 2022, and date of public hearing as December 19, 2022, in conjunction with the Waterloo Regional Airport, Pave Airport Fire Station Parking Lot Project, CARES Project No. 3-19-0094-0055, and instruct the City Clerk to publish notice.

   Submitted By: Keith Kaspari, Airport Director

6. Resolution approving preliminary plans, specifications, form of contract, etc., setting date of bid opening of as December 15, 2022, and date of public hearing as December 19, 2022, in conjunction with the Waterloo Regional Airport Improvements to the Airline Passenger Terminal Building, Heating Ventilation and Air Condition System Components and Installation of the Closed Circuit Television System Components, CARES Project No. 3-19-0094 054, and instruct the City Clerk to publish notice.

   Submitted By: Keith Kaspari, Airport Director

7. Resolution authorizing an exception to the City of Waterloo's Purchasing Policy to approve the purchase of one (1) 2018 - demo Ray-Tech, Tech 36 Infrared Lane Heater, in the amount of $42,845.00, from Star Equipment, LTD of Waterloo, Iowa.

   Submitted By: Randy Bennett, Public Works Division Manager

8. Resolution approving a redemption fee of $55.62 for pet owner's redeeming their animals from Cedar Bend Humane Society and adjusting the fee to $57.30 July 1, 2025 as per agreement with Cedar Bend Humane Society.

   Submitted By: Sandie Greco, Traffic Operations Director

9. Resolution approving Completion of Project and Recommendation of Final Acceptance of Work for work performed by KW Electric of Cedar Falls, Iowa, in conjunction with the Park Avenue Bicycle Signal Project, DOT Grant project Number TAP-U-8155(767)--8I-07, and Release of Retainage in the amount of $3,939.06.

   Submitted By: Mohammad Elahi, Traffic Engineer

10. Resolution approving preliminary plans, specifications, form of contract, etc., re-setting date of bid opening as December 1, 2022 and date of public hearing as December 5, 2022 in conjunction with the W. 9th Street and South Street Mini-Roundabout Project, Iowa

DOT grant project number CS-TSF-8155(777)--85-07, and instruct the City Clerk to publish notice.

Submitted By: Mohammad Elahi, Interim Traffic Operations Director

11. Resolution approving the request of Adam and Tricia Strupp, for tax exemptions on the construction of a new single family home with basement finish valued at $608,614.00, for property located at 106 Sunbird Ct, and located in the City Limits Urban Revitalization Area (CLURA).

    Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director

12. Resolution approving the request of Dan DeLorbe, for tax exemptions on the construction of a new single family home valued at $366,559.00, for property located at 1719 Waxwing Way, and located in the City Limits Urban Revitalization Area (CLURA).

    Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director

13. Resolution approving the request of Stacie Monaghan, for tax exemptions on the construction of a new single family home with lower level finish valued at $632,786.00, for property located at 1338 Partridge Lane, and located in the City Limits Urban Revitalization Area (CLURA).

    Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director

14. Resolution setting date of public hearing as December 5, 2022, to approve the request by Bruce Gerleman to rezone 3.46 acres located northeast of 2600 E. Shaulis Road, from "A-1" Agricultural District to "C-P" Planned Commercial District, to construct a new restaurant, and instruct the City Clerk to publish notice.

    Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director

15. Resolution setting date of public hearing as December 5, 2022, to approve the request by A-Line EDS to rezone approximately 0.55 acres from "C-1" Commercial District to "C-1,C-Z" Conditional Zoning District, for additional storage yard area, in conjunction with the proposed 24,000 square foot warehouse and maintenance facility located west of 722 Dearborn Avenue, and instruct the City Clerk to publish notice.

    Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director

16. Request from Angela Meyer for a waiver for an asphalt driveway located at 1449 Huntington Road with the elimination of the sidewalk section.

    Submitted By: Jamie Knutson, PE, City Engineer

17. Resolution approving Completion of Project and Recommendation of Acceptance of Work for work performed by Brock Even Construction, LLC, of Jesup, Iowa, in the amount of $259,537.46, in conjunction with the FY 2022 Sidewalk Repair Program - Zone 2, Contract No. 1061, and receive and file a two-year maintenance bond.

    Submitted By: Jamie Knutson, PE, City Engineer

18. Resolution approving award of bid to WRH, Inc., of South Amana, Iowa in the amount of $3,637,320.00, (Base Bid + Bid Alternate No. 1 + Bid Alternate No. 2), approving the contract, bonds, and certificate of insurance, in conjunction with the FY 2023 Sanitary Sewer Gatewell Repairs Phase II, Contract No. 1071, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to execute said documents.

    Submitted By: Wayne Castle, PLS, PE, Associate Engineer

19. Motion approving Final Quantity Summary for a net increase of $838.84,for Brock Even Construction, LLC, in conjunction with the FY 2022 Sidewalk Repair Program - Zone 2, Contract No. 1061, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to execute said document.

    Submitted By: Oumie Ceesay, Associate Engineer

B. Motion to approve the following:

1. **TRAVEL REQUESTS**

a. **Randy Bennett, Public Works Division Manager**
Class/Meeting: 28th Annual Water and Wastewater Operator's Training Workshop
Destination: Altoona, Iowa
Dates: December 7 & 8, 2022
Amount not to exceed: $630.00

2. **LIQUOR LICENSES**

a. **Dollar General #20584, 1650 Idaho Street**
Class: B Wine / C Beer
Renewal Application Includes Sunday
Expiration Date: 10/25/2023

b. **Love's Travel Stop #702, 3301 Greyhound Dr., Ste A**
Class: B Wine / C Beer
Renewal Application Includes Sunday
Expiration Date: 11/16/2023

c. **Neighborhood Mart, 2102 LaFayette St.**
Class: B Wine / C Beer / E Liquor
Renewal Application Includes Sunday
Expiration Date: 11/14/2023

3. Motion to approve Change Order No. 35 with Cardinal Construction, Inc., of Waterloo, Iowa, for a net decrease of $2,040.00, in conjunction with the Five Sullivan Brothers Convention Center Addition and Renovation Project, and authorizing the Mayor to execute said document.
Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director

4. Motion to approve Change Order No. 2 with K & W Electric, Inc., of Cedar Falls, Iowa, for a net increase of $44,950.00, in conjunction with the FY 2022 4th Street Bridge and Dam Lighting Project, Contract No. 1054, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to execute said document.
Submitted By: Oumie Ceesay, Associate Engineer

5. Motion to approve Tobacco License for Flirts, located at 319 Jefferson Street.

6. Motion to approve Tobacco License for Linn Mart, located at 926 Linn Street.

7. Motion approving Theatre License Application for Romeo and Juliet's, 315 E. 4th Street.
Submitted By: Kelley Felchle, City Clerk

8. Motion approving the appointment of Kayla Zwanziger to the position of administrative secretary in the Fire Department, effective December 5, 2022.
Submitted By: Pat Treloar, Fire Chief

9. Recommendation of appointment of Sheila Steffen to the position of Public Works Coordinator in the Public Works Division, pending completion of physical and drug testing, effective December 5, 2022.
Submitted By: Randy Bennett, Public Works Division Manager

PUBLIC HEARINGS

2. 2022-2023 Residential/Miscellaneous Areas Snow Removal Contract for city owned lots generally acquired through Iowa Code 657A.

Motion to receive and file proof of publication of notice of public hearing.
HOLD HEARING - No comments on file.
Resolution confirming approval of plans, specifications, form of contract, etc., and authorizing to proceed.
Motion to receive, file and instruct the City Clerk to read bids.
Resolution awarding bid to B & B Lawn Care, Inc., of Waterloo, Iowa, in the amount of $28.48 per lot/occurrence, approving the contract and certificate of insurance in conjunction with the 2022-2023 Residential/Miscellaneous Areas Snow Removal Contract for city owned lots generally acquired through Iowa Code 657A, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to execute said documents.

Submitted By: Noel Anderson,Community Planning and Development Director

3. **Request by Cedric Culp to vacate, sell and convey 1,960 square feet of city-owned alley right-of-way, located South of 500 Ricker Street to Cedric Culp, in the amount of $823.20.**

Motion to receive and file proof of publication of notice of public hearing.
HOLD HEARING - No comments on file.
Motion to close hearing and receive and file oral and written comments, and recommendation of approval of the Planning, Programming and Zoning Commission.
Motion to receive, file and consider and pass for the first time an ordinance approving a request by Cedric Culp to vacate an existing fourteen (14) foot wide city-owned alley right-of-way, located South of 500 Ricker Street, subject to the retention of a utility easement over the vacated area.
Motion to suspend the rules.
Motion to consider and pass for the second and third times and adopt said ordinance.
Resolution authorizing sale and conveyance of vacated alley south of 500 Ricker Street to Cedric Culp in the amount of $823.20.

Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director

4. **Sale and Conveyance of approximately 1.37 acres of city-owned property, located adjacent to 2122 West Ridgeway Avenue, (Kwik Star fuel blending facility), to Kwik Trip, Inc., in the amount of $50,000.00.**

Motion to receive and file proof of publication of notice of public hearing.
HOLD HEARING - No comments on file.
Motion to close hearing and receive and file oral and written comments.
Resolution approving an Offer to Purchase Agreement, in the amount of $50,000.00, with Kwik Trip Inc., of LaCrosse Wisconsin, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to execute said documents.
Resolution authorizing the sale and conveyance of city-owned property located adjacent to 2122 West Ridgeway Avenue, to Kwik Trip, Inc., of LaCrosse, Wisconsin, in the amount of $50,000.00, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to execute said documents.

Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director

RESOLUTIONS

5. Resolution designating 1.49 acre parcel of former school property as part of Sulentic Park.

Submitted By: Paul Huting, Leisure Services Director

6. Resolution approving the City of Waterloo Municipal Golf Rate fee schedule for the 2023 season.

Submitted By: JB Bolger, Assistant Park Superintendent

7. Resolution approving the rates for shelter rentals in Waterloo Parks effective January 1, 2023.

Submitted By: Todd Derifield, Park Superintendent

8. Resolution approving REAP Grant Agreement No. 23-R4-KP, with the Iowa Department of Natural Resources, in the amount of $193,890.00, in conjunction with Greenbelt Lake Improvements Project, and authorizing the Mayor to execute said document.

Submitted By: Todd Derifield, Park Superintendent

9. Resolution approving construction plans for paving and storm sewer serving the North Crossing Area, bounded by Logan Avenue/E. 4th Street and Ralston Road/E. Donald Street, as submitted by Robinson Engineering Co., of Independence, Iowa.

Submitted By: Dennis Gentz, PE, Assistant City Engineer

10. Resolution approving electronic submission of the Tax Increment Finance (TIF) reports to the State of Iowa for Fiscal Year 2022.

Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director

11. Resolution approving certification to the Black Hawk County Auditor for expenditures that qualify for reimbursement in the FY 2022 Crossroads Waterloo Tax Increment District, and place the certification on file.

Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director

12. Resolution approving certification to the Black Hawk County Auditor for expenditures that qualify for reimbursement in the FY 2022 Downtown Waterloo Urban Renewal and Redevelopment Tax Increment District, and place the certification on file.

Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director

13. Resolution approving certification to the Black Hawk County Auditor for expenditures that qualify for reimbursement in the FY 2022 Martin Road Tax Increment District, and place the certification on file.

Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director

14. Resolution approving certification to the Black Hawk County Auditor for expenditures that qualify for reimbursement in the FY 2022 Northeast Industrial Park Urban Renewal and Redevelopment Tax Increment District, and place the certification on file.

Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director

15. Resolution approving certification to the Black Hawk County Auditor for expenditures that qualify for reimbursement in the FY 2022 Rath Area Tax Increment District, and place the certification on file.

Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director

16. Resolution approving certification to the Black Hawk County Auditor for expenditures that qualify for reimbursement in the FY 2022 San Marnan Tax Increment District, and place the certification on file.

Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director

17. Resolution approving certification to the Black Hawk County Auditor for expenditures that qualify for reimbursement in the FY 2022 University Avenue Waterloo Tax Increment District, and place the certification on file.

Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director

18. Resolution approving certification to the Black Hawk County Auditor for FY 2022 expenditures that qualify for reimbursement in the East Waterloo Unified Urban Renewal and Redevelopment Tax Increment District, and place the certification on file.

Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director

19. Resolution approving a Professional Services Agreement with Bowker Pinnacle Mechanical, of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, in conjunction with the Waterloo Center for the Arts Youth Pavilion Phase II Boiler Replacement Project, in the amount of $145,000.00, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to execute said document.

Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director

20. Resolution approving a Professional Services Agreement with Tallgrass Archaeology, LLC, of Iowa City, Iowa, in an amount not to exceed $24,894.00, in conjunction with the Phase I Archaeological Survey for the Waterloo EDA Fiber Optic Grant, and authorizing the Mayor to execute said document.

Submitted By: Jamie Knutson, PE, City Engineer

21. Resolution approving Supplemental Agreement No. 3, to a Professional Services Agreement with AECOM Technical Services, Inc., of Waterloo, Iowa, originally executed June 26, 2017, in an amount not to exceed $357,500.00, in conjunction with the FY 2023 Sanitary Sewer Gatewell Repairs Phase II, Contract 1071, and authorizing the Mayor to execute said document.

Submitted By: Wayne Castle, PLS, PE, Associate Engineer

22. Resolution approving Amendment No. 2 to an Agreement with Strand Associates Inc. of Madison, Wisconsin, in the amount not to exceed $5,775.00 to incorporate SRF documents in the specifications and rebid the project and move completion date to the end of 2023. in conjunction with FY22 Final Clarifier No, 3 Rehabilitation Project Contract No. 1067 and authorizing the Mayor to execute said document.

Submitted By: Brian Bowman, Treatment Operations Director

23. Resolution approving and authorizing a form of Loan and Disbursement Agreement by and between the City of Waterloo, Iowa, and the Iowa Finance Authority, and authorizing and providing for the issuance and securing the payment of $1,068,000.00 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2022D, of the City of Waterloo, Iowa, under the provisions of the Code of Iowa, and providing for a method of payment of said Notes; approval of the Tax Exemption Certificate, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to execute said documents.

Submitted By: Bridgette Wood, Finance Manager

ORDINANCES

24. An ordinance repealing and replacing Chapter 11, Memorial Hall Commission, Title 2, Boards and Commissions.

Motion to receive, file and consider for the first time an Ordinance amending the City of Waterloo Code by repealing and replacing Chapter 11, Memorial Hall Commission, Title 2, Boards and Commissions.
Motion to suspend the rules.
Motion to receive, file, consider and pass for the second and third times and adopt said ordinance.

Submitted By: Martin Petersen, City Attorney

25. An ordinance amending the City of Waterloo Code of Ordinances Chapter 4, Plumbing Regulations, of Title 9, Building Regulations.

Motion to receive, file and consider and pass for the first time an ordinance amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Waterloo, Iowa, by amending Chapter 4, Plumbing Regulations, of Title 9, Building Regulations.
Motion to suspend the rules.
Motion to consider and pass the second and third time and adopt said ordinance.

Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director

ADJOURNMENT

Motion to adjourn.

Kelley Felchle
City Clerk

MEETINGS

3:40 p.m. Council Work Session, Harold E. Getty Council Chambers

5:10 p.m. Finance Committee, Harold E. Getty Council Chambers

PUBLIC INFORMATION

1. Communication from the Central Garage Department on the notice of the conclusion of employment for Darryl Hartema, Mechanic, effective October 26, 2022, with recommendation of approval of payout of $11, 679.65 for unused benefits.

2. Communication from the Fire Department on the notice of the conclusion of employment for Erica Christiansen, Administrative Secretary, effective November 11, 2022, with recommendation of approval of payout of $10,762.32 for unused benefits.

3. Leisure Services Commission meeting minutes of October 11, 2022.

4. Historic Preservation Commission minutes of September 20, 2022.

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Minutes of November 7, 2022, Regular Session, as proposed.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared:

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	11/7/2022 - Regular Session Minutes	Backup Material

Submitted by: Submitted By:

November 7, 2022

The Council of the City of Waterloo, Iowa, met in Regular Session at Harold E. Getty Council Chambers, Waterloo, Iowa, at 5:30 p.m., on Monday, November 7, 2022. Mayor Pro Tem Ray Feuss in the Chair. Roll Call: Boesen, Nichols, Amos, Chiles, Grieder, Wilder and Feuss, joined the meeting.

Prayer or Moment of Silence.

Pledge of Allegiance:

100935 - Grieder/Amos

that the Agenda, as proposed, for the Regular Session on Monday, November 7, 2022, at 5:30 p.m., be accepted and approved. Voice vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

100936 - Grieder/Amos

that the Minutes, as proposed, for the Work Session on Monday, October 17, 2022, and the Planning Session on Monday, October 31, 2022, at 5:30 p.m., be accepted and approved. Voice vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

Proclamation declaring November 14-20, 2022 as National Apprenticeship Week.

PUBLIC COMMENTS

Priscilla Cunningham commented that she is here to speak to the council about unfair housing that happens in Waterloo. She shared that white women are more likely to get housing than she is. People who came into the women's shelter after her have been housed and she has not. She shared that she talked to Tony Miller, the head of the Housing Landlord Association about what has gone on with her. Martin Realtors has been cruel and hateful for no reason. Something needs to be done to get them to stop doing these things. She is going to come to council until someone can get her justice in this case.

Terri Stevens, 1629 Ackermant Street, spoke about the contamination at the former Chamberlain site and how it affects the soil and air near Gates Park. She cited numerous health concerns and suggested that the plans for Gates Park and Byrnes Park should be reversed.

Forest Dillavou, 1725 Huntington Road, commented that last month he had several occasions to call the Public Works Department about issues in his neighborhood and was pleased with their service.

Mr. Grieder apologized to his constituents for having to postpone his constituent forum due his children being ill. He shared the revised date. The Waterloo Safe Neighborhoods Commission has been meeting regularly. They have selected leadership and will begin meeting with people in the community. He added that tomorrow is Election Day and encouraged everyone to vote.

Mr. Chiles congratulated Brian's Blue Plate for opening in downtown Waterloo. He asked that additional signage about parking be put in place downtown. He has been going around his ward checking for homes that need remediation and would really like to see properties are fixed and that the city ramp up the 657A process. He further requested an update on convention center concrete.

Jamie Knutson, City Engineer, provided an update on concrete work around the convention center.

Mr. Boesen commented that it was his understanding that the contract with Veith is moving into next year and questioned what has caused this.

Jamie Knutson shared that many things happened to delay the project going back before he took the project over. It had been determined to take out any and all liquidated damages as part of the contract, which means there is no hammer for him to use when the contractor goes beyond the completion date. There were issues on both sides that caused the delay and would be happy to set up a meeting to discuss further.

Mr. Boesen and Mr. Grieder shared how to view the Safe Neighborhoods meetings and the status of the Children's Opportunity Initiative.

100937 - Grieder/Chiles

that the above oral comments be received and placed on file. Voice vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

CONSENT AGENDA

100938 - Feuss/Grieder

that the following items on the consent agenda be received, placed on file and approved:

a. Resolutions to approve the following:

1. Resolution approving Finance Committee Invoice Summary Report, dated November 7, 2022, in the amount of $4,949,595.10, a copy of which is on file in the City Clerk's office, together with recommendation of approval of the Finance Committee.

   Resolution adopted and upon approval by Mayor assigned No. 2022-666.

2. Resolution approving the FY22 Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report (CAPER) for CDBG and HOME program activities for the period of July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2022 to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development.

   Resolution adopted and upon approval by Mayor assigned No. 2022-667.

3. Resolution approving request of William Weitnauer, for a waiver for an asphalt driveway, located at 316 Carrington Avenue, and authorize the construction of an asphalt driveway and placing a driveway or sidewalk on city right-of-way on an unimproved street.

   Resolution adopted and upon approval by Mayor assigned No. 2022-668.

4. Resolution approving request of James Johnson, for a waiver for a concrete driveway and placement of a culvert, located at 414 Crestridge Drive, and authorize the construction of a concrete driveway and placing a driveway or sidewalk on city right-of-way on an unimproved street.

   Resolution adopted and upon approval by Mayor assigned No. 2022-669.

5. Resolution authorizing an exception to the City of Waterloo's Purchasing Policy to approve the purchase of one (1) 2020 (used) Ford Escape Hybrid in the amount of $35,180.00 from Victory Commercial Works of Dyersville, Iowa.

   Resolution adopted and upon approval by Mayor assigned No. 2022-670.

6. Resolution approving Completion of Project and Recommendation of Acceptance of Work, for work performed by Young Plumbing & Heating Company, of Waterloo, Iowa, at a total cost of $157,400.00, in conjunction with the Waterloo City Hall Chiller Replacement Project.

   Resolution adopted and upon approval by Mayor assigned No. 2022-671.

7. Resolution approving submission of a $100,000.00 grant application to Lincoln Savings Bank Foundation for the Transforming Gates and Byrnes Parks Project.

   Resolution adopted and upon approval by Mayor assigned No. 2022-672.

8. Resolution approving submission of a grant application, in an amount not to exceed $2,000,000.00, for a Strengthening Mobility and Revolutionizing Transportation (SMART) grant, with zero city match, and in possible partnership and/or collaboration with INRCOG and industry.

   Resolution adopted and upon approval by Mayor assigned No. 2022-673.

9. Resolution approving Amendment No. 2 to the Agreement with Strand Associates Inc. of Madison Wisconsin originally executed on April 17, 2019 to amend the completion date

from October 31, 2022 to February 28, 2023, in conjunction with the Biogas Utilization Modifications Preliminary Design Project, and authorizing the Mayor to execute said document.

Resolution adopted and upon approval by Mayor assigned No. 2022-674.

10. Resolution setting date of consultation with affected taxing entities as November 18, 2022, and date of public hearing as December 5, 2022, in conjunction with approval of Amendment No. 3 to the Rath Urban Renewal and Redevelopment Plan, to expand the boundaries, update projects and project budgets to be included in the Plan, and other general updates to the Plan, and instruct the City Clerk to publish notice.

    Resolution adopted and upon approval by Mayor assigned No. 2022-675.

11. Resolution approving preliminary plans, specifications, form of contract, etc., setting date of bid opening as November 10, 2022 and date of public hearing as November 21, 2022, in conjunction with the 2022-2023 Residential/Miscellaneous Areas Snow Removal Contract for city owned lots generally acquired through Iowa Code 657A, and instruct the City Clerk to publish notice.

    Resolution adopted and upon approval by Mayor assigned No. 2022-676.

12. Resolution setting date of public hearing as November 21, 2022 to approve the request by Cedric Culp to vacate, sell and convey 1,960 square feet of city owned alley right-of-way, located South of 500 Ricker Street, to Cedric Culp, in the amount of $823.20, and instruct the City Clerk to publish notice.

    Resolution adopted and upon approval by Mayor assigned No. 2022-677.

13. Resolution setting date of public hearing as November 21, 2022, to approve the Offer to Purchase Agreement with Kwik Trip, Inc., to sell approximately 1.37 acres of land located at 2122 West Ridgeway Avenue, behind the Kwik Star fuel blending facility, in the amount of $50,000.00, plus costs, and direct the City Clerk to publish notice.

    Resolution adopted and upon approval by Mayor assigned No. 2022-678.

b. Motion to approve the following:

1.

Travel Requests				
Name & Title of Personnel	Class/Meeting	Destination	Date(s)	Amount not to Exceed
a. Brian Wirtz, Building Inspections	International Code Council 2021 B-1 Residential Building Inspector Exam	Waterloo, IA (online)	TBD	$241.00
b. Lance Dunn, Human Resources Director	Iowa League of Cities Annual Conference 2022	Waterloo, IA	09/28-30/2022	$270.00

2.

Approved Beer, Liquor, and Wine Applications				
Name & Address of Business	Class	New or Renewal	Expiration Date	Includes Sunday
a. Friendship Village, 600 Park Lane	A Liquor w/Outdoor Service	Renewal	10/18/2023	x
b. HyVee #1 Clubroom, 2834 Ansborough Avenue	Special Class C Liquor	Renewal	10/16/2023	x
c. Danny's on Donald, 1125 W. Donald Street	C Liquor w/Outdoor Service	Renewal	10/4/2023	x
d. Grill 924, 926 La Porte Road	C Liquor w/Outdoor Service	Renewal	10/31/2023	x

e.	Kings and Queens Club, 304 W. 4th Street	C Liquor w/Outdoor Service	Renewal	11/15/2023	x
f.	Knights of Pythias, 244 Ash Street	A Liquor	Renewal	11/2/2023	

3. Mayor Hart's recommendation of the following appointments:

Appointee	Board/Commission	Expiration Date	New or Re-Appointment
Bailey Moore	Main Street Waterloo Redevelopment Authority	12/31/2024	New

4. Motion approving the Annual Financial Report for City Streets, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, and authorizing transmittal to the Iowa Department of Transportation.

5. Motion to approve Change Order No. 2 from Langman Construction Inc., of Rock Island, Illinois, for a net increase of $31,585.51, in conjunction with the US Highway 63 Sanitary Sewer Upgrades, Phase I Project, and authorizing the Mayor to execute said documents.

6. Motion approving Cigarette/Tobacco/Nicotine/Vapor Permit New Application for Kwik Stop 3, 1104 Washington Street.

7. Motion approving Cigarette/Tobacco/Nicotine/Vapor Permit New Application for Logan Avenue Convenience Store, 735 Logan Avenue.

8. Bonds.

Roll call vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

PUBLIC HEARINGS

100939 - Nichols/Amos

that proof of publication of notice of public hearing on Request by BCP Development, LP and Dr. Robert A. Behar to rezone approximately 1.3 acres from "C-2" Commercial District to "C-2, C-Z" Conditional Zoning District to allow for an auto repair shop and sales, located at 1237 Flammang Drive, (former Petco store), with conditions, as published in the Waterloo Courier on October 24, 2022, be received and placed on file. Voice vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

This being the time and place of public hearing, the Mayor called for written and oral comments.

Aaron Kid, Representative for Dr. Behar, 5305 Janey Avenue, Muncey, IN, provided an overview of the project and requested some urgency with approving the project.

100940 - Nichols/Amos

that the hearing be closed and oral comments and recommendation of approval of the Planning, Programming and Zoning Commission, be received and placed on file. Voice vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

100941 - Nichols/Amos

that "an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 5079, as amended, City of Waterloo Zoning Ordinance, by amending the Official Zoning Map referred to in Section 10-4-4, approving a request by BCP Development, LP and Dr. Robert A. Behar to rezone approximately 1.3 acres from "C-2" Commercial District to "C-2, C-Z" Conditional Zoning District to allow for an auto repair shop and sales, located at 1237 Flammang Drive, (former Petco store), with conditions", be received, placed on file, considered and passed for the first time. Roll call vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

Mr. Boesen commented that at Planning and Zoning Commission, the representative that spoke said they would not do repairs.

Mr. Kid commented that repair work is very limited. Alignments and brake work would be the extent of the work.

Mr. Grieder commented that he is glad to see them coming and that it is a little different from what you typically think of as an auto repair store.

100942 - Nichols/Amos

that rules requiring ordinances to be considered and voted for passage at two prior meetings be suspended. Roll call vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

100943 - Nichols/Amos

that "an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 5079, as amended, City of Waterloo Zoning Ordinance, by amending the Official Zoning Map referred to in Section 10-4-4, approving a request by BCP Development, LP and Dr. Robert A. Behar to rezone approximately 1.3 acres from "C-2" Commercial District to "C-2, C-Z" Conditional Zoning District to allow for an auto repair shop and sales, located at 1237 Flammang Drive, (former Petco store), with conditions", be considered and passed for the second and third times and adopted. Roll call vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

Ordinance adopted and upon approval by Mayor assigned No. 5669.

100944 - Grieder/Amos

that proof of publication of notice of public hearing on Request by SKS Communications for a Site Plan Amendment in the "B-P" Business Park District to construct a 2,400 square foot office building, with related parking, located northeast of 3173 Titan Trail, as published in the Waterloo Courier on October 24, 2022, be received and placed on file. Voice vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

This being the time and place of public hearing, the Mayor called for written and oral comments and there were none.

100945 - Grieder/Amos

that the hearing be closed and recommendation of approval of Planning, Programming and Zoning Commission, be received and placed on file. Voice vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

100946 - Grieder/Amos

that "an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 5079, as amended, City of Waterloo Zoning Ordinance, by amending the Official Zoning Map referred to in Section 10-4-4, to approve a request by the SKS Communications for a site plan amendment to the "B-P" Business Park District to construct a 2,400 square foot office building", be received, placed on file, considered and passed for the first time. Roll call vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

100947 - Grieder/Amos

that rules requiring ordinances to be considered and voted for passage at two prior meetings be suspended. Roll call vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

100948 - Grieder/Wilder

that "an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 5079, as amended, City of Waterloo Zoning Ordinance, by amending the Official Zoning Map referred to in Section 10-4-4, to approve a request by the SKS Communications for a site plan amendment to the "B-P" Business Park District to construct a 2,400 square foot office building", be considered and passed for the second and third times and adopted. Roll call vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

Ordinance adopted and upon approval by Mayor assigned No. 5670.

100949 - Chiles/Amos

that proof of publication of notice of public hearing on Waterloo Center for the Arts-Youth Pavilion Phase II Boiler Replacement Project, as published in the Waterloo Courier on October 24, 2022, be received and placed on file. Voice vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

This being the time and place of public hearing, the Mayor called for written and oral comments and there were none.

100950 - Chiles/Amos

that the hearing be closed. Voice vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

100951 - Chiles/Amos

that "Resolution approving plans, specifications, forms of contract, etc., and authorizing to proceed", be adopted. Roll-call vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

Resolution adopted and upon approval by Mayor assigned No. 2022-679.

100952 - Chiles/Amos

Motion to receive and file and instruct City Clerk to read bids.

Engineer's Estimate: $195,000.00

Bidder	Bid Security	Total Bid Amount
Bowker Mechanical Contractors, LLC Cedar Rapids, IA	5%	$145,000.00

Voice vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

100953 - Chiles/Amos

that "Resolution awarding bid to Bowker Mechanical Contractors, LLC of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, in the amount of $145,000.00, in conjunction with the Waterloo Center for the Arts-Youth Pavilion Phase II Boiler Replacement Project", be adopted. Roll-call vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

Resolution adopted and upon approval by Mayor assigned No. 2022-680.

100954 - Amos/Grieder

that proof of publication of notice of public hearing on Purchase of two (2) John Deere 1580 TerrainCut Outfront Mowers, as published in the Waterloo Courier on October 24, 2022, be received and placed on file. Voice vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

This being the time and place of public hearing, the Mayor called for written and oral comments and there were none.

100955 - Amos/Grieder

that the hearing be closed. Voice vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

100956 - Amos/Grieder

that "Resolution approving plans, specifications, forms of contract, etc., and authorizing to proceed", be adopted. Roll-call vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

Resolution adopted and upon approval by Mayor assigned No. 2022-681.

100957 - Amos/Grieder

Motion to receive and file and instruct City Clerk to read bids.

Bidder	New Units	Downtown Trade Unit	Parks Trade Unit	Total Price
P&K Midwest	$103,962.00	$7,600.00	$5,500.00	$90,862.00
Van Wall Equipment	$87,850.00	$5,000.00	$3,000.00	$79,850.00

Voice vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

100958 - Amos/Grieder

that "Resolution awarding bid to Van-Wall Equipment, Inc., of Rock Island, Illinois, in the amount of $79,850.00, in conjunction with the purchase of two (2) John Deere 1580 TerrainCut Outfront Mowers", be adopted. Roll-call vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

Resolution adopted and upon approval by Mayor assigned No. 2022-682.

100959 - Grieder/Wilder

that proof of publication of notice of public hearing on FY 2023 Sanitary Sewer Gatewell Repairs Phase II, Contract No. 1071, as published in the Waterloo Courier on October 24, 2022, be received and placed on file. Voice vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

This being the time and place of public hearing, the Mayor called for written and oral comments and there were none.

100960 - Grieder/Wilder

that the hearing be closed. Voice vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

100961 - Grieder/Wilder

that "Resolution approving plans, specifications, forms of contract, etc., and authorizing to proceed", be adopted. Roll-call vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

Resolution adopted and upon approval by Mayor assigned No. 2022-683.

100962 - Grieder/Wilder

Motion to receive and file and instruct City Clerk to read bids and refer to City Engineer for review.

Engineer's Estimate: $3,500,000.00

Bidder	Bid Security	Bid Amount
Minger Construction, Co., Inc. Jordan, MN	5%	Base: $4,559,060.00 Alt. 1 $17,500.00 Alt. 2 $82,500.00
WRH, Inc. Amana, IA	5%	Base: $3,550,820.00 Alt. 1 $13,500.00 Alt. 2 $73,000.00
Woodruff Construction Waterloo, IA	5%	Base: $5,832,865.30 Alt. 1 $23,000.00 Alt. 2 $26,400.00

Voice vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

100963 - Nichols/Chiles

that proof of publication of notice of public hearing on W. 9th Street-South Street Mini Roundabout Project, Iowa DOT grant project number CSA-TSF-8155(777)--85-07, as published in the Waterloo

Courier on October 24, 2022, be received and placed on file. Voice vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

This being the time and place of public hearing, the Mayor called for written and oral comments and there were none.

100964 - Nichols/Chiles

that the hearing be closed. Voice vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

No bids were received for this project. Council then discussed with staff the implications of not receiving bids.

RESOLUTIONS

100965 - Amos/Grieder

that "Resolution approving a Professional Services Agreement with Modus of Waterloo, Iowa, in the amount of $26,600.00, in conjunction with the Waterloo Center of the Arts - Chiller Replacement Project, and authorizing the Mayor to execute said document", be adopted. Roll call vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

Resolution adopted and upon approval by Mayor assigned No. 2022-684.

100966 - Amos/Grieder

that "Resolution approving Supplemental Agreement No. 2, to a Professional Services Agreement, originally approved December 20, 2021, with Ritland+Kuiper of Waterloo, Iowa, in an amount not to exceed $9,000.00, in conjunction with the FY 2022 4th Street Bridge and Dam Lighting Project, and authorizing the mayor to execute said document", be adopted. Roll call vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

Resolution adopted and upon approval by Mayor assigned No. 2022-685.

100967 - Amos/Grieder

that "Resolution approving an Intergovernmental Transfer of Public Funds Agreement with the Iowa Department of Human Services, and authorizing the Mayor to execute said documents", be adopted. Roll call vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

Resolution adopted and upon approval by Mayor assigned No. 2022-686.

100968 - Grieder/Amos

that "Resolution approving the Natural Gas Facilities Construction and Reimbursement Agreement with MidAmerican Energy Company, for the extension of gas into the Waterloo Air and Rail Park, in an amount not to exceed $1,706,980.00, and authorizing the Mayor to execute said documents", be adopted. Roll call vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

Mr. Boesen commented that he believes this is an expensive price tag to get natural gas to this site and commented that this will operate under a reimbursement program like the electric was. He questioned the cost to bring electric to the site.

Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director, commented that the amount for electric was about $500,000 to $600,000 dollars.

Mr. Boesen commented that the city was to be reimbursed over a ten-year period as people came on-line and questioned where we are with that.

Noel Anderson confirmed and stated that there is not anyone actively operating out of there yet other than the construction activities.

Mr. Boesen commented that the rebates are based on gas usage and it will take a lot of usage to recoup $1.7 million dollars.

Noel Anderson explained that CPM is under construction and is making good progress, there are two other approved development agreements and two others are currently being worked on.

Mr. Grieder questioned if this is offered to entice folks.

Noel Anderson commented that the businesses would like this for providing heating to their businesses. There has been a lot of interest in the area and they are feeling optimistic about getting a lot of projects out there pretty quickly.

Mr. Chiles requested an explanation of the ten-year rebate.

Danny Laudick, MidAmerican Energy, provided an explanation of the rebate.

Mr. Chiles questioned why this is only for ten years.

Danny Laudick shared that he could look that up.

Mr. Chiles questioned if the city is looking to recuperate its cost from the investment.

Noel Anderson explained that it would be difficult to know what companies are going to go out there and what their gas usage will be. The city may not necessarily expect to recuperate 100%, as there is always some cost to the city for development for infrastructure.

Mr. Feuss questioned the period for completion.

Danny Laudick explained that it would be planned to have the service available by the end of the year.

Resolution adopted and upon approval by Mayor assigned No. 2022-687.

100969 - Grieder/Amos

that "Resolution approving an Early Access Agreement with Camenzind Masonry, LLC, to allow development activities, including the construction of a foundation, on lot 4 of the Waterloo Air and Rail Park 3rd Addition, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to execute said document", be adopted. Roll call vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

Resolution adopted and upon approval by Mayor assigned No. 2022-688.

100970 - Amos/Grieder

that "Resolution approving the Employee Policies and Procedures Handbook for city employees", be adopted. Roll call vote-Ayes: Six. Nays: One (Boesen). Motion carried.

Mr. Boesen commented that he originally asked to postpone this item on August 15, 2022. At the direction of the Mayor, he met with Lance Dunn in September and they were able to work through some issues. He explained that his motion to postpone, which passed by a vote of seven to zero, was to bring this resolution back tonight but there was to be a work session in October to discuss the handbook, which we never did.

Mr. Grieder questioned if the bereavement policy is also offered to collective bargaining employees.

Lance Dunn, Human Resources Director, explained that it would first need to be discussed during contract negotiations and then included in the collective bargaining agreement.

Mr. Chiles commented that regardless of how the vote ends up, he believes council should hold a work session to discuss the various concerns on the policies and handbook.

100971 - Boesen/Grieder

To postpone the handbook until we have a work session. Roll call vote-Ayes: Zero. Nays: Seven (Boesen, Nichols, Amos, Chiles, Grieder, Wilder, and Feuss). Motion FAILED.

Council discussed their questions and concerns regarding the employee handbook and the need to postpone the vote.

Resolution adopted and upon approval by Mayor assigned No. 2022-689.

ADJOURNMENT

100972 - Grieder/Wilder

that the Council adjourn at 6:44 p.m. Voice vote-Ayes: Seven. Motion carried.

_____
Kelley Felchle
City Clerk

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution approving appointment of Joe Leibold to the position of Police Chief, along with an employment agreement for the same, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to execute said document.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/16/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
11-21-2022 Joe Leibold Employment Agreement2	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Resolution approving appointment of Joe Leibold to the position of Police Chief, along with an employment agreement for the same, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to execute said document.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Mayor Quentin Hart

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT made and entered into this 21st day of November, 2022, by and between the CITY OF WATERLOO, Iowa (thereinafter called "Employer"), and Joe Leibold (hereinafter called "Employee"), both who understand as follows:

WHEREAS, Employer desires and needs the services of Employee to serve in the capacity of Chief of Police; and

WHEREAS, Employer desires to retain the services of Employee as Chief of Police; and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the City Council of the City of Waterloo, Iowa (hereinafter called "Council"), to provide certain benefits, establish certain conditions of employment, and set working conditions of said Employee; and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of Employer (1) to retain the services of Employee and to provide inducement for him to continue to remain in such employment; (2) to establish the job duties and responsibilities of said Employee; and (3) to provide means for terminating Employee's services when Employer may desire to terminate his employ; and

WHEREAS, Employee desires to be employed as Chief of Police.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

A. Term of Agreement

1. Employee understands that he serves as Chief of Police at the pleasure of the Mayor. Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent, limit or otherwise interfere with the right of the Mayor to determine that the Employee shall no longer serve as Chief of Police, subject only to the provisions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The term of this Agreement shall be for an initial period of one (1) year, from November 21, 2022 to November 21, 2023.

3. This Agreement shall automatically renew on its anniversary date after the one (1) year term has been reached and will be set on a year-to-year basis from that point forward. A sixty (60) day notice before the expiration date of the Agreement shall be given to terminate the Agreement.

4. In the event the Agreement is not renewed, all compensation, benefits, and requirements of the Agreement shall remain in effect until the expiration of the term of the Agreement unless Employee voluntarily resigns or is terminated for cause.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Nothing shall prevent, limit or otherwise interfere with the right of the Employee to resign at any time from his position with the Employer, subject only to the provisions set forth in this Agreement.

B. Compensation

1. Base Salary: Employer agrees to pay Employee an annual base salary of $161,304, payable in installments at the same time that the other management employees of the Employer are paid. The amount of said base salary shall be set by City Council resolution, which resolution, when adopted, shall become part of this section of the Agreement. Employer also agrees to pay the Employee an annual base salary that is at least 1.25 times greater than the highest Captains salary for the term of this agreement and future renewed agreements.

2. This agreement shall be automatically amended to reflect any increases in salary adjustments provided or required by the Employer's compensation policies.

3. The Employer agrees to increase the compensation by value set forth with other non-bargaining employees.

4. Employer shall not, at any time during this Agreement, reduce the salary or other benefits of Employee, except to the degree that such reduction occurs across-the-board for all Employees of Employer.

C. Resignation

1. In the event Employee voluntarily resigns his position with Employer during his employment, Employee shall give Employer sixty (60) days' written notice in advance unless the parties otherwise agree.

2. In the event Employee voluntarily resigns his position with Employer during employment and provides written notice, Employee shall receive payment for unused vacation, sick and casual time and other benefits usually paid other Employees at separation pursuant to Employer's policies and procedures, unless otherwise specified in this Agreement.

3. If Employee does not provide proper written notice and voluntarily resigns from this position with Employer during employment, Employee shall not be entitled to receive any severance benefits, except he shall receive payment of unused vacation, sick and casual time.

D. Termination

1. Employer may terminate this agreement at any time for cause. If Employee is terminated for cause, he shall receive no severance pay, except he shall receive payment for unused vacation,

CONFIDENTIAL

sick and casual time and other benefits usually paid other Employees at termination pursuant to the Employer's policies and procedures.

a. For purposes of this Agreement, the Term “for cause” shall mean serious misconduct, including but not limited to conduct, whether personal or professional, that may bring public embarrassment or disgrace to the Employer, conviction of a major violation of law or regulations; documented unsatisfactory performance consistent with regulations set forth in the employee handbook.

E. Severance

1. In the event Employer wishes to terminate employment without cause, it may do so by giving the Employee thirty (30) days' notice in writing. In such event, the Employee, if requested by the Employer, shall continue to render his services and shall be paid his regular compensation to the date of termination per the written notice.

2. Upon termination without cause the Employee shall be entitled to ninety (90) days of severance pay from the termination date and payment of unused vacation, sick and casual time and other benefits usually paid other Employees at termination pursuant to Employer's policies and procedures.

a. All health insurance benefits the Employee is participating in at the time of separation shall also continue for ninety (90) days.

3. With respect to any severance payments made to the Employee as outlined in paragraph E 1 above, the Employer agrees to pay the Employee every two weeks equal to (90) days' aggregate salary minus any and all applicable taxes, plus continue paid health insurance payments for the same duration.

F. Health & Dental, Disability, Pension and Life Insurance Benefits

1. Employer will provide for leaves of absence and other benefits, including health and dental insurance, life insurance, pension plan, and disability coverage, that are consistent with the Employer’s policies and procedures for Executive Directors and Sworn Police Officers.

G. Work Hours

1. This Agreement signifies that it is recognized that the Employee must devote a great deal of his time outside of normal office hours on business on behalf of the Employer. The Agreement authorizes the Employee to establish an appropriate work schedule.

H. Sick, Casual, Vacation, and Holidays

CONFIDENTIAL

1. Sick Time: Sick time will be accrued during the Fiscal Year (7/1 to 6/30). Employee will earn eight (8) hours per month sick leave for a total of ninety-six (96) hours per year.

2. Casual Time: Employee will receive thirty two (32) hours of casual time on July 1, 2023. Each year thereafter on July 1st employee will receive thirty two (32) hours of casual time to begin the next fiscal year.

3. Vacation Time: The Employee will receive two hundred forty (240) hours of vacation time on January 1, 2023. On January 1 of each year, Employee will receive two hundred forty (240) hours of vacation. Any unused hours from the previous year up to ninety six (96) hours will be carried over to begin the next year.

4. Holidays: Employee is considered to be on-call twenty-four (24) hours a day; however, unless his services are needed, the Employee shall not be required to work on those days which have been designated as holidays by the Waterloo City Council.

I. Retirement

1. The MFPRSI pension plan will be available for the Employee to participate. The Employer will contribute the state mandated employer match into the plan.

J. General Business Expenses

1. Professional Dues and Subscriptions: Employer agrees to budget for and to pay for professional dues and subscriptions of the Employee necessary for continuation and full participation in national, regional, state, and local associations, and organization necessary and desirable for the Employee's continued professional participation, growth, and advancement, and for the good of the Employer.

    a. The Employer also acknowledges the value of having Employee participate and be directly involved in local civic clubs or organizations. Accordingly, Employer shall pay for the reasonable membership fees and/or dues to enable the Employee to become an active member in said clubs or organizations.

2. Travel Expense: Employer agrees to pay for eligible and properly approved travel expenses of Employee according to the City of Waterloo Travel Policy. Receipts for all expenses, approved travel request forms, meeting agendas and employee expense reports and any other documents required by policy shall be attached to payment vouchers submitted to the Finance Department, following the City's bill payment policy. Such documents shall be submitted as soon as possible after expenses are incurred.

CONFIDENTIAL

a. The City agrees to reimburse the Employee for approved expenses as soon as possible after proper documentation is provided. Reimbursement will be made in accordance with the City's bill payment schedule.

3. Employer shall furnish the Employee all equipment, material, manpower and transportation necessary to the efficient performance of the official duties as Chief of Police as determined by the City Council.

a. Automobile Access and Permitted Use: As Chief of Police, Employee will have 24/7 usage of an assigned City vehicle. In order to operate that vehicle, Employee must have a valid driver's license and maintain a good driving record based on City driving standards.

K. Miscellaneous

1. Employee shall perform those duties as outlined in the job description and ordinances of the City of Waterloo, which establishes the Chief of Police position.

2. Employee shall devote his full time and talents to the best of his ability to the best interest of the City of Waterloo, in the discharge of his duties.

3. The employment provided for by this Agreement shall be the Employee's sole employment. Recognizing that certain outside consulting or teaching opportunities provide indirect benefits to the Employer and the community, the Employee may elect to accept limited teaching, consulting, or other business opportunities with the understanding that such arrangements shall not constitute interference with nor a conflict of interest with his or her responsibilities under this Agreement.

4. Employer agrees that it shall defend, hold harmless, and indemnify the Employee against any tort, professional liability from all demands, claims, suits, actions, errors, whether groundless or otherwise, arising out of an alleged act or omission occurring in the performance of Employee's duties in legal proceedings brought against him in his individual capacity or in his official capacity, provided the incident arose while he was acting within the scope of his employment.

5. If in the good faith opinion of the Employer and Employee, conflict exists as regards to the defense of any such claim between the legal position of the Employer and the Employee, the Employee may engage counsel, in which event; the Employer shall indemnify the Employee for the cost of legal counsel.

6. The Employer agrees to pay all reasonable litigation expenses of Employee throughout the pendency of any litigation to which the employee is a party, witness or advisor to the

CONFIDENTIAL

Employer. Such expense payments shall continue beyond Employee's service to the Employer as long as litigation is pending.

7. Employer agrees to pay Employee reasonable consulting fees (If the Employee is no longer working for the Employer) and travel expenses when Employee serves as a witness, advisor or consultant to Employer regarding pending litigation.

8. Employer shall bear the full cost of any fidelity or other bonds required of the Employee under any law or ordinance.

9. Employee agrees to maintain residency in the City of Waterloo for the duration of the Agreement.

10. General Provisions

    a. Integration. This Agreement sets forth and establishes the entire understanding between the Employer and the Employee relating to the employment of the Employee by the Employer. Any prior discussions or representations by or between the parties are merged into and rendered null and void by this Agreement. The parties by mutual written agreement may amend any provision of the agreement during the life of the agreement. Such amendments shall be incorporated and made a part of this agreement.

    b. Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding on the Employer and the Employee as well as their heirs, assigns, executors, personal representatives and successors in interest.

    c. Effective Date: This Agreement shall become effective commencing on November 21, 2022.

    d. Severability. The invalidity or partial invalidity of any portion of the Agreement will not affect the validity of any other provision. In the event that any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid, the remaining provisions shall be deemed to be in full force and effect as if they have been executed by both parties subsequent to the expungement or judicial modifications of the invalid provision.

CONFIDENTIAL

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Waterloo has caused this Agreement to be signed and executed as duly authorized by City Council Resolution, and duly attested by the City Clerk.

CITY OF WATERLOO **EMPLOYEE**

By:_____ Date:_____ By:_____ Date:_____
Quentin Hart, Mayor **Joe Leibold**

ATTEST:
By: _____,
City Clerk

CONFIDENTIAL

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Swearing in of Joe Leibold as Police Chief.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared:

SUBJECT:	Swearing in of Joe Leibold as Police Chief.
Submitted by:	Submitted By:

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution approving the City of Waterloo Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2022, and authorizing the publication of the report and submission to the State of Iowa.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/1/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	FY22 Annual Financial Report	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Resolution approving the City of Waterloo Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2022, and authorizing the publication of the report and submission to the State of Iowa.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Bridgett Wood, Finance Manager
Recommended Action:	I request that the City Council approve the City of Waterloo Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 and authorize publication of the report and submission to the State of Iowa.
	The City Annual Financial Report format is similar to the annual budget filing required by the state. Information in this report will be shared with the office of the Iowa Auditor of State, the U.S. Bureau of the Census, various public interest groups and other state and federal agencies.
Summary Statement:	This report was prepared using a modified cash basis of accounting, which is the method that the City uses for budgeting. Additional information regarding the performance of city funds will be provided when the annual comprehensive financial report is completed. At this time, we expect that to be completed in late December/early January.

STATE OF IOWA

2022

FINANCIAL REPORT

FISCAL YEAR ENDED

JUNE 30, 2022

CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA

DUE: December 1, 2022

16200701000000
CITY OF WATERLOO
715 Mulberry Street
WATERLOO IA 50703-5783
POPULATION: 67314

NOTE - The information supplied in this report will be shared by the Iowa State Auditor's Office, the U.S. Census Bureau, various public interest groups, and State and federal agencies.

ALL FUNDS

	Governmental (a)	Proprietary (b)	Total Actual (c)	Budget (d)
Revenues and Other Financing Sources				
Taxes Levied on Property	43,147,054		43,147,054	43,275,701
Less: Uncollected Property Taxes-Levy Year	0		0	0
Net Current Property Taxes	43,147,054		43,147,054	43,275,701
Delinquent Property Taxes	74,029		74,029	0
TIF Revenues	10,644,212		10,644,212	10,699,761
Other City Taxes	23,818,946	0	23,818,946	18,833,611
Licenses and Permits	1,354,054	13,309	1,367,363	1,429,835
Use of Money and Property	1,642,866	18,509	1,661,375	1,413,850
Intergovernmental	44,915,464	274,415	45,189,879	45,164,675
Charges for Fees and Service	12,971,549	24,145,630	37,117,179	35,480,907
Special Assessments	285,283	0	285,283	198,000
Miscellaneous	10,632,860	9,624	10,642,484	10,589,029
Other Financing Sources	24,543,046	15,198,006	39,741,052	42,364,941
Transfers In	23,354,654	0	23,354,654	24,158,608
Total Revenues and Other Sources	197,384,017	39,659,493	237,043,510	233,608,918
Expenditures and Other Financing Uses				
Public Safety	38,425,054		38,425,054	40,023,043
Public Works	32,274,890		32,274,890	36,271,779
Health and Social Services	288,003		288,003	339,554
Culture and Recreation	11,152,919		11,152,919	12,479,907
Community and Economic Development	15,524,582		15,524,582	20,430,986
General Government	7,926,757		7,926,757	11,102,803
Debt Service	13,463,364		13,463,364	13,609,825
Capital Projects	39,336,880		39,336,880	57,565,479
Total Governmental Activities Expenditures	158,392,449	0	158,392,449	191,823,376
BUSINESS TYPE ACTIVITIES		31,518,786	31,518,786	39,503,194
Total All Expenditures	158,392,449	31,518,786	189,911,235	231,326,570
Other Financing Uses	0	0	0	
Transfers Out	21,117,134	2,237,520	23,354,654	24,158,608
Total All Expenditures/and Other Financing Uses	179,509,583	33,756,306	213,265,889	255,485,178
Excess Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures/and Other Financing Uses	17,874,434	5,903,187	23,777,621	-21,876,260
Beginning Fund Balance July 1, 2021	101,820,049	18,684,886	120,504,935	88,091,629
Ending Fund Balance June 30, 2022	119,694,483	24,588,073	144,282,556	66,215,369

NOTE - These balances do not include the following, which were not budgeted and are not available for city operations:

Non-budgeted Internal Service Funds	Pension Trust Funds
Private Purpose Trust Funds	Agency Funds 6,043

Indebtedness at June 30, 2022	Amount	Indebtedness at June 30, 2022	Amount
General Obligation Debt	116,550,000	Other Long-Term Debt	3,361,714
Revenue Debt	31,422,503	Short-Term Debt	0
TIF Revenue Debt	6,969,127		
		General Obligation Debt Limit	204,491,592

CERTIFICATION

The forgoing report is correct to the best of my knowledge and belief

	Publication
Signature of Preparer	
Printed name of Preparer Bridgett Wood	Phone Number 319-291-4323
	Date Signed
Signature of Mayor or other City official (Name and Title)	

PLEASE PUBLISH THIS PAGE ONLY

REVENUE P2

CITY OF WATERLOO

REVENUE AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

GAAP / Modified

Item Description		General (a)	Special Revenue (b)	TIF Special Revenue (c)	Debt Service (d)	Capital Projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total Governmental (Sum of (a) through (f)) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Grand Total (Sum of (g) and (h)) (i)	
Section A - Taxes	1										1
Taxes levied on property	2	22,704,856	13,088,420		7,353,778			43,147,054		43,147,054	2
Less: Uncollected Property Taxes - Levy Year	3							0		0	3
Net Current Property Taxes	4	22,704,856	13,088,420		7,353,778	0	0	43,147,054		43,147,054	4
Delinquent Property Taxes	5	39,057	22,677		12,295			74,029		74,029	5
Total Property Tax	6	22,743,913	13,111,097		7,366,073	0	0	43,221,083		43,221,083	6
TIF Revenues	7			10,644,212				10,644,212		10,644,212	7
Other City Taxes											
Utility Tax Replacement Excise Taxes	8	744,036	429,743		212,454			1,386,233		1,386,233	8
Utility Franchise Tax (Chapter 364.2, Code of Iowa)	9	5,371,020						5,371,020		5,371,020	9
Parimutuel Wager Tax	10							0		0	10
Gaming Wager Tax	11	1,491,517						1,491,517		1,491,517	11
Mobile Home Tax	12	40,867	23,618		11,637			76,122		76,122	12
Hotel / Motel Tax	13	1,391,419						1,391,419		1,391,419	13
Other Local Option Taxes	14	206,895	13,895,740					14,102,635		14,102,635	14
Total Other City Taxes	15	9,245,754	14,349,101		224,091	0	0	23,818,946	0	23,818,946	15
Section B - Licenses and Permits	16	1,325,649	28,405					1,354,054	13,309	1,367,363	16
Section C - Use of Money and Property	17										17
Interest	18	95,219	38,293	14,404	5,197	40,641		193,754	18,509	212,263	18
Rents and Royalties	19	1,199,899	201,213		48,000			1,449,112		1,449,112	19
Other Miscellaneous Use of Money and Property	20							0		0	20
	21							0		0	21
Total Use of Money and Property	22	1,295,118	239,506	14,404	53,197	40,641	0	1,642,866	18,509	1,661,375	22
Section D - Intergovernmental	24										24
Federal Grants and Reimbursements	26										26
Federal Grants	27	16,007,720	6,717,589					22,725,309		22,725,309	27
Community Development Block Grants	28		1,980,135					1,980,135		1,980,135	28
Housing and Urban Development	29		6,073,880					6,073,880		6,073,880	29
Public Assistance Grants	30	14,056	106					14,162	791	14,953	30
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	31							0		0	31
	32							0		0	32
Total Federal Grants and Reimbursements	33	16,021,776	14,771,710		0	0	0	30,793,486	791	30,794,277	33

REVENUE P3
CITY OF WATERLOO
REVENUE AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022
GAAP / Modified

Item Description		General (a)	Special Revenue (b)	TIF Special Revenue (c)	Debt Service (d)	Capital Projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total Governmental (Sum of (a) through (f)) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Grand Total (Sum of (g) and (h)) (i)	
Section D - Intergovernmental - Continued	41										41
State Shared Revenues	43										43
Road Use Taxes	44		9,332,289					9,332,289		9,332,289	44
Other state grants and reimbursements	48										48
State grants	49	37,320	146,492					183,812		183,812	49
Iowa Department of Transportation	50		1,422,705					1,422,705		1,422,705	50
Iowa Department of Natural Resources	51							0		0	51
Iowa Economic Development Authority	52					40,226		40,226		40,226	52
CEBA grants	53							0		0	53
Commercial & Industrial Replacement Claim	54	871,846	503,564	53,979	257,993			1,687,382		1,687,382	54
STATE SHARE - BEER/LIQUOR	55	134,103						134,103		134,103	55
	56							0		0	56
	57							0		0	57
	58							0		0	58
	59							0		0	59
Total State	60	1,043,269	11,405,050	53,979	257,993	40,226	0	12,800,517	0	12,800,517	60
Local Grants and Reimbursements											
County Contributions	63							0		0	63
Library Service	64	61,189						61,189		61,189	64
Township Contributions	65	41,215						41,215		41,215	65
Fire/EMT Service	66							0		0	66
LOCAL GOVERNMENT - SCHOOLS (SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICERS)	67	299,081	766,205			151,604		1,216,890	273,624	1,490,514	67
SHARED LOCAL/SCHOOLS - (WWW REIMB FOR PHONES) Metro Coalition	68	2,167						2,167		2,167	68
	69							0		0	69
Total Local Grants and Reimbursements	70	403,652	766,205	0	0	151,604	0	1,321,461	273,624	1,595,085	70
Total Intergovernmental (Sum of lines 33, 60, and 70)	71	17,468,697	26,942,965	53,979	257,993	191,830	0	44,915,464	274,415	45,189,879	71
Section E -Charges for Fees and Service	72										72
Water	73							0		0	73
Sewer	74							0	15,310,620	15,310,620	74
Electric	75							0		0	75
Gas	76							0		0	76
Parking	77	435,319						435,319		435,319	77
Airport	78	316,572	73,541					390,113		390,113	78
Landfill/garbage	79							0	5,912,574	5,912,574	79
Hospital	80							0		0	80

REVENUE P4
CITY OF
REVENUE AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,
GAAP / Modified

Item Description		General (a)	Special Revenue (b)	TIF Special Revenue (c)	Debt Service (d)	Capital Projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total Governmental (Sum of (a) through (f)) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Grand Total (Sum of (g) and (h)) (i)	
Section E - Charges for Fees and Service - Continued	81										81
Transit	82							0		0	82
Cable TV	83							0		0	83
Internet	84							0		0	84
Telephone	85							0		0	85
Housing Authority	86							0		0	86
Storm Water	87							0	2,922,436	2,922,436	87
Other:	88										88
Nursing Home	89							0		0	89
Police Service Fees	90	432,436						432,436		432,436	90
Prisoner Care	91							0		0	91
Fire Service Charges	92	137,544						137,544		137,544	92
Ambulance Charges	93	5,611,039						5,611,039		5,611,039	93
Sidewalk Street Repair Charges	94							0		0	94
Housing and Urban Renewal Charges	95		113,319					113,319		113,319	95
River Port and Terminal Fees	96							0		0	96
Public Scales	97							0		0	97
Cemetery Charges	98							0		0	98
Library Charges	99	5,991						5,991		5,991	99
Park, Recreation, and Cultural Charges	100	3,694,522						3,694,522		3,694,522	100
Animal Control Charges	101							0		0	101
Service Charges	102		97,728					97,728		97,728	102
	103	2,053,538						2,053,538		2,053,538	103
Total Charges for Service	104	12,686,961	284,588	0	0	0	0	12,971,549	24,145,630	37,117,179	104
Section F - Special Assesments	106	285,283						285,283		285,283	106
Section G - Miscellaneous	107										107
Contributions	108	323,950				1,529,720		1,853,670		1,853,670	108
Deposits and Sales/Fuel Tax Refunds	109	53,408	130,217					183,625		183,625	109
Sale of Property and Merchandise	110			1,170,015				1,170,015		1,170,015	110
Fines	111	1,185,384						1,185,384		1,185,384	111
Internal Service Charges	112	3,573,353	50,000					3,623,353		3,623,353	112
Insurance Refunds	113	1,530,146						1,530,146		1,530,146	113
Employee/Retiree Health Plan Contributions	114	1,047,565						1,047,565		1,047,565	114
Other Miscellaneous	115	37,772	1,330	0				39,102	9,624	48,726	115
	116							0		0	116
	117							0		0	117
	118							0		0	118
	119							0		0	119
Total Miscellaneous	120	7,751,578	181,547	1,170,015	0	1,529,720	0	10,632,860	9,624	10,642,484	120

REVENUE P5

CITY OF

REVENUE AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,

GAAP / Modified

Item Description		General (a)	Special Revenue (b)	TIF Special Revenue (c)	Debt Service (d)	Capital Projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total Governmental (Sum of (a) through (f)) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Grand Total (Sum of (g) and (h)) (i)	
Total All Revenues (Sum of lines 6, 7, 15,16,22, 71, 104, 106, and 120)	121	72,802,953	55,137,209	11,882,610	7,901,354	1,762,191	0	149,486,317	24,461,487	173,947,804	121
Section H - Other Financing Sources	123										123
Proceeds of capital asset sales	124	379,892						379,892	28,710	408,602	124
Proceeds of long-term debt (Excluding TIF internal borrowing)	125					24,163,154		24,163,154	15,169,296	39,332,450	125
Proceeds of anticipatory warrants or other short-term debt	126							0		0	126
Regular transfers in and interfund loans	127	9,061,917	2,998,614		2,367,520	0		14,428,051		14,428,051	127
Internal TIF loans and transfers in	128	150,577	0	0	3,150,539	5,625,487		8,926,603		8,926,603	128
	129							0		0	129
	130							0		0	130
Total Other Financing Sources	131	9,592,386	2,998,614	0	5,518,059	29,788,641	0	47,897,700	15,198,006	63,095,706	131
Total Revenues Except for Beginning Balances (Sum of lines 121 and 131)	132	82,395,339	58,135,823	11,882,610	13,419,413	31,550,832	0	197,384,017	39,659,493	237,043,510	132
Beginning Fund Balance July 1, 2021	134	43,066,922	30,915,826	5,168,469	967,903	21,700,929		101,820,049	18,684,886	120,504,935	134
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources (Sum of lines 132 and 134)	136	125,462,261	89,051,649	17,051,079	14,387,316	53,251,761	0	299,204,066	58,344,379	357,548,445	136

EXPENDITURES P6
CITY OF WATERLOO
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022
GAAP / Modified

Item Description	Line	General (a)	Special Revenue (b)	TIF Special Revenue (c)	Debt Service (d)	Capital Projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total Governmental (Sum of cols. (a) through (f)) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Grand Total (Sum of col. (g)) (i)	Line
Section A - Public Safety	1										1
Police Department/Crime Prevention	2	17,483,373	2,562,288					20,045,661		20,045,661	2
Jail	3							0		0	3
Emergency Management	4	96,039						96,039		96,039	4
Flood control	5							0		0	5
Fire Department	6	11,005,350	2,232,225					13,237,575		13,237,575	6
Ambulance	7	3,719,675						3,719,675		3,719,675	7
Building Inspections	8	1,326,104						1,326,104		1,326,104	8
Miscellaneous Protective Services	9							0		0	9
Animal Control	10	0						0		0	10
Other Public Safety	11							0		0	11
	12							0		0	12
	13							0		0	13
Total Public Safety	14	33,630,541	4,794,513		0	0	0	38,425,054		38,425,054	14
Section B - Public Works	15										15
Roads, Bridges, Sidewalks	16	294,045	18,081,166					18,375,211		18,375,211	16
Parking Meter and Off-Street	17	340,846						340,846		340,846	17
Street Lighting	18		516,571					516,571		516,571	18
Traffic Control Safety	19		1,631,695					1,631,695		1,631,695	19
Snow Removal	20		1,539,196					1,539,196		1,539,196	20
Highway Engineering	21							0		0	21
Street Cleaning	22							0		0	22
Airport (if not an enterprise)	23	1,123,017	3,760,281					4,883,298		4,883,298	23
Garbage (if not an enterprise)	24							0		0	24
Other Public Works	25							0		0	25
MET Transit	26	1,464,926						1,464,926		1,464,926	26
Other Public Works	27	3,523,147						3,523,147		3,523,147	27
Total Public Works	28	6,745,981	25,528,909		0	0	0	32,274,890		32,274,890	28
Section C - Health and Social Services	29										29
Welfare Assistance	30							0		0	30
City Hospital	31							0		0	31
Payments to Private Hospitals	32							0		0	32
Health Regulation and Inspections	33							0		0	33
Water, Air, and Mosquito Control	34							0		0	34
Community Mental Health	35							0		0	35
Other Health and Social Services	36	288,003						288,003		288,003	36
	37							0		0	37
	38							0		0	38
Total Health and Social Services	39	288,003	0		0	0	0	288,003		288,003	39
Section D - Culture and Recreation	40										40
Library Services	41	2,583,849	0					2,583,849		2,583,849	41
Museum, Band, Theater	42	1,096,654						1,096,654		1,096,654	42
Parks	43	3,109,024						3,109,024		3,109,024	43
Recreation	44	3,404,101						3,404,101		3,404,101	44
Cemetery	45	60,000						60,000		60,000	45
Community Center, Zoo, Marina, and Auditorium	46	899,291						899,291		899,291	46
Other Culture and Recreation	47							0		0	47
	48							0		0	48
	49							0		0	49
Total Culture and Recreation	50	11,152,919	0		0	0	0	11,152,919		11,152,919	50

EXPENDITURES P7
CITY OF
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, -- Continued
GAAP / Modified

Item description	Line	General (a)	Special Revenue (b)	TIF Special Revenue (c)	Debt Service (d)	Capital Projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total Governmental (Sum of cols. (a) through (f)) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Grand Total (Sum of col. (g)) (i)	Line
Section E - Community and Economic Development	51										51
Community beautification	52							0		0	52
Economic development	53	1,779,033	120					1,779,153		1,779,153	53
Housing and urban renewal	54	0	8,739,368					8,739,368		8,739,368	54
Planning and zoning	55	668,727						668,727		668,727	55
Other community and economic development	56	1,644,830		138,500				1,783,330		1,783,330	56
TIF Rebates	57			2,554,004				2,554,004		2,554,004	57
	58							0		0	58
Total Community and Economic Development	59	4,092,590	8,739,488	2,692,504	0	0	0	15,524,582		15,524,582	59
Section F - General Government	60										60
Mayor, Council and City Manager	61	969,805						969,805		969,805	61
Clerk, Treasurer, Financial Administration	62	1,292,220						1,292,220		1,292,220	62
Elections	63	32,500						32,500		32,500	63
Legal Services and City Attorney	64	247,715						247,715		247,715	64
City Hall and General Buildings	65	713,074						713,074		713,074	65
Tort Liability	66	2,062,379						2,062,379		2,062,379	66
Other General Government	67	2,593,203	15,861					2,609,064		2,609,064	67
	68							0		0	68
	69							0		0	69
Total General Government	70	7,910,896	15,861		0	0	0	7,926,757		7,926,757	70
Section G - Debt Service	71				13,463,364			13,463,364		13,463,364	71
	72							0		0	72
	73							0		0	73
Total Debt Service	74	0	0	0	13,463,364	0	0	13,463,364		13,463,364	74
Section H - Regular Capital Projects - Specify	75										75
Infra and Capital Bldgs	76		6,732,914			10,250,991		16,983,905		16,983,905	76
Vehicles and Equipment	77		243,879			2,473,746		2,717,625		2,717,625	77
Subtotal Regular Capital Projects	78	0	6,976,793		0	12,724,737	0	19,701,530		19,701,530	78
TIF Capital Projects - Specify	79										79
TIF Districts - Economic Dev.	80					19,635,350		19,635,350		19,635,350	80
	81							0		0	81
Subtotal TIF Capital Projects	82	0	0		0	19,635,350	0	19,635,350		19,635,350	82
Total Capital Projects	83	0	6,976,793		0	32,360,087	0	39,336,880		39,336,880	83
Total Governmental Activities Expenditures	84	63,820,930	46,055,564	2,692,504	13,463,364	32,360,087	0	158,392,449		158,392,449	84
(Sum of lines 14, 28, 39, 50, 59, 70, 74, 83)	85										85

TIF Rebates are expended out of the TIF Special Revenue Fund within the Community and Economic Development program's activity "Other"

EXPENDITURES P8
CITY OF
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, -- Continued
GAAP / Modified

Item description	Line	General (a)	Special Revenue (b)	TIF Special Revenue (c)	Debt Service (d)	Capital Projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total Governmental (Sum of cols. (a) through (f)) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Grand Total (Sum of col. (g)) (i)	Line
Section I - Business Type Activities	87										87
Water - Current Operation	88									0	88
Capital Outlay	89									0	89
Debt Service	90									0	90
Sewer and Sewage Disposal - Current Operation	91								7,612,944	7,612,944	91
Capital Outlay	92								14,259,989	14,259,989	92
Debt Service	93								1,613,069	1,613,069	93
Electric - Current Operation	94									0	94
Capital Outlay	95									0	95
Debt Service	96									0	96
Gas Utility - Current Operation	97									0	97
Capital Outlay	98									0	98
Debt Service	99									0	99
Parking - Current Operation	100									0	100
Capital Outlay	101									0	101
Debt Service	102									0	102
Airport - Current Operation	103									0	103
Capital Outlay	104									0	104
Debt Service	105									0	105
Landfill/Garbage - Current operation	106								5,307,306	5,307,306	106
Capital Outlay	107								269,466	269,466	107
Debt Service	108									0	108
Hospital - Current Operation	109									0	109
Capital Outlay	110									0	110
Debt Service	111									0	111
Transit - Current Operation	112									0	112
Capital Outlay	113									0	113
Debt Service	114									0	114
Cable TV, Telephone, Internet - Current Operation	115									0	115
Capital Outlay	116									0	116
Housing Authority - Current Operation	117									0	117
Capital Outlay	118									0	118
Debt Service	119									0	119
Storm Water - Current Operation	120								1,286,633	1,286,633	120
Capital Outlay	121								1,169,379	1,169,379	121
Debt Service	122									0	122
Other Business Type - Current Operation	123									0	123
Capital Outlay	124									0	124
Debt Service	125									0	125
Internal Service Funds - Specify	126										126
	127									0	127
	128									0	128
Total Business Type Activities	129								31,518,786	31,518,786	129

EXPENDITURES P9
CITY OF WATERLOO
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022 -- Continued
GAAP / Modified

Item description	Line	General (a)	Special Revenue (b)	TIF Special Revenue (c)	Debt Service (d)	Capital Projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total Governmental (Sum of cols. (a) through (f)) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Grand Total (Sum of col. (g)) (i)	Line
Subtotal Expenditures (Sum of lines 84 and 129)	130	63,820,930	46,055,564	2,692,504	13,463,364	32,360,087	0	158,392,449	31,518,786	189,911,235	130
Section J - Other Financing Uses Including Transfers Out	131										131
Regular transfers out	132	2,998,614	9,191,917					12,190,531	2,237,520	14,428,051	132
Internal TIF loans/repayments and transfers out	133			8,926,603				8,926,603		8,926,603	133
	134							0		0	134
Total Other Financing Uses	135	2,998,614	9,191,917	8,926,603	0	0	0	21,117,134	2,237,520	23,354,654	135
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Sum of lines 130 and 135)	136	66,819,544	55,247,481	11,619,107	13,463,364	32,360,087	0	179,509,583	33,756,306	213,265,889	136
	137										137
Ending fund balance June 30, :	138										138
Governmental:	139										139
Nonspendable	140	1,068,301	544,788					1,613,089		1,613,089	140
Restricted	141	8,183,674	33,525,690	4,747,659	923,952	23,452,422		70,833,397		70,833,397	141
Committed	142	0		0				0		0	142
Assigned	143	6,056,972	2,201,670	684,313				8,942,955		8,942,955	143
Unassigned	144	43,333,770	-2,467,980			-2,560,748		38,305,042		38,305,042	144
Total Governmental	145	58,642,717	33,804,168	5,431,972	923,952	20,891,674	0	119,694,483		119,694,483	145
Proprietary	146								24,588,073	24,588,073	146
Total Ending Fund Balance June 30,	147	58,642,717	33,804,168	5,431,972	923,952	20,891,674	0	119,694,483	24,588,073	144,282,556	147
Total Requirements (Sum of lines 136 and 147)	148	125,462,261	89,051,649	17,051,079	14,387,316	53,251,761	0	299,204,066	58,344,379	357,548,445	148

OTHER P10

Part III Intergovernmental Expenditures Please report below expenditures made to the State or to other local governments on a reimbursement or cost sharing basis. Include these expenditures in part II. Enter amount.

Purpose	Amount paid to other local governments
Correction	0
Health	86,862
Highways	0
Transit Subsidies	1,464,926
Libraries	0
Police protection	1,397,135
Sewerage	0
Sanitation	0
All other	480,388

Purpose	Amount paid to State
Highways	0
All other	12,487

Part IV

Wages & Salaries Report here the total salaries and wages paid to all employees of your government before deductions of social security, retirement, etc. Include also salaries and wages paid to employees of any utility owned and operated by your government, as well as salaries and wages of municipal employees charged to construction projects.

YOU ARE REQUIRED TO ENTER SALARY DOLLARS IN THE Amount areas FOR SALARIES AND WAGES PAID	Amount
Total Salaries and Wages Paid	40,338,042

Part V Debt Outstanding, Issued, and Retired

Transit subsidies

A. Long-Term Debt

Debt During the Fiscal Year					Debt Outstanding JUNE 30, 2022				
Purpose	**Line**	**Debt Outstanding JULY 1, 2021**	**Issued**	**Retired**	**General Obligation**	**TIF Revenue**	**Revenue**	**Other**	**Interest Paid This Year**
Water Utility	1.								
Sewer Utility	2.	17,403,732	15,236,011	1,217,240			31,422,503		19,643
Electric Utility	3.								
Gas Utility	4.								
Transit-Bus	5.								
Industrial Revenue	6.								
Mortgage Revenue	7.								
TIF Revenue	8.	5,913,513	2,900,000	1,844,386		6,969,127			115,975
Other Purposes / Miscellaneous	9.	3,768,347		406,633				3,361,714	
GO	10.	103,400,000	24,075,000	10,925,000	116,550,000				2,492,700
Parking	11.								
Airport	12.								
Stormwater	13.								
Section 108	14.								
Total Long-Term		130,485,592	42,211,011	14,393,259	116,550,000	6,969,127	31,422,503	3,361,714	2,628,318

B. Short-Term Debt Amount	
Outstanding as of July 1, 2021	
Outstanding as of JUNE 30, 2022	

Part VI DEBT LIMITATION FOR GENERAL OBLIGATIONS

Actual valuation -- January 1, 2020

Amount		
4,089,831,846	**x.0.5 = $**	204,491,592.3

Part VII CASH AND INVESTMENT ASSETS AS OF JUNE 30, 2022

Type of asset	Amount				
	Bond and interest funds (a)	**Bond construction funds (b)**	**Pension/retirement funds (c)**	**All other Funds (d)**	**Total (e)**
Cash and investments - Include cash on hand, CD's, time, checking and savings deposits, Federal securities, Federal agency securities, State and local government securities, and all other securities. Exclude value of real property.	1,125,392	23,375,338	0	119,630,080	144,130,810

If you budget on a NON-GAAP CASH BASIS, the amount in the Total above SHOULD EQUAL the above summed amounts on the sheet All Funds P1: Ending fund balance, column C PLUS the amounts in the shaded Note area.

Notes & Remarks

REMARKS

This report is prepared using a modified cash basis (budgetary basis) and therefore, total cash and investments shown above of $144,130,810 does not equal fund balance for all funds.

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution authorizing City Clerk to certify against certain parcels for unpaid garbage, sewer, water and storm water fees.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/14/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	2021 Certified List - Water, Sewer, Storm, Garbage	Backup Material
🗋	2022 1st Quarter Certified List - Water, Sewer, Storm, Garbage	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Resolution authorizing City Clerk to certify against certain parcels for unpaid garbage, sewer, water and storm water fees.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Kelley Felchle, City Clerk

Service Address	Water Amount	Sewer Amount	Storm Water Amo	Garbage Amount	Total Amount
222 IRVING ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 69.28	$ 69.28
311 RHEY ST WATERLOO IA 507(	$ 135.76	$ 217.34	$ 55.14	$ 211.04	$ 619.28
1402 MULBERRY ST WATERLOO	$ 135.76	$ -	$ 55.14	$ 113.40	$ 304.30
1310 COLORADO ST WATERLOC	$ 135.76	$ -	$ 55.14	$ 63.00	$ 253.90
1277 ACKERMANT ST WATERLO(	$ 127.06	$ 112.44	$ 28.51	$ 144.12	$ 412.13
4058 NILES ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ 33.94	$ 55.91	$ 14.18	$ 65.36	$ 169.39
4039 HOMER ST WATERLOO IA !	$ 96.78	$ 488.13	$ 12.75	$ 15.00	$ 612.66
1925 E 4TH ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ 152.81	$ 217.34	$ 55.14	$ 211.04	$ 636.33
628 W PARKER ST WATERLOO IA	$ 135.76	$ -	$ 55.14	$ 63.00	$ 253.90
314 E ARLINGTON ST WATERLO(	$ 48.13	$ 55.91	$ 14.18	$ 52.76	$ 170.98
121 1/2 QUINCY ST WATERLOO	$ 135.76	$ -	$ 55.14	$ 63.00	$ 253.90
334 QUINCY ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 135.76	$ -	$ 55.14	$ 113.40	$ 304.30
127 ADAMS ST WATERLOO IA 5(	$ 97.28	$ 111.82	$ 29.46	$ 109.63	$ 348.19
1911 PLAIN VIEW ST WATERLOC	$ 135.76	$ 165.17	$ 55.14	$ 234.46	$ 590.53
2245 BURTON AVE WATERLOO I	$ 135.76	$ -	$ 55.14	$ 113.40	$ 304.30
1525 OAKWOOD DR WATERLOC	$ 1,967.59	$ 2,651.45	$ 55.14	$ 211.04	$ 4,885.22
825 BURTON AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 74.13	$ 82.75	$ 14.18	$ 71.66	$ 242.72
1012 W 6TH ST WATERLOO IA 5(	$ 185.16	$ 217.34	$ 55.14	$ 211.04	$ 668.68
1415 LIBERTY AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 67.88	$ 111.82	$ 28.36	$ 242.56	$ 450.62
341 FLETCHER AVE APT A WATEI	$ 2,830.41	$ 4,242.32	$ -	$ -	$ 7,072.73
408 VERMONT ST WATERLOO IA	$ 134.23	$ 429.39	$ 108.91	$ 404.64	$ 1,077.17
1009 OREGON ST WATERLOO IA	$ 1.84	$ -	$ 13.50	$ 34.07	$ 49.41
1020 FRANKLIN ST WATERLOO I	$ 169.75	$ -	$ 235.05	$ -	$ 404.80
2666 WCF & N DR WATERLOO I/	$ 135.71	$ -	$ 55.10	$ 113.40	$ 304.21
2602 CROSSROADS BLVD WATEI	$ 46.72	$ 56.98	$ 144.66	$ -	$ 248.36
2532 CROSSROADS BLVD WATEI	$ 253.35	$ 170.39	$ 820.96	$ -	$ 1,244.70
1330 W AIRLINE HWY WATERLO	$ -	$ 226.04	$ 55.14	$ 211.04	$ 492.22
1720 BLACK HAWK RD WATERLC	$ -	$ -	$ 346.40	$ 64.48	$ 410.88
3520 DEWITT RD WATERLOO IA	$ -	$ -	$ 55.14	$ 286.64	$ 341.78
1920 COTTONWOOD LN WATER	$ -	$ -	$ 55.14	$ 211.04	$ 266.18
2944 INDEPENDENCE AVE WATE	$ -	$ 226.04	$ 55.14	$ 211.04	$ 492.22
4039 MCKELLAR RD WATERLOO	$ -	$ -	$ 28.36	$ 143.32	$ 171.68
3203 ROCKY RD WATERLOO IA 5	$ -	$ 226.04	$ 55.14	$ 211.04	$ 492.22
2929 SPRUCE LN WATERLOO IA	$ -	$ -	$ 55.14	$ 261.44	$ 316.58
2920 BEDARD DR WATERLOO IA	$ -	$ -	$ 55.14	$ 210.75	$ 265.89
137 WOLGAST RD WATERLOO IA	$ -	$ -	$ 55.14	$ 286.64	$ 341.78
4046 LOGAN AVE WATERLOO IA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 260.37	$ 260.37
311 THOMPSON AVE WATERLO(	$ 83.80	$ 147.48	$ 17.28	$ 92.51	$ 341.07
50 LAFAYETTE ST WATERLOO IA	$ 60.59	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 60.59
62 LAFAYETTE ST WATERLOO IA	$ 2.24	$ -	$ 13.03	$ 42.44	$ 57.71

102 LAFAYETTE ST WATERLOO IA	$ 43.22	$ 71.00	$ 18.00	$ 73.25	$ 205.47
1830 SYCAMORE ST WATERLOO	$ 12.86	$ 19.66	$ 16.15	$ 101.65	$ 150.32
430 FLORENCE ST WATERLOO IA	$ 1.98	$ -	$ 14.55	$ 77.49	$ 94.02
332 ARGYLE ST WATERLOO IA 5(	$ 12.97	$ 21.30	$ 5.40	$ 27.30	$ 66.97
101 ARGYLE CT WATERLOO IA 5(	$ 12.29	$ 17.16	$ 17.85	$ 61.12	$ 108.42
520 PINE ST WATERLOO IA 5070	$ 122.35	$ 143.57	$ 49.51	$ 206.02	$ 521.45
327 FOWLER ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 109.26	$ 91.05	$ 24.01	$ 128.53	$ 352.85
327 FOWLER ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 23.82	$ 56.85	$ 14.70	$ 74.31	$ 169.68
448 LANE ST WATERLOO IA 507(	$ 29.72	$ -	$ 11.90	$ 83.83	$ 125.45
515 MOBILE ST WATERLOO IA 5(	$ 100.92	$ 111.48	$ 41.03	$ 134.38	$ 387.81
515 MOBILE ST WATERLOO IA 5(	$ 20.17	$ 33.13	$ 8.40	$ 31.26	$ 92.96
121 COURTLAND ST WATERLOO	$ 66.35	$ 49.69	$ 26.14	$ 84.00	$ 226.18
1827 LAFAYETTE ST WATERLOO	$ 51.22	$ -	$ 20.19	$ 42.75	$ 114.16
2029 LAFAYETTE ST WATERLOO	$ 32.77	$ 53.84	$ 13.65	$ 69.01	$ 169.27
117 PRINCE ST WATERLOO IA 5(	$ 11.53	$ 17.87	$ 4.53	$ 5.72	$ 39.65
121 PRINCE ST WATERLOO IA 5(	$ 1.54	$ -	$ 7.18	$ 11.33	$ 20.05
2035 INDEPENDENCE AVE WATE	$ 25.21	$ 39.08	$ 9.92	$ 62.42	$ 136.63
2151 INDEPENDENCE AVE WATE	$ 1.88	$ -	$ 13.80	$ 32.04	$ 47.72
2355 INDEPENDENCE AVE WATE	$ 140.14	$ 178.30	$ 16.22	$ 59.54	$ 394.20
815 INDEPENDENCE AVE WATEF	$ 148.99	$ 157.38	$ 39.91	$ 237.18	$ 583.46
1046 INDEPENDENCE AVE WATE	$ 54.06	$ 39.94	$ 23.63	$ 98.26	$ 215.89
918 ROOSEVELT ST WATERLOO	$ 78.33	$ -	$ 30.89	$ 36.33	$ 145.55
1032 ANN ST WATERLOO IA 507	$ 29.95	$ 42.93	$ 5.70	$ 33.88	$ 112.46
900 FULTON ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 79.77	$ -	$ 31.46	$ 37.00	$ 148.23
3215 FRANKLIN ST WATERLOO I	$ 163.48	$ -	$ 66.69	$ 136.50	$ 366.67
304 SKYVIEW RD WATERLOO IA	$ 126.31	$ -	$ 51.16	$ 105.45	$ 282.92
214 COTTAGE GROVE AVE WATE	$ 97.05	$ -	$ 38.26	$ 45.00	$ 180.31
110 LINDEN AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 35.44	$ 51.81	$ 11.19	$ 59.91	$ 158.35
320 BLOWERS AVE WATERLOO I	$ 18.14	$ 25.40	$ 19.20	$ 78.57	$ 141.31
135 DEARBORN AVE WATERLOC	$ 1.76	$ -	$ 11.85	$ 13.53	$ 27.14
1312 MULBERRY ST WATERLOO	$ 140.15	$ 281.45	$ 25.01	$ 98.55	$ 545.16
1801 MULBERRY ST WATERLOO	$ 55.83	$ 41.60	$ 23.33	$ 116.68	$ 237.44
1802 MULBERRY ST WATERLOO	$ 3.42	$ 41.07	$ 14.40	$ 129.60	$ 188.49
804 NEVADA ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 55.91	$ 70.82	$ 23.33	$ 86.82	$ 236.88
953 SHULTZ ST WATERLOO IA 5(	$ 124.64	$ 141.51	$ 37.55	$ 119.02	$ 422.72
218 IRVING ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ 91.06	$ 95.75	$ 24.30	$ 264.40	$ 475.51
412 OAK AVE WATERLOO IA 507	$ 342.23	$ 154.27	$ 43.77	$ 244.95	$ 785.22
504 ADRIAN ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 10.54	$ 16.17	$ 3.97	$ 17.73	$ 48.41
1811 FRANKLIN ST WATERLOO I	$ 145.00	$ 161.85	$ 52.25	$ 248.70	$ 607.80
112 MADISON ST WATERLOO IA	$ 23.64	$ 35.20	$ 22.43	$ 116.38	$ 197.65
139 MADISON ST WATERLOO IA	$ 6.32	$ 6.14	$ 14.31	$ 71.65	$ 98.42
213 MADISON ST WATERLOO IA	$ 129.78	$ 88.12	$ 30.04	$ 34.25	$ 282.19
221 MADISON ST WATERLOO IA	$ 162.23	$ 272.74	$ 37.02	$ 42.00	$ 513.99

227 MADISON ST WATERLOO IA	$ 106.25	$ 151.49	$ 31.31	$ 34.79	$ 323.84
257 MADISON ST WATERLOO IA	$ 11.93	$ 25.39	$ 17.70	$ 19.67	$ 74.69
265 MADISON ST WATERLOO IA	$ 68.17	$ 59.89	$ 15.28	$ 17.00	$ 160.34
273 MADISON ST WATERLOO IA	$ 73.62	$ 82.72	$ 30.08	$ 33.42	$ 219.84
306 MONROE ST WATERLOO IA	$ 3.98	$ -	$ 0.64	$ 3.34	$ 7.96
206 POLK ST WATERLOO IA 507(	$ 58.37	$ 44.38	$ 24.01	$ 70.45	$ 197.21
316 POLK ST WATERLOO IA 507(	$ 27.72	$ 42.99	$ 10.91	$ 42.99	$ 124.61
225 FRENCH ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 173.19	$ 225.77	$ 23.33	$ 138.65	$ 560.94
303 ALTA VISTA AVE WATERLOC	$ 38.17	$ 62.72	$ 15.90	$ 94.52	$ 211.31
100 HIGHLAND BLVD WATERLO(	$ 35.65	$ 58.58	$ 14.85	$ 68.48	$ 177.56
1103 VINE ST WATERLOO IA 507	$ 68.19	$ 152.81	$ 26.29	$ 231.64	$ 478.93
167 HARRISON ST WATERLOO I/	$ 26.17	$ 37.78	$ 23.36	$ 103.53	$ 190.84
518 BROADWAY ST WATERLOO	$ 22.01	$ 76.05	$ 69.81	$ -	$ 167.87
526 DAWSON ST WATERLOO IA	$ 3.51	$ 41.88	$ 11.25	$ 41.87	$ 98.51
514 LOGAN AVE WATERLOO IA !	$ 1.94	$ -	$ 13.46	$ 52.35	$ 67.75
617 LOGAN AVE WATERLOO IA !	$ 51.01	$ 55.62	$ 14.10	$ 52.49	$ 173.22
813 LOGAN AVE WATERLOO IA !	$ 2.43	$ -	$ 7.08	$ 30.72	$ 40.23
903 LOGAN AVE WATERLOO IA !	$ 47.87	$ 117.07	$ 22.13	$ 208.96	$ 396.03
1117 LOGAN AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 104.73	$ 146.48	$ 26.78	$ 172.25	$ 450.24
1266 ACKERMANT ST WATERLO(	$ 63.54	$ 124.17	$ 25.73	$ 118.62	$ 332.06
1151 COLUMBIA ST WATERLOO	$ 23.18	$ 35.20	$ 22.43	$ 53.57	$ 134.38
1123 LINCOLN ST WATERLOO IA	$ 68.31	$ 54.24	$ 26.14	$ 143.05	$ 291.74
1216 LINCOLN ST WATERLOO IA	$ 1.72	$ -	$ 12.60	$ 31.33	$ 45.65
1242 LINCOLN ST WATERLOO IA	$ 3.36	$ 2.66	$ 14.18	$ 50.23	$ 70.43
220 W PARKER ST WATERLOO IA	$ 32.95	$ -	$ 14.29	$ -	$ 47.24
450 W PARKER ST WATERLOO IA	$ 16.63	$ 25.11	$ 6.86	$ 36.56	$ 85.16
153 W PARKER ST WATERLOO IA	$ 59.81	$ 49.40	$ 26.03	$ 110.39	$ 245.63
4039 NILES ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ 59.87	$ 39.64	$ 23.59	$ 28.34	$ 151.44
4039 NILES ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ 23.41	$ 38.46	$ 9.75	$ 49.29	$ 120.91
621 KEYSTONE ST WATERLOO IA	$ 2.06	$ -	$ 14.31	$ 81.50	$ 97.87
626 BOSTON AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 44.30	$ 72.78	$ 18.45	$ 68.68	$ 204.21
422 W DONALD ST WATERLOO I	$ 137.35	$ 194.03	$ 51.35	$ 267.25	$ 649.98
406 SHERMAN AVE WATERLOO	$ 87.66	$ 33.78	$ 21.32	$ 148.89	$ 291.65
722 SHERMAN AVE WATERLOO	$ 66.30	$ 59.90	$ 27.94	$ 121.04	$ 275.18
221 CENTER ST WATERLOO IA 5(	$ 135.76	$ -	$ 55.14	$ 63.00	$ 253.90
212 COLUMBIA ST WATERLOO I/	$ 166.49	$ 245.46	$ 24.44	$ 130.81	$ 567.20
324 COLUMBIA ST WATERLOO I/	$ 29.27	$ 29.97	$ 9.30	$ 42.88	$ 111.42
236 CONGER ST WATERLOO IA !	$ 83.01	$ -	$ 32.73	$ 38.50	$ 154.24
323 CRESCENT PL WATERLOO IA	$ 4.05	$ -	$ 26.85	$ 82.05	$ 112.95
210 KERN ST WATERLOO IA 507(	$ 95.60	$ 44.97	$ 38.33	$ 44.33	$ 223.23
429 RIEHL ST WATERLOO IA 507	$ 2.19	$ -	$ 7.37	$ 24.67	$ 34.23
111 REED ST WATERLOO IA 507(	$ 137.06	$ 115.01	$ 40.02	$ 289.51	$ 581.60
317 REED ST WATERLOO IA 507(	$ 20.29	$ 28.75	$ 20.05	$ 73.69	$ 142.78

413 CONGER ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 2.51	$ 1.54	$ 13.32	$ 71.29	$ 88.66
440 CONGER ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 20.53	$ 31.82	$ 8.07	$ 10.09	$ 70.51
316 PARK RD WATERLOO IA 507	$ 1.70	$ -	$ 10.65	$ 24.42	$ 36.77
547 REED ST WATERLOO IA 507(	$ 12.29	$ 17.16	$ 17.85	$ 45.26	$ 92.56
542 RIEHL ST WATERLOO IA 507	$ 2.89	$ -	$ 6.45	$ 19.43	$ 28.77
805 N BARCLAY ST WATERLOO I	$ 2.52	$ -	$ 14.25	$ 67.13	$ 83.90
620 QUINCY ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 27.56	$ 12.42	$ 3.15	$ 15.92	$ 59.05
333 RICKER ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ 66.30	$ 60.05	$ 28.73	$ 124.04	$ 279.12
1725 LINDEN AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 15.18	$ 92.92	$ 17.55	$ 242.78	$ 368.43
2645 E 4TH ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ 60.03	$ 49.15	$ 25.76	$ 101.56	$ 236.50
2736 E 4TH ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ 30.32	$ 46.90	$ 11.90	$ 75.52	$ 164.64
2812 E 4TH ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ 26.79	$ 35.88	$ 20.19	$ 126.93	$ 209.79
128 MOSLEY ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 126.58	$ 156.93	$ 52.55	$ 292.80	$ 628.86
79 GABLE ST WATERLOO IA 507(	$ 36.37	$ 59.76	$ 15.15	$ 56.39	$ 167.67
621 DAWSON ST WATERLOO IA	$ 71.04	$ 60.30	$ 27.98	$ 142.06	$ 301.38
632 KERN ST WATERLOO IA 507(	$ 43.39	$ 67.84	$ 14.18	$ 65.36	$ 190.77
1129 KERN ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ 31.33	$ 51.48	$ 13.05	$ 14.50	$ 110.36
921 CUTLER ST WATERLOO IA 5(	$ 6.35	$ 7.69	$ 14.40	$ 24.04	$ 52.48
1225 GRANDVIEW AVE WATERL(	$ 10.09	$ 15.63	$ 3.97	$ 15.64	$ 45.33
1303 GRANDVIEW AVE WATERL(	$ 1.74	$ -	$ 11.55	$ 31.56	$ 44.85
733 W PARKER ST WATERLOO IA	$ 137.11	$ -	$ 55.66	$ 106.05	$ 298.82
112 E PARKER ST WATERLOO IA	$ 124.87	$ -	$ 50.56	$ 57.92	$ 233.35
137 HOPE AVE WATERLOO IA 5(	$ 48.24	$ 84.67	$ 20.19	$ 163.88	$ 316.98
121 SHERMAN AVE WATERLOO	$ 43.15	$ 64.43	$ 14.31	$ 90.06	$ 211.95
133 SHERMAN AVE WATERLOO	$ 91.02	$ 92.95	$ 26.78	$ 89.25	$ 300.00
246 SHERMAN AVE WATERLOO	$ 136.40	$ -	$ 55.81	$ 63.75	$ 255.96
315 SUMNER ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 8.42	$ 10.94	$ 16.28	$ 39.39	$ 75.03
537 SUMNER ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 62.02	$ -	$ 24.44	$ 28.75	$ 115.21
719 WILLOW ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 1.73	$ -	$ 10.62	$ 36.43	$ 48.78
402 ANKENY ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 42.79	$ 43.20	$ 15.72	$ 101.58	$ 203.29
501 ANKENY ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 131.22	$ 164.58	$ 41.75	$ 214.98	$ 552.53
114 NEWELL ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 18.23	$ 21.83	$ 2.70	$ 10.05	$ 52.81
122 NEWELL ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 156.35	$ 351.33	$ 16.35	$ 60.86	$ 584.89
214 NEWELL ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 70.98	$ 67.59	$ 29.89	$ 158.16	$ 326.62
127 ADAMS ST WATERLOO IA 5(	$ 94.71	$ 103.57	$ 26.28	$ 103.57	$ 328.13
415 ADAMS ST WATERLOO IA 5(	$ 73.01	$ 73.96	$ 19.86	$ 73.38	$ 240.21
305 COTTAGE ST WATERLOO IA	$ 83.51	$ 84.03	$ 21.32	$ 114.12	$ 302.98
117 ONEIDA ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 67.50	$ 90.67	$ 25.39	$ 97.42	$ 280.98
303 FRANKLIN ST APT 1 WATERL	$ 4.58	$ 19.22	$ 12.15	$ 61.43	$ 97.38
303 FRANKLIN ST APT 3 WATERL	$ 72.78	$ 66.72	$ 29.68	$ 92.79	$ 261.97
217 E 1ST ST WATERLOO IA 507(	$ 3.28	$ 14.69	$ 9.15	$ 46.26	$ 73.38
1643 NEWELL ST WATERLOO IA	$ 21.76	$ 36.09	$ 9.15	$ 46.26	$ 113.26
2112 CITY VIEW ST WATERLOO I	$ 21.37	$ 32.24	$ 21.68	$ 88.39	$ 163.68

2306 CLEARVIEW ST WATERLOO	$ 44.66	$ 73.37	$ 18.60	$ 94.04	$ 230.67
2026 PLAIN VIEW ST WATERLOC	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 273.55	$ 273.55
723 HALL AVE WATERLOO IA 50	$ 17.79	$ 24.56	$ 21.14	$ 68.14	$ 131.63
920 MIDLAND ST WATERLOO IA	$ 17.74	$ -	$ 7.61	$ 31.15	$ 56.50
2158 BURTON AVE WATERLOO I	$ 2.02	$ -	$ 11.85	$ 35.22	$ 49.09
1121 VIRGINIA ST WATERLOO IA	$ 18.36	$ 28.48	$ 7.23	$ 28.48	$ 82.55
1644 WOODMAYR DR WATERLC	$ 19.81	$ 32.54	$ 8.25	$ 38.04	$ 98.64
204 CANDLEWICK RD WATERLO	$ 1.57	$ -	$ 11.55	$ 45.64	$ 58.76
1563 OAKWOOD DR WATERLOC	$ 23.72	$ 42.07	$ 21.98	$ 130.63	$ 218.40
1609 GOLDEN VALLEY DR WATE	$ 13.45	$ 2.51	$ 0.64	$ 17.51	$ 34.11
1641 CHERRY HILLS DR WATERL	$ 2.79	$ 14.23	$ 12.00	$ 60.66	$ 89.68
856 W PARKER ST WATERLOO IA	$ 25.93	$ 40.20	$ 10.06	$ 21.69	$ 97.88
134 THOMAS AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 102.66	$ 244.37	$ 24.38	$ 112.39	$ 483.80
749 RIEHL ST WATERLOO IA 507	$ 4.23	$ 62.98	$ 12.75	$ 97.75	$ 177.71
808 RIEHL ST WATERLOO IA 507	$ 34.93	$ 57.39	$ 14.55	$ 29.10	$ 135.97
700 BURTON AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 29.80	$ 13.22	$ 13.20	$ 49.14	$ 105.36
405 POPLAR AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 77.45	$ 77.46	$ 32.29	$ 142.76	$ 329.96
1402 RIEHL ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ 89.34	$ 121.72	$ 27.94	$ 106.92	$ 345.92
703 JOHNSON ST WATERLOO IA	$ 66.95	$ 57.37	$ 27.27	$ 88.10	$ 239.69
702 ALLEN ST WATERLOO IA 507	$ 110.65	$ 141.33	$ 43.92	$ 402.31	$ 698.21
803 WESTERN AVE WATERLOO I	$ 117.39	$ 174.55	$ 21.83	$ 129.74	$ 443.51
810 WESTERN AVE WATERLOO I	$ 433.08	$ 206.75	$ 24.00	$ 121.32	$ 785.15
826 WESTERN AVE WATERLOO I	$ 1.96	$ -	$ 14.40	$ 38.01	$ 54.37
1124 WESTERN AVE WATERLOO	$ 47.26	$ 92.59	$ 23.48	$ 108.24	$ 271.57
912 W 6TH ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ 136.39	$ 164.30	$ 55.36	$ 402.99	$ 759.04
703 W 7TH ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ 43.52	$ 98.65	$ 21.32	$ 114.12	$ 277.61
721 W 7TH ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ 1.00	$ 14.66	$ 6.94	$ 37.16	$ 59.76
742 GRANT AVE WATERLOO IA 5	$ 67.88	$ 105.52	$ 26.78	$ 143.32	$ 343.50
815 GRANT AVE WATERLOO IA 5	$ 64.97	$ 90.97	$ 8.63	$ 84.30	$ 248.87
705 BALTIMORE ST WATERLOO I	$ 49.53	$ 79.64	$ 18.75	$ 86.46	$ 234.38
908 DENVER ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 110.02	$ 105.42	$ 26.74	$ 91.75	$ 333.93
1009 DENVER ST WATERLOO IA	$ 64.24	$ 56.20	$ 27.68	$ 91.77	$ 239.89
1003 VERMONT ST WATERLOO I	$ 78.91	$ 101.77	$ 15.00	$ 55.84	$ 251.52
609 HAMMOND AVE WATERLOC	$ 286.79	$ 425.45	$ 64.42	$ 419.08	$ 1,195.74
1251 HAMMOND AVE WATERLC	$ 63.78	$ 55.91	$ 27.68	$ 81.83	$ 229.20
1302 HAMMOND AVE WATERLC	$ 68.62	$ 106.70	$ 13.39	$ 29.85	$ 218.56
1340 HAMMOND AVE WATERLC	$ 10.27	$ 12.28	$ 15.87	$ 161.20	$ 199.62
1150 BERTCH AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 75.10	$ 222.50	$ 24.23	$ 111.70	$ 433.53
1026 RANDOLPH ST WATERLOO	$ 83.25	$ 72.19	$ 26.89	$ 139.91	$ 322.24
406 HAMMOND AVE WATERLOC	$ 66.30	$ 91.72	$ 28.73	$ 231.41	$ 418.16
2536 ORCHARD ST WATERLOO I	$ 24.24	$ 34.79	$ 6.52	$ 41.02	$ 106.57
527 ALPINE DR WATERLOO IA 5(	$ 8.93	$ 10.05	$ 2.55	$ 18.08	$ 39.61
2808 W 9TH ST WATERLOO IA 5(	$ 58.37	$ 46.88	$ 24.64	$ 126.95	$ 256.84

1133 E RIDGEWAY AVE WATERL(	$ 75.67	$ 71.19	$ 30.82	$ 150.52	$ 328.20
2613 CRESTLINE AVE WATERLOC	$ 1.55	$ -	$ 11.40	$ 18.35	$ 31.30
2742 CRESTLINE AVE WATERLOC	$ 61.62	$ 89.86	$ 13.35	$ 61.56	$ 226.39
505 SHERIDAN RD WATERLOO I/	$ 14.02	$ 15.98	$ 4.05	$ 8.69	$ 42.74
1162 RACHAEL ST WATERLOO IA	$ 20.94	$ 32.54	$ 8.25	$ 30.71	$ 92.44
101 BELLEVIEW RD WATERLOO I	$ 26.29	$ 40.76	$ 10.34	$ 79.83	$ 157.22
129 DERBYSHIRE RD WATERLOC	$ 2.20	$ -	$ 13.05	$ 28.56	$ 43.81
239 DERBYSHIRE RD WATERLOC	$ 57.41	$ 87.19	$ 16.20	$ 74.70	$ 235.50
3112 CELEBRITY CT WATERLOO I	$ 2.21	$ 22.87	$ 13.20	$ 14.67	$ 52.95
416 COLBY RD WATERLOO IA 50	$ 13.06	$ 17.16	$ 17.85	$ 60.88	$ 108.95
307 RACHAEL ST WATERLOO IA	$ 42.50	$ 69.82	$ 17.70	$ 81.62	$ 211.64
170 LOVEJOY AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 34.13	$ 50.88	$ 12.90	$ 59.48	$ 157.39
425 DEVONSHIRE DR WATERLO(	$ 29.66	$ 38.37	$ 8.01	$ 61.60	$ 137.64
2104 ANSBOROUGH AVE WATEF	$ -	$ 24.59	$ 15.16	$ 59.74	$ 99.49
168 HOLLYWOOD AVE WATERL(	$ 150.23	$ 224.79	$ 40.58	$ 147.47	$ 563.07
172 HOLLYWOOD AVE WATERL(	$ 181.25	$ 107.19	$ 40.58	$ 109.45	$ 438.47
2420 KAISER CT WATERLOO IA 5	$ 71.38	$ 68.21	$ 31.08	$ 152.13	$ 322.80
524 DEVONSHIRE DR WATERLO(	$ 21.25	$ 32.94	$ 8.36	$ 32.94	$ 95.49
610 MARTIN RD WATERLOO IA 5	$ 11.17	$ 18.34	$ 4.65	$ 23.51	$ 57.67
2518 KATE ST WATERLOO IA 507	$ 128.25	$ 156.40	$ 39.68	$ 194.32	$ 518.65
2030 KIMBALL AVE WATERLOO I	$ 58.12	$ 43.54	$ 23.73	$ 78.96	$ 204.35
509 CAROLINA AVE WATERLOO	$ 143.05	$ 115.01	$ 29.19	$ 169.94	$ 457.19
116 BOURLAND AVE WATERLOC	$ 20.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 20.00
3460 ROSEHILL TER WATERLOO	$ 20.89	$ 29.45	$ 20.19	$ 60.19	$ 130.72
206 HILLCREST RD WATERLOO I/	$ 21.99	$ 55.77	$ 15.58	$ 111.82	$ 205.16
2176 COUNTRY LN WATERLOO I	$ 54.31	$ 88.47	$ 21.68	$ 128.84	$ 293.30
4717 LESLEE LN WATERLOO IA 5	$ 22.45	$ 34.02	$ 22.13	$ 80.84	$ 159.44
923 HOME PARK BLVD WATERL(	$ 271.18	$ 362.25	$ 42.42	$ 199.20	$ 875.05
623 KINGSLEY AVE WATERLOO I	$ 3.97	$ 6.14	$ 1.56	$ 2.22	$ 13.89
716 KINGSLEY AVE WATERLOO I	$ 33.43	$ 123.35	$ 20.62	$ 81.24	$ 258.64
1913 W 3RD ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 481.90	$ 205.40	$ 25.69	$ 122.08	$ 835.07
1923 W 3RD ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 72.21	$ 70.41	$ 17.85	$ 75.37	$ 235.84
1619 W 2ND ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 56.99	$ 35.18	$ 22.46	$ 64.29	$ 178.92
219 REBER AVE WATERLOO IA 5(	$ 103.27	$ -	$ 41.56	$ 47.92	$ 192.75
414 VERMONT ST WATERLOO IA	$ 125.23	$ -	$ 50.71	$ 151.01	$ 326.95
211 KINGSLEY AVE WATERLOO I	$ 82.08	$ 126.20	$ 26.03	$ 131.57	$ 365.88
226 KINGSLEY AVE WATERLOO I	$ 4.67	$ 82.47	$ 13.03	$ 51.36	$ 151.53
1247 JULIAN AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 104.03	$ 61.15	$ 7.20	$ 26.80	$ 199.18
1241 DOWNING CT WATERLOO	$ 143.02	$ 172.02	$ 29.29	$ 33.42	$ 377.75
1242 DOWNING CT WATERLOO	$ 74.80	$ 101.75	$ 31.88	$ 35.42	$ 243.85
1265 DOWNING CT WATERLOO	$ 1.74	$ 3.17	$ 11.55	$ 12.83	$ 29.29
1280 DOWNING CT WATERLOO	$ 30.25	$ -	$ 6.60	$ 12.83	$ 49.68
801 BLACK HAWK RD WATERLO(	$ 60.90	$ 51.03	$ 25.69	$ 74.37	$ 211.99

418 HARTMAN AVE WATERLOO	$ 74.59	$ 73.51	$ 31.39	$ 111.67	$ 291.16
901 HARTMAN AVE WATERLOO	$ 115.97	$ 104.81	$ 25.99	$ 135.36	$ 382.13
1053 DUNDEE AVE WATERLOO I	$ 48.35	$ 75.09	$ 19.06	$ 75.10	$ 217.60
1462 GARDEN AVE WATERLOO I	$ 2.18	$ -	$ 9.63	$ 34.23	$ 46.04
1462 GARDEN AVE WATERLOO I	$ 18.00	$ 29.58	$ 7.50	$ 37.91	$ 92.99
1444 HUNTINGTON RD WATERL	$ 1.29	$ -	$ -	$ 8.69	$ 9.98
1514 HUNTINGTON RD WATERL	$ 57.02	$ 89.07	$ 21.83	$ 100.64	$ 268.56
1329 WREN RD WATERLOO IA 5	$ 19.64	$ 24.62	$ 18.63	$ 59.10	$ 121.99
228 HARTMAN AVE WATERLOO	$ 3.37	$ 2.66	$ 14.18	$ 44.18	$ 64.39
1125 ENGLEWOOD AVE WATERL	$ 41.61	$ 67.31	$ 16.20	$ 96.30	$ 221.42
1290 SCOTT AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 74.47	$ 68.49	$ 14.52	$ 57.22	$ 214.70
1814 RUSH ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ 178.65	$ 394.07	$ 26.21	$ 140.29	$ 739.22
1811 SAGER AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 36.99	$ 59.74	$ 13.46	$ 53.04	$ 163.23
1807 DOWNING AVE WATERLO	$ 75.57	$ 108.87	$ 27.60	$ 87.40	$ 299.44
4015 SCENIC DR WATERLOO IA	$ 31.33	$ 50.79	$ 12.30	$ 73.12	$ 167.54
1815 UPTON AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 2.47	$ 0.82	$ 10.80	$ 40.20	$ 54.29
411 HUGHES DR WATERLOO IA	$ 17.52	$ 25.56	$ 19.09	$ 67.46	$ 129.63
614 HANNA BLVD WATERLOO IA	$ 33.94	$ 55.91	$ 14.18	$ 52.76	$ 156.79
808 HANNA BLVD WATERLOO IA	$ 26.90	$ 40.63	$ 7.35	$ 43.69	$ 118.57
747 STEPHAN AVE WATERLOO I	$ 26.29	$ 40.76	$ 10.34	$ 65.09	$ 142.48
725 HARWOOD AVE WATERLOC	$ 106.14	$ -	$ 42.22	$ 49.67	$ 198.03
516 STRATFORD AVE WATERLO	$ 116.11	$ 91.22	$ 37.02	$ 108.29	$ 352.64
506 EVERGREEN AVE WATERLO	$ 12.62	$ 14.52	$ 16.43	$ 49.10	$ 92.67
634 EVERGREEN AVE WATERLO	$ 21.97	$ 34.06	$ 8.64	$ 10.17	$ 74.84
630 MAGNOLIA PKY WATERLOO	$ 9.73	$ 15.08	$ 3.83	$ 18.68	$ 47.32
621 MAYNARD AVE WATERLOO	$ 124.46	$ 91.44	$ 35.67	$ 173.09	$ 424.66
121 HARWOOD AVE WATERLOC	$ 42.31	$ 104.33	$ 21.23	$ 79.00	$ 246.87
1120 UPTON AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 87.91	$ 92.14	$ 36.12	$ 131.62	$ 347.79
1214 UPTON AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 96.55	$ 97.07	$ 26.89	$ 90.65	$ 311.16
205 S HACKETT RD WATERLOO I	$ 3.97	$ 6.51	$ 1.65	$ 6.14	$ 18.27
121 LOBDELL RD WATERLOO IA	$ 49.07	$ 76.21	$ 19.34	$ 96.86	$ 241.48
99 JOY DR WATERLOO IA 50701	$ 130.23	$ 128.02	$ 40.17	$ 187.65	$ 486.07
122 PERIWINKLE WAY WATERLO	$ 58.43	$ 70.69	$ 23.02	$ 90.72	$ 242.86
1302 RAINBOW DR WATERLOO	$ 3.45	$ 35.43	$ 11.76	$ 46.34	$ 96.98
119 ALLEN ST WATERLOO IA 507	$ 9.32	$ 14.36	$ 2.70	$ 13.65	$ 40.03
132 ELMWOOD ST WATERLOO I	$ 118.18	$ 80.85	$ 17.78	$ 175.78	$ 392.59
720 W MULLAN AVE WATERLOC	$ 136.67	$ -	$ 54.68	$ 63.33	$ 254.68
321 1/2 WESTERN AVE WATERLO	$ 14.78	$ 19.82	$ 17.78	$ 48.02	$ 100.40
321 1/2 WESTERN AVE WATERLO	$ 70.74	$ 16.86	$ 17.78	$ 64.15	$ 169.53
319 LOCUST ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 1.84	$ -	$ 13.50	$ 47.07	$ 62.41
428 LOCUST ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 73.45	$ 88.50	$ 30.04	$ 114.73	$ 306.72
1020 W 3RD ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 118.79	$ -	$ 96.09	$ 55.17	$ 270.05
1242 W MULLAN AVE WATERLO	$ 99.27	$ 177.00	$ 27.38	$ 30.42	$ 334.07

1276 W MULLAN AVE WATERLO	$ 21.04	$ 53.55	$ 18.98	$ 21.08	$ 114.65
1278 W MULLAN AVE WATERLO	$ 91.17	$ 139.07	$ 27.23	$ 30.25	$ 287.72
207 OAKLAWN AVE WATERLOO	$ 32.91	$ -	$ 13.50	$ 15.84	$ 62.25
212 OAKLAWN AVE WATERLOO	$ 8.24	$ 7.78	$ 14.59	$ 119.68	$ 150.29
402 OAKLAWN AVE WATERLOO	$ 92.55	$ 100.22	$ 25.43	$ 100.22	$ 318.42
424 OAKLAWN AVE WATERLOO	$ 80.92	$ 122.09	$ 26.26	$ 90.85	$ 320.12
108 SOUTH ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ 19.69	$ 109.34	$ 16.20	$ 81.90	$ 227.13
112 SOUTH ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ 23.37	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 23.37
723 W 1ST ST WATERLOO IA 507	$ 115.17	$ 215.13	$ 40.96	$ 217.04	$ 588.30
926 W 3RD ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ 61.13	$ 76.11	$ 23.74	$ 113.09	$ 274.07
918 W 4TH ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ 42.14	$ 74.08	$ 18.79	$ 65.33	$ 200.34
526 W MULLAN AVE WATERLOC	$ 128.29	$ 104.68	$ 106.24	$ -	$ 339.21
128 SUNNYSIDE AVE WATERLOC	$ 80.26	$ 133.09	$ 31.17	$ 148.50	$ 393.02
316 SUNNYSIDE AVE WATERLOC	$ 2.30	$ -	$ 9.35	$ 37.62	$ 49.27
405 SUNNYSIDE AVE WATERLOC	$ 19.82	$ 32.05	$ 8.38	$ 42.61	$ 102.86
234 BALTIMORE ST WATERLOO I	$ 30.61	$ 47.46	$ 12.04	$ 47.46	$ 137.57
234 BALTIMORE ST WATERLOO I	$ 30.61	$ 47.46	$ 12.04	$ 47.46	$ 137.57
243 BALTIMORE ST WATERLOO I	$ 98.18	$ 106.92	$ 27.13	$ 94.46	$ 326.69
214 DENVER ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 11.57	$ 15.08	$ 16.58	$ 64.55	$ 107.78
215 WESTERN AVE WATERLOO I	$ 70.62	$ 67.15	$ 30.53	$ 133.14	$ 301.44
100 RANDOLPH ST WATERLOO I	$ 108.25	$ 69.34	$ 30.67	$ 130.65	$ 338.91
109 RANDOLPH ST WATERLOO I	$ 6.29	$ 59.25	$ 7.95	$ 40.19	$ 113.68
109 RANDOLPH ST WATERLOO I	$ 12.61	$ 20.71	$ 5.25	$ 26.54	$ 65.11
1210 W 3RD ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 336.12	$ 274.52	$ 37.56	$ 142.04	$ 790.24
1412 W 3RD ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 4.09	$ 59.48	$ 11.76	$ 112.05	$ 187.38
928 W 2ND ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ 107.18	$ 158.28	$ 40.17	$ 252.78	$ 558.41
172 W 10TH ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 37.36	$ 70.66	$ 25.42	$ 230.29	$ 363.73
1712 BLACK HAWK ST WATERLC	$ 63.34	$ 55.91	$ 14.18	$ 47.25	$ 180.68
179 W 18TH ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 64.71	$ 117.25	$ 148.64	$ -	$ 330.60
221 LINWOOD AVE WATERLOO	$ 1.57	$ -	$ 8.42	$ 12.83	$ 22.82
700 W 11TH ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 195.45	$ 397.71	$ 21.38	$ 108.06	$ 722.60
719 W 11TH ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 63.55	$ 104.18	$ 25.24	$ 96.87	$ 289.84
725 W 11TH ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 1.86	$ -	$ 12.89	$ 27.53	$ 42.28
1311 GRANT AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 35.19	$ 61.17	$ 18.83	$ 86.80	$ 201.99
1404 GRANT AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 62.88	$ 52.04	$ 22.13	$ 101.62	$ 238.67
1417 GRANT AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 29.48	$ 38.85	$ 21.34	$ 74.73	$ 164.40
1302 LEAVITT ST WATERLOO IA	$ 127.12	$ -	$ 51.12	$ 59.42	$ 237.66
1322 FOREST AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 166.40	$ 126.18	$ 32.02	$ 156.31	$ 480.91
224 WILLISTON AVE WATERLOO	$ 88.75	$ 100.28	$ 25.43	$ 117.23	$ 331.69
117 BERTCH AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 20.65	$ 31.06	$ 21.38	$ 86.88	$ 159.97
144 BERTCH AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 63.41	$ 54.06	$ 23.77	$ 108.43	$ 249.67
305 BERTCH AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 95.10	$ 110.40	$ 28.15	$ 167.32	$ 400.97
320 BERTCH AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 70.09	$ 31.54	$ 20.76	$ 56.78	$ 179.17

619 BERTCH AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 27.36	$ 44.97	$ 11.40	$ 52.57	$ 136.30
931 FOREST AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 16.42	$ 13.38	$ 17.72	$ 41.73	$ 89.25
221 HAWTHORNE AVE WATERLO	$ 37.10	$ 57.51	$ 14.59	$ 66.15	$ 175.35
316 HAWTHORNE AVE WATERLO	$ 3.45	$ 17.20	$ 11.90	$ 63.70	$ 96.25
916 HAWTHORNE AVE WATERLO	$ 208.38	$ 259.00	$ 12.61	$ 79.36	$ 559.35
1315 HAWTHORNE AVE WATERL	$ 9.73	$ 15.08	$ 3.83	$ 4.50	$ 33.14
1517 BYRON AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 60.72	$ 137.35	$ 24.03	$ 125.73	$ 347.83
710 WISCONSIN ST WATERLOO	$ 2.57	$ 6.47	$ 12.75	$ 75.79	$ 97.58
1201 BERTCH AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 41.30	$ 106.75	$ 25.13	$ 93.52	$ 266.70
1541 BERTCH AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 11.53	$ 17.87	$ 4.53	$ 5.72	$ 39.65
1541 BERTCH AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 18.50	$ 25.96	$ 19.34	$ 52.03	$ 115.83
1710 BERTCH AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 77.25	$ 121.44	$ 30.82	$ 150.44	$ 379.95
1521 E MITCHELL AVE WATERLO	$ 40.61	$ 19.54	$ 4.96	$ 15.55	$ 80.66
727 SONYA DR WATERLOO IA 5(	$ 21.48	$ 72.32	$ 19.54	$ 75.65	$ 188.99
1821 E RIDGEWAY AVE WATERLO	$ 37.10	$ 57.51	$ 14.59	$ 52.42	$ 161.62
1928 PLYMOUTH AVE WATERLO	$ 12.61	$ 20.71	$ 5.25	$ 19.54	$ 58.11
5041 SOUTH FORK LN WATERLO	$ 360.18	$ 48.52	$ 12.30	$ 62.19	$ 483.19
1036 LANGLEY RD WATERLOO IA	$ 54.76	$ 38.09	$ 22.32	$ 99.19	$ 214.36
1036 LANGLEY RD WATERLOO IA	$ 3.47	$ 5.61	$ 1.35	$ 6.23	$ 16.66
3425 HUNTLEY LN WATERLOO IA	$ 124.88	$ 136.73	$ 16.80	$ 18.67	$ 297.08
1326 TALCOTT CT WATERLOO IA	$ 7.56	$ 12.42	$ 3.15	$ 3.50	$ 26.63
5312 HAMMOND AVE WATERLO	$ 17.64	$ -	$ 7.35	$ 8.17	$ 33.16
1910 E MITCHELL AVE WATERLO	$ 90.58	$ 111.39	$ 32.72	$ 112.05	$ 346.74
1823 BOURLAND AVE WATERLO	$ 22.70	$ 50.88	$ 12.90	$ 59.48	$ 145.96
1829 CORNWALL AVE WATERLO	$ 40.97	$ 20.10	$ 5.10	$ 6.39	$ 72.56
1829 CORNWALL AVE WATERLO	$ 2.47	$ -	$ 10.80	$ 39.32	$ 52.59
1616 EASTON AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 21.25	$ 32.94	$ 8.36	$ 9.83	$ 72.38
1726 EASTON AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 71.79	$ 62.54	$ 29.05	$ 85.58	$ 248.96
1851 LOCKE AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 94.73	$ 109.78	$ 27.83	$ 128.34	$ 360.68
1124 OHIO ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ 2.96	$ 14.97	$ 10.35	$ 61.53	$ 89.81
1521 GLENNY AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 2.33	$ -	$ 13.05	$ 53.91	$ 69.29
1621 GLENNY AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 74.81	$ 69.22	$ 30.25	$ 105.70	$ 279.98
1848 PATTON AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 2.18	$ -	$ 10.20	$ 40.71	$ 53.09
952 OHIO ST WATERLOO IA 507	$ 1.59	$ -	$ 11.05	$ 18.99	$ 31.63
1106 GLENNY AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 51.73	$ 35.79	$ 8.85	$ 44.74	$ 141.11
1317 GLENNY AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 103.24	$ 144.06	$ 25.72	$ 161.84	$ 434.86
1100 LIBERTY AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 1.46	$ -	$ -	$ 11.88	$ 13.34
1121 PATTON AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 86.14	$ 90.04	$ 22.84	$ 119.44	$ 318.46
1166 EASTON AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 11.45	$ 12.84	$ 2.70	$ 10.05	$ 37.04
1706 HAWTHORNE AVE WATERL	$ 1.98	$ -	$ 11.25	$ 49.11	$ 62.34
1245 SHEFFIELD AVE WATERLO	$ 37.46	$ -	$ 11.26	$ 34.67	$ 83.39
117 LOMBARD ST WATERLOO IA	$ 105.79	$ 134.90	$ 34.20	$ 203.30	$ 478.19
309 WILLISTON AVE WATERLOO	$ 59.68	$ 134.37	$ 37.97	$ 203.23	$ 435.25

918 WILLISTON AVE WATERLOO	$ 23.22	$ 138.76	$ 17.40	$ 67.16	$ 246.54
800 BOURLAND AVE WATERLOC	$ 2.04	$ -	$ 15.00	$ 57.31	$ 74.35
804 CORNWALL AVE WATERLOC	$ 2.90	$ 16.35	$ 9.30	$ 42.88	$ 71.43
5405 BLUE BONNET DR WATERL	$ 15.13	$ 24.85	$ 6.30	$ 23.45	$ 69.73
4228 CHICO DR WATERLOO IA 5	$ 57.73	$ 33.86	$ 21.98	$ 101.32	$ 214.89
307 W 4TH ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ 158.30	$ -	$ 70.04	$ -	$ 228.34
914 SYCAMORE ST APT 8 WATEI	$ 162.61	$ 145.35	$ 43.17	$ -	$ 351.13
924 SYCAMORE ST APT 2 WATEI	$ 34.03	$ 79.03	$ 24.68	$ -	$ 137.74
924 SYCAMORE ST APT 3 WATEI	$ 22.09	$ 42.25	$ 21.98	$ -	$ 86.32
924 SYCAMORE ST APT 4 WATEI	$ 7.25	$ 14.20	$ 14.88	$ -	$ 36.33
3734 W AIRLINE HWY WATERLO	$ 41.22	$ -	$ 299.89	$ -	$ 341.11
611 JOHNSON ST APT 2 WATERI	$ 64.60	$ 82.97	$ 27.83	$ -	$ 175.40
3649 CANTERBURY CT APT 1 WA	$ 42.73	$ 85.04	$ 27.57	$ -	$ 155.34
3639 CANTERBURY CT APT 11 W	$ 22.75	$ 45.23	$ 11.48	$ -	$ 79.46
824 SYCAMORE ST APT 6 WATEI	$ 88.06	$ 105.30	$ 35.48	$ -	$ 228.84
1153 LANGLEY RD WATERLOO IA	$ 141.67	$ 347.90	$ 88.20	$ -	$ 577.77
1125 LANGLEY RD WATERLOO IA	$ 280.90	$ 489.90	$ 88.20	$ -	$ 859.00
1047 LANGLEY RD WATERLOO IA	$ 275.01	$ 481.38	$ 88.20	$ -	$ 844.59
3224 DARLENE CT WATERLOO IA	$ 77.40	$ 236.67	$ 60.00	$ -	$ 374.07
3232 DARLENE CT WATERLOO IA	$ 115.79	$ 253.71	$ 60.00	$ -	$ 429.50
3235 DARLENE CT WATERLOO IA	$ 152.86	$ 276.43	$ 60.00	$ -	$ 489.29
3229 DARLENE CT WATERLOO IA	$ 319.55	$ 517.83	$ 60.00	$ -	$ 897.38
3217 DARLENE CT WATERLOO IA	$ 115.79	$ 242.35	$ 60.00	$ -	$ 418.14
341 FLETCHER AVE WATERLOO I	$ 802.08	$ 1,151.10	$ 910.45	$ -	$ 2,863.63
635 MCSHANE AVE WATERLOO	$ -	$ 199.73	$ 62.04	$ 262.34	$ 524.11
1927 JEFFERSON ST WATERLOO	$ 441.27	$ 604.74	$ 71.08	$ -	$ 1,117.09
1211 LANGLEY RD WATERLOO IA	$ 151.47	$ 347.90	$ 88.20	$ -	$ 587.57
5813 SUMMERLAND DR WATERI	$ 77.12	$ 86.22	$ 26.33	$ 133.09	$ 322.76
727 W PARK AVE 1 WATERLOO I	$ 46.80	$ 97.93	$ 31.09	$ -	$ 175.82
727 W PARK AVE 2 WATERLOO I	$ 63.78	$ 64.73	$ 27.68	$ -	$ 156.19
2415 K Line Dr Waterloo IA 5070	$ 29.96	$ 42.02	$ 60.67	$ -	$ 132.65
731 GRINDSTONE CIR WATERLO	$ 45.95	$ 56.95	$ 14.45	$ 70.55	$ 187.90
320 E 4TH ST RESTAURANT WAT	$ 78.69	$ 84.95	$ 56.89	$ -	$ 220.53
	$ 31,857.07	$ 38,609.12	$ 12,826.84	$ 34,568.58	$ 117,861.61

Parcel Number

891325202001
891325277007
891325254001
891230128022
891314402006
891312379002
891312376006
891313352013
891314332007
891313307002
891324103015
891324130008
891324107008
891219253009
891310479001
891310377010
891315491009
891326410008
891336153017
891327405046
891326355002
891336326002
891325132004
891310251010
881302426071
881302426008
891303451006
891328376001
881401326004
891314127008
891229226008
881217304010
891229226013
891308101014
891312451008
891229226019

891323430011
891323433003
891323433006

891323477001
891325427007
891324479023
891324302001
891323288036
891324310003
891325207011
891325207011
891324458001
891324455003
891324455003
891325201009
891325282007
891230301007
891230380006
891230380005
891220351001
891220351027
891220376021
891219355011
891230102006
891229351001
891229355006

891229227030

891230302003
891230157011
891230451005

891325251032
891325278022
891325281034
891230109012
891229307009
891325202001
891323428018
891230330017
891325235011
891230105003
891230102018
891230126009
891230126009

891230126009
891230126009
891230126009
891230126009
891230131002
891230133002
891230134004
891230134015
891219380016
891219381019

891323288002
891323206021
891314457015
891324152004
891323237024
891323228021

891314479009

891314405002
891314430008
891314427016
891314427021
891314431014
891314404015
891314478001
891312377006
891312377006

891313108018

891313157011
891313103016
891323233004

891323276001

891323282005
891314477013

891314485007
891314477009

891323204009
891323202021
891323282011
891314427003

891324128007

891313154002
891313131020
891313126016
891313360004
891313352023
891314383009
891314379020
891315482004
891314230010
891314330015
891314331007
891314376005
891313352005
891313305005
891313306009
891313306007
891313303021
891324178015
891324252012

891324103021
891313358008
891324103002
891324103020
891324126002
891324107008
891324132018

891324180016
891324312019
891324312019

891218376021
891219209010

891219204002
891219254001
891310407007
891311301011

891310353032
891310377004
891310352015
891310351009
891314304012
891314302014

891323101023
891315454003
891315458005
891326484022
891326410001
891326386017
891326385003
891326385006
891335136007

891326434020

891326385016
891335130005
891335135010

891336103023

891335431008
891335229010

891326486007
881303179006
881303177012

891335481023
881303303043
881303301043
881304177001

891334282015
891334427043
881304277006
881304253002

891334233012
891333427009
891333278013
891333226001
891333226001
891333426014
891333405016
891333251015
891333403008
891334477005
891335158002
891335302002
881304152015
881304201013
881307402008
881307351137
891327283004
891327461004
891327457012

891327434005
891327478003
891326355003
891327487004
891327484012
891328204009
891328202001
891328202001
891328202001
891328202001
891327152009

891322384010
891328229005
891322358022

8913282520207
891328252032
891328401052
891322386013
891327127013
891328104016
891328176036
891328129004
891328176010
891320453004
891321326012
891321180011

891321452021
891322352001
891322304013

891322308009
891322153009
891322383003
891321283017
891321283022

891317478021
891321203014

891326179013

891326132012

891326327014
891326329008
891326326007
891326156021

891326156011
891326156012
891326108002
891326107003
891326157003
891326157014
891326133003
891326133004
891326180020

891326129015
891326106001
891326154010
891326176009
891326303007
891326303007
891326301024
891326305004

891326306008
891326352007
891326184010
891325155004
891325406004
891325458001
891325353039
891325353019
891325354025
891325353025

891326486001

891335103007
891335101008
891335106004
891335104011
891335108005

891335128007

891335109017
891335112002
891335211004
891335234012
891336108018
891336251008
891335227014
891336102017
891336102017
891336130003
891336158016

891336457022

881302152005
881302152005

891336402006
891336401011
891336403009
891336403009
891336376003
891336377006
891336451015
891336329017

891326183008

891335281001

891335476014
891336134002

891335331011
891326362012

891335202004
891335404001
891335407001
881218126029
881217151029

881302151092
881302151070
881302151114
881304278045
881304278031
881304278059
881304278073
881304278023

891325457005
881302151048

891326257014

Service Address	Water Amount	Sewer Amount	Storm Water Amount	Garbage Amount	Total Amount	Parcel Number
222 IRVING ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 62.28	$ 55.91	$ 14.18	$ 71.66	$ 204.03	891325202001
442 LANE ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ 62.28	$ 55.91	$ 14.18	$ 52.76	$ 185.13	891324458025
344 LAMONT ST WATERLOO IA	$ 62.28	$ 55.91	$ 14.18	$ 65.36	$ 197.73	891230379034
716 BISHOP AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 91.21	$ 92.34	$ 15.28	$ 70.45	$ 269.28	891229329009
1637 BUTLER AVE WATERLOO	$ 5.71	$ 11.29	$ 0.68	$ 3.41	$ 21.09	891229255011
311 RHEY ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ 20.11	$ 53.25	$ 13.50	$ 52.76	$ 139.62	891325277007
1402 MULBERRY ST WATERLO	$ 34.28	$ 50.95	$ 14.18	$ 58.38	$ 157.79	891325254001
1310 COLORADO ST WATERLC	$ 34.28	$ 52.80	$ 14.18	$ 72.28	$ 173.54	891230128022
506 ARIZONA ST WATERLOO I	$ 64.67	$ 58.89	$ 14.18	$ 71.66	$ 209.40	891230127018
410 CHESTNUT ST WATERLOO	$ 62.28	$ 55.91	$ 85.05	$ 15.75	$ 218.99	
1256 ACKERMANT ST WATERL	$ 28.00	$ 2.21	$ 0.68	$ 2.51	$ 33.40	891314403026
1277 ACKERMANT ST WATERL	$ 34.28	$ 55.91	$ 14.18	$ 71.66	$ 176.03	891314402006
4058 NILES ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 63.68	$ 55.91	$ 14.18	$ 65.36	$ 199.13	891312379002
160 DAWSON ST WATERLOO I	$ 152.97	$ 47.81	$ 11.03	$ 21.75	$ 233.56	891314482012
516 RICKER ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 120.64	$ 55.91	$ 14.18	$ -	$ 190.73	
1925 E 4TH ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 34.28	$ 55.91	$ 14.18	$ 52.76	$ 157.13	891313352013
228 RICKER ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 62.28	$ 1.77	$ 14.18	$ 31.88	$ 110.11	891313382005
1124 KERN ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 0.68	$ -	$ 4.50	$ 12.35	$ 17.53	891315478017
628 W PARKER ST WATERLOO	$ 34.28	$ 57.15	$ 14.18	$ 73.52	$ 179.13	891314332007
314 E ARLINGTON ST WATERL	$ 171.07	$ 55.91	$ 14.18	$ 52.76	$ 293.92	891313307002
121 1/2 QUINCY ST WATERLO	$ 34.28	$ 55.91	$ 14.18	$ 53.58	$ 157.95	891324103015
334 QUINCY ST WATERLOO IA	$ 34.28	$ 55.91	$ 14.18	$ 60.55	$ 164.92	891324130008
127 ADAMS ST WATERLOO IA	$ 34.28	$ 55.91	$ 14.18	$ 52.76	$ 157.13	891324107008
306 COTTAGE ST WATERLOO I	$ 35.98	$ 61.88	$ 14.18	$ 71.66	$ 183.70	891324177002
303 FRANKLIN ST APT 2 WATE	$ 14.11	$ 21.37	$ 3.31	$ 11.90	$ 50.69	891324312019
1911 PLAIN VIEW ST WATERLC	$ 34.28	$ 55.91	$ 14.18	$ 71.66	$ 176.03	891219253009
1522 LONGFELLOW AVE WATE	$ 28.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 28.00	891310430015
2245 BURTON AVE WATERLOC	$ 34.28	$ 56.53	$ 14.18	$ 66.18	$ 171.17	891310479001

1525 OAKWOOD DR WATERLC	$ 34.28	$ 55.91	$ 14.18	$ 52.76	$ 157.13	891310377010
825 BURTON AVE WATERLOO	$ 130.50	$ 139.41	$ 14.18	$ 71.66	$ 355.75	891315491009
612 W 8TH ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 98.55	$ 106.61	$ 14.18	$ 71.66	$ 291.00	
1012 W 6TH ST WATERLOO IA	$ 34.28	$ 55.91	$ 14.18	$ 52.76	$ 157.13	891326410008
1415 LIBERTY AVE WATERLOO	$ 34.28	$ 55.91	$ 14.18	$ 121.28	$ 225.65	891336153017
411 HAMMOND AVE WATERLC	$ 62.92	$ 91.70	$ 14.18	$ 52.76	$ 221.56	891325355020
711 KINGSLEY AVE WATERLOC	$ 34.28	$ 55.91	$ 14.18	$ 52.76	$ 157.13	891327460005
2539 W 3RD ST WATERLOO IA	$ 34.26	$ 55.91	$ 11.69	$ 31.72	$ 133.58	
438 REBER AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 31.26	$ 9.40	$ 14.18	$ 52.76	$ 107.60	891327434016
341 FLETCHER AVE APT A WAT	$ 34.27	$ 59.64	$ -	$ -	$ 93.91	891327405046
408 VERMONT ST WATERLOO	$ 35.81	$ 117.16	$ 29.70	$ 107.26	$ 289.93	891326355002
1209 W 4TH ST WATERLOO IA	$ 62.27	$ 55.91	$ 14.18	$ 52.76	$ 185.12	891326377004
1459 W 2ND ST WATERLOO IA	$ 32.74	$ 53.25	$ 13.50	$ 80.25	$ 179.74	891327435010
326 W 7TH ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 161.27	$ 183.89	$ 27.00	$ 85.50	$ 457.66	
1204 JEFFERSON ST WATERLO	$ 69.20	$ 98.69	$ 13.50	$ 68.25	$ 249.64	891325306001
719 W 11TH ST WATERLOO IA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 50.25	$ 50.25	891325354025
1412 HAWTHORNE AVE WATE	$ 32.74	$ 53.25	$ 13.50	$ 80.25	$ 179.74	891336107002
1545 BERTCH AVE WATERLOO	$ 57.81	$ 84.49	$ 13.50	$ 80.25	$ 236.05	891336102016
1009 OREGON ST WATERLOO	$ 62.27	$ 55.91	$ 14.18	$ 52.76	$ 185.12	891336326002
1181 EASTON AVE WATERLOO	$ 62.28	$ 55.91	$ 14.18	$ 65.36	$ 197.73	891335430017
1833 HAWTHORNE AVE WATE	$ 61.76	$ 55.91	$ 14.18	$ 52.76	$ 184.61	891336206018
303 TERRACE DR WATERLOO I	$ 62.28	$ 55.91	$ 14.18	$ 47.25	$ 179.62	891335304010
2666 WCF & N DR WATERLOO	$ 34.27	$ -	$ 14.18	$ 82.19	$ 130.64	891310251010
1020 FRANKLIN ST WATERLOC	$ 42.85	$ 56.98	$ 60.48	$ -	$ 160.31	891325132004
2602 CROSSROADS BLVD WAT	$ 49.39	$ 59.64	$ 151.20	$ -	$ 260.23	881302426071
2532 CROSSROADS BLVD WAT	$ 70.76	$ 59.64	$ 287.29	$ -	$ 417.69	881302426008
108 ELM ST WASHBURN IA 507	$ -	$ 66.15	$ -	$ -	$ 66.15	881220452003
326 3RD ST WASHBURN IA 507	$ 40.58	$ 66.15	$ -	$ -	$ 106.73	881229179028
1330 W AIRLINE HWY WATERL	$ -	$ 56.51	$ 14.18	$ 52.76	$ 123.45	891303451006
4719 ANSBOROUGH AVE WAT	$ -	$ -	$ 14.18	$ 52.76	$ 66.94	
1720 BLACK HAWK RD WATER	$ -	$ -	$ 198.45	$ 47.25	$ 245.70	891328376001
3520 DEWITT RD WATERLOO I	$ -	$ -	$ 14.18	$ 71.66	$ 85.84	881401326004

1920 COTTONWOOD LN WATI	$ -	$ -	$ 14.18	$ 52.76	$ 66.94	891314127008
152 GREENWOOD AVE WATER	$ -	$ -	$ 14.18	$ 23.97	$ 38.15	
2944 INDEPENDENCE AVE WA	$ -	$ 56.51	$ 14.18	$ 52.76	$ 123.45	891229226008
4039 MCKELLAR RD WATERLO	$ -	$ -	$ 14.18	$ 71.66	$ 85.84	881217304010
3203 ROCKY RD WATERLOO IA	$ -	$ 56.51	$ 14.18	$ 52.76	$ 123.45	891229226013
2929 SPRUCE LN WATERLOO I	$ -	$ -	$ 14.18	$ 65.36	$ 79.54	891308101014
2920 BEDARD DR WATERLOO I	$ -	$ -	$ 14.18	$ 52.76	$ 66.94	891312451008
137 WOLGAST RD WATERLOO	$ -	$ -	$ 14.18	$ 71.66	$ 85.84	891229226019
4046 LOGAN AVE WATERLOO	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 71.66	$ 71.66	
207 LAFAYETTE ST WATERLOO	$ 552.69	$ 53.42	$ 126.02	$ 129.86	$ 861.99	891323478013
1017 MULBERRY ST WATERLO	$ 61.78	$ 52.67	$ 26.63	$ 166.05	$ 307.13	891325132009
114 ARGYLE ST WATERLOO IA	$ 4.10	$ 67.00	$ 14.55	$ 54.16	$ 139.81	891323288022
504 PINE ST WATERLOO IA 507	$ 80.78	$ 79.72	$ 30.98	$ 82.07	$ 273.55	891324310001
510 COURTLAND ST WATERLO	$ 545.09	$ 10.65	$ 114.69	$ 89.36	$ 759.79	891325229003
525 COURTLAND ST WATERLO	$ 2.65	$ 9.94	$ 13.80	$ 99.67	$ 126.06	
623 COURTLAND ST WATERLO	$ 4.12	$ 65.47	$ 12.30	$ 110.70	$ 192.59	891325227013
2166 LAFAYETTE ST WATERLO	$ 67.28	$ 112.56	$ 85.68	$ -	$ 265.52	891230333003
2522 LAFAYETTE ST WATERLO	$ 63.12	$ 87.23	$ 9.30	$ 31.00	$ 190.65	891230379013
47 ZUMA ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ 81.69	$ 49.61	$ 12.60	$ 33.08	$ 176.98	891230455015
1579 BOWERS ST WATERLOO I	$ 30.19	$ 49.11	$ 12.45	$ 46.34	$ 138.09	
1021 ARCHER AVE WATERLOO	$ 44.27	$ 67.76	$ 13.65	$ 50.81	$ 176.49	891229151001
411 ARCHER AVE WATERLOO I	$ 58.86	$ 25.37	$ 17.67	$ 78.83	$ 180.73	891230152010
544 ARCHER AVE WATERLOO I	$ 1.83	$ -	$ 10.50	$ 37.83	$ 50.16	891230156008
1405 MULBERRY ST WATERLO	$ 3.18	$ 28.35	$ 11.55	$ 42.99	$ 86.07	891325252017
1641 MULBERRY ST WATERLO	$ 60.62	$ 49.69	$ 26.03	$ 188.64	$ 324.98	891325276008
715 FOWLER ST WATERLOO IA	$ 802.06	$ 63.94	$ 125.75	$ 152.10	$ 1,143.85	891325231008
271 MADISON ST WATERLOO	$ 6.95	$ 17.41	$ 15.60	$ 17.33	$ 57.29	891230126009
250 MONROE ST WATERLOO I	$ 3.62	$ 46.37	$ 12.60	$ 46.90	$ 109.49	891230130010
206 POLK ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ 28.87	$ 75.97	$ 24.68	$ 91.85	$ 221.37	891230133002
333 POLK ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ 20.92	$ 31.42	$ 21.21	$ 69.46	$ 143.01	891230131012
123 FRENCH ST WATERLOO IA	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5.93	$ 5.93	891230133017
346 ALTA VISTA AVE WATERLC	$ 650.20	$ 72.51	$ 115.89	$ 126.20	$ 964.80	891219382008

1021 STEELY ST WATERLOO IA	$ 16.23	$ 93.29	$ 19.73	$ 109.38	$ 238.63	891219352003
315 LOGAN AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 758.97	$ 76.98	$ 125.30	$ 147.54	$ 1,108.79	891323288018
206 CLAY ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ 335.24	$ 302.47	$ 18.08	$ 91.37	$ 747.16	891324303020
508 BROADWAY ST WATERLO	$ 72.80	$ 62.32	$ 77.85	$ -	$ 212.97	891323206020
203 HARRISON ST WATERLOO	$ 719.39	$ 91.41	$ 120.84	$ 140.25	$ 1,071.89	8911324156008
1025 LOGAN AVE WATERLOO	$ 277.66	$ 392.24	$ 29.93	$ 177.89	$ 877.72	891314483006
1127 ACKERMANT ST WATERL	$ 40.64	$ 69.28	$ 28.88	$ 133.14	$ 271.94	891314404006
1117 COLUMBIA ST WATERLO	$ 67.02	$ 84.19	$ 9.37	$ 60.12	$ 220.70	891314405009
1228 COLUMBIA ST WATERLO	$ 472.89	$ 75.62	$ 115.89	$ 159.49	$ 823.89	891314426018
1028 LINCOLN ST WATERLOO	$ 176.00	$ 282.50	$ 19.73	$ 99.72	$ 577.95	891314477020
221 W PARKER ST WATERLOO	$ 20.37	$ 33.13	$ 8.40	$ 38.73	$ 100.63	
642 BOSTON AVE WATERLOO	$ 483.19	$ 72.48	$ 116.04	$ 261.05	$ 932.76	891313108021
317 BRATNOBER ST WATERLO	$ 99.79	$ 64.77	$ 16.35	$ 60.86	$ 241.77	891323276005
221 CENTER ST WATERLOO IA	$ 34.28	$ 55.91	$ 14.18	$ 72.28	$ 176.65	891323233004
319 CRESCENT PL WATERLOO	$ 183.79	$ 247.26	$ 75.47	$ 365.21	$ 871.73	891323282006
323 CRESCENT PL WATERLOO	$ 64.67	$ 58.89	$ 14.18	$ 52.76	$ 190.50	891323282005
416 RIEHL ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ 92.52	$ 80.76	$ 20.48	$ 76.21	$ 269.97	
707 WEBSTER ST WATERLOO IA	$ 101.26	$ 114.98	$ 41.11	$ 406.44	$ 663.79	
232 RICKER ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 594.51	$ 55.19	$ 112.29	$ 138.79	$ 900.78	
632 KERN ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ 89.94	$ 76.79	$ 14.18	$ 65.36	$ 246.27	891314379020
665 KERN ST WATERLOO IA 50	$ 119.54	$ 169.57	$ 39.52	$ 123.07	$ 451.70	891314381001
1052 KERN ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 1.80	$ -	$ 13.05	$ 24.91	$ 39.76	891315479023
1519 COLUMBIA ST WATERLO	$ 62.75	$ 113.92	$ 27.08	$ 243.68	$ 447.43	
708 MOBILE ST WATERLOO IA	$ 720.83	$ 56.53	$ 111.84	$ 135.90	$ 1,025.10	891324429012
101 ALBANY ST WATERLOO IA	$ 65.59	$ 31.66	$ 24.08	$ -	$ 121.33	891324428007
501 ANKENY ST WATERLOO IA	$ 34.28	$ 55.91	$ 14.18	$ 71.66	$ 176.03	891313358008
121 WEBSTER ST WATERLOO IA	$ 16.14	$ 85.03	$ 38.85	$ 140.30	$ 280.32	891324105017
1610 E 4TH ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 821.27	$ 265.87	$ 112.51	$ 460.76	$ 1,660.41	891324126014
421 COTTAGE ST WATERLOO I	$ 7.21	$ 8.28	$ 15.60	$ 67.97	$ 99.06	891324134021
512 N BARCLAY ST WATERLOC	$ 27.62	$ 41.10	$ 23.78	$ 119.29	$ 211.79	891324210025
405 ONEIDA ST WATERLOO IA	$ 39.32	$ 54.70	$ 21.62	$ 104.49	$ 220.13	891324255019
514 E 2ND ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 29.22	$ 43.04	$ 20.03	$ 119.03	$ 211.32	

415 E 8TH ST WATERLOO IA 5(	$ 276.62	$ 743.11	$ 167.75	$ 507.16	$ 1,694.64	891325127006
2158 BURTON AVE WATERLOC	$ 9.61	$ 9.47	$ 15.90	$ 67.26	$ 102.24	
2240 BURTON AVE WATERLOC	$ 131.31	$ 225.82	$ 29.03	$ 146.74	$ 532.90	891311351001
1107 BURTON AVE WATERLOC	$ 85.67	$ 43.49	$ 24.53	$ 104.60	$ 258.29	891315477009
721 W 7TH ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 90.34	$ 90.52	$ 36.46	$ 163.09	$ 380.41	891326434020
407 BAYARD ST WATERLOO IA	$ 29.12	$ 46.08	$ 19.87	$ 85.88	$ 180.95	891326355020
2823 W 9TH ST WATERLOO IA	$ 86.07	$ 119.96	$ 25.88	$ 130.81	$ 362.72	
1177 WISNER DR WATERLOO I	$ 55.24	$ 121.38	$ 27.83	$ 128.30	$ 332.75	891335480014
819 MARSH ST WATERLOO IA	$ 13.03	$ 17.75	$ 18.00	$ 56.11	$ 104.89	891334228005
3382 WEST RIDGE DR WATERL	$ 55.04	$ 71.59	$ 18.15	$ 83.69	$ 228.47	
2123 W 3RD ST WATERLOO IA	$ 106.20	$ 281.67	$ 19.43	$ 115.47	$ 522.77	
2136 W 3RD ST WATERLOO IA	$ 41.81	$ 77.40	$ 25.13	$ 93.52	$ 237.86	
907 DOWNING AVE WATERLO	$ 44.38	$ 72.18	$ 18.30	$ 68.11	$ 202.97	891328276020
307 JODER AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 64.26	$ 73.36	$ 26.78	$ 99.66	$ 264.06	891327136015
1308 WALLGATE AVE WATERL(	$ 92.77	$ 134.94	$ 20.10	$ 74.81	$ 322.62	
1615 HUNTINGTON RD WATEF	$ 25.47	$ 41.42	$ 10.50	$ 39.09	$ 116.48	891328401008
1214 ENGLEWOOD AVE WATEI	$ 103.38	$ 119.60	$ 27.23	$ 137.64	$ 387.85	891327129004
1230 WALLGATE AVE WATERL(	$ 52.01	$ 39.05	$ 9.90	$ 36.85	$ 137.81	
1718 SENECA AVE WATERLOO	$ 54.68	$ 89.63	$ 22.73	$ 224.73	$ 391.77	891328126014
422 S HACKETT RD WATERLOC	$ 1.59	$ -	$ 8.69	$ 12.83	$ 23.11	891320276005
216 HANNA BLVD WATERLOO	$ 19.00	$ 29.45	$ 20.78	$ 86.86	$ 156.09	891321252005
401 BEVERLY HILLS ST WATERL	$ 110.86	$ 132.38	$ 33.57	$ 161.75	$ 438.56	
713 HANNA BLVD WATERLOO	$ 13.84	$ 19.53	$ 18.45	$ 47.50	$ 99.32	
2019 FALLS AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 61.87	$ 81.89	$ 15.00	$ 89.17	$ 247.93	891322384002
836 KNOLL AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 10.19	$ 16.57	$ 4.20	$ 15.64	$ 46.60	891322378011
272 S HACKETT RD WATERLOC	$ 57.56	$ 45.26	$ 24.98	$ 71.78	$ 199.58	
820 W MULLAN AVE WATERLC	$ 63.38	$ 54.73	$ 27.38	$ 141.55	$ 287.04	891326176007
212 WELLINGTON ST WATERL(	$ 175.23	$ 229.71	$ 12.30	$ 73.12	$ 490.36	
321 1/2 WESTERN AVE WATER	$ 32.74	$ 53.25	$ 13.50	$ 50.25	$ 149.74	
143 WESTERN AVE WATERLOC	$ 32.74	$ 53.25	$ 13.65	$ 50.81	$ 150.45	
705 W 3RD ST WATERLOO IA 5	$ 1.58	$ -	$ 3.35	$ 11.67	$ 16.60	891326255033
204 MOIR ST WATERLOO IA 5(	$ 86.77	$ 44.96	$ 22.13	$ 105.58	$ 259.44	891327431010

221 MOIR ST WATERLOO IA 5(	$ 63.75	$ 55.32	$ 27.53	$ 81.27	$ 227.87	891327432016
1736 FOREST AVE WATERLOO	$ 16.73	$ 25.76	$ 19.28	$ 76.07	$ 137.84	
305 BERTCH AVE WATERLOO I/	$ 35.67	$ 55.91	$ 14.18	$ 84.26	$ 190.02	891335104011
1440 BERTCH AVE WATERLOO	$ 1.82	$ -	$ 13.20	$ 54.95	$ 69.97	891336103007
1410 LYON AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 57.20	$ 44.67	$ 24.83	$ 71.22	$ 197.92	891336351003
1454 LYON AVE WATERLOO IA	$ 1.98	$ -	$ 13.25	$ 19.67	$ 34.90	891336351010
725 SONYA DR WATERLOO IA	$ 2.00	$ -	$ 13.80	$ 36.35	$ 52.15	881303477013
1135 OLESON RD WATERLOO	$ 29.49	$ -	$ 10.80	$ 36.74	$ 77.03	881302101026
5024 MERCEDES BN WATERLO	$ 30.45	$ 45.57	$ 15.38	$ 77.78	$ 169.18	
1615 E MITCHELL AVE WATERL	$ 6.57	$ 7.69	$ 15.45	$ 50.06	$ 79.77	891336182015
1908 E MITCHELL AVE WATERL	$ 20.09	$ 46.15	$ 11.70	$ 59.15	$ 137.09	891336402005
1829 CORNWALL AVE WATERL	$ 60.80	$ 110.94	$ 24.68	$ 91.85	$ 288.27	891336403009
1916 EASTON AVE WATERLOO	$ 5.81	$ 8.88	$ 2.25	$ 11.03	$ 27.97	891336452004
1851 LOCKE AVE WATERLOO I/	$ 35.67	$ 55.91	$ 14.18	$ 65.36	$ 171.12	891336451015
1848 PATTON AVE WATERLOO	$ 13.87	$ 22.13	$ 5.25	$ 26.54	$ 67.79	
2007 RANDOLPH ST WATERLO	$ 20.01	$ 32.54	$ 8.66	$ 38.79	$ 100.00	
1141 E MITCHELL AVE WATERL	$ 46.00	$ 74.77	$ 18.45	$ 109.68	$ 248.90	891335282026
616 CORNWALL AVE WATERLC	$ 1.57	$ 29.04	$ 11.40	$ 52.57	$ 94.58	891335329003
4228 CHICO DR WATERLOO IA	$ 169.65	$ 47.61	$ 10.13	$ 70.37	$ 297.76	881217151029
1671 SYCAMORE ST WATERLO	$ 859.20	$ 1,120.58	$ 344.58	$ -	$ 2,324.36	891325283013
341 FLETCHER AVE WATERLOC	$ 35.91	$ 57.00	$ 181.44	$ -	$ 274.35	
1429 W 3RD ST WATERLOO IA	$ 2.23	$ 20.64	$ 5.70	$ -	$ 28.57	891326355021
611 JOHNSON ST APT 7 WATE	$ 51.36	$ 151.75	$ 23.03	$ -	$ 226.14	
250 WEST HILLS LN APT 11 WA	$ 69.65	$ 65.94	$ 16.73	$ -	$ 152.32	
3560 E SHAULIS RD WATERLO(	$ -	$ -	$ 25.50	$ 100.50	$ 126.00	
727 W PARK AVE 1 WATERLOC	$ 58.66	$ 51.68	$ 13.11	$ -	$ 123.45	891326257014
147 HARVEY DR WATERLOO IA	$ 2.17	$ 29.66	$ 10.20	$ 37.96	$ 79.99	
125 HARVEY DR WATERLOO IA	$ 80.31	$ 89.63	$ 22.73	$ 104.78	$ 297.45	
128 HARVEY DR WATERLOO IA	$ 95.48	$ 146.43	$ 31.81	$ 118.36	$ 392.08	
	$ 16,698.25	$ 13,337.59	$ 5,623.02	$ 14,288.45	$ 49,947.31	

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution approving Completion of Project and Acceptance of Work for work performed by Cedar Valley Construction Co., LLC with a decrease in the amount of $10,844.23, for a final project total in the amount of $4,454,995.77, in conjunction with construction improvements to Taxiway Bravo, FAA Grant 3-19-0094-0046, and authorizing the Mayor to execute said documents.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/7/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	FAA Grant 46 - Change Order No: 3 - Final	Backup Material
🗋	AECOM - Eng Consultant - Change Order No: 3 Letter	Backup Material
🗋	AECOM - Eng Consultant - Grant 46 - Final Acceptance Letter	Backup Material
🗋	Picture for the Beginning of Pavement Removals - Taxiway	Backup Material
🗋	Picture for the Beginning of Pavement Removals - Aircraft Charter Parking Apron	Backup Material
🗋	Picture for Final Construction and Painting - Taxiway	Backup Material
🗋	Picture for Final Construction and Painting - Aircraft Charter Parking	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Resolution approving Completion of Project and Acceptance of Work for work performed by Cedar Valley Construction Co., LLC with a decrease in the amount of $10,844.23, for a final project total in the amount of $4,454,995.77, in conjunction with construction improvements to Taxiway Bravo, FAA Grant 3-19-0094-0046, and authorizing the Mayor to execute said documents.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Keith Kaspari, Airport Director
Recommended Action:	Approve of the request by Airport Staff for the final acceptance, and final change order for the project for the reconstruction of Taxiway Bravo.
Summary Statement:	This FAA Grant Funded Project, consisted of the following: • The Pavement Reconstruction of Taxiway Bravo (transition from Asphalt to Concrete); • The Pavement Reconstruction of the large charge aircraft apron (transition from Asphalt to Concrete); • Obstruction Mitigation (Tree Removal) at the approach to Runway 18; and, • Pavement Rehabilitation (joint resealing) to the East Air Carrier Apron.
Neighborhood Impact:	Due to a carefully drafted Construction Safety and Phasing Plan (CSPP), there were no aircraft / airfield operational impacts that were realized as part

	of this project.
Data/Analysis and Strategies:	This project was undertaken to minimize all potential interuptions in aircraft operations.
Implementation, Accountability, and Communication:	As part of this reconstruction project, the FAA directed Staff to physically "disconnect" this reconstruction of the Taxiway with old and now-closed Runway 6-24.
Community Engagement Methods:	Throughout the course of this project, Airport Staff continually kept priority citizens and airport tenants.
Expenditure Required/Source of Funds:	With the final Change Order No: 3, and the end resultant Liquidated Damages, the revised project reflects a revised total of: $4,454,995.77. With required pavement maintenance, and pending the weight of aircraft traversing this now concrete surface, this taxiway reconstruction project should provide a solid 25-years of service life to Waterloo citizens and airfield users. As part of the funding for this project, the funds were allocated at 100% FAA due to the COVID and pandemic level of funds that the FAA assisted ALO with for said pavement and project reconstruction.
Alternative:	All of the above were considered Staff and FAA priorities for Grant No: 46 funds.
Legal Descriptions:	N/A for this request by Staff.

CHANGE ORDER NO. 3

Owner: **Waterloo Regional Airport, City of Waterloo, Iowa** Date: **August 9, 2022**

Project: **Reconstruct West Terminal Apron & Clean/Reseal Joints East Terminal Apron,**
Reconstruct Taxiway B East of Runway 18/36 and Tree Removals
Reconstruct Taxiway C South of Runway 12/30 Runway Safety Area

Owner's Contract No. **FAA AIP Project No. 3-19-0094-046**

Contractor: **Cedar Valley Construction Co. LLC**

Date of Contract Start: **April 6, 2021**

You are directed to make the following changes in the Contract Documents. Description:

Item No.	Description	Unit	Unit Price	Quantity	Amount
BID PACKAGE #1 - RECONSTRUCT WEST TERMINAL APRON AND CLEAN/RESEAL JOINTS EAST TERMINAL APRON					
4	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	$ 6.50	40.0	$ 260.00
5	REMOVAL OF STRUCTURE	EA	$ 1,500.00	2.0	$ 3,000.00
6	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION	CY	$ 12.00	20.0	$ 240.00
7	SUBBASE COURSE	CY	$ 62.50	(260.0)	$ (16,250.00)
8	CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE - 6 INCH	SY	$ 20.00	40.0	$ 800.00
9	CEMENT-TREATED PERMEABLE BASE COURSE	SY	$ 28.98	960.0	$ 27,820.80
10	10.0-INCH PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT	SY	$ 82.48	40.0	$ 3,299.20
12	RUNWAY AND TAXIWAY MARKING	SF	$ 5.50	(20.0)	$ (110.00)
19	CATCH BASIN, ADJUSTMENT	EA	$ 9,500.00	(0.9)	$ (8,550.00)
ADD ALTERNATE BID					
2	SAW AND SEAL JOINTS	LFT	$ 3.40	115.0	$ 391.00
4	CONSTRUCTION BARRICADES	LS	$ 25,000.00	(0.15)	$ (3,750.00)
5	INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE	LF	$ 1.75	(755.0)	$ (1,321.25)
13	CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE - 6-INCH	SY	$ 20.00	(87.0)	$ (1,740.00)
14	CEMENT-TREATED PERMEABLE BASE COURSE	SY	$ 26.32	(240.0)	$ (6,316.80)
15	8.0-INCH PORTLAND CONCRETE CEMENT PAVEMENT	SY	$ 88.04	77.7	$ 6,840.71
16	13.0-INCH PORTLAND CONCRETE CEMENT PAVEMENT	SY	$ 72.40	(28.9)	$ (2,092.36)
17	RUNWAY AND TAXIWAY MARKING	SF	$ 5.50	(334.0)	$ (1,837.00)
19	6 - INCH PERFORATED SUBDRAIN (SDR 35) COMPLETE INCLUDING POROUS BACKFILL AND FILTER FABRIC	LFT	$ 14.00	(160.0)	$ (2,240.00)
20	6 - INCH NON-PERFORATED SUBDRAIN (SDR 35)	LFT	$ 8.50	(25.0)	$ (212.50)
23	SEEDING	AC	$ 900.00	(7.3)	$ (6,570.00)

25	MULCHING	AC	$ 1,825.00	(7.3)	$ (13,322.50)
26	NO. 8 AWG, 5KV, L-824, TYPE C CABLE, INSTALLED IN TRENCH, DUCT BANK OR CONDUIT	LF	$ 1.00	3,150.0	$ 3,150.00
27	NO. 6 AWG, 5KV, L-824, TYPE C CABLE, INSTALLED IN TRENCH, DUCTBANK OR CONDUIT.	LF	$ 1.25	(15.0)	$ (18.75)
28	NO. 6 AWG, BARE COPPER COUNTERPOISE WIRE, INSTALLED IN TRENCH, ABOVE THE DUCT BANK OR CONDUIT, INCLUDING GROUND RODS AND GROUND CONNECTORS	LF	$ 0.85	(758.0)	$ (644.30)
29	CONCRETE ENCASED ELECTRICAL DUCT BACK, 4-WAY, 4-INCH SCHEDULE 40 PVC	LF	$ 38.00	65.0	$ 2,470.00
30	NON-ENCASED ELECTRICAL CONDUIT, 2-INCH SCHEDULE 40 PVC	LF	$ 2.10	470.0	$ 987.00
31	ELECTRICAL HANDHOLE, L-868	EA	$ 900.00	(2.0)	$ (1,800.00)
34	AIRFIELD GUIDANCE SIGN, SIZE 1, LED, 1 (ONE) MODULE	EA	$ 2,400.00	(1.0)	$ (2,400.00)
36	AIRFIELD GUIDANCE SIGN, SIZE 3, LED, 1 (ONE) MODULE	EA	$ 2,670.00	(1.0)	$ (2,670.00)
37	AIRFIELD GUIDANCE SIGN, SIZE 3, LED, 1 (THREE) MODULE	EA	$ 3,275.00	1.0	$ 3,275.00
39	REMOVE DUCT BANK	LF	$ 7.00	(700.0)	$ (4,900.00)
40	REMOVE TAXIWAY EDGE LIGHT	EA	$ 255.00	15.0	$ 3,825.00
41	REMOVE ELECTRICAL HANDHOLE	EA	$ 258.00	(1.0)	$ (258.00)
43	ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE	TON	$ 640.00	8.0	$ 5,120.00
45	10" CLASS III, REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE	LF	$ 65.00	(8.0)	$ (520.00)
101	PARTIAL DEPTH PATCHING, FINISHED	SF	$ 110.00	13.0	$ 1,430.00
201	TAXIWAY EDGE LIGHT COVERS	EA	$ 55.00	20.0	$ 1,100.00
202	ASOS CABLE SPLICE	EA	$ 687.50	1.0	$ 687.50
203	AIRFIELD GUIDANCE SIGN, SIZE 1, LED, 3 (THREE) MODULE	EA	$ 3,275.00	2.0	$ 6,550.00
204	AIRFIELD GUIDANCE SIGN, SIZE 3, LED, 2 (TWO) MODULE	EA	$ 4,050.00	1.0	$ 4,050.00
205	DELETE PAINTED CLOSED RUNWAY MARKERS (RUNWAY 6/24)	SFT	$ 1.08	(3,476.0)	$ (3,754.08)
206	DELETE MOBILIZATION FOR PAINTED CLOSED RUNWAY MARKERS (RUNWAY 6/24)	EA	$ 500.00	(1.0)	$ (500.00)
207	MOBILIZATION FOR PAINT REMOVAL	EA	$ 1,500.00	2.0	$ 3,000.00
208	PAINT REMOVAL	SFT	$ 1.50	3,854.0	$ 5,781.00
209	PAINT REMOVAL TRUCK STANDBY	HRS	$ 937.50	4.0	$ 3,750.00
210	REPLACE MANHOLE COVER WITH GRATE	EA	$ 741.00	1.0	$ 741.00
211	POWER FOR LIGHTED X's PROVIDED BY AIRPORT (CREDIT FOR FUEL, FUELING & MAINTENACE OF DIESEL ENGINES)	GAL	$ 3.50	(411.4)	$ (1,439.90)
	TOTALS				**$ 5,350.77**

Reason for Change Order:

Items 1 through 101 - Plan quantities have been adjusted to reflect actual field measurements.

Item 201 – Item added to allow for daytime only use of the section of Taxiway B west of Runway 18/36.

Item 202 – Item added to repair damage ASOS Cable that was identified to be encased in concrete.

Items 203 & 204 – Items added to reflect shop drawing submittals for guidance signs.

Item 205 & 206 – Item added to reflect that Runway 6/24 Closure Markers were installed by Owner Funded Project and Runway was closed prior to Notice to Proceed for this project.

Item 207, 208 & 209 – Items added to allow for additional paint removals for the project.

Item 210 – Item added to allow for change of a solid manhole lid on the adjacent general aviation apron with a grated intake lid.

Item 211 – Item added to provide credit for fuel not used related to the Lighted Closed Runway Markers. Lighted Closed Runway Markers were powered from existing electrical services on the airfield.

Total change Items 1 through 101	$ (14,614.75)
Total change Items 201 to 211	$ 19,965.52
Total change Items 1 through 211	$ 5,350.77

CONTRACT PRICE		CONTRACT TIMES (Calendar Days)	To substantial completion	To final completion
Original:	$ 4,116,725.00	Original:		150
Previous C.O.s ADD:	$ 349,420.00	Previous C.O.s (ADD):		4
This C.O. (ADD):	$ 5,350.77	This C.O. (ADD):		5
Liquidated Damages: (33 Days @ $500/Day)	$ (16,500.00)	REVISED:		159
Contract Price with all approved Change Orders:	$ 4,454,995.77			

It is agreed by the Contractor that this Change Order includes any and all costs associated with or resulting from the change(s) ordered herein, including all impact, delays, and acceleration costs. Other than the dollar amount and time allowance listed above, there shall be no further time or dollar compensation as a result of this Change Order.

THIS DOCUMENT SHALL BECOME AN AMENDMENT TO THE CONTRACT AND ALL STIPULATIONS AND COVENANTS OF THE CONTRACT SHALL APPLY HERETO.

RECOMMENDED:

By: _____ August 27, 2022
Engineer (Authorized Signature) Date

APPROVED:

By: _____
Owner (Authorized Signature) Date

ACCEPTED:

By: _____ August 22, 2022
Contractor (Authorized Signature) Date

AECOM
500 SW 7th Street
Des Moines
IA, 50309
USA
aecom.com

November 6, 2022

Mr. Keith Kaspari
Director of Aviation
Waterloo Regional Airport
2790 Livingston Lane
Waterloo, IA 50703

SUBJECT: **Taxiway B Reconstruction,**
Taxiway C Reconstruction,
Tree Removals
Waterloo Regional Airport
Waterloo, Iowa
FAA AIP Project No. 3-19-0094-046
AECOM ID No. 60642636

Dear Mr. Kaspari:

Please find enclosed is Change Order No. 3 (FINAL) for the above referenced project for approval by the City Council. Change Order No. 3 results in a net reduction in current approved contract amount of ($10,844.23) resulting in a final contract price of $4,454,995.77.

The change order includes the following items:

1. Adjustment of Quantities to Reflect As-Built Conditions
2. Additional Work not Previously Included in a Change Order
3. Adjustment of Contract Time for Additional Work Elements
4. Assessment of Liquidated Damages

FAA has reviewed this change order and determined that all elements are eligible for FAA AIP Participation. This change order is 100% funded through the AIP Grant.

If you have any questions or require additional information, please feel free to contact our office at your convenience.

Yours sincerely,

David B. Hughes, P.E.

Enclosure: As noted

cc: Mr. Doug Schindel, AECOM (w/enclosures)

AECOM
500 SW 7th Street
Des Moines
IA, 50309
USA
aecom.com

November 6, 2022

Mr. Keith Kaspari
Director of Aviation
Waterloo Regional Airport
2790 Livingston Lane
Waterloo, IA 50703

SUBJECT: **Taxiway B Reconstruction,**
Taxiway C Reconstruction,
Tree Removals
Waterloo Regional Airport
Waterloo, Iowa
FAA AIP Project No. 3-19-0094-046
AECOM ID No. 60642636

Dear Mr. Kaspari:

By this letter, we hereby state:

1. We have made a final review of the project and recommend acceptance.

2. To the best of our knowledge and belief, based on observations of AECOM staff during construction, the contractor, Cedar Valley Corporation. has performed the work in accordance with the contract requirements in effect for the above-referenced project.

3. The total cost of the completed work is $4,454,995.77.

I hereby certify that this engineering document was prepared by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the state of Iowa.

11/06/2022

David B. Hughes — Date

License No. 13037

My license renewal date is December 31, 2023.

Pages or sheets covered by this seal:

ASPRO

N801SY

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution approving preliminary plans, specifications and form of contract, etc., setting date of bid opening as December 15, 2022, and date of public hearing as December 19, 2022, in conjunction with the Waterloo Regional Airport, Pave Airport Fire Station Parking Lot Project, CARES Project No. 3-19-0094-0055, and instruct the City Clerk to publish notice.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	Notice of Public Hearing	Cover Memo
🗋	Engineer's Project Estimate	Cover Memo
🗋	Notice to BIdders	Cover Memo
🗋	Final Project Plans - ARFF Parking Lot	Cover Memo

SUBJECT:	Resolution approving preliminary plans, specifications and form of contract, etc., setting date of bid opening as December 15, 2022, and date of public hearing as December 19, 2022, in conjunction with the Waterloo Regional Airport, Pave Airport Fire Station Parking Lot Project, CARES Project No. 3-19-0094-0055, and instruct the City Clerk to publish notice.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Keith Kaspari, Airport Director
Recommended Action:	Approve Request by Airport Staff -
	> Motion to receive and File proof of publication of notice of public hearing
	> HOLD HEARING - No Comments on File
Summary Statement:	> Motion to close hearing and receive and file oral and written comments
	> Resolution confirming approval of plans, specifications, form of contract, etc., and authorizing to proceed..
	> Motion to receive, file and instruct the City Clerk to read bids and refer to the Airport Director for further review.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
On Proposed Plans, Specifications, Form of Contract,
And Estimate of Cost
For the
PAVE ARFF PARKING LOT
FAA AIP 3-19-0094-055 (CARES DEV)

AT THE WATERLOO REGIONAL AIRPORT
In the City of Waterloo, Iowa

RECEIVING OF BIDS

Sealed proposals will be received by the City Clerk of the City of Waterloo, Iowa, at her office in the City Hall of the said City on the **15th** day of **December, 2022** , until **1:00 p.m**. for the reconstruction of **Pave ARFF Parking Lot - FAA AIP 3-19-0094-055 (CARES DEV)**, as described in detail in the plans and specifications now on file in the Office of the City Clerk.

OPENING OF BIDS

All proposals received will be opened in the First Floor Conference Room at City Hall, in the City of Waterloo, Iowa, on the **15th** day of **December, 2022** , at **1:00 p.m.**, and the proposals will be acted upon at such later time and place as may then be fixed.

PRE-BID MEETING

A pre-bid meeting for this project will not be held. Bidders are encouraged to contact the Airport Director, Keith Kaspari, at (319) 291-4483 to schedule a site review.

PUBLIC HEARING

Notice is hereby given that the Council of said City will conduct a public hearing on the proposed plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimate of cost for the construction of the above-described improvement project at **5:30 p.m.** on the **19th** day of **December, 2022**, said hearing to be held in the Harold E. Getty Council Chambers in City Hall in said City. The proposed plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimate of cost for said improvements heretofore prepared by AECOM are now on file in the office of the City Clerk for public examination, and any person interested therein may file written objection thereto with the City Clerk before the date set for said hearing, or appear and make objection thereto with the City Clerk before the date set for said hearing, or appear and make objection thereto at the meeting above set forth. The NOTICE TO BIDDERS can be viewed at the following locations:

1) City of Waterloo website at https://cityofwaterlooiowa.com .

2) Plan rooms:

Master Builders of Iowa
221 Park Street, PO Box 695
Des Moines, IA 50303

McGraw Hill Construction Dodge
3315 Central Ave.
Hot Springs, AR 71913

Reed Construction Data
30 Technology Parkway South, Ste. 500
Norcross, GA 30092

3) Plan Room Websites:
Master Builders of Iowa website: www.mbionline.com
Dodge Lead website: http://dodgeprojects.construction.com/
Reed Const. Data Lead website: http://www.cmdgroup.com/project-leads/

SCOPE OF WORK

The work to be performed in this project shall include the following described improvements at the Waterloo Regional Airport, Waterloo, Iowa:

SCOPE OF WORK

The project for the improvements at the Waterloo Regional Airport, Waterloo, Iowa, **FAA 3-19-0094-055 (CARES DEV), Pave ARFF Parking Lot** consists of 1,206 square yards of paved parking lot located between Hangar No. 4 and the ARFF Station alongside updates to existing utilities. This project includes removal and replacement of a storm intake and pipe; replacement of bollards; installation of loop detectors, access card reader and associated electrical circuits; installation and initial maintenance of sod; erosion control measures to be maintained during construction. The purpose of this project is to replace the gravel lot with a paved lot to allow for better snow removal and provide a parking area for both Hangar No. 4 and the ARFF Station.

Published pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 26 of the City Code of Iowa and upon order to the City Council of said Waterloo, Iowa, on the ____ day of _____, 2022.

CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA

BY: _____
Kelley Felchle
City Clerk

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST
WATERLOO, IOWA REGIONAL AIRPORT
ARFF STATION PARKING AREA AND ROADWAY ACCESS
FAA AIP 3-19-0094-055 (CARES)
AECOM PROJECT NO. 60675091
11/3/2022

ITEM NO.	SPEC. NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	PLAN QUANTITY	ESTIMATED UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED TOTAL
1	2101-2713090	EXCAVATION, CLASS 13, WASTE	CY	600.0	$ 22.00	$ 13,200.00
2	2105-8425005	TOPSOIL, FURNISH AND SPREAD	CY	25.0	$ 30.00	$ 750.00
3	2115-0100000	MODIFIED SUBBASE	CY	200.0	$ 48.00	$ 9,600.00
4	2301-1033070	STANDARD OR SLIP FORM PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CLASS C, CLASS 3 DURABILITY, 7 IN.	SY	1206.0	$ 77.00	$ 92,862.00
5	2435-0251110	INTAKE, SW-511	EA	1.0	$ 7,200.00	$ 7,200.00
6	2503-0111012	STORM SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE PIPE (HDPE), 12 IN.	LF	5.0	$ 60.00	$ 300.00
7	2510-6750600	REMOVAL OF INTAKES AND UTILITY ACCESSES	EA	1.0	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00
8	2511-7526004	SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 4 IN.	SY	18.0	$ 66.00	$ 1,188.00
9	2519-3760000	ENTRANCE BOLLARD	EA	2.0	$ 2,700.00	$ 5,400.00
10	2523-0000200	ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS	LF	70.0	$ 36.00	$ 2,520.00
11	2525-0000200	LOOP DETECTORS	EA	2.0	$ 2,400.00	$ 4,800.00
12	2533-4980005	MOBILIZATION	EA	1.0	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00
13	2599-9999005	ACCESS CARD READER INSTALLATION	EA	1.0	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,000.00
14	2601-2639010	SODDING	SY	11.0	$ 75.00	$ 825.00
15	2601-2643110	WATERING FOR SOD, SPECIAL DITCH CONTROL, OR SLOPE PROTECTION	GAL	6600.0	$ 0.30	$ 1,980.00
14	2602-0000530	GRATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG	EA	2.0	$ 420.00	$ 840.00
15	2602-0000540	MAINTENANCE OF GRATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG	EA	2.0	$ 60.00	$ 120.00
16	2602-0000550	REMOVAL OF GRATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG	EA	2.0	$ 120.00	$ 240.00
17	2602-0010010	MOBILIZATIONS, EROSION CONTROL	EA	2.0	$ 600.00	$ 1,200.00
18	2602-0010020	MOBILIZATIONS, EMERGENCY EROSION CONTROL	EA	1.0	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00
		TOTAL ESTIMATED CONSTRUCTION				**$ 161,425.00**

NOTICE TO BIDDERS
For the Taking of Construction Bids for the

PAVE ARFF PARKING LOT
FAA AIP 3-19-0094-055 (CARES DEV)

AT THE WATERLOO REGIONAL AIRPORT
In the City of Waterloo, Iowa

RECEIVING OF BIDS

Sealed proposals will be received by the City Clerk of the City of Waterloo, Iowa, at her office in the City Hall of the said City on the **15th** day of **December, 2022 ,** until **1:00 p.m.** for the reconstruction of the **Pave ARFF Parking Lot - FAA AIP 3-19-0094-055 (CARES DEV),** as described in detail in the plans and specifications now on file in the Office of the City Clerk.

OPENING OF BIDS

All proposals received will be opened in the First Floor Conference Room at City Hall, in the City of Waterloo, Iowa, on the **15th** day of **December, 2022**, at **1:00 p.m.**, and the proposals will be acted upon at such later time and place as may then be fixed.

PRE-BID MEETING

A pre-bid meeting for this project will not be held. Bidders are encouraged to contact the Airport Director, Keith Kaspari, at (319) 291-4483 to schedule a site review.

PUBLIC HEARING

Notice is hereby given that the Council of said City will conduct a public hearing on the proposed plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimate of cost for the construction of the above-described improvement project at **5:30 p.m.** on **December 19, 2022**, said hearing to be held in the Harold E. Getty Council Chambers in City Hall in said City.

SCOPE OF WORK

The project for the improvements at the Waterloo Regional Airport, Waterloo, Iowa, **FAA 3-19-0094-055 (CARES DEV), Pave ARFF Parking Lot** consists of 1,206 square yards of paved parking lot located between Hangar No. 4 and the ARFF Station alongside updates to existing utilities. This project includes removal and replacement of a storm intake and pipe; replacement of bollards; installation of loop detectors, access card reader and associated electrical circuits; installation and initial maintenance of sod; erosion control measures to be maintained during construction. The purpose of this project is to replace the gravel lot with a paved lot to allow for better snow removal and provide a parking area for both Hangar No. 4 and the ARFF Station.

BEGINNING AND COMPLETION DATES

The work under the proposed contract shall be commenced within ten (10) working days after receipt of "Notice to Proceed" and shall be completed according to the terms of the entire contract within **ninety (90) calendar days** from the date established in the Notice to Proceed. Failure to complete within the allotted time will result in assessment of liquidated damages in the amount of $500.00 per calendar day for each day in excess of the authorized contract time.

METHOD OF PAYMENT TO CONTRACTOR

The Contractor will be paid against bi-monthly estimates in cash on the basis of ninety-five percent (95%) of the work as it is completed and materials delivered and work approved. Final payment will be made thirty-one (31)

days after completion of the work and acceptance by the Council. Before final payment is made, vouchers showing that all subcontractors and workmen and all persons furnishing materials have been fully paid for such materials and labor will be required unless the City is satisfied that material, men and laborers have been paid.

The Contractor is hereby notified that if the City does not have cash on hand to pay monthly pay estimates, according to Chapter 384.57 of the Code of Iowa, payment may be made by anticipatory warrants issued bearing a rate of interest not exceeding that permitted by Chapter 74A, Code of Iowa.

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

Complete digital Plans and Specifications are available at **www.questcdn.com**. You may download the digital documents free of charge from Questcdn by inputting Questcdn Project **#8320009** on the website's Project Search page. Please contact Questcdn.com at 952-233-1632 or info@questcdn.com for assistance in free membership registration, downloading and working with this digital project information. Complete digital Plans and Specifications are also available at AECOM by calling 319-232-6531 or emailing David Hughes, Project Manager, at david.hughes@aecom.com.

Optional paper copies of the Plans and Specifications are available from AECOM, 501 Sycamore Street, Suite 222, Waterloo, Iowa, upon receipt of a $30.00 deposit (CHECK ONLY). Deposits are fully refundable if the plans and specifications are returned in usable condition (i.e., generally free of highlights, ink markings, tears, stickers, water stains and soiling) to the Waterloo AECOM office listed above by the end of the 14th consecutive day after the project has been awarded. No deposits will be refunded for any requests or plans received after the 14th consecutive day, which includes plans returned via mail service. Plan holders are responsible for ascertaining when the project has been awarded. If the plan holder is the prime contractor, or a subcontractor or supplier of the prime contractor that has been awarded the project, Plans and Specifications do not need to be returned to receive the deposit. The prime contractor must submit a list of his subcontractors and suppliers for the City and consulting engineer to verify eligibility for the refundable deposit.

Please DO NOT obtain Bid Documents from any source other than Questcdn.com or through the AECOM Waterloo office as listed above. Obtaining documents through any other source could prevent Bidder from being included on the official AECOM Plan Holders List which, in turn, may cause the Bidder to not receive addenda or other time-sensitive / bid-critical documents. The City has the right to reject any bids that do not have current bidding documents included in the proposal.

Upon award of project, the prime contractor, subcontractors and suppliers shall be supplied with the needed number of plans and specifications at no additional cost.

CONTRACT AWARD

A contract will be awarded to the qualified bidder submitting the lowest bid.

The City reserves the right to reject any or all bids, re-advertise for new bids, and to waive informalities in the bids submitted that might be in the best interest of the City.

Bids may be held by the City of Waterloo, Iowa, for a period not to exceed ninety (90) days from the day of the opening of bids for the purpose of reviewing the bids and investigating the qualifications of bidders, prior to awarding the contract.

By virtue of statutory authority, a preference will be given to products and provisions grown and coal produced within the State of Iowa and preference will be given to local domestic labor in the construction of the improvements.

PROPOSALS SUBMITTED

The bidder shall submit bids on the items listed in the proposal. The bidder shall clearly write or type the unit bid price and the bid item extension (Unit Price x Estimated Qty) in numerals on the blanks provided. Should there be

any discrepancy between the unit bid price and extension, the City of Waterloo shall consider the unit bid price as being the valid unit bid price.

The bidder has the option to submit a computer-generated spreadsheet in lieu of the portion of the Form of Bid or Proposal, which includes the Bid Item Number, Description, Unit, Estimated Quantity, Unit Bid Price, Total Bid Price and Total Bid. The computer-generated spreadsheet shall include all of the information listed in that portion of the Form of Bid or Proposal as well as bear the signature of the Prime Contractor submitting the bid. For the bidders who submit a computer-generated spreadsheet, the TOTAL BID (with alternates, if applicable) shall also be indicated in the space(s) provided on the Form of Bid or Proposal.

BID SECURITY REQUIRED

All bids must be accompanied in a separate envelope by a certified or cashier's check drawn on an Iowa bank, or a bank chartered under the laws of the United States, a certified share draft drawn on a credit union in Iowa or chartered under the laws of the United States, or bid bond, (on the form furnished by the City) payable to the City of Waterloo, Iowa, in the sum of not less than five percent (5%) of the bid submitted, which certified check, certified share draft or bid bond will be held as security that the Bidder will enter into a Contract for the construction of the work and will furnish the required bonds, and in case the successful Bidder shall fail or refuse to enter into the Contract and furnish the required bonds, his bid security may be retained by said City as agreed upon liquidated damages. If bid bond is used, it must be signed by both the Bidder and the surety or surety's agent. Signature of surety's agent must be supported by accompanying Power of Attorney.

PERFORMANCE & PAYMENT BONDS

The successful bidder will be required to furnish a “Performance Bond” and a “Payment Bond” within ten (10) days after forms are presented to him in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price, said bond to be issued by a responsible surety approved by the City Council and shall guarantee the faithful performance of the contract and the terms and conditions therein contained, and shall guarantee the prompt payment of all materials and labor and protect and save harmless the City from claims of any kind caused by the operations of the contractor.

MAINTENANCE BOND

Before the Contractor shall be entitled to receive final payment for work done under this contract, it shall execute and file a bond in the penal sum of not less than 100% of the total amount of the contract, same to be known as “Maintenance Bond,” and which bond must be approved by the City Council, and which bond is in addition to the bond given by the Contractor to guarantee the completion of the work.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE PROGRAM / SUBCONTRACTING

The program proposes numerical projections regarding utilization of Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) and Women Business Enterprise (WBE) as Subcontractors, vendors and suppliers in the performance of Contracts awarded by the City of Waterloo, Iowa.

A goal of at least ten percent (10%) for MBE participation on all City funded construction projects that are estimated at $50,000.00 or more. A goal of at least two percent (2%) for WBE participation on all City funded construction projects that are estimated at $50,000.00 or more. Any project funded in part or in total with federal funds shall follow the respective agencies contract compliance program and goals.

The Prime Contractor shall make "good-faith efforts" to meet the Contract Compliance MBE/WBE goals. The MBE/WBE subcontractors, suppliers or vendors must provide the Prime Contractor a reasonably competitive price for the service being rendered or the Contractor is not required to accept their bid.

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Time is an essential element of this contract. It is important that the work be diligently pursued to completion. If the work is not completed within the specified contract period, plus authorized extensions, the contractor shall pay to

the City Liquidated Damages in the amount of five hundred dollars ($500.00) per day, for each day, as further described herein, in excess of the authorized time.

Days beyond the specified completion date for which Liquidated Damages will be charged will be working days that the contractor does, or could have worked, from Monday through Saturday. Sundays will be counted only if work is performed. Partial working days will be considered as a full working day. Days not chargeable for Liquidated Damages will include rain days, Sunday if no work is done, and legal holidays.

Working days will cease to be charged when only punch list items remain to be completed. Punch list items do not include contract bid items or approved change/extra work orders.

When the Contractor believes the project to be substantially completed, a written notice stating the same shall be submitted to the Engineer and a request made for a Punch List. If the work under the Contract extends beyond the normal construction season for such work the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer in writing a request that working days counted toward the project be suspended until work is resumed the following construction season.

This amount is not construed as a penalty. These damages are for the cost to the City of providing the required additional inspection, engineering and contract administration.

PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

Before the work is commenced on this contract, a conference shall be held for the purpose of discussing the contract. The conference shall be attended by the prime contractor, subcontractors and City Officials.

RESIDENT BIDDER/NON-RESIDENT BIDDER

Attention of bidders is called to compliance with the provisions of the Resident Bidder/Non-Resident Bidder requirements.

Each bidder submitting a bid shall execute and include with the bid a Resident Bidder Certification or a Non-Resident Bidder Certification in the form(s) herein provided.

SALES TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATES

Contractors and approved subcontractors will be provided a Sales Tax Exemption Certification to purchase building materials or supplies in the performance of construction contracts let by the City of Waterloo.

SITE INSPECTION

Bidders are expected to visit the locality of the work and to make their own estimate of the facilities needed and the difficulties attending the execution of the proposed Contract, including local conditions.

TIME FOR RECEIVING BIDS

Bids received prior to the time of opening will be securely kept, unopened. The officer whose duty it is to open them will decide when the specified time has arrived, and no bid received thereafter will be considered. No responsibility will attach to an officer for the premature opening of a bid not properly addressed and identified. Unless specifically authorized, telegraphic bids will not be considered, but modifications by telegraph of bids already submitted will be considered if received prior to the hour set for opening.

All proposals must be received at the address indicated herein above prior to the time and date specified for receipt of bids. Bids received after the specified time and date will be returned unopened. The City of Waterloo shall not be held responsible or accountable for delays in the delivery of any proposal by the U.S. Postal Service or other courier service.

WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

Bids may be withdrawn on written or telegraphic request received from Bidders prior to the time fixed for opening. Negligence on the part of the Bidder in preparing the bid confers no right for the withdrawal of the bid after it has been opened.

ERRORS IN BID

Bidders or their authorized agents are expected to examine the Maps, Drawings, Specifications, Circulars, Schedule and all other instructions pertaining to the work, which will be open to their inspection. Failure to do so will be at the Bidder's own risk and he cannot secure relief on the plea of error in the bid. In case of error in the extension of prices, the unit price will govern.

MINIMUM WAGE RATES

If the wage determination of the Department of Labor incorporated in the advertised specifications does not include rates for classifications deemed appropriate by the bidder, the bidder is responsible for ascertaining the rates payable for such use in accomplishing the work. No inference concerning practice is to be drawn from their omission. Further, the omission does not, per se, establish any liability to the Government for increased labor costs resulting from the use of such classifications.

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY – EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246 AND 41 CFR PART 60

The Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth within the supplementary provisions. The successful Bidder shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

GOALS FOR MINORITY AND FEMALE PARTICIPATION – EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246 AND 41 CFR PART 60

1. The Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth within the supplementary provisions.
2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

   Timetables:
   Goals for minority participation for each trade 4.7%
   Goals for female participation in each trade 6.9%

These goals are applicable to all of the contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally-assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its Federally involved and non-federally involved construction.

CERTIFICATION OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES – 41 CFR PART 60

A certification of Nonsegregated Facilities must be submitted prior to the award of a federally-assisted construction contract exceeding $10,000 which is not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause. Contractors receiving federally assisted construction contract awards exceeding $10,000, which are not exempt from provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause, will be required to provide for the forwarding of the notice to prospective subcontractors for supplies and construction contracts where the subcontracts exceed $10,000 and are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause. The penalty for making false statements in offers in prescribed is 18 U.S.C. 1001.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE – 49 CFR PART 26

The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of this DOT-assisted contracts. In accordance with 49 CFR Part 26.45, the sponsor has established a contract goal of 8.4 percent participation for small business concerns owned and controlled by certified socially and economically disadvantaged enterprise (DBE). The bidder shall make and document good faith efforts, as defined in Appendix A of 49 CFR Part 26, to meet this established goal.

DAVIS-BACON ACT, AS AMENDED – 29 CFR PART 5

The Contractor is required to comply with wage and labor provisions and to pay minimum wages in accordance with the current schedule of wage rates established by the United States Department of Labor.

DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY, AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION – 49 CFR PART 29

The bidder certifies, by submission of a proposal or acceptance of a contract, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency. Individuals or companies listed in the General Services Administration's "Excluded Parties Listing System" will not be considered for award of contract.

FOREIGN TRADE RESTRICTION – 49 CFR PART 30

The Bidder and Bidder's subcontractors, by submission of an offer and/or executive of a contract, is required to certify that it:

1. is not owned or controlled by one or more citizens of a foreign country included in the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms published by the Office of the United States Trade Representative (USTR);
2. has not knowingly entered into any contract or subcontract for this project with a person that is a citizen or national of a foreign country on said list, or is owned or controlled directly or indirectly by one of more citizens or nationals of a foreign country on said list;
3. has not procured any product nor subcontracted for the supply of any product for use on the project that is produced in a foreign country on said list.

BUY AMERICAN CERTIFICATE – AVIATION SAFETY AND CAPACITY ACT OF 1990

This contract is subject to the “Buy American Preferences” of the Aviation Safety and Capacity Act of 1990. Per Title 49 U.S.C. Section 50101, all steel and manufactured products installed under an AIP assisted project must be produce in the United States unless the Federal Aviation Administration has granted a formal waiver.

As a condition of bid responsiveness, Bidders must complete and submit as part of their proposal the enclosed Buy American certification. Bidder must indicate whether it intends to meet Buy America preferences by only installing steel and manufactured products produced with the United State of America; or if it intends to seek a permissible waiver to the Buy America requirements.

MARKING AND MAILING BIDS

Envelopes containing bids must be sealed and addressed to the City Clerk, 715 Mulberry Street, Waterloo, IA 50703; and marked in the upper left-hand corner as follows:

Bid of ___(Name and Address of Contractor)___ for Pave ARFF Parking Lot, Waterloo, Iowa, FAA AIP 3-19-0094-055 (CARES DEV).

Posted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 26 of the City Code of Iowa.

CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA

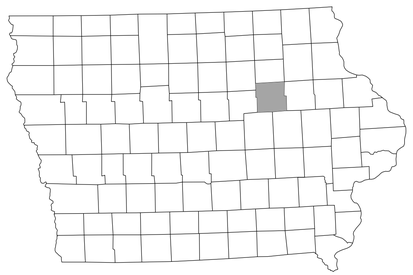
This Page Left Blank Intentionally

IMPROVEMENTS TO

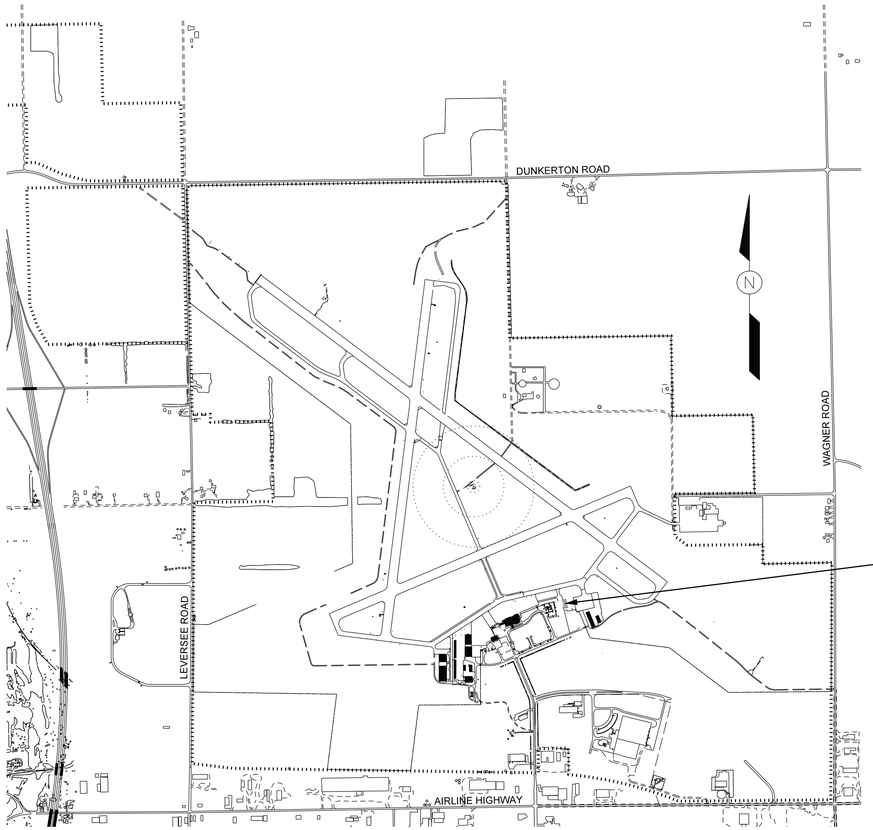
THE WATERLOO REGIONAL AIRPORT

OWNER/SPONSER: CITY OF WATERLOO, IA
PAVE ARFF PARKING LOT
FAA AIP # 3-19-0094-055

SHEET INDEX		
SHEET NUMBER		SHEET NAME
1	G-001	COVER
2	C-001	ESTIMATED QUANTITIES AND GENERAL NOTES
3	C-101	EXISTING CONDITIONS
4	C-102	PLAN SHEET
5	C-201	GEOMETRIC STAKING
6	C-202	SUPPLEMENTAL ELEVATIONS
7	C-301	DRAINAGE PLAN
8	C-501	JOINTING LAYOUT
9	E-401	ELECTRICAL PLAN



LOCATION MAP
BLACK HAWK COUNTY



VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE

AECOM
501 SYCAMORE STREET, SUITE 222
WATERLOO, IOWA 50703
(319)232-6531
(319)232-0271 (FAX)

AECOM
500 S.W. 7TH STREET, SUITE 301
DES MOINES, IOWA 50309-4506
(515)323-7910
(515)244-4803 (FAX)

DES MOINES, IOWA
Plotted: 11/4/2022 S_PLTT1
Design File I:\DCS\Projects\TRN\60675091_FY_2021_CARES_Act_Project\900_CAD_GIS\910_CAD\02-Sheets\Title.sht.

NO	REVISIONS	DRN	CHK	DATE
	ISSUED FOR BID	ADH	DBH	23 NOV, 2022

DRN
DES
CHK DBH
APP DBH

Copyright © AECOM All Rights Reserved

This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client and may not be used, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM and its client, as required by law or for use by governmental reviewing agencies. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that modifies this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

AECOM

FAA AIP # 3-19-0094-055
PAVE ARFF PARKING LOT
WATERLOO REGIONAL AIRPORT
WATERLOO, IOWA

COVER

DAVID B. HUGHES 13037 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IOWA

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS ENGINEERING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

DAVID B. HUGHES, P.E. NOVEMBER 03, 2022

LICENSE NUMBER: 13037

MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2023

PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL:

All Sheets

DATE	11/03/22
PROJECT NO.	60675091
FILENAME	
SHEET NO.	1 OF 9
DRAWING NO.	G-001

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

ITEM NO.	SPEC. NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	PLAN QUANTITY	FINAL QUANTITY
1	2101-2713090	EXCAVATION, CLASS 13, WASTE	CY	600.0	
2	2105-8425005	TOPSOIL, FURNISH AND SPREAD	CY	25.0	
3	2115-0100000	MODIFIED SUBBASE	CY	200.0	
4	2301-1033070	STANDARD OR SLIP FORM PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CLASS C, CLASS 3 DURABILITY, 7 IN.	SY	1206.0	
5	2435-0251110	INTAKE, SW-511	EA	1.0	
6	2503-0111012	STORM SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE PIPE (HDPE), 12 IN.	LF	5.0	
7	2510-6750600	REMOVAL OF INTAKES AND UTILITY ACCESSES	EA	1.0	
8	2511-7526004	SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 4 IN.	SY	18.0	
9	2519-3760000	ENTRANCE BOLLARD	EA	2.0	
10	2523-0000200	ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS	LF	70.0	
11	2525-0000200	LOOP DETECTORS	EA	2.0	
12	2533-4980005	MOBILIZATION	EA	1.0	
13	2599-9999005	ACCESS CARD READER INSTALLATION	EA	1.0	
14	2601-2639010	SODDING	SQ	11.0	
15	2601-2643110	WATERING FOR SOD, SPECIAL DITCH CONTROL, OR SLOPE PROTECTION	GAL	6600.0	
16	2602-0000530	GRATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG	EA	2.0	
17	2602-0000540	MAINTENANCE OF GRATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG	EA	2.0	
18	2602-0000550	REMOVAL OF GRATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG	EA	2.0	
19	2602-0010010	MOBILIZATIONS, EROSION CONTROL	EA	2.0	
20	2602-0010020	MOBILIZATIONS, EMERGENCY EROSION CONTROL	EA	1.0	

BID ITEM REFERENCE NOTES

ITEM 1 IS FOR ALL EXISTING MATERIAL TO BE EXCAVATED FOR THE PLACEMENT OF MODIFIED SUBBASE AND PCC PAVEMENT. ON-SITE MATERIAL INCLUDES BROKEN PAVEMENT, ASPHALT MILLINGS, AND NATURAL GROUND. 87 CY OF THIS QUANTITY IS FOR THE REMOVAL OF 5 INCH THICK ASPHALT MILLINGS.

ITEM 6 INCLUDES ONE 12" 90 DEGREE HDPE ELBOW.

ITEM 7 INCLUDES APPROXIMATELY 10 LINEAR FEET OF EXISTING 12" HDPE PIPE REMOVAL.

ITEM 9 INCLUDES REMOVAL OF EXISTING BALLARDS.

ITEM 10 INCLUES ALL WIRE NECESSARY WITHIN CONDUITS.

ITEM 11 INCLUDES ALL WIRE AND CONDUIT PERTAINING TO EACH LOOP DETECTOR AND REMOVAL OF EXISTING LOOP DETECTORS.

ITEM 13 INCLUDES ALL NECESSARY EQUIPMENT, TOOLS, AND LABOR TO INSTALL ACCESS CARD READER. REMOVAL OF EXISTING CARD READER IS INCIDENTAL TO THIS ITEM.

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION PHASING NOTES

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN HAUL ROUTES AS NECESSARY TO COMPLETE HIS WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN HAUL ROUTES IN A DUST- FREE CONDITION AT ALL TIMES.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ALL ROADWAY PAVEMENT SURFACES THAT ARE USED BY CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC IN OPERABLE CONDITION. ANY ROADWAY PAVEMENT, UNPAVED ROADWAYS OR PAVEMENT MARKINGS DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED AT NO COST TO THE OWNER.

GENERAL COORDINATION

THE PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE, UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE ENGINEER, WILL ACT AS THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE FOR THE PROJECT.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE A GENERAL SUPERVISOR ON THE JOB AT ALL TIMES.

CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL, OSHA, AND FAA SAFETY GUIDELINES.

AT A TIME AND DAY TO BE DETERMINED AT THE PRE CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE, WEEKLY MEETINGS SHALL BE HELD INVOLVING THE CONTRACTOR'S SUPERINTENDENT, THE ENGINEER, AND THE OWNER TO DISCUSS PAST WEEK'S PROGRESS AND EXPECTED SCHEDULE OF WORK FOR UPCOMING WEEK.

EROSION CONTROL (URBAN SEEDING)

AREA TO BE SEEDED IS ESTIMATED TO BE LESS THAN 1 ACRE. IF THE CONTRACTOR DETERMINES THE AREA EXCEEDS 2 ACRES, NOTIFY THE ENGINEER. APPROVED QUANTITY IN EXCESS OF 2 ACRES WILL BE PAID FOR AS EXTRA WORK ACCORDING TO ARTICLE 1109.03,B OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

FOLLOWING THE COMPLETION OF WORK IN A DISTURBED AREA AND ACCORDING TO THE SEEDING DATES IN SECTION 2601 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, PLACE SEED, FERTILIZER, AND MULCH ON THE DISTURBED AREAS AS FOLLOWS:

PLACE SEED AND FERTILIZE ACCORDING TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ARTICLE 2601.03,C.4 AND SECTION 4169 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

PLACE MULCH ACCORDING TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ARTICLES 2601.03,E.2,A AND SECTION 4169.07,A OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

PREPARING THE SEEDBED, FURNISHING AND APPLYING SEED, FERTILIZER, AND MULCH ARE INCIDENTAL TO MOBILIZATION AND WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.

GENERAL NOTES

THE IOWA DOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION, SERIES 2015, PLUS SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS AS PREPARED BY THE CITY OF WATERLOO, PLUS PROJECT SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS AS PREPARED BY AECOM SHALL BE CONSIDERED A PART OF THESE DOCUMENTS AS IF BOUND HEREIN.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY, AT THE SITE, ALL DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS SHOWN IN THE DRAWINGS, AND SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES, OMISSIONS, AND/OR CONFLICT PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT EXISTING FACILITIES, BUILDINGS, AND OTHER APPURTENANCES NOT TO BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE DURING THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING FACILITIES OUTSIDE THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS RESULTING FROM NEGLIGENCE.

THE INFORMATION CONCERNING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES WAS COMPLETED FROM INFORMATION AND SKETCHES FURNISHED BY OR OBTAINED FROM UTILITY COMPANIES, THE OWNER, THE FAA, OR THE NATIONAL WEATHER SERVICE. THE OWNER AND THE ENGINEER DO NOT GUARANTEE THEIR ACCURACY. THE CONTRACTOR IS ADVISED TO DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATIONS FROM THE AVAILABLE SOURCES OF INFORMATION OR PROVIDE HIS OWN MEANS OF DETECTION. THE ONLY CASE IN WHICH THE ENGINEER WILL CONSIDER REDESIGN OR RELOCATION OF A PROPOSED FACILITY IN THE PROJECT IS WHEN AN EXISTING UTILITY IS LOCATED WITHIN THE LIMIT OF TWO VERTICAL LINES LOCATED ON THE EXTERIOR OF THE PROPOSED PIPE OR FACILITY. IN THIS CASE, THE ENGINEER WILL TRY TO HAVE THE UTILITY RELOCATED. IF SUCH A RELOCATION IS IMPOSSIBLE, HE WILL CONSIDER REDESIGN OR RELOCATION OF THE PROPOSED FACILITIES. IN BOTH CASES, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND SHALL NOT BE SEPARATELY COMPENSATED FOR DELAYS OR EXTRA COST.

CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY AIRPORT PERSONNEL, UTILITY COMPANIES, AND FAA PERSONNEL BEFORE EXCAVATING IN ANY AREA.

CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL AIRPORT SECURITY REGULATIONS THAT MAY BE ESTABLISHED TO PROTECT AIRPORT OPERATIONS.

THE SAFETY OF THE AIRPORT PATRONS AND PERSONNEL, AS WELL AS THE CONTRACTOR'S PERSONNEL, IS PARAMOUNT THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW THE SAFETY GUIDELINES PRESENTED IN THE FAA AC NO. 150/5370-2G. "OPERATIONAL SAFETY ON AIRPORTS DURING CONSTRUCTION."

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL APPLY NECESSARY MOISTURE TO THE CONSTRUCTION AREA AND HAUL ROADS TO PREVENT THE SPREAD OF DUST.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SEED ALL UNPAVED AREAS THAT ARE DISTURBED. THE SEEDING UNDER THIS CONTRACT SHALL BE COMPLETED WITHIN THE SEEDING SEASON AS SPECIFIED.

IOWA ONE CALL
1-800-292-8989
www.iowaonecall.com
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

FOLLOW ALL PERTINENT CRITERIA SET FORTH IN THE GENERAL COORDINATION SECTION ALONG WITH ALL REQUIREMENTS NOTED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

ATTEND THE PRE CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE. INCLUDE CONSTRUCTION SUPERINTENDENT AND SUBCONTRACTORS' REPRESENTATIVES IN THE PRE CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE.

NOTIFY AIRPORT AND ENGINEER AT LEAST SEVEN (7) CALENDAR DAYS IN ADVANCE OF MOBILIZING TO THE PROJECT STAGING AREA.

OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS, INCLUDING AIRPORT'S CONSTRUCTION PERMIT, REQUIRED FOR THE PROJECT.

CONTACT AND COORDINATE WITH ALL UTILITIES AFFECTED BY THE CONSTRUCTION. TAKE ALL NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS TO VERIFY LOCATION OF AND PROTECT ALL EXISTING UTILITIES.

ALL ACTIONS OF THE CONTRACTOR'S EMPLOYEES, SUBS, AND SUPPLIERS ARE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. ALL EMPLOYEES, SUBS, AND SUPPLIERS MUST BE EDUCATED REGARDING RELATED WORK AND THE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS OF THE AIRCRAFT ACTIVE AREA AND PUBLIC SAFETY ADJACENT TO THE CONSTRUCTION AREA.

CONFINE ALL CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL TO WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS.

APPROPRIATELY MARK OR LIGHT ALL EQUIPMENT TO BE OPERATED OUTSIDE THE STAGING AREA IN ACCORDANCE WITH FAA AC 150/5370-2G.

OBSERVE AND/OR FOLLOW ALL SAFETY -RELATED INSTRUCTIONS BY ANY FAA AND AIRPORT PERSONNEL AT ALL TIMES.

PROJECT ACCESS, STAGING AREA, WASTE AREA, STOCKPILE AREA, AND ALL HAUL ROADS SHALL BE RESTORED TO ORIGINAL CONDITION INCLUDING TOPSOIL AND SEEDING AT JOB COMPLETION AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO AIRPORT.

MARK AND LIGHT ALL OPEN TRENCHES IN ACCORDANCE WITH FAA AC 150/5370-2G.

CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR OR REPLACE ANY DAMAGE ON ACCESS ROADS CAUSED BY CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT TIME FRAME.

PROVIDE 24 HOUR/7 DAY CONTACT INFORMATION FOR A REPRESENTATIVE SHOULD SAFETY PLAN COMPLIANCE ISSUES BE FOUND OUTSIDE NORMAL WORK HOURS.

WASTE AND LOOSE MATERIALS, COMMONLY REFERRED TO AS FOD, ARE CAPABLE OF CAUSING DAMAGE TO AIRCRAFT LANDING GEARS, PROPELLERS, AND JET ENGINES. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTORS MUST NOT LEAVE OR PLACE FOD ON OR NEAR ACTIVE AIRCRAFT MOVEMENT AREAS. MATERIALS CAPABLE OF CREATING FOD MUST BE CONTINUOUSLY REMOVED DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT. FENCING (OTHER THAN SECURITY FENCING) MAY BE NECESSARY TO CONTAIN MATERIAL THAT CAN BE CARRIED BY WIND INTO AREAS WHERE AIRCRAFT OPERATE. SEE AC 150/5210-24, FOREIGN OBJECT DEBRIS (FOD) MANAGEMENT.

CONTRACTORS OPERATING CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT ON THE AIRPORT MUST BE PREPARED TO EXPEDITIOUSLY CONTAIN AND CLEAN-UP SPILLS RESULTING FROM FUEL OR HYDRAULIC FLUID LEAKS. TRANSPORT AND HANDLING OF OTHER HAZARDOUS MATERIALS ON AN AIRPORT ALSO REQUIRES SPECIAL PROCEDURES. SEE AC 150/5320-15, MANAGEMENT OF AIRPORT INDUSTRIAL WASTE.

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTORS MUST CAREFULLY CONTROL AND CONTINUOUSLY REMOVE WASTE OR LOOSE MATERIALS THAT MIGHT ATTRACT WILDLIFE. CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL MUST BE AWARE OF AND AVOID CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES THAT CAN CREATE WILDLIFE HAZARDS ON AIRPORTS, SUCH AS:TRASH, STANDING WATER,TALL GRASS AND SEEDS, AND POORLY MAINTAINED FENCING AND GATES.

CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A SAFETY PLAN COMPLIANCE DOCUMENT (SPCD) IDENTIFYING THE FOLLOWING FOR EACH MAJOR CONSTRUCTION OPERATION:

A. PROPOSED WORK SEQUENCE.
B. PROPOSED ACCESS POINTS, STAGING AREA, AND HAUL ROUTES.
C. ANY TEMPORARY MARKINGS TO BE USED.
D. THE LOCATION AND TYPE OF BARRICADES OR OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
E. AREAS TO WHICH CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS WILL BE LIMITED, ALONG WITH PROPOSED MEASURES TO MINIMIZE THE POSSIBILITY OF CONTRACTOR EQUIPMENT AND/OR WORKERS ACCIDENTALLY ENTERING ANY AIR OPERATIONS AREA.
F. THE METHODS BY WHICH THE CONTRACTOR WILL COMMUNICATE AND MAINTAIN CONTACT WITH THE AIR TRAFFIC OPERATIONS.

REVISIONS | NO | DATE | CHK | DRN

DRN | DES | CHK: DBH | APP: DBH

Copyright © AECOM. All Rights Reserved

This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client and may not be used, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM and its client as required by law or for use by governmental reviewing agencies. AECOM accepts no responsibility and denies any liability whatsoever to any party that modifies this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

AECOM

FAA AIP # 3-19-0094-055
PAVE ARFF PARKING LOT
WATERLOO REGIONAL AIRPORT
WATERLOO, IOWA

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES & GENERAL NOTES

DATE 11/03/22
PROJECT NO. 60675091
FILENAME
SHEET NO. 2 OF 9
DRAWING NO. C-001

DES MOINES, IOWA
Plotted: 11/4/2022, S_PLTT
Design File: L:\DCS\Projects\TRN\60675091_FY_2021_CARES_Act_Project\900_CAD_GIS\910_CADD2-Sheets\Quantities and Notes.dgn

FIRE STATION

HANGAR 4

OSPREY HANGAR

REMOVE BALLARD

REMOVE CARD READER

REMOVE BALLARD

LEGEND

PAVEMENT REMOVAL/EXCAVATION

5" ASPHALT MILLING REMOVAL

SCALE 0' 5' 10' 20'

NO	REVISIONS	DRN	CHK	DATE

DRN		
DES		
CHK	DBH	
APP	DBH	

Copyright © AECOM. All Rights Reserved

AECOM

This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client and may not be used, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM and its client, as required by law or for use by governmental reviewing agencies. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that modifies this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

FAA AIP # 3-19-0094-055
PAVE ARFF PARKING LOT
WATERLOO REGIONAL AIRPORT
WATERLOO, IOWA

EXISTING CONDITIONS

DATE	11/03/22
PROJECT NO.	60675091
FILENAME	
SHEET NO.	3 OF 9
DRAWING NO.	C-101

DES MOINES, IOWA
Plotted: 11/4/2022: S_PLTT
Design File I:\DCS\Projects\TRN\60675091_FY_2021_CARES_Act_Project\900_CAD_GIS\910_CAD\02-Sheets\Plan Sheets.dgn.

ST

POUR CONCRETE UP TO FENCE, PROTECT FENCE

MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT
1" EXPANSION

GP

GP

PROTECT GATE POSTS AND GATE

1" EXPANSION ALONG BUILDING

REPLACE CARD READER, BALLARDS, AND ALL UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL CABLE. (SEE SHEET 9)

1" EXPANSION ALONG BUILDING

REMOVE AND REPLACE BALLARD

REMOVE AND REPLACE
CARD READER

REMOVE AND REPLACE BALLARD

FIRE STATION

GV

GV

HANGAR 4

MATCH EXISTING SIDEWALK

TP

GV

1" EXPANSION ALONG
ALL EXISTING PAVEMENT

GRADE AT 10:1 SLOPE
OR FLATTER OFF PAVEMENT

INLET PROTECTION
IDOT 570-7

LEGEND

4" PCC SIDEWALK

PCC PAVEMENT, 7 INCH ON 6 INCH BASE

URBAN SEEDING

SCALE 0' 5' 10' 20'

N

NO	REVISIONS	DRN	CHK	DATE

DRN		
DES		
CHK	DBH	
APP	DBH	

Copyright © AECOM. All Rights Reserved

This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client and may not be used, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM and its client, as required by law or for use by governmental reviewing agencies. AECOM accepts no responsibility and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that modifies this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

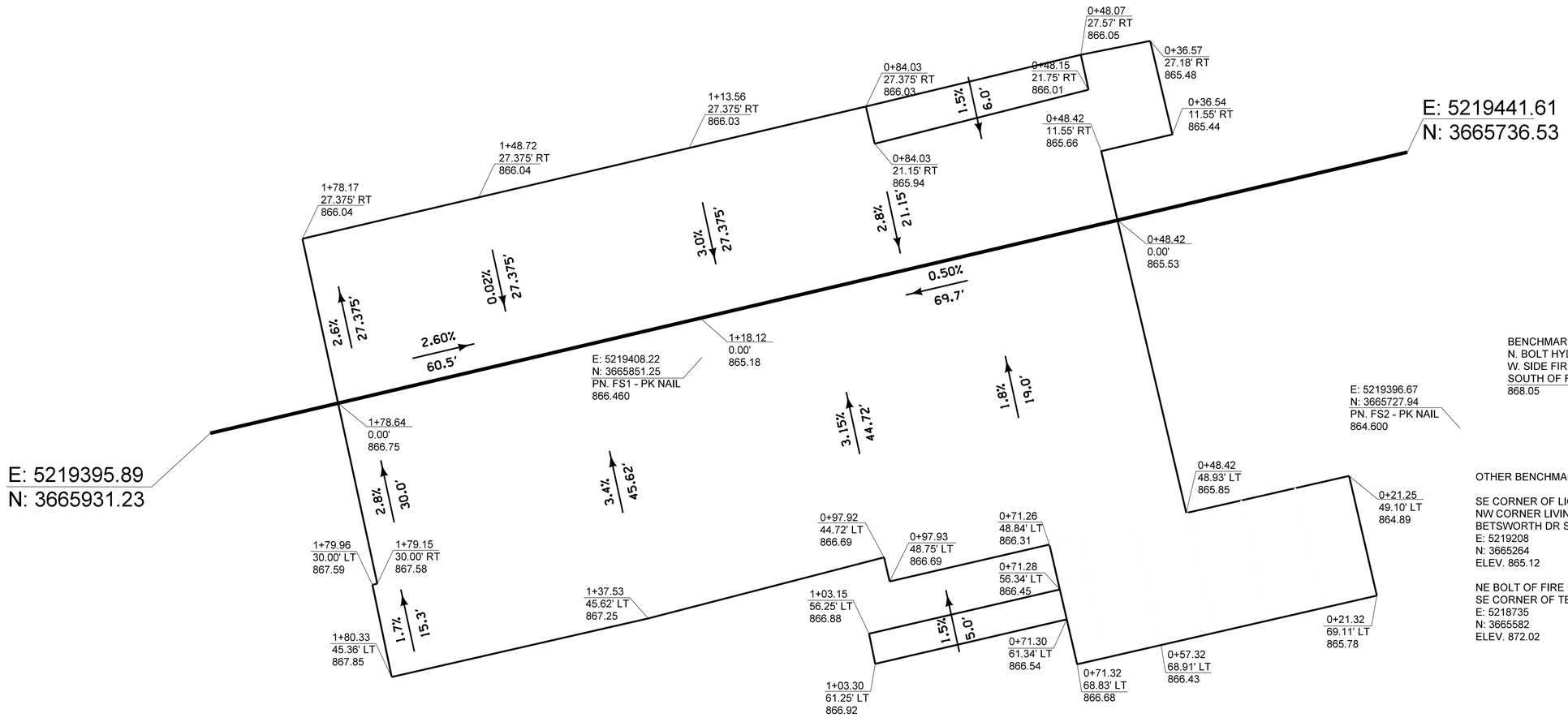
AECOM

FAA AIP # 3-19-0094-055
PAVE ARFF PARKING LOT
WATERLOO REGIONAL AIRPORT
WATERLOO, IOWA

PLAN SHEET

DATE	11/03/22
PROJECT NO.	60675091
FILENAME	
SHEET NO.	4 OF 9
DRAWING NO.	C-102

DES MOINES, IOWA
Plotted: 11/4/2022 S_PLTT
Design File L:\DCS\Projects\TRN\60675091_FY_2021_CARES_Act_Project\900_CAD_GIS\910_CAD\02-Sheets\Plan Sheets.dgn



NO	REVISIONS	DRN	CHK	DATE

DRN
DES
CHK DBH
APP DBH

Copyright © AECOM All Rights Reserved

This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client and may not be used, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM and its client, as required by law or for use by governmental reviewing agencies. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that modifies this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

AECOM

FAA AIP # 3-19-0094-055
PAVE ARFF PARKING LOT
WATERLOO REGIONAL AIRPORT
WATERLOO, IOWA

GEOMETRIC STAKING

DATE 11/03/22
PROJECT NO. 60675091
FILENAME
SHEET NO. 5 OF 9
DRAWING NO. C-201

DES MOINES, IOWA
Plotted: 11/4/2022 S_PLTT
Design File: L:\DCS\Projects\TRN\60675091_FY_2021_CARES_Act_Project\800_CAD_GIS\810_CAD\02-Sheets\Plan Sheets.dgn

DES MOINES, IOWA
Plotted: 11/4/2022 S_PLTTI
Design File L:\DCS\Projects\TRN\60675091_FY_2021_CARES_Ad_Project\900_CAD_GIS\910_CAD\02-Sheets\Plan Sheets.dgn

NO	REVISIONS	DRN	CHK	DATE

DRN
DES
CHK DBH
APP DBH

Copyright © AECOM All Rights Reserved

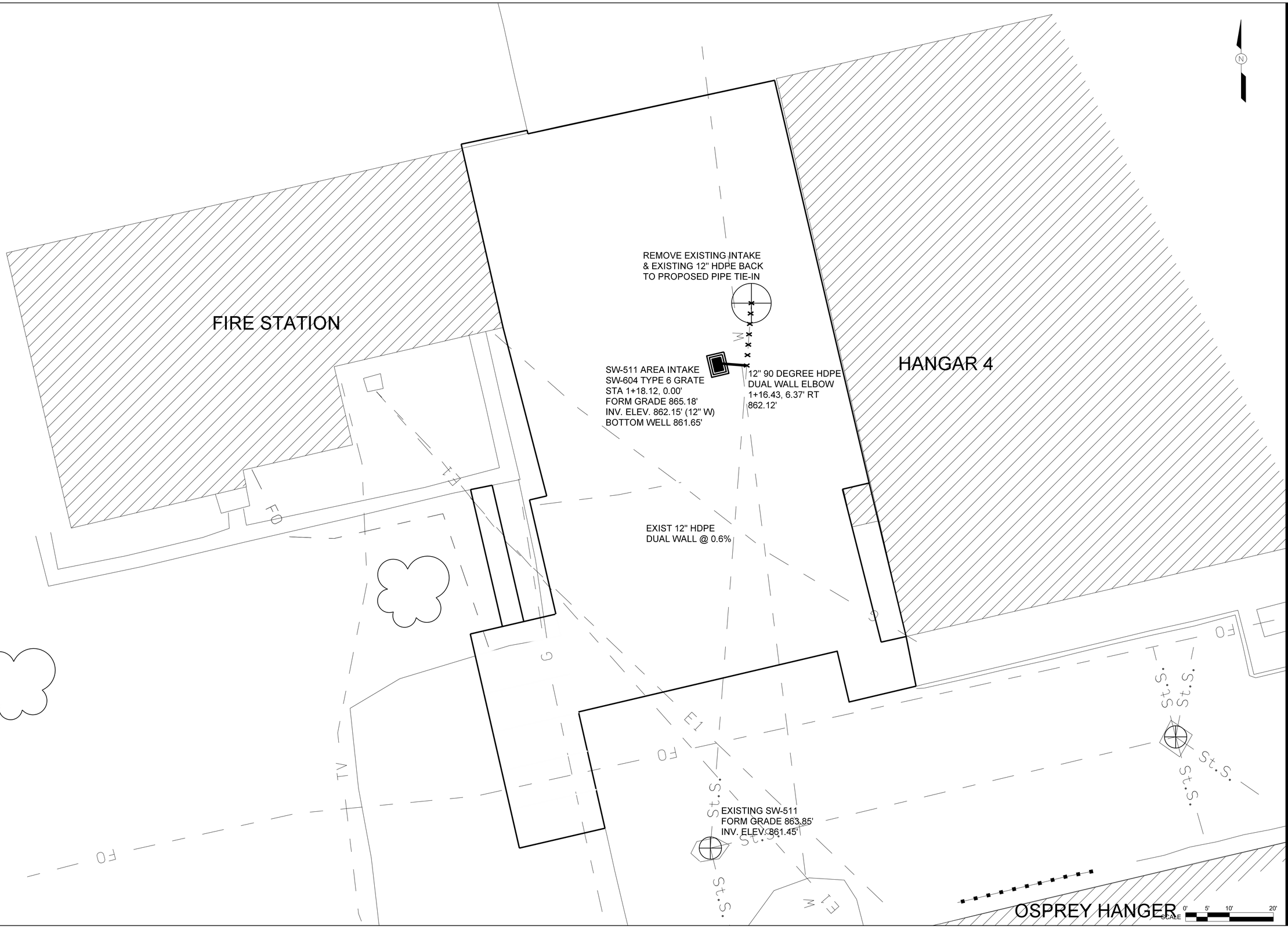
This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client and may not be used, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM and its client, as required by law or for use by governmental reviewing agencies. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that modifies this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

AECOM

FAA AIP # 3-19-0094-055
PAVE ARFF PARKING LOT
WATERLOO REGIONAL AIRPORT
WATERLOO, IOWA

SUPPLEMENTAL ELEVATIONS

DATE 11/03/22
PROJECT NO. 60675091
FILENAME
SHEET NO. 6 OF 9
DRAWING NO. C-202



DES MOINES, IOWA
Plotted: 11/4/2022, S_PLTT1
Design File: L:\DCS\Projects\TRN\60675091_FY_2021_CARES_Act_Project\900_CAD_GIS\910_CAD\02-Sheets\Plan Sheets.dgn,

NO	REVISIONS	DRN	CHK	DATE

DRN
DES
CHK DBH
APP DBH

Copyright © AECOM. All Rights Reserved

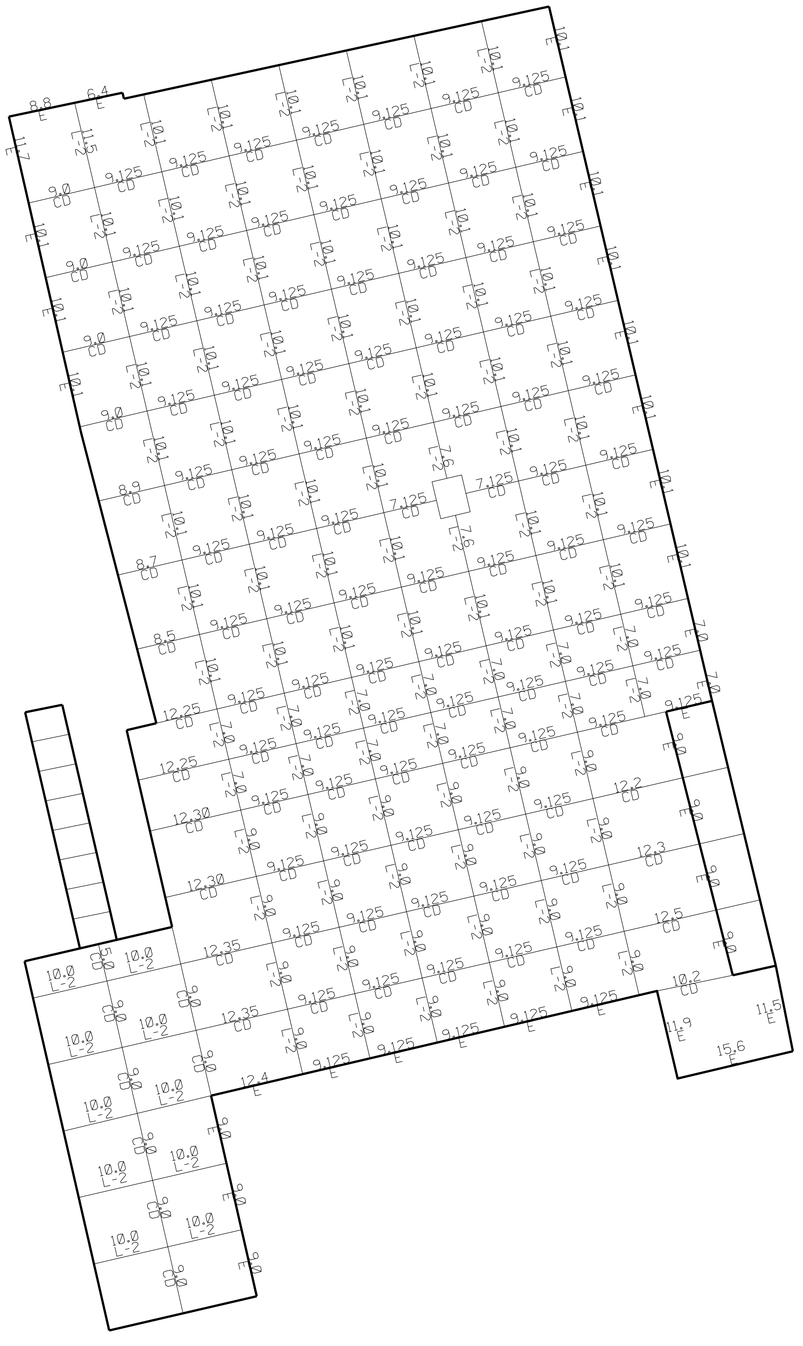
This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client and may not be used, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM and its client, as required by law or for use by governmental reviewing agencies. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that modifies this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

AECOM

FAA AIP # 3-19-0094-055
PAVE ARFF PARKING LOT
WATERLOO REGIONAL AIRPORT
WATERLOO, IOWA

DRAINAGE PLAN

DATE 11/03/22
PROJECT NO. 60675091
FILENAME
SHEET NO. 7 OF 9
DRAWING NO. C-301



NOTE: SEE IDOT STANDARD ROAD PLAN PV-101 FOR JOINTING DETAILS

SCALE 0' 5' 10' 20'

NO	REVISIONS	DRN	CHK	DATE

DRN
DES
CHK DBH
APP DBH

Copyright © AECOM All Rights Reserved

AECOM

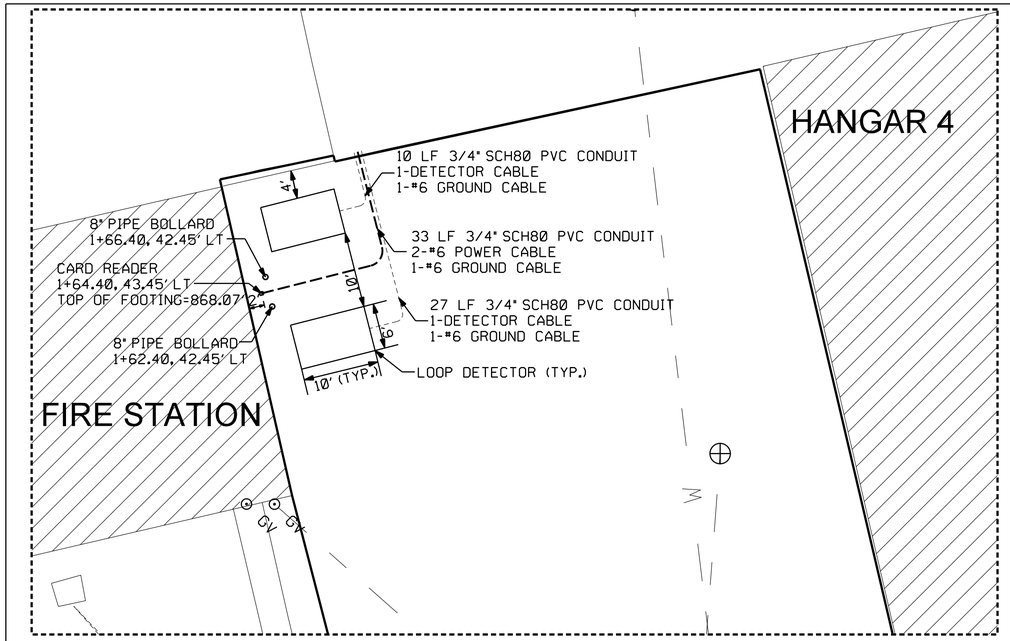
FAA AIP # 3-19-0094-055
PAVE ARFF PARKING LOT
WATERLOO REGIONAL AIRPORT
WATERLOO, IOWA

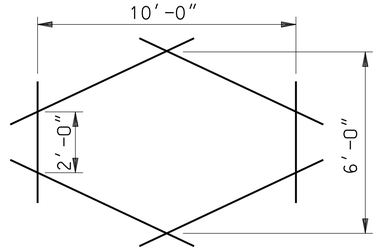
JOINTING LAYOUT

DATE 11/03/22
PROJECT NO. 60675091
FILENAME
SHEET NO. 8 OF 9
DRAWING NO. C-501

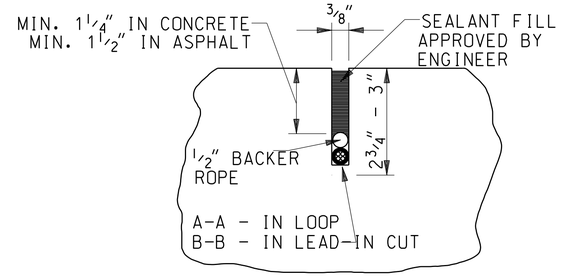
This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client and may not be used, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM and its client, as required by law or for use by governmental reviewing agencies. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that modifies this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

DES MOINES, IOWA
Plotted: 11/4/2022 S_PLTTI
Design File: L:\DCS\Projects\TRN\60675091_FY_2021_CARES_Act_Project\800_CAD_GIS\810_CAD\02-Sheets\Plan Sheets.dgn



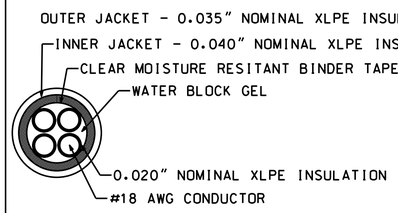


SAW CUT DETECTOR LOOP DIMENSIONS
NOT TO SCALE



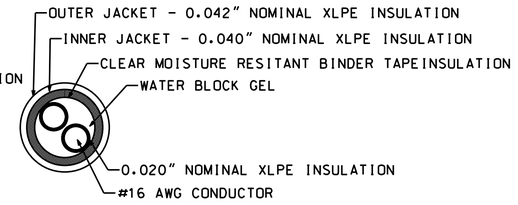
LOOP SAWCUT DETAIL SECTIONS A-A, B-B
NOT TO SCALE

DOUBLE JACKETED FOUR CONDUCTOR
LOOP CABLE (0.36" O.D.)

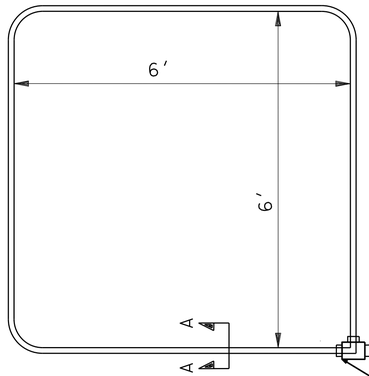


SECTION A-A
NOT TO SCALE

DOUBLE JACKETED TWO CONDUCTOR
LEAD-IN CABLE (0.36" O.D.)

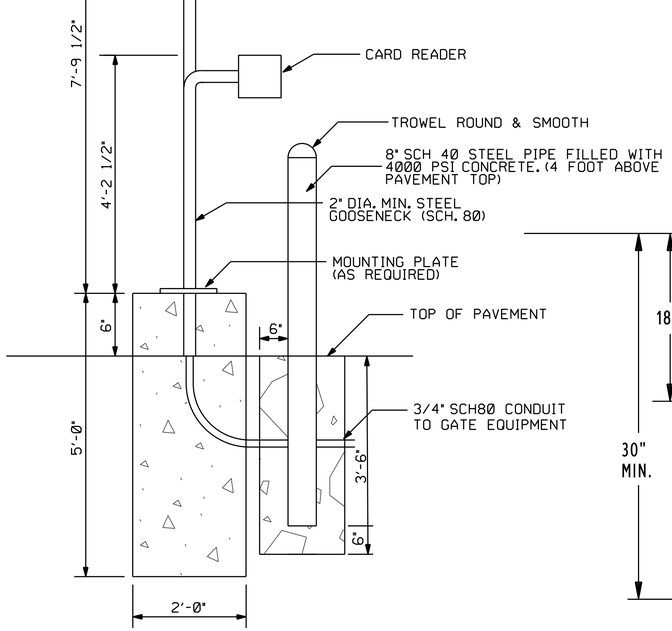


SECTION B-B
NOT TO SCALE

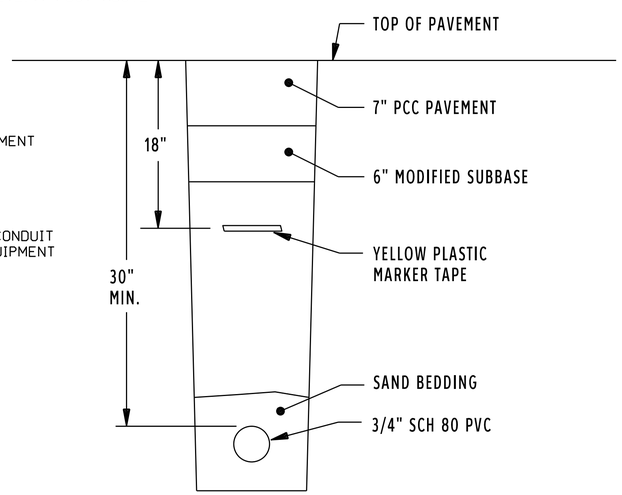


SOLDERED, SEALED & TESTED SPLICE CONNECTIONS. CROSS-LINKED POLYETHEYLENE (XLPE) INSULATION AND CABLE JACKETS SHALL WITHSTAND 426° F. CABLES SHALL BE FILLED WITH WATER BLOCK GEL TO PREVENT WATER PENTRATION. SPLICE ENCLOSURE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF HIGH IMPACT GLASS IMPREGNATED PLASTIC. LEAD-IN CABLE SHALL REACH HANDHOLE WITHOUT SPLICING.

DETECTOR LOOP DETAILS



CARD READER DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



UNDERGROUND CONDUIT DETAIL 10-262
NTS

SCALE 0' 5' 10' 20'

NO	REVISIONS	DRN	CHK	DATE
2	ISSUED FOR BID	ADH	DBH	23 NOV, 2022

DRN
DES
CHK DBH
APP DBH

Copyright © AECOM All Rights Reserved

This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client and may not be used, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM and its client as required by law or for use by governmental reviewing agencies. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that modifies this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

AECOM

FAA AIP # 3-19-0094-055
PAVE ARFF PARKING LOT
WATERLOO REGIONAL AIRPORT
WATERLOO, IOWA

ELECTRICAL PLAN

DATE 11/03/22
PROJECT NO. 60675091
FILENAME
SHEET NO. 9 OF 9
DRAWING NO. E-401

DES MOINES, IOWA
Plotted: 11/4/2022, S_PLTT1
Design File: L:\DCS\Projects\TRN\60675091_FY_2021_CARES_Act_Project\900_CAD_GIS\910_CAD\02-Sheets\Plan Sheets.dgn

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution approving preliminary plans, specifications, form of contract, etc., setting date of bid opening of as December 15, 2022, and date of public hearing as December 19, 2022, in conjunction with the Waterloo Regional Airport Improvements to the Airline Passenger Terminal Building, Heating Ventilation and Air Condition System Components and Installation of the Closed Circuit Television System Components, CARES Project No. 3-19-0094 054, and instruct the City Clerk to publish notice.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	Engineer's Project Estimate	Cover Memo
🗋	Notice of Public Hearing - HVAC and CCTV	Cover Memo
🗋	Notice to Bidders	Cover Memo
🗋	11 21 2022 Project Front End Doc - Specs - HVAC and CCTV	Cover Memo

SUBJECT:	Resolution approving preliminary plans, specifications, form of contract, etc., setting date of bid opening of as December 15, 2022, and date of public hearing as December 19, 2022, in conjunction with the Waterloo Regional Airport Improvements to the Airline Passenger Terminal Building, Heating Ventilation and Air Condition System Components and Installation of the Closed Circuit Television System Components, CARES Project No. 3-19-0094 054, and instruct the City Clerk to publish notice.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Keith Kaspari, Airport Director
Recommended Action:	Approve Request by Airport Staff, as follows: > November 9th, Submit to Council for November 21st Council Meeting > November 21st, Set Public Hearing - Approval to Advertise the Project > November 22nd, Advertise Project -= Plans and Specifications Available for Bidders > December 15th, Receipt of Bids, 1:00 City Hall > December 19th, Public Hearing - Approval of Award. > Motion to receive and file proof of publication of notice of public hearing; > HOLD HEARING - No Comments on File > Motion to close hearing and receive and file oral and written comments.
Summary Statement:	> Resolution confirming approval of plans, specifications, form of contract, etc., and authorizing to proceed; > Motion to receive3, file and instruct the City Clerk to read bids and refer to the Airport Director for further review.

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST
WATERLOO REGIONAL AIRPORT
IMPROVE TERMINAL BUILDING - HVAC & CCTV
FAA AIP 3-19-0094-054 (CARES)

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	ESTIMATED UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED TOTAL
	BASE BID				
1	Upgrade the Existing HVAC DDC System	LS	1	$162,000.00	$162,000.00
2	Apply HVAC DDC Modes Schedules to System	LS	1	$6,025.00	$6,025.00
3	Reset AHU Outdoor Air Dampers	LS	1	$5,200.00	$5,200.00
4	Add a Preheat Coil Circulating Pump to AHU	EA	4	$12,350.00	$49,400.00
5	Add a Supply Air Diffuser to room	LS	1	$500.00	$500.00
6	TAB HVAC System	LS	1	$33,900.00	$33,900.00
7	Indoor CCTV Cameras	EA	24	$800.00	$19,200.00
8	Outdoor 4 lens CCTV Cameras plus hardware	EA	9	$2,700.00	$24,300.00
9	Outdoor Bullet CCTV Cameras plus hardware	EA	3	$3,300.00	$9,900.00
10	Outdoor 1 lens CCTV Camera plus hardware	EA	1	$1,750.00	$1,750.00
11	POE Switches	EA	2	$1,500.00	$3,000.00
12	Equipment Rack, UPS and grounding	EA	1	$4,000.00	$4,000.00
13	CCTV Server and Licenses	LS	1	$45,000.00	$45,000.00
14	Cat 6 Cable	LF	9000	$2.50	$22,500.00
15	Antennas	EA	2	$2,150.00	$4,300.00
16	120 Volt power circuits	EA	5	$1,500.00	$7,500.00
	Total Base Bid				**$398,475.00**
	BID ALT NO. 1				
1	Duct Cleaning	LS	1	$33,600.00	$33,600.00
	Total Add Alternate Bid				**$33,600.00**
	Total Base Bid Plus Add Alternate				**$432,075.00**

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
On Proposed Plans, Specifications, Form of Contract,
And Estimate of Cost
For the
IMPROVE TERMINAL BUILDING
(Upgrade HVAC System Controls and Install Security System)
FAA AIP 3-19-0094-054 (CARES DEV)

At the Waterloo Regional Airport
In the City of Waterloo, Iowa

RECEIVING OF BIDS

Sealed proposals will be received by the City Clerk of the City of Waterloo, Iowa, at her office in the City Hall of the said City on the **15th** day of **December, 2022**, until **1:00 p.m**. for the reconstruction of **Improve Terminal Building (Upgrade HVAC System Controls and Install Security System) - FAA AIP 3-19-0094-054 (CARES DEV)**, as described in detail in the plans and specifications now on file in the Office of the City Clerk.

OPENING OF BIDS

All proposals received will be opened in the First Floor Conference Room at City Hall, in the City of Waterloo, Iowa, on the **15th** day of **December 2022**, at **1:00 p.m.**, and the proposals will be acted upon at such later time and place as may then be fixed.

PRE-BID MEETING

A pre-bid meeting for this project will be held on **December 8, 2022**, at **10:00 a.m.**, in the Airport Terminal Building Conference Room.

PUBLIC HEARING

Notice is hereby given that the Council of said City will conduct a public hearing on the proposed plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimate of cost for the construction of the above-described improvement project at **5:30 p.m.** on the **19th** day of **December 2022**, said hearing to be held in the Harold E. Getty Council Chambers in City Hall in said City. The proposed plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimate of cost for said improvements heretofore prepared by AECOM are now on file in the office of the City Clerk for public examination, and any person interested therein may file written objection thereto with the City Clerk before the date set for said hearing, or appear and make objection thereto with the City Clerk before the date set for said hearing, or appear and make objection thereto at the meeting above set forth. The NOTICE TO BIDDERS can be viewed at the following locations:

1) City of Waterloo website at https://cityofwaterlooiowa.com\ .

2) Plan rooms:

Master Builders of Iowa
221 Park Street, PO Box 695
Des Moines, IA 50303

McGraw Hill Construction Dodge
3315 Central Ave.
Hot Springs, AR 71913

Reed Construction Data
30 Technology Parkway South, Ste. 500
Norcross, GA 30092

3) Plan Room Websites:
Master Builders of Iowa website: www.mbionline.com
Dodge Lead website: http://dodgeprojects.construction.com/
Reed Const. Data Lead website: http://www.cmdgroup.com/project-leads/

SCOPE OF WORK

The **FAA 3-19-0094-054 (CARES DEV) Improve Terminal Building (Upgrade HVAC System Controls and Install Security System)** project for the improvements at the Waterloo Regional Airport, Waterloo, Iowa, consists of the replacement of the existing Heating, Air Conditioning and Ventilation (HVAC) control system and the installation of a Closed-Circuit Television (CCTV) security camera system at and within the Waterloo Airport (ALO) terminal building.

The existing HVAC Direct Digital Controls (DDC) is no longer compatible with current electronic controls. This project upgrades the existing HVAC DDC head-end equipment, replaces non-functioning portions of the HVAC control system, provides freeze protection for the Air Handling Unit's (AHU) hot water coils, and rebalances the entire system to ensure proper operation and control. This upgraded head-end equipment will be installed on a networked computer that will allow remote monitoring and control of the HVAC system.

The CCTV system will survey exterior entry points to the parking lots and drives, access gates, and the terminal's building perimeter. The site cameras not mounted on the terminal building will transmit signals wirelessly. Interior cameras will be strategically placed for viewing key entry and circulation areas of the terminal as well as ticket counters, security check point, baggage claim, and car rental. The CCTV server will have the capability to store up to 30 days of camera activity. This CCTV system will be interfaced with the City of Waterloo Police Department to allow for remote monitoring and viewing of live or recorded video feeds from the airport.

Published pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 26 of the City Code of Iowa and upon order to the City Council of said Waterloo, Iowa, on the ____ day of _____, 2022.

CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA

BY: _____
Kelley Felchle
City Clerk

NOTICE TO BIDDERS
For the Taking of Construction Bids for the

IMPROVE TERMINAL BUILDING
(Upgrade HVAC System Controls and Install Security System)
FAA AIP 3-19-0094-054 (CARES DEV)

AT THE WATERLOO REGIONAL AIRPORT
In the City of Waterloo, Iowa

RECEIVING OF BIDS

Sealed proposals will be received by the City Clerk of the City of Waterloo, Iowa, at her office in the City Hall of the said City on the **15th** day of **December, 2022 ,** until **1:00 p.m.** for the reconstruction of the **Improve Terminal Building (Upgrade HVAC System Controls and Install Security System) - FAA AIP 3-19-0094-054 (CARES DEV) project**, as described in detail in the plans and specifications now on file in the Office of the City Clerk.

OPENING OF BIDS

All proposals received will be opened in the First Floor Conference Room at City Hall, in the City of Waterloo, Iowa, on the **15th** day of **December, 2022,** at **1:00 p.m.**, and the proposals will be acted upon at such later time and place as may then be fixed.

PRE-BID MEETING

A pre-bid meeting for this project will be held on **December 8, 2022**, at **10:00 a.m.**, in the Airport Terminal Building Conference Room.

PUBLIC HEARING

Notice is hereby given that the Council of said City will conduct a public hearing on the proposed plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimate of cost for the construction of the above-described improvement project at **5:30 p.m.** on **December 19, 2022**, said hearing to be held in the Harold E. Getty Council Chambers in City Hall in said City.

SCOPE OF WORK

The **FAA 3-19-0094-054 (CARES DEV) Improve Terminal Building (Upgrade HVAC System Controls and Install Security System)** project for the improvements at the Waterloo Regional Airport, Waterloo, Iowa, consists of the replacement of the existing Heating, Air Conditioning and Ventilation (HVAC) control system and the installation of a Closed-Circuit Television (CCTV) security camera system at and within the Waterloo Airport (ALO) terminal building.

The existing HVAC Direct Digital Controls (DDC) is no longer compatible with current electronic controls. This project upgrades the existing HVAC DDC head-end equipment, replaces non-functioning portions of the HVAC control system, provides freeze protection for the Air Handling Unit's (AHU) hot water coils, and rebalances the entire system to ensure proper operation and control. This upgraded head-end equipment will be installed on a networked computer that will allow remote monitoring and control of the HVAC system.

The CCTV system will survey exterior entry points to the parking lots and drives, access gates, and the terminal's building perimeter. The site cameras not mounted on the terminal building will transmit signals wirelessly. Interior cameras will be strategically placed for viewing key entry and circulation areas of the terminal as well as ticket counters, security check point, baggage claim, and car rental. The CCTV server will have the capability to store up to 30 days of camera activity. This CCTV system will be interfaced with the City of Waterloo Police Department to allow for remote monitoring and viewing of live or recorded video feeds from the airport.

BEGINNING AND COMPLETION DATES

The work under the proposed contract shall be commenced within ten (10) working days after receipt of "Notice to Proceed" and shall be completed according to the terms of the entire contract within **one hundred-eighty (180) calendar days** from the date established in the Notice to Proceed. Failure to complete within the allotted time will result in assessment of liquidated damages in the amount of $500.00 per calendar day for each day in excess of the authorized contract time.

METHOD OF PAYMENT TO CONTRACTOR

The Contractor will be paid against bi-monthly estimates in cash on the basis of ninety-five percent (95%) of the work as it is completed, and materials delivered, and work approved. Final payment will be made thirty-one (31) days after completion of the work and acceptance by the Council. Before final payment is made, vouchers showing that all subcontractors and workmen and all persons furnishing materials have been fully paid for such materials and labor will be required unless the City is satisfied that material, men and laborers have been paid.

The Contractor is hereby notified that if the City does not have cash on hand to pay monthly pay estimates, according to Chapter 384.57 of the Code of Iowa, payment may be made by anticipatory warrants issued bearing a rate of interest not exceeding that permitted by Chapter 74A, Code of Iowa.

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

Complete digital Plans and Specifications are available at **www.questcdn.com**. You may download the digital documents free of charge from Questcdn by inputting Questcdn Project **#8321048** on the website's Project Search page. Please contact Questcdn.com at 952-233-1632 or info@questcdn.com for assistance in free membership registration, downloading and working with this digital project information. Complete digital Plans and Specifications are also available at AECOM by calling 319-232-6531 or emailing David Hughes, Project Manager, at david.hughes@aecom.com.

Optional paper copies of the Plans and Specifications are available from AECOM, 501 Sycamore Street, Suite 222, Waterloo, Iowa, upon receipt of a $30.00 deposit (CHECK ONLY). Deposits are fully refundable if the plans and specifications are returned in usable condition (i.e., generally free of highlights, ink markings, tears, stickers, water stains and soiling) to the Waterloo AECOM office listed above by the end of the 14th consecutive day after the project has been awarded. No deposits will be refunded for any requests or plans received after the 14th consecutive day, which includes plans returned via mail service. Plan holders are responsible for ascertaining when the project has been awarded. If the plan holder is the prime contractor, or a subcontractor or supplier of the prime contractor that has been awarded the project, Plans and Specifications do not need to be returned to receive the deposit. The prime contractor must submit a list of his subcontractors and suppliers for the City and consulting engineer to verify eligibility for the refundable deposit.

Please DO NOT obtain Bid Documents from any source other than Questcdn.com or through the AECOM Waterloo office as listed above. Obtaining documents through any other source could prevent Bidder from being included on the official AECOM Plan Holders List which, in turn, may cause the Bidder to not receive addenda or other time-sensitive / bid-critical documents. The City has the right to reject any bids that do not have current bidding documents included in the proposal.

Upon award of project, the prime contractor, subcontractors and suppliers shall be supplied with the needed number of plans and specifications at no additional cost.

CONTRACT AWARD

A contract will be awarded to the qualified bidder submitting the lowest bid.

The City reserves the right to reject any or all bids, re-advertise for new bids, and to waive informalities in the bids submitted that might be in the best interest of the City.

Bids may be held by the City of Waterloo, Iowa, for a period not to exceed ninety (90) days from the day of the opening of bids for the purpose of reviewing the bids and investigating the qualifications of bidders, prior to awarding the contract.

By virtue of statutory authority, a preference will be given to products and provisions grown and coal produced within the State of Iowa and preference will be given to local domestic labor in the construction of the improvements.

PROPOSALS SUBMITTED

The bidder shall submit bids on the items listed in the proposal. The bidder shall clearly write or type the unit bid price and the bid item extension (Unit Price x Estimated Qty) in numerals on the blanks provided. Should there be any discrepancy between the unit bid price and extension, the City of Waterloo shall consider the unit bid price as being the valid unit bid price.

The bidder has the option to submit a computer-generated spreadsheet in lieu of the portion of the Form of Bid or Proposal, which includes the Bid Item Number, Description, Unit, Estimated Quantity, Unit Bid Price, Total Bid Price and Total Bid. The computer-generated spreadsheet shall include all of the information listed in that portion of the Form of Bid or Proposal as well as bear the signature of the Prime Contractor submitting the bid. For the bidders who submit a computer-generated spreadsheet, the TOTAL BID (with alternates, if applicable) shall also be indicated in the space(s) provided on the Form of Bid or Proposal.

BID SECURITY REQUIRED

All bids must be accompanied in a separate envelope by a certified or cashier's check drawn on an Iowa bank, or a bank chartered under the laws of the United States, a certified share draft drawn on a credit union in Iowa or chartered under the laws of the United States, or bid bond, (on the form furnished by the City) payable to the City of Waterloo, Iowa, in the sum of not less than five percent (5%) of the bid submitted, which certified check, certified share draft or bid bond will be held as security that the Bidder will enter into a Contract for the construction of the work and will furnish the required bonds, and in case the successful Bidder shall fail or refuse to enter into the Contract and furnish the required bonds, his bid security may be retained by said City as agreed upon liquidated damages. If bid bond is used, it must be signed by both the Bidder and the surety or surety's agent. Signature of surety's agent must be supported by accompanying Power of Attorney.

PERFORMANCE & PAYMENT BONDS

The successful bidder will be required to furnish a “Performance Bond” and a “Payment Bond” within ten (10) days after forms are presented to him in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price, said bond to be issued by a responsible surety approved by the City Council and shall guarantee the faithful performance of the contract and the terms and conditions therein contained, and shall guarantee the prompt payment of all materials and labor and protect and save harmless the City from claims of any kind caused by the operations of the contractor.

MAINTENANCE BOND

Before the Contractor shall be entitled to receive final payment for work done under this contract, it shall execute and file a bond in the penal sum of not less than 100% of the total amount of the contract, same to be known as “Maintenance Bond,” and which bond must be approved by the City Council, and which bond is in addition to the bond given by the Contractor to guarantee the completion of the work.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE PROGRAM / SUBCONTRACTING

The program proposes numerical projections regarding utilization of Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) and Women Business Enterprise (WBE) as Subcontractors, vendors and suppliers in the performance of Contracts awarded by the City of Waterloo, Iowa.

A goal of at least ten percent (10%) for MBE participation on all City funded construction projects that are estimated at $50,000.00 or more. A goal of at least two percent (2%) for WBE participation on all City funded construction projects that are estimated at $50,000.00 or more. Any project funded in part or in total with federal funds shall follow the respective agencies contract compliance program and goals.

The Prime Contractor shall make "good-faith efforts" to meet the Contract Compliance MBE/WBE goals. The MBE/WBE subcontractors, suppliers or vendors must provide the Prime Contractor a reasonably competitive price for the service being rendered or the Contractor is not required to accept their bid.

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Time is an essential element of this contract. It is important that the work be diligently pursued to completion. If the work is not completed within the specified contract period, plus authorized extensions, the contractor shall pay to the City Liquidated Damages in the amount of five hundred dollars ($500.00) per day, for each day, as further described herein, in excess of the authorized time.

Days beyond the specified completion date for which Liquidated Damages will be charged will be working days that the contractor does, or could have worked, from Monday through Saturday. Sundays will be counted only if work is performed. Partial working days will be considered as a full working day. Days not chargeable for Liquidated Damages will include rain days, Sunday if no work is done, and legal holidays.

Working days will cease to be charged when only punch list items remain to be completed. Punch list items do not include contract bid items or approved change/extra work orders.

When the Contractor believes the project to be substantially completed, a written notice stating the same shall be submitted to the Engineer and a request made for a Punch List. If the work under the Contract extends beyond the normal construction season for such work the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer in writing a request that working days counted toward the project be suspended until work is resumed the following construction season.

This amount is not construed as a penalty. These damages are for the cost to the City of providing the required additional inspection, engineering and contract administration.

PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

Before the work is commenced on this contract, a conference shall be held for the purpose of discussing the contract. The conference shall be attended by the prime contractor, subcontractors and City Officials.

RESIDENT BIDDER/NON-RESIDENT BIDDER

Attention of bidders is called to compliance with the provisions of the Resident Bidder/Non-Resident Bidder requirements.

Each bidder submitting a bid shall execute and include with the bid a Resident Bidder Certification or a Non-Resident Bidder Certification in the form(s) herein provided.

SALES TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATES

Contractors and approved subcontractors will be provided a Sales Tax Exemption Certification to purchase building materials or supplies in the performance of construction contracts let by the City of Waterloo.

SITE INSPECTION

Bidders are expected to visit the locality of the work and to make their own estimate of the facilities needed and the difficulties attending the execution of the proposed Contract, including local conditions.

TIME FOR RECEIVING BIDS

Bids received prior to the time of opening will be securely kept, unopened. The officer whose duty it is to open them will decide when the specified time has arrived, and no bid received thereafter will be considered. No responsibility will attach to an officer for the premature opening of a bid not properly addressed and identified. Unless specifically authorized, telegraphic bids will not be considered, but modifications by telegraph of bids already submitted will be considered if received prior to the hour set for opening.

All proposals must be received at the address indicated herein above prior to the time and date specified for receipt of bids. Bids received after the specified time and date will be returned unopened. The City of Waterloo shall not be held responsible or accountable for delays in the delivery of any proposal by the U.S. Postal Service or other courier service.

WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

Bids may be withdrawn on written or telegraphic request received from Bidders prior to the time fixed for opening. Negligence on the part of the Bidder in preparing the bid confers no right for the withdrawal of the bid after it has been opened.

ERRORS IN BID

Bidders or their authorized agents are expected to examine the Maps, Drawings, Specifications, Circulars, Schedule and all other instructions pertaining to the work, which will be open to their inspection. Failure to do so will be at the Bidder's own risk and he cannot secure relief on the plea of error in the bid. In case of error in the extension of prices, the unit price will govern.

MINIMUM WAGE RATES

If the wage determination of the Department of Labor incorporated in the advertised specifications does not include rates for classifications deemed appropriate by the bidder, the bidder is responsible for ascertaining the rates payable for such use in accomplishing the work. No inference concerning practice is to be drawn from their omission. Further, the omission does not, per se, establish any liability to the Government for increased labor costs resulting from the use of such classifications.

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY – EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246 AND 41 CFR PART 60

The Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth within the supplementary provisions. The successful Bidder shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

GOALS FOR MINORITY AND FEMALE PARTICIPATION – EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246 AND 41 CFR PART 60

1. The Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth within the supplementary provisions.
2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

   Timetables:
   Goals for minority participation for each trade 4.7%
   Goals for female participation in each trade 6.9%

These goals are applicable to all of the contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its Federally involved and non-federally involved construction.

CERTIFICATION OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES – 41 CFR PART 60

A certification of Nonsegregated Facilities must be submitted prior to the award of a federally assisted construction contract exceeding $10,000 which is not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause. Contractors receiving federally assisted construction contract awards exceeding $10,000, which are not exempt from provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause, will be required to provide for the forwarding of the notice to prospective subcontractors for supplies and construction contracts where the subcontracts exceed $10,000 and are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause. The penalty for making false statements in offers in prescribed is 18 U.S.C. 1001.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE – 49 CFR PART 26

The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of this DOT-assisted contracts. In accordance with 49 CFR Part 26.45, the sponsor has established a contract goal of 0% participation for small business concerns owned and controlled by certified socially and economically disadvantaged enterprise (DBE). The bidder shall make and document good faith efforts, as defined in Appendix A of 49 CFR Part 26, to meet this established goal.

DAVIS-BACON ACT, AS AMENDED – 29 CFR PART 5

The Contractor is required to comply with wage and labor provisions and to pay minimum wages in accordance with the current schedule of wage rates established by the United States Department of Labor.

DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY, AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION – 49 CFR PART 29

The bidder certifies, by submission of a proposal or acceptance of a contract, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency. Individuals or companies listed in the General Services Administration's "Excluded Parties Listing System" will not be considered for award of contract.

FOREIGN TRADE RESTRICTION – 49 CFR PART 30

The Bidder and Bidder's subcontractors, by submission of an offer and/or executive of a contract, is required to certify that it:

1. is not owned or controlled by one or more citizens of a foreign country included in the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms published by the Office of the United States Trade Representative (USTR);
2. has not knowingly entered into any contract or subcontract for this project with a person that is a citizen or national of a foreign country on said list, or is owned or controlled directly or indirectly by one of more citizens or nationals of a foreign country on said list;
3. has not procured any product nor subcontracted for the supply of any product for use on the project that is produced in a foreign country on said list.

BUY AMERICAN CERTIFICATE – AVIATION SAFETY AND CAPACITY ACT OF 1990

This contract is subject to the “Buy American Preferences” of the Aviation Safety and Capacity Act of 1990. Per Title 49 U.S.C. Section 50101, all steel and manufactured products installed under an AIP assisted project must be produce in the United States unless the Federal Aviation Administration has granted a formal waiver.

As a condition of bid responsiveness, Bidders must complete and submit as part of their proposal the enclosed Buy American certification. Bidder must indicate whether it intends to meet Buy America preferences by only installing

steel and manufactured products produced with the United State of America; or if it intends to seek a permissible waiver to the Buy America requirements.

MARKING AND MAILING BIDS

Envelopes containing bids must be sealed and addressed to the City Clerk, 715 Mulberry Street, Waterloo, IA 50703; and marked in the upper left-hand corner as follows:

> Bid of (Name and Address of Contractor) for Improve Terminal Building (Upgrade HVAC System Controls and Install Security System), Waterloo, Iowa, FAA AIP 3-19-0094-055 (CARES DEV).

Posted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 26 of the City Code of Iowa.

CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA

This Page Left Blank Intentionally

Waterloo Regional Airport:

Improve Terminal Building

(Upgrade HVAC System Controls and Install Security System)

FAA AIP 3-19-0094-054 (CARES DEV)

Prepared For:
City of Waterloo
715 Mulberry Street
Waterloo, Iowa 50703

Prepared By:
AECOM
500 SW 7th Street, Suite 301
Des Moines, Iowa 50309

AECOM
501 Sycamore Street, Suite 222
P.O. Box 1497
Waterloo, Iowa 50704-1497

November 3, 2022

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS

FOR

IMPROVE TERMINAL BUILDING
(Upgrade HVAC System Controls and Install Security System)
FAA AIP 3-19-0094-054 (CARES DEV)

AT THE
WATERLOO REGIONAL AIRPORT
WATERLOO, IOWA

Prepared For:
City of Waterloo, Iowa

Prepared By:
AECOM

November 3, 2022

I hereby certify that this engineering document was prepared by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the state of Iowa.

GREGORY C. DOLL — November 4, 2022 (Date)

License No. 21498

My license renewal date is December 31, 2022.

Pages or sheets covered by this seal:

Date Issued:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Contents	Page
NOTICE TO BIDDERS	NTB-1-7
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING	NPH-1-2
PROPOSAL FORM	P-1-7
BID BOND	P-8
NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER	P-9
NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT OF SUBCONTRACTOR	P-10
STATEMENT OF INTENT	P-11
BIDDER'S INFORMATION SHEET	P-12
SYNOPSIS OF EXPERIENCE RECORD	P-13
UTILIZATION STATEMENT	P-14
LETTER OF INTENT	P-15
BUY AMERICA CERTIFICATION	P-16-17
BUY AMERICA WAIVER REQUEST	P-18-19
BUY AMERICA CONFORMANCE LISTING	P-20
CONTRACT	C-1-3
PERFORMANCE BOND	C-4-6
PAYMENT BOND	C-7-8
GENERAL PROVISIONS	G-1-50
Section 10 - Definition of Terms	G-1-8
Section 20 - Proposal Requirements and Conditions	G-9-12
Section 30 - Award and Execution of Contract	G-13-14
Section 40 - Scope of Work	G-15-18
Section 50 - Control of Work	G-19-26
Section 60 - Control of Materials	G-27-30
Section 70 - Legal Regulations and Responsibility to Public	G-31-36
Section 80 - Execution and Progress	G-37-42
Section 90 - Measurement and Payment	G-43-50

PART 1 - LOCAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS - SPECIAL PROVISIONS SP-1-3

PART 2 - FEDERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT PROJECTS ..... 1 - 30

PART 4 - DEPARTMENT OF LABOR WAGE DETERMINATION 1-9

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL

Section 26 05 19 Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables ..... 26 05 19-1 - 3
Section 26 05 23 Control-Voltage Electrical Power Cables ..... 26 05 23-1 - 7
Section 26 05 29 Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems ..... 26 05 29-1 - 5
Section 26 05 33 Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems ..... 26 05 33-1 - 5
Section 26 05 53 Identification for Electrical Systems ..... 26 05 53-1 - 4
Section 27 11 00 Communications Equipment Room Fittings ..... 27 11 00-1 - 4
Section 28 20 00 Video Surveillance ..... 28 20 00-1 - 7

DIVISION 23 - MECHANICAL

Section 23 05 93 Testing, Adjusting and Balancing for HVAC ..... 23 05 93-1 - 20
Section 23 07 19 HVAC Piping Insulation ..... 23 07 19-1 - 13
Section 23 09 23 Direct Digital Control (DDC) System for HVAC ..... 23 09 23-1 - 90
Section 23 09 23.11 Control Valves ..... 23 09 23.11-1 - 6
Section 23 09 23.12 Control Dampers ..... 23 09 23.12-1 - 7
Section 23 09 23.14 Flow Instruments ..... 23 09 23.14-1 - 17
Section 23 09 23.19 Moisture Instruments ..... 23 09 23.19-1 - 8
Section 23 09 23.23 Pressure Instruments ..... 23 09 23.23-1 - 17
Section 23 09 23.27 Temperature Instruments ..... 23 09 23.27-1 - 15
Section 23 21 13 Hydronic Piping ..... 23 21 13-1 - 7
Section 23 21 16 Hydronic Piping Special Ties ..... 23 21 16-1 - 4
Section 23 21 23 Hydronic Pumps ..... 23 21 23-1 - 4

PLANS - Bound in Specifications (Following Technicals)

APPENDIX - Record Drawings for Bid Alternate (Following the Plans)

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution authorizing an exception to the City of Waterloo's Purchasing Policy to approve the purchase of one (1) 2018 - demo Ray-Tech, Tech 36 Infrared Lane Heater, in the amount of $42,845.00, from Star Equipment, LTD of Waterloo, Iowa.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
quote	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Resolution authorizing an exception to the City of Waterloo's Purchasing Policy to approve the purchase of one (1) 2018 - demo Ray-Tech, Tech 36 Infrared Lane Heater, in the amount of $42,845.00, from Star Equipment, LTD of Waterloo, Iowa.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Randy Bennett, Public Works Division Manager
Recommended Action:	Approve Resolution
Summary Statement:	Mends asphalt by heating it up. Uses current material on the street. Repairs anything asphalt related - potholes, damage to street caused by frost boils, etc.
Expenditure Required/Source of Funds:	GO Bond Funding 420-19-7100-2117

STAR EQUIPMENT, LTD

STAR EQUIPMENT LTD - WATERLOO
2625 W AIRLINE HWY * WATERLOO IA 50703
319-236-6830 - - 319-236-6834FAX

Account#	Work Ord	Brc	Sls
13994		30	55

S A L E S O R D E R
P I C K I N G L I S T

Date Time	Order #	Page
10-26-22 14:11	412133	1

Sold To: 000
WATERLOO STREET DEPARTMENT
625 GLENWOOD ST

WATERLOO IA 50703

Ship To:
WATERLOO STREET DEPARTMENT
625 GLENWOOD ST
MATT BOQUIST 319-215-7489

WATERLOO IA 50703
Ship Via STAR 55

Entered By	Customer Purchase Order	Customer Contact	Ord Date
jaredv	192208	MATT BOQUIST 319-215-7489	10-26-22

Model	Serial Number	Equip ID	Customer Job #	Customer Phone #
			192208	319-291-4267

Ord	Ship	B/O	Mfg Part Number	Description	Bin	Unit Price	UM	Extended
				**********				
				Due upon recept of invoice				
				Thanks for your business!!!				
				**********				
				2018 Demo unit				
				Full Limited Lifetime Equipment				
				Warranty				
				**********				
			FRS	FREIGHT SALES				2,550.00
1			PDI	PREDELIVERY INSPECTION SALES		1,200.00		1,200.00
1			MSS	CRATING FEE		1,100.00		1,100.00
1			id# 463019			SELL PRICE		37,995.00
meter out			model-TECH36	serial#-1R9PG1613KC463019				
0			RAYTECH INFRARED TECH36					
			IA07	Sales Tax Number -				0.00

15% RESTOCKING CHARGE ON ALL RETURNED ITEMS
NO RETURNS WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION
1.5% SERVICE CHARGE ASSESED ON ALL ACCOUNTS
30 DAYS PAST DUE, ACCOUNTS 60DAYS PAST DUE ARE COD
LIABILITY PASSES TO BUYER AT TIME OF SHIPMENT

Total Amount 42,845.00

Total Weight
0.0

By accepting delivery of the items listed on this document, you are agreeing, with or without signature that you have received all items in good order. You also agree to the terms and conditions listed on the back of this document as part of this purchase.
PLEASE DO NOT PAY FROM THIS DOCUMENT, AN INVOICE WILL BE SENT SEPARATELY.

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution approving a redemption fee of $55.62 for pet owner's redeeming their animals from Cedar Bend Humane Society and adjusting the fee to $57.30 July 1, 2025 as per agreement with Cedar Bend Humane Society.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	agreement	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Resolution approving a redemption fee of $55.62 for pet owner's redeeming their animals from Cedar Bend Humane Society and adjusting the fee to $57.30 July 1, 2025 as per agreement with Cedar Bend Humane Society.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Sandie Greco, Traffic Operations Director
Summary Statement:	The City if charged $55.62 for each animal brought into the Humane Society - from Animal Control or citizens of Waterloo. At this time pet owners pay the $25.00 pickup fee. Owner's should be held responsible for the cost that is incurred by the City (taxpayers). The current fee of $55.62 (according to the agreement) is in effect from July 1, 2022 until June 30, 2025. This then increases to $57.30 from July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2027. It will be renegotiated in 2027.

AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT FOR ANIMAL CONTROL SERVICES

This Amendment to Agreement for Animal Control Services (the "Amendment") is entered into as of August 1, 2022, by and between the City of Waterloo, Iowa ("City") and Cedar Bend Humane Society ("Contractor").

RECITALS

A. City and Contractor are parties to a certain Agreement for Animal Control Services (the "Agreement") dated as of June 19, 2017, as amended in 2020.

B. The parties desire to further amend the Agreement as set forth herein.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THERFORE, in consideration of the premises and other consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. The Agreement is amended to strike paragraph a of Section 6.2 therefrom in its entirety and to substitute in its place a new paragraph a, as follows: "Quarantine for animals that have bitten and are not redeemed by an owner – $175.00."

2. The Agreement is amended to strike Section 7.1 therefrom in its entirety and to substitute in its place a new Section 7.1, as follows:

7.1. The Contractor shall commence work under this Agreement at 12:01 a.m. on July 1, 2022 and shall thereafter provide services hereunder until 11:59 p.m. on June 30, 2027. The hold time is three days. Animals with identification are automatically held seven days at no additional cost to City. The fees to hold stray animals will be as follows:

7/01/22-6/30/25	$18.54/day	$55.62 for three days
7/01/25-6/30/27	$19.10/day	$57.30 for three days

3. Except as modified by this Amendment, the Agreement as previously amended shall continue unmodified in full force and effect. This Amendment may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which, included counterparts signed electronically or signed counterparts transmitted by facsimile or other electronic means, shall be deemed an original and all of which, taken together, shall constitute one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment to Agreement for Animal Control Services by their duly authorized representatives as of the date first set forth above.

CEDAR BEND HUMANE SOCIETY

By: _____
Kristy Gardner, Director

CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA

By: Quentin Hart
Quentin Hart, Mayor

Attest: Kelley Felchle
Kelley Felchle, City Clerk

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution approving Completion of Project and Recommendation of Final Acceptance of Work for work performed by KW Electric of Cedar Falls, Iowa, in conjunction with the Park Avenue Bicycle Signal Project, DOT Grant project Number TAP-U-8155(767)--8I-07, and Release of Retainage in the amount of $3,939.06.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 10/31/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Final Pay & Release of Retainage	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Resolution approving Completion of Project and Recommendation of Final Acceptance of Work for work performed by KW Electric of Cedar Falls, Iowa, in conjunction with the Park Avenue Bicycle Signal Project, DOT Grant project Number TAP-U-8155(767)--8I-07, and Release of Retainage in the amount of $3,939.06.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Mohammad Elahi, Traffic Engineer
Recommended Action:	Approve Resolution
Summary Statement:	Installation of bicycle signals, detection systems, and modyfing bicycle lanes has been completed. Original contract was for $149,650.60. The final cost with change order is $136,272.10.

Expenditure Required/Source of Final payment Including retainage is $8,909.06 (20% City share is $1,781.81)
Funds:

CONSTRUCTION PAY ESTIMATE

PAY ESTIMATE No. :	3
DATE PREPARED:	10/20/2022
CONTRACTOR:	KW Electric, Inc.
PROJECT:	Park Avenue Bicycle Signals
STATE PROJECT No.:	TAP-U-8155(767)--8I-07
CITY PROJECT No.:	TOF-294
PAY ESTIMATE PERIOD ENDING DATE:	10/20/2022

Contractor's Signature: _____

Retainage Rate:	0.0%
Total Amount To Date:	$148,272.10
Change Order #1	-$12,000.00
Total To Date Less Retainage:	$136,272.10
Retainage Amount:	$0.00
Total Claimed Last Estimate:	$127,363.04
Pay Requested	$8,909.06

Approved (City): _____

Approved: (Proj. Engineer) _____ Date Prepared: 10/20/2022

Item No.	ITEM CODE	Description	Units	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	Qty. Complete To Date	Total Qty. Previously	Qty. Complete This Period	Unit Price	Total Amount Last Period	Total Amount To Date	Amount This Pay Period
10	2524-6765110	REMOVAL OF TYPE A SIGN	EACH	7.000	7.00	7.00	0.00	$ 45.00	$ 315.00	$ 315.00	$ -
20	2524-9276010	PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE	LF	13.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 9.50	$ -	$ -	$ -
30	2524-9276024	PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE POST ANCHOR, BREAK-AWAY CONCRETE INSTALLATION	EACH	1.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 225.00	$ -	$ -	$ -
40	2524-9325001	TYPE A SIGNS, SHEET ALUMINUM	SF	187.000	187.00	187.00	0.00	$ 45.00	$ 8,415.00	$ 8,415.00	$ -
50	2525-0000100	TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION	LUMP SUM	1.000	1.00	0.85	0.15	$ 120,000.00	$ 102,000.00	$ 120,000.00	$ 18,000.00
60	2525-0000120	REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION	LUMP SUM	1.000	1.00	1.00	0.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	$ -
70	2527-9263117	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	STA	15.900	15.90	15.90	0.00	$ 210.00	$ 3,339.00	$ 3,339.00	$ -
80	2527-9263143	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, DURABLE	EACH	8.000	8.00	8.00	0.00	$ 500.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ -
90	2527-9263180	PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED	STA	8.110	8.11	8.11	0.00	$ 210.00	$ 1,703.10	$ 1,703.10	$ -
100	2527-9263190	SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS REMOVED	EACH	10.000	10.00	10.00	0.00	$ 300.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ -
110	2528-8445110	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LUMP SUM	1.000	1.00	1.00	0.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ -
120	2528-8445113	FLAGGERS	EACH	2.000	0.00	2.00	-2.00	$ 515.00	$ 1,030.00	$ -	$ (1,030.00)
130	2533-4980005	MOBILIZATION	LUMP SUM	1.000	1.00	1.00	0.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ -
								TOTAL	$ 131,302.10	$ 148,272.10	$ 16,970.00

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution approving preliminary plans, specifications, form of contract, etc., re-setting date of bid opening as December 1, 2022 and date of public hearing as December 5, 2022 in conjunction with the W. 9th Street and South Street Mini-Roundabout Project, Iowa DOT grant project number CS-TSF-8155(777)--85-07, and instruct the City Clerk to publish notice.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/8/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	Plans	Backup Material
🗋	Project Manual	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Resolution approving preliminary plans, specifications, form of contract, etc., re-setting date of bid opening as December 1, 2022 and date of public hearing as December 5, 2022 in conjunction with the W. 9th Street and South Street Mini-Roundabout Project, Iowa DOT grant project number CS-TSF-8155(777)--85-07, and instruct the City Clerk to publish notice.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Mohammad Elahi, Interim Traffic Operations Director
Recommended Action:	Approve Resolution
Summary Statement:	The project location experiences a large number of stop sign violation crashes with many injuies. The mini roundabout is expected to greatly improve traffic safety by eliminating almost all right angle broadside collisions.

Expenditure Required/Source of State Grant: $377,000; Local Funds $122,000.
Funds:

CITY CONTRACT #: 1058

CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR
CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IOWA
WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT
CITY PROJECT NO: TOF-297
IOWA DOT PROJECT NO: CS-TSF-8155(777)--85-07

THIS PROJECT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT STATEWIDE URBAN DESIGN AND SPECIFICATIONS (SUDAS) AND THE CITY OF WATERLOO SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.

MILEAGE SUMMARY	105-1 09-27-94	
LOCATION	LIN. FT.	MILES
SOUTH STREET STA 120+83 TO STA 138+14	243	0.046
W 9TH STREET STA 203+16 TO STA 210+66	254	0.048
TOTALS	497	0.94

DESIGN DATA	101-5 04-30-02
SOUTH STREET - POSTED SPEED	25 MPH
SOUTH STREET - DESIGN SPEED	30 MPH
SOUTH STREET - ADT	4470
W 9TH STREET - POSTED SPEED	30 MPH
W 9TH STREET - DESIGN SPEED	35 MPH
W 9TH STREET - ADT	9100

PROJECT LOCATION MAP
Not To Scale

TOTAL SHEETS: 36

SHEET INDEX

SHEET NO.	SHEET TITLE
A.01	COVER SHEET
A.02	LEGEND AND UTILITY CONTACTS
A.03	GENERAL NOTES
A.04	REMOVAL PLAN
B.01 - B.02	TYPICAL SECTIONS
C.01	QUANTITIES
C.02 - C.03	ESTIMATE REFERENCE NOTES
C.04 - C.07	TABULATIONS
D.01 - D.04	PLAN AND PROFILE
F.01	GRADING AND EROSION CONTROL
G.01	GEOMETRIC CONTROL
H.01	RIGHT OF WAY PLAN
J.01	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
J.02	DETOUR PLAN
K.01 - K.02	INTERSECTION PLAN
L.01	JOINTING PLAN
M.01 - M.02	STORM SEWER PLAN
MW.01	WATER MAIN PLAN
N.01 - N.02	PAVEMENT MARKING AND SIGNING PLAN
P.01	LIGHTING PLAN
S.01 - S.05	SIDEWALK PLAN

Mayor And City Council

Quentin Hart (Mayor)	Rob Nichols
Dave Boesen	John Chiles
Jonathan Grieder	Nia Wilder
Jerome Amos	Ray Feuss

811
1-800-292-8989
The Utilities as shown on this drawing were developed from the information available. This is not implied nor intended to be the complete inventory of utilities in this area. It is the clients/contractors responsibility to verify the location of all utilities (whether shown or not) and protect said utilities from any damage.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS ENGINEERING DOCUMENT DESCRIBED BELOW WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.
SIGNATURE:
NAME: MITCH FRAZIER
DATE: 08/31/2022 LICENSE NUMBER: 21966
MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS: DECEMBER 31, 2023
PAGES, SHEETS OR DIVISIONS COVERED BY THIS SEAL: P-SHEETS

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS ENGINEERING DOCUMENT DESCRIBED BELOW WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.
SIGNATURE:
NAME: MARCUS JANUARIO
DATE: 08/31/2022 LICENSE NUMBER: 23116
MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS: DECEMBER 31, 2022
PAGES, SHEETS OR DIVISIONS COVERED BY THIS SEAL: ALL SHEETS EXCEPT P-SHEETS

SHIVEHATTERY ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT
CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

08/31/2022
BID
PROJECT NO: 1213950
CLIENT NO: 1058

A.01

CONTACT NUMBERS

CITY OF WATERLOO:
- ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT (319) 291-4312
- TRAFFIC OPERATIONS (319) 291-4440

FIRE:
- BUSINESS (319) 291-4460
- EMERGENCY 911

POLICE:
- BUSINESS (319) 291-4340
- EMERGENCY 911
- SANITARY & STORM SEWER: (319) 291-4553
- WATER: (319) 232-6280

IOWA ONE CALL: 811

Company	Contact Name	Email address	Phone #	Impact on Utilities
City of Waterloo - Forestry	Todd Derifield	Todd.derifield@waterloo-ia.org		
City of Waterloo - Engineering	Jamie Knutson	Jamie.Knutson@waterloo-ia.org	319-291-4312	
City of Waterloo - Sewer	Brian Bowman	Brian.bowman@Waterloo-IA.org		
City of Waterloo - Traffic	Sandie Greco	Sandie.greco@waterloo-ia.org		
City of Waterloo - Sewer	Laura Mast	laura.mast@waterloo-ia.org		
City of Waterloo - Traffic	Matt Vlasak	Matt.Vlasak@waterloo-ia.org		
City of Waterloo - Traffic	Tina Schellhorn	Tina.Schellhorn@waterloo-ia.org		
MidAmerican	I. Johnson	lrjohnson@midamerican.com		
MidAmerican - Gas	Karen Speicher	Karen.Speicher@midamerican.com		20" distribution feeder runs along NW side of W 9th St, and can't be relocated. Potholes on each side will be required. **Need to coordinate with the City's surveyors.**
MidAmerican - Streetlight	Kline	DKline@midamerican.com		There's streetlight pole at the corner, which MidAmerican can remove once the intersection is closed for construction.
MidAmerican	Dwoofter	NDwoofter@midamerican.com		
MidAmerican (Streetlight)	Shane Davis	Shane.Davis@midamerican.com		There's one pole on the SW corner of the intersection that would need to be relocated prior to construction
CenturyLink	Brent Giese	Brent.Giese@CenturyLink.com		
Mediacom	Parker	kparker@mediacomcc.com		
Mediacom	Frazer	bfrazer@mediacomcc.com		
Mediacom		jchicken@mediacomcc.com		
Mediacom	Stephen Kness	Stephen.Kness@windstream.com		Mediacom is all aerial. Lines would move if power poles move.
Windstream CLEC Fiber	Stephen Kness	Stephen.Kness@windstream.com		None
UPN Fiber	Dan Hogan	dan.hogan@upnfiber.com		
Aureon	Jeff Klocko	jeff.klocko@aureon.com		None
SBT	Jim	jim@sbt.net		None
Terratech	Tim Carone	tcarone@terratechllc.net		
Terratech		baman@terratechllc.net		
Lumen	Dave Graham	Dave.Graham@lumen.com	319-830-3630	
Lumen	Tommy Brower	Tommy.Brower@lumen.com	515-201-4520	
Lumnen	Heather Blackburn	Heather.Blackburn@lumen.com		Utility plans provided
Lumen	Pat Cairns	Pat.Cairns@lumen.com	515.263.7305	Owns a route on the SE side of W 9th St, which encompasses a duct structure with 4 - 4" conduits that contain a 900 pair copper cable and 2 – 600 pair copper cables.
Lumen	Dave Graham	Dave.Graham@lumen.com		Responsible for Waterloo area
Lumen	NA	CTL-RDMV-IA@lumen.com		Include in the email list

LEGEND — GENERAL SITE

PLAN MARK	DESCRIPTION
	EXISTING STRUCTURE
	GUARD POST/ BOLLARD
MB	MAILBOX
PM	PARKING METER
	HANDICAPPED PARKING
	SHRUB
	DECIDUOUS TREE
	CONIFEROUS TREE
	SINGLE POLE SIGN
	DOUBLE POLE SIGN
	TRAFFIC SIGNAL WITH ARM
X	WIRE FENCE
	WOOD FENCE
	CHAINLINK FENCE
	RAILROAD
	GUARD RAIL
	TREE LINE
621	MINOR CONTOUR
620	MAJOR CONTOUR
	CONCRETE
	GRAVEL
	ASPHALT

LEGEND — RIGHT-OF-WAY

PLAN MARK	DESCRIPTION
ROW	PROPOSED RIGHT-OF-WAY
ROW	EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY
	EXISTING PROPERTY LINE
	EXISTING EASEMENT
	TEMPORARY EASMENT
	PROPOSED EASEMENT

LEGEND — UTILITY LINES

EXISTING LINE TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSED LINE TYPE
OE	ELECTRIC - OVERHEAD	OE
E	ELECTRIC - UNDERGROUND	E
G	GAS MAIN	G
W	WATER MAIN	W
	SANITARY SEWER	
FM	SANITARY FORCE MAIN	FM
	STORM SEWER	
OT	TELEPHONE - OVERHEAD	OT
T	TELEPHONE - UNDERGROUND	T
OC	CABLE LINE - OVERHEAD	OC
C	CABLE LINE - UNDERGROUND	C
FO	FIBER OPTICS	FO
ST	PROCESS/HEATING STEAM	

LEGEND — SURVEY

PLAN MARK	DESCRIPTION
BM	BENCH MARK
	BOUND
	IRON ROD - FOUND
	IRON ROD - SET
	MONUMENT FOUND
	MONUMENT SET
	X CUT FOUND
	X CUT SET
	RIGHT OF WAY MARKER
	DRILL HOLE
	STATION MARKER
	SOIL BORING
	PROPERTY CORNER
754.43 TOP	SURVEY POINT ELEVATION

LEGEND — GENERAL SITE GRADING / EROSION CONTROL

PLAN MARK	DESCRIPTION
654.00	SPOT ELEVATION
TC 654	TOP OF CURB AND GUTTER ELEVATION
2%	SLOPE ARROW
	FLOW ARROW
	SILT FENCE
	INLET PROTECTION
	COMPOST SOCK
	GRADING LIMITS

LEGEND — UTILITIES

PLAN MARK	DESCRIPTION
W	WATER IRRIGATION VALVE
	UTILITY POLE W/TRANSFORMER
	WATER SHUTOFF VALVE
	GUY ANCHOR
	FIRE HYDRANT
	FLARED END SECTION
	UTILITY END CAP
	VALVE
PIV	POST INDICATOR VALVE
	CABLE TV PEDESTAL
	CLEANOUT
J	JUNCTION BOX
MH	MANHOLE
	STORM MANHOLE
E	ELECTRICAL MANHOLE
S	SANITARY MANHOLE
T	TELEPHONE MANHOLE
T	TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
V	VAULT BOX
W	WELL
W	WATER MANHOLE
HH	HANDHOLE
S	SIGNAL BOX
G	GAS METER
E	ELECTRIC METER
	TRANSFORMER
W	WATER METER
A	AIR CONDITIONER
	CURB INLET
	INTAKE - CIRCLE
	INTAKE - RECTANGLE
	INTAKE - SQUARE

SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: DAP
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 05/31/2022
PROJECT NO: 121960
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

LEGEND AND UTILITY CONTACTS

A.02

P:\Projects\2021\121960\Autodesk\Drawings\1_CAAA.01 Cover Sheet.dwg
Fri Mar 4, 2022 08:55 AM

GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION (LATEST EDITION).
2. IOWA CODE 480, UNDERGROUND FACILITIES INFORMATION, REQUIRES VERBAL NOTICE TO IOWA ONE-CALL 1-800-292-8989, NOT LESS THAN 48 HOURS BEFORE EXCAVATING, EXCLUDING WEEKENDS AND HOLIDAYS
3. NOTIFY THE CITY OF WATERLOO A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION WITHIN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TRAFFIC AND PEDESTRIAN CONTROL MEASURES (SIGNS, BARRICADES, FLAGGERS, ETC.) IN COMPLIANCE WITH PART VI OF THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MUTCD) LATEST EDITION AND CITY STANDARDS.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AND MAINTAIN THEM THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT.
6. CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES ARE TO BE LIMITED TO THE EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY, RIGHT OF ACCESS AREAS, AND ADJACENT EASEMENT AREAS. IF ADDITIONAL AREAS ARE NEEDED FOR STAGING, STORAGE, ETC., IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO OBTAIN WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM THE PROPERTY OWNER(S). COPIES OF THE AGREEMENTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE CITY OF WATERLOO PRIOR TO THE USE OF PROPERTY.
7. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ASCERTAIN EXISTING FIELD CONDITIONS BEFORE BIDDING ON THIS PROJECT, ORDERING MATERIALS, AND BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH PRIVATE UTILITIES REGARDING RELOCATION, ADJUSTMENT OR TEMPORARY SUPPORT OF THEIR FACILITIES.
9. MAINTAIN POSITIVE DRAINAGE ON THE SITE THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT DURATION.
10. SITE CLEAN-UP SHALL BE PERFORMED ON A DAILY BASIS. SIDEWALKS, PARKING LOTS, ROADWAYS, ETC. SHALL BE KEPT CLEAN AT ALL TIMES. CONTROL DUST SPREADING FROM ALL WORK AND STAGING AREAS.
11. IT IS INTENDED THAT ALL COSTS OF MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, TOOLS, LABOR AND INCIDENTALS BE PAID FOR UNDER THE ITEMS SHOWN ON THE PLAN DRAWINGS.
12. KEEP ADJACENT PUBLIC STREETS FREE FROM SOIL AND DEBRIS GENERATED BY THE PROJECT.
13. PROTECT ALL EXISTING FEATURES (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WALLS, TREES, LANDSCAPING, DRIVEWAYS, SIDEWALKS, CURBS, PAVEMENT, UTILITIES, ETC.) NOT SPECIFICALLY NOTED FOR REMOVAL. FEATURES NOT DESIGNATED FOR REMOVAL THAT ARE DAMAGED OR REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPLACED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
14. THE MEANS AND METHODS OF THE WORK AND THE SAFETY OF THE CONTRACTOR'S EMPLOYEES ARE SOLELY THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
15. NO WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED BEYOND THE PROJECT LIMITS WITHOUT PRIOR AUTHORIZATION FROM THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.
16. MAINTAIN ACCESS TO PROPERTIES ALONG THIS PROJECT AT ALL TIMES.

GENERAL UTILITY NOTES

1. REFER TO SUDAS 1070 2.07 FOR GENERAL UTILITY NOTES.
2. ABANDONED UTILITIES NOT SHOWN ON THE PLANS MAY EXIST WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS. IF ENCOUNTERED, CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFIRM SAID UTILITIES ARE ABANDONED. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVING THESE LINES AS NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTION.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY SANITARY AND STORM SEWER PIPE SIZES AND INVERTS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND PRIOR TO ORDERING MANHOLES AND/OR PIPE. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT SHALL BE MADE TO THE CONTRACTOR FOR MATERIAL THAT IS ORDERED AND DOES NOT MATCH PIPE SIZES AND INVERTS THAT ARE TO BE CONFIRMED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
4. REPAIR ALL FIELD/DRAIN TILES ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION AS SPECIFIED OR AT A MINIMUM TO ALLOW FLOW USING LIKE MATERIAL IN NEW CONDITION WITH CITY APPROVED CONNECTIONS. CONTRACTOR SHALL RECORD EXISTING TYPE, SIZE, LOCATION AND DEPTH OF ALL FIELD/DRAIN TILES ENCOUNTERED AND REPAIRED DURING CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE DATA TO THE CITY FOR INCORPORATION INTO RECORD DRAWINGS.

SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

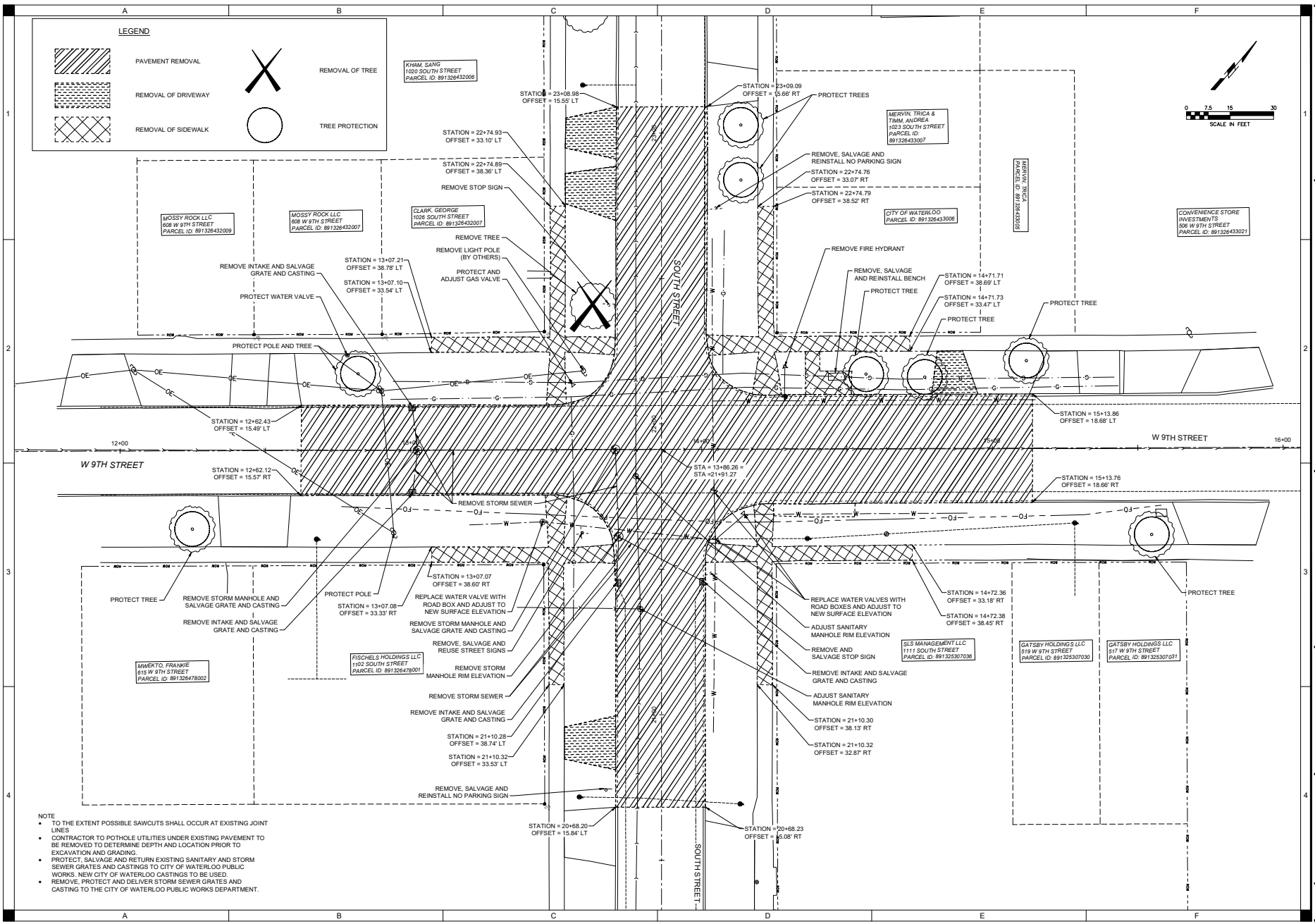
WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: JHC
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 06/21/2022
PROJECT NO: 121960
FIELD BOOK: –
CLIENT NO: 1058

GENERAL NOTES

A.03



SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

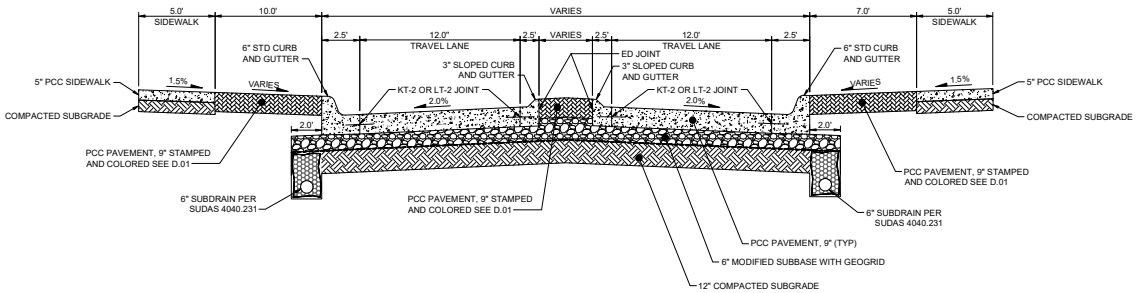
WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

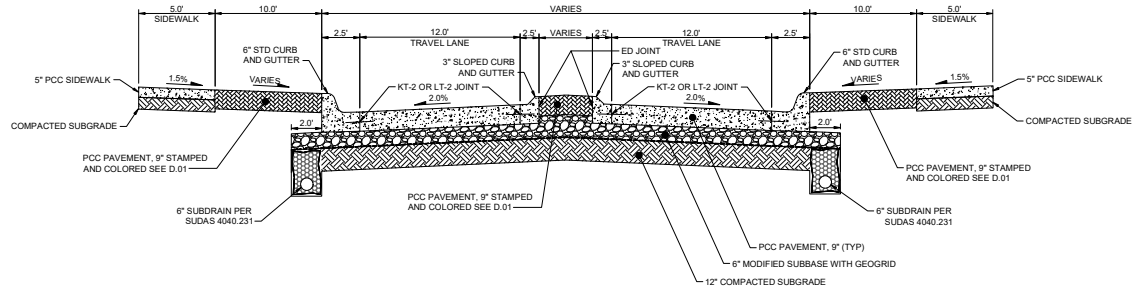
DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: DAP
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 05/31/2022
PROJECT NO: 121960
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

REMOVAL PLAN

A.04



1 SOUTH STREET TYPICAL SECTION
NTS



2 W 9TH STREET TYPICAL SECTION
NTS

SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

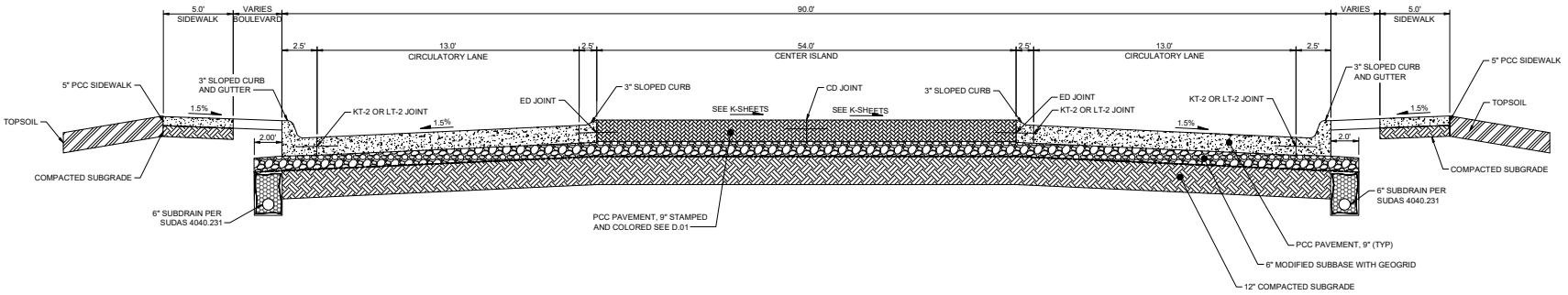
WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH
STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

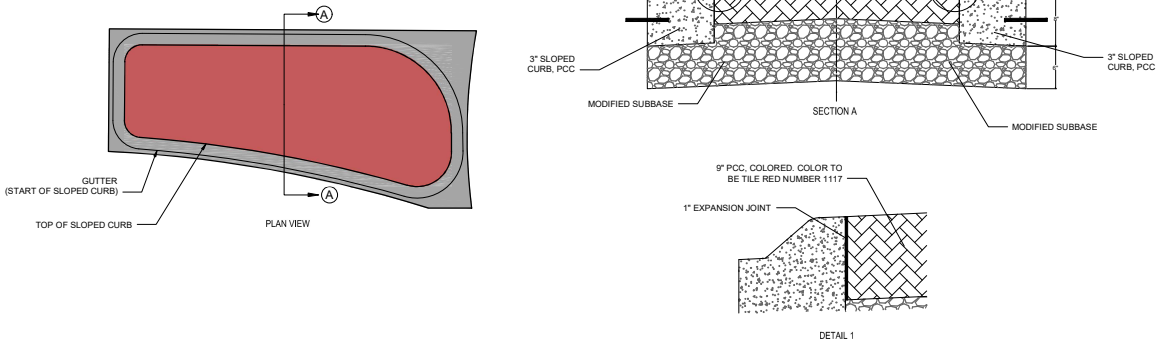
DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: DAP
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 05/31/2022
PROJECT NO: 121960
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

TYPICAL SECTIONS

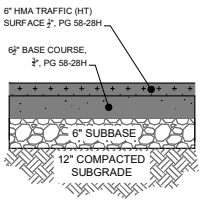
B.01



1 CIRCULAR CENTER ISLAND TYPICAL SECTION
NTS



2 SPLITTER ISLAND WITH 3" SLOPED CURB, FULL DEPTH REMOVAL
NTS



HMA TRANSITION

3 HMA TRANSITION SECTION
NTS

SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: DAP
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 08/31/2022
PROJECT NO: 121950
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

TYPICAL SECTIONS

B.02

P:\Projects\21\121950\Roundabout\Drawings\1_CAD\B.01 Typical Sections.dwg
Fri Mar 18, 2022 8:29:48 AM

ESTIMATED PROJECT QUANTITIES

ITEM NO.	ITEM CODE	ITEM	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY
1	2010-A-0	Clearing and Grubbing	UNIT	184
2	2010-D-3	Topsoil, Offsite	CY	112
3	2010-E-0	Excavation, Class 10	CY	495
4	2010-G-0	Subgrade Preparation, 12"	SY	2835
5	2010-H-0	Subgrade Treatment, Geogrid	SY	2439
6	2010-I-0	Subbase, Modified, 6"	SY	2439
7	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP Class III, 15"	LF	145
8	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP Class III, 18"	LF	64
9	4020-D-0	Removal of Storm Sewer, RCP, 30" or Less	LF	177
10	4040-A-0	Subdrain, HDPE, 6"	LF	702
11	4040-D-0	Subdrain Outlets and Connections, HDPE, 6"	EA	16
12	5020-G-0	Valve Box Replacement	EA	5
13	5020-C-0	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	1
14	5020-G-0	Utility Adjustment	EA	1
15	5020-I-0	Fire Hydrant Assembly Removal	EA	1
16	6010-A-0	Manhole, SW-401, 48"	EA	2
17	6010-B-0	Intake, SW-501	EA	1
18	6010-B-1	Intake, SW-505	EA	4
19	6010-E-0	Manhole Adjustment, Minor	EA	2
20	6010-H-0	Remove Manhole	EA	3
21	6010-H-0	Remove Intake	EA	4
22	7010-A-0	Pavement, PCC, 9"	SY	1733
23	7010-A-1	Pavement, Colored PCC, 9"	SY	648
24	7010-I-0	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1
25	7020-B-0	Pavement, HMA, 9"	SY	58
26	7030-A-0	Removal of Sidewalk / Shared Use Path	SY	325
27	7030-A-0	Removal of Driveway	SY	105
28	7030-E-0	Sidewalk, PCC, 4"	SY	172
29	7030-E-0	Sidewalk, PCC, 6"	SY	145
30	7030-G-0	Detectable Warning	SF	128
31	7030-H-1	Driveway, Paved, PCC, 6"	SY	80
32	7040-H-0	Pavement Removal	SY	1710
33	8020-C-0	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	10
34	8020-E-0	Permanent Tape Markings	STA	2
35	8030-A-0	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1
36	8040-A-0	Type A Sign, Sheet Aluminum	SF	166
37	8040-B-0	Steel 2" X 2" Perforated 14-Gauge Square Tubing Post	LF	240
38	8040-C-0	Removal of Signs and Posts	EA	5
39	9010-B-0	Hydraulic Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching, Type 1	AC	0.14
40	9010-D-0	Watering	MGAL	21
41	9040-D-1	Filter Sock, 9"	LF	636
42	9040-D-2	Filter Sock, Removal	LF	636
43	9040-T-1	Inlet Protection Device, Drop In Bags	EA	5
44	9040-T-2	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	5
45	9085-SP-1	Removal and Reinstallation of Bench	LS	1
46	9090-SP-1	Roadway Lighting	LS	1
47	11,010-B	Monument Preservation and Replacement	LS	1
48	11,020-A	Mobilization	LS	1
49	11,050-A-0	Concrete Washout	LS	1

SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH
STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: JHC
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 06/21/2022
PROJECT NO: 121960
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

QUANTITIES

C.01

P:\Projects\121960\Automated\Drawings\1_CAD\C.01 Quantities.dwg
In was: 6/2/2022 9:40:14 AM

ESTIMATE REFERENCE NOTES

Data listed below is for informational purposes only and shall not constitute a basis for any extra work orders.

ITEM NO.	ITEM CODE	DESCRIPTION
1	2010-A-0	CLEARING AND GRUBBING A. Clearing and grubbing to consist of removing all organic materials within limits including roots. Backfill shall be placed where roots have been removed. The loading, hauling and disposal of the materials included in this item are incidental. B. See 'A' Sheets for Details. C. Removal of felled trees, shrubs, and grubbing of stumps 24" below finish grade may occur during the construction project as needed. D. Burning of trees and stumps shall not be allowed. E. No tree except the one call out on the plans shall be felled without prior approval from the City.
2	2010-D-3	TOPSOIL, OFF-SITE A. Contractor to supply topsoil meeting requirements of Section 2010-2.01. B. Provide a minimum thickness of 6" of topsoil.
3	2010-E-0	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10 A. Raw Cut Volume = 95 CY. B. Raw Fill Volume = 370 CY. Adjusted Fill Volume = 495 CY (30% shrinkage factor). C. Estimated Import = 400 CY. No subdrain trench volumes included in adjustments. D. See 'C' sheets for tabulation of cut/fill volumes by station. E. Removal of Granular surfaces are included in excavation quantities.
4	2010-G-0	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12" A. Item includes excavating, manipulating, replacing, compacting and trimming to proper grade. B. Depth 12". C. See 'B' Sheets for Details.
5	2010-H-0	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, GEOGRID A. See 'B' Sheets for Details. B. Geogrid and modified subbase shall be placed 2' beyond edge of pavement.
6	2010-I-0	SUBBASE, MODIFIED, 6" A. See 'B' Sheets for Details. B. See 'C' Sheets for Tabulation. C. Material shall meet gradation requirements of Iowa DOT gradation #14. D. Modified subbase shall be placed 2' beyond edge of pavement.
7	4020-A-1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP CLASS III, 15" A. See 'C' Sheets for Tabulation. B. See 'M' Sheets for Details. C. For Road Crossings Granular Backfill shall be used to Fill in Trench to Bottom of Subbase and is Included in Bid Item. D. Storm sewer to be be gasketed.
8	4020-A-1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP CLASS III, 18" A. See 'C' Sheets for Tabulation. B. See 'M' Sheets for Details. C. For Road Crossings Granular Backfill shall be used to Fill in Trench to Bottom of Subbase and is Included in Bid Item. D. Storm sewer to be be gasketed.
9	4020-D-0	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, RCP, 30" OR LESS A. See 'C' Sheets for Tabulation. B. See 'A' Sheets for Details.
10	4040-A-0	SUBDRAIN, HDPE, 6" A. See 'C' Sheets for Tabulation. B. See 'M' Sheets for location. C. Porous Backfill is incidental. D. Engineering Fabric is incidental. E. Spoils from subdrain trench excavation shall not be placed on modified subbase. F. Includes necessary elbows, tees, connection, and backfill material to install the subdrain.
11	4040-D-0	SUBDRAIN OUTLETS AND CONNECTIONS, HDPE, 6" A. See 'C' Sheets tabulation for location and details. B. Install subdrain per Iowa DOT DR-305 standard road plans.
12	5020-G-0	VALVE BOX REPLACEMENT A. See 'C' Sheets for Tabulations. B. See 'D' Shets for Details. C. New valve box to be road grade material. D. Contractor to remove existing valve box and install new valve box and set at proposed pavement elevation.
13	5020-C-0	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY (INSTALL ONLY) A. See 'D' Sheets for location. B. Install new Tracer wire station. C. Follow Waterloo Water Works Detail for installation. D. Fire hydrant connection to have Storz fitting connection.
14	5020-G-0	UTILITY ADJUSTMENT A. See 'C' Sheets for Tabulations. B. See 'D' Shets for Details. C. Contractor to remove existing valve box and install new valve box and set at proposed pavement elevation.
15	5020-I-0	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL A. See 'C' Sheets for Tabulation B. See 'A' Sheets for Details
16	6010-A-0	MANHOLE, SW-401, 48" A. See 'C' Sheets for Tabulations. B. See 'M' Sheets for Details. C. Storm Sewer pipe extensions/connections are incidental to intake installation. D. Castings to be City of Waterloo castings.
17	6010-B-0	INTAKE, SW-501 A. See 'C' Sheets for Tabulations. B. See 'M' Sheets for Details. C. Storm Sewer pipe extensions/connections are incidental to intake installation. D. Castings to be City of Waterloo castings.

ESTIMATE REFERENCE NOTES

Data listed below is for informational purposes only and shall not constitute a basis for any extra work orders.

ITEM NO.	ITEM CODE	DESCRIPTION
18	6010-B-1	INTAKE, SW-505 A. See 'C' Sheets for Tabulations. B. See 'M' Sheets for Details. C. Storm Sewer pipe extensions/connections are incidental to intake installation. D. Castings to be City of Waterloo castings.
19	6010-E-0	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR A. See 'D' Sheets for Locations. B. Coordination with Utility Owners shall be required. C. Contractor to review structures to be raised. D. Contractor shall add external chimney seal. E. Includes 5' circular manhole box out per SUDAS PV-201
20	6010-H-0	REMOVE MANHOLE A. See 'C' Sheets for Tabulation B. See 'A' Sheets for Details. C. Item to include filling and compaction of all voids left from removal of structure. D. Removal of existing RCP Storm Sewer is incidental to manhole removal.
21	6010-H-0	REMOVE INTAKE A. See 'C' Sheets for Tabulation B. See 'A' Sheets for Details. C. Item to include filling and compaction of all voids left from removal of structure. D. Removal of existing RCP Storm Sewer is incidental to intake removal.
22	7010-A-0	PAVEMENT, PCC, 9" A. Item includes joints and surface curing and pavement protection, safety fencing, concrete for rigid headers, and boxouts for fixtures. B. See 'C' Sheets for Tabulations. C. See 'D' Sheets for Details. D. Includes certified plant inspection and maturity testing. E. Pavement over Storm Sewer shall have a single layer of reinforcing steel as shown in L-Sheets and is included in this item. F. All reinforcing steel indicated on the plans is incidental to construction.
23	7010-A-1	PAVEMENT, COLORED, PCC, 9" A. Item includes final trimming of subgrade or subbase, joints and sealing, surface curing and pavement protection, safety fencing, concrete for rigid headers, and boxouts for fixtures. B. Contractor shall prepare mockup of colored concrete to be reviewed by city prior to placement. C. Pavement shall be colored Tile Red (number 1117). D. Includes certified plant inspection and maturity testing. E. See Special Provisions. F. See C-Sheets for Tabulations. G. See D-Sheets for locations.
24	7010-I-0	PCC PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING A. Item includes pavement thickness cores, and maturity testing.
25	7020-B-0	PAVEMENT, HMA, 9" A. Contractor shall install a minimum 7" HMA or 6" PCC pavement section. B. Refer to 'J' Sheets for locations. C. Unit price includes a minimum of 6" subgrade preparation extending 2' beyond edges of pavement. D. Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining a safe roadway surface. Repairs and replacement of failed temporary pavement will not be paid for separately. All milling required shall be incidental to this bid item.
26	7030-A-0	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK A. Item includes sawing, breaking, removing, and disposing of existing sidewalk. B. See 'A' Sheets for Details. C. See 'C' Sheets for Tabulations. D. Estimated thickness is 4" - 6", No additional payment will be made for thickness that are different. E. Work shall include full-depth saw cutting to create a clean edge between existing and proposed sidewalks. F. Adjacent sidewalk pavement damaged during removals shall be replaced by Contractor incidental to this item.
27	7030-A-0	REMOVAL OF PAVED DRIVEWAY A. Item includes sawing, breaking, removing, and disposing of existing sidewalk. B. See 'A' Sheets for Details. C. See 'C' Sheets for Tabulations. D. Estimated thickness is 6", No additional payment will be made for thickness that is different. E. Work to include full-depth saw cutting to create a clean edge between existing and proposed pavement. F. Adjacent driveway pavement damaged during removals shall be replaced by Contractor incidental to this item.
28	7030-E-0	PCC SIDEWALK, 4" A. See 'C' Sheets for Tabulations. B. See 'D' and 'S' Sheets for Details. C. Item includes minor grade adjustments at driveways and other intersections, subgrade preparation, formwork, additional thickness at thickened edges, jointing, sampling, and testing. D. Includes Certified Plant Inspection. E. Transverse joints shall be spaced every 5-feet (typical). Install and seal 1/2-inch preformed expansion joint at top of ramps. F. Curb Ramps to be doweled into street paving. G. Curb ramps and turning spaces shall be 6" thick, extra thickness shall be considered incidental to this item.
29	7030-E-0	PCC SIDEWALK, 6" A. See 'C' Sheets for Tabulations. B. See 'D' and 'S' Sheets for Details. C. Item includes minor grade adjustments at driveways and other intersections, subgrade preparation, formwork, additional thickness at thickened edges, jointing, sampling, and testing. D. Includes Certified Plant Inspection. E. Transverse joints shall be spaced every 5-feet (typical). Install and seal 1/2-inch preformed expansion joint at top of ramps. F. Curb Ramps to be doweled into street paving. G. Curb ramps and turning spaces shall be 6" thick, extra thickness shall be considered incidental to this item.
30	7030-G-0	DETECTABLE WARNING A. See 'C' Sheets for Tabulation B. See 'S' Sheets for Details C. Detectable warning shall be installed at all public street crossings and consist of cast iron panels.

SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: JHC
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 05/31/2022
PROJECT NO: 121960
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

ESTIMATE REFERENCE NOTES

C.02

P:\Projects\2012\12960\Autodesk\Drawings\1_CAD\C01 Quantities.dwg
Fri Mar 04, 2022 8:49:24 AM

ESTIMATE REFERENCE NOTES

Data listed below is for informational purposes only and shall not constitute a basis for any extra work orders.

ITEM NO.	ITEM CODE	DESCRIPTION
31	7030-H-1	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, PCC, 6" A. See B-Sheets for thickness of layers and mix information. B. See 'C' Sheets for Tabulations. C. Item includes joints and surface curing and pavement protection, safety fencing, concrete for rigid headers, and boxouts for fixtures. D. Measurement and payment for minor adjustments of existing valve boxes by raising or lowering adjustable valve boxes is incidental to this item. E. Includes install and seal of 1/2-inch preformed expansion joint. All reinforcing steel indicated on the plans is incidental to construction.
32	7040-H-0	PAVEMENT REMOVAL A. Item includes sawing, breaking, removing, and disposing of existing pavement, reinforcing steel. B. Thickness is assumed to be 8", pavement age and thickness is unknown. No additional payment will be made for additonal thickness. C. Damage to adjoining pavement caused by contractor operations shall be replaced at contractors expense. D. See 'A' Sheets for Details. E. See 'C' Sheets for Tabulations. F. Full depth saw cutting is incidental and required prior to removal of pavement adjacent to existing pavement.
33	8020-C-0	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE A. Item includes reflectorizing spheres, layout, surface preparation, and application of marking paint. B. See 'C' Sheets for Tabulation C. See 'N' Sheets for Details.
34	8020-E-0	PERMANENT TAPE MARKINGS A. See 'C' Sheets for Tabulation B. See 'N' Sheets for Details.
35	8030-A-0	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL A. See 'J' Sheets for details. B. Contractor shall include removals and resetting costs of traffic control devices in the traffic control bid item. No additional compensation shall be provided to reset from stage to stage. C. Any changes to staging must be approved by the Engineer prior to implementation. D. Impacts to adjacent properties shall be minimized. E. All traffic control shall conform to the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, as adopted by the Iowa DOT per 761 of the Iowa Administrative Code (IAC), Chapter 130.
36	8040-A-0	TYPE A SIGN, SHEET ALUMINUM A. See tabulation on 'C' Sheets. B. See location on 'N' Sheets. B. Item to include providing and manufacturing the sign as well as installation of the sign on the post. Measurement shall be by each sign installed. C. Payment shall be considered full compensation for all necessary material, labor, and equipment to manufacture and install the sign. Posts shall be paid for by item Posts, Steel, As Per Plan.
37	8040-B-0	STEEL, 2" x 2" PERFORATED 14-GUAGE SQUARE TUBING POST A. See 'C' Sheets for tabulations. B. See 'N' Sheets for locations. C. In soil, post anchors shall be 12 gauge, 2.5" x 2.5" x 30" perforated square steel tubing driven into the ground leaving 2 to 3 inches exposed above the surface. 2.25" posts to be inserted into 2.5" sleeve and bolted through perforations. D. Anchors, soil, shall be considered incidental to the post. E. Posts shall be measured by each post installed and shall be considered full compensation for all necessary materials, labor, and equipment to install post, anchor, and attach sign to post.
38	8040-C-0	REMOVAL OF SIGNS AND POSTS A. See 'C' Sheets for Tabulation. B. See 'R' Sheets for Details. C. Signs designated for reinstallation to be protected by contractor. D. Posts are to be disposed of by Contractor.
39	9010-B-0	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING, Type 1 A. SUDAS Seed Mix B. This item includes waranty. C. See 'F' sheets for locations.
40	9010-D-0	WATERING A. Water seeding as necessary for establishment. Quantity is based upon three waterings per week for 4 weeks, a total of 12 waterings. Each watering shall consist of a gentle application of 1/2" depth of water, evenly distributed in a manner that does not displace sod, or soil. B. Payment shall include all necessary labor, equipment, and material to complete the watering.
41	9040-D-1	FILTER SOCK, 9" A. See 'C' Sheets for Tabulation. B. See 'F' Sheets for Details. C. Use sediment filter sock consisting of woven material meeting the requirements of Table 4196.01-1 of the Standard Specifications, except a maximum apparent opening size of US Sieve No. 10 and a minimum flow rate of 145 gallons per minute per square foot. E. Measurement for this item will be by count.

ESTIMATE REFERENCE NOTES

Data listed below is for informational purposes only and shall not constitute a basis for any extra work orders.

ITEM NO.	ITEM CODE	DESCRIPTION
42	9040-D-2	FILTER SOCK, REMOVAL A. Includes all labor, equipment and disposal of filter sock after grass has been established and site is stabilized. B. Includes removal of sediment trapped by compost sock. C. Measurement for this item will be by count.
43	9040-T-1	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, Drop In Bags A. See 'C' Sheets for Tabulation. B. See 'F' Sheets for Details. C. Install per detail shown on plans.
44	9040-T-2	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, MAINTENANCE A. Silt and sediment shall be removed from the base of the device when it reaches 1/3 the height of the device.
45	9085-SP-1	REMOVAL AND REINSTALLATION OF BENCH A. See A and D-Sheets for Details. B. See Special Provision
46	9090-SP-1	ROADWAY LIGHTING A. See P-Sheets for locations.
47	11,010-B	MONUMENT PRESERVATION AND REPLACEMENT A. Must be completed by a licensed surveyor in the state of Iowa.
48	11,020-A	MOBILIZATION A. Item includes the movement of personnel, equipment, and supplies to the project site; the establishment of offices, and other facilities necessary for the project; and bonding, permits, and other expenses incurred prior to construction. B. Item includes all materials and labor needed to protect existing trees.
49	11,050-A-0	CONCRETE WASHOUT A. Concrete washouts shall be manufactured washout containment systems - non-manufactured containment is PROHIBITED. B. Disposal of Concrete is incidental to this bid item and shall be disposed of in accordance with state regulations. C. Clean, maintain, and replace washout as necessary. D. Payment shall be by lump sum and shall be considered full compensation for providing concrete washout.

SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: JHC
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 05/31/2022
PROJECT NO: 121960
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

ESTIMATE REFERENCE NOTES

C.03

Removal of Driveway

NO.	STATION TO STATION		AREA (SQ YDS)	REMARKS
W 9th Street				
1	14+79.3	14+95.2	20.5	
South Street				
2	20+81.1	20+99.6	29	
3	22+70.0	22+88.6	28.2	
4	22+91.1	23+09.0	27.5	
		TOTAL	105	

Pavement Removal

NO.	STATION TO STATION		AREA (SQ YDS)	REMARKS
W 9th Street				
1	12+62.1	15+13.9	1710	
		TOTAL	1710	

Removal of Sidewalk / Shared Use Path

NO.	STATION TO STATION		SIDE	AREA (SQ YDS)	REMARKS
W 9th Street					
1	13+07.1	13+70.5	LT	75	
2	14+01.7	14+71.7	LT	99.2	
3	13+07.1	13+70.0	RT	74.1	
4	14+01.3	14+72.4	RT	76.3	
			TOTAL	325	

Removal of Signs and Posts

NO.	STATION	OFFSET		LEGEND	REMARKS
W 9th Street					
1	13+68.3	50.0'	LT	Stop Sign	
2	14+05.3	82.6'	LT	No Parking Sign	
3	13+58.5	28.6'	RT	Street Signs	
4	13+66.8	116.7'	RT	No Parking Sign	
5	14+03.2	43.0'	RT	Stop Sign	
		TOTAL	5		

Clearing and Grubbing

NO.	STATION	OFFSET		SIZE	UNITS	REMARKS
W 9th Street						
1	13+19.5	26.80'	LT	42"-48"	80	GRUBBING ONLY
South Street						
2	22+41.18	23.72'	LT	36"-42"	80	CLEARING AND GRUBBING
3	22+43.3	25.54'	RT	12"-15"	6.6	GRUBBING ONLY
4	22+65.1	26.04'	RT	24"-30"	17.6	GRUBBING ONLY
				TOTAL	184	

Removal of Manholes and Intakes

NO.	STATION	OFFSET		REMARKS
W 9th Street				
1	13+02.3	0.1'	RT	Manhole
2	13+00.5	15.0'	RT	Intake
3	13+00.5	15.0'	LT	Intake
4	13+70.4	0.0'	RT	Manhole
5	13+71.4	30.0'	RT	Manhole
6	13+70.6	45.8'	RT	Intake
7	14+00.7	45.6'	RT	Intake
	TOTAL MANHOLE REMOVALS		3	
	TOTAL INTAKE REMOVALS		4	

HMA Asphalt

NO.	STATION TO STATION		LENGTH (FT)	AREA (SF)	AREA (SY)	PAVEMENT THICKNESS			PAVEMENT QUANTITY			REMARKS
						SURFACE (IN)	INTERMEDIATE (IN)	BASE (IN)	SURFACE (TONS)	INTERMEDIATE (TONS)	BASE (TONS)	
South Street												
1	20+63.20	20+68.26	5.1'	260.38	28.93	2.5	0	6.5	3.93	0.00	10.23	
2	23+09.02	23+14.13	5.1'	260.38	28.93	2.5	0	6.5	3.93	0.00	10.23	
			TOTAL	520.76	57.86				7.87	0	20.45	

Filter Sock, 9"

NO.	STATION TO STATION		OFFSET		LENGTH (LF)	REMARKS
W 9th Street						
1	12+62.1	13+15.4	17.37	LT	53.9	
2	13+24.2	13+68.7	36.71	LT	68.7	
3	13+68.8	13+68.8	75.64	LT	3.7	
4	13+68.9	13+69.0	97.14	LT	3.1	
5	13+69.1	13+69.2	117.4	LT	10.4	
6	14+04.3	14+11.8	75.34	LT	43.3	
7	14+13.3	14+54.9	21.11	LT	70.1	
8	14+63.9	14+77.4	20.93	LT	13.6	
9	14+92.6	15+13.7	20.67	LT	21.1	
10	12+58.5	13+15.2	17.34	RT	56.8	
11	13+24.3	13+61.0	16.9	RT	69.7	
12	13+62.1	13+64.6	92.84	RT	20.2	
13	13+66.7	13+68.0	123.2	RT	13.8	
14	14+02.5	14+05.0	72.9	RT	55.3	
15	14+05.0	14+55.4	24.44	RT	72.1	
16	14+64.2	15+23.8	20.04	RT	59.7	
				TOTAL	635.5	

Hydraulic Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching, Type 1

NO.	STATION TO STATION		SIDE	AREA (SY)	REMARKS
W 9th Street					
1	12+60.06	13+15.81	LT	86.9	
2	13+53.13	13+70.78	LT	12	
3	13+53.43	13+70.94	LT	10.8	
4	13+53.70	13+71.09	LT	23.1	
5	14+02.31	14+19.82	LT	66.6	
6	14+47.10	15+18.99	LT	111.8	
7	12+57.34	13+15.62	RT	111.4	
8	13+52.44	13+66.60	RT	30.7	
9	13+52.47	13+68.81	RT	29.4	
10	14+00.89	14+18.94	RT	103.4	
11	14+63.90	15+23.76	RT	87.8	
			TOTAL	674	
			TOTAL ACRES	0.14	

Inlet Protection Device, Drop In Bags

NO.	STATION	OFFSET		REMARKS
W 9th Street				
1	13+03.27	18.85'	LT	
2	13+05.01	13.35'	RT	
3	13+47.35	15.21'	RT	
South Street				
4	21+13.41	18.74'	LT	
5	21+13.77	14.56'	RT	
	TOTAL	5		

Removal and Reinstallation of Bench

NO.	STATION	OFFSET		REMARKS
W 9th Street				
1	14+46.6	24.81'	LT	
		TOTAL	1	

PCC Pavement

NO.	STATION TO STATION		AREA (SQ YDS)	REMARKS
W 9th Street				
1	12+62.3	15+13.8	1733	
2	13+23.8	13+70.7	75.6	Colored PCC
3	13+86.7	13+96.3	21.4	Colored PCC
4	14+11.3	14+47.1	54.5	Colored PCC
5	13+09.8	13+45.1	19	Colored PCC
6	13+62.7	14+16.7	254.4	Colored PCC
7	14+34.4	14+77.9	29.8	Colored PCC
8	13+24.2	13+63.0	84.7	Colored PCC
9	13+78.4	13+88.3	22.2	Colored PCC
10	14+03.0	14+63.2	86.2	Colored PCC
		TOTAL 8" PCC Pavement	1733	
		TOTAL 8" Colored PCC	648	

Driveway, Paved, PCC, 6"

NO.	STATION TO STATION		OFFSET		AREA (SQ YDS)	REMARKS
South Street						
1	20+81.35	20+98.78	18.00'	LT	24	
2	22+69.94	22+88.64	15.50'	LT	28.2	
3	22+91.05	23+09.01	15.60'	LT	27.4	
				TOTAL	80	

Fire Hydrant Assembly Removal

NO.	STATION	OFFSET		REMARKS
W 9th Street				
1	14+28.8	28.5'	LT	
			TOTAL	1

Removal of Storm Sewer, RCP, 30" or Less

NO.	STATION TO STATION		OFFSET	SIDE	SIZE	LENGTH (LF)
W 9th Street						
1	13+02.4	13+70.4	0.03'	LT	12"	68.0
2	13+71.5	14+00.7	29.97'	RT	12"	33.1
South Street						
3	21+76.0	21+90.9	83.88'	LT	12"	15.0
4	21+90.9	22+06.1	83.88'	LT	12"	15.3
5	21+45.4	21+61.3	14.71'	LT	12"	15.8
6	21+61.3	21+91.3	14.71'	LT	12"	30.0
					TOTAL	177.2

SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: JHC
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 06/21/2022
PROJECT NO: 121960
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

TABULATIONS

C.04

P:\Projects\2021\121960\Automated\Drawings\1_CAD\C01 Quantities.dwg
In use: 6/20/22 9:50:44 AM

Subdrain Outlets and Connections, HDPE, 6"

NO.	STATION	OFFSET		REMARKS
W 9th Street				
1	12+62.44	15.01'	LT	
2	12+99.25	19.72'	LT	
3	13+06.82	20.94'	LT	
4	13+70.10	118.79'	LT	
5	14+01.37	117.78'	LT	
6	15+13.85	15.02'	LT	
7	12+62.12	15.05'	RT	
8	13+01.26	15.03'	RT	
9	13+47.54	18.79'	RT	
10	13+64.97	74.23'	RT	
11	13+66.26	81.79'	RT	
12	13+73.49	127.73'	RT	
13	13+97.58	127.80'	RT	
14	14+02.09	81.38'	RT	
15	14+02.01	73.73'	RT	
16	15+13.77	15.03'	RT	
	TOTAL	**16**		

Subdrain, HDPE, 6"

NO.	STATION TO STATION		OFFSET		LENGTH (LF)	REMARKS
W 9th Street						
1	12+62.4	12+99.3	15.01'	LT	39.6	
2	13+06.8	13+70.1	20.94'	LT	140.4	
3	14+01.4	15+13.9	15.02'	LT	184.9	
4	12+62.2	13+01.3	15.03'	RT	39.6	
5	13+47.5	13+65.0	18.79'	RT	59.5	
6	13+66.2	13+72.5	81.82'	RT	47.4	
7	13+98.4	14+02.1	81.38'	RT	47.9	
8	14+02.0	15+13.8	15.04'	RT	142.9	
			TOTAL		**702**	

Utility Adjustment

NO.	STATION	OFFSET		REMARKS
W 9th Street				
1	13+55.4	22.7'	LT	Gas Valve
		TOTAL	**1**	

NO.	STATION	OFFSET		REMARKS
W 9th Street				
1	12+24.5	27.00'	RT	
2	12+82.1	24.18'	LT	
3	14+56.7	25.49'	LT	
4	14+76.8	24.54'	LT	
5	15+11.7	26.02'	LT	
6	15+54.7	31.56'	RT	
South Street				
1	22+40.2	23.13'	LT	
2	22+85.2	27.00'	RT	
3	23+03.5	27.94'	RT	
TOTAL		**9**		

STORM SEWER MAIN

LINE NO.	PIPE MATERIAL	DIAMETER (IN)	LENGTH (FT)	SLOPE (%)	FLOW LINES		STRUCTURE NO.	
					UPSTREAM	DOWNSTREAM	UPSTREAM	DOWNSTREAM
P1-2	RCP	15	40.83	1.00%	868.90'	868.49'	INT 1	INT 2
P2-3	RCP	15	14.98	1.00%	868.39'	868.24'	INT 2	MH 3
P3-4	RCP	15	18.46	1.11%	868.45'	868.24'	INT 4	MH 3
P3-5	RCP	18	63.58	4.28%	868.14'	865.42'	MH 3	MH 5
P5-6	RCP	15	75.63	2.07%	866.98'	865.42'	INT 6	MH 5
P6-7	RCP	15	36.29	1.40%	867.65'	867.14'	INT 7	INT 6
		15" PIPE TOTAL	**145**					
		18" PIPE TOTAL	**64**					

STORM SEWER STRUCTURES

NO.	TYPE	STATION	OFFSET		FORM GRADE	RIM ELEVATION	FLOW LINE(S) IN	FLOW LINE OUT	REMARKS
INT 1	SW-501	13+45.31	18.65'	RT	871.56'			ST8	
INT 2	SW-505	13+05.09	14.84'	RT	872.33'		ST8	P1-2	
MH 3	SW-401	13+02.34	0.12'	RT		872.49'	ST2, P1-2, P2-3	ST3	
INT 4	SW-505	13+02.94	20.20'	LT	872.05'			P2-3	
MH 5	SW-401	13+70.36	0.00'			871.70'	ST2, P4-5	ST1	
INT 6	SW-505	13+65.63	77.87'	RT	872.27'		P4-6	P4-5	
INT 7	SW-505	14+08.91	77.46'	RT	871.92'			P4-6	
	SW-401 TOTAL	2							
	SW-501 TOTAL	1							
	SW-505 TOTAL	4							

Manhole Adjustment, Minor

NO.	STATION	OFFSET		EXIST. RIM ELEV.	PROP. RIM ELEV.	REMARKS
W 9th Street						
1	13+77.3	9.17'	RT	870.66'	871.60'	Sanitary
2	13+79.1	54.69'	RT	871.55'	872.17'	Sanitary
		TOTAL	**2**			

Valve Box Replacement

NO.	STATION	OFFSET		REMARKS
W 9th Street				
1	12+78.3	32.6'	LT	Water Valve
2	13+45.3	24.8'	RT	Water Valve
3	14+04.3	14.2'	RT	Water Valve
4	14+04.7	31.1'	RT	Water Valve
5	14+14.7	22.5'	RT	Water Valve
		TOTAL	**5**	

Detectable Warning

NO.	STATION	OFFSET		AREA (SF)	REMARKS
W 9th Street					
1	13+19.78	24.71'	LT	16	
2	13+19.67	15.33'	RT	16	
3	14+67.05	19.09'	LT	16	
4	14+67.14	21.82'	RT	16	
South Street					
5	21+22.85	23.01'	LT	16	
6	21+22.85	17.01'	RT	16	
7	22+62.40	15.75'	LT	16	
8	22+62.31	24.76'	RT	16	
			TOTAL	**128**	

SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: JHC
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 06/21/2022
PROJECT NO: 121960
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

TABULATIONS

C.05

P:\Projects\121960\Automated\Drawings\1_CAD\C01 Quantities.dwg
In xref: 6/2/2022 9:40:54 AM

Type A Sign, Sheet Aluminum

SIGN NO.	STATION	OFFSET		DIR OF TRAVEL	LEGEND	R1-2	R6-5P	R4-7C	OM1-2	W2-6	W16-8P (SOUTH ST)	W16-8P (W 9TH ST)	W11-2	W16-7P	POSTS			REMARKS
															NO. OF POSTS	LENGTH (FT)	ANCHOR	
W 9th Street																		
1	12+07.86	18.86'	RT	NE						1		1			1	12		
2	13+11.63	19.20'	RT	NE									1	1	1	12		
3	13+12.26	3.67"	LT	NE				1	1						1	12		
4	13+30.20	29.45'	LT	SW									1	1	1	12		
5	13+31.61	18.76'	RT	NE		1	1								1	12		
6	14+45.66	23.02'	LT	SW		1	1								1	12		
7	14+50.44	27.47'	RT	NE									1	1	1	12		
8	14+67.97	22.27'	LT	SW									1	1	1	12		
9	14+73.82	0.99'	RT	SW				1	1						1	12		
10	15+37.68	20.39'	LT	SW						1		1			1	12		
South Street																		
11	20+66.38	19.75'	RT	NW						1	1				1	12		
12	21+08.14	1.48'	LT	NW				1	1						1	12		
13	21+14.21	22.72'	RT	NW									1	1	1	12		
14	21+33.53	27.05'	LT	SE									1	1	1	12		
15	21+35.96	21.18'	RT	NW		1	1								1	12		
16	22+45.17	19.67'	LT	SE		1	1								1	12		
17	22+53.00	29.14'	RT	NW									1	1	1	12		
18	22+69.05	3.34'	RT	SE				1	1						1	12		
19	22+69.87	19.10'	LT	SE									1	1	1	12		
20	23+18.42	18.14'	LT	SE						1	1				1	12		
					SIGN TOTAL	4	4	4	4	4	2	2	8	8		240		
					SQUARE FT/SIGN	4.50	6.25	3.75	2.25	6.25	2.00	2.00	6.25	2.00				
					SIGN SUBTOTAL	18.00	25.00	15.00	9.00	25.00	4.00	4.00	50.00	16.00				
					TOTAL SIGN QTY (SF)	**166.00**												
					TOTAL POST LENGTH (LF)	**240.0**												

Sidewalk, PCC, 4"

NO.	STATION TO STATION		OFFSET		AREA (SY)	REMARKS
W 9th Street						
1	13+07.07	13+52.48	33.33'	RT	40.1	
2	13+07.10	13+53.08	33.54'	LT	40.2	
3	14+19.58	14+75.78	33.46'	LT	43.6	
4	14+18.86	14+84.24	38.43'	RT	48.4	
				TOTAL	**172.3**	

Sidewalk, PCC, 6"

NO.	STATION TO STATION		OFFSET		AREA (SY)	REMARKS
W 9th Street						
1	13+48.08	14+24.79	67.33'	LT	36	
2	13+47.38	14+23.96	64.55'	RT	35.6	
South Street						
3	21+52.57	22+29.81	62.56'	LT	36.5	
4	21+53.26	22+30.08	76.36'	RT	36.4	
				TOTAL	**144.5**	

SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: JHC
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 06/21/2022
PROJECT NO: 121960
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

TABULATIONS

C.06

PAVEMENT MARKING LINE TYPES & SYMBOLS

See Detail on Sheet B.03

**NPY4 - For estimating purposes only. No Passing Zone Lines will be located in the field.

BLW4: Broken Lane Line (White) @ 0.25	DLW18: Dotted Line (White) @ 0.33	
CBW6: Crosswalk Bar (White) @ 15.00	ELY4: Edge Line Left (Yellow) @ 1.00	
DCY4: Double Centerline (Yellow) @ 2.00	SLW4: Solid Lane Line (White) @ 1.00	

Location								Length by Line Type (Unfactored)								
Road ID	Station to Station		Length (STA)	Dir. of Travel	Side			BLW4	CBW6	DCY4	DLW18	ELY4	SLW4			Remarks
					L	C	R	STA	STA	STA	STA	STA	STA	EACH	EACH	
W 9th Street	13+15.7	13+23.7	0.08	NE/SW		x			0.08							PERMANENT TAPE MARKING
W 9th Street	14+55.7	14+63.7	0.08	NE/SW		x			0.08							PERMANENT TAPE MARKING
South Street	21+18.9	21+26.9	0.08	NW/SE		x			0.08							PERMANENT TAPE MARKING
South Street	22+58.4	22+66.4	0.08	NW/SE		x			0.08							PERMANENT TAPE MARKING
							LENGTH OR SYMBOL SUBTOTAL	0.00	0.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
							QUANTITY FACTORS	0.25	15.00	2.00	0.33	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
							TOTAL	0.00	4.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
							TOTAL (STA)	5								
							SYMBOL TOTAL	0								

PAVEMENT MARKING LINE TYPES & SYMBOLS

See Detail on Sheet B.03

**NPY4 - For estimating purposes only. No Passing Zone Lines will be located in the field.

BLW4: Broken Lane Line (White) @ 0.25	DLW18: Dotted Line (White) @ 0.33	
CBW6: Crosswalk Bar (White) @ 15.00	ELY4: Edge Line Left (Yellow) @ 1.00	
DCY4: Double Centerline (Yellow) @ 2.00	SLW4: Solid Lane Line (White) @ 1.00	

Location								Length by Line Type (Unfactored)								
Road ID	Station to Station		Length (STA)	Dir. of Travel	Side			BLW4	CBW6	DCY4	DLW18	ELY4	SLW4			Remarks
					L	C	R	STA	STA	STA	STA	STA	STA	EACH	EACH	
W 9th Street	11+78.4	12+68.1	0.90	NE/SW		x				0.90						
W 9th Street	12+68.1	13+42.9	0.75	NE/SW		x						0.75				
W 9th Street	13+41.3	13+48.5	0.07	NE/SW		x							0.07			
W 9th Street	13+46.6	13+50.2	0.04	NE/SW		x					0.04					
W 9th Street	14+29.5	14+32.3	0.03	NE/SW		x					0.03					
W 9th Street	14+31.1	14+38.3	0.07	NE/SW		x							0.07			
W 9th Street	14+36.4	15+13.8	0.77	NE/SW		x						0.77				
W 9th Street	15+13.7	17+39.5	2.26	NE/SW		x				2.26						
W 9th Street	15+53.7	17+40.0	1.86	NE/SW		x		1.86								
South Street	20+63.5	20+69.6	0.06	NW/SE		x				0.06						
South Street	20+69.6	21+45.5	0.76	NW/SE		x						0.76				
South Street	21+44.5	21+51.8	0.07	NW/SE		x							0.07			
South Street	21+49.2	21+51.8	0.03	NW/SE		x					0.03					
South Street	22+29.1	22+35.2	0.06	NW/SE		x					0.06					
South Street	22+34.2	22+41.2	0.07	NW/SE		x							0.07			
South Street	22+39.0	23+09.1	0.70	NW/SE		x						0.70				
South Street	23+09.1	23+14.1	0.05	NW/SE		x				0.05						
							LENGTH OR SYMBOL SUBTOTAL	1.86	0.00	3.27	0.15	2.98	0.29	0.00	0.00	
							QUANTITY FACTORS	0.25	15.00	2.00	0.33	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
							TOTAL	0.47	0.00	6.53	0.05	2.98	0.29	0.00	0.00	
							TOTAL (STA)	10								
							SYMBOL TOTAL	0								

SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

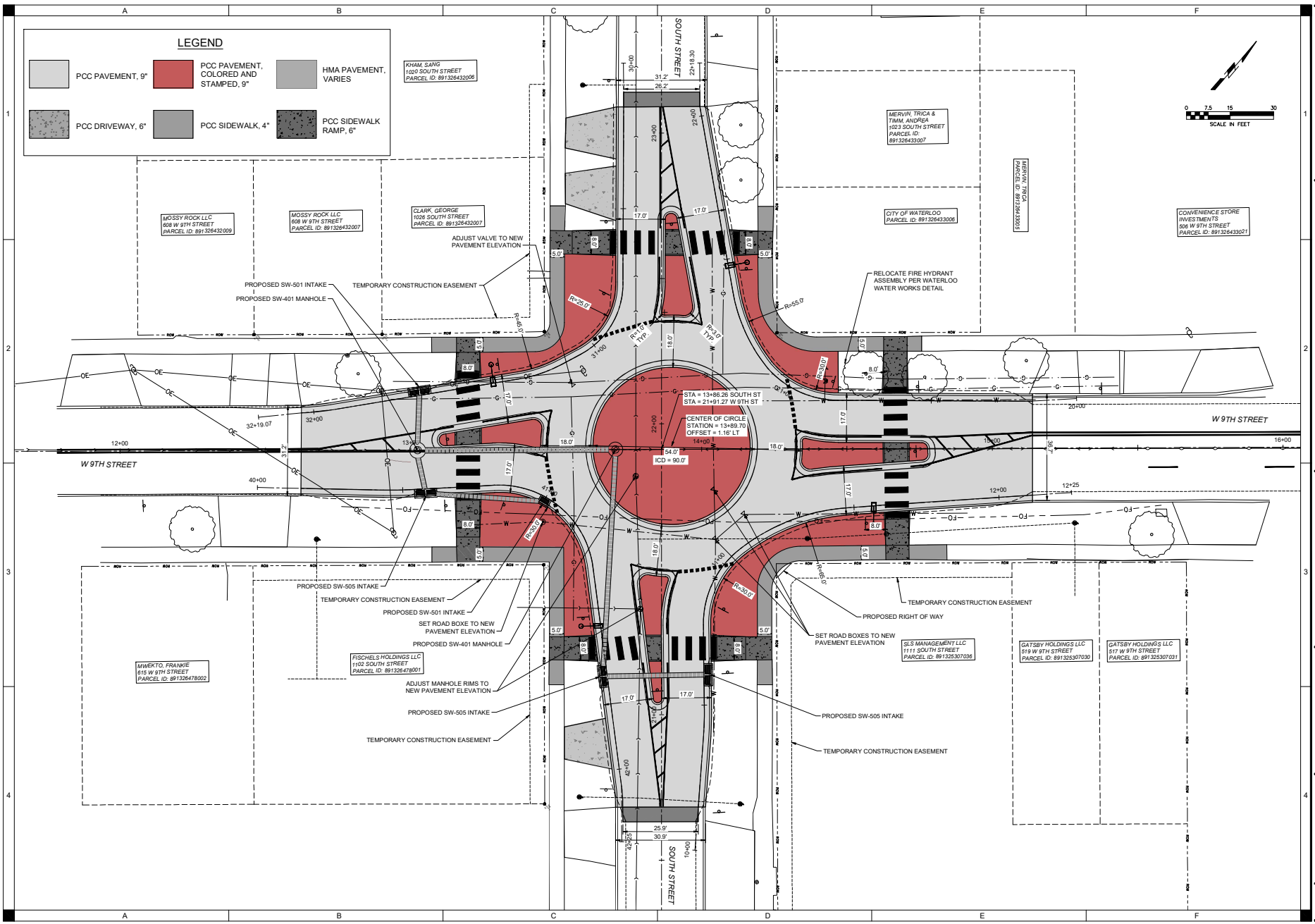
CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: JHC
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 05/31/2022
PROJECT NO: 121960
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

TABULATIONS

C.07

P:\Projects\2021\121960\Autodesk\Drawings\1_CAD\C.01 Quantities.dwg
Fri Mar 4, 2022 9:01:14 AM



SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
223 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

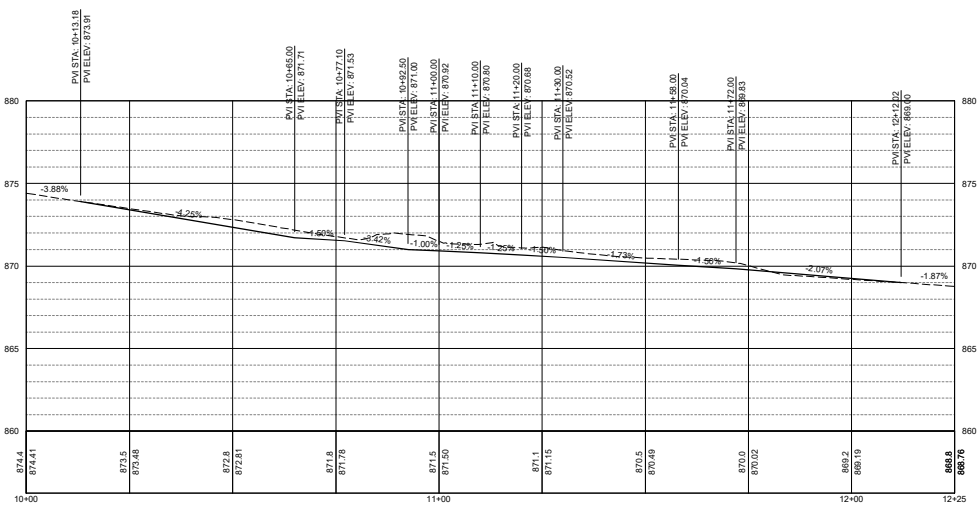
WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

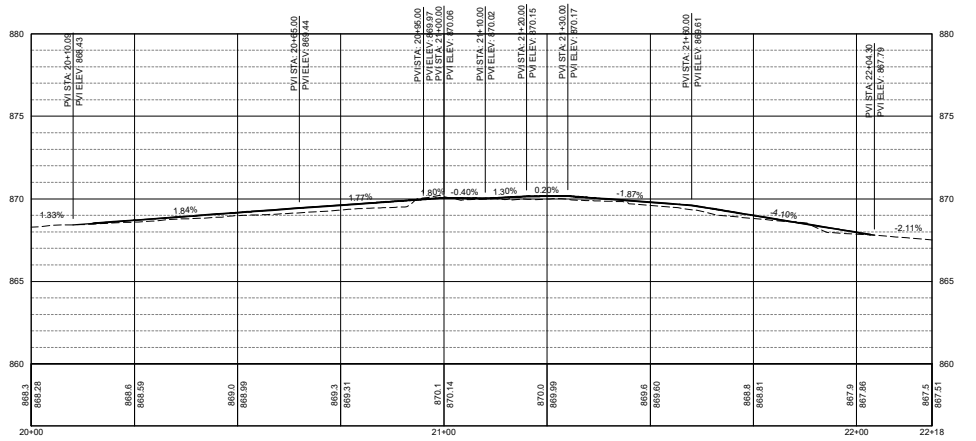
DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: DAP
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 08/31/2022
PROJECT NO: 121950
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

PLAN AND PROFILE

D.01



NW BOUND TO NE BOUND CURB RETURN PROFILE AT FLAGLINE



SW BOUND TO NW BOUND CURB RETURN PROFILE AT FLAGLINE

SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

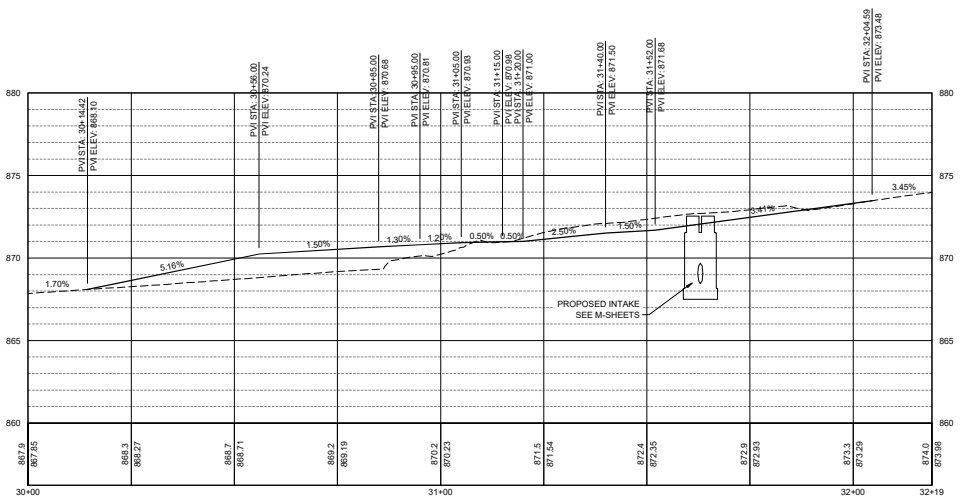
WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH
STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

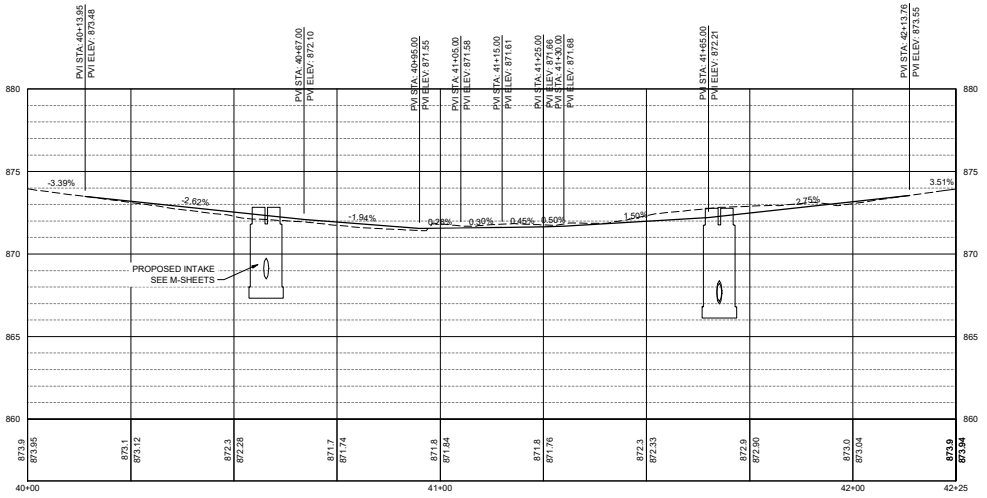
DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: JHC
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 06/21/2022
PROJECT NO: 121960
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

PLAN AND PROFILE

D.02



SE BOUND SW BOUND CURB RETURN PROFILE AT FLAGLINE



NE BOUND TO SE BOUND CURB RETURN PROFILE AT FLAGLINE

SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

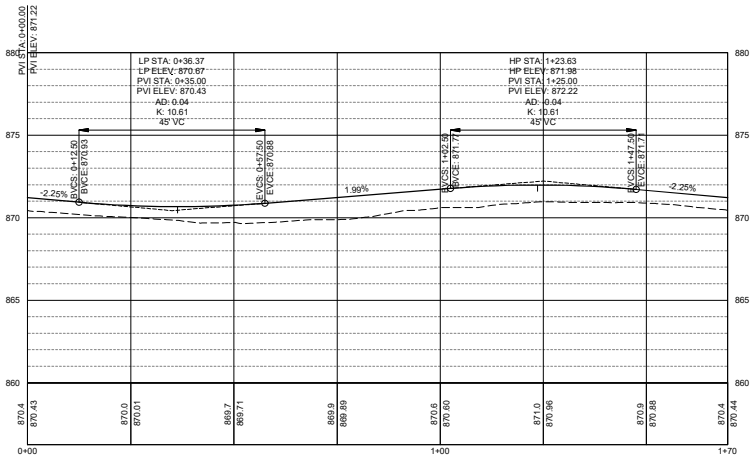
WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH
STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: JHC
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 06/21/2022
PROJECT NO: 1215850
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

PLAN AND PROFILE

D.03



CENTER ISLAND BACK OF CURB PROFILE

SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

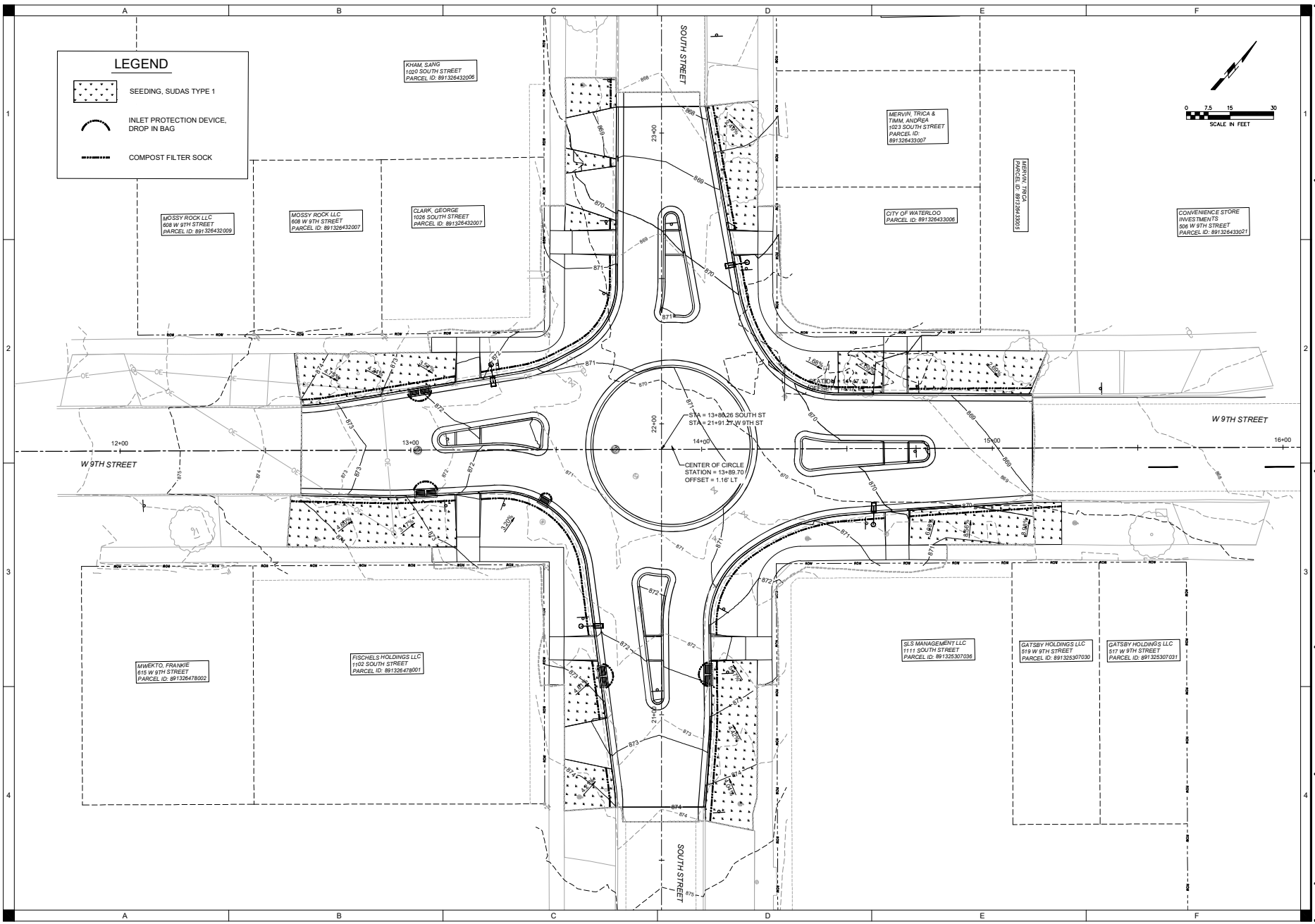
WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH
STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: JHC
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 06/21/2022
PROJECT NO: 121960
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

PLAN AND PROFILE

D.04



SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
223 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: JHC
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 05/31/2022
PROJECT NO: 121960
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

GRADING AND EROSION CONTROL

F.01

CENTER ISLAND BACK OF CURB

ALIGNMENT SEGMENT TABLE								
SEGMENT #	LENGTH	RADIUS	LINE/CHORD DIRECTION	DELTA (Δ)	START POINT	START STATION	END POINT	END STATION
C10	169.64'	27.00'	S01° 56' 42.71"E	359° 59' 05.60"	N = 3643218.69 E = 5234623.86	0+00.00	N = 3643218.68 E = 5234623.86	1+69.639

NORTH CURB
(SOUTHBOUND TO WESTBOUND)

ALIGNMENT SEGMENT TABLE								
SEGMENT #	LENGTH	RADIUS	LINE/CHORD DIRECTION	DELTA (Δ)	START POINT	START STATION	END POINT	END STATION
L7	15.01'		S49° 08' 02.68"E		N = 3643291.81 E = 5234486.85	30+00.00	N = 3643281.98 E = 5234498.20	30+15.010
L8	60.17'		S48° 39' 20.86"E		N = 3643281.98 E = 5234498.20	30+15.01	N = 3643242.23 E = 5234543.37	30+75.185
C3	30.41'	27.54'	S18° 32' 11.40"E	63° 16' 09.41"	N = 3643242.23 E = 5234543.37	30+75.19	N = 3643214.85 E = 5234552.56	31+05.592
L9	7.55'		S13° 07' 11.12"W		N = 3643214.85 E = 5234552.56	31+05.59	N = 3643207.50 E = 5234550.84	31+13.142
C4	15.42'	47.50'	S22° 25' 19.56"W	18° 36' 16.87"	N = 3643207.50 E = 5234550.84	31+13.14	N = 3643193.30 E = 5234544.99	31+28.565
L10	65.32'		S31° 43' 27.99"W		N = 3643193.30 E = 5234544.99	31+28.57	N = 3643137.74 E = 5234510.64	31+93.884
L11	25.18'		S35° 22' 33.30"W		N = 3643137.74 E = 5234510.64	31+93.88	N = 3643117.21 E = 5234496.06	32+19.068

CONTROL POINT DESCRIPTIONS

CP#600 - N 3643104.702, E 5234540.801 ELEV, 874.63; 10" SPIKE

CP#601 - N 3643276.345, E 5234483.276 ELEV, 869.51; 10" SPIKE

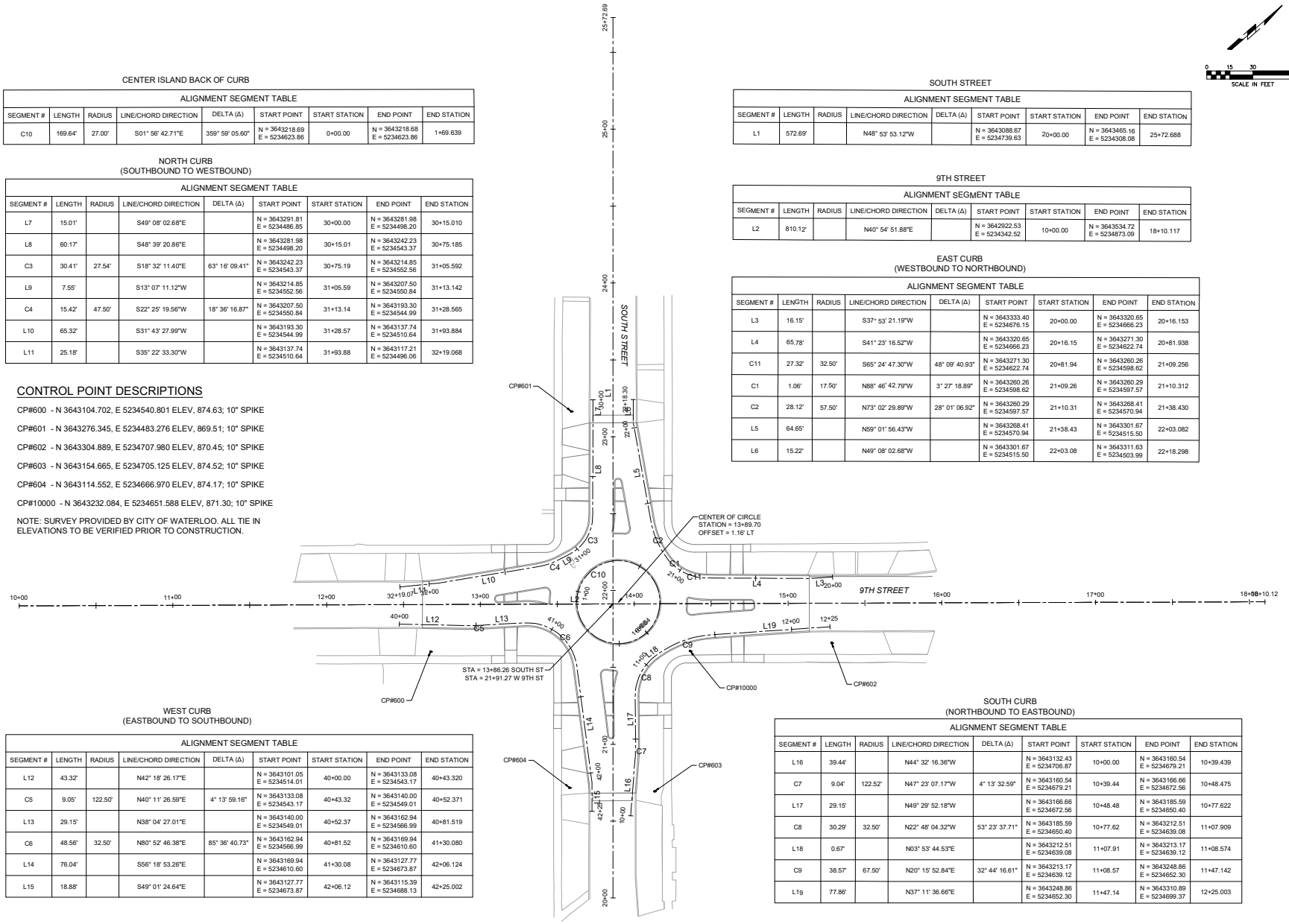
CP#602 - N 3643304.889, E 5234707.980 ELEV, 870.45; 10" SPIKE

CP#603 - N 3643154.665, E 5234705.125 ELEV, 874.52; 10" SPIKE

CP#604 - N 3643114.552, E 5234666.970 ELEV, 874.17; 10" SPIKE

CP#10000 - N 3643232.084, E 5234651.588 ELEV, 871.30; 10" SPIKE

NOTE: SURVEY PROVIDED BY CITY OF WATERLOO. ALL TIE IN ELEVATIONS TO BE VERIFIED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.



SOUTH STREET

ALIGNMENT SEGMENT TABLE								
SEGMENT #	LENGTH	RADIUS	LINE/CHORD DIRECTION	DELTA (Δ)	START POINT	START STATION	END POINT	END STATION
L1	572.69'		N48° 53' 53.12"W		N = 3643088.67 E = 5234739.63	20+00.00	N = 3643465.16 E = 5234308.08	25+72.688

9TH STREET

ALIGNMENT SEGMENT TABLE								
SEGMENT #	LENGTH	RADIUS	LINE/CHORD DIRECTION	DELTA (Δ)	START POINT	START STATION	END POINT	END STATION
L2	810.12'		N40° 54' 51.88"E		N = 3642922.53 E = 5234342.52	10+00.00	N = 3643534.72 E = 5234873.09	18+10.117

EAST CURB
(WESTBOUND TO NORTHBOUND)

ALIGNMENT SEGMENT TABLE								
SEGMENT #	LENGTH	RADIUS	LINE/CHORD DIRECTION	DELTA (Δ)	START POINT	START STATION	END POINT	END STATION
L3	16.15'		S37° 53' 21.19"W		N = 3643333.40 E = 5234676.15	20+00.00	N = 3643320.65 E = 5234666.23	20+16.153
L4	65.78'		S41° 23' 16.52"W		N = 3643320.65 E = 5234666.23	20+16.15	N = 3643271.30 E = 5234622.74	20+81.938
C11	27.32'	32.50'	S65° 24' 47.30"W	48° 09' 40.93"	N = 3643271.30 E = 5234622.74	20+81.94	N = 3643260.26 E = 5234598.62	21+09.256
C1	1.06'	17.50'	N88° 46' 42.79"W	3° 27' 18.89"	N = 3643260.26 E = 5234598.62	21+09.26	N = 3643260.29 E = 5234597.57	21+10.312
C2	28.12'	57.50'	N73° 02' 29.89"W	28° 01' 06.92"	N = 3643260.29 E = 5234597.57	21+10.31	N = 3643268.41 E = 5234570.94	21+38.430
L5	64.65'		N59° 01' 56.43"W		N = 3643268.41 E = 5234570.94	21+38.43	N = 3643301.67 E = 5234515.50	22+03.082
L6	15.22'		N49° 08' 02.68"W		N = 3643301.67 E = 5234515.50	22+03.08	N = 3643311.63 E = 5234503.99	22+18.298

WEST CURB
(EASTBOUND TO SOUTHBOUND)

ALIGNMENT SEGMENT TABLE								
SEGMENT #	LENGTH	RADIUS	LINE/CHORD DIRECTION	DELTA (Δ)	START POINT	START STATION	END POINT	END STATION
L12	43.32'		N42° 18' 26.17"E		N = 3643101.05 E = 5234514.01	40+00.00	N = 3643133.08 E = 5234543.17	40+43.320
C5	9.05'	122.50'	N40° 11' 26.59"E	4° 13' 59.16"	N = 3643133.08 E = 5234543.17	40+43.32	N = 3643140.00 E = 5234549.01	40+52.371
L13	29.15'		N38° 04' 27.01"E		N = 3643140.00 E = 5234549.01	40+52.37	N = 3643162.94 E = 5234566.99	40+81.519
C6	48.56'	32.50'	N80° 52' 46.38"E	85° 36' 40.73"	N = 3643162.94 E = 5234566.99	40+81.52	N = 3643169.94 E = 5234610.60	41+30.080
L14	76.04'		S56° 18' 53.26"E		N = 3643169.94 E = 5234610.60	41+30.08	N = 3643127.77 E = 5234673.87	42+06.124
L15	18.88'		S49° 01' 24.64"E		N = 3643127.77 E = 5234673.87	42+06.12	N = 3643115.39 E = 5234688.13	42+25.002

SOUTH CURB
(NORTHBOUND TO EASTBOUND)

ALIGNMENT SEGMENT TABLE								
SEGMENT #	LENGTH	RADIUS	LINE/CHORD DIRECTION	DELTA (Δ)	START POINT	START STATION	END POINT	END STATION
L16	39.44'		N44° 32' 16.36"W		N = 3643132.43 E = 5234706.87	10+00.00	N = 3643160.54 E = 5234679.21	10+39.439
C7	9.04'	122.52'	N47° 23' 07.17"W	4° 13' 32.59"	N = 3643160.54 E = 5234679.21	10+39.44	N = 3643166.66 E = 5234672.56	10+48.475
L17	29.15'		N49° 29' 52.18"W		N = 3643166.66 E = 5234672.56	10+48.48	N = 3643185.59 E = 5234650.40	10+77.622
C8	30.29'	32.50'	N22° 48' 04.32"W	53° 23' 37.71"	N = 3643185.59 E = 5234650.40	10+77.62	N = 3643212.51 E = 5234639.08	11+07.909
L18	0.67'		N03° 53' 44.53"E		N = 3643212.51 E = 5234639.08	11+07.91	N = 3643213.17 E = 5234639.12	11+08.574
C9	38.57'	67.50'	N20° 15' 52.84"E	32° 44' 16.61"	N = 3643213.17 E = 5234639.12	11+08.57	N = 3643248.86 E = 5234652.30	11+47.142
L19	77.86'		N37° 11' 36.66"E		N = 3643248.86 E = 5234652.30	11+47.14	N = 3643310.89 E = 5234699.37	12+25.003

SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52401
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

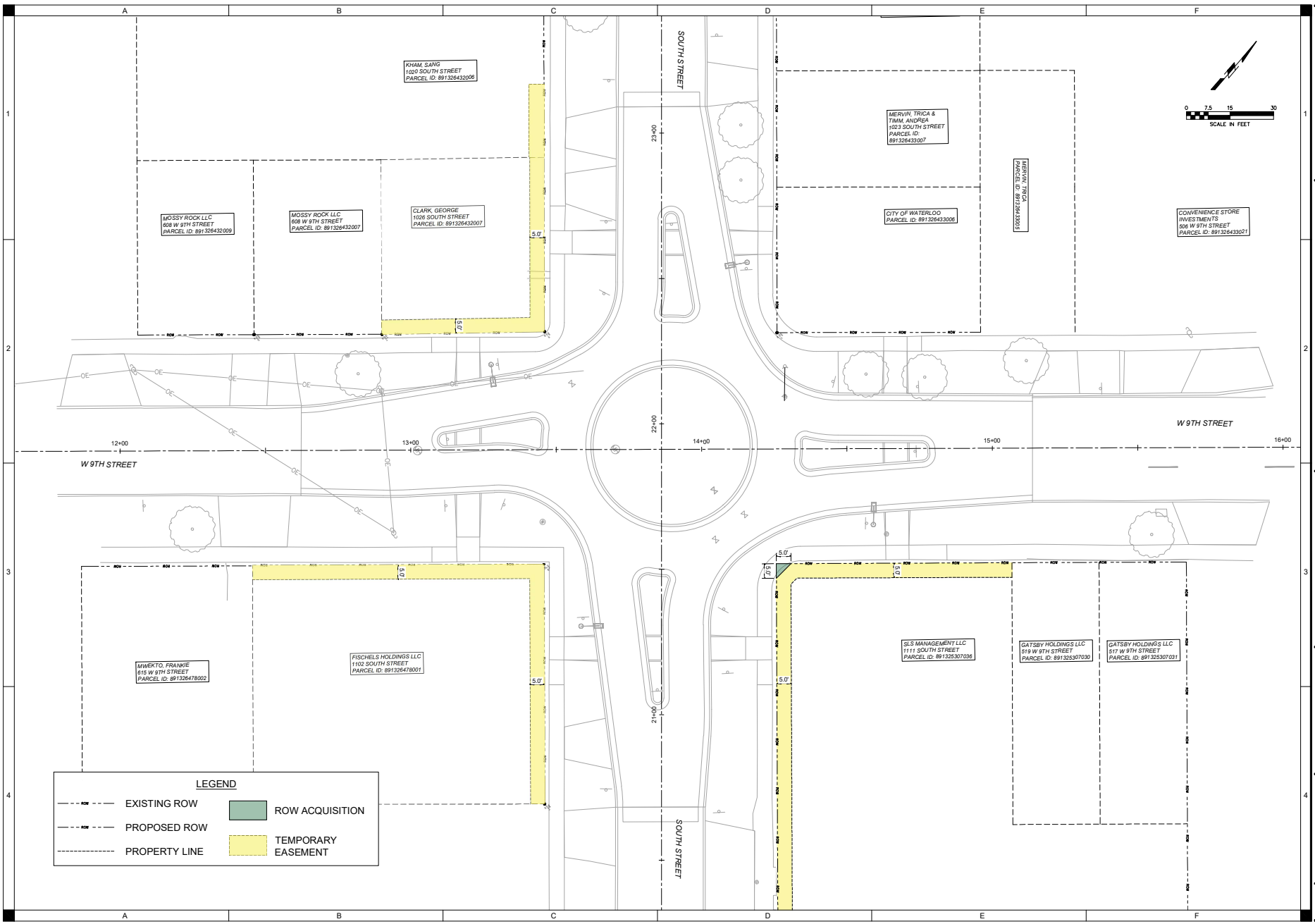
WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: DAP
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 06/21/2022
PROJECT NO: 121960
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

GEOMETRIC CONTROL

G.01



SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
223 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

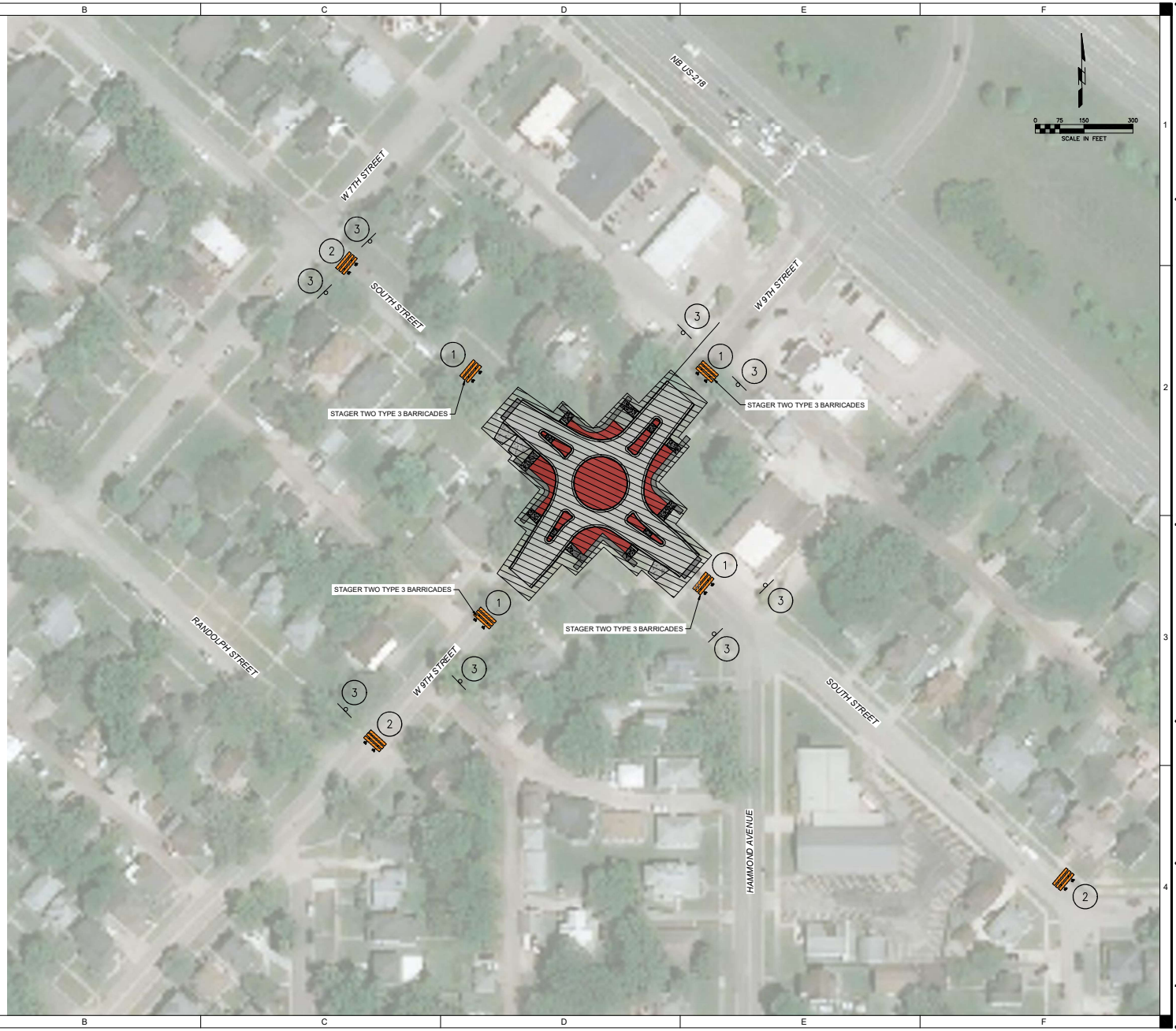
CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: JHC
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 08/31/2022
PROJECT NO: 121950
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

RIGHT OF WAY PLAN

H.01

P:\Projects\21\121950\Admin\Bid\Drawings\1_Cad\h01 Right of Way Plan.dwg
In was: 8/22/2022 8:23:13 AM



LEGEND

- TYPE III BARICADE
- TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN
- WORK AREA
- (3) SIGN DETAIL NO. SEE SHEET J.01

ROAD CLOSED
R11–2
48" x 30"
(1)

ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC
R11–4
60" x 30"
(2)

SIDEWALK CLOSED
R9–9
24" x 12"
(3)

W 9TH STREET & SOUTH STREET- PHASE 1

TRAFFIC CONTROL

- COMPLETE CLOSURE OF THE INTERSECTION OF W 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET.
- ALL LOCATIONS IN THE SHOWN CONSTRUCTION ZONE SHALL HAVE MAINTAINED ACCESS.
- TRAFFIC SHALL BE DIRECTED TO FOLLOW THE SHOWN DETOUR ROUTE ON J.02.

CONSTRUCTION

- RECONSTRUCTION OF THE INTERSECTION OF W 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET TO INCLUDE PAVING, GRADING, AND UTILITY WORK.
- PROVIDE TEMPORARY DRIVEWAYS IF NEEDED TO MAINTAIN ACCESS TO ALL DRIVEWAYS DURING THIS PHASE.

SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

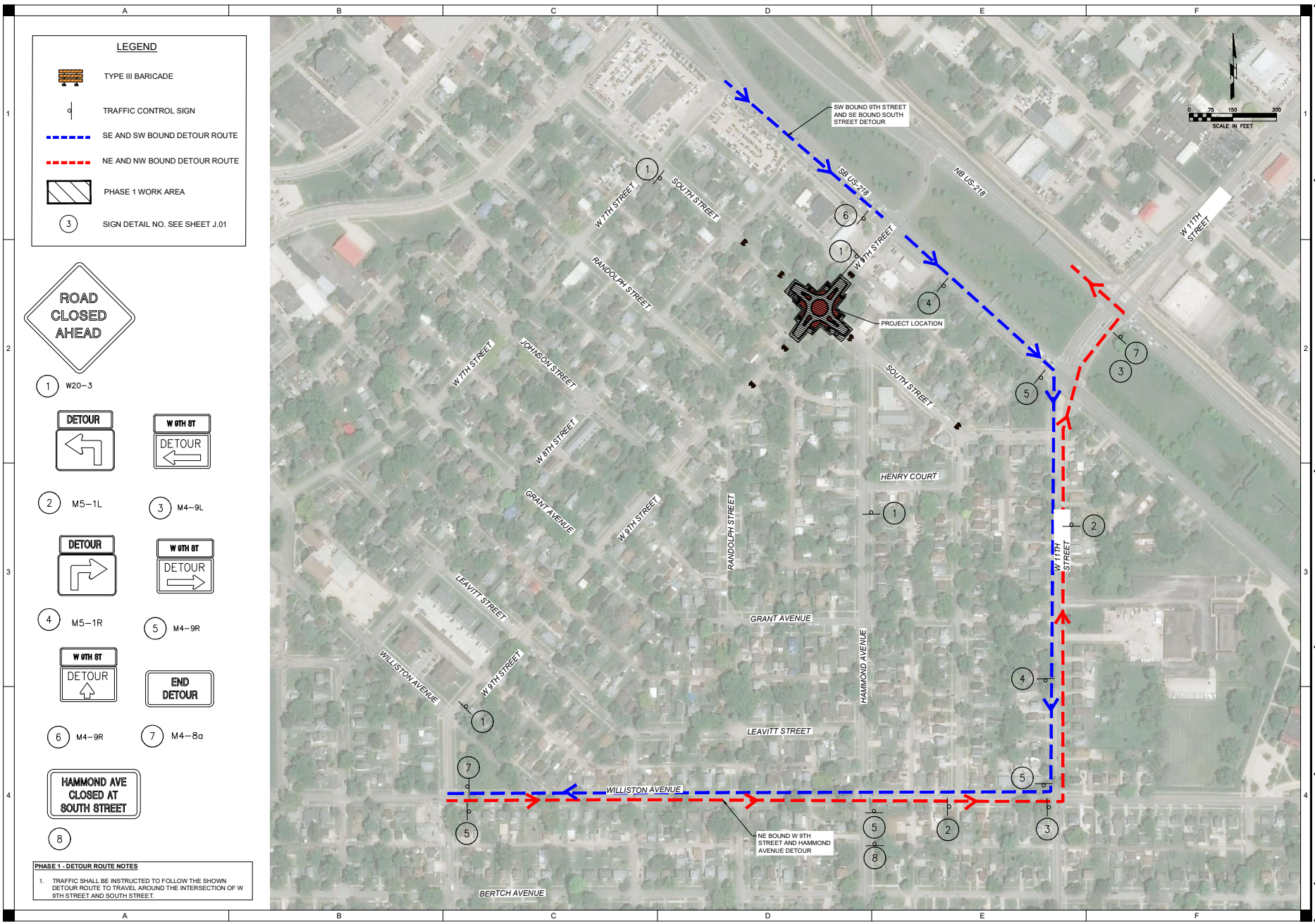
WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: DAP
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 08/31/2022
PROJECT NO: 121950
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

J.01



SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

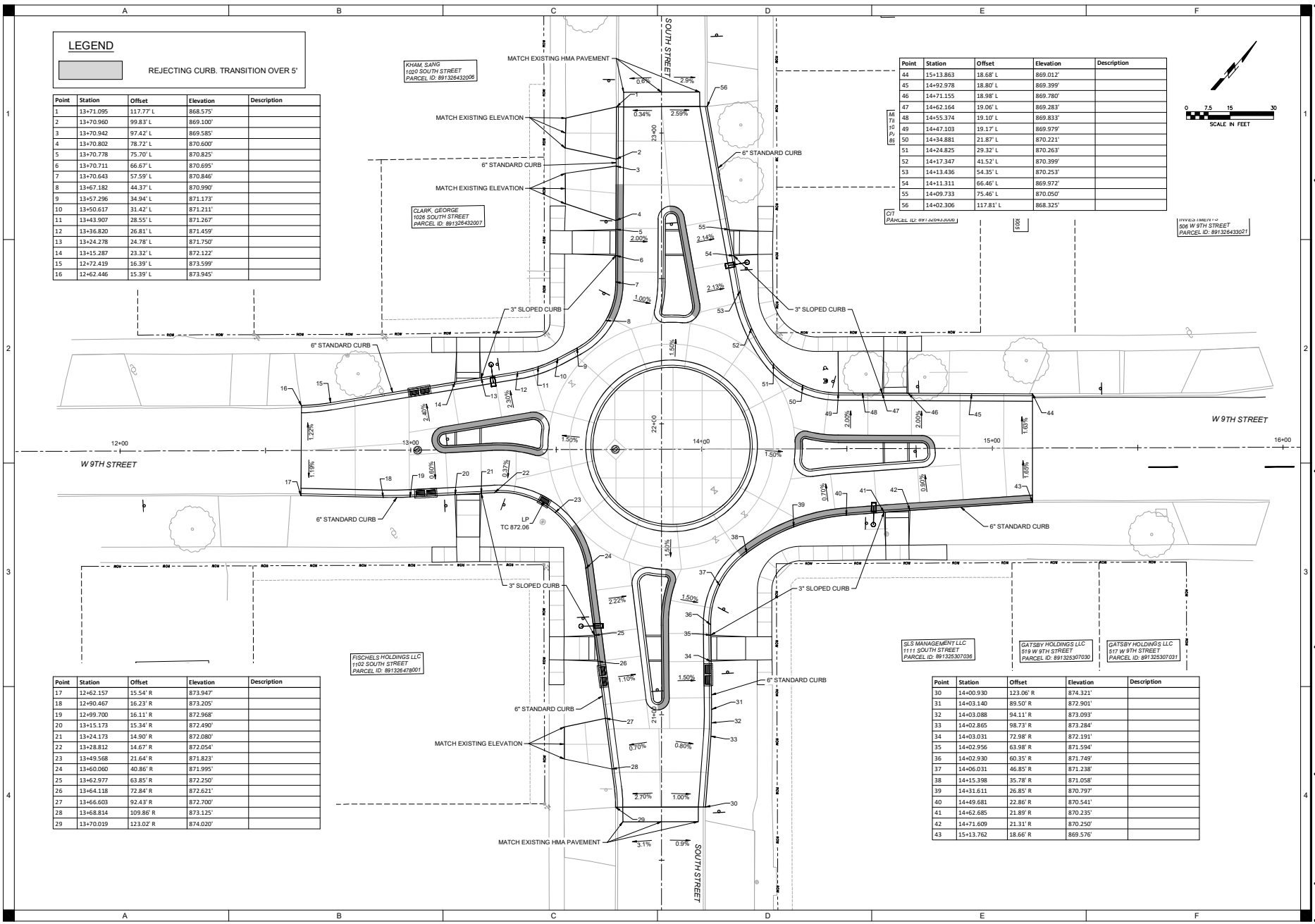
WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: JHC
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 08/31/2022
PROJECT NO: 121950
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

DETOUR PLAN

J.02



Point	Station	Offset	Elevation	Description
1	13+71.095	117.77' L	868.575'	
2	13+70.960	99.83' L	869.100'	
3	13+70.942	97.42' L	869.585'	
4	13+70.802	78.72' L	870.600'	
5	13+70.778	75.70' L	870.825'	
6	13+70.711	66.67' L	870.695'	
7	13+70.643	57.59' L	870.846'	
8	13+67.182	44.37' L	870.990'	
9	13+57.296	34.94' L	871.173'	
10	13+50.617	31.42' L	871.211'	
11	13+43.907	28.55' L	871.267'	
12	13+36.820	26.81' L	871.459'	
13	13+24.278	24.78' L	871.750'	
14	13+15.287	23.32' L	872.122'	
15	12+72.419	16.39' L	873.599'	
16	12+62.446	15.39' L	873.945'	

Point	Station	Offset	Elevation	Description
44	15+13.863	18.68' L	869.012'	
45	14+92.978	18.80' L	869.399'	
46	14+71.155	18.98' L	869.780'	
47	14+62.164	19.06' L	869.283'	
48	14+55.374	19.10' L	869.833'	
49	14+47.103	19.17' L	869.979'	
50	14+34.881	21.87' L	870.221'	
51	14+24.825	29.32' L	870.263'	
52	14+17.347	41.52' L	870.399'	
53	14+13.436	54.35' L	870.253'	
54	14+11.311	66.46' L	869.972'	
55	14+09.733	75.46' L	870.050'	
56	14+02.306	117.81' L	868.325'	

Point	Station	Offset	Elevation	Description
17	12+62.157	15.54' R	873.947'	
18	12+90.467	16.23' R	873.205'	
19	12+99.700	16.11' R	872.968'	
20	13+15.173	15.34' R	872.490'	
21	13+24.173	14.90' R	872.080'	
22	13+28.812	14.67' R	872.054'	
23	13+49.568	21.64' R	871.823'	
24	13+60.060	40.86' R	871.995'	
25	13+62.977	63.85' R	872.250'	
26	13+64.118	72.84' R	872.621'	
27	13+66.603	92.43' R	872.700'	
28	13+68.814	109.86' R	873.125'	
29	13+70.019	123.02' R	874.020'	

Point	Station	Offset	Elevation	Description
30	14+00.930	123.06' R	874.321'	
31	14+03.140	89.50' R	872.901'	
32	14+03.088	94.11' R	873.093'	
33	14+02.865	98.73' R	873.284'	
34	14+03.031	72.98' R	872.191'	
35	14+02.956	63.98' R	871.594'	
36	14+02.930	60.35' R	871.749'	
37	14+06.031	46.85' R	871.238'	
38	14+15.398	35.78' R	871.058'	
39	14+31.611	26.85' R	870.797'	
40	14+49.681	22.86' R	870.541'	
41	14+62.685	21.89' R	870.235'	
42	14+71.609	21.31' R	870.250'	
43	15+13.762	18.66' R	869.576'	

SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

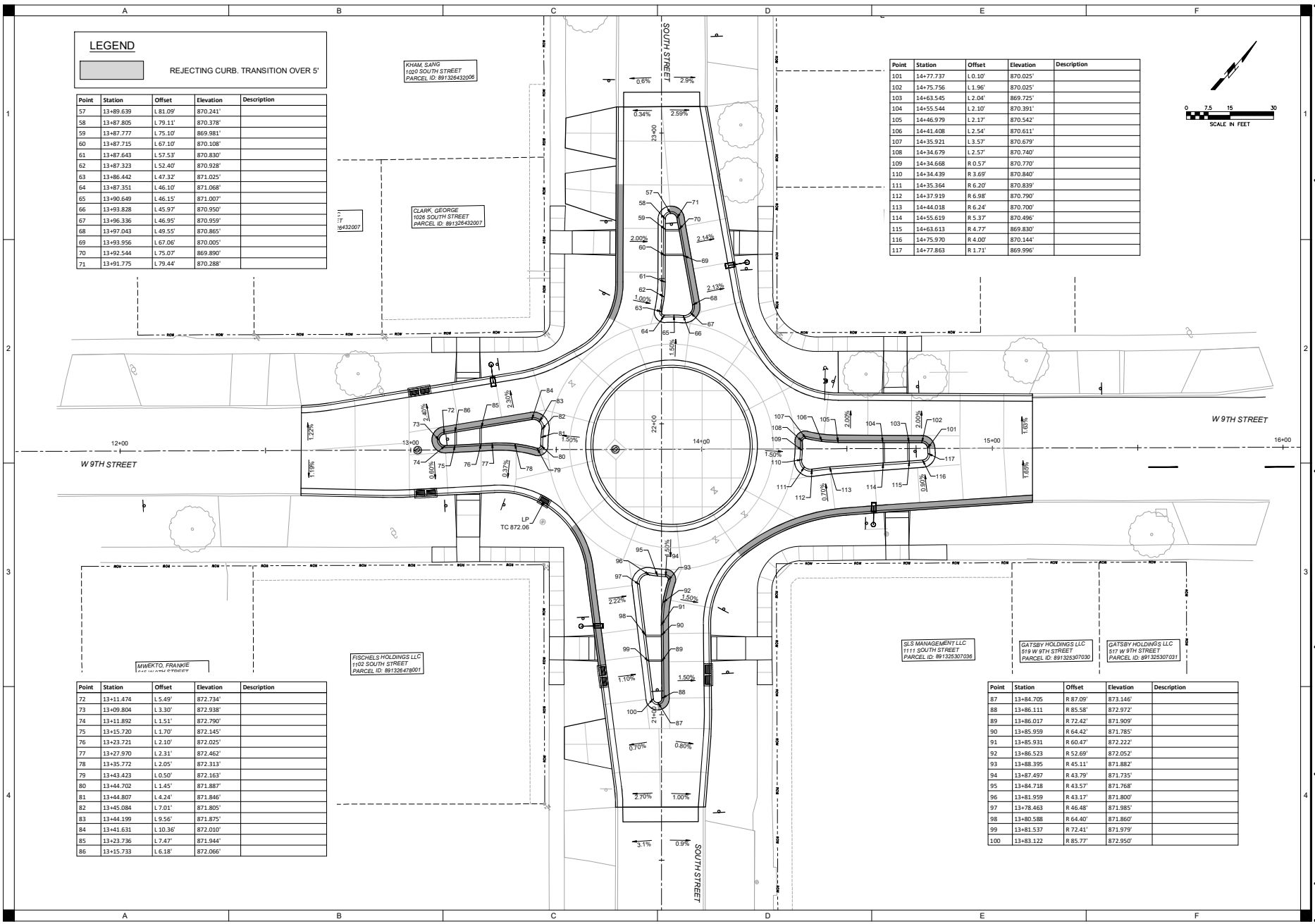
WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: JHC
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 08/31/2022
PROJECT NO: 121950
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

INTERSECTION PLAN

K.01



Point	Station	Offset	Elevation	Description
57	13+89.639	L 81.09'	870.241'	
58	13+87.805	L 79.11'	870.378'	
59	13+87.777	L 75.10'	869.981'	
60	13+87.715	L 67.10'	870.108'	
61	13+87.643	L 57.53'	870.830'	
62	13+87.323	L 52.40'	870.928'	
63	13+86.442	L 47.32'	871.025'	
64	13+87.351	L 46.10'	871.068'	
65	13+90.649	L 46.15'	871.007'	
66	13+93.828	L 45.97'	870.950'	
67	13+96.336	L 46.95'	870.959'	
68	13+97.043	L 49.55'	870.865'	
69	13+93.956	L 67.06'	870.005'	
70	13+92.544	L 75.07'	869.890'	
71	13+91.775	L 79.44'	870.288'	

Point	Station	Offset	Elevation	Description
101	14+77.737	L 0.10'	870.025'	
102	14+75.756	L 1.96'	870.025'	
103	14+63.545	L 2.04'	869.725'	
104	14+55.544	L 2.10'	870.391'	
105	14+46.979	L 2.17'	870.542'	
106	14+41.408	L 2.54'	870.611'	
107	14+35.921	L 3.57'	870.679'	
108	14+34.679	L 2.57'	870.740'	
109	14+34.668	R 0.57'	870.770'	
110	14+34.439	R 3.69'	870.840'	
111	14+35.364	R 6.20'	870.839'	
112	14+37.919	R 6.98'	870.790'	
113	14+44.018	R 6.24'	870.700'	
114	14+55.619	R 5.37'	870.496'	
115	14+63.613	R 4.77'	869.830'	
116	14+75.970	R 4.00'	870.144'	
117	14+77.863	R 1.71'	869.996'	

Point	Station	Offset	Elevation	Description
72	13+11.474	L 5.49'	872.734'	
73	13+09.804	L 3.30'	872.938'	
74	13+11.892	L 1.51'	872.790'	
75	13+15.720	L 1.70'	872.145'	
76	13+23.721	L 2.10'	872.025'	
77	13+27.970	L 2.31'	872.462'	
78	13+35.772	L 2.05'	872.313'	
79	13+43.423	L 0.50'	872.163'	
80	13+44.702	L 1.45'	871.887'	
81	13+44.807	L 4.24'	871.846'	
82	13+45.084	L 7.01'	871.805'	
83	13+44.199	L 9.56'	871.875'	
84	13+41.631	L 10.36'	872.010'	
85	13+23.736	L 7.47'	871.944'	
86	13+15.733	L 6.18'	872.066'	

Point	Station	Offset	Elevation	Description
87	13+84.705	R 87.09'	873.146'	
88	13+86.111	R 85.58'	872.972'	
89	13+86.017	R 72.42'	871.909'	
90	13+85.959	R 64.42'	871.785'	
91	13+85.931	R 60.47'	872.222'	
92	13+86.523	R 52.69'	872.052'	
93	13+88.395	R 45.11'	871.882'	
94	13+87.497	R 43.79'	871.735'	
95	13+84.718	R 43.57'	871.768'	
96	13+81.959	R 43.17'	871.800'	
97	13+78.463	R 46.48'	871.985'	
98	13+80.588	R 64.40'	871.860'	
99	13+81.537	R 72.41'	871.979'	
100	13+83.122	R 85.77'	872.950'	

SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: JHC
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 08/31/2022
PROJECT NO: 121950
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

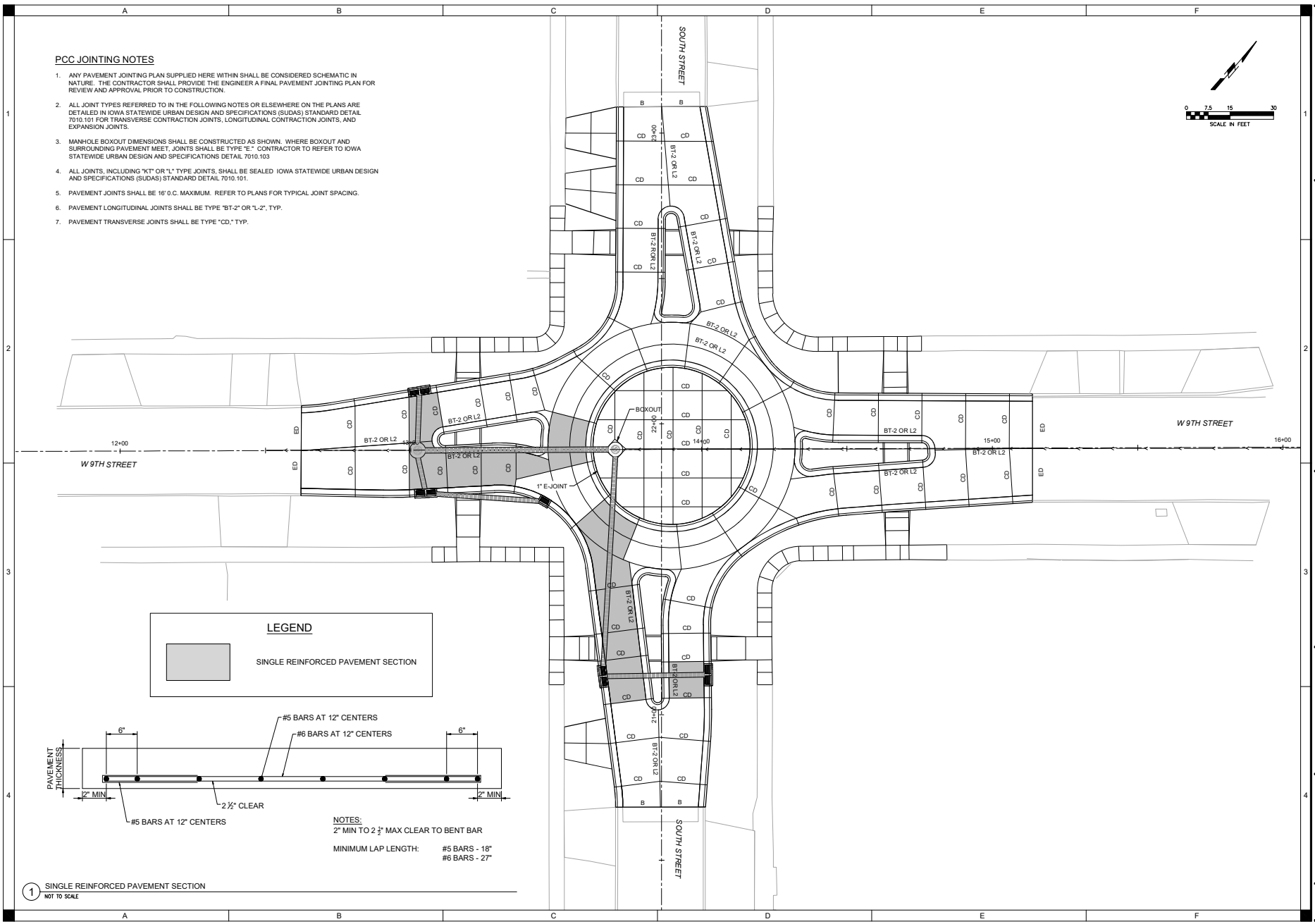
INTERSECTION PLAN

K.02

P:\Projects\21\121950\Admin\Bid Drawings\1_CAM\01 Intersection Plan.dwg
In was: 8/22/22 8:20:14 AM

PCC JOINTING NOTES

1. ANY PAVEMENT JOINTING PLAN SUPPLIED HERE WITHIN SHALL BE CONSIDERED SCHEMATIC IN NATURE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE ENGINEER A FINAL PAVEMENT JOINTING PLAN FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. ALL JOINT TYPES REFERRED TO IN THE FOLLOWING NOTES OR ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS ARE DETAILED IN IOWA STATEWIDE URBAN DESIGN AND SPECIFICATIONS (SUDAS) STANDARD DETAIL 7010.101 FOR TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINTS, LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINTS, AND EXPANSION JOINTS.
3. MANHOLE BOXOUT DIMENSIONS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AS SHOWN. WHERE BOXOUT AND SURROUNDING PAVEMENT MEET, JOINTS SHALL BE TYPE "E." CONTRACTOR TO REFER TO IOWA STATEWIDE URBAN DESIGN AND SPECIFICATIONS DETAIL 7010.103
4. ALL JOINTS, INCLUDING "KT" OR "L" TYPE JOINTS, SHALL BE SEALED IOWA STATEWIDE URBAN DESIGN AND SPECIFICATIONS (SUDAS) STANDARD DETAIL 7010.101.
5. PAVEMENT JOINTS SHALL BE 16' 0.C. MAXIMUM. REFER TO PLANS FOR TYPICAL JOINT SPACING.
6. PAVEMENT LONGITUDINAL JOINTS SHALL BE TYPE "BT-2" OR "L-2", TYP.
7. PAVEMENT TRANSVERSE JOINTS SHALL BE TYPE "CD," TYP.



NOTES:
2" MIN TO 2 ½" MAX CLEAR TO BENT BAR

MINIMUM LAP LENGTH: #5 BARS - 18"
#6 BARS - 27"

1 SINGLE REINFORCED PAVEMENT SECTION
NOT TO SCALE

SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

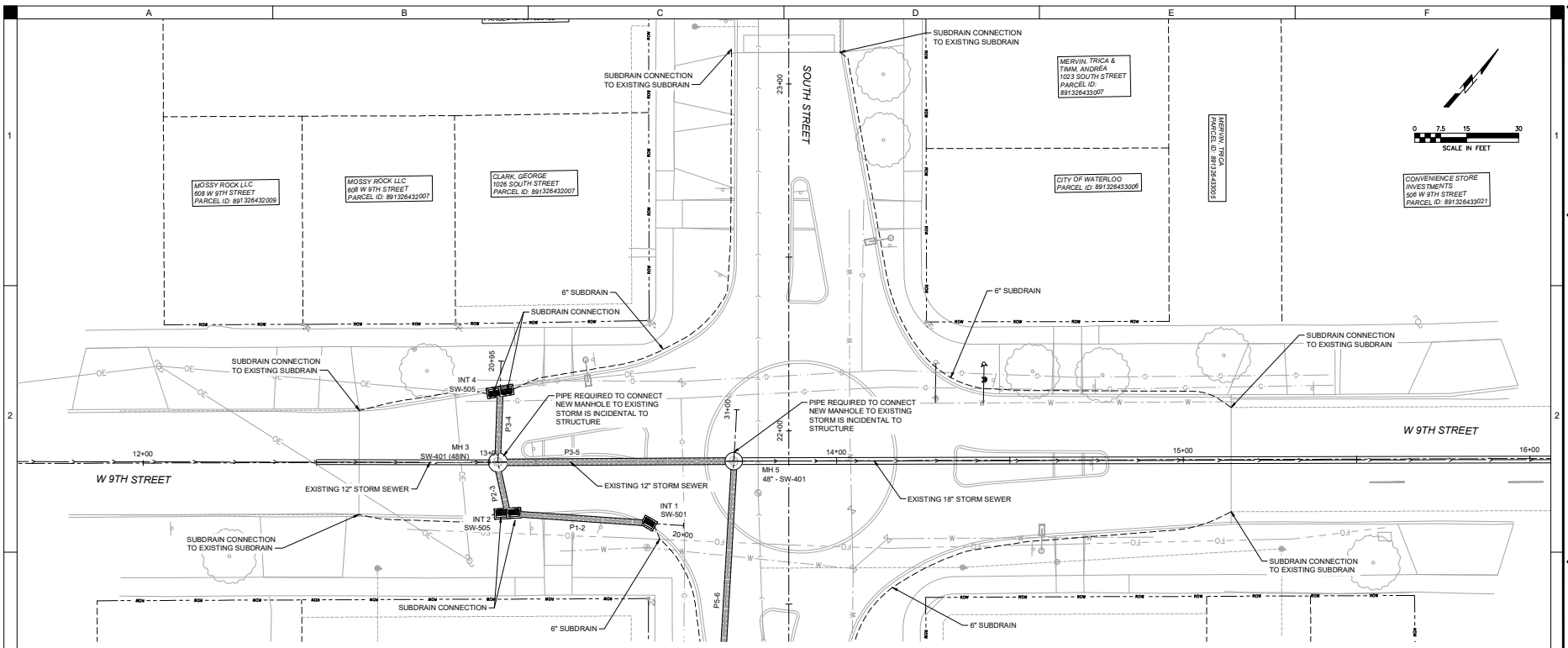
WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

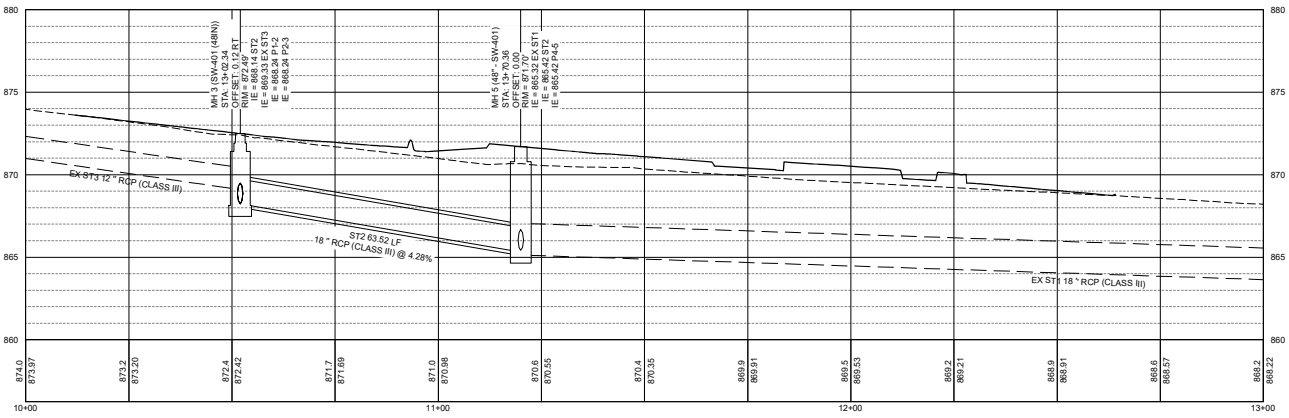
CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: JHC
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 08/31/2022
PROJECT NO: 121950
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

JOINTING PLAN

L.01





SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

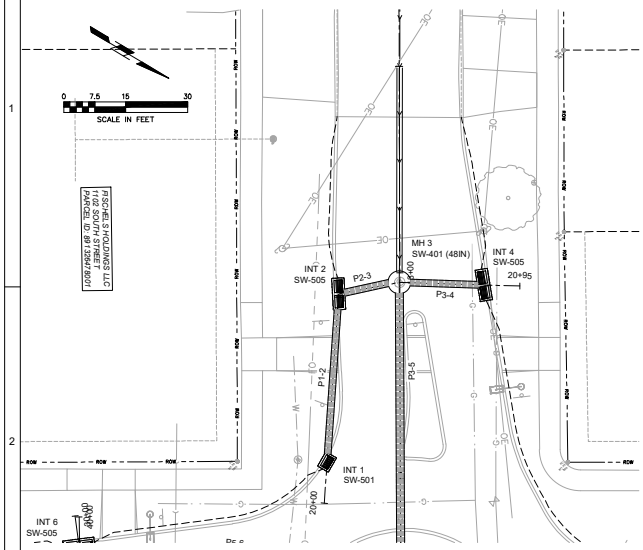
WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

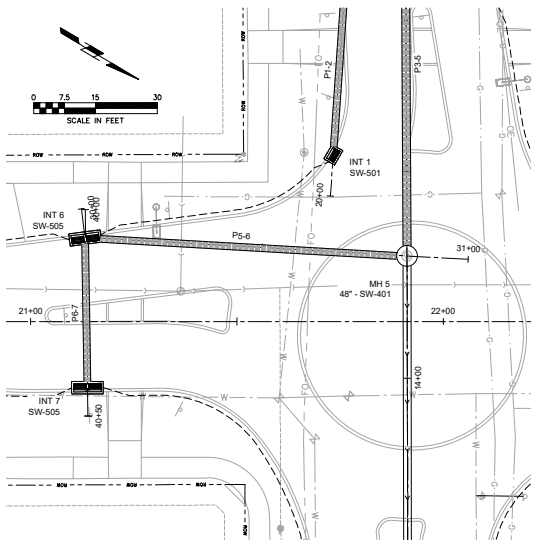
CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

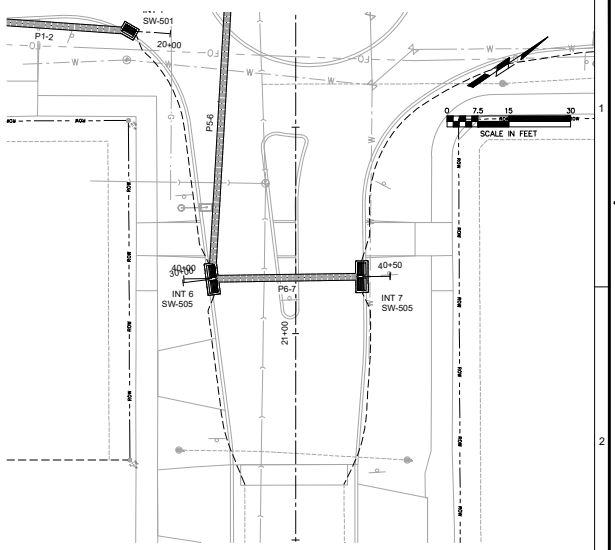
DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: JHC
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 05/31/2022
PROJECT NO: 121950
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

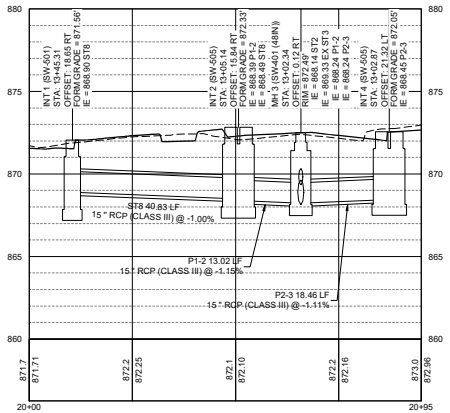
STORM SEWER PLAN

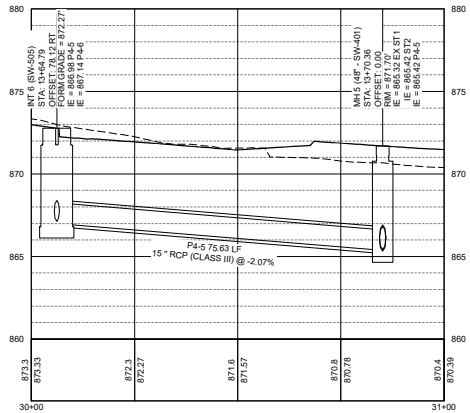
M.01

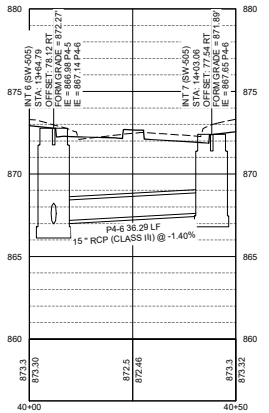












SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

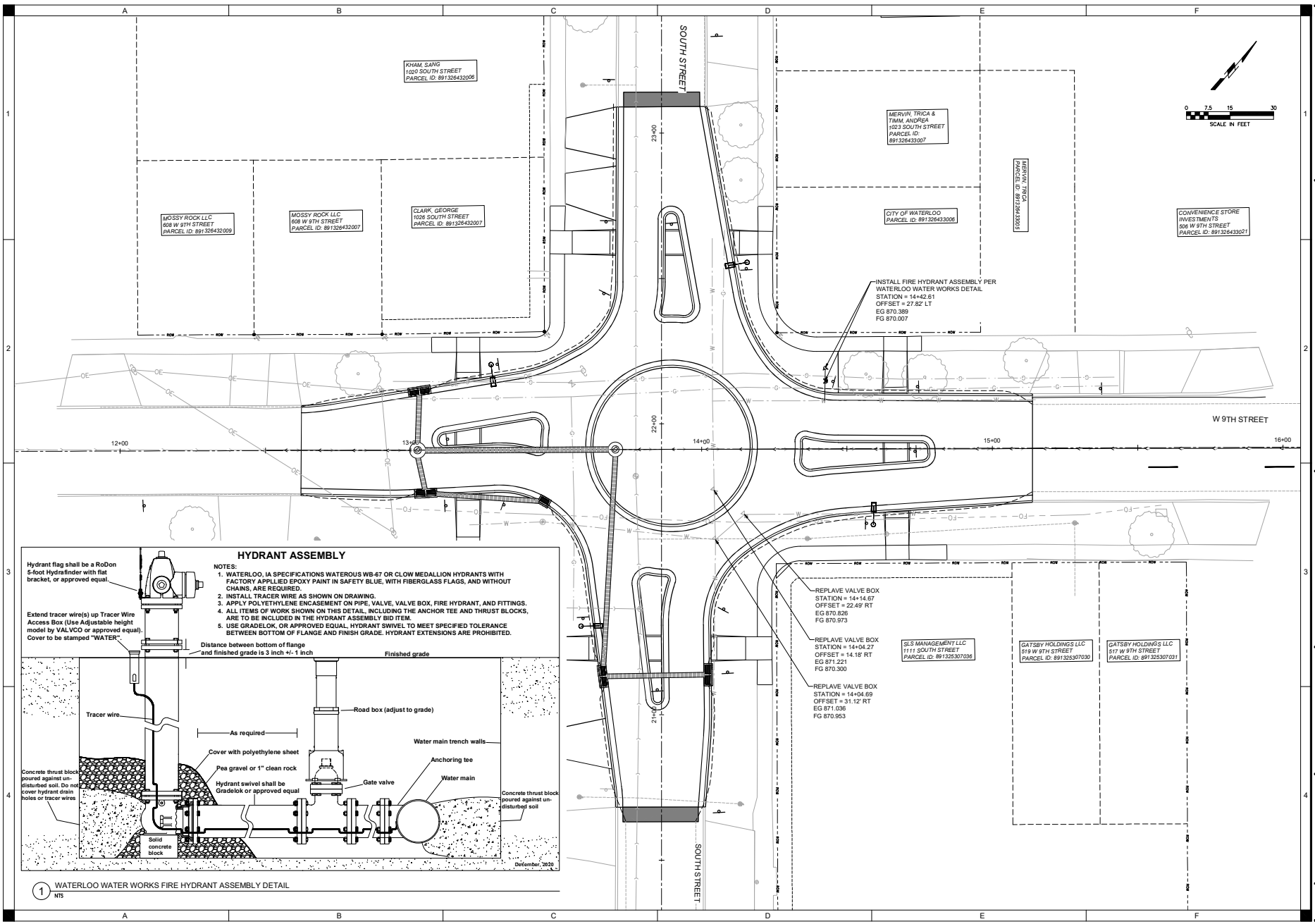
CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: JHC
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 05/31/2022
PROJECT NO: 121960
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

STORM SEWER PROFILES

M.02

P:\Projects\2021\121960\Drawings\Civil\M01 Utility Plan.dwg
In was: 6/2/2022 9:34:13 AM



HYDRANT ASSEMBLY

NOTES:

1. WATERLOO, IA SPECIFICATIONS WATEROUS WB-67 OR CLOW MEDALLION HYDRANTS WITH FACTORY APPLLIED EPOXY PAINT IN SAFETY BLUE, WITH FIBERGLASS FLAGS, AND WITHOUT CHAINS, ARE REQUIRED.
2. INSTALL TRACER WIRE AS SHOWN ON DRAWING.
3. APPLY POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT ON PIPE, VALVE, VALVE BOX, FIRE HYDRANT, AND FITTINGS.
4. ALL ITEMS OF WORK SHOWN ON THIS DETAIL, INCLUDING THE ANCHOR TEE AND THRUST BLOCKS, ARE TO BE INCLUDED IN THE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY BID ITEM.
5. USE GRADELOK, OR APPROVED EQUAL. HYDRANT SWIVEL TO MEET SPECIFIED TOLERANCE BETWEEN BOTTOM OF FLANGE AND FINISH GRADE. HYDRANT EXTENSIONS ARE PROHIBITED.

1 WATERLOO WATER WORKS FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY DETAIL
NTS

SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
223 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

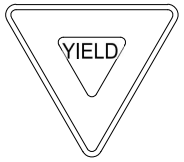
WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: JHC
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 05/31/2022
PROJECT NO: 121960
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

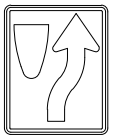
WATER MAIN PLAN

MW.01

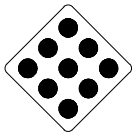


1 R1-2 (YIELD) 36"x36"x36"

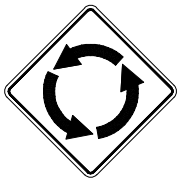
2 R6-5P (ROUNDABOUT CIRCULATION PLAQUE) 30"x30"



3 R4-7c KEEP RIGHT 18"x30"



4 OM1-2, (OBJECT MARKER) 18"x18"



5 W2-6 (CIRCULAR INTERSECTION) 30"x30"

6 W16-8P (ADVANCE STREET NAME) 36"x8"

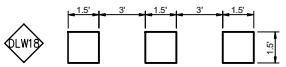
7 W16-8P (ADVANCE STREET NAME) 36"x8"

8 W11-2 (PEDESTRIAN) 30"x30"

9 W16-7P (DOWNWARD DIAGONAL ARROW PLAQUE) 24"x12"

PAVEMENT MARKINGS LEGEND

- SLW4 — SOLID LANE LINE (White)
- ELY4 — EDGE LINE LEFT (Yellow)
- DLW18 — DOTTED LINE, 18" (White)
- DCY4 — DOUBLE CENTERLINE (Yellow)
- CBW6 — CROSSWALK BAR (White) (PERMANENT TAPE MARKINGS)



SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

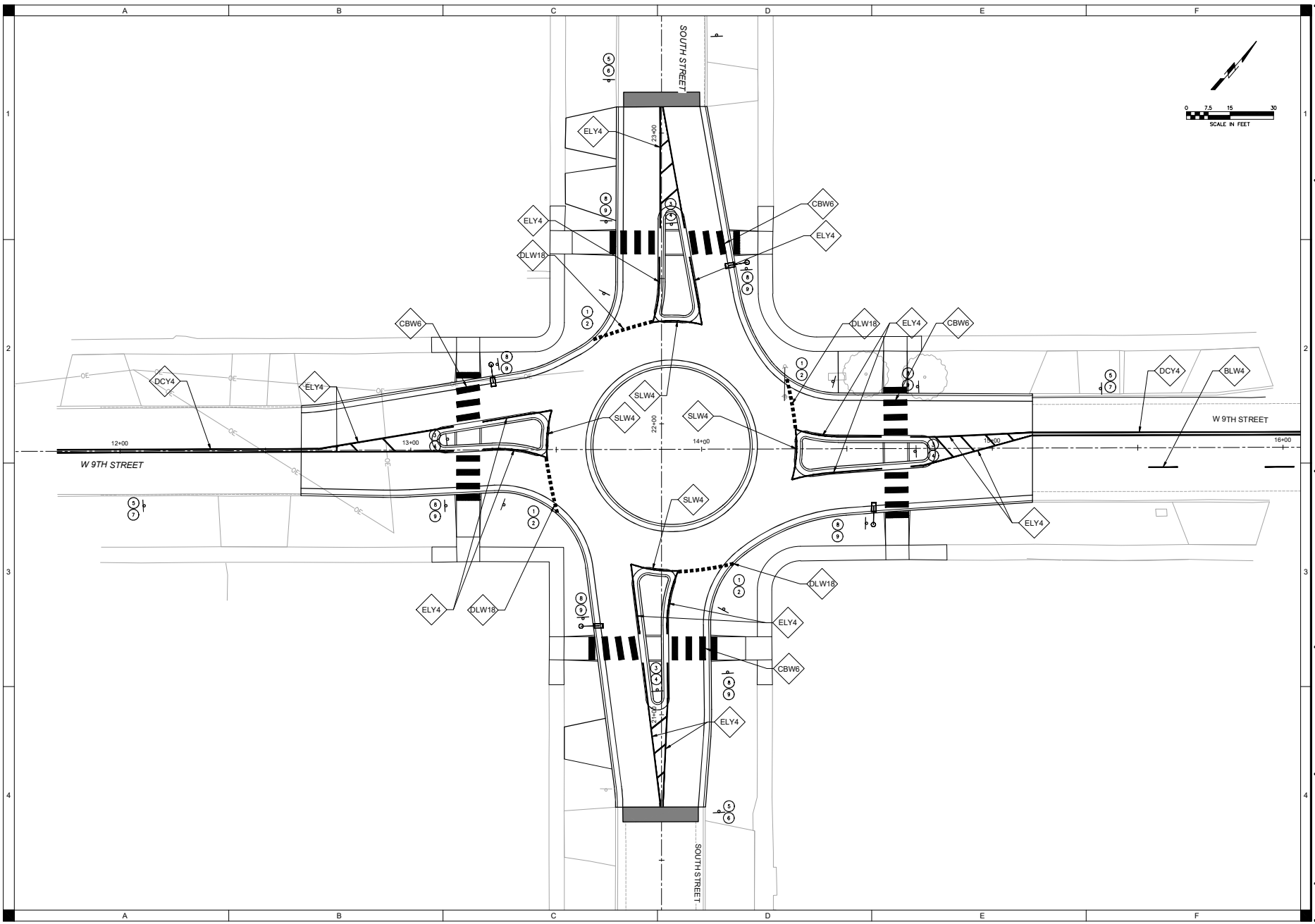
WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: JHC
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 06/21/2022
PROJECT NO: 121960
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

PAVEMENT MARKING AND SIGNING PLAN

N.01



SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

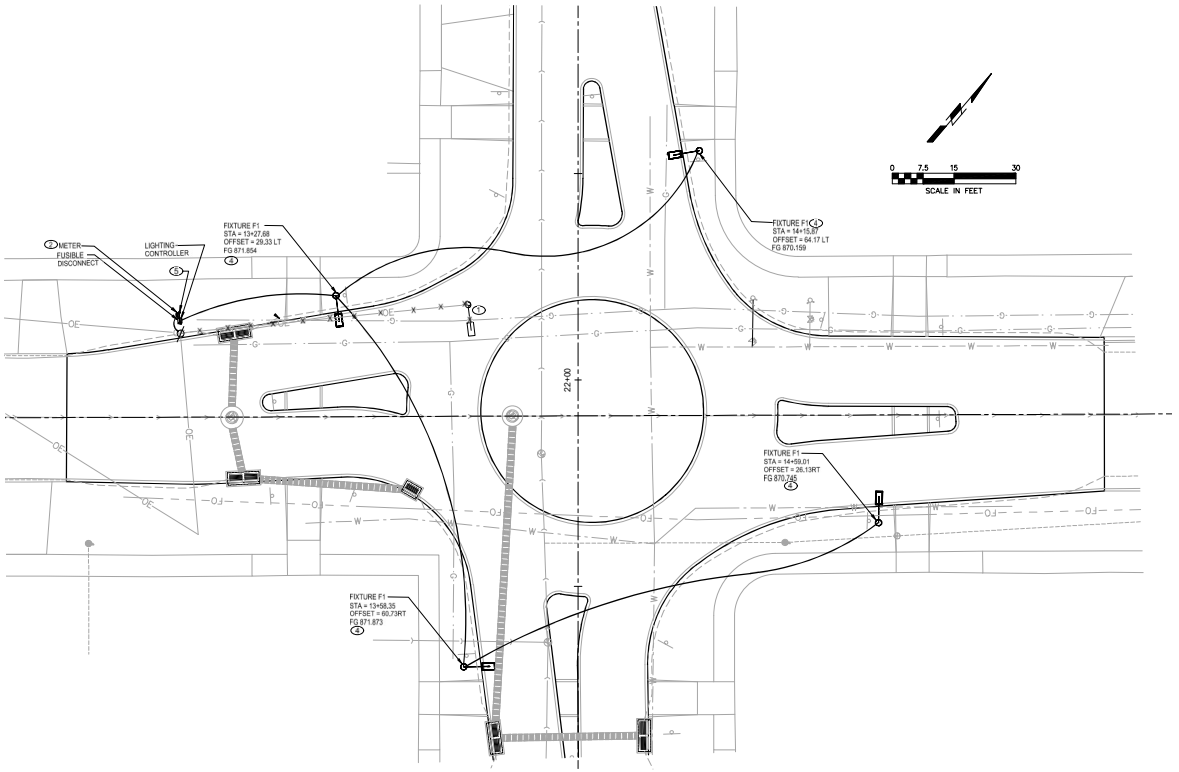
WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: JHC
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 06/21/2022
PROJECT NO: 121960
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

PAVEMENT MARKING AND SIGNING PLAN

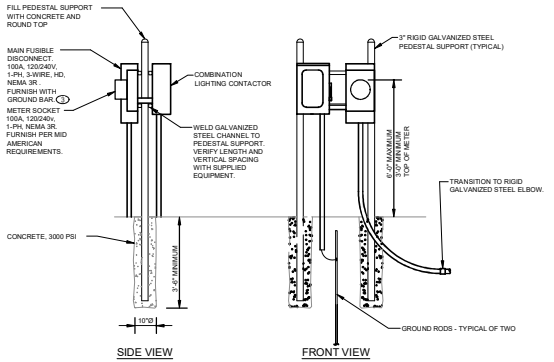
N.02



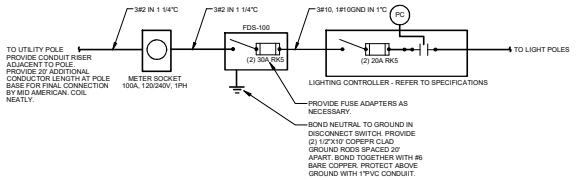
2 LIGHTING PLAN
1"=15'

GENERAL NOTES:
1. COORDINATE REMOVAL OF EXISTING STREET LIGHT WITH MID AMERICAN ENERGY, REFER TO SHEET A.03 FOR LOCATION.
2. COORDINATE NEW SERVICE ENTRANCE WITH MID AMERICAN ENERGY, CONTACT IS DAVID KLINE, (319)291-4726, David.Kline@midamerican.com
3. MINIMUM WIRING SHALL BE 2#12, #12GND IN 1"CONDUIT.
4. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR LIGHTING RELAY REQUIREMENTS.

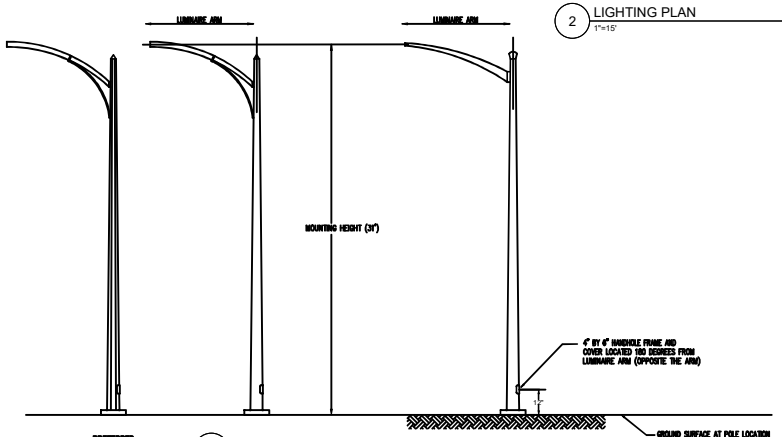
KEYED NOTES: 4
1. COORDINATE REMOVAL OF EXISTING STREET LIGHT AND ASSOCIATED OVERHEAD WIRING WITH MID AMERICAN ENERGY.
2. COORDINATE NEW SERVICE ENTRANCE WITH MID AMERICAN ENERGY. CONTACT IS DAVID KLINE, (319)291-4726, David.Kline@midamerican.com
3. PROVIDE SQUARE D 3110 H323RB 100A, FUSED DISCONNECT, NEMA 3R ENCLOSURE, OR APPROVED EQUAL BY EATON, SIEMENS, GE.
4. TYPE F1 FIXTURE SHALL BE PHILIPS LUMEC RFM-109W32LEDHL40K4/2MS-PHB-BK, OR APPROVED EQUAL BY ACUITY. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, REFER TO DETAIL 1/P.01 FOR POLE DETAIL, REFER TO DETAIL 5/P.01 FOR POLE BASE DETAIL.
5. REFER TO DETAIL 3/P.01 FOR METER BASE MOUNTING DETAIL.



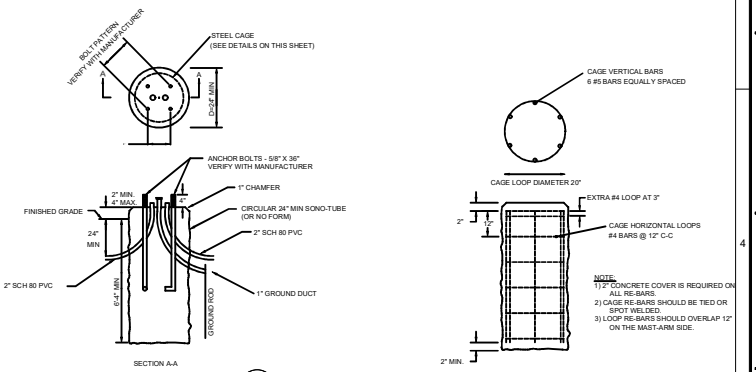
3 METER BASE DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



4 ONE-LINE DIAGRAM
NOT TO SCALE



1 POLE DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



5 POLE BASE DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

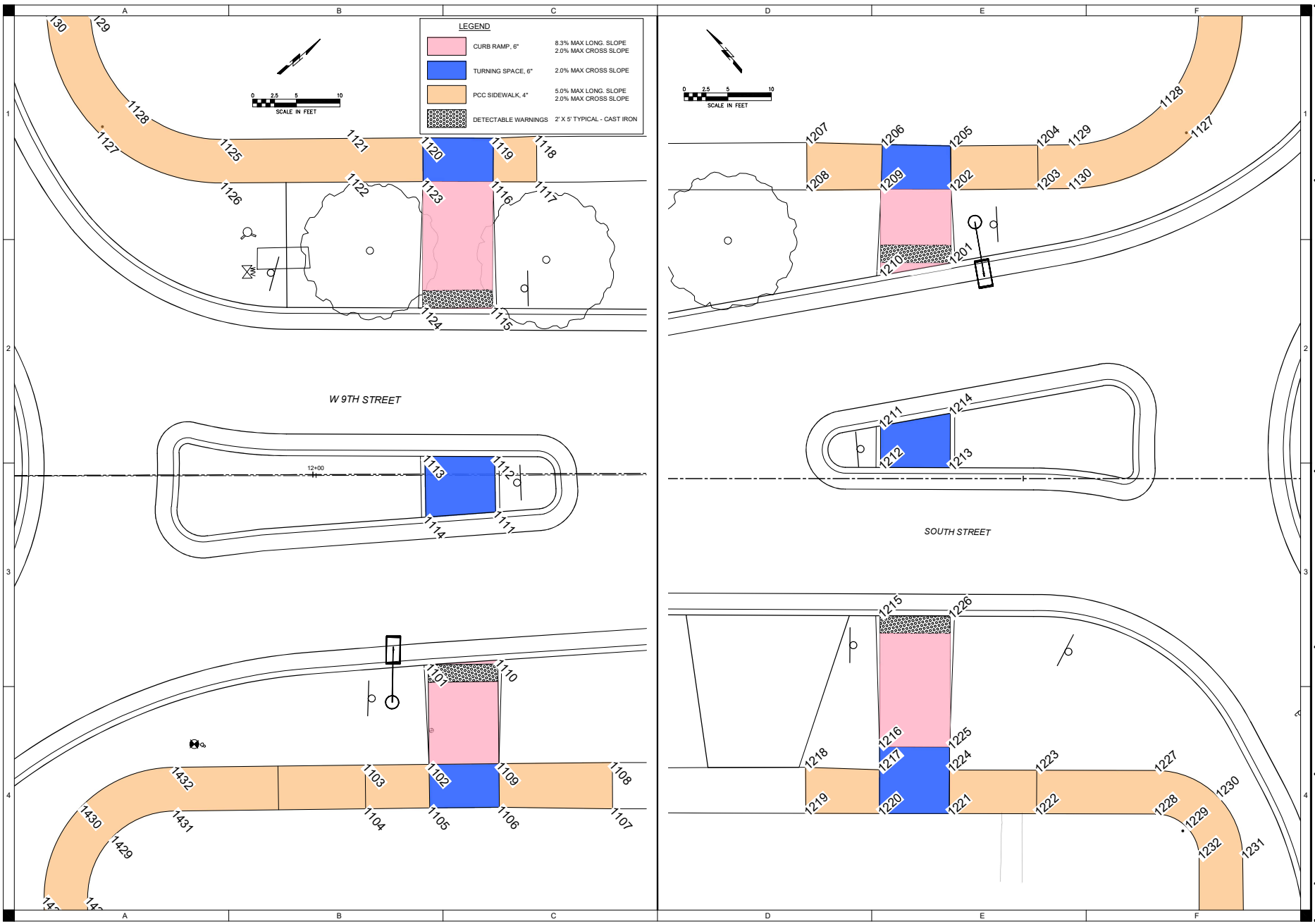
WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT
CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: JHC
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 05/31/2022
PROJECT NO: 121960
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

LIGHTING PLAN

P.01

P:\Projects\CF\121960\Admin\Bid Drawings_CAM\P.01 Lighting Layout.dwg
Fri Mar 4, 2022 03:37 PM



SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

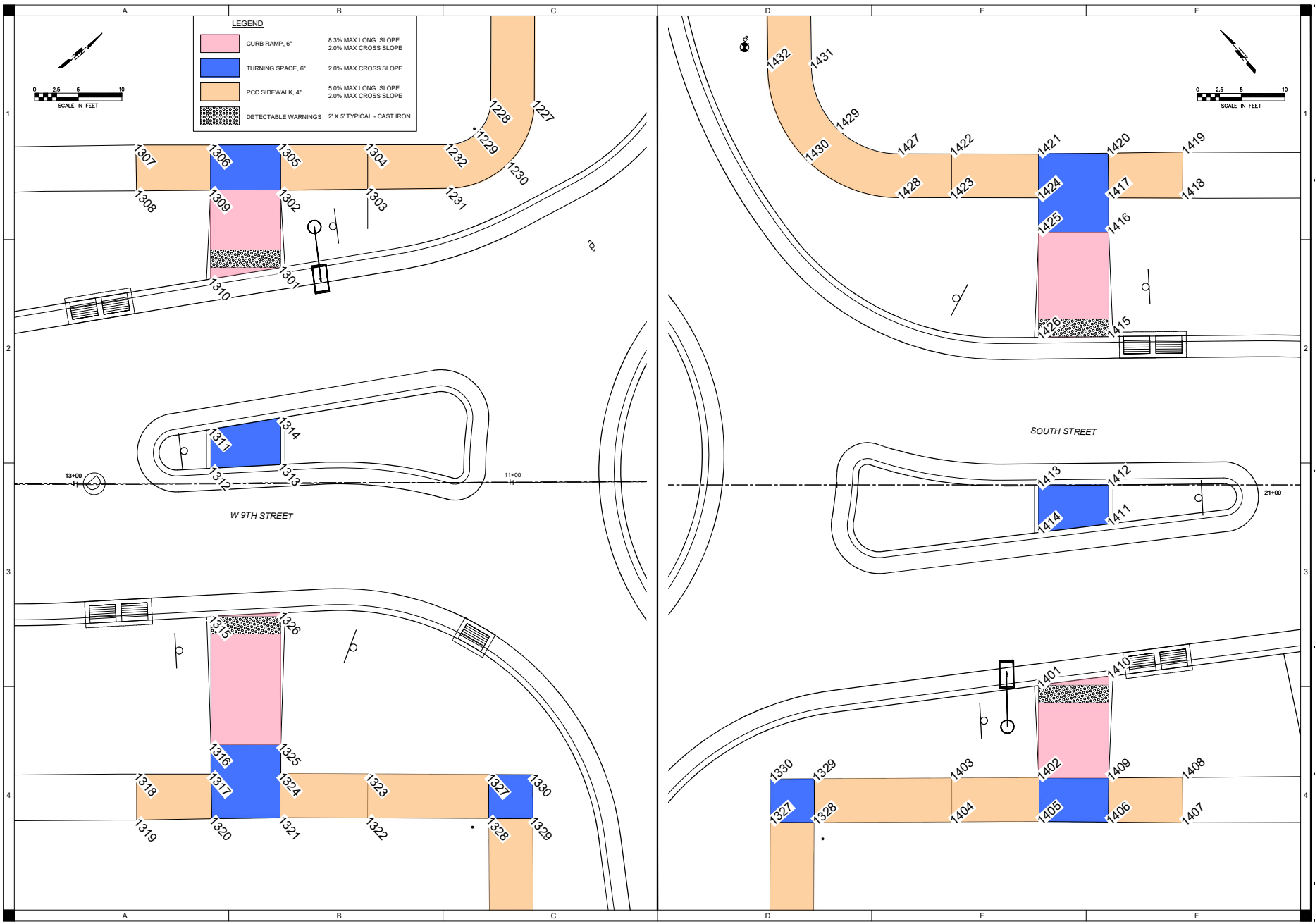
WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: JHC
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 08/31/2022
PROJECT NO: 1210850
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

SIDEWALK PLAN

S.01



SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: JHC
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 08/31/2022
PROJECT NO: 1210850
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

SIDEWALK PLAN

S.02

113-10

04-18-17

SIDEWALK COMPLIANCE

See S Sheets

* Does not include curb

Staking required by Contracting Authority per Article 2511.03 of the Standard Specifications.

Refer to tabulation 113-01 for bid quantities.

Point to Point		Sidewalk Designation	_" PCC Sidewalk	Distance*	Δ Elevation	Slope	Acceptable Constructed Range	Staking Required on this Quadrant?	Measured Slope	Initials	Remarks	FOR INFORMATION ONLY: VALUES USED TO DETERMINE DESIGNED SLOPES			
												Point	Station	Offset	Elevation
				FT	FT	%	Pos. or Neg.		%						
1101	1102	Ramp Running Slope	6	11.40	0.75	0.07	0.5% to 8.3%					1101	14+63.14	21.86	870.03
1101	1110	Crosswalk Cross Slope - Yield Condition	6	8.01	-0.25	-0.03	0.0% to 4.2%					1102	14+63.22	33.26	870.78
1102	1103	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	7.33	0.18	0.03	0.5% to 5.0%					1103	14+55.90	33.33	870.97
1102	1105	Landing/Turning Space	4	5.00	0.08	0.02	0.1% to 2.0%	Yes				1104	14+55.94	38.32	871.05
1102	1109	Landing/Turning Space	4	8.00	-0.12	-0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1105	14+63.26	38.26	870.87
1103	1104	Sidewalk Cross Slope	4	4.99	0.08	0.02	0.5% to 2.0%	Yes				1106	14+71.26	38.2	870.74
1104	1105	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	7.32	-0.18	-0.03	0.5% to 5.0%					1107	14+76.24	38.43	871.26
1105	1106	Landing/Turning Space	4	8.00	-0.12	-0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1108	14+76.22	33.16	871.19
1106	1107	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	13.00	0.51	0.04	0.5% to 5.0%					1109	14+71.22	33.2	870.66
1106	1109	Landing/Turning Space	4	5.00	-0.08	-0.02	0.1% to 2.0%	Yes				1110	14+71.14	21.34	869.78
1107	1108	Match Existing Cross Slope	4	5.27	-0.07	-0.01	Match Existing								
1108	1109	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	13.00	-0.53	-0.04	0.5% to 5.0%	Yes							
1109	1110	Ramp Running Slope	6	11.86	-0.89	-0.08	0.5% to 8.3%	Yes							
1111	1112	Landing/Turning Space	4	6.34	-0.11	-0.02	0.1% to 2.0%	Yes				1111	14+70.94	4.36	869.71
1111	1114	Landing/Turning Space	4	8.02	0.14	0.02	0.1% to 2.0%	Yes				1112	14+70.86	-1.98	869.60
1112	1113	Landing/Turning Space	4	8.00	0.14	0.02	0.1% to 2.0%	Yes				1113	14+62.86	-2.06	869.74
1113	1114	Landing/Turning Space	4	7.00	0.11	0.02	0.1% to 2.0%	Yes				1114	14+62.94	4.94	869.86
1115	1116	Ramp Running Slope	6	14.50	0.73	0.05	0.5% to 8.3%					1115	14+70.66	18.98	869.29
1115	1124	Crosswalk Cross Slope - Yield Condition	6	7.99	0.12	0.02	0.0% to 2.0%					1116	14+70.78	33.48	870.02
1116	1117	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	5.00	-0.10	-0.02	0.5% to 5.0%					1117	14+75.78	33.46	869.92
1116	1119	Landing/Turning Space	4	5.00	0.07	0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1118	14+75.79	38.68	870.00
1116	1123	Landing/Turning Space	4	8.01	0.12	0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1119	14+70.83	38.48	870.09
1117	1118	Match Existing Cross Slope	4	5.22	0.08	0.02	Match Existing					1120	14+62.75	38.55	870.21
1118	1119	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	4.97	0.09	0.02	0.5% to 5.0%					1121	14+54.24	39.39	870.36
1119	1120	Landing/Turning Space	4	8.08	0.12	0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1122	14+54.26	34.39	870.28
1120	1121	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	8.55	0.14	0.02	0.5% to 5.0%					1123	14+62.77	33.55	870.14
1120	1123	Landing/Turning Space	4	5.00	-0.08	-0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1124	14+62.66	19.05	869.41
1121	1122	Sidewalk Cross Slope	4	5.00	-0.08	-0.02	0.5% to 2.0%	Yes				1125	14+39.69	38.45	872.27
1122	1123	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	8.55	-0.14	-0.02	0.5% to 5.0%					1126	14+39.71	33.45	872.27
1123	1124	Ramp Running Slope	6	14.50	-0.73	-0.05	0.5% to 8.3%					1127	14+25.60	39.25	872.27
												1128	14+29.11	42.8	872.27
												1129	14+24.68	53.35	872.27
												1130	14+19.68	53.31	872.27
1201	1202	Ramp Running Slope	6	8.36	0.24	0.03	0.5% to 8.3%					1201	14+11.22	66.96	869.72
1201	1210	Crosswalk Cross Slope - Yield Condition	6	8.13	-0.12	-0.02	0.0% to 2.0%					1202	14+19.58	66.91	869.97
1202	1203	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	10.01	0.24	0.02	0.5% to 5.0%					1203	14+19.65	56.9	870.21
1202	1205	Landing/Turning Space	4	5.02	0.10	0.02	0.1% to 2.0%	Yes				1204	14+24.67	56.94	870.30
1202	1209	Landing/Turning Space	4	8.00	-0.12	-0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1205	14+24.60	66.94	870.06
1203	1204	Sidewalk Cross Slope	4	5.02	0.10	0.02	0.5% to 2.0%	Yes				1206	14+24.79	74.75	869.94
1204	1205	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	10.00	-0.24	-0.02	0.5% to 5.0%					1207	14+25.05	83.4	869.59
1205	1206	Landing/Turning Space	4	7.81	-0.12	-0.02	0.1% to 2.0%	Yes				1208	14+19.58	83.41	869.46
1206	1207	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	8.65	-0.35	-0.04	0.5% to 5.0%					1209	14+19.63	74.91	869.85
1206	1209	Landing/Turning Space	4	5.16	-0.09	-0.02	0.1% to 2.0%	Yes				1210	14+09.82	74.97	869.60
1207	1208	Match Existing Cross Slope	4	5.47	-0.13	-0.02	Match Existing								
1208	1209	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	8.50	0.38	0.05	0.5% to 5.0%	Yes							
1209	1210	Ramp Running Slope	6	9.81	-0.25	-0.03	0.5% to 8.3%								
1211	1212	Landing/Turning Space	4	4.77	0.09	0.02	0.1% to 2.0%	Yes				1211	13+92.54	75.07	869.89
1211	1214	Landing/Turning Space	4	8.13	0.12	0.01	0.1% to 2.0%					1212	13+87.78	75.1	869.98
1212	1213	Landing/Turning Space	4	8.00	0.13	0.02	0.1% to 2.0%	Yes				1213	13+87.72	67.1	870.11
1213	1214	Landing/Turning Space	4	6.24	-0.10	-0.02	0.1% to 2.0%	Yes				1214	13+93.96	67.06	870.01
1215	1216	Ramp Running Slope	6	15.01	0.45	0.03	0.5% to 8.3%					1215	13+70.78	75.2	870.28
1215	1226	Crosswalk Cross Slope - Yield Condition	6	8.03	0.12	0.02	0.0% to 2.0%					1216	13+55.76	75.28	870.73
1216	1217	Landing/Turning Space	4	2.64	0.04	0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1217	13+53.13	75.3	870.77
1216	1225	Landing/Turning Space	4	8.00	0.12	0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1218	13+53.43	83.76	870.37
1217	1218	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	8.47	-0.40	-0.05	0.5% to 5.0%	Yes				1219	13+48.17	83.77	870.46
1217	1220	Landing/Turning Space	4	5.00	0.08	0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1220	13+48.12	75.33	870.84
1218	1219	Match Existing Cross Slope	4	5.26	0.09	0.02	Match Existing					1221	13+48.08	67.33	870.96
1219	1220	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	8.44	0.38	0.05	0.5% to 5.0%	Yes				1222	13+48.02	57.33	871.19
1220	1221	Landing/Turning Space	4	8.00	0.12	0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1223	13+53.02	57.3	871.12
1221	1222	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	10.00	0.23	0.02	0.5% to 5.0%					1224	13+53.08	67.3	870.89
1221	1224	Landing/Turning Space	4	5.00	-0.08	-0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1225	13+55.72	67.28	870.85
1222	1223	Sidewalk Cross Slope	4	5.00	-0.07	-0.02	0.5% to 2.0%					1226	13+70.72	67.17	870.40
1223	1224	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	10.00	-0.24	-0.02	0.5% to 5.0%					1227	13+52.95	43.65	871.44
1224	1225	Landing/Turning Space	4	2.64	-0.04	-0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1228	13+47.95	43.68	871.69
1225	1226	Ramp Running Slope	6	15.00	-0.45	-0.03	0.5% to 8.3%					1229	13+46.47	40.15	871.74
												1230	13+49.99	36.61	871.63
												1231	13+42.92	33.71	871.77
												1232	13+42.93	38.7	871.82

SHIVEHATTERY ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52401
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: JHC
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 05/31/2022
PROJECT NO: 121860
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

SIDEWALK PLAN

S.03

113-10

04-18-17

SIDEWALK COMPLIANCE

See S Sheets

* Does not include curb

Staking required by Contracting Authority per Article 2511.03 of the Standard Specifications.

Refer to tabulation 113-01 for bid quantities.

Point to Point		Sidewalk Designation	_" PCC Sidewalk	Distance*	Δ Elevation	Slope	Acceptable Constructed Range	Staking Required on this Quadrant?	Measured Slope	Initials	Remarks	FOR INFORMATION ONLY: VALUES USED TO DETERMINE DESIGNED SLOPES			
												Point	Station	Offset	Elevation
				FT	FT	%	Pos. or Neg.		%						
1301	1302	Ramp Running Slope	6	8.86	0.62	0.07	0.5% to 8.3%					1301	13+23.78	24.7	871.50
1301	1310	Crosswalk Cross Slope - Yield Condition	6	8.11	0.12	0.02	0.0% to 2.0%					1302	13+23.81	33.56	872.12
1302	1303	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	10.00	-0.18	-0.02	0.5% to 5.0%					1303	13+33.81	33.64	871.94
1302	1305	Landing/Turning Space	4	5.19	0.06	0.01	0.1% to 2.0%					1304	13+33.82	38.72	872.00
1302	1309	Landing/Turning Space	4	8.00	0.12	0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1305	13+23.82	38.75	872.18
1303	1304	Sidewalk Cross Slope	4	5.08	0.06	0.01	0.5% to 2.0%					1306	13+15.82	38.76	872.31
1304	1305	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	10.00	0.18	0.02	0.5% to 5.0%					1307	13+07.21	38.78	872.66
1305	1306	Landing/Turning Space	4	8.00	0.12	0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1308	13+07.31	33.54	872.62
1306	1307	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	8.61	0.36	0.04	0.5% to 5.0%	Yes				1309	13+15.81	33.59	872.24
1306	1309	Landing/Turning Space	4	5.17	-0.07	-0.01	0.1% to 2.0%					1310	13+15.78	23.4	871.62
1307	1308	Match Existing Cross Slope	4	5.24	-0.05	-0.01	Match Existing								
1308	1309	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	8.50	-0.38	-0.04	0.5% to 5.0%	Yes							
1309	1310	Ramp Running Slope	6	10.19	-0.62	-0.06	0.5% to 8.3%								
1311	1312	Landing/Turning Space	4	4.48	0.08	0.02	0.1% to 2.0%	Yes				1311	13+15.73	6.18	872.07
1311	1314	Landing/Turning Space	4	8.11	-0.12	-0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1312	13+15.72	1.7	872.15
1312	1313	Landing/Turning Space	4	8.01	-0.12	-0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1313	13+23.72	2.1	872.03
1313	1314	Landing/Turning Space	4	5.37	-0.08	-0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1314	13+23.74	7.47	871.94
1315	1316	Ramp Running Slope	6	14.58	0.95	0.07	0.5% to 8.3%					1315	13+15.67	15.32	871.99
1315	1326	Crosswalk Cross Slope - Yield Condition	6	8.01	-0.12	-0.02	0.0% to 2.0%					1316	13+15.63	29.9	872.94
1316	1317	Landing/Turning Space	4	3.45	0.05	0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1317	13+15.62	33.35	872.99
1316	1325	Landing/Turning Space	4	8.00	-0.12	-0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1318	13+07.12	33.33	873.07
1317	1318	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	8.50	0.08	0.01	0.5% to 5.0%					1319	13+07.11	38.6	873.25
1317	1320	Landing/Turning Space	4	5.12	0.08	0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1320	13+15.70	38.47	873.07
1318	1319	Match Existing Cross Slope	4	5.27	0.18	0.04	Match Existing					1321	13+23.58	38.38	872.95
1319	1320	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	8.60	-0.18	-0.02	0.5% to 5.0%					1322	13+33.58	38.46	872.73
1320	1321	Landing/Turning Space	4	7.88	-0.12	-0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1323	13+33.62	33.45	872.69
1321	1322	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	10.00	-0.22	-0.02	0.5% to 5.0%					1324	13+23.62	33.37	872.87
1321	1324	Landing/Turning Space	4	5.01	-0.08	-0.02	0.1% to 2.0%	Yes				1325	13+23.63	29.92	872.82
1322	1323	Sidewalk Cross Slope	4	5.01	-0.04	-0.01	0.5% to 2.0%					1326	13+23.67	14.92	871.87
1322	1328	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	13.84	-0.31	-0.02	0.5% to 5.0%					1327	13+47.46	33.56	872.37
1323	1324	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	10.00	0.18	0.02	0.5% to 5.0%					1328	13+47.42	38.56	872.42
1323	1327	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	13.84	-0.32	-0.02	0.5% to 5.0%					1329	13+52.43	38.55	872.36
1324	1325	Landing/Turning Space	4	3.45	-0.05	-0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1330	13+52.42	33.6	872.30
1325	1326	Ramp Running Slope	6	15.00	-0.95	-0.06	0.5% to 8.3%								
1327	1328	Landing/Turning Space	4	5.00	0.05	0.01	0.1% to 2.0%								
1327	1330	Landing/Turning Space	4	4.95	-0.07	-0.01	0.1% to 2.0%								
1328	1329	Landing/Turning Space	4	5.00	-0.06	-0.01	0.1% to 2.0%								
1328	1404	Landing/Turning Space	4	15.76	0.26	0.02	0.1% to 2.0%	Yes							
1329	1330	Landing/Turning Space	4	4.95	-0.06	-0.01	0.1% to 2.0%								
1329	1403	Landing/Turning Space	4	15.76	0.25	0.02	0.1% to 2.0%	Yes							

SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52401
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: JHC
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 06/21/2022
PROJECT NO: 121960
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

SIDEWALK PLAN

S.04

P:\Projects\29121960\Automated Drawings\121960_Sidewalk Plan.dwg
Fri Feb 4, 2022 8:28:33 AM

113-10

04-18-17

SIDEWALK COMPLIANCE

See S Sheets

* Does not include curb

Staking required by Contracting Authority per Article 2511.03 of the Standard Specifications.

Refer to tabulation 113-01 for bid quantities.

Point to Point		Sidewalk Designation	_" PCC Sidewalk	Distance*	Δ Elevation	Slope	Acceptable Constructed Range	Staking Required on this Quadrant?	Measured Slope	Initials	Remarks	FOR INFORMATION ONLY: VALUES USED TO DETERMINE DESIGNED SLOPES			
												Point	Station	Offset	Elevation
				FT	FT	%	Pos. or Neg.		%						
1401	1402	Ramp Running Slope	6	10.57	0.74	0.07	0.5% to 8.3%					1401	13+63.04	64.34	872.00
1401	1410	Crosswalk Cross Slope - Yield Condition	6	8.07	0.12	0.02	0.0% to 2.0%					1402	13+52.47	64.31	872.74
1402	1403	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	10.00	-0.13	-0.01	0.5% to 5.0%					1403	13+52.45	54.31	872.62
1402	1405	Landing/Turning Space	4	5.01	0.07	0.01	0.1% to 2.0%					1404	13+47.45	54.32	872.68
1402	1409	Landing/Turning Space	4	8.00	0.12	0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1405	13+47.47	64.32	872.81
1403	1404	Sidewalk Cross Slope	4	5.01	0.06	0.01	0.5% to 2.0%					1406	13+47.38	72.24	872.93
1404	1405	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	10.00	0.13	0.01	0.5% to 5.0%					1407	13+47.25	80.8	873.32
1405	1406	Landing/Turning Space	4	7.92	0.12	0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1408	13+52.46	80.84	872.96
1406	1407	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	8.56	0.40	0.05	0.5% to 5.0%	Yes				1409	13+52.44	72.31	872.86
1406	1409	Landing/Turning Space	4	5.06	-0.07	-0.01	0.1% to 2.0%					1410	13+64.06	72.35	872.12
1407	1408	Match Existing Cross Slope	4	5.21	-0.37	-0.07	Match Existing								
1408	1409	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	8.53	-0.10	-0.01	0.5% to 5.0%								
1409	1410	Ramp Running Slope	6	11.62	-0.74	-0.06	0.5% to 8.3%								
1411	1412	Landing/Turning Space	4	4.48	-0.07	-0.02	0.1% to 2.0%	Yes				1411	13+81.54	72.41	871.98
1411	1414	Landing/Turning Space	4	8.07	-0.12	-0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1412	13+86.02	72.42	871.91
1412	1413	Landing/Turning Space	4	8.00	-0.12	-0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1413	13+85.96	64.42	871.79
1413	1414	Landing/Turning Space	4	5.37	0.08	0.01	0.1% to 2.0%					1414	13+80.59	64.4	871.86
1415	1416	Ramp Running Slope	6	11.91	0.79	0.07	0.5% to 8.3%					1415	14+03.03	72.48	871.78
1415	1426	Crosswalk Cross Slope - Yield Condition	6	8.00	-0.11	-0.01	0.0% to 2.0%					1416	14+14.93	72.52	872.57
1416	1417	Landing/Turning Space	4	4.00	0.06	0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1417	14+18.94	72.53	872.63
1416	1425	Landing/Turning Space	4	8.00	-0.12	-0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1418	14+18.86	81.03	872.96
1417	1418	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	8.50	0.34	0.04	0.5% to 5.0%					1419	14+24.13	81.1	872.51
1417	1420	Landing/Turning Space	4	5.09	0.08	0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1420	14+24.03	72.47	872.70
1418	1419	Match Existing Cross Slope	4	5.27	-0.45	-0.09	Match Existing					1421	14+23.96	64.55	872.58
1419	1420	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	8.63	0.19	0.02	0.5% to 5.0%					1422	14+24.00	54.55	872.27
1420	1421	Landing/Turning Space	4	7.92	-0.12	-0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1423	14+19.00	54.53	872.26
1421	1422	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	10.00	-0.32	-0.03	0.5% to 5.0%					1424	14+18.96	64.53	872.51
1421	1424	Landing/Turning Space	4	5.00	-0.08	-0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1425	14+14.96	64.52	872.45
1422	1423	Sidewalk Cross Slope	4	5.00	-0.01	0.00	0.5% to 2.0%					1426	14+02.96	64.48	871.66
1423	1424	Sidewalk Running Slope	4	10.00	0.25	0.03	0.5% to 5.0%					1427	14+24.03	48.47	872.27
1424	1425	Landing/Turning Space	4	4.00	-0.06	-0.02	0.1% to 2.0%					1428	14+19.03	48.45	872.27
1425	1426	Ramp Running Slope	6	12.00	-0.78	-0.07	0.5% to 8.3%					1429	14+26.94	41.46	872.27
												1430	14+23.40	37.93	872.27
												1431	14+33.94	38.51	872.27
												1432	14+33.90	33.51	872.27

SHIVEHATTERY ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
222 Third Avenue SE, Suite 300 | Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52401
319.364.0227 | www.shive-hattery.com
Iowa | Illinois | Indiana | Nebraska

WEST 9TH STREET AND SOUTH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

CITY OF WATERLOO
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IA

DRAWN: JPL
APPROVED: JHC
ISSUED FOR: BID
DATE: 08/31/2022
PROJECT NO: 121960
FIELD BOOK: —
CLIENT NO: 1058

SIDEWALK PLAN

S.05

P:\Projects\29121960\Automated Drawings\121960_Sidewalk Plan.dwg
Fri Feb 03, 2023 8:39:43 AM

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

SOUTH STREET AND WEST 9TH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT
Waterloo, Iowa
Black Hawk County

Iowa DOT Project Number: CS-TSF-8155(777)--85-07
City Project Number TOF 297

TABLE OF CONTENTS

COVER.....**I-1**

TABLE OF CONTENTS.....**I-2**

I- NOTICE TO BIDDERS.....**I-4**
RECEIVING OF BIDS.....I-4

INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS.....**II-1**

III- FORM OF BID.....**III-1**

IV- NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER.....**IV-1**

V- BID BOND.....**V-1**

VI- PERFORMANCE BOND.....**VI-1**

VII- TARGETED SMALL BUSINESS (TSB) AFFIRMATIVE ACTION CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES ON NON-FEDERAL-AID PROJECTS (THIRD-PARTY STATE-ASSISTED PROJECTS).....**VII-1**

VIII- SPECIFICATIONS.....**VIII-1**

IX- SPECIAL PROVISIONS.....**IX-1**

X- GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT.....**X-1**

A. Scope.....X-1

B. Inclusion of Documents.....X-1

C. Contractor's Responsibility.....X-1

D. Traffic Control.....X-3

E. Coordination with Utilities.....X-3

F. Payments.....X-3

XI- SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT.....**XI-1**

XII- CONTRACT.....**XII-1**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Plans Sheets:

SHEET TITLE	SHEET NO.
Cover Sheet	A.01
Legend and Utility Contacts	A.02
General Notes	A.03
Removal Plan	A.04
Typical Sections	B.01 – B.02
Quantities	C.01
Estimate Reference Notes	C.02 – C.03
Tabulations	C.04 – C.06
Plan and Profile	D.01 – D.04
Grading and Erosion Control	F.01
Geometric Control	G.01
Right of Way Plan	H.01
Traffic Control Plan	J.01
Detour Plan	J.02
Intersection Plan	K.01 – K.02
Jointing Plan	L.01
Storm Sewer Plan	M.01 – M.02
Water Main Plan	MW.01
Pavement Marking and Signing Plan	N.01 – N.02
Lighting Layout	P.01
Sidewalk Plan	S.01 – S.05

NOTICE TO BIDDERS
For the Taking of Bids for

SOUTH STREET AND WEST 9TH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

RECEIVING OF BIDS

City of Waterloo is accepting sealed bids for construction of the **SOUTH STREET AND WEST 9TH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT**. Sealed bids will be received by the City Clerk at City Hall, 715 Mulberry St, Waterloo, IA 50703 until **December 1, 2022, at 1:00 p.m.** Project detail documents are now on file in the office of the City Clerk. City of Waterloo will issue tax exempt certificates to the successful bidder and any subcontractors to enable them to purchase qualifying materials for this project free of sales tax.

Proposals will be opened and read aloud in the Waterloo City Clerk's Office in the City Hall, on **December 1, 2022, at 1:00 p.m.** The bids will be acted upon on a later date after the proposals have been reviewed and approved.

The project involves the construction of a mini roundabout at the intersection of South Street and W. 9th Street.

The prior proceedings of the City Council referring to the project and the Contract Documents are hereby made a part of this notice and shall be an integral part of the contract to be awarded. Contract Documents means the collection of all the documents prepared for and used while advertising and awarding the contract such as Plans, Standard Specifications, Special Provisions, Form of Contract, Form of Bid, General Conditions of Contract, and all other forms and documents. A performance bond will be required before a contract is awarded.

A contract will be awarded to the qualified bidder submitting the most favorable bid considering price among other factors. The City reserves the right to reject any or all bids, re-advertise, waive informalities, and consider proposals along with the bid price. Bids may be held by the City for 30 days from the day of the opening of bids prior to awarding the contract. No federal funds are involved.

There is a 5% TSB (State's Targeted Small Business) goal.

The required completion date for the project is **September 30, 2023.** Liquidated damages will be charged in the amount of $200 per day.

A 5% bid security shall accompany the bid in a separate envelope.

CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA

LeAnne Even

City Clerk

II- INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS

1- Two separate envelopes are expected marked as “Bid Proposal” and “Bid Security”. All envelopes should be inside a larger envelope marked with the name of project and the bidder’s name. The TSB PRE-BID CONTACT INFORMATION FORM should be contained inside the Bid Proposal envelope.

2- Do not include items that will be done by the City of Waterloo as part of your bid. These items are:
Items by City:
- CONSTRUCTION SURVEY

3- Bid Security may be in the form of Bid Bond, Cashier’s Check, Money Order, or bidder’s own established business checking account draft.

4- Alternative Performance Bond forms may be acceptable subject to review and prior approval by the City.

III- FORM OF BID

SOUTH STREET AND WEST 9TH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT
Iowa DOT Project Number: CS-TSF-8155(777)—85-07
City Project Number TOF-297
CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA

Honorable Mayor and City Council, Waterloo, Iowa

The undersigned, being a Corporation existing under the laws of the State of_____, a Partnership consisting of the following partners:_____, having familiarized (himself) (themselves) (itself) with the plans and specifications as well as all other contract documents listed in the Table of Contents and Addenda (if any), now on file in the office of the City Clerk, City Hall, Waterloo, Iowa, proposes to construct and build SOUTH STREET AND WEST 9TH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT, all in accordance with the above-listed documents for the prices listed below:

ITEM NO.	ITEM CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	EST. QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1	2010-A-0	Clearing and Grubbing	UNIT	184		
2	2010-D-3	Topsoil, Offsite	CY	112		
3	2010-E-0	Excavation, Class 10	CY	500		
4	2010-G-0	Subgrade Preparation, 12"	SY	2835		
5	2010-H-0	Subgrade Treatment, Geogrid	SY	2439		
6	2010-I-0	Subbase, Modified, 6"	SY	2439		
7	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP Class III, 15"	LF	186		
8	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP Class III, 18"	LF	64		
9	4020-D-0	Removal of Storm Sewer, RCP, 30" or Less	LF	177		
10	4040-A-0	Subdrain, HDPE, 6"	LF	702		
11	4040-D-0	Subdrain Outlets and Connections, HDPE, 6”	EA	16		
12	5020-G-0	Valve Box Replacement	EA	5		
13	5020-C-0	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	1		
14	5020-G-0	Utility Adjustment	EA	1		
15	5020-I-0	Fire Hydrant Assembly Removal	EA	1		
16	6010-A-0	Manhole, SW-401, 48"	EA	2		
17	6010-B-0	Intake, SW-501	EA	1		

18	6010-B-1	Intake, SW-505	EA	4		
19	6010-E-0	Manhole Adjustment, Minor	EA	2		
20	6010-H-0	Remove Manhole	EA	3		
21	6010-H-0	Remove Intake	EA	4		
22	7010-A-0	Pavement, PCC, 9"	SY	1733		
23	7010-A-1	Pavement, Colored PCC, 9"	SY	648		
24	7010-I-0	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1		
25	7020-B-0	Pavement, HMA, 9”	SY	58		
26	7030-A-0	Removal of Sidewalk / Shared Use Path	SY	325		
27	7030-A-0	Removal of Driveway	SY	105		
28	7030-E-0	Sidewalk, PCC, 4"	SY	172		
29	7030-E-0	Sidewalk, PCC, 6”	SY	145		
30	7030-G-0	Detectable Warning	SF	128		
31	7030-H-1	Driveway, Paved, PCC, 6"	SY	80		
32	7040-H-0	Pavement Removal	SY	1710		
33	8020-C-0	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	10		
34	8020-E-0	Permanent Tape Markings	STA	2		
35	8030-A-0	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1		
36	8040-A-0	Type A Sign, Sheet Aluminum	SF	166		
37	8040-B-0	Steel 2" X 2" Perforated 14-Gauge Square Tubing Post	LF	240		
38	8040-C-0	Removal of Signs and Posts	EA	5		
39	9010-B-0	Hydraulic Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching, Type 1	AC	0.14		
40	9010-D-0	Watering	MGAL	21		
41	9040-D-1	Filter Sock, 9"	LF	636		
42	9040-D-2	Filter Sock, Removal	LF	636		
43	9040-T-1	Inlet Protection Device, Filter Sock	EA	5		
44	9040-T-2	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	5		
45	9085-SP-1	Removal and Reinstallation of Bench	LS	1		
46	9090-SP-1	Roadway Lighting	EA	1		

47	11,010-B	Monument Preservation and Replacement	LS	1		
48	11,020-A	Mobilization	LS	1		
49	11,050-A-0	Concrete Washout	LS	1		
					TOTAL BID	

Total Bid Price in Writing: _____ Dollars

Total Bid Price: $_____ (numbers)

1. In submitting this bid, the bidder understands that the right is reserved by the City of Waterloo, Iowa, to reject any or all bids. If notice of the acceptance of this bid is mailed, emailed, faxed, or delivered to the undersigned within thirty (30) days after the opening thereof, or at any time thereafter before this bid is withdrawn, the undersigned agrees to execute and deliver an agreement in the prescribed form within ten (10) days after the agreement is presented to him.
2. The bidder has received the following Addendum or Addenda:
   i. Addendum No. _____ Date _____
3. The City reserves the right to reduce project size prior to the award of a contract due to budgetary limitations.
4. The City reserves the right to select a bid that is most advantageous to the City, price included.

_____

(Name of Bidder) (Date)

BY:_____ Title_____

Official Address: (Including Zip Code):

_____

_____

I.R.S. No. _____

IV- NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER

STATE OF)
) SS
COUNTY OF)

_____, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

(1) He is_____ of
(2)
_____
(Owner, Partner, Office Representative, Agent, Other (explain)
_____, the Bidder that has submitted the attached bid.
(3) He is fully responsible for the preparation and contents of the attached Bid and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such bid.
(4) Such Bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham Bid.
(5) Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owner, agents, representatives, employees, or parties in interest including this affiant, nor any employee or official of the City of Waterloo, Iowa, or the Owner of the property interested in the proposed contract.
(6) The price or prices quoted in the attached Bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance, or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employers, or parties in interest including this affiant, or by any employee or official of the City of Waterloo, Iowa.

Signed: _____

Title: _____

Subscribed and sworn to me by _____ before me this ___ day of _____, 2022.

_____

Notary Public in and for _____ County, Iowa.

V- BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, _____, as principal, and _____, as surety we held and firmly bound unto the CITY OF WATERLOO, Iowa. In the penal sum _____Dollars ($ _____), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum will and truly be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents. The condition of this obligation is such that whereas the principal has submitted the accompanying bid dated the _____day of_____2022, for the South Street and West 9th Street Mini-Roundabout Project (Iowa DOT Project No. CS-TSF-8155(777)—85-07.

NOW, THEREFORE,

(a) If said bid shall be rejected, or in the alternate.
(b) If said bid shall be accepted and the principal shall execute and deliver a contract in the form specified and shall furnish a bond for his/her faithful performance of said contract, and for the payment of all persons performing labor or furnishing materials in connection therewith, and shall in all other respects perform the agreement created by the acceptance of said bid,

Then this obligation shall be void, otherwise the same shall remain in force and effect; it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the surety for all claims hereunder shall, in no event, exceed the penal amount of this obligation as herein stated.

By virtue of statutory authority, the full amount of this bid bond shall be forfeited to the city in liquidation of damages sustained if the principal fails to execute the contract and provide the bond as provided in the specifications or by law.

The surety, for value received, hereby stipulates, and agrees that the obligations of said surety and its bond shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of the time within which the city may accept such bid or execute such contract; and said surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the principal and the surety, have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations, have caused their corporate officers this _____ day of _____, A.D. 2022.

_____(Seal)
Principal

_____ By _____(Title)
Witness

_____(Seal)
Surety

_____ By _____
Witness Attorney-in-Fact

VI- PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: that

_____
(Name of Contractor)

_____
(Address of Contractor)

a _____, hereinafter called Principal, and
(Corporation, Partnership, or Individual)

_____
(Name of Surety)

_____
(Address of Surety)

hereinafter called Surety, are held, and firmly bound unto:

City of Waterloo, Iowa
(Name of Owner)
715 Mulberry Street, Waterloo, Iowa 50703
(Address of Owner)

hereinafter called OWNER, in the penal sum of _____
($_____) in lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that whereas, the PRINCIPAL entered a certain contract with the OWNER, dated this _____ day of _____, 2022, a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of:

SOUTH STREET AND WEST 9TH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT
Waterloo, Iowa

Now, therefore, if the Principal shall well, truly and faithfully perform its duties, all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions and agreements of said contract during the original term thereof, and any extensions thereof which may be granted by the OWNER, with or without notice to the SURETY and during the two (2) year guaranty period, and if he shall satisfy all claims and demands incurred under such contract, and shall fully indemnify and save harmless the OWNER from all costs and damages which it may suffer by reason of failure to do so, and shall reimburse and repay the OWNER all outlay and expense which it may suffer by reason of failure to do so, and shall reimburse and repay the OWNER all outlay and expense which the OWNER may incur in making good any default, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the said surety, for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to WORK to be performed thereunder or the SPECIFICATIONS accompanying the same shall in anyway affect its obligation on this BOND, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the WORK or to the SPECIFICATIONS.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that no final settlement between the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR shall abridge the right of the other beneficiary hereunder, whose claim may be unsatisfied.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed in three (3) counterparts, each one of which shall be deemed an original, this _____ day of _____, 2022.

ATTEST:

_____
Principal

_____ By_____(s)
(Principal) Secretary

(SEAL)

_____

_____
(Address)

_____
(Witness as to Principal)

_____

_____
(Address)

ATTEST:

_____ _____(s)
(Surety) Secretary Surety

(SEAL)

_____ By_____
Witness as to Surety Attorney-in-Fact

_____ _____

_____ _____
(Address) (Address)

NOTE: Date of Bond must not be prior to date of Contract. If CONTRACTOR is Partnership, all partners should execute BOND.

VII- TARGETED SMALL BUSINESS (TSB) AFFIRMATIVE ACTION CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES ON NON-FEDERAL-AID PROJECTS (THIRD-PARTY STATE-ASSISTED PROJECTS)

1. TSB DEFINITION

A TSB is a small business, as defined by Iowa Code Section 15.102(5), which is 51% or more owned, operated and actively managed by one or more women, minority persons or persons with a disability. Generally, this is a for-profit small business enterprise under single management, is located in Iowa and has an annual gross income of less than 4 million dollars computed as an average of the three preceding fiscal years.

2. TSB REQUIREMENTS

In all State-assisted projects made available through the Iowa Department of Transportation, local governments have certain affirmative action requirements to encourage and increase participation of disadvantaged individuals in business enterprises. These requirements are based on Iowa Code Section 19B.7 and 541 Iowa Administrative Code Chapter 4. These requirements supersede all existing TSB regulations, orders, circulars, and administrative requirements.

3. TSB DIRECTORY INFORMATION

Available from: https://www.iowaeda.microsoftcrmportals.com/tsb-search
Phone: 515-725-4805

4. THE CONTRACTOR'S TSB POLICY

The contractor is expected to promote participation of disadvantaged business enterprises as suppliers, manufactures and subcontractors through a continuous, positive, result-oriented program. Therefore, the contractor's TSB policy shall be:
It is the policy of this firm that Targeted Small Business (TSB) concerns shall have the maximum practical opportunity to participate in contracts funded with State-assisted funds which are administered by this firm (e.g., suppliers, manufactures and subcontractors). The purpose of our policy is to encourage and increase the TSB participation in contracting opportunities made available by State-assisted programs.

5. CONTRACTOR SHALL APPOINT AN EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EEO) OFFICER

The contractor shall designate a responsible person to serve as TSB officer to fulfill the contractor's affirmative action responsibilities. This person shall have the necessary statistics, funding, authority, and responsibility to carry out and enforce the firm's EEO policy. The EEO officer shall be responsible for developing, managing, and implementing the program on a day-to-day basis. The officer shall also:

A. For current TSB information, contact the Iowa Department of Inspections and Appeals (515-281-7102) to identify potential material suppliers, manufactures and contractors.

B. Make every reasonable effort to involve TSBs by soliciting quotations from them and incorporating them into the firm's bid.

C. Make every reasonable effort to establish systematic written and verbal contact with those TSBs having the materials or expertise to perform the work to be subcontracted, at least two weeks prior to the time quotations are to be submitted. Maintain complete records of negotiation efforts.

D. Provide or arrange for assistance to TSBs in seeking bonding, analyzing plans/specifications or other actions that can be viewed as technical assistance.

E. Ensure the scheduled progress payments are made to TSBs as agreed in subcontract agreements.

F. Require all subcontractors and material suppliers to comply with all contracts equal opportunity and affirmative action provisions.

6. COUNTING TSBs PARTICIPATION ON A PROJECT

TSBs are to assume actual and contractual responsibilities for provision of materials/supplies, subcontracted work, or other commercially useful function.

A. The bidder may count:

(1) Planned expenditures for materials/supplies to be obtained from TSB suppliers and manufacturers; or
(2) Work to be subcontracted to a TSB; or
(3) Any other commercially useful function.

B. The contractor may count:

(1) 100% of an expenditure to a TSB manufacturer that produces/supplies goods manufactured from raw materials.
(2) 60% of an expenditure to TSB suppliers that are not manufacturers; provided the suppliers perform a commercially useful function in the supply process.
(3) Only those expenditures to TSBs that perform a commercially useful function in the work of a contract, including those as a subcontractor.
(4) Work the Contracting Authority has determined that it involves a commercially useful function. The TSB must have a necessary and useful role in the transaction of a kind for which there is a market outside the context of the TSB program. For example, leasing equipment or purchasing materials from the prime contractor would not count.

7. REQUIRED DATA, DOCUMENTS AND CONTRACT AWARD PROCEDURES FROM BIDDERS/CONTRACTORS FOR PROJECTS WITH ASSIGNED GOALS

A. Bidders

Bidders who fail to demonstrate reasonable positive efforts may be declared ineligible to be awarded the contract. Bidders shall complete the bidding documents plus a separate form called "TSB Pre-Bid Contact Information". This form includes:

(1) Name(s) of the TSB(s) contacted regarding subcontractable items.
(2) Date of the contract.
(3) Whether or not a TSB bid/quotation was received.
(4) Whether or not the TSB's bid/quotation was used.
(5) The dollar amount proposed to be subcontracted.

B. Contractors Using Quotes from TSBs

Use those TSBs whose quotes are listed in the "Quotation Used in Bid" column along with a "yes" indicated on the Pre-bid Contact Information form.

C. Contractors NOT Using Quotes from TSBs

If there are no TSBs listed on the Pre-bid Contract Information form, then the contractor shall document all efforts made to include TSB participation in this project by documenting the following:

(1) What pre-solicitation or pre-bid meetings scheduled by the contracting authority were attended?
(2) Which general news circulation, trade associations and/or minority-focused media were advertised concerning the subcontracting opportunities?
(3) Were written notices sent to TSBs that TSBs were being solicited and was sufficient time allowed for the TSBs to participate effectively?
(4) Were initial solicitations of interested TSBs followed up?
(5) Were TSBs provided with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract?
(6) Were interested TSBs negotiated with in good faith? If a TSB was rejected as unqualified, was the decision based on an investigation of their capabilities?
(7) Were interested TSBs assisted in obtaining bonding, lines of credit or insurance required by the contractor?
(8) Were services used of minority community organization, minority contractor's groups; local, State and Federal minority business assistance offices or any other organization providing such assistance.

The above documentation shall remain in the contractor's files for a period of three (3) years after the completion of the project and be available for examination by the Iowa Department of Inspections and Appeals.

8. POSITIVE EFFORT DOCUMENTATION WHEN NO GOALS ARE ASSIGNED

Contractors are also required to make positive efforts in utilizing TSBs on all State-assisted projects which are not assigned goals. Form "TSB Pre-bid Contact Information" is required to be submitted with bids on all projects. If there is no TSB participation, then the contractor shall comply with Section 7C. of this document prior to the contract award.

9. PRE-BID CONTACT INFORMATION

Bidders must submit this form with their bid. If there are no TSB subcontractors submit the form anyway and write on it none-contacted, non-available, etc.

Form 730007WP 7-9
Contractor _____ Page#_____

Project# _____

County _____

City _____

TARGETED SMALL BUSINESS (TSB)
PRE-BID CONTACT INFORMATION

(To Be Completed by All Bidders per the Current Contract Provision)

For your bid to be considered responsive, you are required to provide information on this form showing your Targeted Small Business contacts made with your bid submission. This information is subject to verification and confirmation.

In the event it is determined that the Targeted Small Business goals are not met, then before awarding the contract, the Contracting Authority will decide as to whether the apparent successful low bidder made good faith efforts to meet the goals.

NOTE: Every effort shall be made to solicit quotes or bids on as many subcontractable items as necessary to achieve the established goals. If a TSB's quote is used in the bid, it is assumed that the firm listed will be used as a subcontractor.

TABLE OF INFORMATION SHOWING BIDDERS PRE-BID
TARGETED SMALL BUSINESS (TSB) CONTACTS

SUBCONTRACTOR	TSB	DATES CONTACTED	QUOTES RECEIVED		QUOTATION USED IN BID	
			YES/ NO	DATES CONTACTED	YES/ NO	DOLLAR AMT. PROPOSED TO BE SUBCONTRACTED

Total dollar amount proposed to be subcontracted to TSB on this project $_____

List items by name to be subcontracted:

VIII- SPECIFICATIONS

CITY OF WATERLOO SPECIFICATIONS

A. GENERAL

1. Scope

These Specifications cover the work described in the contract documents. It covers furnishing all labor, equipment, and materials, and performing all required operations to complete the work as per contract documents and to provide the construction of a mini roundabout at the intersection of South Street and W 9th Street, including PCC concrete pavement, sidewalks, pavement markings, electrical installation, storm sewer, sanitary sewer, removals, intakes, and manholes. Unless otherwise modified by these Specifications, and Special Provisions, if any, all work including equipment, material and installation shall be in accordance with the appropriate Iowa DOT standard and supplemental specifications. Where reference is made to the codes, standard specifications, supplemental specifications, the safety orders, the general orders, the standards, laws, and ordinances, it shall mean the version of the reference that is in effect on the bid advertising date.

2. Definitions

Terms used in this document shall have the meanings defined below:

- Specifications means this document titled, "CITY OF WATERLOO SPECIFICATIONS"
- Iowa DOT means the Iowa Department of Transportation.
- City means City of Waterloo, Iowa, or its representatives.
- WTOD means City of Waterloo Traffic Operations Department.
- Punch List means a list of items that need to be corrected by the Contractor on the project before the final acceptance can be made.
- Response Time means the elapsed time from when the Contractor is given a notice to take certain actions to the time the Contractor starts the action.
- Contractor means the Contractor and/or Contractor's representatives and sub- contractors.
- LED means light emitting diode.
- Contract Documents means the collection of all the documents prepared for and used while advertising and awarding the contract such as Plans, Specifications, Special Provisions, Form of Contract, Form of Bid, and all other forms and documents.

3. Related Specifications and Standards

The Contractor shall comply with all the standards listed below unless otherwise modified by Contract Documents or Special Provisions:

- ANSI (American National Standards Institute) Standards.
- ASTM (American Society for Testing Materials) Standards.
- Iowa DOT Standard Specifications for Highway and Bridge Construction, and All Current Supplemental Specifications, in Particular Sections 2402, 2403, 2404, and 2405. 2408, 2423, 4187, and Division 26.
- ITE (Institute of Transportation Engineers) Standards.
- MUTCD - Iowa Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.
- National Electrical Code.

- National Electrical Safety Code.
- NEMA (National Electrical Manufacturers Association) Standards.
- Specifications of the Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.
- All pertinent local, state, and federal laws and regulations covering installation, material, design, construction, and operation.

The Contractor shall notify WTOD in writing of any discrepancy or ambiguity as to the intent or meaning of the Contract Documents or Signalization Specification before starting to work on that area. WTOD will supply the Contractor in writing with the intent. The decision of WTOD shall be final and conclusive.

B. MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION

The contract work shall comply with the applicable requirements of the Iowa DOT's Standard Specifications for Highway and Bridge Construction and current supplements, in particular the following parts:

Section 2423: Support Structures for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals

Division 21: Earthwork, Subgrades, and Subbases (2101 to 2128)

Division 23: Surface Courses (2301 to 2320)

Division 24: Structures (2401 to 2436)

Division 25: Miscellaneous Construction (2501 to 2555)

Division 26: Roadside Development (2601 to 2612)

Division 41: Construction Materials (4100 to 4196)

Materials shall be of new stock unless the plans provide for the relocation, or the use of materials furnished by others. New materials shall be the products of approved suppliers and manufacturers, approved by the Engineer. Miscellaneous electrical equipment and materials shall be UL approved.

1. Electrical

Weatherproof connectors shall be used.

All termination shall offer a secure connection and be secure to the cable conductors. It shall not pull off the cable when gently tugged. The connection shall not rely on tape to secure it to the cable jacket to prevent it from coming apart.

The correct tools shall be used to crimp the terminal connections. Using the wrong size of crimping die which produces a weak, non-uniform crimp which produces a short-term installation is not acceptable.

Service Installation. (Traffic Signal and Lighting): The Contractor shall supply and install a 2-inch Schedule 80 PVC conduit to the source of power either to the transformer or up the power pole with a weather head connector as required by the power company supplied by the Contractor. The size of the service conductors shall be 3/c No. 3 AWG stranded conductor. The Contractor will be responsible for coordination of this work with the power company and for payment of connection fees, if any. The address of the source of power will be provided at the time of construction.

Cables shall be pulled through conduit by means of a cable grip designed to provide a firm hold upon the exterior covering of the cable or cables, with a minimum of dragging on the ground or pavement. This shall be accomplished by means of reels mounted on jacks or rollers and other suitable devices. A suitable wire lubricant shall be used to reduce friction and strain on wires or cables.

Service cable runs shall be continuous from the power line located on the service pole to the meter located on the controller cabinet or from the meter located on the service pole to the terminal compartment in the

controller, whichever is applicable. The service riser shall be topped by standard weather head or otherwise replaced with "U" Guard.

Clearances to the overhead utilities shall be specified by the serving utility. The power company will furnish the electrical meter. The Contractor shall supply the service cabinet. All work shall be in accordance with Iowa DOT Specification 2525 of the Standard Specifications and the MUTCD.

A uniform systematic color code shall be used.

All wiring shall comply with the National Electrical Code and City Ordinance and shall be subject to the inspection of WTOD.

All wire shall be plainly marked on the outside of the sheath with the manufacturer's name and identification of the type of the cable.

2. Bonding and Grounding

Metal conduit, service equipment, anchor bolts, metal poles, pedestals, controller cabinets, and all other electrical equipment shall be made mechanically and electrically secure to from a continuous system and shall be effectively grounded. The grounding conductor shall be a No. 6 AWG stranded green copper wire.

Grounding bar shall be accomplished by bonding the grounding circuits to copper clad metal, driven electrodes. All electrodes shall be, as a minimum, 5/8 inches in diameter and 8-foot-long copper clad. The electrodes shall be driven vertically until the top of the rod is a minimum of 4 inches below grade. Bonding to the ground rod shall be made by means of suitable screw type positive ground rod clamps. Grounding to waterlines will not be permitted.

Bonding of standards and pedestals shall be by means of a bonding strap attached to an anchor bolt or to 1 3/16-inch, or longer, brass, or bronze bolt installed in the pole base.

The service meter and socket shall be bonded to a ground electrode by use of a ground clamp and a No. 6 AWG copper wire and shall be by means of cadmium plated grounding bushing and bonding jumpers. Where there is a change at a pull box or manhole for non- metallic conduit to metallic conduit, the grounding wire in the non-metallic conduit shall be bonded to the metallic conduit.

Existing ungrounded metal poles shall be grounded by means of a driven ground rod.

3. Cables and Wires

Luminaire Conductors: Conductors shall consist of type THWN, 600 volt, and single conductor copper stranded wires, which run continuously between poles. Conductors shall meet the requirements of Section 4185.12 of the Iowa DOT Standards Specifications and shall be of the size and number shown on the plans.

4. Conduit

All conduits shall be Schedule 80 Poly Vinyl Chloride (PVC) when placed under paved surfaces and Schedule 40 elsewhere.

The number and size of conduit shall be as specified on the plans.

PVC conduits shall be rigid polyvinyl chloride meeting the requirements of NEMA TC-2, Type 2, and applicable UL standards.

Conduit buried in open trenches shall be placed a minimum of 18 inches deep and shall extend a minimum

of 3 feet 6 inches from the back of curb unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Open trench methods of placing conduit will be permitted except where the conduit is to be placed under existing pavement. Conduit in pavement areas shall be placed to a minimum depth of 24 inches below the finished pavement surface or as directed by the Engineer.

The backfill materials from the placement of conduit in open trenches shall be deposited in the trench in layers not to exceed 6 inches in depth and each layer shall be thoroughly compacted before the next layer is placed. All cinders, broken concrete, or other hard abrasive materials shall be moved and shall not be used in the backfill material. All surplus material shall be removed from the public right-of-way and properly disposed

Whenever excavation is made across parkways, driveways or sodded areas, the sod, topsoil, crushed stone, or gravel shall be replaced or restored as nearly as possible to its original grade and the grade involved shall be left in a neat and presentable condition.

Concrete sidewalks, pavements, base courses, and bituminous surfaces shall be replaced with new materials.

Underground conduits shall be laid at a distance of at least 6 inches from any water line or other utility line.

When the plans require the conduit be placed without disturbing the existing pavement, the term "pushed" is used. Pushed conduit shall be placed by jacking, pushing, boring or any other means necessary to place the conduit without cutting or removing pavement. The size of a bored hole shall not exceed the outside diameter of the conduit, which is to be placed. Tunneling under the pavement or water jetting will not be permitted. Pits for boring shall not be closer than 2 feet to the back of curb unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Conduits shall be Schedule 80 PVC unless otherwise shown on the plans.

When it is impractical to push the conduit under pavement due to unanticipated obstructions, the Contractor may, with the Engineer's permission, cut the existing pavement.

Where conduit is to be placed by trenching methods under existing asphaltic pavement, an 8-inch wide by 18-inch-deep trench shall be opened along neat lines. The trench shall be backfilled with crushed stone, acceptable to the Engineer, filled with Class M high-early strength concrete to within 4 inches of the surface level. The concrete shall be allowed to set for a minimum of 48 hours without being exposed to traffic. The final 4 inches of backfill shall be a hot bituminous concrete plant mix acceptable to the Engineer.

A polyethylene pull rope shall be installed in all conduits, which is identified on the plans for future use. At least 2 feet of pull rope shall be doubled back into the conduit at each termination.

Conduit shall be laid to drain and 1-inch drains with crushed stone sumps shall be installed as shown on the plans and at all low points.

The backfill shall be mechanically compacted in 6-inch layers to a density equal to that of the surrounding material. Conduit shall be connected to existing and new light bases and junction boxes. All required fittings shall be furnished and installed by the Contractor to provide a continuous, enclosed conduit system between poles. Conduit under pavement and driveways shall be rigid steel conduit or PVC Schedule 80, Type 2, in accordance with Iowa DOT Specification Section 4185.10 of the Standard Specifications. All trenches shall be backfilled with material containing no broken pieces of concrete or asphalt, stone, brick, wood, or other unsuitable material including nested clods.

All conductors and wiring shall be furnished as new material and installed by the Contractor and shall conform to Iowa DOT Specification 2525 of the Standard Specifications.

Conduit not under pavement or driveways shall be Schedule 40 PVC.

All unused conduits, whether for future use or for later use in the project, shall be capped.

All conduits shall be sloped to drain toward the nearest handhole, and if this should prove to be impractical, then a conduit drain shall be provided with crushed stone drainage sumps at all low points, as detailed in the plans for traffic signal bases. A permeable membrane to keep sand from washing back into the conduit shall be installed at the conduit drain.

5. Luminaires

Unless otherwise shown or modified on the plans, the luminaires shall meet the requirements listed under this section.

Luminaires shall be Philips Lumec RFM-108W32LED4K-T R3M DMG RCD PH9 BK, Acuity Brands ATB2-40BLEDE70-MVOLT-R3-BK or equivalent meeting the following requirements:

- LED 120-277 Multi-Tap
- Type III Light Distribution
- Photocell Receptacle (Empty)
- 100-130 Lumens Per Watt
- 4000K Light Temperature
- Lights Shall Not Require Separate Power Supply or Driver
- Shall be Finished to Meet Pole Color
- Minimum 50,000 Hours at 70% Lumen Maintenance Luminaire shall be finished to match color and style of pole.

Supplier shall provide a catalog cut sheet of luminaire for review by WTOD prior to acceptance.

Luminaires shall be installed for operation on 240-volt AC, single-phase, 60 Hz.

Each luminaire shall be complete with EEI-NEMA Standard through terminal polarized, twist-lock type photoelectric control receptacle with shorting caps on all luminaires. Photoelectric control for the intersection shall be installed in the controller cabinet.

Where a photocell is to be installed, the Contractor shall verify that the luminaire photocell is operational prior to installation.

Individual luminaires shall be provided with molded in-line fuse connector within the mast arm pole base and be sized to fit the conductors. Fuses shall be 10-ampere cartridge type. The neutral conductor shall not be fused.

Streetlight connectors shall be used for all luminaire cable connections. Split bolts shall not be used.

The photoelectric control turning “ON” and “OFF” roadway luminaires shall be in accordance with the following:

- The photoelectric controls shall be of a solid-state crystal sensing type with an inverted turn-on and turn-off design and shall meet the design and quality requirements specified in the current acceptable standards to ANSI C136.10. The device shall have surge protection conforming to the requirements in the current acceptable surge protection ANSI standards.
- The voltage rating of the control device shall be multi-voltage operating properly over the input

voltage range of 105 to 285 volts, 50-60 Hz, alternating current with no change in the turn-on and turn-off foot-candle values, and a maximum total drift of not more than 1 percent over 10 years.

- The control device shall have a minimum 30-second time delay to eliminate false operation due to lightning or stray passing lights, shall provide fail-safe operation (the light supply shall remain "ON" if the control circuit fails), and shall be equipped with an arrester for built-in transient surge protection.

- The "TURN ON" level of the control device shall be 3.0 foot-candles at the appropriate voltage; the "TURN OFF" level of the control device 60 percent of the turn-on value.

- An "ON-OFF" switch shall be provided inside each controller cabinet that controls power to all lighting circuits at that intersection.

Salvaged Materials

All existing materials and equipment not listed in the Specifications, and which are not being incorporated into the final project shall be salvaged by the Contractor and stockpiled on the project site for pick up by WTOD personnel. Such items will remain the property of the City. Contractor may be allowed to deliver the salvaged equipment and materials to the City, but prior authorization and coordination is required. Existing equipment and materials to be removed and salvaged, if present, include:

None.

C. METHOD OF MEASUREMENT AND BASIS OF PAYMENT

The "Mini-Roundabout" work includes all work as detailed on the plans, and described in this Specifications. All bid items will be measured and paid individually.

Compensation to the Contractor for all work covered by this Specifications shall be made at the Contract price for the Mini-Roundabout construction, complete, in place, and operating.

IX- SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The SUDAS Standard Specifications and Details are applicable to this project. The purpose of this section is to revise, identify, add, and/or clarify conditions relating to specific bid items on this project.

Modify SUDAS Standard Specifications as follows:

Section 7010: Portland Cement Concrete Pavement

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.03 Submittals

A. Submit sample chip set for color additives. Pigments for colored concrete shall conform to ASTM C979.

1.05 Delivery, Storage, Handling and Salvaging

F. Color Additive: Deliver, store and handle in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

1.08 Measurement and Payment

N. PCC Pavement, Colored:
   1. Measurement: Measurement will be in square yards for each different thickness of PCC Pavement, Colored. The Area of Manholes, intakes or other fixtures in the pavement will not be deduced from the measured pavement area.
   2. Payment: Payment will be at the unit price per square yard for each thickness of PCC Pavement, Colored.
   3. Includes: Unit price includes, but is not limited to, color additive, final trimming of subgrade or subbase, bars and reinforcement, joints and sealing, surface curing and pavement protection, safety fencing, concrete for rigid headers, boxouts for fixtures, and pavement smoothness testing.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 Materials

G. Admixtures
   1. Color Additives
      a. Manufacturer shall be Davis Colors
         i. Phone: 800-356-4848 or 323-269-7311
         ii. E-mail: info@daviscolors.com
         iii. Web Site: www.daviscolors.com
         iv. Or Approved Equal
      b. Type: Concentrated pigments specially processed for mixing into concrete and complying with ASTM C979.
      c. Dispensing: Use Davis Colors Mix-Ready powdered color additives in pre-measured disintegrating bags at a rate of 2% of cement content (2 pounds (1 cu. ft.) of color additive per 94 pounds of cement content), or as recommended by manufacturer.
      d. Color shall match as shown in plans.

X- GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

A. Scope

1. This General Conditions of Contract, referred to here after as GCC, consist of the terms and condition under which the Contract is executed and shall govern the execution of the Contract. This GCC sets the terms of the Contract signed by the Contractor and the City of Waterloo unless otherwise modified by the ***Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)***. Under this GCC all traffic works as described in plans and other parts of the Contract Documents shall be complete, in place, ready to be used, and operative. The Contractors work covered by this GCC consists of furnishing all labor, equipment and materials and performing all required operations to complete the Contract works.

B. Inclusion of Documents

2. It is understood and agreed that this GCC is part of the Contract; also the resolution adopted by the City Council approving the construction of the improvement, the Notice to Bidders as published, the Instruction to Bidders, the Form of Proposal, the Performance Bond, the Council Proceedings relating to this matter, and the Plans and Specifications and all other documents contained in the Contract Documents shall all be considered as forming a part of the Contract the same as though they were each set out in said Contract.

C. Contractor's Responsibility

3. The Contractor agrees to perform the Contract work and install the improvements on the terms set out in the Contractor's bid or proposal to the City which has been accepted by the City and which is by reference made a part of this GCC.

4. The Contractor agrees to commence the work, subject of the Contract, within ten (10) working days after receipt of "Notice to Proceed" and complete it on or before ninety working days from the date of Notice to Proceed and any extension of time that is granted by the City.

5. Should the Contractor fail to complete said improvements in strict accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contact, or the plans and Specifications therefor promptly by the date herein specified, the City may pay such additional sums as it may be required to pay by reason of the failure of said Contractor and deduct any and all such sums from any amount then due the Contractor.

6. Should any part of any intersection reconstruction of the mini-roundabout fail within the warranty period the Contractor shall correct the failure and deliver a working system. In the event of the failure or default of the Contractor to remedy any or all system failures due to defects in said work within the warranty period and starting from the date of its acceptance by said Council, and after having been given ten (10) day notice so to do by registered letter deposited in the United States Post Office, addressed to the Contractor at the address in the Contract Documents, then the City may proceed to remedy such defects. The costs and expenses thereof shall be the Contractor responsibility.

7. The Contractor agrees to furnish at its own cost and expense, all necessary materials and labor for said work and to construct said improvements in a thorough, substantial, and workmanlike manner, and in strict accordance with the requirements of the Contract, and of the plans, and Specifications made a part hereof by reference, and to the satisfaction and approval of the City and its Traffic Engineer.

8. The Contractor agrees to comply with and obey all ordinances of the City of Waterloo, Iowa, relating to the obstruction of streets and alleys, keeping open passage ways for water, traffic, and protecting any excavations in any street or alley, and maintaining proper and sufficient barricades with lights and signals during all hours of darkness, to see that the backfilling is properly done, and agrees to keep the City whole and defend any and all suits that may be brought against the City by reason of any injuries that may be sustained by any person or property allegedly caused by the Contractor, or his/her agents, while work is done pursuant to this agreement.

9. The Contractor agrees that in the event a law suit is brought against the City for damages allegedly sustained by reason of any act, omission or negligence of the Contractor or its agents, or on account of any injuries allegedly sustained by reason of any obstruction, hole, depression or barrier placed or dug by the defendant or its agents, in the doing of the work herein contracted for, that it will defend said suit and save the City harmless therein, and in case judgment is rendered against the City, the Contractor agrees to pay the same promptly. The Contractor agrees to carry public liability insurance in a solvent company in a sufficient amount to protect the City and those who use the streets of the City.

10. The City shall have the right to appoint one or more construction reviewers who shall review the progress of the work in detail; also, to make any test or any material to be used in such work. Such construction reviewer shall have full authority to pass judgment upon all materials and upon the manner of doing the work, and their judgment on rejecting any materials, substance, or manner of work shall be final unless it is revoked or modified by the City representative.

11. Any material or equipment that has been rejected by the construction reviewer shall be at once removed from the line of work and shall not be again taken thereon or placed with the material proposed to be used without the written consent of the Engineer.

12. The Contractor shall maintain no cause of action against the City on account of delays and prosecution of work, but if said work is delayed by the City, the Contractor shall have such extra time for completion of the job as was lost by reason of the delay caused by the City.

13. The Contractor agrees to pay punctually all just claims of labor, material, or subcontractors who shall perform labor or furnish materials entering this improvement. It is agreed that the City need not pay the Contractor until all such claims are paid by the Contractor. It is agreed that the City shall not be liable for said labor and material under the contract.

14. The Contractor agrees to furnish the City, simultaneously with the contract, a bond on a form to be provided by the City in the amount provided by law, which shall be for the benefit of the City, and all persons injured by the breach of any of the terms of the Contract. Said bond shall be filed with the City Clerk and shall be subject to the approval of the City Council and is by reference made a part of the Contract.

15. The Contractor agrees that should it abandon work under the Contract or cease the prosecution thereof for a period of thirty (30) consecutive days without reasonable cause, and should it fail to proceed with said work within ten (10) days after a notice to continue or carry it on has been mailed to it at the address given herein by the City, or after such notice has been served on it, then the City may proceed to complete said work, using any material, tools, or machinery found along said line of work, doing the work either by contract or as it may elect, and the Contractor and the sureties on its bond shall be liable to the City for the costs and expenses so paid out. Said costs shall be retained by the City from any compensation due, or to become due the Contractor, and may be recovered by the City in an action upon Contractor's bond.

16. After the completion of said work, the Contractor agrees to remove all debris and cleanup said streets, and to save the City harmless from any damage allegedly resulting from a failure to cleanup and remove the debris or put the street back in a proper condition for travel. The Contractor shall thoroughly clean the site and restore it to a condition at least equal to that existing prior to construction.

17. The Contractor and/or his/her representative shall perform all work required and furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, transportation and supplies necessary to complete the work in accordance with the project plans and specifications. Should any misunderstanding arise as to the intent or meaning of the plans or specifications, the decision of the City shall be final and conclusive.

18. The Contractor is specifically assigned full responsibility for all work and equipment installed by the Contractor, either permanent or temporary, particularly traffic signals, from the time that the Contractor begins work until final acceptance. The Contractor shall thereafter have an individual on call. This individual shall have the training and equipment required to make all necessary repairs to eliminate any conditions adverse to public safety and should be able to restore any of the Contract's intersection traffic signal systems to safe operation. All costs associated with such repair and emergency control shall be borne by the Contractor except when caused by events beyond the Contractor's responsibility.

19. The Contractor shall notify the City Traffic Operations Department in writing after the construction is 100 percent completed. 100 percent complete shall mean all construction is finished and equipment installed, and the intersections can be open to traffic. Once this writing is received by the Traffic Operations Department, the City will then inspect the installation. A punch list will then be issued. All repairs and testing of the field equipment shall be done by the Contractor. The Contractor shall have complete records of the work performed while under construction, including as-built plans. Log-in sheets of the intersection where work is performed shall be maintained until completion and documents are turned over at 100% completion of job. Prior to the opening to traffic, the time and date of opening of the intersection to traffic shall be mutually agreed upon by the City and the Contractor.

D. Traffic Control

20. The Contractor and/or his/her representatives always shall conduct his/her operation in such a manner as to ensure the safety of the motorists, the pedestrian, and his/her own employees. The Contractor shall perform his/her work in such a manner and sequence as to always maintain vehicular and pedestrian traffic and to maintain access to adjacent private properties.

21. Where excavations occur in the sidewalks or other pedestrian-ways or adjacent areas the Contractor shall provide a safe and orderly pedestrian passage around the excavation area. The pedestrian passage shall not subject pedestrians to walk upon unsuitable or hazardous surfaces. Special consideration shall be given to areas used by people with disabilities particularly visually impaired persons.

22. At the end of each day's work and at all other times when construction operations are suspended, all work and other obstructions shall be removed from that portion of the roadway or sidewalk normally open for traffic.

23. The Iowa Department of Transportation specification for traffic controls applies. The Contractor shall furnish, install, and maintain all devices for directing, warning and re-routing traffic flow, including warning lights, barricades, and other devices necessary to adequately inform the motorists of unusual or unsafe conditions and guide him safely through the Contract work area.

E. Coordination with Utilities

24. The Contractor and/or his/her representative shall be responsible for determining the exact location and elevation of all public utilities in proximity to his/her construction work and shall conduct his/her activities such that the public utilities shall not be disturbed or damaged.

25. Liability. The Contractor shall be fully liable for all expenses incurred because of his/her failure to obtain required clearances, location of utilities, and any damage to the public utilities caused by his/her work and/or his/her representative.

F. Payments

26. In consideration of the full compliance on the part of the Contractor with all the provisions, stipulations, and conditions hereof, or contained in the various instruments made a part of the Contract by reference, and upon completion and acceptance of said work, the City agrees to pay to the Contractor, in the manner set out in the Notice to Bidders, the amount of money due the Contractor for work performed and accepted, at the unit prices set out in the Contractor's proposal, which has been accepted by the City plus any approved change orders.

27. Progress payments to the Contractor will made based on pay estimates. Monthly estimates of the work performed on the project are made by the Engineer as the basis for progress payments to the Contractor. An invoice from the contractor shall not be the basis for payment. The contractor should submit an invoice based on what the contractor believes is the acceptable quality and quantity of work to be considered by the Engineer in preparing a pay estimate.

28. The City will keep 5% retainage from all payments to the contractor until the project is final accepted by Waterloo City Council at which time the Contractor shall submit a request for release of retainage to the Engineer. The Contractor may submit a request for release of retainage at the same time he/she submits a request for final acceptance of work.

29. Upon receipt of a final acceptance request from the Contractor the Engineer will process a final pay estimate. If the Contractor does not agree with the final amount, the Contractor has 60 days from the date of final acceptance of the project to contest the final pay estimate and provide the Engineer with evidence that the final pay estimate is not correct, otherwise the final pay estimate shall be considered approved and acceptable by the Contractor for full compensation for his/her work under the Contract.

30. Compensation to the Contractor for the mini-roundabout construction will be made at the Contract lump sum price for the construction, in place, and operating. No measurements or payment of individual construction items will be made except for purposes of progress payments. No direct payment will be made for any materials or work required to complete works for the mini-roundabout construction unless specifically provided for in the Contract Documents.

31. The bid item quantities may vary up to 20% at the Contract unit prices except for lump sum items and except when it causes the total Contract price to increase or decrease by more than 20%. Increase or decrease of more than 20% of the

bid quantities or total Contract price shall require City of Waterloo Council approval. Price changes due to quantity variation of more than 20% will be mutually agreed on by the Contractor and the City.

32. Variation in lump sum item costs shall be approved by the Engineer prior to performance of that work. Variation of more than 20% of a lump sum cost shall require City of Waterloo Council Approval.

XI- SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

SOUTH STREET AND WEST 9TH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT

DOT Project Number: CS-TSF-8155(777)--85-07

City Project Number: TOF-297

The following conditions shall modify and prevail over the appropriate and/or corresponding conditions in General Conditions of Contract.

1. The Completion date for the project is **September 30, 2023**.
2. This contract has no specified working days; however, contractor shall have project completed by date specified above. Failure to complete contract by specified date will result in liquidated damages being assess at $200 per day.
3. This project is funded by an Iowa DOT grant. The Contractor understands that City must obtain prior Iowa DOTconcurrences and approvals to award a contract, process change orders, and make any other major changes or deviationsfrom the project as defined in the Contract Documents.

XII- CONTRACT

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF
SOUTH STREET AND WEST 9TH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT
DOT Project Number: CS-TSF-8155(777)--85-07
City Project Number: TOF-297

CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA

This contract made and entered into this day of , 2022, by and between the City of Waterloo, Iowa, a Municipal Corporation, (hereinafter referred to as City), and

_____of_____, (hereinafter referred to as Contractor), WITNESSETH:

Contractor agrees to build and construct the SOUTH STREET AND WEST 9TH STREET MINI-ROUNDABOUT, and furnish all necessary tools, equipment, materials, and labor necessary to do all the work called for in the plans and specifications in a workmanshiplike manner and for the prices set forth in Contractor's proposal, which was accepted by the City, and which is understood and agreed to be a part of this contract.

Contractor understands, agrees with, and is bound by the terms of General Conditions of Contract and Special Conditions of Contract contained in the Contract Documents.

The total amount of the performance bond, based on the Contractor's total bid prices, and for which 100% surety bond is required is $_____.

This contract is not divisible, but in the event of a conflict between this contract and the various instruments incorporated by reference, this contract shall govern.

_____
Contractor

BY: _____

Title: _____

CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA

_____
Mayor

Approved by the City Council of the City of Waterloo, Iowa, on _____, 2022.

ATTEST: _____, City Clerk, Waterloo, Iowa

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution approving the request of Adam and Tricia Strupp, for tax exemptions on the construction of a new single family home with basement finish valued at $608,614.00, for property located at 106 Sunbird Ct, and located in the City Limits Urban Revitalization Area (CLURA).

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
CLURA 106 Sunbird Ct Form	Backup Material
CLURA 106 Sunbird Ct Map	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Resolution approving the request of Adam and Tricia Strupp, for tax exemptions on the construction of a new single family home with basement finish valued at $608,614.00, for property located at 106 Sunbird Ct, and located in the City Limits Urban Revitalization Area (CLURA).
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director
Recommended Action:	Approval.
Summary Statement:	The Planning, Programming, and Zoning Commission staff has reviewed this application and feels that the project qualifies for exemptions from taxes on the actual value added to the residential property under the City Limits Urban Revitalization Area Plan.
Data/Analysis and Strategies:	Strategy 3.9: Increase the promotion and utilization of the City Limits Urban Revitalization Area (CLURA) housing program.
Expenditure Required/Source of Funds:	None
Legal Descriptions:	Audubon Heights 7th Addition Lot 13

10/18/22
SEH

CITY LIMITS URBAN REVITALIZATION APPLICATION

FOR PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTION FOR CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ONE OR TWO FAMILY DWELLINGS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE CITY LIMITS URBAN REVITALIZATION AREA PLAN ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATERLOO.

The City Limits Urban Revitalization Area (CLURA) allows property tax exemptions for newly constructed one or two family dwellings (single family homes or duplex/twin homes) that meet the following criteria:

1. Be located within the CLURA boundaries (a map of which can be obtained from the City of Waterloo Community Planning & Development Department.)
2. This application must be filed with City prior to the 1st working day of February following the year when the improvements are completed to comply with the timeline of the State Code of Iowa, Section 404.4 unnumbered paragraph 2. However, a single application may be filed upon completion of an entire project requiring more than one year to construct or complete, providing prior approval has been granted by the City Council or County Board of Supervisors.

Please fill out the following information for your application to be submitted to the City Council.

NAME: Adam + Tricia Stropp **SIGNATURE:** [signature] & Tricia Stropp

ADDRESS: 106 Sunbird court, waterloo, IA 50701

TELEPHONE: 602-363-8660 **DATE:** 10/18/2022

A. What is the *Address* of the property being improved? 106 Sunbird Ct, Waterloo

What is the *Legal Description* of the property? (May be available at County Recorder's Office on 2nd floor of the Courthouse)

Audubon Heights 7th Addition Lot 13

B. What was the nature of the improvement(s)? (must be single family homes or duplex/twin homes to qualify)

Single family new construction w/ Basement finish

C. City of Waterloo Building and Inspections Department Information:

Permit Number: 22-5660 Date permit was issued: 5-5-22 / 10-14-22 Total permit(s) valuation: 231,600 / 11,800

Basement: W A11303

D. What was the cost of the new construction? $608,614

E. Estimated or actual date of completion of this new construction? 9.16.22

CITY OF WATERLOO

____ APPROVED DATED: _____ RESOLUTION NO: _____

____ DENIED

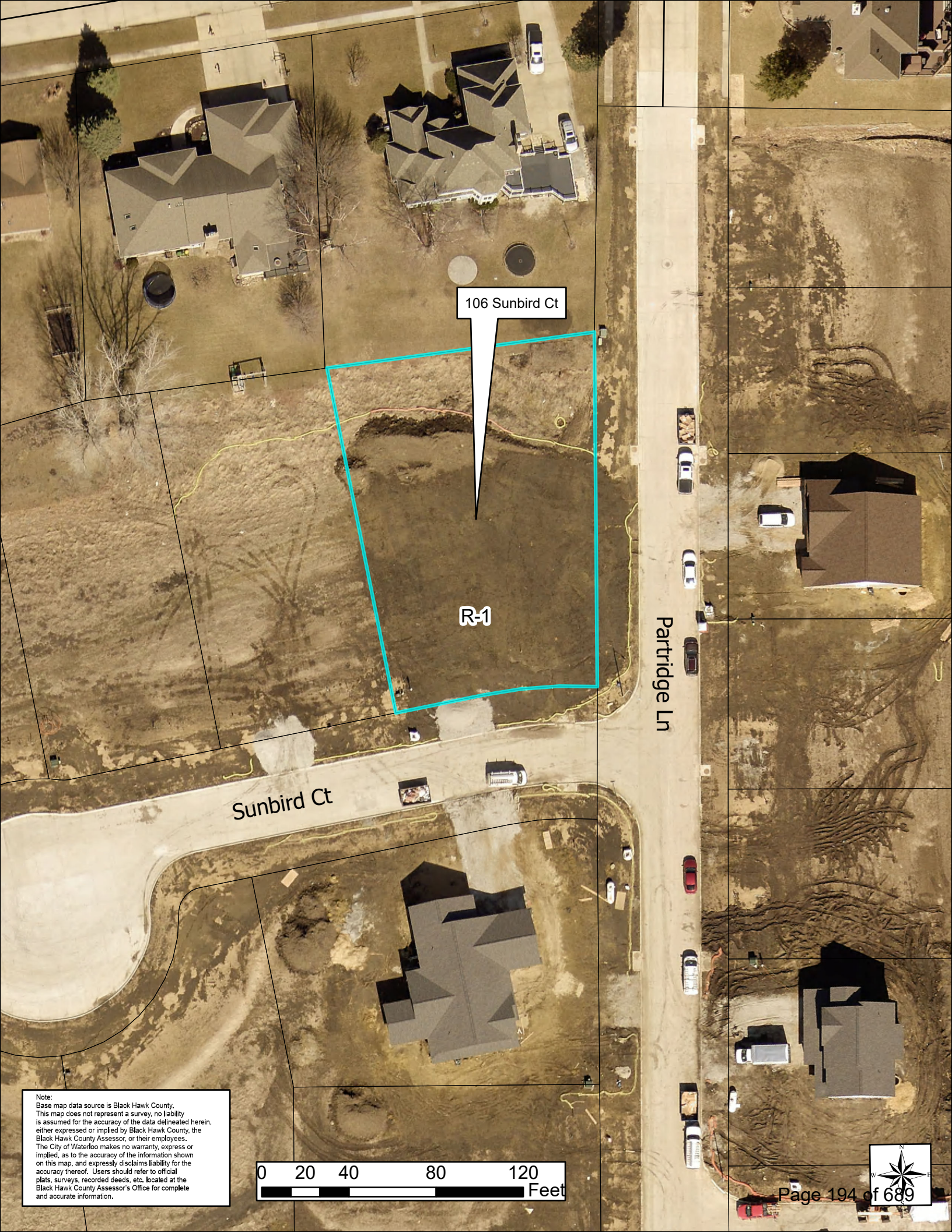
BLACK HAWK COUNTY ASSESSOR

____ APPROVED DATED: _____

Tami McFarland
Black Hawk County Assessor

____ DENIED

Note: City Council approval does not guarantee tax exemptions. The application must be reviewed and approved by the Black Hawk County Assessor's Office for criteria eligibility.



Note:
Base map data source is Black Hawk County.
This map does not represent a survey, no liability is assumed for the accuracy of the data delineated herein, either expressed or implied by Black Hawk County, the Black Hawk County Assessor, or their employees.
The City of Waterloo makes no warranty, express or implied, as to the accuracy of the information shown on this map, and expressly disclaims liability for the accuracy thereof. Users should refer to official plats, surveys, recorded deeds, etc. located at the Black Hawk County Assessor's Office for complete and accurate information.

0 20 40 80 120
Feet

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution approving the request of Dan DeLorbe, for tax exemptions on the construction of a new single family home valued at $366,559.00, for property located at 1719 Waxwing Way, and located in the City Limits Urban Revitalization Area (CLURA).

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
CLURA 1719 Waxwing Way Form	Backup Material
CLURA 1719 Waxwing Way Map	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Resolution approving the request of Dan DeLorbe, for tax exemptions on the construction of a new single family home valued at $366,559.00, for property located at 1719 Waxwing Way, and located in the City Limits Urban Revitalization Area (CLURA).
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director
Recommended Action:	Approval.
Summary Statement:	The Planning, Programming, and Zoning Commission staff has reviewed this application and feels that the project qualifies for exemptions from taxes on the actual value added to the residential property under the City Limits Urban Revitalization Area Plan.
Data/Analysis and Strategies:	Strategy 3.9: Increase the promotion and utilization of the City Limits Urban Revitalization Area (CLURA) housing program.
Expenditure Required/Source of Funds:	None
Legal Descriptions:	Audubon Heights 6th Addition Lot 74

For Office Use Only	
Date Received:	2/7/2022
Received by:	SEH
Staff to make a copy for applicant	

CITY LIMITS URBAN REVITALIZATION APPLICATION

APPLICATION FOR PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTION FOR CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ONE OR TWO FAMILY DWELLINGS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE CITY LIMITS URBAN REVITALIZATION AREA PLAN ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATERLOO.

The City Limits Urban Revitalization Area (CLURA) is a 3-year 100% property tax exemption on the actual value added for new construction one or two family dwellings (single family homes or duplex/twin homes only) that meet the following criteria:

1. Be located within the CLURA boundaries (a map of which can be obtained from the City of Waterloo Community Planning & Development Department.)
2. This application must be filed with City prior to the 1st working day of February following the year when the improvements are completed to comply with the timeline of the State Code of Iowa, Section 404.4 unnumbered paragraph 2. However, a single application may be filed upon completion of an entire project requiring more than one year to construct or complete, providing prior approval has been granted by the City Council or County Board of Supervisors.

Please fill out the following information for your application to be submitted to the City Council. **Projects started prior to the adoption date of July 18, 2011 do not qualify.**

NAME: Dan DeLorbe
ADDRESS: 1719 Waxwing Way
TELEPHONE: 319-415-9288
SIGNATURE: Dan DeLorbe
EMAIL: dandelorbe@yahoo.com
DATE: 02/06/2022

A. What is the *Address* of the property being improved? 1719 Waxwing Way

What is the *Legal Description* of the property? (May be available at County Recorder's Office on 2nd floor of the Courthouse)
Audubon Heights 6th Addition Lot 74

B. What was the nature of the improvement(s)? (must be single family homes or duplex/twin homes to qualify)
Single family new Construction

C. City of Waterloo Building and Inspections Department Information:
Permit Number: 2020-00005685 Date permit was issued: 3/6/20 Total permit(s) valuation: $203,375

D. What was the cost of the new construction? $366,559

E. Estimated or actual date of completion of this new construction? 7/7/20

Note: City Council approval does not guarantee tax exemptions. The application must be reviewed and approved by the Black Hawk County Assessor's Office for criteria eligibility.

CITY OF WATERLOO OFFICE USE ONLY

_____ APPROVED DATED: _____ RESOLUTION NO: _____

_____ DENIED

BLACK HAWK COUNTY ASSESSOR OFFICE USE ONLY

_____ APPROVED DATED: _____

_____ DENIED

_____
T.J. Koenigsfeld
Black Hawk County Assessor

Note:
Base map data source is Black Hawk County.
This map does not represent a survey, no liability is assumed for the accuracy of the data delineated herein, either expressed or implied by Black Hawk County, the Black Hawk County Assessor, or their employees.
The City of Waterloo makes no warranty, express or implied, as to the accuracy of the information shown on this map, and expressly disclaims liability for the accuracy thereof. Users should refer to official plats, surveys, recorded deeds, etc. located at the Black Hawk County Assessor's Office for complete and accurate information.

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution approving the request of Stacie Monaghan, for tax exemptions on the construction of a new single family home with lower level finish valued at $632,786.00, for property located at 1338 Partridge Lane, and located in the City Limits Urban Revitalization Area (CLURA).

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
CLURA 1338 Partridge Ln Form	Backup Material
CLURA 1338 Partridge Ln Map	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Resolution approving the request of Stacie Monaghan, for tax exemptions on the construction of a new single family home with lower level finish valued at $632,786.00, for property located at 1338 Partridge Lane, and located in the City Limits Urban Revitalization Area (CLURA).
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director
Recommended Action:	Approval.
Summary Statement:	The Planning, Programming, and Zoning Commission staff has reviewed this application and feels that the project qualifies for exemptions from taxes on the actual value added to the residential property under the City Limits Urban Revitalization Area Plan.
Data/Analysis and Strategies:	Strategy 3.9: Increase the promotion and utilization of the City Limits Urban Revitalization Area (CLURA) housing program.
Expenditure Required/Source of Funds:	None
Legal Descriptions:	Audubon Heights 7th Addition Lot 2

10/28/22
SEH

CITY LIMITS URBAN REVITALIZATION APPLICATION

FOR PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTION FOR CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ONE OR TWO FAMILY DWELLINGS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE CITY LIMITS URBAN REVITALIZATION AREA PLAN ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATERLOO.

The City Limits Urban Revitalization Area (CLURA) allows property tax exemptions for newly constructed one or two family dwellings (single family homes or duplex/twin homes) that meet the following criteria:

1. Be located within the CLURA boundaries (a map of which can be obtained from the City of Waterloo Community Planning & Development Department.)
2. This application must be filed with City prior to the 1st working day of February following the year when the improvements are completed to comply with the timeline of the State Code of Iowa, Section 404.4 unnumbered paragraph 2. However, a single application may be filed upon completion of an entire project requiring more than one year to construct or complete, providing prior approval has been granted by the City Council or County Board of Supervisors.

Please fill out the following information for your application to be submitted to the City Council.

NAME: Stacie Monaghan **SIGNATURE:** Stacie Monaghan

ADDRESS: 1338 Patridge Ln

TELEPHONE: 319-240-5585 **DATE:** 10-28-22

A. What is the *Address* of the property being improved? 1338 Partridge Ln.

What is the *Legal Description* of the property? (May be available at County Recorder's Office on 2nd floor of the Courthouse)

Audubon Heights 7th Addition Lot #2

B. What was the nature of the improvement(s)? (must be single family homes or duplex/twin homes to qualify) _____

Single family new construction w/ lower level finish

C. City of Waterloo Building and Inspections Department Information:

Permit Number: 6513 Date permit was issued: 4/29/22 Total permit(s) valuation: 247331

D. What was the cost of the new construction? $632,786

E. Estimated or actual date of completion of this new construction? 10/28/22

CITY OF WATERLOO

____ APPROVED DATED: _____ RESOLUTION NO: _____

____ DENIED

BLACK HAWK COUNTY ASSESSOR

____ APPROVED DATED: _____

____ DENIED

Tami McFarland
Black Hawk County Assessor

Note: City Council approval does not guarantee tax exemptions. The application must be reviewed and approved by the Black Hawk County Assessor's Office for criteria eligibility.

1338 Partridge Ln
PARTRIDGE LN
Note:
Base map data source is Black Hawk County.
This map does not represent a survey, no liability is assumed for the accuracy of the data delineated herein, either expressed or implied by Black Hawk County, the Black Hawk County Assessor, or their employees.
The City of Waterloo makes no warranty, express or implied, as to the accuracy of the information shown on this map, and expressly disclaims liability for the accuracy thereof. Users should refer to official plats, surveys, recorded deeds, etc. located at the Black Hawk County Assessor's Office for complete and accurate information.
70 35 0 70 140 210 280
Feet
N
W
E

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution setting date of public hearing as December 5, 2022, to approve the request by Bruce Gerleman to rezone 3.46 acres located northeast of 2600 E. Shaulis Road, from "A-1" Agricultural District to "C-P" Planned Commercial District, to construct a new restaurant, and instruct the City Clerk to publish notice.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Council Packet	Backup Material
Legal Description	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Resolution setting date of public hearing as December 5, 2022, to approve the request by Bruce Gerleman to rezone 3.46 acres located northeast of 2600 E. Shaulis Road, from "A-1" Agricultural District to "C-P" Planned Commercial District, to construct a new restaurant, and instruct the City Clerk to publish notice.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director
Recommended Action:	Approval
Summary Statement:	Transmitted herewith is a resolution setting date of public hearing as December 5, 2022, to approve the request by Bruce Gerleman to rezone 3.46 acres northeast of 2600 E Shaulis Road from "A-1" Agricultural District to "C-P" Planned Commercial District to construct a new restaurant, and instruct the City Clerk to publish notice. The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously approved this request at their November 1st, 2022 meeting. The request would not appear to have a negative impact on the surrounding neighborhood which mostly consists of abutting agricultural land, commercial development, and residential across Highway 218. The request to construct a new restaurant and associated parking area does not appear to have a negative impact upon nearby properties or land uses. The site will be accessed from E Shaulis Road, which is classified as a Minor Arterial. Highway 218 to the east is classified as a Principle Arterial. The area of the proposed site is currently zoned "A-1" Agricultural District and has been zoned as such since the adoption of the Zoning Ordinance in 1969. Surrounding land uses and zoning are as follows: North – Highway 218; Commercial Development with some vacant land, zoned "M-1" Light Industrial District. South – Agricultural land and Lost Worlds Theme Park, zoned "A-1"

Agricultural District; and “C-P” Planned Commercial District.
East –Residential area, zoned “M-1” Light Industrial District and “R-1, R-P” Planned One and Two Family Residence District.
West – Agricultural land, Lost Island Water Park and Isle Hotel and Casino, zoned “A-1” Agricultural District and “C-P” Planned Commercial District.

The applicant is requesting to rezone a 3.46 acre property northeast of 2600 E. Shaulis Road to construct a restaurant. The proposed “C-P” designation is intended for the commercial development of tracts of land on a unit basis, allowing greater flexibility and diversification of land uses and building locations than the conventional single lot method. The C-P zoning will enable the restaurant to have greater flexibility in regards to setbacks, lot configuration, and other parameters associated with building on a triangular lot. And as a site plan specific district, it will ensure for a compatible design of the development to fit with existing and planned future development of the area.

Neighborhood Impact:

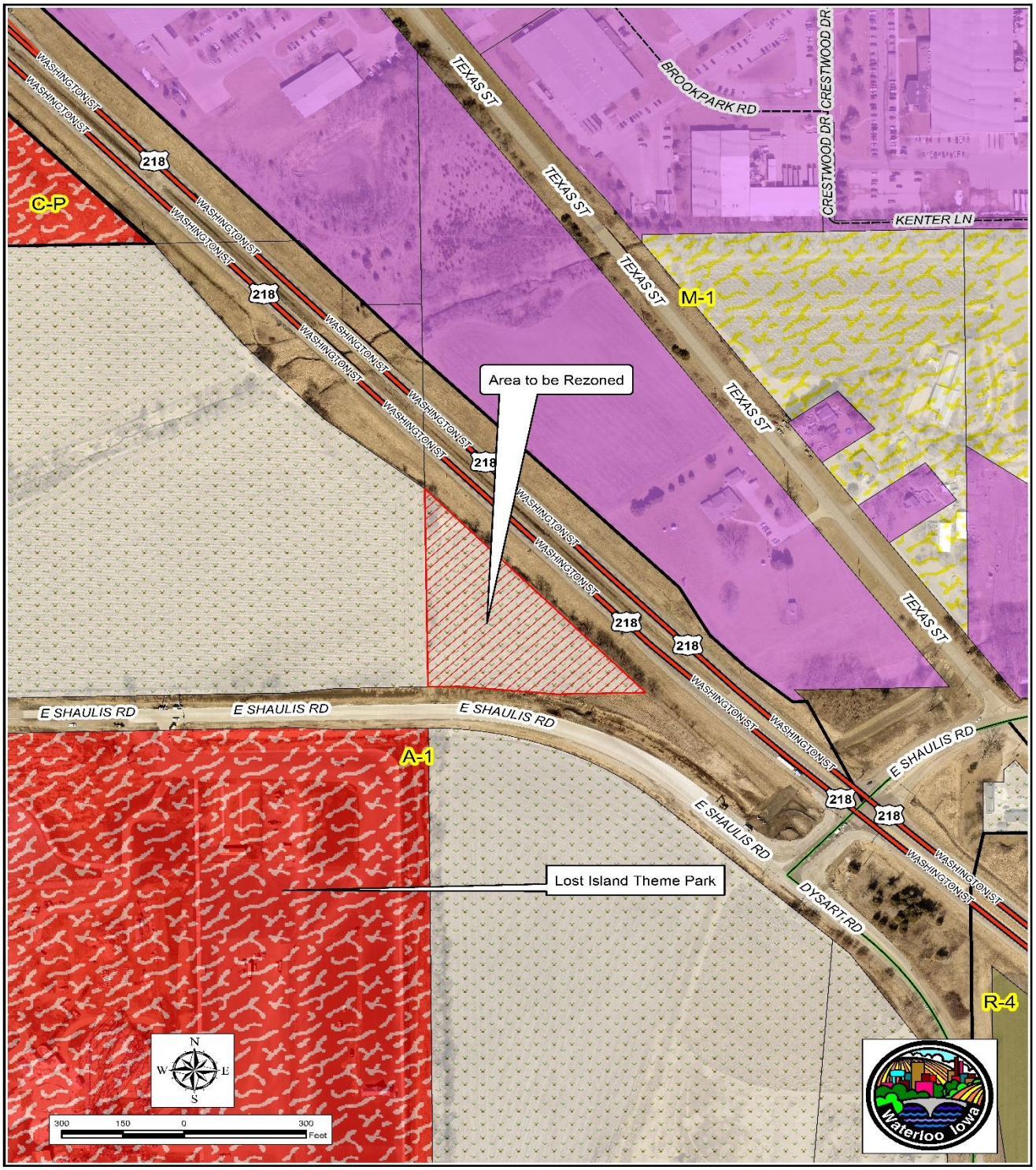
The proposed parking lot contains 110 stalls with four of those stalls being reserved for handicap parking. The size of the building is 7,813 square feet, with 4,768 SF of indoor patron use area. Per the Zoning Ordinance, one parking space is required for every 100 square feet of indoor patron use area and one space for every 200 square feet of outdoor patron use area. This equates to 59 total required parking stalls, and 110 are being provided to exceed the requirement.

The applicant is proposing hardie board siding with galvanized steel wainscoting. Cherry wood colored aluminum metal panels will be located around the windows to implement more details on the façade. The patio will be accessed by three full glass aluminum overhead sectional doors. The proposed design would appear to be compatible with the surrounding area.

Therefore, staff recommends that the request by Bruce Gerleman to rezone 3.46 acres northeast of 2600 E Shaulis Road from “A-1” Agricultural District to “C-P” Planned Commercial District to construct a new restaurant, be approved for the following reasons:
1. The request would not appear to have a negative impact on the surrounding area.
2. The request would not appear to have a negative impact upon pedestrian and traffic conditions within the surrounding area.
3. The site will bring a neighborhood commercial use to a tourism destination north of a residential area that sits along Waterloo’s Highway 218 Corridor.
And subject to the following conditions:
1. That sidewalk be installed along the frontage of the property.
2. That sidewalk approaches and curb drops be installed to connect pedestrians from the site in question to the bike trail across Shaulis Road.
3. That the Shaulis Road pedestrian crossing will initially be an unmarked crossing, however the applicant would be responsible to install the crossing and related elements (painting, signage and wired rectangular rapid flashing beacons) in the future if the City of Waterloo determines that they are warranted based on pedestrian use and safety.
4. That a street light be installed within the right-of-way of Shaulis Road at the proposed driveway.

	5. That the final site plan meets all applicable city codes, regulations, etc. including but not limited to, parking, landscaping, screening, drainage, etc.
Data/Analysis and Strategies:	Zoning, Land Use and Economic Development.
Community Engagement Methods:	Notice was sent to all properties within 250 feet of the proposed rezone and there has been no opposition.
Expenditure Required/Source of Funds:	None
Legal Descriptions:	That part of Government Lot 4, in Section 12; And That part of the Southeast Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of Section 12, Township 88 North, Range 13 West of the 5th Principal Meridian, in Black Hawk County, Iowa lying Southwesterly of the center line of U. S. Highway Number 218 except that part deeded to the State of Iowa in 538 LD 150. And That part of the Southeast Quarter of the Southeast Quarter Section 12, Township 88 North, Range 13 West of the 5th Principal Meridian, Black Hawk County, Iowa described as follows: Commencing at the Southeast corner of said Section 12; thence South 88 degrees, 43 ½ minutes West 397.8 feet along the South line of the Southeast Quarter of said Section 12 to the point of beginning; thence continuing on said South line South 88 degrees 43 ½ minutes West 35.5 feet; thence North 49 degrees 56 ½ minutes West 147.4 feet; thence North 45 degrees 21 ½ minutes West 128.9 feet; thence North 28 degrees 56 ½ minutes West 154.2 feet; thence South 44 Degrees 33 minutes East 448.6 feet to the point of beginning.

REQUEST:	Request by Bruce Gerleman to rezone 3.46 acres northeast of 2600 E Shaulis Road from “A-1” Agricultural District to “C-P” Planned Commercial District to construct a new restaurant.
APPLICANT:	Bruce Gerleman, 303 Locust Street, Suite 150, Des Moines, IA, 50309.
GENERAL DESCRIPTION:	The applicant is requesting to rezone the property in question to construct a 7,813 square foot restaurant with a patio.
IMPACT ON NEIGHBORHOOD & SURROUNDING LAND USE:	The request would not appear to have a negative impact on the surrounding neighborhood which mostly consists of abutting agricultural land and residential across Highway 218.
VEHICULAR & PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC CONDITIONS:	The request to construct a new restaurant and associated parking area does not appear to have a negative impact upon nearby properties or land uses. The site will be accessed from E Shaulis Road, which is classified as a Minor Arterial. Highway 218 to the east is classified as a Principle Arterial.
RELATIONSHIP TO RECREATIONAL TRAIL PLAN AND COMPLETE STREETS POLICY:	The Shaulis Road Trail is located directly south of the site along E Shaulis Rd. The proposed restaurant will also have a sidewalk that will extend from the trail to the building. It should be a condition to require that the applicant install approaches for a mid-block crossing, and potentially be required to install the crossing including rectangular rapid flashing beacons in the future if determined to be warranted. Sidewalk should also be required to be installed along the frontage of the property, so that it could potentially be connected to the sidewalk and trail system as adjacent parcels are developed.
ZONING HISTORY FOR SITE AND IMMEDIATE VICINITY:	The area of the proposed site is currently zoned “A-1” Agricultural District and has been zoned as such since the adoption of the Zoning Ordinance in 1969. Surrounding land uses and zoning are as follows: **North** – Highway 218; Commercial Development with some vacant land, zoned “M-1” Light Industrial District. **South** – Agricultural land and Lost Worlds Theme Park, zoned “A-1” Agricultural District; and “C-P” Planned Commercial District. **East** –Residential area, zoned “M-1” Light Industrial District and “R-1, R-P” Planned One and Two Family Residence District. **West** – Agricultural land, Lost Island Water Park and Isle Hotel and Casino, zoned “A-1” Agricultural District and “C-P” Planned Commercial District.



DEVELOPMENT HISTORY:	The surrounding development was constructed between 2001 and 2022.
BUFFERS/ SCREENING REQUIRED:	There is no screening required in relation to this request.
DRAINAGE:	A drainage plan will be required to be submitted. The site plan shows a proposed detention pond.

FLOODPLAIN: The property is mostly located in Zone AE (100 year floodplain) which is a Special Flood Hazard Areas as indicated by the Federal Insurance Administration's Flood Insurance Rate Map, Community Number 190025 and Panel Number 0308F, dated July 18, 2011. The structure will elevated to have a finished floor elevation of 851.5 feet or 2.5 feet above the base flood evaluation.

PUBLIC /OPEN SPACES/ SCHOOLS:	There are no schools located within the vicinity of the proposed restaurant.
UTILITIES: WATER, SANITARY SEWER, STORM SEWER, ETC:	There is 15” sanitary sewer line located within a 30’ sanitary sewer easement to the west and a 16” water main along E Shaulis Road.
RELATIONSHIP TO COMPREHENSIVE LAND USE PLAN:	The Future Land Use Map designates this property as Mixed Commercial: Medium to High Density Residential; Professional Officials, and Neighborhood Commercial. The proposed land use is in conformance with the Future Land Use Map for this area. The site is located in the Primary Growth Area as identified in the City’s Comprehensive Plan.
STAFF ANALYSIS ZONING ORDINANCE:	The applicant is requesting to rezone a 3.46 acre property northeast of 2600 E. Shaulis Road to construct a restaurant. The proposed “C-P” designation is intended for the residential and commercial development of tracts of land on a unit basis, allowing greater flexibility and diversification of land uses and building locations than the conventional single lot method. The C-P zoning will enable the restaurant to have greater flexibility in regards to setbacks, lot configuration, and other parameters associated with building on a triangular lot. And as a site plan specific district, it will ensure for a compatible design of the development to fit with existing and planned future development of the area. The proposed parking lot contains 110 stalls with four of those stalls being reserved for handicap parking. The size of the building is 7,813 square feet, with 4,768 SF of indoor patron use area. Per the Zoning Ordinance, one parking space is required for every 100 square feet of indoor patron use area and one space for every 200 square feet of outdoor patron use area. This equates to 59 total required parking stalls, and 110 are being provided to exceed the requirement. The applicant is proposing hardie board siding with galvanized steel wainscoting. Cherry wood colored aluminum metal panels will be located around the windows to implement more details on the façade. The patio will be accessed by three full glass aluminum overhead sectional doors. The proposed design is compatible with the surrounding area.
TECHNICAL REVIEW COMMITTEE:	*There were no comments at Tech Review for this request.*
STAFF ANALYSIS SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE:	There is no platting in relation to this request.

Picture 1: Lost Island Theme park is located across from the rezone area.

Picture 2: Looking west along East Shaulis Road to Lost Island Theme Park entrance.

Picture 3: Looking southeast along Shaulis Road toward Dysart Road and US Highway 218.

Picture 4: Looking east toward US Highway 218 along rezone area.

Picture 5: Looking north along the west side of the property being proposed for rezoning.

Picture 6: Looking from rezone area toward Isle of Capri Casino.

Picture 7: Looking along the southern rezone area.

Picture 8: Current bridge work on East Shaulis just west of the rezone area.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

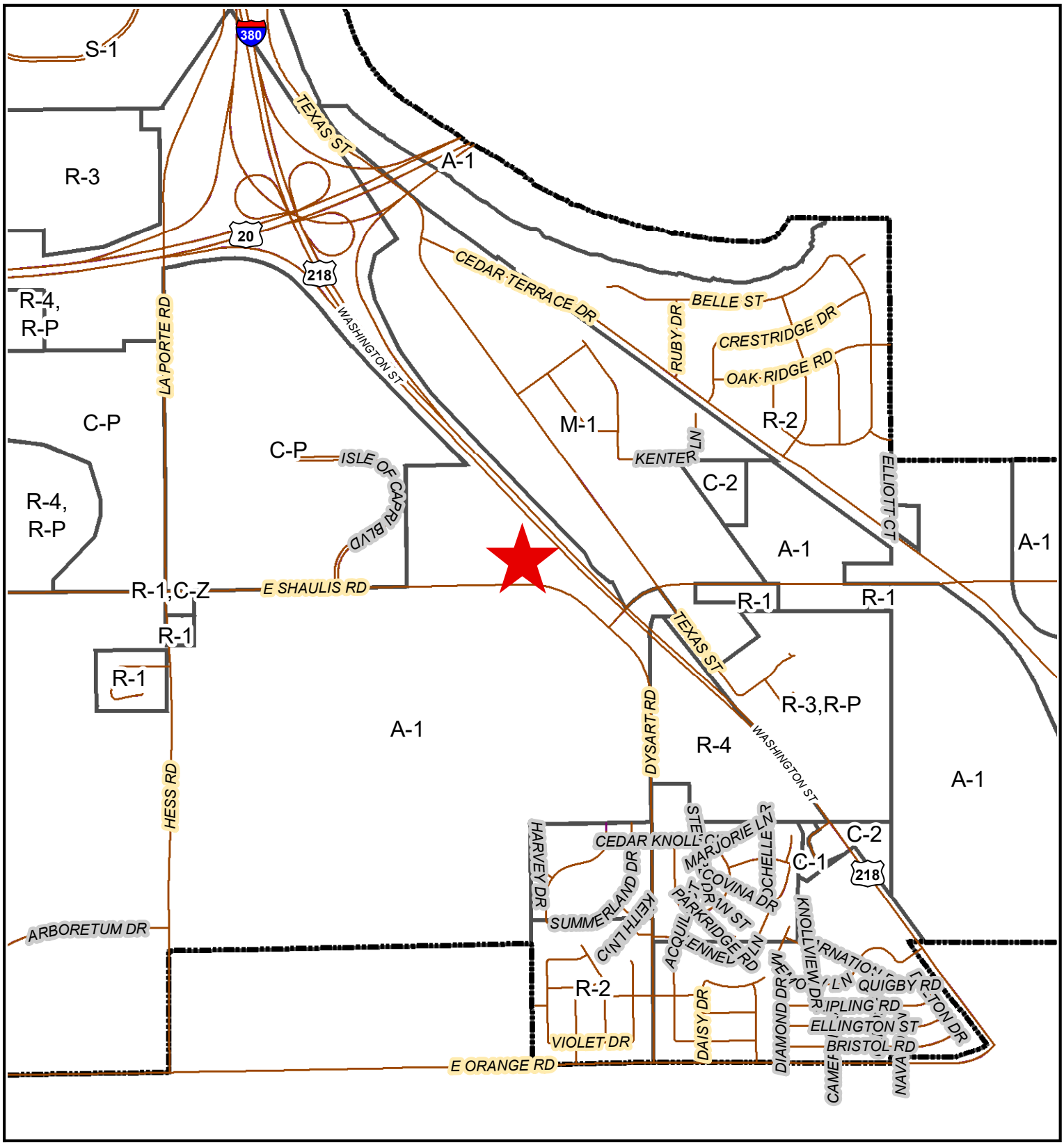
Therefore, staff recommends that the request by Bruce Gerleman to rezone 3.46 acres northeast of 2600 E Shaulis Road from “A-1” Agricultural District to “C-P” Planned Commercial District to construct a new restaurant, be approved for the following reasons:

1. The request would not appear to have a negative impact on the surrounding area.
2. The request would not appear to have a negative impact upon pedestrian and traffic conditions within the surrounding area.
3. The site will bring a neighborhood commercial use to a tourism destination north of a residential area that sits along Waterloo’s Highway 218 Corridor.

And subject to the following conditions:

1. That sidewalk be installed along the frontage of the property.
2. That sidewalk approaches and curb drops be installed to connect pedestrians from the site in question to the bike trail across Shaulis Road.
3. That the Shaulis Road pedestrian crossing will initially be an unmarked crossing, however the applicant would be responsible to install the crossing and related elements (painting, signage and wired rectangular rapid flashing beacons) in the future if the City of Waterloo determines that they are warranted based on pedestrian use and safety.
4. That a street light be installed within the right-of-way of Shaulis Road at the proposed driveway.
5. That the final site plan meets all applicable city codes, regulations, etc. including but not limited to, parking, landscaping, screening, drainage, etc.

City of Waterloo Planning, Programming and Zoning Commission
November 1, 2022



N
W E
S

1,000 500 0 1,000 Feet

Waterloo Iowa

Northeast of 2600 East Shaulis Road
Rezone from "A-1" to "C-P"
Bruce Gerleman

City of Waterloo Planning, Programming and Zoning Commision
November 1, 2022

N
W E
S

300 150 0 300 Feet

Waterloo Iowa

Northeast of 2600 E Shaulis Road
Rezone from "A-1" to "C-P"
Bruce Gerleman

ALTA/NS

IN

ZONING

EXISTING ZONING A
REZONING TO C-P PLANNED COMMERCIAL

PARKING REQUIRED

ONE PARKING SPACE FOR EACH 100 SF OF PATRON USE
ONE PARKING SPACE PER 200 SF PATRON SPACE OUTDOOR

PARKING REQUIRED	
3,451 SF SEATING AREA	35 SPACES
2,167 SF OUTDOOR AREA	11 SPACES
TOTAL REQUIRED	46 SPACES
SPACES PROVIDED	110 SPACES

BUILDING AREAS

KITCHEN	2,008 SF		
WAITING	745 SF		
RESTROOMS	571 SF		
ANCILLARY AREAS	343 SF		
WALL AREA	694 SF		
TOTAL NON SEATING AREA	4,361 SF		
SEATING AREAS			
DINING 1	1,110 SF		
DINING 2	604 SF		
BAR	888 SF		
PATIO BAR	845 SF		
TOTAL INDOOR SEATING	3,452 SF	1 SPACE PER 100 SF	35 SPACES
TOTAL GROSS BUILDING AREA	7,813 SF		
OUTSIDE SEATING	2,167 SF	1 SPACE PER 200 SF	11 SPACES
PARKING REQUIRED			46 SPACES

VICINITY MAP

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

BLACKHAWK COUNTY IOWA PARCEL ID 8813247800

IN SE¼ SE¼ SECTION 12-T88N-R13W BLAKHAWK COUNTY, IOWA

THAT PART OF GOVERNMENT LOT 4, IN SECTION 12;
AND
THAT PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 12, TOWNSHIP 88 NORTH, RANGE 13 WEST OF THE 5TH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IOWA LYING SOUTHWESTERLY OF THE CENTER LINE OF U. S. HIGHWAY NUMBER 218
EXCEPT THAT PART DEEDED TO THE STATE OF IOWA IN 588 LD 150,AND
THAT PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER SECTION 12, TOWNSHIP 88 NORTH, RANGE 13 WEST OF THE 5TH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IOWA DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:
COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 12; THENCE SOUTH 88 DEGREES 48 ½ MINUTES WEST 941.8 FEET ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 12 TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING ON SAID SOUTH LINE SOUTH 88 DEGREES 48 ½ MINUTES WEST 55.5 FEET; THENCE NORTH 44 DEGREES 56 ½ MINUTES WEST 147.4 FEET; THENCE NORTH 45 DEGREES 21 ½ MINUTES WEST 128.4 FEET; THENCE NORTH 28 DEGREES 56 ½ MINUTES WEST 154.2 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 44 DEGREES 33 MINUTES EAST 448.6 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

FLOOD ZONE DESIGNATION

THE SURVEYED PROPERTY LIES IN ZONE X, 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD HAZARD, AREAS OF 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD WITH AVERAGE DEPTH LESS THAN ONE FOOT OR WITH DRAINAGE AREAS OF LESS THAN ONE SQUARE MILE AND ZONE AE, SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS WITH BFE OR DEPTH, AS SHOWN ON FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP COMMUNITY-PANEL NO. 19013C 0505F, EFFECTIVE DATE, JULY 18, 2011.

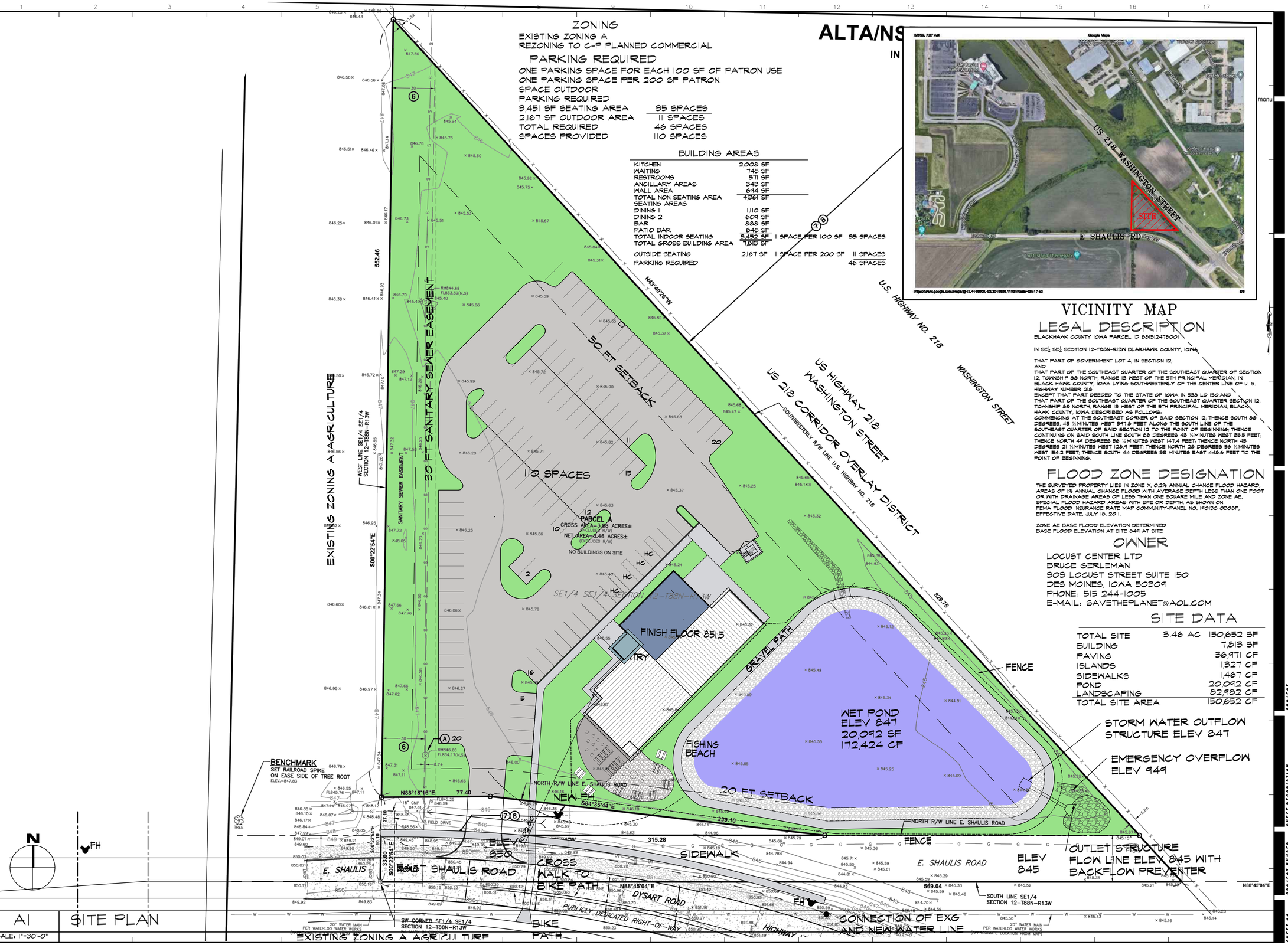
ZONE AE BASE FLOOD ELEVATION DETERMINED
BASE FLOOD ELEVATION AT SITE 849 AT SITE

OWNER

LOCUST CENTER LTD
BRUCE GERLEMAN
303 LOCUST STREET SUITE 150
DES MOINES, IOWA 50309
PHONE: 515 244-1005
E-MAIL: SAVETHEPLANET@AOL.COM

SITE DATA

TOTAL SITE	3.46 AC	150,652 SF
BUILDING		7,813 SF
PAVING		36,971 CF
ISLANDS		1,327 CF
SIDEWALKS		1,467 CF
POND		20,092 CF
LANDSCAPING		82,982 CF
TOTAL SITE AREA		150,652 CF



N

FH

SCALE: 1"=30'-0"

A1 SITE PLAN

COPYRIGHT INFORMATION

Ayers Design Group, LLC. reserves proprietary rights, including copyrights, to this drawing and the data shown thereon. This drawing is not to be changed without the property of Ayers Design Group, LLC. Reuse of this drawing is prohibited except for any purpose without the express written consent of Ayers Design Group, LLC.

© 2019 Ayers Design Group, LLC.

The portion of the technical submission described below has been prepared under the direct supervision and responsible charge of the undersigned.

Signature _____
Discipline _____
License number_____ Expires_____
Pages or sheets covered by this seal _____
Date of Issuance _____

AYERS DESIGN GROUP
ARCHITECTS
Phone: (515) 229-3336
email: rich@adgarchitect.net
Address: 6876 Harding Street
Indianola, Iowa

PROJECT
SITE PLAN
JETHRO'S FISHIN HOLE
E. SHAULIS ROAD AND WASHINGTON TREET
WATERLOO, IOWA

SHEET DESCRIPTION
SITE PLAN

PROJECT NUMBER
2022.06

DATE
10-17-22

REVISIONS
X-XX-XX

SHEET NO.

ALTA/NSPS LAND TITLE SURVEY

IN SE1/4 SE1/4 SECTION 12-T88N-R13W
BLACK HAWK COUNTY, IOWA

LEGEND

- = 5/8 Inch X 16 Inch iron stake m
- (capped SJT 13147)-Placed
- = Iron stake monument-Found
- = Items in Schedule B
- W = Water Main
- S = Sanitary Sewer
- ST = Storm Sewer
- G = Gas Main
- UT = Underground Telephone
- X = Chain Link Fence
- = Hand Hole
- = Culvert
- = Manholes
- 1272 = Elevation Contour Line
- 1271.23 = Spot Elevation
- RM1270.89 = Rim Elevation
- FL1262.34 = FlowLine Elevation
- = Deciduous Tree
- = Concrete Surface
- = Gravel Surface

FLOOD CONTROL NOTES

SITE IS IN FLOOD ZONE AE
MAP FLOOD ELEVATION JUST EAST OF SITE IS ELEV 849

SET STORM DETENTION OVERFLOW ELEVATION AT 850

SET WET BASIN ELEVATION AT 847
OUTFLOW PIPE TO HAVE BACK FLOW PREVENTOR

SET BUILDING FINISH FLOOR ELEVATION AT 851.5

GRADING NOTES

EXISTING GRADE 835.5 AVERAGE
REMOVE 6" AND REUSE TOPSOIL
EXISTING GRADE FOR FILL 845'

WET POND VOLUME	172,424 CF
SITE FILL DIRT REQUIRED	303,441 CF
IMPORT REQUIRED	131,0171 CF

STORM DETENTION CAPACITY IS FROM 845 TOP OF WATER TO 849 OVERFLOW

STORM WATER CAPACITY	137,321 CF

PARCEL A
GROSS AREA=3.88 ACRES±
(EXCLUDES R/W)
NET AREA=3.46 ACRES±
(EXCLUDES R/W)
NO BUILDINGS ON SITE

FINISH FLOOR ELEV 851.5

U.S. HIGHWAY NO. 218

WASHINGTON STREET

N43°40'26"W

SOUTHWESTERLY R/W LINE U.S. HIGHWAY NO. 218

NORTH R/W LINE E. SHAULIS ROAD

SOUTH LINE SE1/4 SECTION 12-T88N-R13W

WEST LINE SE1/4 SE1/4 SECTION 12-T88N-R13W

SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT

E. SHAULIS ROAD

DYSART ROAD

PUBLICLY DEDICATED RIGHT-OF-WAY

552.46

S00°22'54"E 33.00

S00°22'54"E 66.10

N88°18'16"E 77.40

S84°35'44"E 238.10

S88°45'04"W 315.28

N88°45'04"E

RM844.68
FL833.59(N,S)

RM866.60
FL814.17(N,S)

BENCHMARK
SET RAILROAD SPIKE
ON EASE SIDE OF TREE ROOT
ELEV.=847.83

LOST WORLD THEME PARK ENTRANCE DRIVE 350' WEST

START OF TAPER FOR LEFT TURN LANE TO THEME PARK

20" WATER MAIN

N

A1 PRELIMINARY GRADING PLAN

SCALE: 1"=30'-0"

COPYRIGHT INFORMATION

Ayers Design Group, LLC, reserves proprietary rights, including copyrights, to this drawing and the data shown thereon. This drawing and the data shown thereon is the property of Ayers Design Group, LLC, and shall not be used in whole or in part or for any purpose without the express written consent of Ayers Design Group, LLC.

© 2019 Ayers Design Group, LLC.

The portion of the technical submission described below has been prepared under the direct supervision and responsible charge of the undersigned.

Signature _____
Discipline _____
License number _____ *Expires* _____
Pages or sheets covered by this seal _____
Date of Issuance _____

AYERS DESIGN GROUP
ARCHITECTS
Phone: (515) 229-3336
email: rich@adgarchitect.net
Address: 6876 Harding Street
Indianola, Iowa

PROJECT
SITE PLAN
JETHRO'S FISH'N HOLE
E. SHAULIS ROAD AND WASHINGTON TREET
WATERLOO, IOWA

SHEET DESCRIPTION
SCHEMATIC GRADING PLAN

PROJECT NUMBER
2022.06

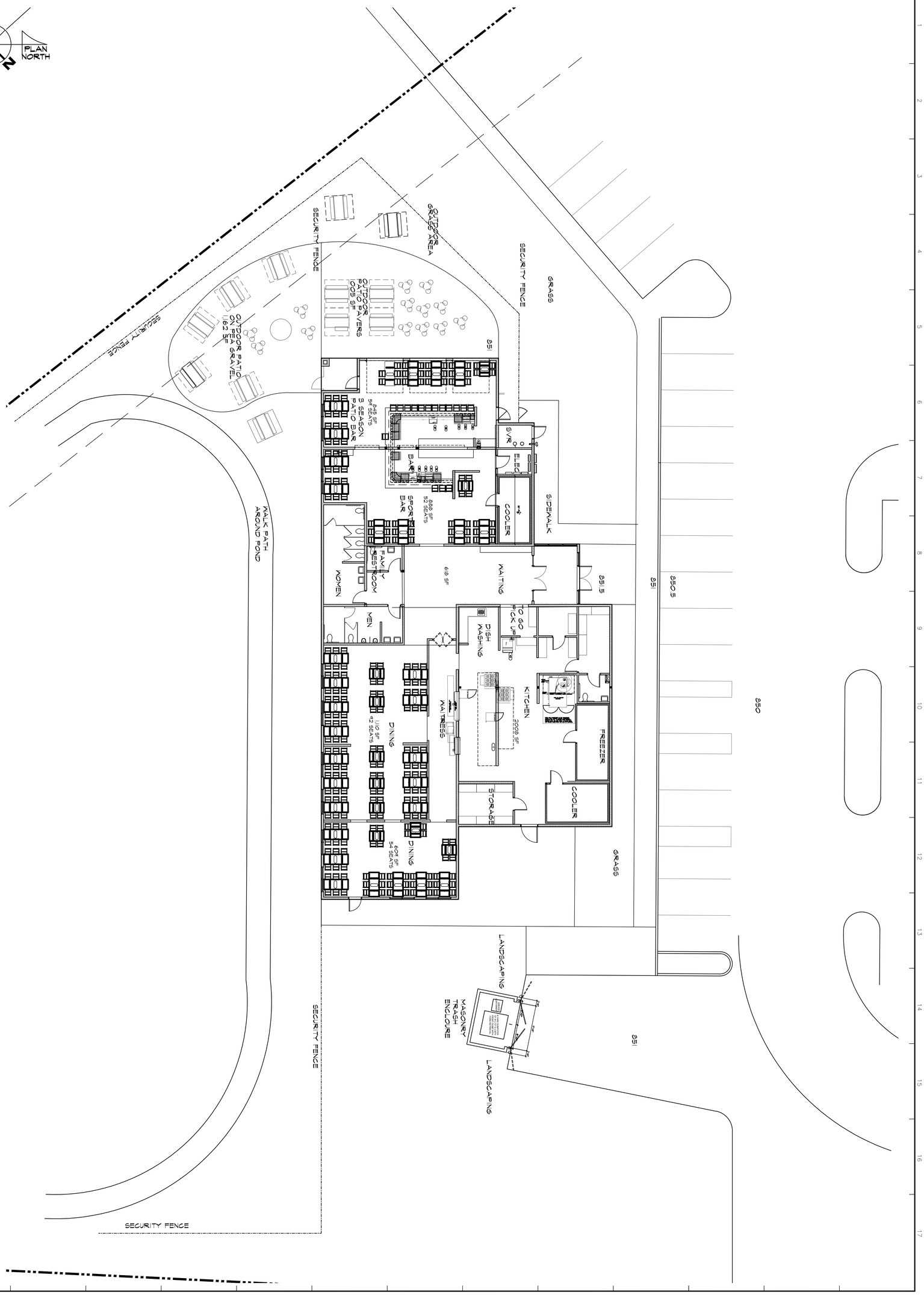
DATE
10-17-22

REVISIONS
1 X-XX-XX

SHEET NO.
2

A1 SIDEWALK PLAN

SCALE: 3/32"=1'-0"



SHEET NO. A1.0

PROJECT NUMBER 2022.06

DATE 10-017-22

REVISIONS

SHEET DESCRIPTION SIDEWALK PLAN

PROJECT

NEW BUILDING

JETHRO'S FISH'N HOLE

EAST SHAULIS ROAD AND WASHINGTON ST

WATERLOO, IOWA

AYERS DESIGN GROUP
ARCHITECTS
Phone: (515) 229-3336
email: rich@adgarchitect.net
Address: 6876 Harding Street
Indianola, Iowa

The portion of the technical submission described below has been prepared under the direct supervision and responsible charge of the undersigned.

Signature _____

Discipline _____

*License number*_____ *Expires*_____

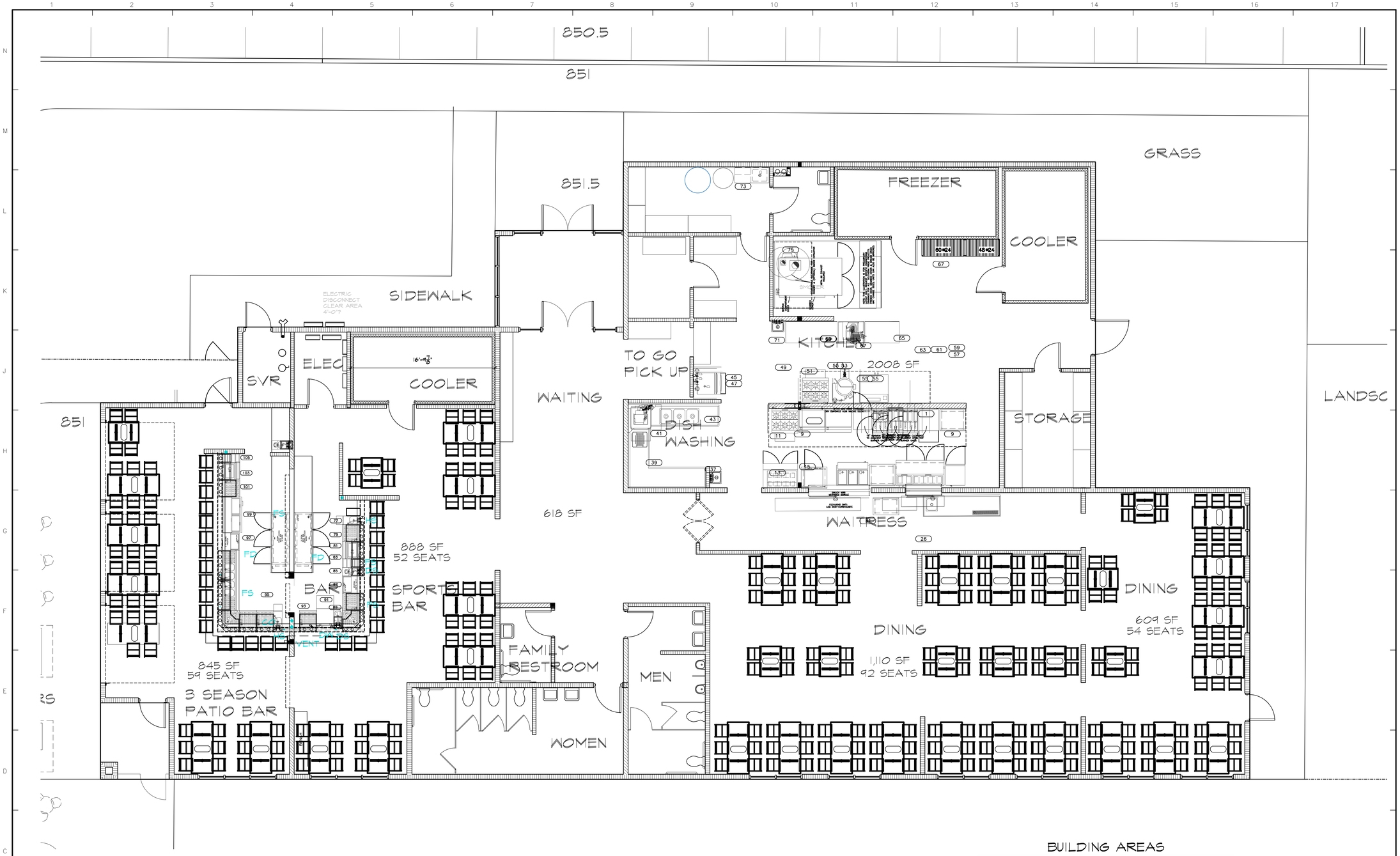
*Pages or sheets covered by this seal*_____

Date of Issuance _____

COPYRIGHT INFORMATION

Ayers Design Group, LLC. reserves proprietary rights, including copyrights, to this drawing and the data shown thereon. Said drawing and/or data are the exclusive property of Ayers Design Group, LLC. and are not to be used or reproduced for any purpose without the express written consent of Ayers Design Group, LLC.

© 2019 Ayers Design Group, LLC.



BUILDING AREAS

KITCHEN	2,008 SF		
WAITING	745 SF		
RESTROOMS	571 SF		
ANCILLARY AREAS	343 SF		
WALL AREA	694 SF		
TOTAL NON SEATING AREA	4,361 SF		
SEATING AREAS			
DINING 1	1,110 SF		
DINING 2	609 SF		
BAR	888 SF		
PATIO BAR	845 SF		
TOTAL INDOOR SEATING	3,452 SF	1 SPACE PER 100 SF	35 SPACES
TOTAL GROSS BUILDING AREA	7,813 SF		
OUTSIDE SEATING	2,167 SF	1 SPACE PER 200 SF	11 SPACES
PARKING REQUIRED			46 SPACES

A1 EQUIPMENT PLAN

SCALE: 3/16"=1'-0"

COPYRIGHT INFORMATION

Ayers Design Group, LLC, reserves common law copyright and other property rights in this drawing and the data shown thereon. Said drawing and/or data are the exclusive property of Ayers Design Group, LLC, and are not to be used or reproduced in any form without the express written consent of Ayers Design Group, LLC.

© 2014 Ayers Design Group, LLC.

The portion of the technical submission described below has been prepared under the direct supervision and responsible charge of the undersigned.

Signature _____

Discipline _____

License number _____ *Expires* _____

Pages or sheets covered by this seal _____

Date of issuance _____

AYERS DESIGN GROUP
ARCHITECTS
Phone: (515) 229-3336
email: rich@adgarchitect.net
Address: 6876 Harding Street
Indianola, Iowa

PROJECT
NEW BUILDING
JETHRO'S FISH'N HOLE
EAST SHAULIS ROAD AND WASHINGTON ST
WATERLOO, IOWA

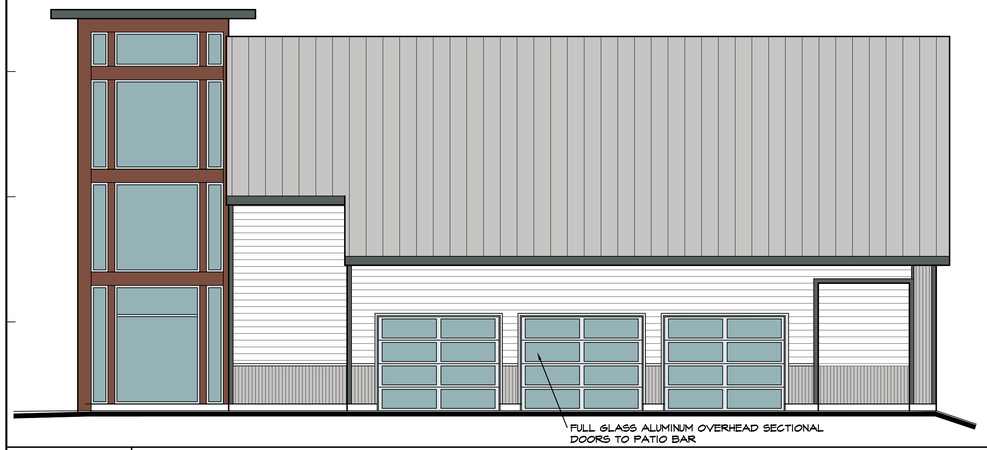
SHEET DESCRIPTION
EQUIPMENT PLAN

PROJECT NUMBER
2022.06

DATE
10-17-22

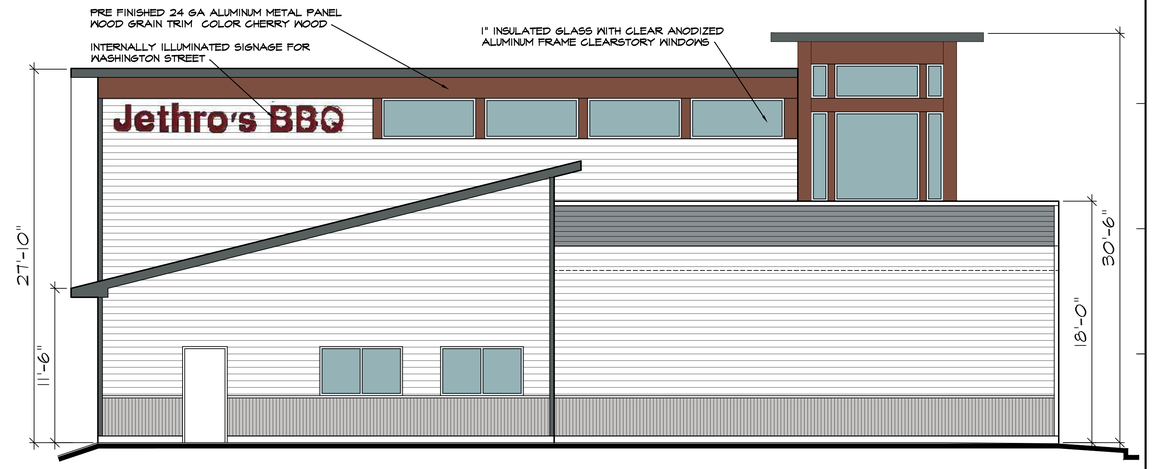
REVISIONS
1 2

SHEET NO.
A1.2



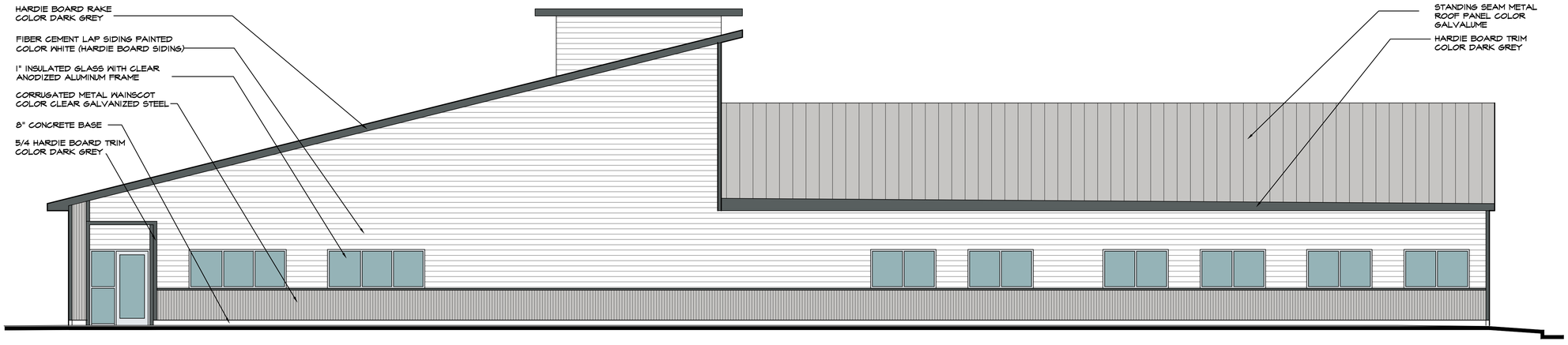
J1 SOUTHWEST ELEVATION (EAST SHAULIS ROAD)

SCALE: 3/16"=1'-0"



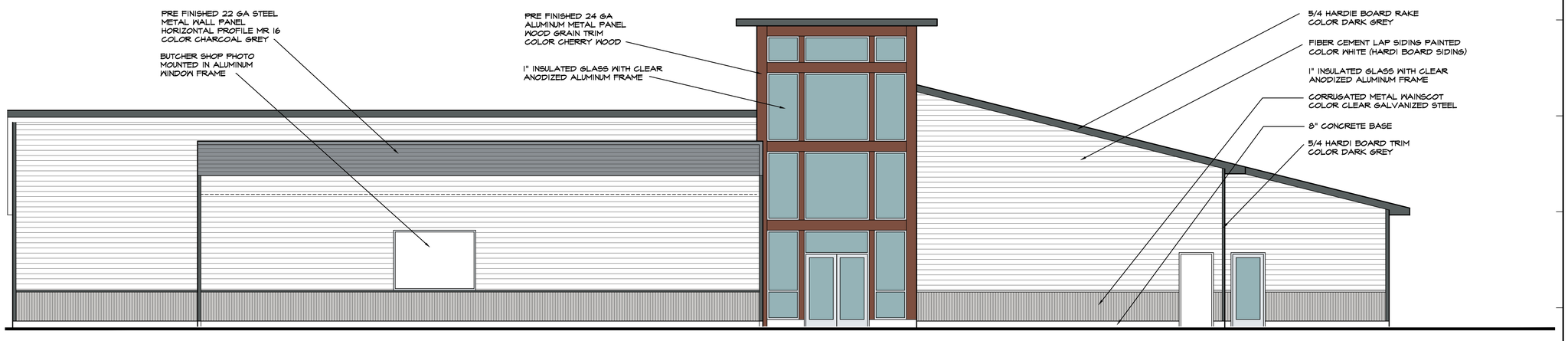
J9 NORTHWEST ELEVATION (WASHINGTON STREET)

SCALE: 3/16"=1'-0"



E1 SOUTHEAST ELEVATION (EAST SHAULIS ROAD AND US 218 INTERSECTION)

SCALE: 3/16"=1'-0"



A1 NORTHWEST ELEVATION (PARKING LOT)

SCALE: 3/16"=1'-0"

COPYRIGHT INFORMATION

Ayers Design Group, LLC, reserves common law copyright and other property rights in this drawing and the data shown thereon. Said drawing and/or data are the exclusive property of Ayers Design Group, LLC, and are not to be used or reproduced in any form without the prior written consent of Ayers Design Group, LLC.

© 2014 Ayers Design Group, LLC.

The portion of the technical submission described below has been prepared under the direct supervision and responsible charge of the undersigned.

Signature _____

Discipline _____ *Expires* _____

License number _____

Pages or sheets covered by this seal _____

Date of Issuance _____

AYERS DESIGN GROUP
ARCHITECTS
Phone: (515) 229-3336
email: rich@adgarchitect.net
Address: 6876 Harding Street
Indianola, Iowa

PROJECT

NEW BUILDING

JETHRO'S FISH'N HOLE

EAST SHAULIS ROAD AND WASHINGTON ST

WATERLOO, IOWA

SHEET DESCRIPTION

ELEVATIONS

PROJECT NUMBER 2022.06

DATE 10-17-22

REVISIONS 1 2

SHEET NO. A2.1

JETHRO'S BBQ
Southside
B-B-Q
JETHRO'S
SOUTHSIDE
Jarona
Extra
4337
PARKING
Jethro's
BBQ
Jethro's
BBQ
BRUNCH
SAT-SUN
Baby Back Ribs

Jethro's BBQ
Jethro's BBQ
SOUTHSIDE

APPLICATION FOR REZONING

CITY OF WATERLOO PLANNING, PROGRAMMING,
AND ZONING COMMISSION
WATERLOO, IOWA
319.291.4366

1. APPLICATION INFORMATION:

a. Applicant's name (please print): Bruce Gerleman
Address: 303 Locust Street, Suite 150 Phone: 515 556-9697 Fax: _____
City: Des Moines State: Iowa Zip: 50309
Email: savetheplanet@aol.com

b. Status of applicant: (a) Owner____ (b) Other_X___(CHECK ONE): If other explain: applicant has an option to purchase the parcel

c. Property owner's name if different than above (please print): Winball LLC
Address: 3510 Kimball Ave Aprt H Phone: _____ Fax: _____
City: Waterloo State: IA Zip: 50702
Email: _____

2. PROPERTY INFORMATION:

a. General location of property to be rezoned: East Shaulis Road and Washington street (us 218
Parcel id number 881312478001

b. Legal description of property to be rezoned: PART SE 1/4 OF SE 1/4 SEC 12 T 88 R 13 LYING SWLY OF C.L. HWY 218 EXC PART TO STATE IN 538 LD 147 ALSO EXC EASE PG 538 PG 147 AKA PAR A 2021-1448
Deed Book/Page 202100026615 (6-17-21)

c. Dimensions of Proposed Zoning Boundary (Excluding Right of Way): triangle 552.46' x 560'

d. Area of Proposed Zoning Boundary (Excluding Right of Way): 3.88Ac; 150,622 sf

e. Current zoning: A- agriculture Requested zoning: C-P PLANNED COMMERCIALL

f. Reason(s) for rezoning and proposed use(s) of property: Change to commercial use and to align with properties to the west for development of restaurant.

g. Conditions (if any) agreed to: _____

h. Other pertinent information (use reverse side if necessary): _____

Please Note: If applicant is not the owner of the property, the signature of the owner must be secured. If it is the intent to subdivide (split) any land, vacant or improved in conjunction with this request it **must** go through a platting process (separate from rezone request).

The filing fee of **$300 + $10 per acre ($750 max)** (payable to the City of Waterloo) is required (round amount down to nearest $10 increment). **This fee is non-refundable**. Under no condition shall said sum or any part thereof be refunded for failure of said amendment to be enacted into law. Any major change in any of the information given will require that the request go back through the process, with a new filing fee. If the request is denied no new petition covering the same or portion of the same property shall be filed with or considered by the Planning, Programming, and Zoning Commission until four (4) months have elapsed from the date of denial by the Waterloo City Council. The undersigned certify under oath and under the penalties of perjury that all information on this request and submitted along with it is true and correct. All information submitted will be used by the Waterloo Planning, Programming, and Zoning Commission and the Waterloo City Council in making their decision. The undersigned authorize City Zoning Officials to enter the property in question in regards to the request.

_____ _____
Signature of Applicant Date Signature of Owner Date

Legal Description

Parcel "A" of Plat of Survey Doc. #2021-14481 of part of the Southeast Quarter of Section 12, Township 88 North, Range 13 West of the 5th P.M., Black Hawk County, Iowa.

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution setting date of public hearing as December 5, 2022, to approve the request by A-Line EDS to rezone approximately 0.55 acres from "C-1" Commercial District to "C-1,C-Z" Conditional Zoning District, for additional storage yard area, in conjunction with the proposed 24,000 square foot warehouse and maintenance facility located west of 722 Dearborn Avenue, and instruct the City Clerk to publish notice.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

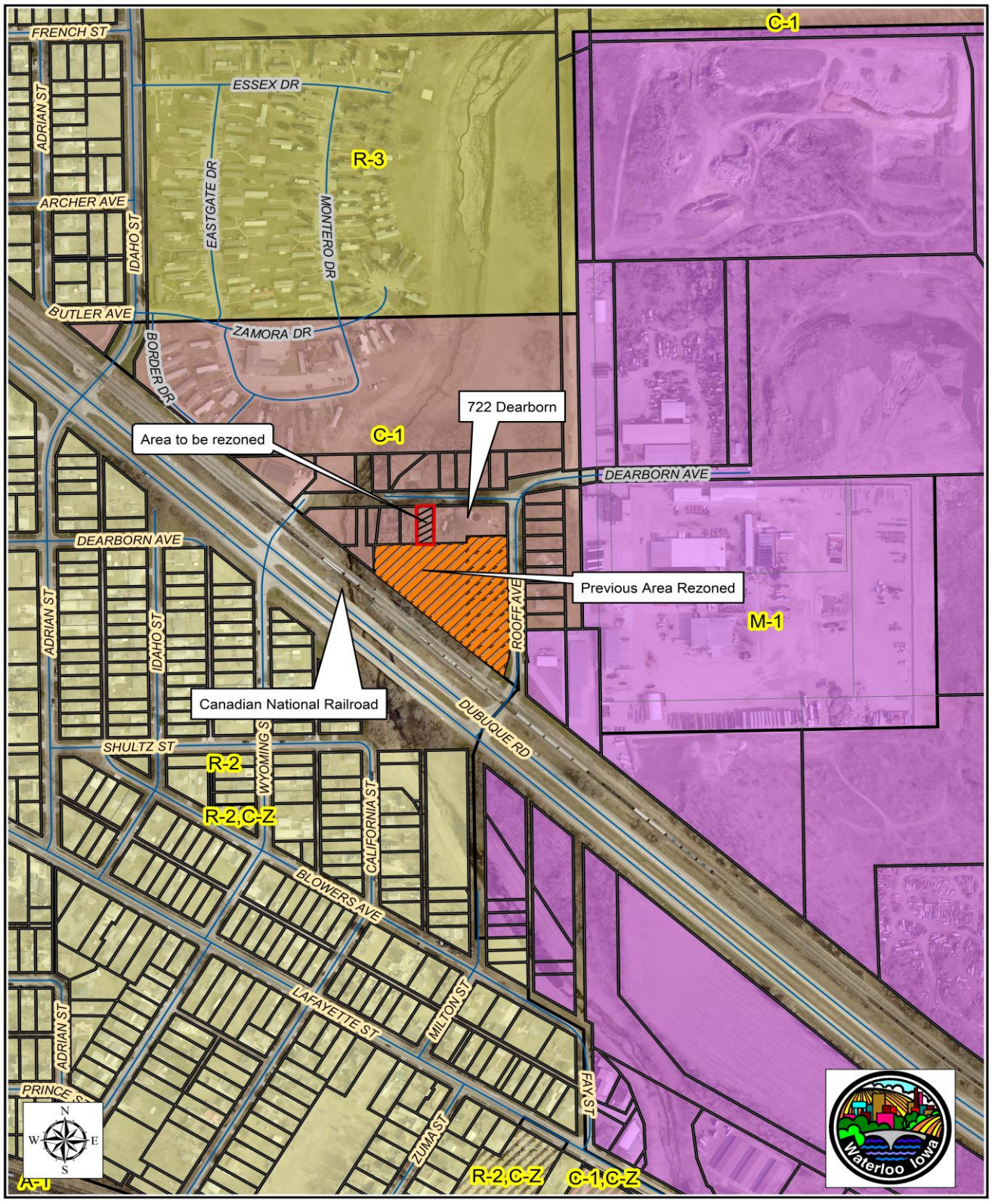
ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Council Packet	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Resolution setting date of public hearing as December 5, 2022, to approve the request by A-Line EDS to rezone approximately 0.55 acres from "C-1" Commercial District to "C-1,C-Z" Conditional Zoning District, for additional storage yard area, in conjunction with the proposed 24,000 square foot warehouse and maintenance facility located west of 722 Dearborn Avenue, and instruct the City Clerk to publish notice.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director
Recommended Action:	Approval
Summary Statement:	Transmitted herewith is a resolution setting date of public hearing as December 5, 2022, to approve the request by A-Line EDS to rezone approximately 0.55 acres from "C-1" Commercial District to "C-1,C-Z" Conditional Zoning District for additional storage yard area in conjunction with the proposed 24,000 square foot warehouse and maintenance facility located west of 722 Dearborn Avenue, and instruct the City Clerk to publish notice. The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously approved this request at their November 1st, 2022 meeting. The site is predominately surrounded by vacant lots and residences with the existing A-Line EDS facility and mini storage company. Rezoning of the property to "C-1,C-Z" would not appear to have a negative impact on the area as the area is currently zoned for commercial uses, and the lot would go with the area to the south which was rezoned from "C-1" to "C-1,C-Z" on June 14, 2022. The proposed rezone area is currently zoned "C-1" Commercial District and has been zoned as such since the adoption of the Zoning Ordinance No. 2479 in 1969. Surrounding land uses and their zoning are as follows: North – Residences and vacant land, zoned "C-1" Commercial District. South – Canadian National Railroad and Dubuque Road and ALine EDS

	approved site zoned “C-1,C-Z” East – One single-family dwelling, zoned “C-1” Commercial District. West – Canadian National Railroad and Dubuque Road and one single-family dwelling, zoned “C-1” Commercial District.
Neighborhood Impact:	The “C-Z” Conditional Zoning classification works to allow uses in unique locations or transitional sites between different land uses. Staff is in support of the request as the fence will provide a buffer between the warehouse and the residential properties. At Tech Review, Knutson noted a drainage plan has been submitted and is being reviewed by the Engineering Department. Therefore, staff recommends the request by A-Line EDS to rezone approximately 0.55 acres from “C-1” Commercial District to “C-1,C-Z” Conditional Zoning District for additional storage yard area in conjunction with the proposed 24,000 square foot warehouse and maintenance facility located west of 722 Dearborn Avenue, be approved for the following reasons: 1. The request would not have a negative impact on traffic conditions in the area. 2. The request would not have a negative impact on the surrounding area. 3. The request is in conformance with the Future Land Use Map and Comprehensive Land Use plan.
Data/Analysis and Strategies:	Zoning, Land Use and Economic Development.
Community Engagement Methods:	Notice was sent to all properties within 250 feet of the proposed rezone and there has been no opposition.
Expenditure Required/Source of Funds:	None
Legal Descriptions:	Lot No. 39 in Sunshine Subdivision in Black Hawk County, Iowa.

REQUEST:	Request by A-Line EDS to rezone approximately 0.55 acres from “C-1” Commercial District to “C-1,C-Z” Conditional Zoning District for additional storage yard area in conjunction with the proposed 24,000 square foot warehouse and maintenance facility located west of 722 Dearborn Avenue.
APPLICANT:	A-Line EDS Inc., 808 Dearborn Avenue, Waterloo, Iowa, 50703
GENERAL DESCRIPTION:	The applicant is requesting to rezone the site in question to allow for the construction of a fence near the property lines abutting the residences at 702 Dearborn and 722 Dearborn Avenue, and to expand the previously approved storage yard onto the property in question.
IMPACT ON NEIGHBORHOOD & SURROUNDING LAND USE:	The site is predominately surrounded by vacant lots and residences with the existing A-Line EDS facility and mini storage company. Rezoning of the property to “C-1,C-Z” would not appear to have a negative impact on the area as the area is currently zoned for commercial uses, and the lot would go with the area to the south which was rezoned from “C-1” to “C-1,C-Z” on June 14, 2022.
VEHICULAR & PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC CONDITIONS:	The site in question is served by Rooff Avenue which is considered a local street. There are no sidewalks along Rooff Avenue or Dearborn Avenue.
RELATIONSHIP TO RECREATIONAL TRAIL PLAN:	The Cedar Valley Lakes Trail is 0.6 miles to the south of the area to be rezoned.
ZONING HISTORY FOR SITE AND IMMEDIATE VICINITY:	The proposed rezone area is currently zoned “C-1” Commercial District and has been zoned as such since the adoption of the Zoning Ordinance No. 2479 in 1969. Surrounding land uses and their zoning are as follows: **North** – Residences and vacant land, zoned “C-1” Commercial District. **South** – Canadian National Railroad and Dubuque Road and A-Line EDS approved site zoned “C-1,C-Z” **East** – One single-family dwelling, zoned “C-1” Commercial District. **West** – Canadian National Railroad and Dubuque Road and one single-family dwelling, zoned “C-1” Commercial District.

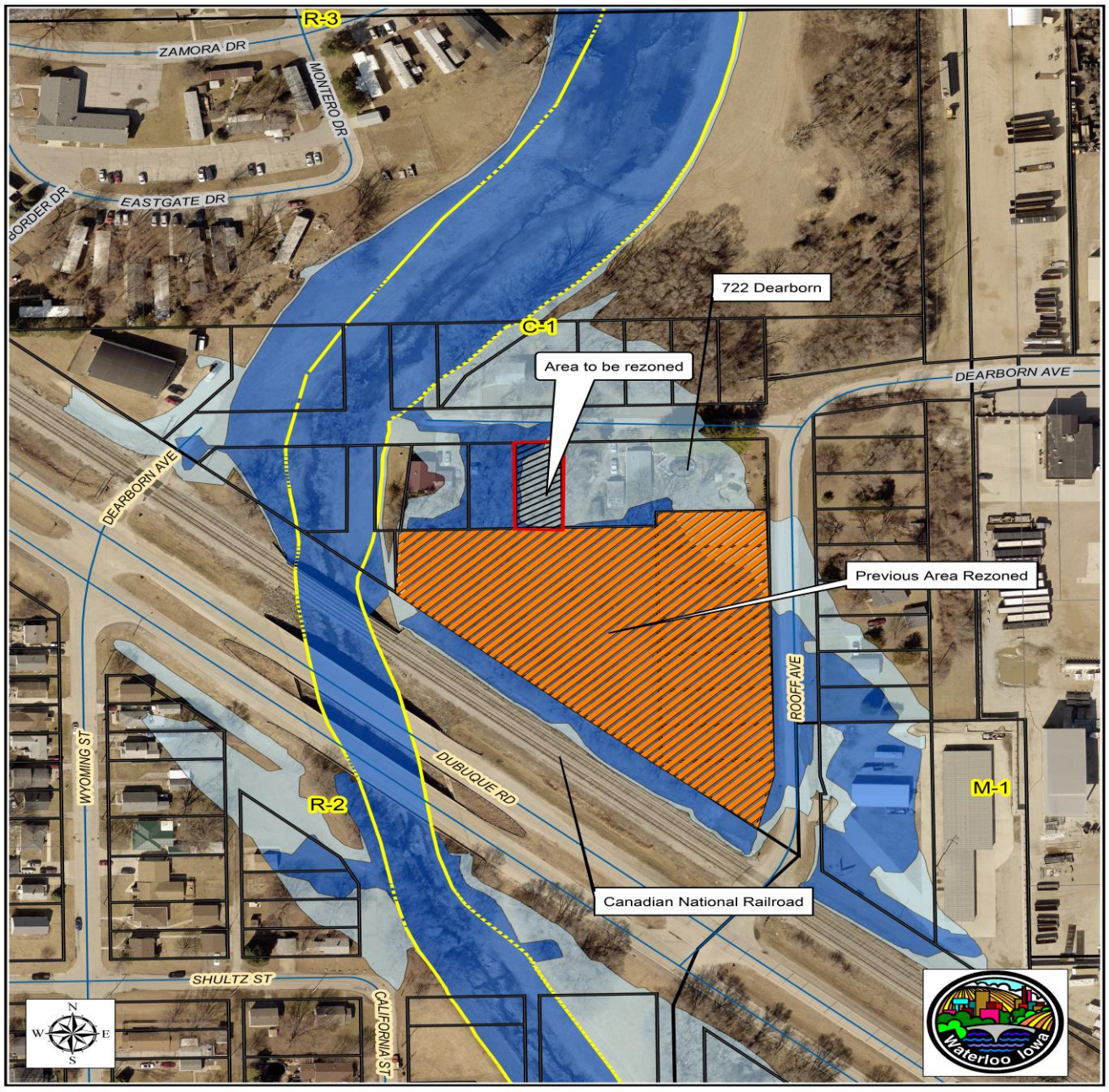


DEVELOPMENT HISTORY: The area is composed of primarily vacant land with a few residences built between 1929 and 1980 and Cedar Valley Mini Storage to the east built in 2004, and several industrial uses.

BUFFERS/ SCREENING: There would be screening required along the west and east property lines to separate the residential uses from the warehouse. A 6' fence would be required between these uses.

DRAINAGE: A drainage plan is required in relation to this request.

FLOODPLAIN: The area to be rezoned is located within Zone AE, 100-year floodplain, which is a special flood hazard area as established by the Federal Emergency Management Association (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Map dated July 11, 2011.



PUBLIC /OPEN SPACES/ SCHOOLS:	Highland Elementary School is located approximately 0.4 miles to the north of the site in question. East High School is located 1.5 miles to the northwest.
UTILITIES: WATER, SANITARY SEWER, STORM SEWER	A 36” Sanitary Sewer line is located within Rooff Avenue. Power lines are located along Rooff Avenue and Dearborn Avenue.
RELATIONSHIP TO COMPREHENSIVE LAND USE PLAN:	The Future Land Use Map designates this area as Industrial. This rezone request is in conformance with the Future Land Use Map and Comprehensive Plan for this area. The site is located within the Primary Growth Area.
STAFF ANALYSIS – ZONING ORDINANCE:	The “C-Z” Conditional Zoning classification works to allow uses in unique locations or transitional sites between different land uses. Staff is in support of the request as the fence will provide a buffer between the warehouse and the residential properties. *At Tech Review, Knutson noted a drainage plan has been submitted and is being reviewed by the Engineering Department.*

Picture 1: Looking at previous rezone area with new rezone lot located to the left of the a-frame shed.

Picture 2: 722 Dearborn.

Picture 3: Lot proposed for rezoning.

STAFF ANALYSIS – SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE:

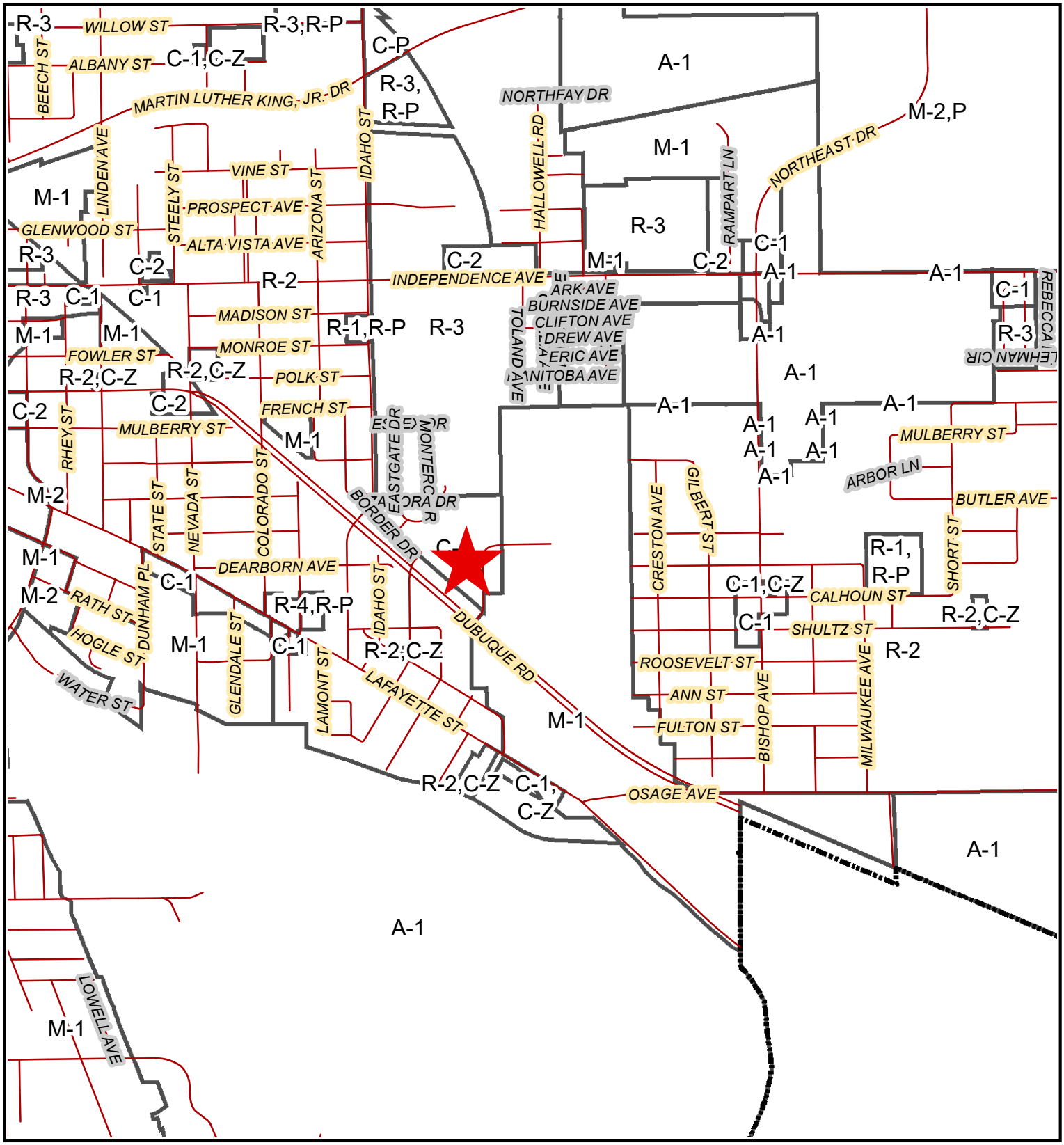
There is no platting required for this request.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Therefore, staff recommends the request by A-Line EDS to rezone approximately 0.55 acres from “C-1” Commercial District to “C-1,C-Z” Conditional Zoning District for additional storage yard area in conjunction with the proposed 24,000 square foot warehouse and maintenance facility located west of 722 Dearborn Avenue, be approved for the following reasons:

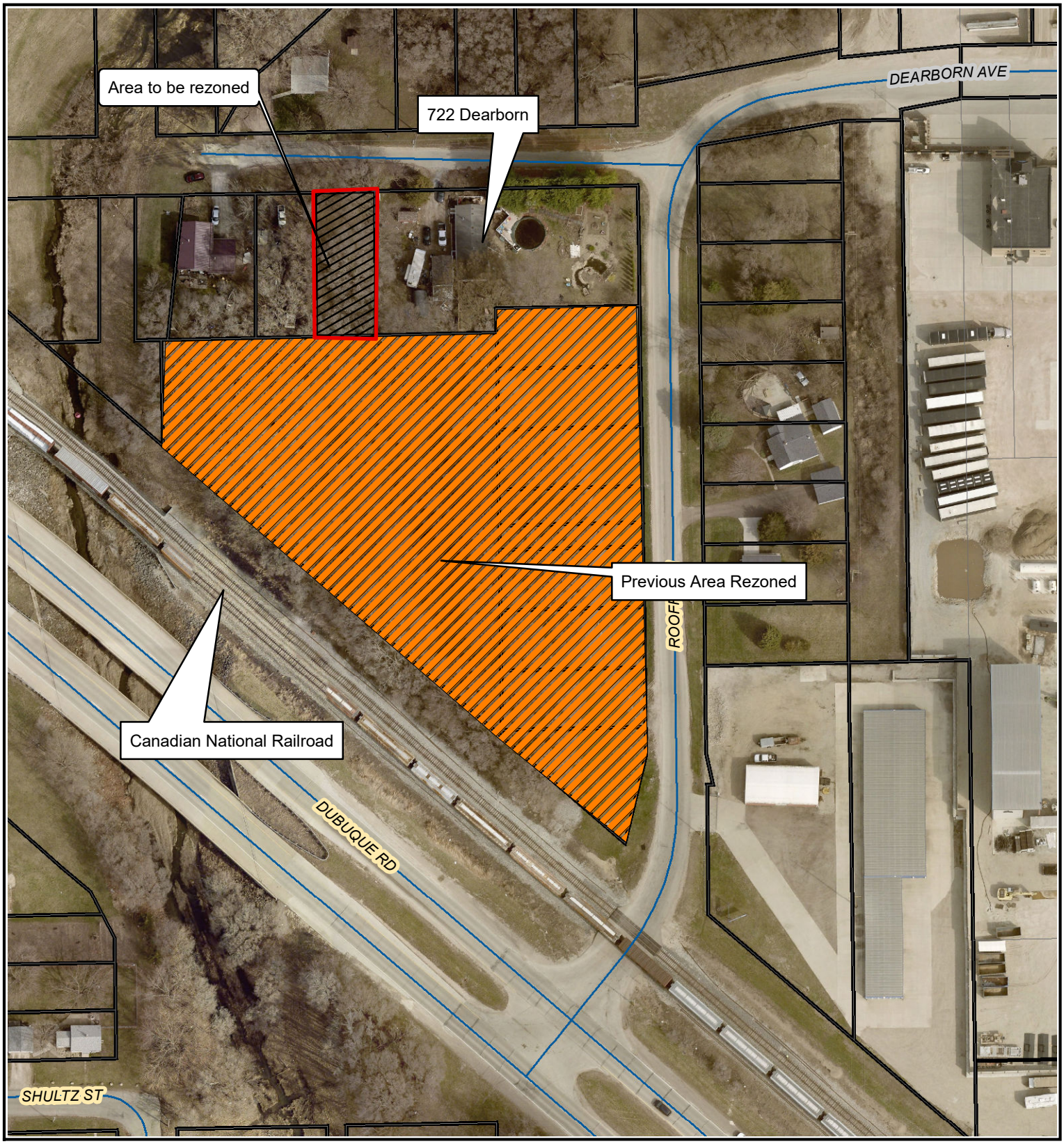
1. The request would not have a negative impact on traffic conditions in the area.
2. The request would not have a negative impact on the surrounding area.
3. The request is in conformance with the Future Land Use Map and Comprehensive Land Use plan.

City of Waterloo Planning, Programming and Zoning Commission
November 1, 2022



West of 722 Dearborn
Rezone from "C-1" to "C-1, C-Z"
A-Line EDS

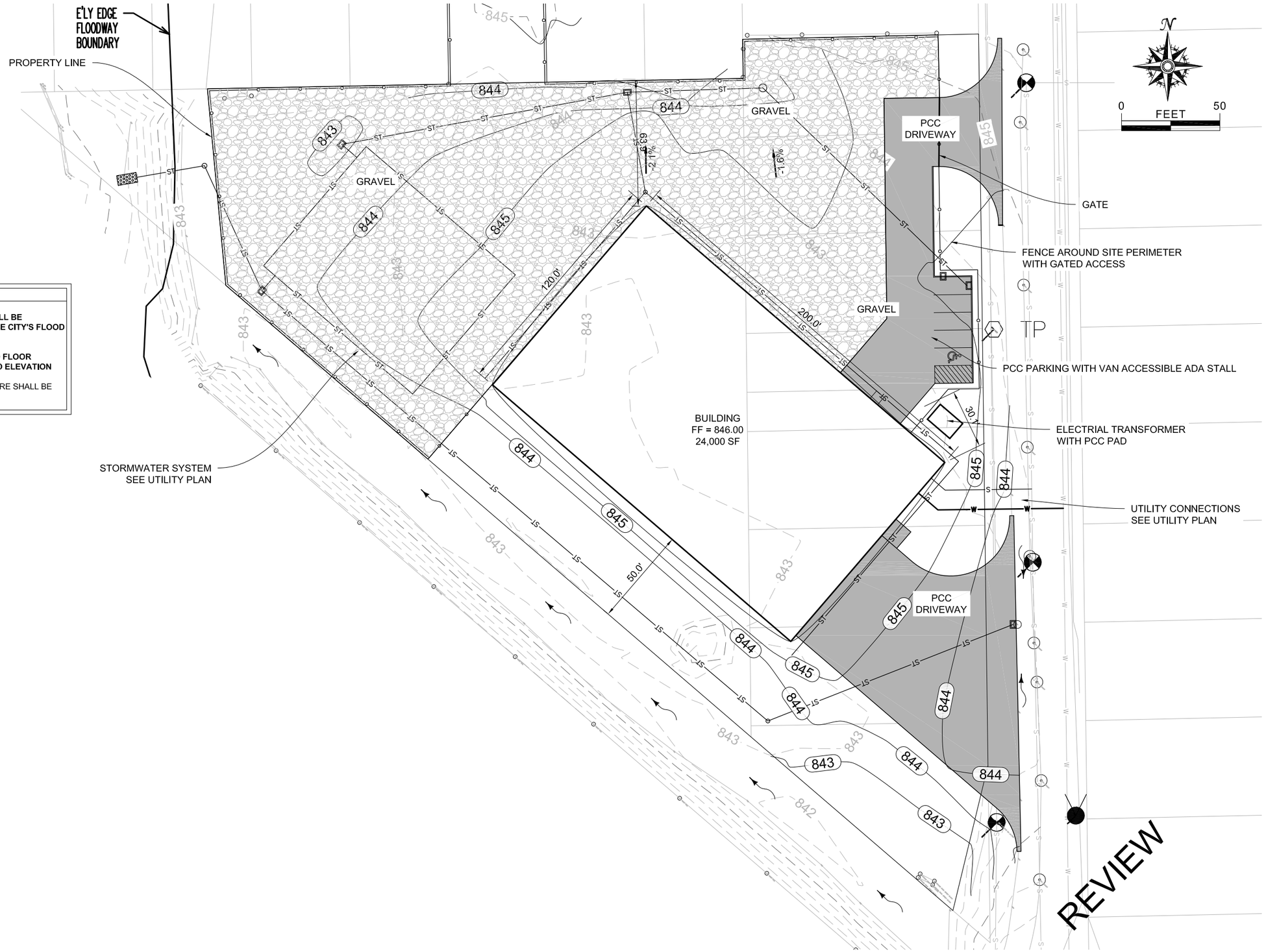
City of Waterloo Planning, Programming and Zoning Commission
November 1, 2022



N
W E
S

Waterloo Iowa

West of 722 Dearborn
Rezone from "C-1" to "C-1, C-Z"
A-Line EDS



FLOOD PLAIN MANAGEMENT

SITE IS LOCATED WITHIN THE 100-YR FLOODPLAIN. SITE WILL BE DEVELOPED IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE PROVISION'S OF THE CITY'S FLOOD PLAN MANAGEMENT ORDINANCE.

BASE FLOOD ELEVATION 100-YR = 844.3 LOWEST FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION MUST BE MINIMUM 1-FOOT ABOVE BASE FLOOD ELEVATION

ELEVATION CERTIFICATES FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL STRUCTURE SHALL BE PROVIDED PRIOR TO OCCUPANCY.

DRAWN BY: JOE DIGMAN APPROVED BY: LISA BURCH
DATE: 10/18/2022 FILE: Y:\PROJECTS\4922.021\YTT DESIGN-ALINE.DWG

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	APPROVED	DATE

YTT DESIGN SOLUTIONS
DESIGN TODAY. TODAY. TOMORROW.

A-LINE
WATERLOO, IOWA

SITE PLAN

D.01

Y:\Projects\4922.021\YTT Design-ALINE.dwg, D.01, 10/18/2022 5:36:15 PM, LisaBurch, Adobe PDF, Tabloid, 1:1

APPLICATION FOR REZONING
CITY OF WATERLOO PLANNING, PROGRAMMING,
AND ZONING COMMISSION
WATERLOO, IOWA
319.291.4366

1. APPLICATION INFORMATION:

a. Applicant's name (please print): A-Line EDS, Inc.
Address: 808 Dearborn Ave Phone: (319) 232-3889 Fax: (319) 235-7032
City: Waterloo State: IA Zip: 50703
Email: bdejong@alineeds.com
b. Status of applicant: (a) Owner X (b) Other ____ (CHECK ONE): If other explain: ____
c. Property owner's name if different than above (please print): ____
Address: ____ Phone: ____ Fax: ____
City: ____ State: ____ Zip: ____
Email: ____

2. PROPERTY INFORMATION:

a. General location of property to be rezoned: Lot between 702 Dearborn Ave and 722 Dearborn Ave
b. Legal description of property to be rezoned: Lot 39, Sunshine Subdivision, in Black Hawk County, IA
c. Dimensions of Proposed Zoning Boundary (Excluding Right of Way): 50' x 125'
d. Area of Proposed Zoning Boundary (Excluding Right of Way): .14 Acres
e. Current zoning: C1 Requested zoning: M2
f. Reason(s) for rezoning and proposed use(s) of property: We are constructing a 24,000 sq ft warehouse and the neighbors have requested a fence near the property line on lot 39 - bordering 702 Dearborn and 722 Dearborn
g. Conditions (if any) agreed to: ____
h. Other pertinent information (use reverse side if necessary): ____

Please Note: If applicant is not the owner of the property, the signature of the owner must be secured. If it is the intent to subdivide (split) any land, vacant or improved in conjunction with this request it **must** go through a platting process (separate from rezone request).

The filing fee of **$300 + $10 per acre ($750 max)** (payable to the City of Waterloo) is required (round amount down to nearest $10 increment). **This fee is non-refundable**. Under no condition shall said sum or any part thereof be refunded for failure of said amendment to be enacted into law. Any major change in any of the information given will require that the request go back through the process, with a new filing fee. If the request is denied no new petition covering the same or portion of the same property shall be filed with or considered by the Planning, Programming, and Zoning Commission until four (4) months have elapsed from the date of denial by the Waterloo City Council. The undersigned certify under oath and under the penalties of perjury that all information on this request and submitted along with it is true and correct. All information submitted will be used by the Waterloo Planning, Programming, and Zoning Commission and the Waterloo City Council in making their decision. The undersigned authorize City Zoning Officials to enter the property in question in regards to the request.

BJ SD 10-10-2022
Signature of Applicant Date

BJ SD 10-10-2022
Signature of Owner Date

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Request from Angela Meyer for a waiver for an asphalt driveway located at 1449 Huntington Road with the elimination of the sidewalk section.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/8/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
DW Waiver_1449 Huntington Rd	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Request from Angela Meyer for a waiver for an asphalt driveway located at 1449 Huntington Road with the elimination of the sidewalk section.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Jamie Knutson, PE, City Engineer
Recommended Action:	Recommended for approval by the City Engineer.
Summary Statement:	Attached is a request for construction of an asphalt driveway with the elimination of the sidewalk section, to be located at 1449 Huntington Road. I have reviewed this request and recommend its approval subject to the following provisions: 1. Work to be performed by an approved and bonded contractor. 2. A permit is to be obtained from the office of the City Engineer prior to construction. 3. All work shall be performed under the supervision of the City Engineer and at no cost to the City of Waterloo. $7.00 cash for the purpose of recording this waiver and a copy of the legal description have been provided to the City Clerk's office.
Neighborhood Impact:	This is a waiver of the City's Standard Specifications for Driveway Construction. It requires Council approval so that it can be recorded to the property, so that the waiver requirements run with the property ownership.
Legal Descriptions:	THE EAST ONE-HALF OF LOT NO. THIRTY-TWO(32) IN "HUNTINGTON PARK"

WAIVER

Date: 11/07/2022

Honorable Mayor and City Council
City Hall
Waterloo, IA 50703

Council Persons:

I hereby request a waiver to the driveway and sidewalk specifications for the construction of a Asphalt **driveway or sidewalk located at**
(concrete or asphalt)

1449 Huntington Rd, Waterloo, IA.
(Address)

This waiver is needed because of:

_____ **special surface texture to be used on the concrete approach (i.e., exposed aggregate, brick stamped pattern, paving brick).**

____ **elimination of the sidewalk section due to the inability to meet the grade requirements.**

X **elimination of the sidewalk section for asphalt driveways.**

_____ **placement of a driveway or sidewalk on City right-of-way on an unimproved street.**

_____ **Other:** _____

I agree to the following:

1. **To remove and replace this driveway to an official elevation at no additional expense to the City of Waterloo at such time that sidewalk is constructed.**
2. **To remove and replace the private driveway, as needed, to an official elevation at no additional expense to the City of Waterloo at such time that curb and gutter is constructed.**
3. **To pay for any additional expenses for the replacement of any such textured driveway or sidewalk that has been removed for any City of Waterloo project.**
4. **To employ a bonded contractor who shall obtain a permit from the office of the City Engineer.**
5. **To have the driveway constructed according to the specifications and policies of the City Engineer and under his supervision.**
6. **This waiver is for this property only.**

Attached herewith is a payment in the amount of seven dollars ($7.00) for the purpose of recording this agreement. (Please make payment to: City of Waterloo.)

Respectfully submitted,

Angie Meyer
Printed Name of Property Owner

Signature of Property Owner

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution approving Completion of Project and Recommendation of Acceptance of Work for work performed by Brock Even Construction, LLC, of Jesup, Iowa, in the amount of $259,537.46, in conjunction with the FY 2022 Sidewalk Repair Program - Zone 2, Contract No. 1061, and receive and file a two-year maintenance bond.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared:

SUBJECT:	Resolution approving Completion of Project and Recommendation of Acceptance of Work for work performed by Brock Even Construction, LLC, of Jesup, Iowa, in the amount of $259,537.46, in conjunction with the FY 2022 Sidewalk Repair Program - Zone 2, Contract No. 1061, and receive and file a two-year maintenance bond.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Jamie Knutson, PE, City Engineer
	Brock Even Construction, LLC has completed the above referenced project in accordance with the plans and specifications.
Summary Statement:	Transmitted also to the Clerk's Office is the Maintenance Bond that guarantees to remedy any defects in workmanship or materials that may develop in said work within a period of two (2) years from the date of the acceptance of the work under said contract.
Implementation, Accountability, and Communication:	

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution approving award of bid to WRH, Inc., of South Amana, Iowa in the amount of $3,637,320.00, (Base Bid + Bid Alternate No. 1 + Bid Alternate No. 2), approving the contract, bonds, and certificate of insurance, in conjunction with the FY 2023 Sanitary Sewer Gatewell Repairs Phase II, Contract No. 1071, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to execute said documents.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	Contract Documents	Backup Material
🗋	Certificate of Insurance	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Resolution approving award of bid to WRH, Inc., of South Amana, Iowa in the amount of $3,637,320.00, (Base Bid + Bid Alternate No. 1 + Bid Alternate No. 2), approving the contract, bonds, and certificate of insurance, in conjunction with the FY 2023 Sanitary Sewer Gatewell Repairs Phase II, Contract No. 1071, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to execute said documents.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Wayne Castle, PLS, PE, Associate Engineer
Implementation, Accountability, and Communication:	

FORM OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF

FY 2023 SANITARY SEWER GATEWELL REPAIRS PHASE II

CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA

CONTRACT NO. 1071

This contract made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 2022, by and between the City of Waterloo, Iowa, a Municipal Corporation, (hereinafter referred to as City), and WRH, INC., of Waterloo, Iowa, (hereinafter referred to as Contractor), WITNESSETH:

PAR. 1 Contractor agrees to build and construct the **FY 2023 SANITARY SEWER GATEWELL REPAIRS PHASE II, CONTRACT NO. 1071** and furnish all necessary tools, equipment, materials, and labor necessary to do all the work called for in the plans and specifications in a workmanshiplike manner and for the prices set forth in Contractor's proposal, which was accepted by the City, and which is understood and agreed to be a part of this contract.

PAR. 2 It is understood and agreed that the resolution adopted by the City Council ordering the construction of the improvement, the Notice to Contractors as published, the Instruction to Bidders, the Form of Proposal, the Construction and Maintenance Bonds, the Council Proceedings relating to this matter, and the Plans and Specifications shall all be considered as forming a part of the contract the same as though they were each set out in said contract.

PAR. 3 The Contractor agrees to furnish at its own cost and expense, all necessary materials and labor for said work and to construct said improvements in a thorough, substantial, and workmanlike manner, and in strict accordance with the requirements of this contract, and of the plans and specifications made a part hereof by reference, and to the satisfaction and approval of the City and its engineer.

PAR. 4 The Contractor agrees to perform said work and install said improvements on the terms set out in bid or proposal to the City which has been accepted by the City and which is by reference made a part of this contract.

PAR. 5 The Contractor agrees to commence said work within ten (10) working days after receipt of "Notice to Proceed" and complete it on or before **April 30, 2024**, unless an extension of time is granted in writing by the Council of the City.

PAR. 6 Should the Contractor fail to complete said improvements in strict accordance with the terms and conditions of this contract, or the plans and specifications therefor promptly by the date herein specified, the City may pay such additional sums as it may be required to pay by reason of the failure of said contractor and deduct any and all such sums from any amount then due the Contractor.

PAR. 7 The Contractor agrees to comply with and obey all ordinances of the City of Waterloo, Iowa, relating to the obstruction of streets and alleys, keeping open passage ways for water, traffic, and protecting any excavations in any street or alley, and maintaining proper and sufficient barricades with lights and signals during all hours of darkness, to see that the backfilling is properly done, and agrees to keep the City whole and defend any and all suits that may be brought against the City by reason of any injuries that may be sustained by any person or property allegedly caused by the Contractor, or his agents, while work is done pursuant to this agreement.

PAR. 8 The Contractor agrees that in the event a law suit is brought against the City for damages allegedly sustained by reason of any act, omission or negligence of the Contractor or its agents, or on account of any injuries allegedly sustained by reason of any obstruction, hole,

depression or barrier placed or dug by the defendant or its agents, in the doing of the work herein contracted for, that it will defend said suit and save the City harmless therein, and in case judgment is rendered against the City, the Contractor agrees to pay the same promptly. The Contractor agrees to carry public liability insurance in a solvent company in a sufficient amount to protect the City and those who use the streets of the City.

PAR. 9 The City shall have the right to appoint one or more construction reviewers who shall review the progress of the work in detail; also, to make any test or any material to be used in such work. No material shall be used in any work until the same has first been approved by the construction reviewer. Such construction reviewer shall have full authority to pass judgment upon all materials and upon the manner of doing the work, and their judgment on rejecting any materials, substance, or manner of work shall be final unless it is revoked or modified by the City Engineer.

PAR. 10 Any material, which has been rejected by the construction reviewer, shall be at once removed from the line of work and shall not be again taken thereon or placed with the material proposed to be used without the written consent of the City Engineer.

PAR. 11 The Contractor shall maintain no cause of action against the City on account of delays and prosecution of work, but if said work is delayed by the City, the Contractor shall have such extra time for completion of the job as was lost by reason of the delay caused by the City.

PAR. 12 The Contractor agrees to pay punctually all just claims of labor, material, men, or subcontractors who shall perform labor or furnish materials entering into this improvement. It is agreed that the City need not pay the Contractor until all such claims are paid by the Contractor. It is agreed that the City shall not be liable for said labor, material, or men under this contract.

PAR. 13 The Contractor agrees to furnish the City, simultaneously with this contract, a bond on a form to be provided by the City in the amount provided by law as stated in the Notice to Bidders, which shall be for the benefit of the City, and any and all persons injured by the breach of any of the terms of this contract. Said bond shall be filed with the City Clerk and shall be subject to the approval of the City Council, and is by reference made a part of this contract.

PAR. 14 The Contractor agrees that should it abandon work under this contract or cease the prosecution thereof for a period of thirty (30) consecutive days without reasonable cause, and should it fail to proceed with said work within ten (10) days after a notice to continue or carry it on has been mailed to it at the address given herein by the City, or after such notice has been served on it, then the City may proceed to complete said work, using any material, tools, or machinery found along said line of work, doing the work either by contract or as it may elect, and the Contractor and the sureties on its bond shall be liable to the City for the costs and expenses so paid out. Said costs shall be retained by the City from any compensation due, or to become due the Contractor, and may be recovered by the City in an action upon Contractor's bond.

PAR. 15 In consideration of the full compliance on the part of the Contractor with all the provisions, stipulations, and conditions hereof, or contained in the various instruments made a part of this contract by reference, and upon completion and acceptance of said work, the City agrees to pay to the Contractor, in the manner set out in the Notice to Contractors, the amount of money due the Contractor for work performed and accepted, at the unit prices set out in the Contractor's proposal, which has been accepted by the City.

PAR. 16 The total amount of the contract, based on the Engineer's estimates of quantities and the Contractor's unit bid prices **(Base Bid + Bid Alternate 1 + Bid Alternate 2)**, and for which 100% surety bond is required is **$3,637,320.00**.

PAR. 17 After the completion of said work, the Contractor agrees to remove all debris and clean up said streets, and to save the City harmless from any damage allegedly resulting from a failure to clean up and remove the debris or put the street back in a proper condition for travel.

PAR. 18 This contract is not divisible, but in the event of a conflict between this contract and the various instruments incorporated by reference, this contract shall govern.

PAR. 19 Before the Contractor shall be entitled to receive final payment for work done under this contract, it shall execute and file a bond in the penal sum of not less than 100% of the total amount of the contract, same to be known as "Maintenance Bond," and which bond must be approved by the City Council, and which bond is in addition to the bond given by the Contractor to guarantee the completion of the work.

PAR. 20 The Contractor shall maintain all work done hereunder in good order for the period of two (2) years from and after the date it is accepted by the Council of the City of Waterloo, Iowa. Said maintenance shall be made without expense to the City or the abutting property. In the event of the failure or default of the Contractor to remedy any or all defects appearing in said work within a period of two (2) years from the date of its acceptance by said Council, and after having been given ten (10) days notice so to do by registered letter deposited in the United States Post Office in said town, addressed to said contractor at the address herein given, then the City may proceed to remedy such defects. The costs and expenses thereof to be recovered from the Contractor and the sureties on its maintenance bond by an action brought in any court of competent jurisdiction.

PAR. 21 The Contractor shall give notice to said City by registered letter directed to the Mayor or City Clerk/Auditor thereof not more than four (4) and not less than three (3) months prior to the expiration of the term during which the Contractor is required to maintain said improvements, in good repair by the terms of its Contract. The liability of the Contractor and of the sureties on its bond for maintenance of the said improvements shall continue until three (3) months after such notice has been given to the City, and, in any event, until two (2) years after the acceptance of the work.

CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA

_____
Mayor

_____
City Clerk

WRH, INC.
Contractor

BY: BM
BRUCE MARIN

Title: VICE PRESIDENT

Approved by the City Council of the City of Waterloo, Iowa, this _____ day of _____, 2022.

ATTEST: _____, City Clerk
Waterloo, Iowa

PERFORMANCE BOND **IAC593376**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, WRH, Inc. of Amana, IA (the "Principal"), and Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) of Des Moines, IA (the "Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto the City of Waterloo, Iowa (the "Obligee"), in the penal sum of Three Million Six Hundred Thirty Seven Thousand Three Hundred Twenty Dollars and 00/100 Dollars ($ 3,637,320.00), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of said sum in connection with a contract (the "Contract") dated on or about _____ for the purpose of FY 2023 Sanitary Sewer Gatewell Repairs Phase II in the City of Waterloo, Iowa; Contract No. 1071. The Contract is incorporated herein by reference as though fully set forth herein.

Whenever the Principal shall be and is declared by the Obligee to be in default under the Contract, with the Obligee having performed its obligations in the Contract, then the Surety, acknowledging that time is of the essence, may promptly remedy the default, or shall promptly undertake to:

1. Complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions; or

2. Obtain one or more bids for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by the Surety of the lowest responsible bidder, or negotiated proposal, or, if the Obligee elects, upon determination by the Obligee and the Surety jointly of the lowest responsible bidder, or negotiated proposal, arrange for a contract between such party and the Obligee. The Surety will make available as work progresses sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the balance of the Contract price. The cost of completion includes responsibilities of the Principal for correction of defective work and completion of the Contract, the Obligee's legal and design professional costs resulting directly from the Principal's default, and liquidated damages or actual damages if no liquidated damages are specified in the Contract. The term "balance of the Contract price" means the total amount payable by the Obligee to the Principal under the Contract and any amendments thereto, less the amount properly paid by the Obligee to the Principal; or

3. Determine the amount for which it is liable to the Obligee and pay the Obligee that amount as soon as practicable.

In the event this bond is enforced, Principal and Surety agree to indemnify Obligee and hold Obligee harmless from and against any and all costs of enforcement, including but not limited to reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses.

Every Surety on this bond shall be deemed and held, any contract to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to each and all of the following matters, without notice:

1. To any extension of time to the Contract in which to perform the Contract.

2. To any change in the plans, specifications, or Contract when such change does not involve an increase of more than twenty percent (20%) of the total Contract price, and shall then be released only as to such excess increase.

3. That no provision of this bond or of any other contract shall be valid which limits to less than one (1) year from the time of the acceptance of the work the right to sue on this bond for defect in workmanship or material not discovered or known to the Obligee at the time such work was accepted.

If the Principal performs the Contract, then this bond shall be null and void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect. In no event shall the Surety's total obligation exceed the penal amount of this bond.

Terms used herein shall include, as appropriate, the singular or plural number, or the masculine, feminine or neuter gender.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned Principal and Surety have executed this Performance Bond as of _____.

PRINCIPAL

WRH, Inc.
Name

By: _____
BRUCE MARSH
Title: VICE PRESIDENT

SURETY

Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual)
Name

By: _____

Title: Dione R. Young, Attorney-in-Fact

[attach Power of Attorney]

NOTE: Date of BOND must not be prior to date of Contract.
If CONTRACTOR is Partnership, all partners should execute BOND.

If this project includes Federal Funds, the following applies to the payment bond.
IMPORTANT: Surety companies executing bonds must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the State where the project is located.

PAYMENT BOND **IAC593376**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: that

WRH, Inc.
(Name of Contractor)

PO Box 256 Amana, IA 52203
(Address of Contractor)

a **Corporation**

_____, hereinafter called Principal,
(Corporation, Partnership or Individual)

and, **Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual)**
(Name of Surety)

PO Box 14498 Des Moines, IA 50306-3498
(Address of Surety)

hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto _____

City of Waterloo, Iowa
(Name of Owner)

715 Mulberry Street Waterloo, Iowa 50703
(Address of Owner)

hereinafter called OWNER, in the penal sum of **Three Million Six Hundred Thirty Seven Thousand Three Hundred Twenty Dollars and 00/100**
Dollars ($ **3,637,320.00**) in lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that whereas, the Principal entered into a certain contract with the OWNER, dated the_____ day of _____, 20__, a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of:

FY 2023 SANITARY SEWER GATEWELL REPAIRS PHASE II

CITY CONTRACT NO. 1071

WATERLOO, IOWA

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal shall promptly make payment to all persons, firms, SUBCONTRACTORS, and corporations furnishing materials for or performing labor in the prosecution of the WORK provided for in such contract, and any authorized extension or modification thereof, including all amounts due for materials, lubricants, oil, gasoline, coal and coke, repairs on machinery, equipment and tools, consumed or used in connection with the construction of such WORK, and all insurance premiums on said WORK, and for all labor, performed in such WORK whether by SUBCONTRACTOR or otherwise, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the said Surety for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the WORK to be performed thereunder or the SPECIFICATIONS accompanying the same shall in any wise affect its

obligation on this BOND, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the WORK or to the SPECIFICATIONS.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that no final settlement between the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR shall abridge the right of any beneficiary hereunder, whose claim may be unsatisfied.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, this instrument is executed in one (1) (number) counterparts, each one of which shall be deemed an original, this the _____ day of _____, 20__.

ATTEST:

WRH, Inc.
Principal

_____
(Principal) Secretary

(SEAL)

By _____(s)
BRUCE MARSH VICE PRESIDENT
PO Box 256 Amana, Iowa 52203
(Address)

_____
Witness as to Principal

PO Box 256 Amana, IA 52203
(Address)

Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual)
Surety

ATTEST:

By _____
Dione R. Young Attorney-in-Fact

Kate Fineran Witness as to Surety

PO Box 14498 Des Moines, Iowa 50306-3498
(Address)

2727 Grand Prairie Parkway Waukee, IA 50263
(Address)

NOTE: Date of BOND must not be prior to date of Contract.
If CONTRACTOR is Partnership, all partners should execute BOND.

If this project includes Federal Funds, the following applies to the payment bond:
IMPORTANT: Surety companies executing bonds must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the State where the project is located.

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY™

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents, that MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., both being corporations of the State of Iowa (herein collectively called the "Companies") do hereby make, constitute and appoint, individually, Anne Crowner; Ashlea McCaughey; Ben Williams; Brian M Deimerly; Cameron M Burt; Cindy Bennett; Craig E Hansen; D Gregory Stitts; Dione R Young; Donald E Appleby; Douglas Muth; Ginger Hoke; Grace Rasmussen; Greg Krier; Jay D Freiermuth; Jennifer Marino; Jessica Jean Rini; Jessie Allen; Joe Tiernan; John Cord; Kate L Fineran; Mark R DeWitt; Mark Sweigart; Michelle R Gruis; Sara Huston; Sarah C Brown; Seth D Rooker; Stacy Venn; Tim McCulloh; Todd Bengford

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to sign its name as surety(ies) and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts and other written instruments in the nature thereof, on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

This Power-of-Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by authority of the following By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) on April 23, 2011 and amended August 14, 2015 and adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants National Bonding, Inc., on October 16, 2015.

"The President, Secretary, Treasurer, or any Assistant Treasurer or any Assistant Secretary or any Vice President shall have power and authority to appoint Attorneys-in-Fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof."

"The signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile or electronic transmission to any Power of Attorney or Certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligations of the Company, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually fixed."

In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and aut hority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.

In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner-Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

In Witness Whereof, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and sealed this 18th day of August , 2022 .

MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC. -o- 2003

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) INCORPORATED -o- 1933

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL)
MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.

By Larry Taylor
President

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF DALLAS ss.
On this 18th day of August 2022 , before me appeared Larry Taylor, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that he is President of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.; and that the seals affixed to the foregoing instrument are the Corporate Seals of the Companies; and that the said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of the Companies by authority of their respective Boards of Directors.

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA

POLLY MASON
Commission Number 750576
My Commission Expires
January 07, 2023

Polly Mason
Notary Public

(Expiration of notary's commission does not invalidate this instrument)

I, William Warner, Jr., Secretary of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the POWER-OF-ATTORNEY executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect and has not been amended or revoked.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Companies on this day of , 2022 .

MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC. -o- 2003

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) INCORPORATED -o- 1933

William Warner Jr.
Secretary

POA 0018 (1/20)

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 11/21/2022

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME:	
Relion Insurance Solutions 24 Westside Iowa City, IA 52246	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (319) 887-3700	FAX (A/C, No): (319) 887-3701
	E-MAIL ADDRESS: info@relion-ins.com	

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : United Fire & Casualty Company	13021
INSURER B : Lafayette Insurance Company	18295
INSURER C : Evanston Insurance Company	
INSURER D : Travelers Excess and Surplus Lines Co. (TXS)	29696
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED

WRH Inc.
PO Box 256
Amana, IA 52203

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR			60505980	7/1/2022	7/1/2023	DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 100,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 5,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
	POLICY X PRO-JECT X LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000
	OTHER:						EBLI	$ 1,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
	X ANY AUTO			60505980	7/1/2022	7/1/2023	BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	OWNED AUTOS ONLY / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	X HIRED AUTOS ONLY / X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
A	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 5,000,000
	EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE			60505980	7/1/2022	7/1/2023	AGGREGATE	$ 5,000,000
	DED X RETENTION $ 0							$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY						X PER STATUTE / OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y/N: N (Mandatory in NH)	N / A		30304219	7/1/2022	7/1/2023	E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000
C	Pollution			MKLV7ENV103689	7/1/2022	7/1/2023	occurrence	2,000,000
D	Excess over UFG UM			EX-2S480654-22-NF	7/1/2022	7/1/2023	Per Occurrence	7,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Additional Named Insureds:
Double R Crane, Inc; aka Wendler Construction & Engineering Inc; dba Wendler Construction Inc

Travelers Excess Liability provides $7mil excess limits over United Fire $5mil Umbrella.

Cyber Liability: At-Bay/Trisura eff 9/01/2022 - 9/01/2023 Policy #ATB-6747063-01: $1,000,000 limit

SEE ATTACHED ACORD 101

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

City of Waterloo
715 Mulberry St.
Waterloo, IA 50703

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE

AGENCY	NAMED INSURED
Relion Insurance Solutions	WRH Inc. PO Box 256 Amana, IA 52203 Iowa
POLICY NUMBER SEE PAGE 1	
CARRIER: SEE PAGE 1 / NAIC CODE: SEE P 1	EFFECTIVE DATE: SEE PAGE 1

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM,

FORM NUMBER: ACORD 25 FORM TITLE: Certificate of Liability Insurance

Description of Operations/Locations/Vehicles:
Inland Marine: Travelers Insurance Company eff 7/1/2022 - 7/1/2023 Policy #66J743405.

Equipment Floater Max limit (total scheduled, unscheduled, leased/rented): $13,080,225
Unscheduled Equipment: Limit per item $500,000, Deductible: $2,500
Leased/Rented Equipment: Limit per item $750,000, Deductible: $2,500
Special Causes of Loss including Earth Movement & Flood

Builders Risk: (Reporting form)
New Frame or Joisted Masonry Limit $5,000,000
New Non-combustible, Masonry Non-combustible, Modified Fire Resistive/Fire Resistive Limit: $20,000,000
Earth Movement Sublimit: $5,000,000 / Earth Movement Deductible: $50,000
Flood Sublimit: $1,000,000 (Unshaded X: $5,000,000) / Flood Deductible: $500,000
Special Causes of Loss; Deductible: $5,000

Rigger's Liability: $500,000, Deductible: $5,000

Project: 2023 Sanitary Sewer Gatewell REpairs Phase II, City of Waterloo, Iowa #1071

If required by written contract, the City of Waterloo and consultant are included as an Additional Insured on the General Liability and Auto Liability.

A Third Party 30 day Notice of Cancellation has been endorsed.;

© 2008 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Motion approving Final Quantity Summary for a net increase of $838.84,for Brock Even Construction, LLC, in conjunction with the FY 2022 Sidewalk Repair Program - Zone 2, Contract No. 1061, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to execute said document.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	Final Quantity Adjustment - Cont. No. 1061	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Motion approving Final Quantity Summary for a net increase of $838.84,for Brock Even Construction, LLC, in conjunction with the FY 2022 Sidewalk Repair Program - Zone 2, Contract No. 1061, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to execute said document.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Oumie Ceesay, Associate Engineer
Summary Statement:	This is the accumulated amount of adjustments from original to final quantities that were determined necessary during the construction of the project, which results in a net _____ to the total project cost.

CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA

FINAL QUANTITY ADJUSTMENT

PROJECT: **F.Y. 2022 SIDEWALK REPAIR PROGRAM** CONTRACT NO. **1061**

Date Prepared: NOVEMBER 9, 2022 AMOUNT: **$838.84 INCREASE**

TO: **BROCK EVEN CONSTRUCTION, LLC**, Contractor

You are hereby ordered to make the following changes from the plans and specifications or perform the following extra work on your contract dated JUNE 06, 2022 .

A. Description of change to be made or extra work to be done:
Adjust construction quantities to actual construction quantities.

B. Reason for ordering change or extra work:
As-built quantities varied for some bid items.

C. Settlement for cost of work to be made as follows:
Compensation already made to contractor through bid items.

TOTAL INCREASE = $838.84

BY: _____
Mayor Date

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk Date

BROCK CONSTRUCTION LLC, INC
CONTRACTOR

BY: _____ 11-14-22
Date

TITLE: Owner

APPROVED:

_____ 11/14/22
City Engineer Date

F.Y. 2022 SIDEWALK REPAIR PROGRAM - ZONE 2		FINAL QUANTITY ADJUSTMENT						
CONTRACT NO. 1061								
DIVISION I - SIDEWALK INFILL								
BID ITEM	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ORIGINAL BID QUANTITY	FINAL QUANTITY	QUANTITY DIFFERENCE	CONTRACTOR UNIT PRICE	CONTRACTOR BID PRICE EXT.	INCREASE/ DECREASE
1	REMOVE SIDEWALK	SF	105.20	105.2	0.0	$ 3.60	$ 378.72	$ -
2	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4"	SF	471.30	487.8	16.5	$ 7.20	$ 3,512.16	$ 118.80
3	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6"	SF	135.60	134.4	(1.2)	$ 8.20	$ 1,102.08	$ (9.84)
4	DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE	SF	20.00	20.0	0.0	$ 80.00	$ 1,600.00	$ -
5	REMOVE CURB & GUTTER	LF	26.40	0.0	(26.4)	$ 20.00	$ -	$ (528.00)
6	CURB & GUTTER, 24", 8.5"	LF	26.40	0.0	(26.4)	$ 65.00	$ -	$ (1,716.00)
7	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	SF	381.40	381.4	0.0	$ 8.00	$ 3,051.20	$ -
8	HYDROSEEDING	SF	381.40	1,136.1	754.7	$ 1.10	$ 1,249.71	$ 830.17
9	EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL	LS	1.00	1.0	0.0	$ 400.00	$ 400.00	$ -
10	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00	1.0	0.0	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ -
					DIVISION TOTALS		**$ 12,293.87**	**$ (1,304.87)**
DIVISION II - ALLEY & SIDEWALK REPAIRS								
BID ITEM	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ORIGINAL BID QUANTITY	FINAL QUANTITY	QUANTITY DIFFERENCE	CONTRACTOR UNIT PRICE	CONTRACTOR BID PRICE EXT.	INCREASE/ DECREASE
1	REMOVE SIDEWALK	SF	3,712.6	4,223.4	510.8	$ 3.60	$ 15,204.24	$ 1,838.88
2	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4"	SF	1,366.6	1,113.6	(253.0)	$ 7.20	$ 8,017.92	$ (1,821.60)
3	SIDEWALK, PCC, 5"	SF	51.9	59.2	7.3	$ 7.60	$ 449.92	$ 55.48
4	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6"	SF	2,294.1	3,056.9	762.8	$ 8.20	$ 25,066.58	$ 6,254.96
5	JOINT SEAL	LF	10.5	10.5	0.0	$ 25.00	$ 262.50	$ -
6	EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL	LS	1.0	1.0	0.0	$ 400.00	$ 400.00	$ -
7	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.0	1.0	0.0	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00	$ -
2001	REMOVE SIDEWALK	SF	50.0	242.6	192.6	$ 5.00	$ 1,213.00	$ 963.00
2002	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6"	SF	50.0	242.6	192.6	$ 10.00	$ 2,426.00	$ 1,926.00
2003	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.0	1.0	0.0	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	$ -
					DIVISION TOTALS		**$ 54,740.16**	**$ 9,216.72**
DIVISION III - ADA RAMP REPAIRS								
BID ITEM	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ORIGINAL BID QUANTITY	FINAL QUANTITY	QUANTITY DIFFERENCE	CONTRACTOR UNIT PRICE	CONTRACTOR BID PRICE EXT.	INCREASE/ DECREASE
1	REMOVE SIDEWALK	SF	6,292.40	5,754.6	(537.8)	$ 3.60	$ 20,716.56	$ (1,936.08)
2	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4"	SF	2,761.50	2,622.9	(138.6)	$ 7.20	$ 18,884.88	$ (997.92)
3	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6"	SF	3,060.70	2,918.9	(141.8)	$ 8.20	$ 23,934.98	$ (1,162.76)
4	SIDEWALK CURB	LF	25.70	0.0	(25.7)	$ 15.00	$ -	$ (385.50)
5	DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE	SF	442.00	398.0	(44.0)	$ 80.00	$ 31,840.00	$ (3,520.00)
6	SAW CUT, 1/2" CURB OPENING	LF	297.90	262.5	(35.4)	$ 85.00	$ 22,312.50	$ (3,009.00)
7	REMOVE CURB & GUTTER	LF	50.60	54.6	4.0	$ 20.00	$ 1,092.00	$ 80.00
8	CURB & GUTTER, 24", 7.5"	LF	23.00	25.0	2.0	$ 60.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 120.00
9	CURB & GUTTER, 24", 8.5"	LF	27.60	29.6	2.0	$ 65.00	$ 1,924.00	$ 130.00
10	REMOVE PAVEMENT	SF	156.50	180.0	23.5	$ 4.00	$ 720.00	$ 94.00
11	PAVEMENT, PCC, 8.5"	SF	156.50	180.0	23.5	$ 11.00	$ 1,980.00	$ 258.50
12	SALVAGE FROM BRICK REMOVAL & RESET	SF	64.60	0.0	(64.6)	$ 10.00	$ -	$ (646.00)
13	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	SF	3,103.00	3,606.5	503.5	$ 4.50	$ 16,229.25	$ 2,265.75
14	HYDROSEEDING	SF	3,103.00	4,581.4	1,478.4	$ 1.10	$ 5,039.54	$ 1,626.24
15	EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL	LS	1.00	1.0	0.0	$ 400.00	$ 400.00	$ -
16	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00	1.0	0.0	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,800.00	$ -
2004	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT	LS	1.00	1.0	0.0	$ 250.00	$ 250.00	$ -
					DIVISION TOTALS		**$ 148,623.71**	**$ (7,082.77)**
DIVISION IV - LEISURE SERVICES SIDEWALK & DRIVEWAY REPAIR								
BID ITEM	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ORIGINAL BID QUANTITY	FINAL QUANTITY	QUANTITY DIFFERENCE	CONTRACTOR UNIT PRICE	CONTRACTOR BID PRICE EXT.	INCREASE/ DECREASE
1	REMOVE SIDEWALK	SF	172.6	184.0	11.4	$ 3.60	$ 662.40	$ 41.04
2	REMOVAL OF DRIVEWAY	SF	65.0	54.0	(11.0)	$ 3.60	$ 194.40	$ (39.60)
3	SIDEWALK, PCC,4"	SF	172.6	152.5	(20.1)	$ 7.20	$ 1,098.00	$ (144.72)
4	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, PCC, 6"	SF	65.0	85.5	20.5	$ 8.20	$ 701.10	$ 168.10
5	EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL	LS	1.0	1.0	0.0	$ 400.00	$ 400.00	$ -
6	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.0	1.0	0.0	$ 800.00	$ 800.00	$ -
					DIVISION TOTALS		**$ 3,855.90**	**$ 24.82**
DIVISION V - BUILDING DEPARTMENT SIDEWALK, CHANGE ORDER #2								
BID ITEM	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ORIGINAL BID QUANTITY	FINAL QUANTITY	QUANTITY DIFFERENCE	CONTRACTOR UNIT PRICE	CONTRACTOR BID PRICE EXT.	INCREASE/ DECREASE
2001	REMOVE SIDEWALK	SF	82.4	72.2	(10.2)	$ 5.00	$ 361.00	$ (51.00)
2002	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6"	SF	82.4	72.2	(10.2)	$ 10.00	$ 722.00	$ (102.00)
2003	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.0	1.0	0.0	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	$ -
					DIVISION TOTALS		**$ 1,583.00**	**$ (153.00)**
DIVISION VI - BURTON AVE CN CROSSING, CHANGE ORDER #1								
BID ITEM	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ORIGINAL BID QUANTITY	FINAL QUANTITY	QUANTITY DIFFERENCE	CONTRACTOR UNIT PRICE	CONTRACTOR BID PRICE EXT.	INCREASE/ DECREASE
1001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.0	1.0	0.0	$ 200.00	$ 200.00	$ -
1002	PCC TRAIL REMOVAL	SF	411.3	479.9	68.6	$ 3.60	$ 1,727.64	$ 246.96
1003	CLASS "A" ROADSTONE	TON	15.0	15.0	0.0	$ 33.40	$ 501.00	$ -
1004	PCC TRAIL 6"	SF	486.0	479.9	(6.1)	$ 8.20	$ 3,935.18	$ (50.02)
1005	DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE	SF	20.0	20.0	0.0	$ 80.00	$ 1,600.00	$ -
1006	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.0	1.0	0.0	$ 200.00	$ 200.00	$ -
					DIVISION TOTALS		**$ 8,163.82**	**$ 196.94**
DIVISION VII - SHAULIS ROAD TRAIL, CHANGE ORDER #3								
BID ITEM	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ORIGINAL BID QUANTITY	FINAL QUANTITY	QUANTITY DIFFERENCE	CONTRACTOR UNIT PRICE	CONTRACTOR BID PRICE EXT.	INCREASE/ DECREASE
3001	REMOVE SIDEWALK	SF	2,520.0	2,515.0	(5.0)	$ 3.60	$ 9,054.00	$ (18.00)
3002	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6"	SF	2,520.0	2,515.0	(5.0)	$ 8.20	$ 20,623.00	$ (41.00)
3003	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.0	1.0	0.0	$ 600.00	$ 600.00	$ -
					DIVISION TOTALS		**$ 30,277.00**	**$ (59.00)**
					FINAL QUANTITY SUMMARY			**$ 838.84**

PAYMENTS	DIVISION I	DIVISION II	DIVISION III	DIVISION IV	DIVISION V	DIVISION VI	DIVISION VII	AMOUNT
PAY ESTIMATE #1	$ -	$ 4,886.44	$ 27,975.51	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 32,861.94
PAY ESTIMATE #2	$ -	$ 11,402.87	$ 15,737.05	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 27,139.92
PAY ESTIMATE #3	$ -	$ 6,713.33	$ 78,969.81	$ -	$ -	$ 7,755.63	$ -	$ 93,438.77
PAY ESTIMATE #4	$ 3,923.42	$ 6,554.49	$ 10,206.99	$ 1,528.46	$ 682.50	$ -	$ -	$ 22,895.86
PAY ESTIMATE #5	$ 6,568.53	$ 18,024.81	$ 5,972.64	$ 2,134.65	$ 500.00	$ -	$ -	$ 33,200.62
PAY ESTIMATE #6	$ 1,187.22	$ 489.17	$ 2,292.52	$ -	$ 400.50	$ -	$ 28,668.15	$ 33,037.57
PAY ESTIMATE #7	$ -	$ 3,932.05	$ 38.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 95.00	$ 4,065.05
RETAINAGE	$ 614.69	$ 2,737.01	$ 7,431.19	$ 192.80	$ -	$ 408.19	$ 1,513.85	$ 12,897.72
TOTAL PAYMENTS	**$ 12,293.87**	**$ 54,740.16**	**$ 148,623.71**	**$ 3,855.90**	**$ 1,583.00**	**$ 8,163.82**	**$ 30,277.00**	**$ 259,537.46**

CHANGE ORDERS	DIVISION I	DIVISION II	DIVISION III	DIVISION IV	DIVISION V	DIVISION VI	DIVISION VII	AMOUNT
CHANGE ORDER #1	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,966.88	$ -	$ 7,966.88
CHANGE ORDER #2	$ -	$ 1,250.00	$ 250.00	$ -	$ 1,736.00	$ -	$ -	$ 3,236.00
CHANGE ORDER #3	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 30,336.00	$ 30,336.00
CHANGE ORDER TOTAL	$ -	$ 1,250.00	$ 250.00	$ -	$ 1,736.00	$ 7,966.88	$ 30,336.00	**$ 41,538.88**

FINAL AMOUNT	
ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	$ 217,159.74
CHANGE ORDER TOTAL	$ 41,538.88
REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT	$ 258,698.62
FINAL QUANTITY SUMMARY	$ 838.84
FINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	**$ 259,537.46**

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Motion to approve Change Order No. 35 with Cardinal Construction, Inc., of Waterloo, Iowa, for a net decrease of $2,040.00, in conjunction with the Five Sullivan Brothers Convention Center Addition and Renovation Project, and authorizing the Mayor to execute said document.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 10/27/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Change Order #35 - 5 Bros Addition-Reno	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Motion to approve Change Order No. 35 with Cardinal Construction, Inc., of Waterloo, Iowa, for a net decrease of $2,040.00, in conjunction with the Five Sullivan Brothers Convention Center Addition and Renovation Project, and authorizing the Mayor to execute said document.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director
Recommended Action:	Approval
Summary Statement:	COR 25: Credit to Owner as Schindler did not make a separate trip to move the elevator cab as was originally told therefore; resulting in a credit to Owner.

AIA® Document G701™ – 2017

Change Order

PROJECT: *(Name and address)*
Five Sullivan Brothers Convention Center Addition and Renovation, Waterloo, IA.

CONTRACT INFORMATION:
Contract For: General Construction
Project No: 20-23943
Date: September 08, 2020

CHANGE ORDER INFORMATION:
Change Order Number: 035

Date: October 27, 2022

OWNER: *(Name and address)*
City of Waterloo
715 Mulberry Street
Waterloo, IA 50703

ARCHITECT: *(Name and address)*
I & S Group, Inc. (ISG)
314 East 4th Street
Waterloo, IA 50703

CONTRACTOR: *(Name and address)*
Cardinal Construction, Inc.
1246 Martin Road
Waterloo, IA 50701

THE CONTRACT IS CHANGED AS FOLLOWS:
(Insert a detailed description of the change and, if applicable, attach or reference specific exhibits. Also include agreed upon adjustments attributable to executed Construction Change Directives.)

A. COR 25: Credit to Owner as Schindler did not make a separate trip to move the elevator cab as was originally told therefore; resulting in a credit to Owner.....**Deduct ($2,040.00)**

TOTAL AMOUNT OF THIS CHANGE ORDER, DEDUCT FROM CONTRACT SUM ($2,040.00).

The original Contract Sum was	$	5,516,300.00
The net change by previously authorized Change Orders	$	464,077.30
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	$	5,980,377.30
The Contract Sum will be decreased by this Change Order in the amount of	$	2,040.00
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	$	5,978,337.30

The Contract Time will be unchanged by Zero (0) days.
The new date of Substantial Completion will be August 22, 2021.

NOTE: This Change Order does not include adjustments to the Contract Sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, or the Contract Time, that have been authorized by Construction Change Directive until the cost and time have been agreed upon by both the Owner and Contractor, in which case a Change Order is executed to supersede the Construction Change Directive.

NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT, CONTRACTOR AND OWNER.

I & S Group, Inc. (ISG)	Cardinal Construction, Inc.	City of Waterloo
ARCHITECT *(Firm name)*	**CONTRACTOR** *(Firm name)*	**OWNER** *(Firm name)*
SIGNATURE	**SIGNATURE**	**SIGNATURE**
Nathan Compton, Architect	Katy Susong, President	Quentin Hart, Mayor
PRINTED NAME AND TITLE	**PRINTED NAME AND TITLE**	**PRINTED NAME AND TITLE**
October 27, 2022	October 27, 2022	
DATE	**DATE**	**DATE**

AIA Document G701™ – 2017. Copyright © 1979, 1987, 2000 , 2001 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 11:37:43CT on 10/27/2022 under Order No.2114332387 which expires on 07/12/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes:

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Motion to approve Change Order No. 2 with K & W Electric, Inc., of Cedar Falls, Iowa, for a net increase of $44,950.00, in conjunction with the FY 2022 4th Street Bridge and Dam Lighting Project, Contract No. 1054, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to execute said document.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	Cont 1054_CO #2	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Motion to approve Change Order No. 2 with K & W Electric, Inc., of Cedar Falls, Iowa, for a net increase of $44,950.00, in conjunction with the FY 2022 4th Street Bridge and Dam Lighting Project, Contract No. 1054, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to execute said document.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Oumie Ceesay, Associate Engineer
Recommended Action:	Approve change order.
Summary Statement:	Added cost for labor, equipment, and materials to add security cameras to the 4th Street Pedestrian Bridge. Includes cameras, power supply, and control infrastructure.
Implementation, Accountability, and Communication:	

CHANGE ORDER

☒ Kevin Martin, K&W Electric
☒ Jamie Knutson, City of Waterloo
☐
☐

☐
☐
☐
☐

PROJECT: 4th Street Bridge Dam & Lighting

CO No.: 02

OWNER: City of Waterloo, Contract 1054

DATE OF ISSUANCE: 10/24/22

TO:
Kevin Martin
K&W Electric, Inc.
1127 Lincoln Street
Cedar Falls, IA 50613

FROM:
RITLAND+KUIPER Landscape Architects
501 Sycamore Street, Mezzanine A
Waterloo, Iowa 50703

You are directed to make the following changes in this Contract:

1. Added cost for labor, equipment, and materials to add security cameras to the 4th Street Pedestrian bridge. Includes cameras, power supply, and control infrastructure. $44,950.00

TOTAL ADD TO CONTRACT **$44,950.00**

Attachments: PR-01

Not valid until signed by both the Owner and Architect.
Signature of the Contractor indicates his agreement herewith, including any adjustment in the Contract sum or Contract time.

The original Contract Sum was	$749,772.30
Net change by previously authorized Change Orders	($102,300.00)
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	$647,472.30
The Contract Sum will be (increased) by this Change Order	$44,950.00
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	$692,422.30
The Contract Time will be (extended)	Thirty (30) Days

RITLAND+KUIPER Landscape Architects	K&W Electric, Inc.	City of Waterloo
ARCHITECT	CONTRACTOR	OWNER
Signature	Signature	Signature
Mark Kuiper, ASLA, LEED AP	Kevin Martin	Quentin Hart

PROPOSAL REQUEST 01

4th Street Bridge & Dam Lighting Project
City of Waterloo Contract No. 1054

From: David Jordan <djordan@modus-eng.com>
Sent: Wednesday, September 21, 2022 9:47 AM
To: Mark Kuiper <mark@ritlandkuiper.com>; Kevin Martin <kmartin@kwsign.com>
Cc: Ryan Vestal <rvestal@modus-eng.com>
Subject: 4th Street Bridge Camera PR

Please provide a price for the following work to get a camera network, power, and accessories added to the 4th street bridge lighting project.

Cameras:
Mounted at the top of each of the ends of the walkway bridge, provide one (1) Axis #P3727-PLE per side (total of two). Lenses shall be adjusted to cover the courtyard area and lighting towers in a 180-degree fashion. The fourth lens shall cover pedestrians entering the bridge for facial recognition. On the opposite side of these cameras looking back into the bridge viewing the interior of the bridge, provide one (1) Axis #P1467-LE Bullet camera per end (total of two).

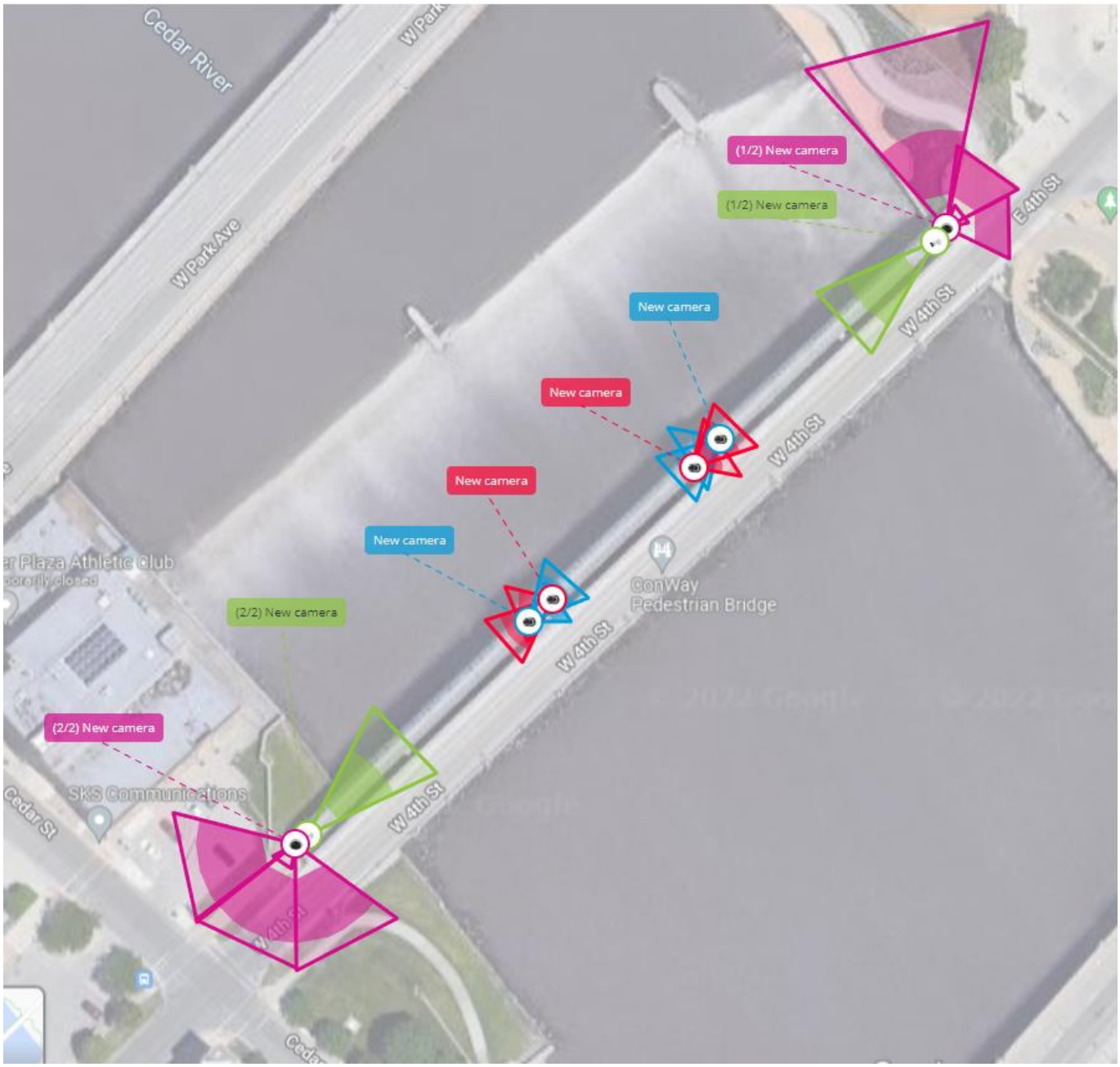
For the Middle Sections and bridge viewing platforms provide two (2) Axis #P3715-PLVE per platform (total of 4). These shall also be mounted at the top and on opposite sides of the platform. The lenses shall be adjusted so that one lens looks into the pedestrian walkway covering the interior of the bridge and the other to cover the pedestrian platform. These shall be adjusted like described on both ends of the platform and at both platform locations.

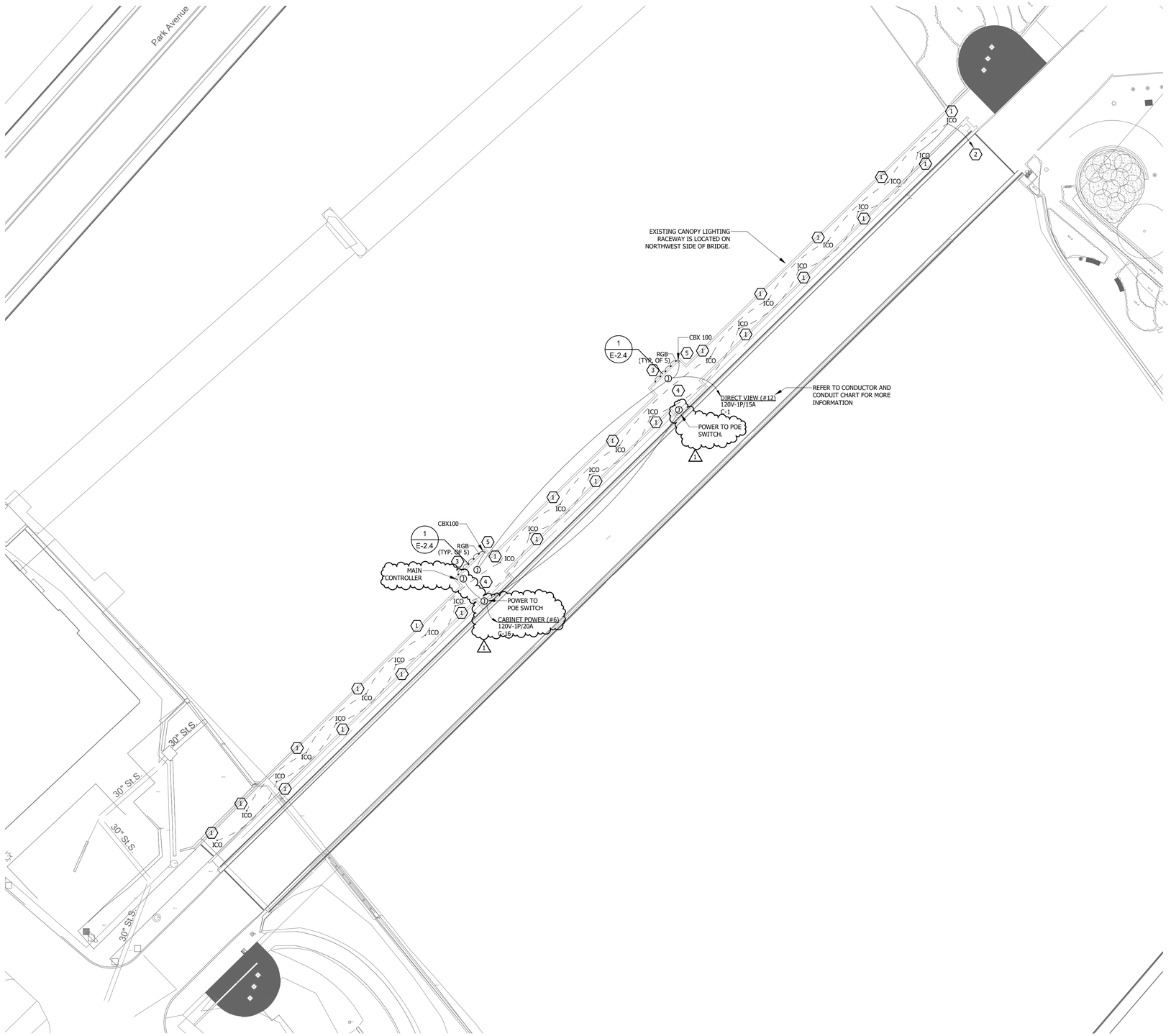
See attached image for further details of viewing angles and coverage. Provide 8 salient camera licenses for these cameras to talk to salient. At the far end (southwest corner closest to the parking ramp) provided two (2) wireless link Ubiquiti Nanobeam ac gen2. Model number NBE-5AC-Gen2. One wireless link is located at the west most camera location and the other is located at the parking garage. Provide 120V plug-in POE injector and associated receptacle at parking garage location.

Network Cabinets/Components:
Provide two (2) Nvent/Hoffman 24x24x12 Wall mounted, 3-point latch, Nema 4x stainless steel, and key lockable enclosures for data network and camera equipment. Coordinate with lighting control cabinets and exact locations prior to mounting. We will mount one (1) in each viewing platform. Provide all mounting and accessories needed for a complete and working, protected installation. Provide 120v unswitched power at each location. Mount one (1) 10 port, industrial, hardened, L2 Managed, POE, wall or din rail mountable, switch equal to TRENDnet #TI-PG102i-M with proper 120v/24v power supplies.

Cable and Pathway
Provide mid-grade Category 6 cabling from each cabinet and switch to serve POE powered cameras. (One drop/run per camera (8 total), one to connect the two cabinets/switches together, and one for the radio (wireless uplink)). Coordinate routing with electrical contractor and bridge structure. Electrician shall run 1” conduit to match lighting conduit (3/4 acceptable in bridge path if 1” doesn’t fit) for all data cabling. Connect the two cabinets with one pathway. Cat 6 cabling can be flown in bridge structure to get to cameras.

Electrical
Provide new 20A-1P circuit of unswitched power to serve network cabinets. Refer to attached drawing for more information.


Cedar River
W Park Ave
(1/2) New camera
(1/2) New camera
E 4th St
W 4th St
New camera
New camera
New camera
New camera
W 4th St
ConWay
Pedestrian Bridge
(2/2) New camera
W 4th St
(2/2) New camera
SKS Communications
Cedar St



1 PATHWAY LIGHTING PLAN
1" = 30'-0"

GENERAL NOTES:

A. ALL CONDUITS SERVING CIRCUITS ON THE BRIDGE SHALL BE SURFACE MOUNTED TO BRIDGE EXTERIOR WALL OR SUSPENDED BELOW THE BRIDGE. JUNCTION BOXES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCESSIBLE LOCATIONS. COORDINATE WITH DESIGN TEAM AS NECESSARY.

B. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ACCESS TO BELOW THE BRIDGE DURING CONSTRUCTION - CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL RIGGING, SCAFFOLDING, ETC, REQUIRED FOR CONSTRUCTION.

C. **LOCATIONS OF ALL NEW AND EXISTING EQUIPMENT, LIGHT FIXTURES, AND CONDUIT ROUTING ARE INTENDED TO BE SHOWN SCHEMATICALLY AND SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE DESIGN TEAM DURING CONSTRUCTION.**

D. ALL CONDUITS, JUNCTION BOXES AND FITTINGS SHALL BE WET LOCATION, RATED,WATERTIGHT AND SEALED. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE INFORMATION.

REFERENCED NOTES:

(NOT ALL NOTES MAY BE APPLICABLE TO THIS SHEET)

1. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE EXISTING CANOPY LIGHT AND EXISTING JUNCTION BOX. WIRE NEW FIXTURES TO EXISTING CANOPY LIGHTING CIRCUIT(S). REUSE EXISTING CONDUCTORS AND RACEWAY. REFER TO FIGURE 1 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON DEMOLITION SCOPE.
2. WIRE FIXTURES TO EXISTING TIMECLOCK CONTROLS LOCATED IN SAME NEMA 3R ENCLOSURE AS PANEL 1C.
3. MOUNT RGB POINT LIGHT FIXTURES TO WALKWAY NODE EXTERIOR CONCRETE WALL. COORDINATE EXACT MOUNTING HEIGHT AND LOCATION WITH DESIGN TEAM PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
4. REMOVE TWO (2) AREA LIGHTS AND ASSOCIATED JUNCTION BOXES INSTALLED IN NODES. EXISTING CONDUCTORS AND RACEWAY TO REMAIN PROVIDE NEW SPLICE BOXES TO MAINTAIN CIRCUITRY TO OTHER FIXTURES.
5. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ONE (1) CAT5E CABLE EQUAL TO BELDEN #7921A ROUTED IN A 1" CONDUIT FROM THE MAIN CONTROLLER LOCATION TO EACH OF THE CBX BOXES AND WIRELESS TRANSCEIVERS. ROUTE CONDUIT SURFACE MOUNT ON OUTSIDE OF BRIDGE.
6. REFER TO SHEET E-3.0 FOR MORE INFORMATION OF MOUNTING OF CASCADES LIGHTING. COORDINATE INSTALLATION WITH ALUMINUM TRUSS MANUFACTURER.
7. RUNS OF LOG LUMINAIRES ARE DAISY CHAINED VIA MANUFACTURER SUPPLIED JUMPER CABLES. FROM CBX CONTROL BOXES.

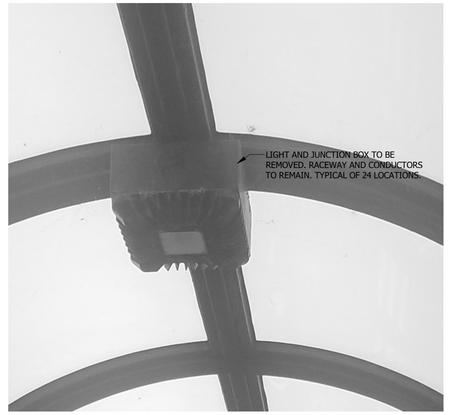


FIGURE 1: EXISTING CANOPY LIGHT TO BE REMOVED.

NOTE:
UTILITIES SHOWN ARE INDICATED SCHEMATICALLY. CONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY ALL DEPTHS AND ALL LOCATIONS/DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO EXCAVATING. ALL UTILITIES MAY NOT BE SHOWN.

River Lights

F.Y. 2022
4th Street Bridge & Dam Lighting

Waterloo, Iowa

Project Leader/Landscape Architect:
RITLAND+KUIPER
Landscape Architects
501 Sycamore Street, Mezz. A
Waterloo, Iowa 50703
Phone: 319-233-8090

Electrical & Lighting Engineer:
MODUS Engineering
214 East 4th Street
Waterloo, Iowa 50703
Phone: 319-235-0650

Lighting Designer:
Shakespeare Lighting Design
1806 East Thornton Drive
Bloomington, Indiana 47401
Phone: 812-320-2796

Civil Engineer/Surveyor:
AECOM, Inc.
501 Sycamore Street, Suite #222
Waterloo, Iowa 50703
Phone: 319-232-6531

Architect:
INVISION Architecture
501 Sycamore Street, #101
Waterloo, Iowa 50703
Phone: 319-233-8419

Geotechnical Engineer:
Terracon Consulting Engineers
6612 Chancellor Drive, Suite #102
Cedar Falls, Iowa 50613
Phone: 319-277-4016

Issued

No.	Date	Description

Issue Date : 06/20/22
Designed By :
Drawn By :
Reviewed By :

Sheet Title
PATHWAY LIGHTING PLAN

Category: E-2.1

City of Waterloo Contract No. 1054

COPYRIGHT © 2022 RITLAND+KUIPER LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

K&W ELECTRIC, INC.
100% Employee Owned

Nick Steinkamp
CEO

Kevin Martin
President – Civil Operations

Brian DeVries
President – Commercial Operations

Date: 10.08.22
Company: Modus
Attention: David
RE: 4th Street camera's

We are pleased to provide you the following quote. This quote includes all need labor, equipment, and materials to complete. The one exception to the RFQ is that we will be running the cat 6 cable in the cable tray that is be hide fascia board and below the new LOG light fixtures.

We are also asking for a completion date schedule extension so we can receive the needed materials.

LUMP SUM $44,950.00

If you have any question, please feel free to call me at the office or at 319-240-1119.

Sincerely,

Kevin Martin

1127 Lincoln St.
PO Box 967
Cedar Falls, IA 50613
PH: 319.277.0415
F: 319.277.1418

1004 Main St.
PO Box 426
Emmetsburg, IA 50536
PH: 712.852.9077
F: 712.852.8061

Email: kwe@k-welectric.com
Visit our website at www.k-welectric.com
K&W Electric, Inc. is an Equal Opportunity Employer

ABC Associated Builders and Contractors, Inc. Iowa Chapter

AGC The Associated General Contractors of Iowa

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Motion to approve Tobacco License for Flirts, located at 319 Jefferson Street.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared:

SUBJECT:	Motion to approve Tobacco License for Flirts, located at 319 Jefferson Street.

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Motion to approve Tobacco License for Linn Mart, located at 926 Linn Street.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/10/2022

SUBJECT:	Motion to approve Tobacco License for Linn Mart, located at 926 Linn Street.

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Motion approving Theatre License Application for Romeo and Juliet's, 315 E. 4th Street.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/17/2022

SUBJECT:	Motion approving Theatre License Application for Romeo and Juliet's, 315 E. 4th Street.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Kelley Felchle, City Clerk

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Motion approving the appointment of Kayla Zwanziger to the position of administrative secretary in the Fire Department, effective December 5, 2022.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	Appointment Forms	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Motion approving the appointment of Kayla Zwanziger to the position of administrative secretary in the Fire Department, effective December 5, 2022.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Pat Treloar, Fire Chief

PERSONNEL REQUISITION FORM

Check as applicable: ☒ To start recruiting or civil service process and/or ☒ To fill a vacancy
☐ Active Civil Service List Expires: _____

A proposed job description and questionnaire must accompany this form at time of submission to Human Resources.

****

Position Title: Administrative Secretary Department: Fire

Reports To: Fire Chief, Fire Marshal Work Location: Station One

Employment Status:
☒ Regular Full Time ☐ Temporary Full Time from _____ to _____
☐ Regular Part Time ☐ Temporary Part Time from _____ to _____
☐ Regular 7-Month ☐ Intern/Co-op Student from _____ to _____

Type of Position:
Civil Service Position: ☐ Yes ☒ No
Bargaining Position: ☐ Yes ☒ No
Bargaining Group: _____
Non-bargaining Position: ☒ Yes ☐ No

Recommended Recruitment Sources:
☐ Internal Posting Only
☒ Internal Posting and External Advertising

****

Complete the following if the requisition is to fill a vacancy:

☐ New Position or ☒ Replacement Position for: Erica Christiansen
(Specify name and title of former incumbent)

If replacement, former incumbent: ☒ Retired/Resigned/Terminated ☐ Transferred ☐ Promoted

Date incumbent terminated employment: 11/11/22 Date of final payout: 12/2/22

Anticipated start date: _____ No. of hours/week: _____ Work schedule: _____

Justification of need for position: This position is crucial to the organization as the secretary processes and pays all invoices, inputs training records and answers all incoming phone calls.

What are the likely consequences if the position is not filled? Invoices will not be paid in a timely manner. Training records/hours will not be completed. Phone inquiries will not be answered properly.

APPROVALS

Annual salary requirements: 53,372.80 Hourly Rate: 25.66 Benefits: _____
(Payroll taxes, pension, health ins.- assuming family)

Is position budgeted for this and future FYs? ☒ Yes ☐ No If no, how will position be funded? _____

Approved subject to the following conditions: _____

Submitting Department Head	10-5-22 Date	Mayor	Date
Chief Financial Officer	Bridgett Wood 10/14/22 Date	Human Resources Director	10/13/22 Date

_____ _____
Human Resources Committee Chairperson Date

Created 6/30/2017

Missy Gearhart

From: Ray Feuss
Sent: Monday, October 17, 2022 8:30 AM
To: Missy Gearhart
Cc: Kate Winston
Subject: Re: Personnel Requisition

Good morning

Yes I do give approval for the positions.

Thank you

From: Missy Gearhart
Sent: Friday, October 14, 2022 3:05 PM
To: Ray Feuss
Cc: Kate Winston
Subject: Personnel Requisition

Good afternoon Ray,
Do we have your approval for the positions that were submitted through the personnel requisition committee yesterday?

Thank you,
Missy

Missy Gearhart
Missy Gearhart, MOL, SPHR, SHRM-CP
Assistant Human Resources Director
City of Waterloo
P 319-291-4303 ext 3375
F 319-291-4569

Submit resume by going to www.cityofwaterlooiowa.com clicking on Career Opportunities, reviewing the Administrative Secretary description and following directions to submit cover letter and resume. We will not accept mailed, faxed, hand-delivered or directly emailed resumes. Deadline to submit resume TBD.

POSITION VACANCY
ADMINISTRATIVE SECRETARY
WATERLOO FIRE RESCUE - FIRE DEPARTMENT
CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA

SALARY	:	**$25.66 per hour**
FLSA	:	**NON-EXEMPT**
CIVIL SERVICE	:	**EXCLUDED**
BARGAINING UNIT	:	**NON-BARGAINING**

GENERAL STATEMENT OF DUTIES

Under the general direction of the Fire Chief, using independent judgement, and exercising a high level of discretion in dealing with confidential matters, provides administrative and secretarial support to the Fire Department and acts as a confidential secretarial assistant to the Fire Chief and Fire Marshal. Assists other fire department staff as needed. Work is performed with limited supervision. No supervisory responsibilities.

EXAMPLES OF ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS (Illustrative Only)

These functions are considered essential for successful performance in this job classification.

1. First point of contact for most Fire Department inquiries including answering customer calls and relaying information to appropriate staff; promotes positive customer service and provides accurate and timely response to telephone inquiries.
2. Assists Fire Chief and Fire Marshal in completing special projects or other more difficult job assignments.
3. Prepares and maintains various office files to support the Fire Department.
4. Assists in preparing agenda items for council and committee meetings and other correspondence as directed.
5. Prepares department payroll, accounts receivable and accounts payable utilizing New World financial system.
6. Prepares all department press releases.
7. Orders office supplies and maintains inventory for Waterloo Fire Rescue.
8. Coordinates and updates website to provide accurate and correct information.
9. Assists with compiling data for annual department operating budget.
10. Maintains personnel records for department employees.
11. Provides administrative support to the Fire Chief and Fire Marshal for sensitive personnel actions and sensitive events.
12. Basic knowledge of HIPAA and other privacy regulations as they pertain to EMS services.
13. Distributes all incoming correspondence and department mail.
14. Maintains/updates voice messages on incoming calls.
15. Obtains and acts as department certified notary.

16. Maintains departmental statistical performance records according to the department and State of Iowa requirements.

17. Acts as contact for dissemination of requested fire reports and keeps record of reports released.

18. Will serve as the backup for duties performed by the Medical Services Specialist.

19. Communicates with and maintains effective working relationships with supervisors, coworkers, other City department administrative and clerical staff and the public.

20. Makes decisions in accordance with department and City policies and established regulations.

21. Works independently and with others with minimum supervision.

22. Attends work regularly at the designated place and time.

23. Performs all work duties and activities in accordance with City, Fire Department, HIPAA and OSHA policies, procedures and safety practices.

24. Performs all other related duties as assigned.

REQUIRED KNOWLEDGE & ABILITIES

1. Thorough knowledge of secretarial functions, terminology, office procedures and equipment.

2. Ability to type at least 50 words per minute net of errors (verification of typing speed may be required at a later time if being seriously considered for position).

3. Ability to maintain confidentiality regarding sensitive information.

4. Thorough knowledge of and ability to use Microsoft Word, Excel, Google Forms, Sheets and other specialized software applications appropriate to assigned duties and responsibilities; ability to enter and retrieve information and update records on computer.

5. Ability to speak clearly and distinctly, write legibly, prioritize work, produce a quality product within strict time lines and handle multiple tasks.

6. Ability to answer questions and provide information to the public and other City staff in person, by telephone or by email in a clear, concise and easily understandable manner.

7. Ability to exercise independent judgment and make decisions based on Waterloo Fire Rescue and City policies and applicable government regulations.

8. Ability to work with people from a broad variety of social, economic, racial, ethnic and educational backgrounds.

ACCEPTABLE EXPERIENCE & TRAINING

1. Associate's Degree (two year) in secretarial or business-related field with minimum of two years of experience as executive or administrative secretary in an office setting.

OR

High school graduate/GED with minimum of five years of experience as executive or administrative secretary in an office setting with post high school formal education in secretarial or clerical field

OR

Any equivalent combination of experience, education and training that provides the knowledge, skills and abilities necessary to perform the essential functions of the position.

2. Thorough knowledge of and ability to use Microsoft Word, Excel, Google Forms, Sheets and other specialized software applications appropriate to assigned duties and responsibilities.

ESSENTIAL PHYSICAL ABILITIES

The following physical abilities are required with or without reasonable accommodation.

1. Sufficient clarity of speech and hearing that permits the employee to communicate

effectively with supervisors, other employees and the public in person or by telephone.

2. Sufficient vision and manual dexterity that permits the employee to operate personal computer and other standard office equipment, handle files and other papers, perform customer service duties and other secretarial responsibilities.

MISCELLANEOUS

1. The City of Waterloo will conduct a background investigation including education and employment checks on any applicant being considered for this position.

2. The City of Waterloo reserves the right to require a physical examination by a physician of the City's choice to determine if an applicant is capable of performing the essential functions of this position.

3. Required to submit to and successfully pass one or more interviews.

4. If being considered for position, may be required to show verification of Microsoft Word and Excel skills by testing as determined by the Fire Chief and Fire Marshal.

WORK SCHEDULE

7:00 a.m. – 4:00 p.m. or 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. as determined by Fire Chief and Fire Marshal with one-hour unpaid lunch. Willing to work extended shifts and flex hours during emergencies.

This is a confidential, non-bargaining, non-Civil Service position.

All candidates will be notified by email whether they will be invited to interview.

Minority, female & disabled individuals are encouraged to apply.

PERSONNEL REQUISITION
Administrative Secretary

The following questions are provided as guidelines to assist you in developing your rational for the position of Administrative Secretary in the Fire Department. Depending upon your situation, some questions may or may not apply. Please provide written responses to these questions as part of your preparation for meeting with the Mayor.

(1) What are the key job responsibilities of this position?
Administrative and secretarial support to the fire chief and fire marshal. This position is the first point of contact for most WFR inquiries. The administrative secretary completes special projects, pays all invoices for the department, order supplies, maintain supplies, maintain personnel files, completes workers comp forms, review payroll data and much more.

(2) Can the job responsibilities of this position be assigned to other employees within the department? If no, why not?
No, we have one other administrative position and she struggles to complete her tasks in the EMS division.

(3) How is the work of this position being accomplished now?
Current secretary is still working.

(4) Are the filled positions in your department currently being utilized to their maximum potential?
Yes

(5) How would filling this position meet the needs of your department or the City on either a short-term basis (if temporary position) or a long-term basis (if a regular position)?
It will allow us to continue to offer outstanding customer service.

(6) What cost savings or revenues, if any, would your department or the City realize if this position is filled?
This position completes all deposits for the department, and without this position it would be difficult to complete daily deposits.

(7) If you are paying overtime or comp time within your department to accomplish this work now, how much overtime or comp time has been paid out or earned that is directly attributable to this position and over what period of time?
N/A

(8) How has the work load or demands of your department changed in comparison to your staffing levels over the past three fiscal years? Provide statistics if possible.
The workload has increased as our internal payroll system takes longer to complete. This position now supports our training center with administrative support.

(9) If this position is not filled, what affect will it have on your department? What work will not get done? What costs will you incur? Please be as specific as possible.
Many internal processes will not be completed. Payroll mistakes will increase. Daily deposits will not be completed.

(10) How do you cover the responsibilities for this position whenever the incumbent is out on vacation?
The EMS administrative assistant covers.

(11) Is it possible that the City could outsource this position to an outside agency? If so, what savings, if any, would the City realize as a result of this change?
NO

(12) How would you rank this position in terms of its contribution to City business in comparison with other positions reporting to you?
Very high near the top.

(13) How does this position impact the Goals and Objectives for the City adopted by the City Council?
Our administrative secretary helps support the effective and efficient operations of the department, which in turns helps the City of Waterloo meet its goal of being a safe place to call home.

Note: Forward completed questionnaire to Human Resources Department with original copy of Personnel Requisition form.

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Recommendation of appointment of Sheila Steffen to the position of Public Works Coordinator in the Public Works Divison, pending completion of physical and drug testing, effective December 5, 2022.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Job Description	Backup Material
Personnel Req	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Recommendation of appointment of Sheila Steffen to the position of Public Works Coordinator in the Public Works Division, pending completion of physical and drug testing, effective December 5, 2022.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Randy Bennett, Public Works Division Manager
Recommended Action:	Approve Recommendation
Summary Statement:	This position is being filled due to a retirement. This position is budgeted and required to support the Public Works Division Management.

Expenditure Required/Source of Funds: $33.65 per hr. $69,992.00 Annual Salary 266-17-7120-1111

DEADLINE

Resumes can only be submitted by going to the City of Waterloo website www.cityofwaterlooiowa.com, clicking on the Public Works Coordinator position, reading through the description and following the directions to submit your resume. We will not accept mailed, faxed, hand-delivered or directly emailed resumes. Deadline to submit resume is Noon ??? .

CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA
OPEN EXAMINATION

PUBLIC WORKS COORDINATOR

DEPARTMENT	**:**	**PUBLIC WORKS**
SALARY	**:**	**$60,000-$70,000 annualized DOE**
FLSA	**:**	**EXEMPT**
CIVIL SERVICE	**:**	**EXCLUDED**
BARGAINING UNIT	**:**	**NON-BARGAINING**

GENERAL STATEMENT OF DUTIES

Assistant Director position responsible for coordination and supervision of Administration Staff and Animal Control Services. The work is performed under the general direction of the Public Works Division Manager, but considerable leeway is granted for the exercise of independent judgment and initiative. Directly supervises employees in Administration Staff and Animal Control Services. Will act on behalf of Division Manager in his absence. Responsible for directing, coordinating and monitoring the Public Works fiscal budgeting activities, coordinating and monitoring banking activities, coordinating and monitoring the purchasing activities of all Departments with in Public Works according to the purchasing policy of the City Council, supervising the accounts payable function of the Public Works Department, coordinating and reconciling general ledger and accounts, and completing grant administration and drafting grant applications.

EXAMPLES OF ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS (Illustrative Only)

These functions are considered essential for successful performance in this job classification.

1. Assists Division Manager of Public Works in completing special projects or other more difficult job assignments.
2. Prepares and maintains various office files to support Public Works.
3. Reviews and approves bills for payment and supervises the account coding and data entry for payment.
4. Monitors and reviews expenditure pre-authorizations prior to submission to the Finance Committee for approval.
5. Provides periodic expenditure and revenue estimates and projections.
6. May Complete grant administration functions.
7. May draft grant applications.
8. Assists in preparing Agenda items for Council and Committee meetings and other correspondence as directed.
9. May Prepare department press releases.
10. Assists with compiling data for annual department operating budget.
11. Advises the Public Works Division Manager on financial implications of major improvement programs and reporting systems and activities
12. Provides administrative and technical support to the Public Works Division Manager in establishing programs and objectives, developing procedures, preparing and administering grant budgets and related reports.

13. May direct or supervise other Public Works employees.

14. Communicates clearly and concisely orally and in writing.

15. Compiles reports, performs data entry and completes forms on personal computer, using the applicable software.

16. Prepares grant applications for financial and technical assistance from various Federal and State agencies.

17. Assists in planning, organizing, directing and reviewing work of Administration staff and Animal Control Services staff.

18. Assists in developing department budget, Consolidated Plan and performance reports.

19. Promotes Citywide support for redevelopment and other community improvement programs.

20. Compiles reports, performs data entry and completes forms on personal computer using the applicable software.

21. Assumes responsibility for operation of Public Works in absence of Director.

22. Works independently and with others with limited supervision.

23. Assists in Overseeing capital improvements programming and use of capital funds..

24. May approve or prepare bid documents prior to bidding process.

25. Reviews and approves procedures for bid analysis and awards.

26. Attends work regularly at the designated place and time.

27. Performs all work duties and activities in accordance with City, Finance Department and OSHA policies, procedures and safety rules.

28. Performs related duties as assigned.

REQUIRED KNOWLEDGE & ABILITIES

1. Knowledge of principles and practices of finance, accounting and budgeting (prefer knowledge of municipal government budgeting and accounting).

2. Knowledge of the methods and techniques of preparing a fiscal year budget according to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and State required reporting formats.

3. Ability to review complex operating and financial statements and administrative reports, communicate this information to staff, elected officials, department heads, auditors and the public in a concise and professional manner and respond tactfully and concisely to related questions.

4. Ability to plan, assign, supervise and review work of subordinate employees.

5. Ability to produce technical reports.

6. Ability to conduct research, analyze and interpret financial data.

7. Ability to consult and communicate orally and in writing to read, analyze, record and interpret complex technical data, review materials on a variety of projects, present facts and findings clearly and concisely, give advice and recommendations, and respond to questions by the public, public officials, coworkers and contractors; ability to prepare written reports and complete forms and perform required record keeping.

8. Ability to review work logs and statistical data and present facts and findings clearly and concisely.

9. Ability to enforce rules, policies and procedures; ability to observe and enforce appropriate safety precautions.

10. Ability to understand, give and carry out written and verbal instructions.

11. Ability to travel inside and outside in all types of weather conditions to review work sites, meet with the public and to attend meetings; will require driving to and from the destination and/or physically moving from one City facility or work site to another.

12. Ability to analyze Federal and State laws as they apply to grants and government expenditures.

13. Ability to enter and retrieve information on a personal computer and knowledge and skill with Microsoft applications including Word, Excel and Power Point; ability to learn specialized computer software, develop computer-generated reports and keep accurate, thorough and updated records.

14. Ability to work independently and with others with minimum supervision and to direct or supervise the work of other employees.

15. Ability to work with people from a broad variety of social, economic, racial, ethnic and educational backgrounds.

ACCEPTABLE EXPERIENCE & TRAINING

1. Graduation from an accredited college or university with a Bachelor's Degree in finance, accounting, public administration or closely related field from an accredited college or University.

OR

Any equivalent combination of education and experience that provides the knowledge, skills and abilities necessary to perform the work.

2. If using City vehicle, must have Iowa Driver's License and good driving record based on the City of Waterloo driver performance criteria.

3. Current driver's license and good driving record based on City of Waterloo driver performance criteria. A candidate with any of the following will not be considered for employment: loss of license for any reason during the period of candidacy for employment, if the candidate remains without a valid, current license for the position when the City issues an offer of employment; loss of license, plea of guilty, plea of no contest or its equivalent or conviction for OWI, reckless driving or other major moving violation within the previous five years; four or more citations for moving violations within the previous three-year period, excluding speeding violations of 10 mph or less over the posted speed limit; three or more citations for moving violations within the previous one-year period. After appointment to the position, disciplinary action or continuing employment status may be reviewed for the following: four or more moving violations within the previous three years, three or more moving violations within the previous one year or loss of license or conviction for OWI, reckless driving or other major moving violation within the previous five years; two or more at-fault accidents within a three-year period while driving on City business; three or more at-fault accidents within a three-year period.

ESSENTIAL PHYSICAL ABILITIES

The following physical abilities are required with or without accommodation.

1. Sufficient clarity of speech and hearing or other communication capabilities that permits the employee to communicate effectively with coworkers, vendors, contractors, elected officials, Federal, State and other government regulatory agencies in person or over a phone, to understand and give verbal instructions and respond to questions from the public or coworkers.

2. Sufficient personal mobility and physical reflexes that permits the employee to operate passenger vehicle (generally a pickup truck) safely in all types of weather and a variety of street conditions and to access work sites in all areas of the City.

3. Sufficient vision or other powers of observation that permits the employee to review a variety of written material, to operate a passenger vehicle and to complete regulatory reports.

4. Sufficient manual dexterity that permits the employee to operate a personal computer, handle files and perform other administrative/technical responsibilities.
5. Ability to travel inside and outside in all types of weather conditions to review work sites, meet with the public and attend meetings; will require driving to and from the destination and/or physically moving from one City facility or work site to another.

MISCELLANEOUS

1. The City of Waterloo may conduct a background investigation including employment, education and criminal history checks on any candidate being considered for this position.

2. The City of Waterloo may conduct pre-employment skills tests in Microsoft Word and Excel, proofreading and writing.

WORK SCHEDULE

Generally 7:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Monday through Friday with a one hour unpaid lunch. Hours may vary based on flexible scheduling or needs of the department. Must be available outside of and in addition to these hours for City meetings, council meetings and emergency activities that require the attendance of the Public Works Coordinator.

Will be required to be on call as required by the Public Works Division Manager.

ORAL EXAMINATION DATE

Qualified applicants who apply by the deadline date will be notified of the time, place and date of the examination.

A.A./E.E.O.
Minority, female & disabled individuals are encouraged to apply.

PERSONNEL REQUISITION
Public Works Coordinator

The following questions are provided as guidelines to assist you in developing your rational for the position of ***Public Works Coordinator*** in the ***Public Works*** Department. Depending upon your situation, some questions may or may not apply. Please provide written responses to these questions as part of your preparation for meeting with the Mayor.

(1) What are the key job responsibilities of this position? **This role currently assists the Public Works Division Manager in regards to the budget, purchasing, invoicing approval, council meeting preparation, bids, setting up meetings, contract completion and handles customer follow up. It serves as a second in command in absence of the Public Works Division Manager for Street, Animal Control, Traffic, Fleet and Sanitation departments. Attends meetings in absence of Public Works Division Manager. Also will oversee the administrative staff.**

(2) Can the job responsibilities of this position be assigned to other employees within the department? If no, why not? **No, the staff currently overseeing five of the six departments have a good understanding of the daily operations of their own departments, but lack the time, knowledge and skills needed for budget oversight and council correspondence.**

(3) How is the work of this position being accomplished now? **It is currently covered with a full time exempt employee under the job title Traffic Operations Manager.**

(4) Are the filled positions in your department currently being utilized to their maximum potential? **Yes**

(5) How would filling this position meet the needs of your department or the City on either a short-term basis (if temporary position) or a long-term basis (if a regular position)? **This position is necessary for the handling of department operational follow up on a daily basis. Without this role the Public Works Division Manager will be bogged down with operational tasks and not able to work on project planning to strategic initiatives. This is a right hand person to the Public Works Division Manager so will need knowledge comparable to that of a management level position.**

(6) What cost savings or revenues, if any, would your department or the City realize if this position is filled? **No cost savings or increased revenues would be realized by this position. Position is directly related to providing citizen services in a timely manner.**

(7) If you are paying overtime or comp time within your department to accomplish this work now, how much overtime or comp time has been paid out or earned that is directly attributable to this position and over what period of time? **This position currently is an exempt position which requires more than forty hours per week to accomplish.**

(8) How has the work load or demands of your department changed in comparison to your staffing levels over the past three fiscal years? Provide statistics if possible. **The workload remains constant. This is a replacement position and not an additional hire.**

(9) If this position is not filled, what affect will it have on your department? What work will not get done? What costs will you incur? Please be as specific as possible. Should these positions go unfilled, we will have not have the personnel resources to complete the demands and service expectations that the citizens have come to expect. **This position is necessary for the handling of department operational follow up on a daily basis. Without this role the Public Works Division Manager will be bogged down with operational tasks and not able to work on project planning to strategic initiatives. This is a right hand person to the Public Works Division Manager so will need knowledge comparable to that of a management level position.**

(10) How do you cover the responsibilities for this position whenever the incumbent is out on vacation? **The Public Works Division Manager covers this role as much as possible. The remainder of the work waits until the individual returns. We have been fortunate that this person has rarely missed work during my tenure.**

(11) Is it possible that the City could outsource this position to an outside agency? If so, what savings, if any, would the City realize as a result of this change? **I do not believe it is practical to outsource these duties.**

(12) How would you rank this position in terms of its contribution to City business in comparison with other positions reporting to you? **Each of the positions in the department have unique responsibilities making it difficult to rank and compare them. If unfilled, the work would get done, however at the risk of not being able to take on additional projects or forward thinking initiatives that require the division managers time.**

(13) How does this position impact the Goals and Objectives for the City adopted by the City Council? **This position directly impacts the division manager's ability to continue to move the City forward with proactive strategies and projects.**

Note: Forward completed questionnaire to Human Resources Department with original copy of Personnel Requisition form.

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

2022-2023 Residential/Miscellaneous Areas Snow Removal Contract for city owned lots generally acquired through Iowa Code 657A.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 10/26/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
🗋	2022-2023 Planning and Zoning Snow Removal RFB	Backup Material
🗋	2022-2023 Planning and Zoning Snow removal RFB Published Notice	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Motion to receive and file proof of publication of notice of public hearing. HOLD HEARING - No comments on file. Resolution confirming approval of plans, specifications, form of contract, etc., and authorizing to proceed. Motion to receive, file and instruct the City Clerk to read bids. Resolution awarding bid to B & B Lawn Care, Inc., of Waterloo, Iowa, in the amount of $28.48 per lot/occurrence, approving the contract and certificate of insurance in conjunction with the 2022-2023 Residential/Miscellaneous Areas Snow Removal Contract for city owned lots generally acquired through Iowa Code 657A, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to execute said documents.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Noel Anderson,Community Planning and Development Director
Recommended Action:	Approval
Summary Statement:	The City of Waterloo through its Dilapidated Housing Task force has acquired properties over the last several years using Iowa Code 657A. A majority of the properties where demolished, with some being sold with development agreement and rehabilitated, and some still awaiting to be demolished. Lots owned by the City of Waterloo must be maintained, including snow removal. This bid will select a snow removal contractor for the lots. There are approximately 184 lots with sidewalk that require snow removal.
Neighborhood Impact:	The request will have a positive impact on neighborhoods by ensuring City owned lots with sidewalks are cleared of snow during snow events this winter.
Data/Analysis and Strategies:	Property Maintenance
Implementation, Accountability, and Communication:	Nuisance abatement

Expenditure Required/Source of Funds:	Estimate $30 per property per occurance/Nuisance abatement bonds. Last year's contract had a cost of $25.48 per property per occurrence.

2022-2023 SNOW REMOVAL ON CITY-OWNED LOTS

Bid Tab: November 10, 2022

Estimate: $30.00 per lot/area

Bidder	Bid Security	Total Bid Amount
Cedar Valley Lawn Care Waterloo, IA	5%	$57.20 per lot/area
B&B Lawn Care, Inc. Waterloo, IA	5%	$28.48 per lot/area

CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA

Request for Bid

2022-2023 RESIDENTIAL/MISCELLANEOUS AREAS SNOW REMOVAL CONTRACT

November 2022

City of Waterloo, Iowa

Prepared by the City of Waterloo Planning and Zoning Department

SECTION I – INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS

1.0 EXPLANATION TO BIDDERS

Any explanation desired by a bidder regarding the meaning or interpretation of the Request for Bid must be requested in writing via email, letter, or fax, and with sufficient time allowed for a reply to reach all bidders before submission of their bids. Any interpretation or changes made to the RFB will be in the form of an addendum of the Request for Bid and will be furnished to all prospective bidders. All prospective bidders will receive email notifications of any addendums by the Project Manager. All bidders must acknowledge in the space provided on the Bid Form acknowledgement of such addendums received by the Project Manager prior to the 1:00 p.m. bid deadline set for the opening of bids. **Oral explanations or instructions given before the award of the contract will not be accepted.**

1.1 PROPOSALS SUBMITTED

All bids must be submitted on forms supplied by the Planning and Zoning Department. Before submitting a bid, each bidder shall carefully read the specifications and all other contract documents. Each bidder shall be fully informed, prior to the bidding, as to all existing conditions and limitations under which the work is to be performed and shall include in this bid a sum to cover the cost of all items necessary to perform the work as set forth in the contract documents. No allowance will be made to any bidder because of lack of such examination or knowledge. The submission of a bid shall be construed as conclusive evidence that the bidder has made such examination.

The bidder's attention is directed to the fact that all applicable state laws, municipal ordinances and the rules and regulations of all authorities having jurisdiction over the project shall apply to the Contract throughout and they shall be deemed to be included in the Contract the same as though herein written out in full.

Submit sealed bid to (address exactly as stated):
SEALED RFB FOR 2022-2023 RESIDENTIAL/MISCELLANIOUS AREAS SNOW REMOVAL CONTRACT
City Hall
City Clerk's Office
715 Mulberry Street
Waterloo, IA 50703

Bids should be mailed, overnight delivery, or in-person delivery (no electronic or fax submittals).

1.2 BID SECURITY REQUIRED

All bids must be accompanied, in a separate envelope, by a certified or cashier's check drawn on an Iowa bank chartered under the laws of the United States or the State of Iowa, a certified share draft drawn on a Credit Union in Iowa chartered under the laws of the United States or the State of Iowa, or a bid bond payable to the City of Waterloo, Iowa, in the sum of **Fifteen Hundred Dollars ($1,500.00)**, which certified check, certified share draft, or bid bond will be held as security that the Bidder will enter into a Contract for the snow removal work and will furnish the required certificate(s) of insurance, and in case the successful bidder shall fail or refuse to enter into the Contract, the bid security may be retained by said City as agreed liquidated damages. If a bid bond is used, it must be signed by both the bidder and the surety or the surety's agent. Signature of surety's agent must be supported by accompanying Power of Attorney.

1.3 LATE BIDS AND MODIFICATIONS OR WITHDRAWALS

Bids and modifications or withdrawals thereof received at the office designated in the Request for Bid and Notice of Public Hearing and Notice to Bidders after the exact time set for closing of bids (Thursday, November 10, 2022, at 1:00 p.m.) will not be considered. However, a modification which is received from an otherwise successful bidder, and which makes the terms of the bid more favorable to the City, will be considered at any time it is received and may thereafter be accepted. Bids may be withdrawn by written request received from bidders prior to the time set for closing of bids.

1.4 PUBLIC OPENING OF BIDS

Bids will be publicly opened at the specified time and place for opening in the Request for Bid and Notice of Public Hearing and Notice to Bidders. Their content will be made public for the information of bidders and others interested who may be present either in person or by representative.

1.5 EMPLOYMENT AND BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

To the greatest extent feasible, suppliers, subcontractors, and low income workers owning businesses or living in the

Waterloo area must be given priority in supplying materials, bidding for subcontract work, or applying for employment by the contractor on this project. Opportunities for training and for employment arising in connection with this project, shall to the greatest extent feasible be made available to lower income persons residing in the project area. The project area is the City of Waterloo.

The City of Waterloo will require the contractor to document his efforts in securing lower income workers living in the project area and in purchasing supplies from, and awarding subcontracts to, businesses owned by persons residing in the project area.

1.6 STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

Each Bidder shall, upon request of the Planning and Zoning Department, submit on the form furnished a statement of the Bidder's qualifications, his/her experience record in completing the type of project proposed, and equipment available for the work contemplated; and when requested, a detailed financial statement. The Planning and Zoning Department shall have the right to take such steps as it deems necessary to determine the ability of the Bidder to perform obligations under the Contract; and the Bidder shall furnish the Planning and Zoning Department all such information and data for this purpose as it may request. The right is reserved to reject any bid where an investigation of the available evidence or information does not satisfy the Planning and Zoning Department that the Bidder is qualified to carry out properly the terms of the Contract.

1.7 EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT AND CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

A. Subsequent to the award and within ten (10) days after the prescribed forms are presented for signature, the successful bidder shall execute and deliver to the City, an agreement in the form included in the contract documents in such number of copies as the City, may require.

B. The successful bidder shall, within the period specified in paragraph "A" above, furnish a certificate of insurance for approval in amounts of not less than the amounts specified in the Contract Documents. The certificate of insurance shall be furnished in such number of copies as the City of Waterloo may require. The City of Waterloo shall be named as an "Additional Named Insured." The contractor shall similarly submit his subcontractor's certificates of insurance in the same amounts for approval before each commences work. The contractor shall carry or require that there be Worker's Compensation insurance for all its employees and those of its subcontractors engaged in work at the site, in accordance with State Worker's Compensation Laws.

C. The failure of the successful bidder to execute such agreement and to supply the required certificate(s) within ten (10) days after the prescribed forms are presented for signature, or within such extended period as the City, may grant, based upon reasons determined sufficient by the City, may either award the contract to the next lowest responsible bidder or re-advertise for bids, and may charge against the bidder the difference between the amount of the bid and the amount for which a contract for the work is subsequently executed, irrespective of whether the amount thus due exceeds the amount of the bid guaranty. If a more favorable bid is received by re-advertising, the defaulting bidder shall have no claim against the City of Waterloo for a refund.

SECTION II – GENERAL CONDITIONS

2.0 DEFINITIONS

Whenever used in any of the Contract Documents, these terms shall be defined as follows:

Contract - means the Contract or Agreement executed by and between the City of Waterloo and the Contractor.

Contractor - means the person, firm or corporation entering into the Contract with the City of Waterloo, to maintain properties as described in the Specifications provided.

Contract Documents - means and shall include the following: Executed Contract or Agreement, Addenda (if any), Invitation for Bids, Instructions to Bidders, Signed copy of Bid, General Conditions, Special Conditions, Specifications, and (Plans or Drawings when required).

Owner or Local Public Agency (LPA) - means the Planning and Zoning Department of the City of Waterloo.

Project Manager - means the City's representative from the Planning and Zoning Department,
Aric Schroeder, City Planner/Project Manager.
Email address: aric.schroeder@waterloo-ia.org
Phone: 319-291-4366

2.1 SUPERINTENDENCE BY CONTRACTOR

Except where the Contractor is an individual and gives personal superintendence to the work, the Contractor shall provide a competent superintendent, satisfactory to the Planning and Zoning Department/City of Waterloo, on the work site at all times during working hours with full authority of the Contractor. The Contractor shall also provide an adequate staff to properly coordinate and expedite the work.

The Contractor shall lay out and be responsible for all work executed under this Contract. The Contractor shall verify all information before proceeding with the work and be held responsible for any error resulting from failure to do so.

2.2 OTHER CONTRACTS

The City of Waterloo may award or may have awarded other Contracts for additional work, and the Contractor shall cooperate fully with other Contractors, by scheduling work under this Contract with that to be performed under other Contracts as may be directed by the Planning and Zoning Department/City of Waterloo. The Contractor shall not commit or permit any act in which will interfere with the performance of work by any other Contractor as scheduled.

2.3 FITTING AND CORRDINATION OF THE WORK

The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper fitting of all work and for the coordination of the operations of all Subcontractors engaged upon this Contract. The Contractor shall be prepared to guarantee to each Subcontractor the locations and measurements which they may require for the fitting of their work to all surrounding work.

2.4 CARE OF WORK

The Contractor shall be responsible for all damages to person or property that occur as result of negligence in connection with the execution of work and shall be reasonable for the proper care and protection of all materials delivered and work performed until completion and final acceptance by the Planning and Zoning Department.

The Contractor shall provide sufficient security, both day and night, including weekends and holidays, from the time the work is commenced until final completion and acceptance, except when work being performed does not require protection. The Contractor shall be responsible for any loss of work, materials, equipment or time due to acts of any person on the project site. Therefore, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to determine when security is needed.

The Contractor shall avoid damage to existing sidewalks, streets, curbs, pavements, structures, and utilities except those which are to be replaced or removed. Any damage caused by the Contractor's operation shall be completely repaired at no expense to the Owner.

2.5 OTHER GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall be responsible for being informed as to all existing conditions and limitations under which the work is to be performed. No extra allowance will be made because of lack of such examination or knowledge.

Contractor shall not disturb (damage) existing walks, drives, parking areas, trees, shrubs, or turf areas outside the limits of the project. If disturbed, these items shall be replaced by the Contractor at no cost to the City or the Owner.

Trees and shrubs located in or near the project area shall be protected by the Contractor from damage by workers and equipment during time of performing services. Upon request, the City Forester will determine the extent of protection necessary for the trees.

2.6 PERMITS AND CODES

The Contractor shall give all notices required by, and comply with all applicable municipal and state laws, ordinances and codes.

2.7 LIABILITY INSURANCE

The Contractor shall at all times during the term of the Agreement maintain in full force and effect, at its own expense, Employer's Liability, Worker's Compensation, Automobile, Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance, and other insurance as set forth below, including contractual liability coverage for the indemnity and hold harmless provisions of this Agreement. Each policy shall require at least 30 days' advance written notice to the City in the event of cancellation or material change in terms. The City of Waterloo, Iowa shall be specifically named as an additional insured on all insurance. Such coverages shall be primary, non-contributing and contain waivers of subrogation against any coverage held by the City. Before commencement of work hereunder, the Contractor agrees to furnish the City with certificates of insurance or other evidence satisfactory to the City to the effect that such insurance has been procured and is in force. Insurance coverages shall comply with the limits specified below:

Coverages	Minimum Limits of Liability
Worker's Compensation	Statutory
Employer's Liability	$500,000
Bodily Injury Liability (Except automobile)	$1,000,000 each occurrence
Property Damage Liability (Except automobile)	$1,000,000 each occurrence
Automobile Bodily Injury Liability	$1,000,000 each occurrence
Excess Liability	$5,000,000
Automobile Property Damage Liability	$1,000,000 each occurrence

SECTION III – SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS AND SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

3.0 TERM OF CONTRACT

The initial term of the Contract shall be for five (5) months, anticipated to be from November 21, 2022 to April 21, 2023. A Contract, approved by the City Council and signed by the mayor, shall become the document that authorizes the Contract to begin, assuming the insurance and bond requirements have been met. Each section contained herein, any addenda, and the response (Bid) from the successful bidder, and all exhibits to the RFB shall also be incorporated by reference into the resulting Contract. No price escalation will be allowed during the initial term of the Contract. If it is mutually decided to renew beyond the initial period and the Contractor requests a price increase, the Contractor shall provide documentation on the requested increase. The City reserves the right to accept or reject price increases, to negotiate more favorable terms, or to terminate (or allow to expire) without cost, the future performance of the Contract.

3.1 TERMS OF PAYMENT

Payment to the Contractor for services performed shall be paid on a monthly basis. Payments shall be based on the actual number of snow events 1" or more removed from properties that snow removal occurred during the previous month. **A detailed bill of completed snow removal work must be received and approved by the Planning and Zoning Department located at 715 Mulberry St., Waterloo, Iowa before payments will be made.**

The billing shall include:

- Property addresses and/or description of where work was performed
- Number of times sidewalks were cleared at each property each month
- When salt/sand is used the following shall be provided:
    - Pounds/tons used including rate per Tons/pounds
    - Property address(s) or general description(s) of where it was used
    - Number of applications applied per month

3.2 SCOPE OF WORK

The Contractor shall provide all labor, equipment and material necessary for snow removal and application of sand/ice melt for **approximately 184 Residential and miscellaneous lots/areas** in accordance with bid specifications. See attached Exhibit "C" for the current list of properties. Assigned areas shall have snow removed each time there is a snow event of at least 1 inch, which shall be completed within 48 hours from the end of the snow event. The bid specs require that the full width of the sidewalk be cleared along the full width of each property (lot) down to the pavement. A good-faith attempt will need to be made to clear down to the pavement. In the event that it is impossible, because of ice or other

hazard, then sand or other abrasive material, (such as Ice Melt or another approved product) may be used so pedestrian traffic is safe. Only use sand/ice melt in amounts to make pedestrian traffic safe. Do not coat sidewalk with a large amount of sand. All work must comply with the City of Waterloo Codes & Ordinances or contractor shall return to the property and make the necessary correction **without** additional costs to the City. **All bidders should know that the list of properties fluctuates as the city is continually acquiring and selling properties.** Contractor or their designee must be reachable by phone Monday through Friday 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. during the term of the Contract.

3.3 SITE CLEAN-UP

Prior to each snow removal the Contractor shall remove all trash and debris including paper, branches, rocks, and other portable objects. All trash and debris shall be legally disposed of, off site, at no additional expense to the City. Additionally, the contractor shall be responsible for cleaning up and repairing all damage created by snowplow & snow removal operations. This includes adding soil and seeding damaged areas as needed.

3.4 DAMAGE PROTECTION

The Contractor shall avoid damage to existing sidewalks, streets, curbs, pavements, structures, signs, mailboxes, fences, benches, utilities, and other fixtures. Any damage caused by the Contractor shall be completely repaired at no additional cost to the City. At no time shall any snow removal equipment come in contact with any privately owned tree or shrub during snow removal. Any tree or shrub damaged by the Contractor shall be replaced at the direction of the Planning and Zoning Department with no additional cost to the City. The Contractor shall avoid damage to turf grass and underlying soil and grade. Any rutting and related turf loss and erosion damage shall be promptly remedied by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Planning and Zoning Department with no additional cost to the City.

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to protect pedestrians and motorists from personal injury and property damage. All equipment safety guards shall remain intact and serviceable. The Contractor shall carry liability insurance as detailed in the GENERAL CONDITIONS to cover any damage claims.

3.5 REQUIRED EQUIPMENT

The Contractor shall provide a complete inventory of sufficient and proper equipment to perform all work in a safe and timely manner. Equipment listed on the Bid Form will be verified by the Planning and Zoning Department to determine whether it is adequate for this snow removal contract. A portfolio of existing or past contracts with letters of recommendations would be helpful in verifying the bidder's qualifications.

Types of snow removal equipment required for this contract:

Walk-behind snow blowers
Riding snow blowers
Pick-up truck and/or tractor with snow blade
Salt & sand applicator
Shovels

SECTION IV – GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **LANGUAGE, WORDS USED INTERCHANGEABLY** – The word CITY refers to the CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA throughout these Instructions and Terms and Conditions. Similarly, PROPOSER refers to the person or company submitting an offer to sell its goods or services to the CITY, and CONTRACTOR refers to the successful bidder.

2. **PROPOSER QUALIFICATIONS** - No Proposal shall be accepted from, and no contract will be awarded to, any person, firm or corporation that is in arrears to the City upon debt or contract, that is a defaulter, as surety or otherwise, upon any obligation to the City, or that is deemed irresponsible or unreliable by the City. If requested, Proposers shall be required to submit satisfactory evidence that they have a practical knowledge of the particular supply/service proposal and that they have the necessary financial resources to provide the proposed supply/service as described in this Request for Proposal.

3. **SPECIFICATION DEVIATIONS BY THE PROPOSER** - Any deviation from this specification MUST be noted in detail, and submitted in writing in the Proposal. Completed specifications should be attached for any substitutions offered, or when amplifications are desirable or necessary. The absence of the specification deviation statement and accompanying specifications will hold the Proposer strictly accountable to the specifications as written herein. Failure to submit this document of specification deviation, if applicable, shall be grounds for rejection of the item when offered for delivery. If specifications or descriptive papers are submitted with Proposals, the Proposer's name should be clearly shown on each document.

4. **COLLUSIVE PROPOSAL** – The Proposer certifies that the proposal submitted by said Proposer is done so without any previous understanding, agreement or connection with any person, firm, or corporation making a proposal for the same Contract, without prior knowledge of competitive prices, and it is,

in all respects, fair, without outside control, collusion, fraud or otherwise illegal action.

5. **SPECIFICATION CHANGES, ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS** – All changes in Proposal documents shall be through written addendum. Verbal information obtained otherwise will **NOT** be considered in awarding of Proposals.

6. **PROPOSAL CHANGES** - Proposals, amendments thereto, or withdrawal requests received after the time advertised for Proposal opening, will be void regardless of when they were mailed.

7. **HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT** – Except as to any negligence of City, its officials, officers, employees or agents, in the performance of any duty under this Contract, and to the extent not covered by insurance maintained by Contractor, the Contractor agrees to protect, defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City of Waterloo, its officials, officers, employees and agents, from and against any and all claims and damages of every kind and nature made, rendered or incurred by or in behalf of every person or company whatsoever, including the parties hereto and their employees, that may arise, occur, or grow out of any acts, actions, work or other activity done by the Contractor, its employees, subcontractors or any independent contractors working under the direction of either the Contractor or subcontractor in the performance of the contract.

8. **PROPOSAL REJECTION OR PARTIAL ACCEPTANCE** – The City reserves the right to reject any or all Bids. The City further reserves the right to waive technicalities and formalities in Bids, as well as to accept in whole or in part such Bid where it is deemed advisable in protection of the best interests of the City.

9. **PROPOSAL CURRENTY/LANGUAGE** – All bid prices shall be shown in US Dollars ($). All prices must remain firm for the duration of the Contract regardless of the exchange rate. All bids (responses) must be submitted in English.

10. **PAYMENTS** - Payments will be made for all goods/services delivered, inspected and accepted within 30 days after acceptance and on receipt of an original invoice.

11. **MODIFICATION, ADDENDA & INTERPRETATIONS** - Any apparent inconsistencies, or any matter requiring explanation or interpretation, must be inquired into by the Proposer in writing at least 72 hours (excluding weekends and holidays) prior to the time set for the Proposal opening. Any and all such interpretations or modifications will be in the form of written addenda. All addenda shall become part of the contract documents and shall be acknowledged and dated on the signature page.

12. **LAWS AND REGULATIONS** - All applicable State of Iowa and federal laws, ordinances, licenses and regulations of a governmental body having jurisdiction shall apply to the award throughout as the case may be, and are incorporated herein by reference.

13. **SUBCONTRACTING** - No portion of this Proposal may be subcontracted without the prior written approval by the City.

14. **ELECTRONIC SUBMITTAL** - Telegraphic and/or proposal offers sent by electronic devices (e.g. facsimile machines) are not acceptable and will be rejected upon receipt. Proposers will be expected to allow adequate time for delivery of their proposal either by airfreight, postal service, or other means.

15. **CANCELLATION** - Either party may cancel the contract in the event that a petition, either voluntary or involuntary, is filed to declare the other party bankrupt or insolvent or in the event that such party makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors.

16. **ASSIGNMENT** - Proposer shall not assign the contract or any monies to become due thereunder without the prior written consent of the City. Any assignment or attempt at assignment made without such consent of the City shall be void.

17. **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY** – The successful firm agrees not to refuse to hire, discharge, promote, demote, or to otherwise discriminate in matters of compensation against any person otherwise qualified solely because of age, race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, marital status, national origin, citizenship status, disability, or veteran status.

18. **TAXES** - The City of Waterloo is exempt from sales tax and certain other use taxes. Any charges for taxes from which the City is exempt will be deducted from invoices before payment is made.

19. **PROPOSAL INFORMATION IS PUBLIC** – All documents submitted with any proposal and the proposal shall become public documents and subject to Iowa Code Chapter 22, which is otherwise known as the “Iowa Open Records Law”. By submitting any document to the City of Waterloo in connection with a proposal, the submitting party recognizes this and waives any claim against the City of Waterloo and any of its officials, officers and employees relating to the release of any document or information submitted.

    Each submitting party shall hold the City of Waterloo and its officials, officers and employees harmless from any claims arising from the release of any document or information made available to the City of Waterloo arising from any proposal opportunity.

EXHIBIT "A"
SIGNATURE PAGE
2022-2023 Residential/Miscellaneous Areas Snow Removal Contract

BID FORM

BIDDER: _____
COMPANY NAME

Project
Manager: _____
PROJECT MANAGER NAME

ADDRESS: _____

_____

PHONE: (_____) _____

1. The undersigned, being a Corporation existing under the laws of the State of _____, or a limited liability company existing under the laws of the State of _____, or a Partnership consisting of the following partners:
_____
_____,
having been familiarized with the existing conditions on the project area affecting the cost of the work, and with all the Contract Documents now on file in the offices of the City Clerk, City Hall, 715 Mulberry Street, Waterloo, Iowa, and the Planning and Zoning Department, 715 Mulberry Street, Waterloo, Iowa hereby proposes to furnish all supervision, technical personnel, labor, materials, machinery, tools, equipment, and services, including utility and transportation services required to complete the proposed SNOW REMOVAL, in accordance with the contract documents and for the unit price in place for the following amount:

Bid Price: Price per Lot/Area per occurrence for <u>approximately</u> 184 Properties

_____dollars ($ _____)
Written Price Per Lot/Occurrence:

2. It is understood that the quantities set forth are approximate only and subject to variation and that the unit price for the work done shall govern the actual payment to the Contractor.

3. In submitting this bid, the Bidder understands that the City reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to award one or more contracts for a single Option, all Options together, or any combination of Options. If written notice of acceptance of this Bid is mailed or delivered to the undersigned within thirty (30) days after Bid Opening, or at any time thereafter before this bid is withdrawn, the undersigned agrees to execute and deliver an agreement in the prescribed form and furnish the required certificate of insurance within ten (10) days after the agreement is presented for signature, and start work within ten (10) days after "Notice to Proceed" is issued.

4. Security in the sum of _____ dollars ($_____)
in the form of _____, is submitted herewith in accordance with NOTICE TO BIDDERS.

5. The Bidder is prepared to submit a financial and experience statement upon request.

6. The Prime Contractor and Subcontractor(s), which have performed an aggregate of $10,000.00 in work for the City in the current calendar year, are prepared to submit an Affirmative Action Plan or update and an Equal Opportunity Clause, within ten (10) days of notification that the bid submitted is lowest and acceptable.

7. The Bidder has received the following Addendum or Addenda:

Addendum No. _____ Date: ____/____/____
_____ ____/____/____
_____ ____/____/____

8. The Contractor shall provide a complete inventory of sufficient and proper equipment to perform all work in a safe and timely manner. **Equipment list may be submitted as a separate attachment**.

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

9. The Bidder has filled in all blanks on this proposal. Those blanks not applicable are marked "none" or "NA".

10. The bidder has attached all applicable forms.

11. The City reserves the right to select alternatives, delete line items, and/or to reduce quantities prior to the Award of Contract due to budgetary limitations.

SIGNED: _____ DATE: ____/____/____
Name and Title

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE
(As provided in Executive Order No. 11246)

All contractors, subcontractors, vendors and suppliers of goods and services doing business with the City and value of said business equals or exceeds ten thousand dollars ($10,000.00) annually agree as follows:

1. The contractor, subcontractor, vendor and supplier of goods and services will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, sex, national origin, economic status, age, mental or physical handicap, political opinions or affiliations. The contractor, subcontractor, vendor and supplier will develop an Affirmative Action program to ensure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, creed, color, sex, national origin, religion, economic status, age, mental or physical disability, political opinions or affiliations. Such actions shall include but not be limited to the following:

    a. Employment
    b. Upgrading
    c. Demotion or Transfer
    d. Recruitment and Advertising
    e. Layoff or Termination
    f. Rates of Pay or Other Forms of Compensation
    g. Selection for Training Including Apprenticeship.

2. The contractor, subcontractor, vendor and supplier of goods and services will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, color, sex, national origin, religion, economic status, age, mental or physical disabilities, political opinion or affiliations.

3. The contractor, subcontractor, vendor and supplier or his/her collective bargaining representative will send to each labor union or representative of workers which he/she has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice advising said labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitment under this section.

4. The contractor, subcontractor, vendor and supplier of goods and services will comply with all published rules, regulations, directives, and order of the City of Waterloo Affirmative Action Program Contract Compliance Provisions.

5. The contractor, subcontractor vendor and supplier of goods and services will furnish and file compliance reports within such time and upon such forms as provided by the Affirmative Action Officer. Said forms will elicit information as to the policies, procedures, patterns, and practices of each subcontractor as well as the contractor himself/herself and said subcontractor, vendor and supplier will permit access to his/her employment books, records and accounts to the City's Affirmative Action Officer, for the purpose of investigation to ascertain compliance with this contract and with rules and regulations of the City's Affirmative Action Program – Contract Compliance Provisions relative to Resolution No. 24664

6. In the event of the contractor's non-compliance with the non-discrimination clauses of this contract or with any of such rules, regulations and orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further contracts in accordance with procedures authorized by the City Council.

7. The contractor, subcontractor, vendor and supplier of goods and services will include, or incorporate by reference, the provisions of the non-discrimination clause in every contract, subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by the rules, regulations or orders of the City's Affirmative Action Program, and will provide in every subcontract, or purchase order that said provisions will be binding upon each contractor, subcontractor, or supplier.

8. We, the undersigned, recognize that we are morally and legally committed to non-discrimination in employment. Any person who applies for employment with our company will not be discriminated against because of race, creed, color, sex, national origin, economic status, age, mental or physical disabilities.

Signed: _____
Appropriate Official

_____
Title

_____
Date

EXHIBIT "B"

2022-2023 Residential/Miscellaneous Areas Snow Removal Contract

This Contract for Snow removal (the "Contract") is made and entered into on November 21, 2022, by and between the City of Waterloo, Iowa (the "City"), and _____(the "Contractor"). The term of the Contract shall be from November 21, 2022 through April 21, 2023.

1. The Contractor shall furnish all supervision, technical personnel, labor, materials, supplies and equipment to perform all work required for the Contract work as described in the Specifications.

2. The Contract Documents shall consist of the following:

    a) This Contract
    b) Request for Bid
    c) Notice of Hearing and Notice to Bidders
    d) Signed Response (Bid) from Contractor

These documents form the Contract Documents and are all fully incorporated as a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or set forth in full herein. In the event of any conflict or ambiguity among the Contract Documents, the document in the order set forth above that first addresses the issue or provision in question shall govern.

3. The Contractor agrees to commence the work within twenty-four (24) hours after the City issues a "Notice to Proceed" and to complete the work within the given time frame. Time is of the essence in the performance of duties under this Contract. The Contractor also agrees to the following:

    a) Contractors will abide by ordinance section 7-1-2(B)(1). Contractors will not be permitted to transfer snow onto or across any city street or alley. In the event snow is transferred into the street, it shall be removed by the Contractor.
    b) In the event the Planning and Zoning Department finds that the Contractor did not fulfill its obligation, the Contractor will be required to go back to the property at no additional cost to the City.
    c) During snow removal the sidewalks will be cleared the width of the sidewalk and to the concrete unless ice prevents such removal. In the event the ice is unable to be removed the Contractor will be required to lay down sand, salt, or a mixture of both.

4. The Contractor agrees to comply with and obey all ordinances of the City of Waterloo relating to the obstruction of streets and alleys, keeping open passageways for water and traffic, and maintaining proper and sufficient barricades with lights and signals during all hours of darkness.

5. Except as to any negligence of City, its officials, officers, employees or agents in the performance of any duty under this Contract, and to the extent not covered by insurance maintained by Contractor, Contractor agrees to defend and indemnify City, its officials, officers, employees and agents, and to hold same harmless, from and against any and all claims, demands, causes of action, losses, costs, or liabilities whatsoever, including but not limited to reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, arising from or in connection with the acts or omissions of Contractor in performing the work contemplated by this Contract. This will include but is not limited to actions or suits based upon or alleging bodily injury, including death, or property damage rising out of or resulting from the Contractor's operation under this Contract, whether by itself or by any subcontractor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them. Contractor is not and shall not be deemed an agent or employee of the City.

6. Contractor shall be responsible for all damage to public or private property. If public or private property is damaged by Contractor and is not repaired in a timely manner as determined by City, City has the option of having the damage repaired at the Contractor's expense, to be reimbursed to the City or withheld from future payments to Contractor hereunder.

7. The Contractor shall have no cause of action against the City on account of delays and prosecution of work, but the work is delayed by the City, the Contractor may have extra time for the completion of the job as was lost by reason of the delay caused by the City.

8. The City, at its sole discretion and without waiving any claims or rights, may allow for partial payment for the work included on an invoice for which all services have been delivered or accepted. The City may withhold payment for reasons including, but not limited to, the following: unsatisfactory job performance or progress, defective work, disputed work, failure to comply with material provisions of the Contract, third-party claims filed or reasonable evidence that a claim will be filed, or other reasonable cause.

9. In the event that Contractor defaults in the performance or observance of any covenant, agreement or obligation set forth in this Contract, and if such default remains uncured for a period of seven (7) days after notice thereof shall have been given by City to Contractor, then City may declare that Contractor is in default hereunder and may terminate this Contract by delivery to Contractor of written notice of termination, and/or take whatever other action at law or in equity may be necessary or desirable to enforce the obligations and covenants of Contractor hereunder. Contractor shall be entitled to only one such notice, and in connection with any subsequent breach then City may terminate this Contract upon seven (7) days' advance written notice. In the event of termination, the Contractor shall be compensated for all necessary services performed through the termination date. No delay in enforcing the provisions hereof as to any breach or violation shall impair, damage or waive the right of City to enforce the same or to obtain relief against or recover for the continuation or repetition of such breach or violation or any similar breach or violation thereof at any later time or times. In the event that City prevails against Contractor in a suit or other enforcement action hereunder, Contractor agrees to pay the reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by City.

10. In addition to paragraph 9 above, this Contract may be terminated at any time, in whole or in part, upon the mutual written agreement of the parties. City may also choose to terminate this Contract at any time without cause by delivering to Contractor twenty-one (21) days' advance written notice of termination.

11. Contractor may not assign, delegate or subcontract any of its duties hereunder without the prior written consent of City.

12. **Because time is of great importance when completing snow removal, the Contractor must notify the City of Waterloo at least two (2) weeks in advance including who will be filling in for them for any planned time off.**

13. Any notice under this Contract shall be in writing and shall be delivered in person or by United States Post Office registered or certified mail, postage prepaid and addressed:

City	Contractor
City of Waterloo, Iowa 715 Mulberry St. Waterloo, Iowa 50703 Attn: Planning Department	

Delivery of notice shall be deemed to occur (i) on the date of delivery when delivered in person, or (ii) three (3) business days following the date of deposit if mailed as stated above.

14. Nothing in this Contract shall, or shall be deemed or construed to, create or constitute any joint venture, partnership, agency, employment, or any other relationship between the parties nor, except as expressly set forth herein, to create any liability for one party with respect to the liabilities or obligations of the other party or any other person. Contractor is an independent Contractor.

15. This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and the respective successors and assigns of each.

16. In the event any provision of this Contract is held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, whether in whole or in part, the remaining provisions of this Contract shall not be affected thereby and shall continue in full force and effect. If, for any reason, a court finds that any provision of this Contract is invalid, illegal, or unenforceable as written, but that by limiting such provision it would become valid, legal, and enforceable, then such provision shall be deemed to be written and shall be construed and enforced as so limited.

17. This Contract, together with the Contract Documents, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties pertaining to the subject matter hereof. This Contract may not be modified or amended except by the mutual written agreement of the parties.

18. In consideration of the full compliance on the part of the Contractor with all the provisions, stipulations and conditions hereof, or contained in the various instruments made a part of this Contract by reference, and upon completion and acceptance of the work, the City agrees to pay the Contractor as set forth on Exhibit "A" attached hereto.

19. CONTRACTOR OR THEIR DESIGNEE MUST BE REACHABLE BY PHONE MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY 8:00 A.M. TO 5:00 P.M. during the term of this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Contract for Snow Removal by their duly authorized representatives as of the date first set forth above.

CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA

By: _____
Quentin Hart - Mayor

Attest: _____
Kelly Felchle -City Clerk

CONTRACTOR

_____
Authorized Representative

STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

(To be submitted by the Bidder only upon request of the City of Waterloo, Iowa.)

All questions shall be answered and the data given must be clear and comprehensive. This statement must be notarized. If necessary, questions may be answered on separate attached sheets. The Bidder may submit any additional information desired.

1. Name of Bidder.

2. Permanent main office address.

3. When organized.

4. If a corporation, where incorporated.

5. How many years have you been engaged in the contracting business under your present firm or trade name?

6. Contracts on hand: (Schedule these showing amount of each contract and the appropriate anticipated dates of completion.)

7. General character of work performed by your company.

8. Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? If so, where and why?

9. Have you ever defaulted on a contract? If so, where and why?

10. List the more important projects recently completed by your company, stating the approximate cost for each, and the month and year completed.

11. List your major equipment available for the contract.

12. Experience in landscape work similar in importance to the project.

13. Background and experience of the principal members of your organization, including the officers.

14. Credit available: $_____.

15. Give Bank reference: _____

16. Will you, upon request, fill out a detailed financial statement and furnish any other information that may be required by the City of Waterloo, Iowa? _____

17. The undersigned hereby authorizes and requests any person, firm, or corporation to furnish any information requested by the City of Waterloo, Iowa, in verification of the recitals comprising this Statement of Bidder's Qualifications.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Name of Bidder

By: _____

Title:_____

State of _____)
) ss
County of _____)

_____, being duly sworn

deposes and says that she/he is _____ of

_____.
Name of Organization

and that the answers to the foregoing questions and all statements therein contained are true and correct. Subscribed and sworn to before me this ___day of _____, 20_____.

_____.
Notary Public

My commission expires _____, 20_____.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING AND NOTICE TO BIDDERS
On Proposed Plans, Specifications, Form of Contract, for 2022-2023 Residential/Miscellaneous Areas Snow Removal Contract

General Description
The City of Waterloo has approximately 184 residential/miscellaneous properties with public sidewalk that requires periodic snow removal. Annually, the city sends out Requests for Bid for snow removal of the sidewalk of city owned residential lots and miscellaneous areas. The bidder shall bid per unit price (per lot/per occurrence price) for all city owned properties. **All bidders should know that the list of properties fluctuates as the city is continually acquiring and selling properties.**

SCOPE OF WORK
The Contractor shall provide all labor, equipment and material necessary for snow removal and application of sand/ice melt for approximately 184 residential lots and miscellaneous areas in accordance with the bid specifications. Assigned areas shall have snow removed each time there is a snow event of at least 1 inch, which shall be completed within 48 hours from the end of the snow event. The bid specs require that the full width of the sidewalk be cleared along the full width of each property (lot) down to the pavement. A good-faith attempt will need to be made to clear down to the pavement. In the event that it is impossible, because of ice or other hazard, then sand or other abrasive material, (such as Ice Melt, sand or another approved product) may be used so pedestrian traffic is safe.

RECEIVING OF BIDS
Sealed bids will be received by the City Clerk of the City of Waterloo, Iowa, at her office in City Hall, 715 Mulberry Street, Waterloo, Iowa, no later than **1:00 p.m., Thursday, November 10, 2022,** for the **2022-2023 Residential/Miscellaneous Areas Snow Removal Contract,** as described in the plans and specifications now on file in the City Clerk's office.

OPENING OF BIDS
All proposals received will be opened in the Harold E. Getty Council Chambers in the City of Waterloo City Hall, 715 Mulberry Street, Waterloo, Iowa, on **Thursday, November 10, 2022, at 1:00 p.m**. After the opening of bids the proposals will be referred to the Planning and Zoning Department for recommendation of award, and will be acted upon at such later time and place as may then be fixed by the City Council. The bid opening will be livestreamed on YouTube and made available on the city website.

PUBLIC HEARING
Notice is hereby given that the Waterloo City Council will conduct a public hearing on the proposed plans, specifications and form of contract for the **2022-2023 Residential/Miscellaneous Areas Snow Removal Contract** at the City Council Meeting, **Monday November 21, 2022 at 5:30 p.m.** The hearing will be held in the City Council Chambers on the second floor of Waterloo City Hall. The contract documents are on file on the first floor in the City Clerk's office, City Hall, 715 Mulberry Street, Waterloo, Iowa for public examination. Any person interested may file written objection with the City Clerk before the date set for the hearing or appear and make objection at the meeting.

BID SECURITY REQUIRED
All bids must be accompanied, in a separate envelope, by a certified or cashier's check drawn on an Iowa bank chartered under the laws of the United States or the State of Iowa, a certified share draft drawn on a Credit Union in Iowa chartered under the laws of the United States or the State of Iowa, or a bid bond payable to the City of Waterloo, Iowa, in the sum of **Fifteen Hundred Dollars ($1,500.00)**, which certified check, certified share draft, or bid bond will be held as security that the Bidder will enter into a Contract for the snow removal work and will furnish the required certificate(s) of insurance, and in case the successful bidder shall fail or refuse to enter into the Contract, the bid security may be retained by said City as agreed liquidated damages. If a bid bond is used, it must be signed by both the bidder and the surety or the surety's agent. Signature of surety's agent must be supported by accompanying Power of Attorney.

CONTRACT AWARD
The City shall award one contract to the lowest responsible Bidder whose bid conforms to the Specifications listed in the Request for Bid and is most advantageous to the City, and the Planning and Zoning Department price and other factors

considered. The City reserves the right to award a contract for any single Option, any combination of Options, or all Options together. The intention is not to award the contract at the time of bid opening, but to award the contract after review of bids and bidder information by the City and the Planning and Zoning Department such that the award is made within thirty (30) days after bid opening.

The City reserves the right to waive any and all parts of a specific bid.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAM

The successful Bidder and any subcontractors will be required to execute and have approved an Affirmative Action Program or Update before beginning work on the project, if they have been awarded an aggregate of $10,000 in city projects during the current calendar year.

Published pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 26 of the City Code of Iowa and upon order of the City Council of said City of Waterloo, Iowa, on the _____ day of _____, 2022.

Kelley Felchle, City Clerk
City of Waterloo, Iowa,

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Request by Cedric Culp to vacate, sell and convey 1,960 square feet of city-owned alley right-of-way, located South of 500 Ricker Street to Cedric Culp, in the amount of $823.20.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Council Packet	Backup Material

SUBJECT:

Motion to receive and file proof of publication of notice of public hearing.
HOLD HEARING - No comments on file.
Motion to close hearing and receive and file oral and written comments, and recommendation of approval of the Planning, Programming and Zoning Commission.
Motion to receive, file and consider and pass for the first time an ordinance approving a request by Cedric Culp to vacate an existing fourteen (14) foot wide city-owned alley right-of-way, located South of 500 Ricker Street, subject to the retention of a utility easement over the vacated area.
Motion to suspend the rules.
Motion to consider and pass for the second and third times and adopt said ordinance.
Resolution authorizing sale and conveyance of vacated alley south of 500 Ricker Street to Cedric Culp in the amount of $823.20.

Submitted by: Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director

Recommended Action: Approval

The applicant is requesting to vacate and purchase 1,960 square feet of City owned alley right-of-way located south of 500 Ricker Street.

The request to vacate would not appear to have a negative impact on vehicular or pedestrian traffic in the area as the area to be vacated appears to have minimal use as city right-of-way.

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended approval of the vacate request at their regular meeting on October 11, 2022.

Summary Statement: Therefore, staff recommends the request by Cedric Culp to vacate and purchase city-owned alley right-of-way in the "R-2" One and Two Family Residence District located south of 500 Ricker Street, be approved for the following reasons:

1. The request to vacate would not appear to have a negative impact on the surrounding area.
2. The request to vacate would not appear to have a negative impact on

vehicular or pedestrian traffic conditions in the area.
And subject to the following conditions:
1. That a utility easement be retained over the vacate area.

Neighborhood Impact:

The site is zoned “R-2” One and Two Family Residence District and has been zoned as such since the adoption of the Zoning Ordinance in 1969. Neighboring land uses and zoning:

North – Residences zoned “R-2” One and Two Family Residence District
South – Vacant Land and Residences zoned “R-2” One and Two Family Residence District
East – Residences zoned “R-2” One and Two Family Residence District.
West – Residences zoned “R-2” One and Two Family Residence District

No portion of the vacate area is located within a floodplain as indicated by the Federal Insurance Administration's Flood Insurance Rate Map, Community Number 190025 0188F, dated July 18, 2011.

Data/Analysis and Strategies: Disposal of City Property.

Community Engagement Methods: Notice was mailed and published.

Expenditure Required/Source of Funds: None

Legal Descriptions:

Description – alley vacate and conveyance:

That portion of the fourteen (14) foot wide platted alley in Block 1 of Peeks Second Addition lying East of a line drawn between the Southwest corner of Lot 15 of said Block 1 and the Northwest corner of Lot 15 of said Block 1, and lying West of a Northerly extension of the East line of Lot 15 of said Block 1, City of Waterloo, Black Hawk County, Iowa, subject to the retention of a utility easement over, under and upon the above described area.

REQUEST:	Request by Cedric Culp to vacate city-owned alley right-of-way in the “R-2” One and Two Family Residence District located south of 500 Ricker Street.
APPLICANT(S):	Cedric Culp, 500 Ricker Street, Waterloo, Iowa 50703
GENERAL DESCRIPTION:	Request by the Cedric Culp to vacate 1,960 square feet of alley.
IMPACT ON NEIGHBORHOOD & SURROUNDING LAND USE:	The request to vacate would not appear to have a negative impact on the surrounding neighborhood.
VEHICULAR & PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC CONDITIONS:	The request to vacate would not appear to have a negative impact on vehicular traffic in the area as the area to be vacated appears to have minimal use as city right-of-way.
RELATIONSHIP TO RECREATIONAL TRAIL PLAN and COMPLETE STREETS POLICY.	There are sidewalks along both sides of Ricker Street and Peek Street. There are no sidewalks along N. Barclay Street. There are no trails in the nearby vicinity.
ZONING HISTORY FOR SITE AND IMMEDIATE VICINITY:	The site is zoned “R-2” One and Two Family Residence District and has been zoned as such since the adoption of the Zoning Ordinance in 1969. Neighboring land uses and zoning: **North** – Residences zoned “R-2” One and Two Family Residence District **South** – Vacant Land and Residences zoned “R-2” One and Two Family Residence District **East** – Residences zoned “R-2” One and Two Family Residence District. **West** – Residences zoned “R-2” One and Two Family Residence District
BUFFERS REQUIRED/ NEEDED:	The request would not require any buffering by ordinance standards.
DRAINAGE:	The proposed vacate would not appear to have a negative impact on drainage.
DEVELOPMENT HISTORY:	The area is composed of single-family residences primarily built in the early 1900’s.
FLOODPLAIN:	No portion of the vacate area is located within a floodplain as indicated by the Federal Insurance Administration's Flood Insurance Rate Map, Community Number 190025 0188F, dated July 18, 2011.
PUBLIC /OPEN	Highland Elementary School is located approximately 1.62 miles to the southeast, George Washington Carver Academy

SPACES/ SCHOOLS:	is located 0.80 miles to the northwest, and East High School is 0.82 miles to the south. Sullivan Memorial Park is located approximately 0.40 miles to the southwest.
UTILITIES: WATER, SANITARY SEWER, STORM SEWER, ETC.	An 8” Sanitary Sewer is located under Ricker Street and a storm sewer is also located under Ricker Street. There are power lines located along the east side of N. Barclay Street and along the south side of the alley to be vacated. And an easement would need to be retained over the vacate area.
RELATIONSHIP TO COMPREHENSIVE LAND USE PLAN:	The Future Land Use Map designates this area as Low Density Residential. The request would be in conformance with the Comprehensive Plan and Future Land Use Map for this area.
STAFF ANALYSIS – ZONING ORDINANCE:	The applicant is requesting to vacate an approximately 2,100 square feet alley located south of 500 Ricker, 506 Ricker and 512 Ricker Street. There are no other known utilities in the vacate area other than the overhead electric, but an easement would need to be retained for the overhead line. The alley will not be closed off completely, as there is a point of access along Peek Street and another point of access along N Barclay Street south of the vacate area.

Picture 1: Looking south toward 500 Ricker.

Picture 2: Looking east along existing alley with 500 Ricker to the left.

Picture 3: Looking east along the alley branch to the south.

Picture 4: Looking north toward the alley to be vacated. Paper alley is to the right along the fence line.

Picture 5: Looking north toward 500 Ricker with alley to the south of the fence line.

Picture 6: Looking west from Peek Street.

STAFF ANALYSIS – SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE:

There is no platting in relation to this request.

TECHNICAL REVIEW COMMITTEE

There were no comments from Tech Review.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

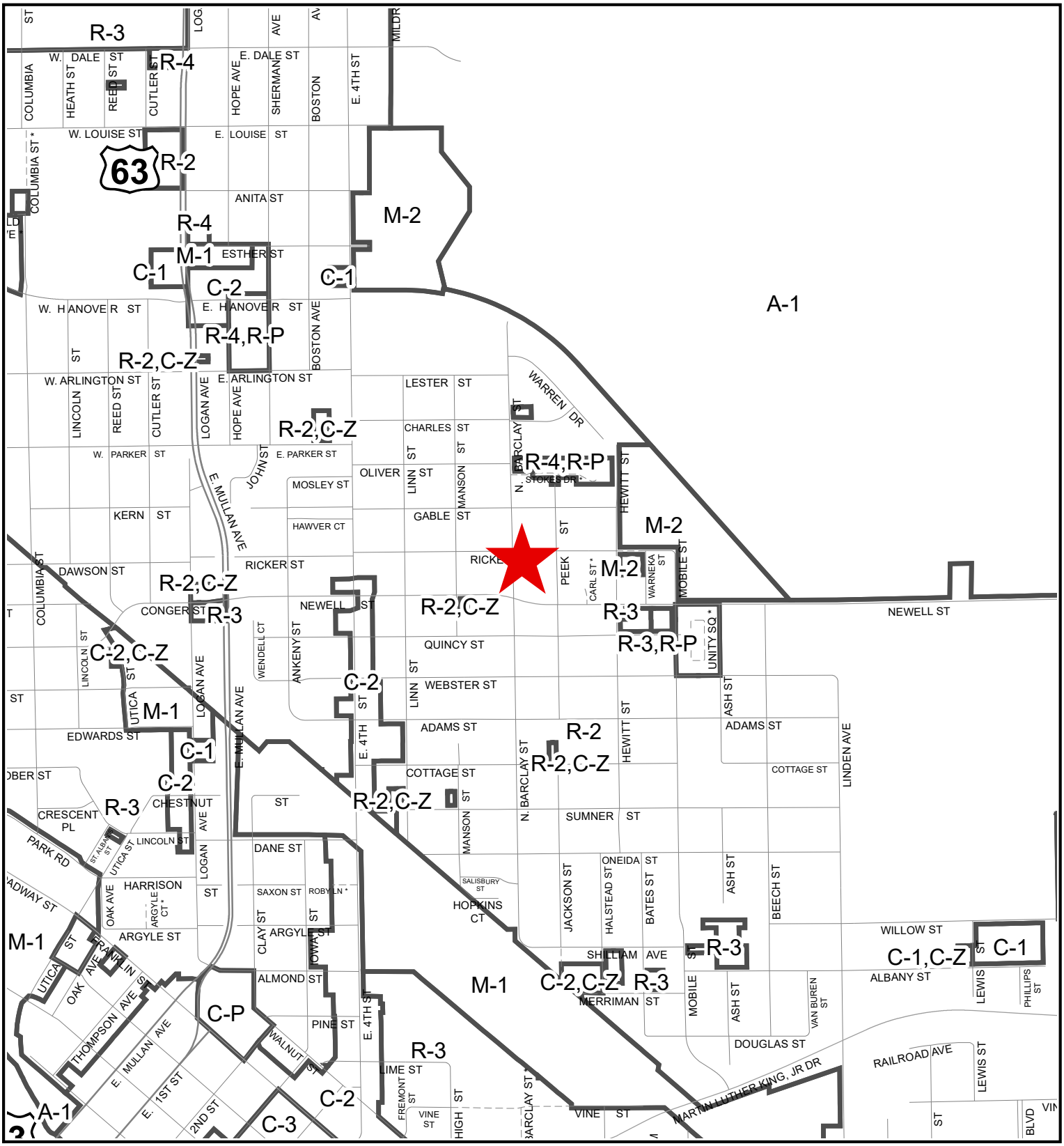
Therefore, staff recommends the request to vacate city-owned alley right-of-way in the “R-2” One and Two Family Residence District located south of 500 Ricker Street, be approved for the following reasons:

1. The request to vacate would not appear to have a negative impact on the surrounding area.
2. The request to vacate would not appear to have a negative impact on vehicular or pedestrian traffic in the area.
3. The area to be vacated is not needed for right-of-way.

And subject to the following condition(s):

1. That a utility easement be retained over the vacate area.

City of Waterloo Planning, Programming and Zoning Commission
September 26, 2022



South of 500 Ricker
Alley Vacate
Cedric Culp

City of Waterloo Planning, Programming and Zoning Commission
September 26, 2022

N
W E
S

Waterloo Iowa

500 Ricker Street
Alley Vacate
Cedric Culp

50 25 0 50 Feet

INTENT TO VACATE

City of Waterloo
Planning and Zoning
715 Mulberry Street
Waterloo, IA 50703

We the undersigned, as adjoining property owners of right-of-way requested to be vacated and generally described as (address or general location): 33F 500 Ricker St, waive any further right to receive mailed notice of the public hearing and have no objection to the right-of-way being vacated and have been offered the opportunity to buy a portion of the right of way.

We wish to make the following known (check which applies):

____ We/I wish to purchase from the City the one-half of the right-of-way that adjoins our/my property (sign and date below and complete items 1-3).

X We/I wish to purchase from the City the entire portion of the right-of-way that adjoins our/my property. This is contingent upon the property owner opposite ours/mine choosing not to purchase their/his or her half (sign and date below and complete items 1-3).

____ We/I do not wish to purchase from the City any portion of the right-of-way (sign and date below and leave items 1-3 blank).

Cedric Culp — Signature of adjoining property owner
08-24-20 — Date

500 Ricker St — Address
319-939-2207 — Phone
ced-Dog69@yahoo.com — Email

1. **Offer Price** [Note: If the offer price meets the Sale of Property Policy (see attached) the request will not be required to be reviewed by the Building & Grounds Committee.]
   - Asking price (see attached Sale of Property Policy for how calculated): ~~$ 800.00~~ $ 1646.40
   - Deductions
     - May decrease price by 50% for area located within an easement: $ 823.20
     - May decrease price for the City tax that will be collected on the land within 5 yrs (8 yrs inside of the CURA): _____
     - Costs (surveying & misc., demolition, remove of curbs, etc): _____

   Asking price – Deductions = Value of Property: $ 823.20

   Offer Price for <u>Portion of Alley You Intend to Purchase</u>: $ 823.20

2. **Transfer of Ownership**: In what name(s), company or corporation shall the property be assigned to? (Give special attention to spelling as these names will be verified and transposed as submitted onto the deed.) Cedric Culp

3. **Deed**: At the time of the buyer's final payment, the sellers shall convey the premises to the buyers by quitclaim deed. Please indicate the legal form you wish to be transferred in (i.e., as tenants-in-common, joint tenancy with full rights of survivorship, or as individual ownership.)
   as individual ownership

INTENT TO VACATE

City of Waterloo
Planning and Zoning
715 Mulberry Street
Waterloo, IA 50703

We the undersigned, as adjoining property owners of right-of-way requested to be vacated and generally described as (address or general location): 3rd 500 Ricker St, waive any further right to receive mailed notice of the public hearing and have no objection to the right-of-way being vacated and have been offered the opportunity to buy a portion of the right of way.

We wish to make the following known (check which applies):

____ We/I wish to purchase from the City the one-half of the right-of-way that adjoins our/my property (sign and date below and complete items 1-3).

____ We/I wish to purchase from the City the entire portion of the right-of-way that adjoins our/my property. This is contingent upon the property owner opposite ours/mine choosing not to purchase their/his or her half (sign and date below and complete items 1-3).

X We/I do not wish to purchase from the City any portion of the right-of-way (sign and date below and leave items 1-3 blank).

[signature] 8/26/22
Signature of adjoining property owner Date

Santiago Matamoros (319)883-5118 N/A
Address 506 Ricker St Phone Email

1. **Offer Price** [Note: If the offer price meets the Sale of Property Policy (see attached) the request will not be required to be reviewed by the Building & Grounds Committee.]
   - Asking price (see attached Sale of Property Policy for how calculated): _____
   - Deductions
     - May decrease price by 50% for area located within an easement: _____
     - May decrease price for the City tax that will be collected on the land within 5 yrs (8 yrs inside of the CURA): _____
     - Costs (surveying & misc., demolition, remove of curbs, etc): _____

     Asking price – Deductions = Value of Property: _____

     Offer Price for <u>Portion of Alley You Intend to Purchase</u>: _____

2. **Transfer of Ownership**: In what name(s), company or corporation shall the property be assigned to? (Give special attention to spelling as these names will be verified and transposed as submitted onto the deed.)

   _____

3. **Deed**: At the time of the buyer's final payment, the sellers shall convey the premises to the buyers by quitclaim deed. Please indicate the legal form you wish to be transferred in (i.e., as tenants-in-common, joint tenancy with full rights of survivorship, or as individual ownership.)

   _____

INTENT TO VACATE

City of Waterloo
Planning and Zoning
715 Mulberry Street
Waterloo, IA 50703

We the undersigned, as adjoining property owners of right-of-way requested to be vacated and generally described as (address or general location): S of 500 Ricker St, waive any further right to receive mailed notice of the public hearing and have no objection to the right-of-way being vacated and have been offered the opportunity to buy a portion of the right of way.

We wish to make the following known (check which applies):

____ We/I wish to purchase from the City the one-half of the right-of-way that adjoins our/my property (sign and date below and complete items 1-3).

____ We/I wish to purchase from the City the entire portion of the right-of-way that adjoins our/my property. This is contingent upon the property owner opposite ours/mine choosing not to purchase their/his or her half (sign and date below and complete items 1-3).

X We/I do not wish to purchase from the City any portion of the right-of-way (sign and date below and leave items 1-3 blank).

Ricky Moser — Signature of adjoining property owner
Aug 25, 2022 — Date

415 Peck St. — Address
319-883-8101 — Phone
_____ — Email

1. **Offer Price** [Note: If the offer price meets the Sale of Property Policy (see attached) the request will not be required to be reviewed by the Building & Grounds Committee.]
   - Asking price (see attached Sale of Property Policy for how calculated): _____
   - Deductions
     - May decrease price by 50% for area located within an easement: _____
     - May decrease price for the City tax that will be collected on the land within 5 yrs (8 yrs inside of the CURA): _____
     - Costs (surveying & misc., demolition, remove of curbs, etc): _____

     Asking price – Deductions = Value of Property: _____

     Offer Price for <u>Portion of Alley You Intend to Purchase</u>: _____

2. **Transfer of Ownership**: In what name(s), company or corporation shall the property be assigned to? (Give special attention to spelling as these names will be verified and transposed as submitted onto the deed.)
   Ricky Moser

3. **Deed**: At the time of the buyer's final payment, the sellers shall convey the premises to the buyers by quitclaim deed. Please indicate the legal form you wish to be transferred in (i.e., as tenants-in-common, joint tenancy with full rights of survivorship, or as individual ownership.)
   _____

INTENT TO VACATE

City of Waterloo
Planning and Zoning
715 Mulberry Street
Waterloo, IA 50703

We the undersigned, as adjoining property owners of right-of-way requested to be vacated and generally described as (address or general location): Lot 500 Ricker St, waive any further right to receive mailed notice of the public hearing and have no objection to the right-of-way being vacated and have been offered the opportunity to buy a portion of the right of way.

We wish to make the following known (check which applies):

____ We/I wish to purchase from the City the one-half of the right-of-way that adjoins our/my property (sign and date below and complete items 1-3).

____ We/I wish to purchase from the City the entire portion of the right-of-way that adjoins our/my property. This is contingent upon the property owner opposite ours/mine choosing not to purchase their/his or her half (sign and date below and complete items 1-3).

X We/I do not wish to purchase from the City any portion of the right-of-way (sign and date below and leave items 1-3 blank).

Sharon McGhee — 8/24/2022
Signature of adjoining property owner — Date

312 Ricker St. — 319-504-1203 — sharonmcghee3@gmail.com
Address — Phone — Email

1. **Offer Price** [Note: If the offer price meets the Sale of Property Policy (see attached) the request will not be required to be reviewed by the Building & Grounds Committee.]
   - Asking price (see attached Sale of Property Policy for how calculated): _____
   - Deductions
     - May decrease price by 50% for area located within an easement: _____
     - May decrease price for the City tax that will be collected on the land within 5 yrs (8 yrs inside of the CURA): _____
     - Costs (surveying & misc., demolition, remove of curbs, etc): _____

     Asking price – Deductions = Value of Property: _____

     Offer Price for <u>Portion of Alley You Intend to Purchase</u>: _____

2. **Transfer of Ownership**: In what name(s), company or corporation shall the property be assigned to? (Give special attention to spelling as these names will be verified and transposed as submitted onto the deed.)

   _____

3. **Deed**: At the time of the buyer's final payment, the sellers shall convey the premises to the buyers by quitclaim deed. Please indicate the legal form you wish to be transferred in (i.e., as tenants-in-common, joint tenancy with full rights of survivorship, or as individual ownership.)

   _____

City of Waterloo Planning & Zoning Department
715 Mulberry Street, Waterloo, Iowa 50703
(319) 291-4366

- ☑ **Offer to Vacate and Purchase City Right-of-Way**
- ☐ **Request to Vacate Easement, Vacate Sidewalk, or Encroachment Agreement**
- ☐ **Sale of City-Owned Property**

Applicant: Cedric Culp Address: 500 Ricker St Phone No.: (319) 939-2207

Email:

General Description of Property to Vacated (i.e.- alley between A St. & B St., South of C St.):
South of 500 Ricker, 506 Ricker, 512 Ricker

Legal description of area to be conveyed, vacated, or encroached:

1. **A non-refundable filing fee(s)** shall be made as follows (checks payable to City of Waterloo):
   - Right-of-way vacation – One Hundred Seventy Five Dollar ($175.00) Filing Fee
   - Easement or sidewalk vacation – Seventy Five Dollar ($75.00) Filing Fee
   - Encroachment – One Hundred Dollar ($100.00) Filling Fee
   - Sale of city-owned property not required to be vacated – No Fee
   - Any request not meeting the Sale of Property Policy – One Hundred Dollar ($100.00) Fee
2. **Offer Price***[Note: If the offer price meets the Sale of Property Policy (see attached) the request will not be required to be reviewed by the Building & Grounds Committee.]
   - Asking price (see attached Sale of Property Policy for how calculated): $ ~~6900.00~~ 1646.40
   - Deductions
     - May decrease price by 50% for area located within an easement: $ 823.20
     - May decrease price for the City tax that will be collected on the land within 5 yrs (8 yrs inside of the CURA): _____
     - Costs (surveying & misc., demolition, remove of curbs, etc): _____

   Asking price – Deductions = Value of Property: $ 823.20

   Offer Price for Entire Area: $ 823.20

Note: The above information is a summary of the Sale of Property Policy (see attached). All requests to vacate and purchase City right-of-way must be accompanied by a signed "Intent to Vacate" form for each abutting property to the area to be vacated. Any request that fails to meet the Sale of Property Policy shall not be forwarded to the Building and Grounds Committee or City Council. Any such applicant shall need to request review to Building and Grounds through a City Council member.

3. **Publication and Recording Fees***: At the time a buyer(s) has been selected, all publication costs and recording fees must be paid by the applicant. Applicant shall be responsible for collecting from other buyers.
4. **Easement***: The following easement shall be retained:

   _____

5. **Other**: Please provide a site plan and/or aerial photo of the area to be vacated if the request involves additional construction as the reason for the request.

Cedric Culp
Applicant

9/6/22
Date

*Not required for easement vacates sidewalk vacates or Encroachment Agreements

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Sale and Conveyance of approximately 1.37 acres of city-owned property, located adjacent to 2122 West Ridgeway Avenue, (Kwik Star fuel blending facility), to Kwik Trip, Inc., in the amount of $50,000.00.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Offer to Purchase	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Motion to receive and file proof of publication of notice of public hearing. HOLD HEARING - No comments on file. Motion to close hearing and receive and file oral and written comments. Resolution approving an Offer to Purchase Agreement, in the amount of $50,000.00, with Kwik Trip Inc., of LaCrosse Wisconsin, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to execute said documents. Resolution authorizing the sale and conveyance of city-owned property located adjacent to 2122 West Ridgeway Avenue, to Kwik Trip, Inc., of LaCrosse, Wisconsin, in the amount of $50,000.00, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to execute said documents.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director
Recommended Action:	Approve Resolution
Summary Statement:	The City of Waterloo worked with Kwik Trip, Inc for the location of the first fuel blending facility in the State of Iowa. The additional land will allow for expansion of the facility in the future.
Neighborhood Impact:	The acquisition of land is in rear of facility, so little to no impact to abutting neighbors, all of which are industrial businesses. The expansion of the facility will go through any required hearings as part of the zoning of M-2,P Planned Industrial District in future.
Data/Analysis and Strategies:	This is a good expansion area for the previous investment by Kwik Trip, Inc. and excellent use of City-owned land for industrial development.
Community Engagement Methods:	The investment by Kwik Trip, Inc. is a positive investment in the Waterloo community. Notice will be published and required notices for zoning approval would be mailed.
Expenditure Required/Source of Funds:	Up to $500 in closing costs for abstract work, plat of survey would be completed internally. Martin TIF cash or bonds.
Alternative:	Not approve
Legal Descriptions:	A portion of Brock Third Addition Lot 3, to be described by plat of survey,

per section 5.7 in Offer to Purchase.

OFFER TO PURCHASE

Kwik Trip, Inc., a Wisconsin corporation, with offices located at 1626 Oak Street, La Crosse, Wisconsin 54603 or its assigns ("Buyer") offers to purchase from the City of Waterloo, an Iowa municipality, with offices located at 715 Mulberry Street, Waterloo, Iowa 50703 ("Seller") a portion of an unassigned parcel of property located at 2122 West Ridgeway Avenue, Waterloo, Iowa (a portion of Parcel No. 891332476017) as generally described and depicted on attached Exhibit A (the legal description of which shall be verified by an ALTA survey to be commissioned by Buyer), together with easements, access rights, and privileges appurtenant thereto, and rights, title and interest in and to any land lying in the bed of any adjoining road or alley ("Property"), on the following terms and conditions.

Earnest money of Five Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($5,000.00) shall be tendered within ten (10) days from acceptance of this Offer. All earnest money paid shall be held in the trust account of Tri-County Abstract and Title Guaranty, 122 12th Avenue, St. Cloud, Minnesota 56303 ("Title Company") and shall be applied toward payment of the purchase price. If this Offer is not accepted on or before ~~September 30, 2022~~ NOVEMBER 30, 2022, this Offer shall become null and void.

Upon acceptance of this Offer by Seller and Buyer, this Offer shall constitute an agreement for the purchase and sale of the Property ("Agreement") on the following terms and conditions:

1. PURCHASE AND SALE OF PROPERTY.

1.1 Property. Seller will validly sell and deliver to Buyer, by general warranty deed, free and clear of all defects, liens and encumbrances, except for current taxes not yet delinquent, and Buyer will accept and acquire at Closing, the Property.

1.2 Purchase Price for Property.

(a) Amount and Payment. The purchase price for the Property shall be Fifty Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($50,000.00) ("Purchase Price"), which shall be payable to the Title Company, less earnest money and other closing adjustments, at Closing via wire transfer.

(b) Closing Adjustments.

(i) Real estate taxes shall be prorated as of the Closing Date; and

(ii) All utility charges, if any, for the Property shall be metered as of the Closing Date and paid by Seller on or immediately after the Closing Date without the requirement of proration. Utility charges which cannot be so metered shall be prorated on the basis of the last period for which a statement is available.

1.3. Personal Property. There is no personal property included in the sale.

2. WARRANTIES OF SELLER. Seller warrants to Buyer and agrees that:

2.1 Compliance. Seller will comply with all applicable laws as may be required for the valid and effective transfer of the Property to Buyer.

2.2 Absence of Consents, Liabilities and Litigation. No consent or authorization is required for the consummation by Seller of the transactions contemplated hereby. There is no lease, agreement, mortgage, financing statement, security agreement or other instrument to which Seller is a party and by which the Property is subject or bound. There is no liability, order, judgment, stipulation, consent decree or obligation of any kind whatsoever to which the Property will be subject following consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby. There is no legal proceeding or investigation pending or threatened against Seller or the Property, which could materially and adversely affect it, nor has Seller committed any act which could give rise to any such legal proceeding or investigation.

2.3 Property.

(a) Title. Seller will have, as of the Closing Date, good and marketable title to and undisputed possession of the Property. Seller's title will be as of Closing Date free and clear of all defects, liens, and encumbrances not approved by Buyer in writing.

(b) Quantity. The Property consists of approximately 1.377 acres, all of which is located outside of adjacent streets.

(c) Condition. There are no underground storage tanks or wells located on the Property. There is no solid waste located on the Property.

2.4 Warranties True at Closing; Survival of Warranties. Each of the warranties of Seller set forth herein or in any exhibit or instrument delivered pursuant hereto shall be true and correct on the Closing Date as if made again on and as of the Closing Date, shall be effective regardless of any investigation that may have been or may be made by or on behalf of Buyer, and shall survive the Closing Date.

3. CLOSING DATE. Closing shall take place sixty (60) days after the Contingency Date (as hereinafter defined in Section 7.4), or at such other time as shall be mutually agreed upon. The date and event of closing are, respectively, herein referred to as "Closing Date" and "Closing". Closing shall be held via mail through the Title Company or such other place as shall be mutually agreed upon.

4. COVENANTS OF SELLER.

4.1 Conduct Pending Closing Date. Seller agrees to provide Buyer with full access to examine the Property.

4.2 Title Insurance. Within fifteen (15) days after acceptance of this Offer, Seller shall provide Buyer with updated abstract(s) of the Property ("Initial Updated Abstract"). Upon Buyer's receipt of the Initial Updated Abstract, Buyer shall obtain a commitment to issue an ALTA Form 2016 owner's title insurance policy in the amount of the Purchase Price ("Initial Title Commitment"). Within ten (10) days after the Plat of Survey (as hereinafter defined in Section 5.7) is recorded, Seller shall provide to Buyer a final updated abstract ("Final Updated Abstract") Upon Buyer's receipt of the Final Updated Abstract, Buyer shall obtain a further updated Title Commitment ("Final Title Commitment"). All expense incurred in obtaining the Initial Updated Abstract, Initial Title Commitment, Final Title Commitment and in paying the premium charge for the final title policy shall be paid by Buyer. All expense incurred in obtaining the Final Updated Abstract shall be paid by Seller. The Final Title Commitment shall show good and marketable title to the Property in Seller subject only to exceptions or encumbrances acceptable to Buyer. Should Buyer notify Seller in writing of any title matters (exceptions to title or exclusions from title) not acceptable to Buyer ("Title Defect"), Seller shall utilize its best efforts to correct such Title Defect(s). Seller shall have fifteen (15) days from delivery of Buyer's notice to have such Title Defect(s) removed from the Final Title Commitment and/or to have the Title Company commit to insure against any loss or damage which may arise or result from such Title Defect(s), and in such event, Closing shall be forty-five (45) days after delivery of Buyer's notice or the Closing Date, whichever is later. If Seller is unable to correct such Title Defect(s) within the appropriate fifteen (15) day period, Buyer may (i) terminate this Agreement by written notice to Seller, and in such event, receive a refund of its earnest money; or (ii) waive any defect in title, and in such event, proceed to closing the transaction contemplated by this Agreement.

4.3 Survey; Certification.

(a) Seller will provide Buyer with all surveys of the Property in its possession. Upon Buyer's receipt of the Initial Title Commitment (as defined in Section 4.2 herein), Buyer shall order an updated survey of the Property ("Survey"), and Seller agrees to cooperate with Buyer in obtaining the Survey. All expenses incurred in obtaining the Survey shall be paid by Buyer. The Survey shall be prepared in accordance with the Minimum Standard Detail Requirements for Land Title Surveys as adopted by the American Land Title Association and the National Society of Professional Surveyors effective February 23, 2021, and shall include a proper and complete legal description of such Property and shall show: (i) external boundaries of such Property and the length and direction of each dimension; (ii) access to and names of the nearest or adjacent public roads; (iii) the locations of all recorded easements; (iv) the locations of any flood plains; (v) the legal description and street address of such Property and the number of square feet within such property; (vi) setback requirements; (vii) physical encroachments onto such Property and from such Property onto adjacent property; (viii) the locations of monuments at corners; (ix) the locations of all improvements; (x) the locations of all utilities and if they have not been extended to the boundary of such Property, the nearest point from which they could be extended to such Property; (xi) the locations of all concrete pads, stand pipes, vent pipes and filler pipes; (xii) the topography of the Property at two foot intervals; and (xiii) other information necessary or required by the Title Company to remove the "survey" exception in the Final Title Commitment;

(b) The Survey shall contain a certification by the surveyor to Buyer and all those who may purchase, take a mortgage on or insure title to the Property described therein within one (1) year from the date of the Survey that (i) the information, courses, and distances shown are correct, (ii) the title lines and lines of actual possession are the same, (iii) the size, location and type of buildings and improvements are as shown and all are within the boundary lines and applicable setback lines of such Property, (iv) there are no violations of zoning ordinances or restrictions with reference to the location, size or height of said buildings and improvements, (v) there are no easements or uses affecting such Property appearing from a careful inspection of the same, other than as shown on the Final Title Commitment described in Section 4.2 hereof and depicted thereon, (vi) there are no encroachments affecting such Property except as shown on the Survey, and (vii) no part of such Property lies within a flood zone designation (with proper annotation based on federal Flood Insurance Rate Maps or the state or local equivalent, by scaled map location and graphic plotting only).

4.4 Transfer Fees. Seller shall be responsible for and shall pay all state transfer fees and/or deed taxes imposed with respect to the transfer of the Property to Buyer.

4.5 Nonforeign Affidavit. Seller shall deliver to the Title Company, at Closing, Seller's affidavit that Seller is not a foreign person, foreign corporation, foreign partnership, foreign trust or foreign estate (as those terms are defined in and in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the applicable regulations promulgated thereunder).

4.6 Further Instruments. On Closing Date, or thereafter if necessary, Seller shall, without cost or expense to Buyer, execute and deliver to or cause to be executed and delivered to the Title Company such further instruments of transfer and conveyance as Buyer may reasonably request, and take such other action as Buyer may reasonably require to carry out more effectively the sale and transfer of the Property contemplated by this Agreement and to protect the right, title and interest of Buyer in and enjoyment by Buyer of the Property.

5. MUTUAL COVENANTS AND WARRANTIES.

5.1 Special Assessments. Special assessments, if any, for work on the site of the Property commenced and any areawide assessments or charges for work plans adopted prior to or on Closing Date shall be paid by Seller. Special assessments, if any, for work on such site of the Property commenced after Closing Date, shall be paid by Buyer. Seller shall pay any agricultural penalty/back taxes on the Property which are due and payable through the Closing Date.

5.2 Eminent Domain. If all or any portion of the Property or points of access thereto are condemned by public or quasi-public authority prior to Closing, Seller immediately shall notify Buyer thereof and of the portion of the Property which shall have been condemned. Buyer may, in its sole discretion, terminate this Agreement without any liability by written notice to Seller within fifteen (15) days following notice of such condemnation.

5.3 Binding Obligation. Seller warrants to Buyer and Buyer warrants to Seller that this Agreement constitutes its valid and legally binding obligation enforceable against it in accordance with the provisions hereof.

5.4 Zoning. If the Property is not zoned for Buyer's intended development and use of the Property at the time of Seller's acceptance of the Offer, Buyer will after such acceptance, file an application to have the Property so zoned. All reasonable expense incurred in filing and processing such application for rezoning shall be paid by Buyer.

5.5 Specific Performance. Buyer shall have the right to specific performance, upon tender of payment by Buyer, of each of the agreements and obligations of Seller to be performed hereunder by Seller, in addition to all other remedies Buyer may have at law or in equity.

5.6 Property Testing. Buyer, at Buyer's expense, may enter upon the Property to conduct such tests and make such examinations, including soil, boring and environmental tests, as Buyer deems necessary. In the event the results of tests or examinations conducted by Buyer or Buyer's representative(s) do not verify that there is no accumulation in or about the Property or adjacent groundwater of petroleum, PCBs or any hazardous waste or toxic pollutant, contaminant or other substance regulated by any state or federal statute including Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended (42 U.S.C. Sec. 9601), the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 6901) or the Toxic Substance Control Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 2604) or by any other statute, rule, regulation or order of any governmental agency having jurisdiction over the control of such substances or wastes, or other substances of public health concern, or if Seller acknowledges that the Property is contaminated by any such waste or substances, Buyer may in its sole discretion, terminate this Agreement.

5.7 Plat of Survey. Upon Buyer's receipt of the Survey (as set out in Section 4.3 herein), Buyer shall, at Buyer's sole cost and expense, commission a plat of survey, which shall create the Property ("Plat of Survey"). Buyer shall provide to Seller for review and approval, the preliminary Plat of Survey. No later than ten (10) days after the Contingency Date, Seller shall record the Plat of Survey and shall provide to Buyer the Final Updated Abstract (as set out in Section 4.2 herein) no later than ten (10) days after the Plat of Survey has been recorded.

6. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT.

6.1 Causes. This Agreement, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions hereof, may be terminated prior to Closing by:

(a) mutual consent of the parties;

(b) written notice from Buyer to Seller, if there has been a material misrepresentation or breach by Seller in the warranties or covenants of Seller set forth herein, or if any of the conditions set forth herein have not been satisfied or waived by Buyer in writing or Closing has not occurred by the Closing Date or the date of such notice, whichever is later; or

(c) written notice from Seller to Buyer if there has been a material misrepresentation or breach by Buyer in the warranties or covenants of Buyer set forth herein.

6.2 Effect of Termination. If this Agreement is terminated in accordance with the provisions hereof, all earnest money paid hereunder shall be immediately paid or returned to Buyer. In the event of a wrongful termination of this Agreement by Buyer, all earnest money paid hereunder shall be paid to or retained by Seller as liquidated damages and as Seller's sole remedy.

6.3 Right to Proceed. If any of the conditions set forth herein have not been satisfied, Buyer may waive its rights to have such conditions satisfied and may proceed with the transactions contemplated hereby.

7. CONDITIONS. Each of the agreements and obligations of Buyer to be performed hereunder by Buyer are conditional on the satisfaction of the following conditions:

7.1 Acts to be Performed. Each of the agreements and obligations of Seller to be performed hereunder by Seller on or before the Closing Date shall have been duly performed.

7.2 Warranties True at Closing. Each of the warranties of Seller set forth herein or in any exhibit or instrument delivered pursuant hereto shall be true and correct on and as to Closing Date.

7.3 Absence of Changes and Litigation. There shall have been no material adverse change in the Property, and there shall not have been any occurrence, event, or set of circumstances, which might reasonably be expected to result in any such material adverse change before or after Closing Date. There shall be no proceeding or investigation pending or threatened against Seller or Buyer or affecting the Property which, in the reasonable judgment of Buyer, would make the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement inadvisable.

7.4 Due Diligence; Site Investigation. Within ninety (90) days after Buyer's receipt of the Survey (as set out in Section 4.3 herein) and the final approved Plat of Survey (as set out in Section 5.7 herein) ("Contingency Date"), Buyer shall have obtained: (i) a satisfactory outcome to its due diligence investigation with respect to the Property; (ii) a satisfactory site investigation verifying Seller's warranties with respect to the Property; (iii) a satisfactory outcome to its soil, boring and environmental testing; (iv) satisfactory evidence that the Property and the contemplated operation and use of the Property by Buyer complies with all applicable laws; and (v) determination within Buyer's sole discretion, that the Property is economically viable for Buyer's intended development and use of the Property.

7.5 Instruments of Transfer. At least seven (7) days prior to Closing, Seller shall have delivered to Buyer for review and approval, drafts of such instrument or instruments of transfer and conveyance regarding the Property of the nature hereinbefore specified. Once reviewed and approved by Buyer, all original signed documents shall be deposited with the Title Company to be held in trust until the Closing Date.

7.6 Survey. On or before the Contingency Date, Buyer shall have reviewed and approved of the Survey as set out in Section 4.3 hereof.

7.7 Final Title Commitment. On or before the Closing Date, Buyer shall have received and approved the Final Title Commitment as set out in Section 4.2 herein.

7.8 Plat of Survey/Final Updated Abstract. Seller shall have recorded the Plat of Survey no later than ten (10) days after the Contingency Date, as set out in Section 5.7 herein and shall have provided to Buyer the Final Updated Abstract no later than ten (10) days after the recordation of the Plat of Survey, as set out in Section 4.2 herein.

Buyer may acknowledge satisfaction or waiver of any of the foregoing conditions, only by delivering written notice of satisfaction or waiver to Seller on or before the Contingency Date. If Buyer does not acknowledge in writing the satisfaction of one or more of the foregoing conditions (or otherwise waive the same in writing) on or before the Contingency Date, then this Agreement shall automatically be deemed to be null and void, without action required of either party, the Earnest Money (and all interest) shall be returned to Buyer, and Buyer and Seller shall thereafter be released from any liability or obligation hereunder.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, it shall be a condition of Buyer's obligation to close this transaction that (i) the representations and warranties made by Seller in Section 4 shall be correct as of the Closing Date with the same force and effect as if such representations were made at such time; (ii) Seller shall have complied with all of the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement; and (iii) the status and marketability of title shall have been established to Buyer's satisfaction in accordance with this Agreement.

8. NOTICES. Any notice required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be considered delivered in all respects when it has been delivered by hand or mailed via UPS Overnight Mail to Buyer or to Seller at their respective address first above written, or electronically via e-mail to Seller at noel.anderson@waterloo-ia.org or to Buyer at DConnely@kwiktrip.com with a copy to JLong@kwiktrip.com.

9. BROKERAGE. Seller and Buyer respectively warrant to each other that no person provided services as a broker or finder with respect to the transaction contemplated hereby.

10. MISCELLANEOUS. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the transactions contemplated herein, and shall be binding upon the parties and their respective heirs, successors and assigns. There are no agreements or understandings between the parties other than those set forth herein or in a written instrument executed simultaneously herewith. This Agreement may be amended and any of the provisions hereof may be waived, only by a written instrument executed on behalf of all of the parties or, in the case of a waiver, by the party waiving compliance. The failure of any party at any time or times to require performance of any provision of this Agreement shall in no manner affect the right to enforce that provision or any other provision hereof at any time thereafter. Time is deemed to be of the essence with respect to all of the provisions hereof.

Executed as of SEPTEMBER 20, 2022.

BUYER:
KWIK TRIP, INC.

By: _____
JEFFREY WROBEL

Its: CFO, VICE PRESIDENT & TREASURER

Accepted as of _____, 2022, and Seller acknowledges that upon such acceptance this Offer shall constitute an agreement for the purchase and sale of the Property on the foregoing terms and conditions.

SELLER:
CITY OF WATERLOO

By: _____

Its: _____

EXHIBIT A

PROPERTY

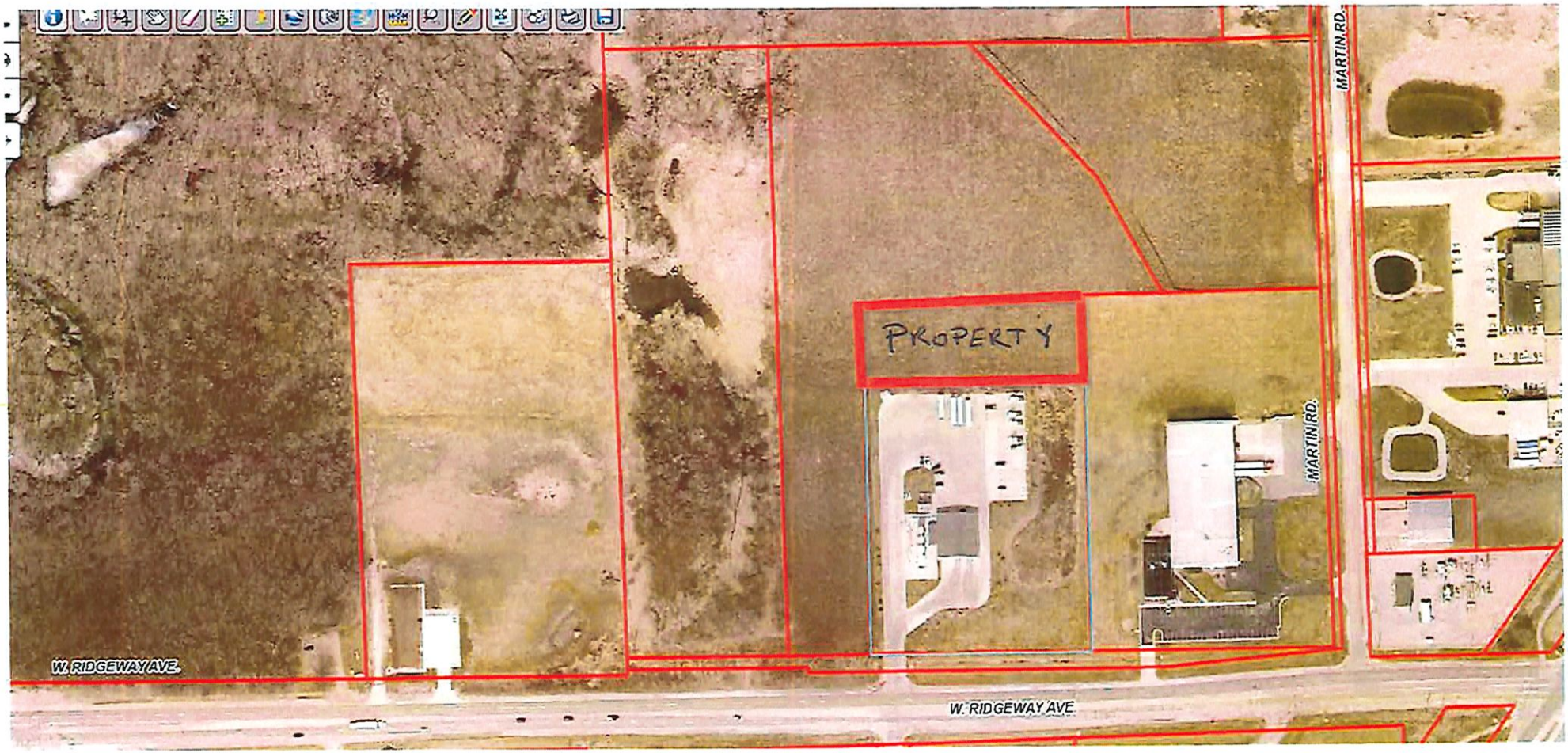
A portion of an unassigned parcel of property located at:

2122 West Ridgeway Avenue
Waterloo, Iowa

(A portion of Parcel No. 891332476017)

See attached depiction and the Black Hawk County Parcel Information Sheets related to the Property

The legal description shall be created upon the recording of the Plat of Survey (as set out in Section 5.7 herein) and shall be mutually agreeable between Buyer and Seller


PROPERTY
MARTIN RD.
MARTIN RD.
W. RIDGEWAY AVE.
W. RIDGEWAY AVE.

Collector	Parcel Number	District	Year	Type
Black Hawk, IA	891332476017	940001	2021	Real Estate

Last Updated 8/9/2022

Owner	Owner Address	Property Address
CITY OF WATERLOO	715 MULBERRY ST WATERLOO, IA 50703	WATERLOO, IA Map

Legal Description

BROCK THIRD ADDITION LOT 3

First Installment

Base Due 0.00 Interest Begins 10/01/2022

Net	0.00
Total Due	0.00

Second Installment

Base Due 0.00 Interest Begins 04/01/2023

Net	0.00
Total Due	0.00

Totals

Base Due	0.00
Net	0.00
Total Due	0.00

Web Payments

Beacon™ Black Hawk County, IA

Summary

Parcel ID	891332476017
Alternate ID	
Property Address	N/A
Sec/Twp/Rng	N/A
Brief Tax Description	BROCK THIRD ADDITION LOT 3 (Note: Not to be used on legal documents)
Deed Book/Page	2020-008216 (11/1/2019)
Contract Book/Page	
Gross Acres	0.00
Net Acres	0.00
Adjusted CSR Pts	0
Class	C - Commercial (Note: This is for assessment purposes only. Not to be used for zoning.)
District	940001 - WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH
School District	WATERLOO COMMUNITY SCHOOLS

Neighborhood

Neighborhood PDF 13 LAND WA-W

Owner Information

Deed
CITY OF WATERLOO
715 MULBERRY ST
WATERLOO IA 50703

Mail To
CITY OF WATERLOO
715 MULBERRY ST
WATERLOO IA 50703

Show Deed/Contract

Show Deed/Contract

Land

Lot Area 10.65 Acres; 463,914 SF
(Note: Land sizes used for assessment purposes only. This is not a survey of the property)

Permits

Permit #	Date	Description	Amount
FC	01/17/2020	Platters Price	0

Valuation

		2022	2021	2020
	Classification	Commercial	Commercial	E
+	Assessed Land Value	$163,340	$163,340	$163,340
+	Assessed Building Value	$0	$0	$0
+	Assessed Dwelling Value	$0	$0	$0
=	Gross Assessed Value	$163,340	$163,340	$163,340
-	Exempt Value	($163,340)	($163,340)	($163,340)
=	Net Assessed Value	$0	$0	$0

Exemptions

Code	Description	Amount
E86	CITY PROPERTY	163,340

Taxation

		2020 Pay 2021-2022
+	Taxable Land Value	$0
+	Taxable Building Value	$0
+	Taxable Dwelling Value	$0
=	Gross Taxable Value	$0
-	Military Credit	$0
=	Net Taxable Value	$0
x	Levy Rate (per $1000 of value)	40.15223
=	Gross Taxes Due	$0.00
-	Ag Land Credit	$0.00
-	Family Farm Credit	$0.00

- Homestead Credit	$0.00
- Disabled and Senior Citizens Credit	$0.00
- Business Property Credit	$0.00
= Net Taxes Due	$0.00

Tax History

Year	Due Date	Amount	Paid	Date Paid	Receipt
2020	March 2022	$0	No		325885
	September 2021	$0	No		

Pay Property Taxes

Click here to pay property taxes for this parcel.

Polling Location

View Polling Location

Recent Sales In Area

Sale date range:

From:

08/10/2019

To:

08/10/2022

Sales by Neighborhood

Sales by Subdivision

1500

Feet

Sales by Distance

No data available for the following modules: Sales, Agricultural Land/CSR, Residental Dwellings, Commercial Buildings, Agricultural Buildings, Yard Extras, Tax Sale Certificate, Special Assessments, Photos, Sketches.

The maps and data available for access at this website are provided "as is" without warranty or any representation of accuracy, timeliness, or completeness.
User Privacy Policy
GDPR Privacy Notice

Developed by Schneider GEOSPATIAL

Last Data Upload: 8/9/2022, 11:35:11 PM

Version 2.3.211

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

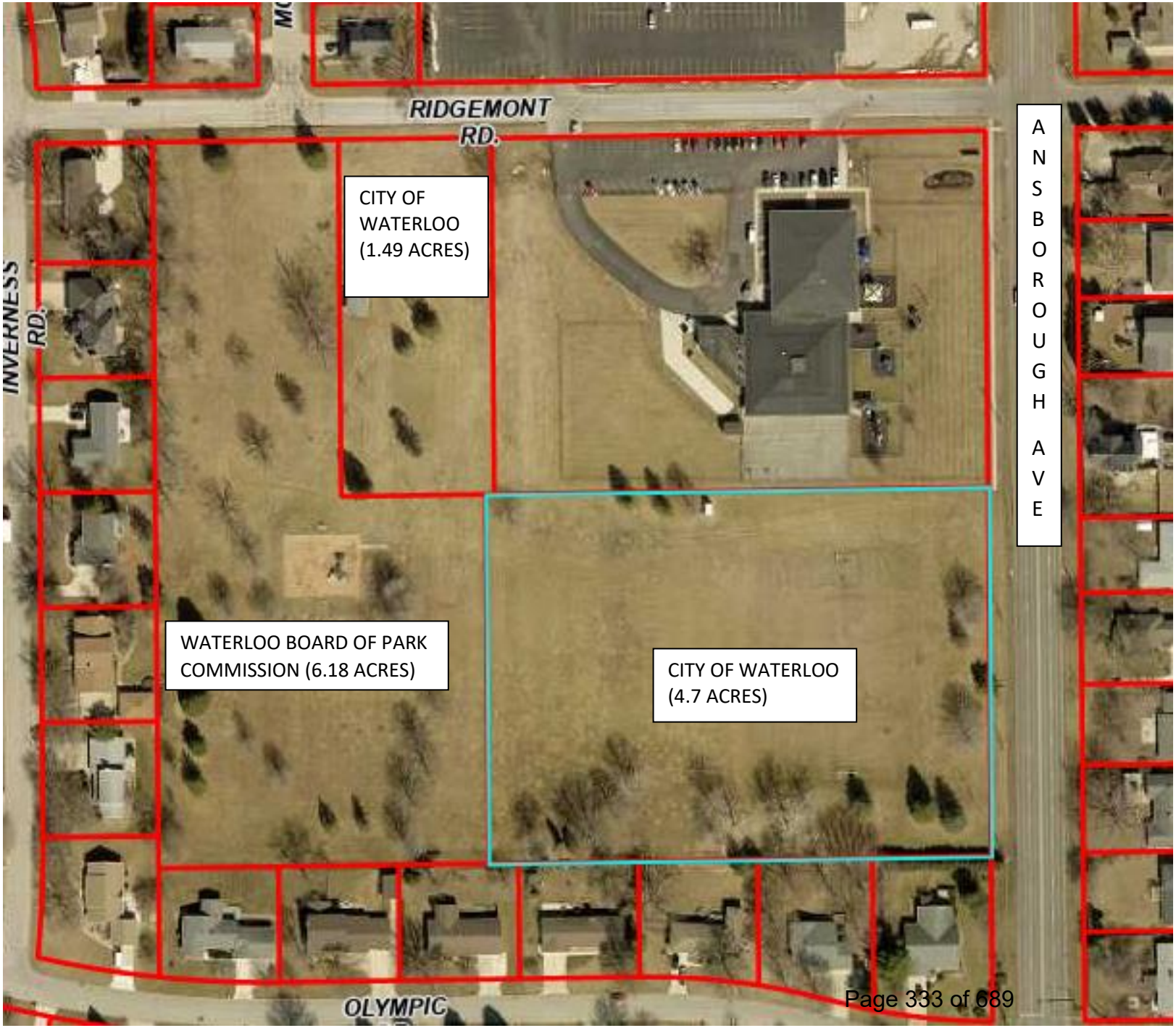
Resolution designating 1.49 acre parcel of former school property as part of Sulentic Park.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	Sulentic 1.49 acre site	Cover Memo
🗋	Neighborhood Flyer	Cover Memo
🗋	Leisure Services 11-8-22 meeting info.sheet	Cover Memo

SUBJECT:	Resolution designating 1.49 acre parcel of former school property as part of Sulentic Park.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Paul Huting, Leisure Services Director
Recommended Action:	Recommend approval of designation of former school property as part of Sulentic Park.
Summary Statement:	The Leisure Services Commission voted unanimously at their November9, 2022 meeting to recommend that City Council formally dedicate a 1.49 acre parcel of former school. property located within Sulentic Park as park property meaning the site would not be used for future residential development. Attached is a document depicting the property location.
Neighborhood Impact:	Surrounding neighbors have opposed residential development of the property and support the formal park use designation. Attached is a flier that was sent out in 2019.


RIDGEMONT RD.
INVERNESS RD.
ANSBOROUGH AVE
OLYMPIC
CITY OF WATERLOO (1.49 ACRES)
WATERLOO BOARD OF PARK COMMISSION (6.18 ACRES)
CITY OF WATERLOO (4.7 ACRES)

Save Sulentic Park!

The City of Waterloo is considering the sale of a lot (aprox 1.5 acres) adjacent to Sulentic Park located on Ansborough Ave, between Ridgemont Rd and Olympic Dr.

The City of Waterloo acquired this lot from the Waterloo Community School District at a cost of $1.00 to the City in 2013. The City of Waterloo expressed their intention was to maintain and protect the lot as green space contiguous with the very popular and well used, Sulentic Park.

This land was sold to the City of Waterloo for $1.00 and the intention to protect the green space as park land was promised to Waterloo citizens. We are requesting that the City of Waterloo upholds its promise for the benefit of our community.

Concerns so far:

- Loss of the only public access to the park- people would have to enter the park from Ansborough (which is dangerous and nearly impossible) or from walking on private property between houses
- Destruction of the only picnic shelter
- Flooding/ water drainage problems for houses near the new development
- Loss of soccer fields for the Leisure Services
- Loss of popular green space
- Destruction of trees

Please like and follow this Facebook page for information: https://www.facebook.com/Save-Sulentic-Park-623494524780263/

Please sign the online petition: https://www.change.org/p/city-of-waterloo-save-a-community-park

The City already has been in negotiations with an interested developer, these meeting were held before the public was made aware that the City is looking to sell the property. Look up online the last City Council meeting held on April 22nd to see the questions that were asked of the City Council.

The next city council meeting is on Monday, May 6th please attend if you can.

As information is made public, updates will be posted to the Facebook page. Feel free to contact me directly with questions 319-239-2782 or patnode.patricia@gmail.com

We will be asking anyone who is willing to write Letters to the Editor (I will provide some draft letters to send later), make phone calls to city officials, and share the petition.

Please call, email or send letters to the following people to express the importance of maintaining Sulentic Park:

Steven J. Schmitt, At-Large Through 12/31/2019 1910 Kitty Hawk Drive, Waterloo, IA 50701
Home: (319) 610-1938 E-Mail: steve.schmitt@waterloo-ia.org

* Councilman Steve Schmitt is the Leisure Services point of contact for the Council

Noel Anderson - Community Planning and Development Director Email: noel.anderson@waterloo-ia.org (319) 291-4366

Paul Huting- Leisure Services Director: paul.hutting@waterloo-ia.org (319)-291-4370 –office phone.

Waterloo Leisure Services Commission

Board Information

ITEM FOR CONSIDERATION: Sulentic Park Updates

BACKGROUND: Staff is researching the status of property ownership at Sulentic Park and working on a plan for improvements to the park.

Attached is an aerial photo from the Black Hawk County real estate site of the three parcels that we have collectively called Sulentic Park. The park was originally named West Ridge Park after its purchase in 1967. In 1981 a gift was pledged to the Waterloo Park Commission in the amount $50,000 for the renaming of the Park to Sulentic Park. The funding was received over a three year period and a sufficient amount of the gift of money was to be used to improve and maintain Sulentic Park.

The 4.7 acre parcel located along Ansborough Ave. was heavily considered as a possible site for a city water tower. That is why the sign along Ansborough references Waterloo Water Works and Waterloo Park Commission.

The 1.49 acre parcel and the daycare parcel to the east were both owned by the Waterloo School District. After the school closed, Waterloo Schools sold the old school to a day care company and sold the 1.49 acre lot to the City of Waterloo with the understanding that if the City sold this lot for development the school district expected to share the proceeds. In 2019 the discussion of selling the 1.49 acre parcel for development brought out a lot of concerns from the neighborhood. Neighbors are requesting that the City formally designate the 1.49 acre lot part of the park so it would not be developed.

A preliminary drawing is attached showing planned improvements for Sulentic Park including a new picnic shelter and walkways. The placement of these improvements might be modified based on whether or not the 1.49 acre parcel will be developed for housing.

REQUESTED BOARD ACTION: Review planned improvements information and property ownership status for possible future Council action.

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution approving the City of Waterloo Municipal Golf Rate fee schedule for the 2023 season.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	2023 Golf Fee Schedule	Backup Material
🗋	rate comparisons	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Resolution approving the City of Waterloo Municipal Golf Rate fee schedule for the 2023 season.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: JB Bolger, Assistant Park Superintendent
Recommended Action:	Approve rates in the attached spreadsheet as recommended by the Leisure Services Commission during their regularly scheduled meeting held on 11/8/22.
Summary Statement:	Season ticket prices were last increased for the 2021 season and daily fees were increased for the 2022 season. Large inflationary increases in virtually all input costs needed to operate the courses is the reason for the recommended increases. A comparison sheet is attached showing current rates in nearby communities for reference. This fee schedule also includes a new cash discount program. Discounted cash prices are listed as are credit/debit prices with an additional 3.99% being included as part of the transaction. Customers who elect to use cash will receive a discount as noted.

WATERLOO LEISURE SERVICES

PROPOSED
2023 GOLF RATES

Daily Fee		PROPOSED CASH	PROPOSED CREDIT/DEBIT
Adult	24.00	25.00	26.00
9 Hole	17.00	18.00	18.72
2nd Nine	7.00	7.00	7.28
Junior-No Change	10.00	10.00	10.40
Senior	23.00	24.00	24.96
Young Adult	21.00	22.00	22.88
Season Tickets			
Adult	850.00	900.00	935.91
Junior-No Change	100.00	100.00	103.99
Senior	800.00	850.00	883.92
Senior Weekday	730.00	780.00	811.12
Young Adult	550.00	600.00	623.94
Family	1,300.00	1400.00	1455.86
Jr. Morning-No Change	10.00	10.00	10.40
College Mini (Hawkeye Golf Team)		UNCHANGED AT 150.00 Purchase only through LS Office	
High School Mini (Golf Teams Only)		UNCHANGED AT 75.00 Purchase only through LS Office	
Punch Tickets			
18 Hole	220.00	230.00	239.18
9 Hole	160.00	170.00	176.78
Specials			
MTW before 1:00	27.00 cart included	28.00	29.12
6:00pm to Sunset	29.00 cart included	30.00	31.20
Oct-Nov Weekday	17.00	18.00	18.72
Winter	11.00	12.00	12.48

Area Golf Rates

	Cedar Rapids Twin Pines 2022	Cedar Rapids Ellis/Gardner 2022	Waverly Public 2022	C.F. 2022	Dike Fox Ridge 2022	Waterloo 2022	Proposed CASH DISCOUNT 2023	Proposed Credit/Debit 2023
Adult Daily Fee	20.00/21.00	24.00/30.00	22.00	25.00	26.00/29.00	24.00	25.00	26.00
9 Hole	16.00/16.00	18.00/21.00	15.00	19.00	17.00/19.00	17.00	18.00	18.72
2nd 9 Holes						7.00	7.00	7.28
Junior Daily Fee	11.00/14.00	16.00/18.00	7.00	15.00	15.00/17.00	10.00	10.00	10.40
Senior Daily Fee	17.00/N/A	21.00/N/A	15.00	20.00	18.00/20.00	23.00	24.00	24.96
Young Adult Daily Fee			15.00	20.00	18.00/20.00	21.00	22.00	22.88
MTW Tee Off Before 1:00 PM Special			28.00			27.00	28.00	29.12
6:00pm to Sunset	30.00	35.00	30.00			29.00	30.00	31.20
October Weekday	17.00	20.00				17.00	18.00	18.72
Winter Rate						11.00	12.00	12.48
18 Hole Punch	12 punches 300.00	12 punches 300.00		220.00		220.00	230.00	239.18
9 Hole Punch	wk day only- 12 for 180.00	wk day only- 12 for 180.00	130.00	160.00		160.00	170.00	176.78
Adult Season	1180.00	1180.00	635.00	1000.00	1350.00	850.00	900.00	935.91
Junior Season	240.00	240.00	55.00	250.00	250.00	100.00	100.00	103.99
Senior Season	975.00	975.00	540.00	775.00	1000.00	800.00	850.00	883.92
Senior Weekday Season	770.00	770.00		680.00		730.00	780.00	811.12
Young Adult Season	880.00	880.00	330.00	550.00	1050.00	550.00	600.00	623.94
Family Season	1815.00 wk ends after noon	1815.00 wk ends after noon	1060.00	1500.00	1500.00	1300.00	1400.00	1,455.86
Junior Morning Pass				50.00		10.00	10.00	10.40

Notes:
Cedar Rapids has different prices for Twin Pines Golf Course.
Cedar Rapids has different prices for weekday and weekend rounds.
Cedar Rapids does not offer Senior Daily Fees on the weekends.
Waverly season passes expire November 13th.
Waverly Family season pass includes pool.
Cedar Falls Senior Rates start at age 65, in Waterloo the Senior rate starts at age 62.
Cedar Falls season passes expire November 30th.
Fox Ridge has different prices for weekday and weekend rounds.
The proposed Credit/Debit prices for Waterloo are 3.99% more than the cash discounted price.

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution approving the rates for shelter rentals in Waterloo Parks effective January 1, 2023.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Shelter Rental Review	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Resolution approving the rates for shelter rentals in Waterloo Parks effective January 1, 2023.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Todd Derifield, Park Superintendent
Recommended Action:	Approve recommendation by the Leisure Services Commission that met on November 8, 2022, and voted unanimously to approve the rates for shelter rentals in Waterloo Parks starting in 2023: Large shelters (Hope Martin, Exchange, & Cedar Vista)=$120/full day rental Smaller shelters (Byrnes 1,Byrnes 2, Byrnes 3, Furgerson-Fields, Gates, Lafayette, Maywood, Springview, & Sullivan) = $60/full day rental A clean up fee in the amount equal to the rental price ($120 or $60) will be charged to rental party leaving excessive trash in and around the shelter.
Summary Statement:	Leisure Services currently rents the 3 largest shelters at a rate of $15 for a half day and $30 for a full day. This has been the rate for over 40 years bringing in revenue of just over $2,000/year. After reviewing the attached shelter rental rates from other Iowa communities it is apparent that Waterloo shelter rentals are significantly underpriced. All shelters in Waterloo's parks with electricity and restrooms nearby will be available in 2023 to rent for the first time. This will bring the total number of shelters in Waterloo parks available to rent in 2023 to 12.
Community Engagement Methods:	Waterloo Leisure Services Commission reviewed rate increases on 11/08/22 and voted unanimously to approve the rates for shelter rentals in Waterloo Parks starting in 2023.
Alternative:	Leave shelter rentals at the current rates or don't increase rates as much as proposed.

LOCATION	SHELTER NAME	CAPACITY	HOURS	PARK HOURS	DEPOSIT	RENTAL PERIOD	COST
Waterloo	Hope Martin	68	11am-11pm	5am-11am		half/full day	$15/$30
	Exchange	152	11am-11pm	5am-11am		half/full day	$15/$30
	Cedar Vista	126	11am-11pm	5am-11am		half/full day	$15/$30
Cedar Falls	Gateway	50	6am-10:30pm	6am-10:30pm	$75	M-Th full day	$70
	Gateway	50	6am-10:30pm	6am-10:30pm	$75	wkend/holiday	$110
	45 other shelters	up to 48	6am-10:30pm	6am-10:30pm		full day	$25
Evansdale	4 park shelters	50-75	7am-11pm	7am-11pm		full day	$40
Laporte City	1 shelter	72	8am-10pm	not listed		full day	$50
Waverly	6 shelters	64-120	8am-11pm	8am-11pm		4hr blocks	$40
Hiawatha	6 shelters	50-80	8am-10pm	6am-10pm		half/full day	$45-$110
Marion	6 shelters	25-150	9am-10pm	6am-10pm		6hrs/full day	$40-$150
Cedar Rapids	25 shelters	22-144	10am-8pm	6am-10pm		full day	$80-$155
Iowa City	54 shelters	12-132	6am-10pm	dawn to dusk		half/full	$18-$236
Coralville	3 shelters	36-48	10am-10pm	5am-11pm		(3) 4 hr. blocks	$35/43.75
Dubuque	36 shelters/pavilions	1-350	8am-10:45pm	7am-10/11pm		full	$24-$330
Des Moines	30 shelters	18-80	10am-9pm	6am-10pm		full day	$50
Des Moines	2 large shelters	100	10am-9pm	6am-10pm		half/full day	$75/$140
West Des Moines	10 shelters	50-75	7am-10:30pm	6am-10:30pm		4 hr. minimum	$10 per hr.
urbandale	11 shelters	36-72	8am-10:30pm	6am-10:30pm		full day	$75-$175
Johnston	4 shelters	36-64?	8am-10pm	6am - 10pm	50%	full day	$40-$125

PARK SHELTERS W/ELECTRIC AND RESTROOMS (capacity)

Hope Martin (68)
Exchange (152)
Cedar Vista (126)
Byrnes 1 (36)
Byrnes 2 (36)
Byrnes 3 (36)
Furgerson-Fields (36)
Gates @ Lester (60)
Lafayette Large (48) portable restroom
Lafayette small (12) portable restroom
Maywood (24)
Springview (24)
Sullivan (48)
Tuffy Smith (36)

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution approving REAP Grant Agreement No. 23-R4-KP, with the Iowa Department of Natural Resources, in the amount of $193,890.00, in conjunction with Greenbelt Lake Improvements Project, and authorizing the Mayor to execute said document.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/4/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
REAP Development Grant Agreement	Backup Material
Greenbelt Lake project illustration	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Resolution approving REAP Grant Agreement No. 23-R4-KP, with the Iowa Department of Natural Resources, in the amount of $193,890.00, in conjunction with Greenbelt Lake Improvements Project, and authorizing the Mayor to execute said document.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Todd Derifield, Park Superintendent
Recommended Action:	Approve REAP grant agreement for Greenbelt Lake improvements
Summary Statement:	This $193,890 grant will be used for improvements to the Greenbelt Lake area in the Katoski Greenbelt. Improvements include a Kayak launch, Shelter, Interpretive signage along perimeter trail of lake, Information Kiosk, Park Identification sign, and Park Entrance sidewalk.
Community Engagement Methods:	REAP projects are approved at the local county level by the Black Hawk County REAP committee before the state considers the grant request.
Expenditure Required/Source of Funds:	There is no required match

IOWA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
502 E. 9TH STREET DES MOINES, IA 50319

RESOURCE ENHANCEMENT AND PROTECTION FUND
GRANT AGREEMENT-DEVELOPMENT

GRANTEE:	**CITY OF WATERLOO**	
PROJECT TITLE:	**GREENBELT LAKE IMPROVEMENTS - PHASE II**	
CONTACT PERSON/PHONE #:	**PAUL HUTING**	**319-291-4370**
GRANT AWARD:	**$193890.00**	
DNR CONTACT/PHONE #:	**Kathleen Moench**	**515-725-8213**

1. PURPOSE. The purpose of this REAP Development Grant Agreement is to enable the Iowa Department of Natural Resources (DNR), acting for the State of Iowa, to assist the **CITY OF WATERLOO** (Grantee) in the development of land for the enhancement and protection of open space areas.

2. PARTIES/AUTHORITY. The parties to this Grant Agreement are the DNR, an agency of the State of Iowa, and the **CITY OF WATERLOO**. The parties make this Grant Agreement pursuant to 1989 Iowa Code Supplement Section 455A.19(1)(a), which authorizes the Natural Resource Commission to spend certain state funds appropriated for projects to enhance and protect open spaces.

3. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT LANDS. This Grant Agreement is for your project described as:

   PHASE TWO OF THE GREENBELT LAKE IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT INCLUDES A KAYAK LAUNCH, 20 X 28 SHELTER, INTERPRETIVE SIGNAGE AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE LAKE AND POLLINATOR PLANTING, INFORMATION KIOSK, DOLOMITE PARK IDENTIFICATION SIGN, AND PARK ENTRANCE SIDEWALK FROM THE PARKING LOT TO THE EXISTING PAVED PATH, LOCATED OFF MARTIN ROAD, DIRECTLY WEST OF HWY 63, WATERLOO, BLACK HAWK, IOWA.

4. GRANT AWARD AND REIMBURSEMENTS. The DNR will provide 100 percent of **development** costs up to a maximum amount of $**193890.00**.

   A. A ninety (90) percent advance reimbursement of the grant award may be requested by submitting a letter of request to:
      REAP Grants Manager, Budget & Grants Bureau
      Iowa Department of Natural Resources
      502 E. 9th Street
      Des Moines, Iowa 50319

   B. Final payment will be made when the project is completed and the grantee submits a letter of request along with the following grant requirements:

      - a legal description of the property for the required Notice of Use Restriction;
      - pictures of the completed project;
      - copies of billings and canceled checks for 100 percent of the grant award;
      - contracted development work requires; a copy of the signed contract, pay estimates, and contractor's reimbursement Refund of Sales Tax;

- final report, to include a description of the completed project and efforts made to procure goods and services from Targeted Small Businesses (TSBs).

5. **RESPONSIBILITIES.** The grantee is solely responsible for the project completion as outlined in the project proposal. The grantee will make a concerted effort to procure goods and services from Targeted Small Businesses (TSBs) during the performance of this Grant Agreement. The DNR may provide assistance at the request of the grantee, or at the Director's recommendation.

6. **AMENDMENTS.** This Grant Agreement may be amended only by written ADDENDA signed and dated by the DNR Director or the DNR REAP coordinator. Requests for amendments shall be directed to the DNR REAP coordinator.

7. **EFFECTIVE DATE/TERMINATION.** This Grant Agreement shall become effective when it has been signed and dated by the DNR Director and the grantee. All work specified in the project proposal will be completed by **12/31/2024**.

8. **AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS**: If funds anticipated for the continued fulfillment of this agreement are at any time not forthcoming or insufficient, either through the failure of the State of Iowa to appropriate funds, or discontinuance or material alteration of the program under which funds were provided, then the Department shall have the right to terminate the agreement without penalty.

9. **By** signing this Grant Agreement, the grantee agrees to the terms and conditions set forth in this agreement and all documents listed below:

   - the REAP "General Provisions" (State Administrative Rules from your application);

Date	Alex Moon, Deputy Director Iowa Department of Natural Resources
PAUL.HUTING@WATERLOO-IA.ORG Email Address	Grantee Signature; Mayor or County Board Director
	Print Name; Mayor or County Board Director

CREWRELT
LAKE

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution approving construction plans for paving and storm sewer serving the North Crossing Area, bounded by Logan Avenue/E. 4th Street and Ralston Road/E. Donald Street, as submitted by Robinson Engineering Co., of Independence, Iowa.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/8/2022

SUBJECT:	Resolution approving construction plans for paving and storm sewer serving the North Crossing Area, bounded by Logan Avenue/E. 4th Street and Ralston Road/E. Donald Street, as submitted by Robinson Engineering Co., of Independence, Iowa.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Dennis Gentz, PE, Assistant City Engineer
Summary Statement:	These construction plans have been reviewed by the Engineering Department. They appear to meet current design standards and specifications, therefore they are recommended for approval by the City Council.

Neighborhood Impact:

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution approving electronic submission of the Tax Increment Finance (TIF) reports to the State of Iowa for Fiscal Year 2022.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	FY22 Urban Renewal Report	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Resolution approving electronic submission of the Tax Increment Finance (TIF) reports to the State of Iowa for Fiscal Year 2022.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director
Recommended Action:	Approval of FY2022 TIF Reports
Summary Statement:	As a part of the TIF reporting requirements of the Sate of Iowa, the City Council must approve the submission of the electronic version of the TIF expenses, in the State forms and information as required. While the City Council has previously approved other spreadsheets & reports on this, this is a step in the process, specifically requiring City Council Approval.
Neighborhood Impact:	The City of Waterloo utilizes TIF Districts to help revitalize areas and help create new areas for business expansion, location, and development. These reports inform the State of these types of activities.
Data/Analysis and Strategies:	Economic Development & Urban Renewal.
Implementation, Accountability, and Communication:	N/A
Expenditure Required/Source of Funds:	None

Levy Authority Summary

Local Government Name: WATERLOO
Local Government Number: 07G054

Active Urban Renewal Areas	U.R. #	# of Tif Taxing Districts
WATERLOO URBAN RENEWAL	07008	5
WATERLOO RATH AREA URBAN RENEWAL	07009	4
WATERLOO NE IND URBAN RENEWAL	07015	8
WATERLOO MARTIN RD URBAN RENEWAL	07016	6
WATERLOO SAN MARNAN URBAN RENEWAL	07030	7
WATERLOO CROSSROADS UR TIF	07044	4
EAST WATERLOO UNIFIED UR & REDEVELOPMENT AREA	07045	9

TIF Debt Outstanding:		**95,336,261**	
TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2021:	**8,158,632**	**0**	**Amount of 07-01-2021 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**
TIF Revenue:	10,644,209		
TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest:	108,349		
Property Tax Replacement Claims	53,979		
Asset Sales & Loan Repayments:	1,505,290		
Total Revenue:	**12,311,827**		
Rebate Expenditures:	2,554,004		
Non-Rebate Expenditures:	6,860,069		
Returned to County Treasurer:	0		
Total Expenditures:	**9,414,073**		
TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2022:	**11,056,386**	**0**	**Amount of 06-30-2022 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**
Year-End Outstanding TIF Obligations, Net of TIF Special Revenue Fund Balance:		**74,865,802**	

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO URBAN RENEWAL
UR Area Number: 07008

UR Area Creation Date: 12/1974

UR Area Purpose: The plan is intended to stengthen the economy, conserve substantially sound areas of the downtown, eliminate blight and inappropriate uses through a comprehensive program of rehabilitation and redevelopment.

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area

	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO URBAN TIF SSMID INCR	070097	070098	0
WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO URBAN TIF INCR	070099	070100	0
WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO RIVERFRONT UR TIF INCR	070219	070220	116,263,290
WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO RIVERFRONT GROUT AMD INCR	070261	070262	0
WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH WATERLOO RIVERFRONT TIF AMD2 INCR	070301	070302	4,619,430

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	25,593,270	94,989,149	28,898,490	0	-1,852	160,930,068	0	160,930,068
Taxable	0	14,437,049	85,490,238	26,008,641	0	-1,852	133,663,512	0	133,663,512
Homestead Credits									31

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2021:	**2,524,284**	**0**	**Amount of 07-01-2021 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**
TIF Revenue:	3,885,328		
TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest:	0		
Property Tax Replacement Claims	0		
Asset Sales & Loan Repayments:	335,275		
Total Revenue:	**4,220,603**		
Rebate Expenditures:	441,507		
Non-Rebate Expenditures:	2,582,096		
Returned to County Treasurer:	0		
Total Expenditures:	**3,023,603**		
TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2022:	**3,721,284**	**0**	**Amount of 06-30-2022 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**

Projects For WATERLOO URBAN RENEWAL

Parking Ramps

Description:	Rehabilitation of East and West Parking Ramps
Classification:	Municipal and other publicly-owned or leased buildings
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Commercial Street Extension

Description:	Funds to pay for Commercial Street Extension Project
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

US 63 Study

Description:	Funds for US Hwy 63 Study
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Downtown Riverfront Plan

Description:	Payments to consultant for development of the Riverfront Renaissance Plan
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Downtown Lighting

Description:	Funds to pay for downtown lighting project
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Main Street Contract

Description:	Funds to pay services to Main Street Waterloo
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Vandewalle Contract

Description:	Contract for downtown development services
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

2004 Downtown Redevelopment Consultant

Description:	Funds to pay for downtown redevelopment consultant
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes

Payments Complete:	No

2004 Downtown Lighting

Description:	Funds to pay for downtown lighting project
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

2005 Downtown Acquisitions

Description:	Acquire property for Expo site
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

2006 Downtown Acquisitions

Description:	Acquire property for Expo site
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

2004 Downtown Acquisitions

Description:	Acquire property for Expo site
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

2007 Downtown Pump Stations

Description:	Funds to pay for pump station project
Classification:	Water treatment plants, waste treatment plants & lagoons
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

2007 Downtown Parking Ramps

Description:	Funds to pay for parking ramp repairs
Classification:	Municipal and other publicly-owned or leased buildings
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

2007 Downtown Property Acquisitions

Description:	Acquire property for Expo site
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

2007 Downtown Property Acquisitions

Description:	Acquire property for Expo site
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

2007 Downtown Development Consultant

Description:	Funds to pay for downtown development consultant
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

2008 Downtown Development Consultant

Description:	Funds to pay for downtown development consultant
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

2008 Downtown Property Acquisitions

Description:	Funds to pay for downtown property acquisitions
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

2008 Public Market

Description:	Funds to pay for new Public Market Building
Classification:	Municipal and other publicly-owned or leased buildings
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

2008 Downtown Parking Ramps

Description:	Funds to pay for parking ramp repairs
Classification:	Municipal and other publicly-owned or leased buildings
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

2009 Downtown Parking Ramps

Description:	Funds to pay for parking ramp repairs
Classification:	Municipal and other publicly-owned or leased buildings
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

2009 Downtown Property Acquisitions

Description:	Funds to pay for downtown property acquisitions
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

2009 Downtown Property Acquisitions

Description:	Acquisition of properties for new SportsPlex
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

2009 Downtown Development Consultant

Description:	Funds to pay for downtown development consultant
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

2010 Downtown Development Consultant

Description:	Funds to pay for downtown development consultant
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

2010 Downtown Property Acquisitions

Description:	Acquisition of properties for new SportsPlex
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Grand Hotel Acquisition

Description:	Grand Hotel Property Acquisition
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Grand Hotel Demolition

Description:	Grand Hotel Demolition
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Chuck Orr Development Agreement

Description:	Payment to Chuck Orr for redevelopment
Classification:	Commercial - retail
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Pioneer Graphics Development Agreement

Description:	Payment to Pioneer Graphics for expansion
Classification:	Commercial - warehouses and distribution facilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Courier Development Agreement

Description:	Payment to Courier for expansion
Classification:	Commercial - warehouses and distribution facilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

NCN Limited Development Agreement

Description:	Payment to NCN Limited for property redevelopment
Classification:	Commercial - apartment/condos (residential use, classified commercial)
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Community National Bank Development Agreement

Description:	Payment to Community National Bank for expansion

Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Gaymond Schultz Phase I Developent Agreement

Description:	Payment to Gaymond Schultz for new construction
Classification:	Commercial - apartment/condos (residential use, classified commercial)
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

2011 Downtown Development Consultant

Description:	Funds to pay for downtown development consultant
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

2012 Downtown Development Consultant

Description:	Funds to pay for downtown development consultant
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

2012 Downtown Acquisitions

Description:	Acquisition of properties for new SportsPlex
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

2013 Downtown Acquisitions

Description:	Acquisition of properties for new SportsPlex
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

2013 Downtown Development Consultant

Description:	Funds to pay for downtown development consultant
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Expo Site Property Acquisition

Description:	Funds to pay for Acquisition of Courier property for Expo Site
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Expo Site Property Acquisition

Description:	Funds to pay for Acquisition of Courier property for Expo Site
Classification:	Acquisition of property

Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

2004 Downtown Acquisitions

Description:	Acquire Property for Expo Site
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

2014 Tech Works Project

Description:	Funds for Tech Works Project
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

2014 Downtown Acquisitions

Description:	Acquisition of properties for entertainment area parking lot
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

2014 Downtown Development Consultant

Description:	Funds to pay for downtown development consultant
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

HQAA-JSA Development Agreement

Description:	Payment to HQAA-JSA for redevelopment
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Court Square Building Co Development Agreement

Description:	Payment to Court Square Building Co for redevelopment
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Fischels Holdings, LLC Development Agreement

Description:	Payment to Fischels Holdings for redevelopement
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

2015 Downtown Development Plan

Description:	Funds to pay for downtown development plan
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

2015 Downtown Acquisitions

Description:	Funds to pay for downtown acquisitions
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Administrative Expenses

Description:	Payments for administrative expenses
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

JSA Multiple Parcels

Description:	Payment to JSA for multiple parcel development agreement
Classification:	Commercial - apartment/condos (residential use, classified commercial)
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Gaymond Schultz Phase II Development Agreement

Description:	Payment to Gaymond Schultz Phase II downtown apartment project
Classification:	Commercial - apartment/condos (residential use, classified commercial)
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Gaymond Schultz Phase III Development Agreement

Description:	Payment to Gaymond Schultz for Phase III downtown apartment project
Classification:	Commercial - apartment/condos (residential use, classified commercial)
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Court Square Bdlg Company Development Agreement

Description:	Payment to Court Square Bldg Co for Court Square Bldg project
Classification:	Commercial - retail
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Fischels Holdings Development Agreement

Description:	Payment to Fischels Holdings for new commercial building
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Hotel President Development Agreement

Description:	Payment to Hotel President LLC for redevelopment of building
Classification:	Commercial - apartment/condos (residential use, classified commercial)
Physically Complete:	Yes

Payments Complete:	No

Grand Crossing LLC Development Agreement (Phase I)

Description:	Payment to Grand Crossing LLC for new commercial/residential building
Classification:	Commercial - apartment/condos (residential use, classified commercial)
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Waterloo Industries

Description:	Waterloo Industries redevelopment project
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Singlespeed Contract

Description:	Grant for Singlespeed Project
Classification:	Commercial - retail
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Windows on Waterloo

Description:	Windows on Waterloo
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Techworks IRD Bond

Description:	Techworks IRD Bond
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Bread to Beer Contract

Description:	Grant for Singlespeed project
Classification:	Commercial - retail
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

JSA multiple parcels

Description:	Payment for redevelopment of multiple commercial/residential properties
Classification:	Commercial - apartment/condos (residential use, classified commercial)
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Twin Trees LLC

Description:	Payment for redevelopment of 402-404 E 4th
Classification:	Commercial - apartment/condos (residential use, classified commercial)

Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

CV Real Estate

Description:	Payment for Redevelopment of 300 Commercial St
Classification:	Commercial - apartment/condos (residential use, classified commercial)
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Arts Mall Properties

Description:	Payment for Upper Plaza Development
Classification:	Commercial - apartment/condos (residential use, classified commercial)
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Park Ave Lofts

Description:	Payment for Redevelopment of Masonic Temple
Classification:	Commercial - apartment/condos (residential use, classified commercial)
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Ramada Redevelopment

Description:	Payment for Ramada Redevelopment
Classification:	Commercial - hotels and conference centers
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Makenda Hotel (Ramada)

Description:	Grant for Ramada Hotel Reconstrcution
Classification:	Commercial - hotels and conference centers
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

3 Stooges

Description:	Payment for Commercial Street project
Classification:	Commercial - warehouses and distribution facilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

QOZ 6Comm Properties

Description:	Payment for development of former flea market site
Classification:	Commercial - apartment/condos (residential use, classified commercial)
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Lincoln Savings Bank

Description:	Payment for Remodel of Tech 1 Building
Classification:	Commercial - office properties

Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

2019D Refunded 2011B Bonds

Description:	Refinanced Bonds for downtown project
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

2020B GO Bonds (Techworks platting)

Description:	Funding for the platting of the Techworks Property
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

2020A GO Bonds (Development Plan)

Description:	Funding to pay for the 2020 Development plan
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

2012C GO Bond Refinancied with 2020B

Description:	Funding refinanced 2012C bond in 2020B
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Lincoln Savings Bank Grant

Description:	Funding for Lincoln Savings Bank ED Grant
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Makenda Grant (Best Western)

Description:	Funding for Makenda (Best Western) ED Grant
Classification:	Commercial - hotels and conference centers
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	Yes

GROW Cedar Valley Contract

Description:	Funding for contract with GROW Cedar Valley
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

2011 Demo Funds

Description:	Funding for Downtown Demo projects
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Grand Crossing Phase II

Description:	Funding for rebates for Grand Crossing Phase II
Classification:	Commercial - apartment/condos (residential use, classified commercial)
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

River Lighting Design

Description:	Funding for River lighting project
Classification:	Recreational facilities (lake development, parks, ball fields, trails)
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Marina Construction

Description:	Marina Construction
Classification:	Recreational facilities (lake development, parks, ball fields, trails)
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Debts/Obligations For WATERLOO URBAN RENEWAL

Gaymond Schultz Rebate - All phases

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	529,172
Interest:	0
Total:	529,172
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	01/30/2012
FY of Last Payment:	2024

Fischels Holdings, LLC Rebate

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	12,092
Interest:	0
Total:	12,092
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	11/05/2012
FY of Last Payment:	2025

Main Street

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	60,000
Interest:	0
Total:	60,000
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/21/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2021

Administrative Expenses

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	60,390
Interest:	0
Total:	60,390
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/21/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2021

CV Real EstatAdvanced Enviro Asbes e ED Grant

Debt/Obligation Type:	Other Debt
Principal:	357,600
Interest:	0
Total:	357,600
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	01/01/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2021

Grand Crossing Phase I &II

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	1,875,624
Interest:	0

Total:	1,875,624
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	12/19/2016
FY of Last Payment:	2039

Hotel President

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	71,172
Interest:	0
Total:	71,172
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	09/22/2014
FY of Last Payment:	2027

JSA Multi Parcels

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	323,063
Interest:	0
Total:	323,063
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	12/19/2011
FY of Last Payment:	2021

Twin Trees

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	60,702
Interest:	0
Total:	60,702
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/24/2018
FY of Last Payment:	2025

Bread to Beer Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	754,504
Interest:	0
Total:	754,504
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	09/08/2015
FY of Last Payment:	2032

3 Stooges Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	17,628
Interest:	0
Total:	17,628
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	03/21/2016
FY of Last Payment:	2027

Fund 408 Downtown Dev Plan Tax Exempt

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	20,000
Interest:	1,165
Total:	21,165

Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/05/2008
FY of Last Payment:	2023

Fund 408 Downtown Acq Tax Exempt

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	20,000
Interest:	1,165
Total:	21,165
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/05/2008
FY of Last Payment:	2023

Fund 409 Downtown parking Garages Exempt

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	180,000
Interest:	13,784
Total:	193,784
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/18/2009
FY of Last Payment:	2024

Fund 409 Downtown Parking Garage exempt REFUNDED

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	-180,000
Interest:	-13,784
Total:	-193,784
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/01/2017
FY of Last Payment:	2024

2017A Refinance of Fund 409 Downtown Parking Garage

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	180,000
Interest:	11,100
Total:	191,100
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/01/2017
FY of Last Payment:	2024

Fund 409 Downtown Acq Exempt

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	60,000
Interest:	4,468
Total:	64,468
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/18/2009
FY of Last Payment:	2024

Fund 409 Downtown Acq Exempt REFUNDED

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	-60,000
Interest:	-4,468
Total:	-64,468
Annual Appropriation?:	No

Date Incurred:	06/01/2017
FY of Last Payment:	2024

2017A Refinance of Fund 409 Downtown Acq

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	60,000
Interest:	3,600
Total:	63,600
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/01/2017
FY of Last Payment:	2024

Fund 409 Downtown Development Plan Exempt

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	30,000
Interest:	2,234
Total:	32,234
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/18/2009
FY of Last Payment:	2024

Fund 409 Downtown Development REFUNDED

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	-30,000
Interest:	-2,234
Total:	-32,234
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/01/2017
FY of Last Payment:	2024

2017A Refinance Downtown Development

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	30,000
Interest:	1,800
Total:	31,800
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/01/2017
FY of Last Payment:	2024

Downtown Acq Fund 2011

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	325,000
Interest:	44,780
Total:	369,780
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/23/2011
FY of Last Payment:	2026

Downtown Demo Fund 411

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	325,000
Interest:	44,780
Total:	369,780
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/23/2011

FY of Last Payment:	2026

Downtown Development Plan Fund 411 Taxable

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	50,000
Interest:	6,000
Total:	56,000
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/23/2011
FY of Last Payment:	2026

Downtown Acq Fund 413 Taxable

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	205,000
Interest:	8,325
Total:	213,325
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/08/2012
FY of Last Payment:	2023

Downtown Development Plan Fund 413

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	20,000
Interest:	700
Total:	20,700
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/08/2012
FY of Last Payment:	2023

Techworks Fund 414 Taxable

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	2,450,000
Interest:	431,222
Total:	2,881,222
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/12/2014
FY of Last Payment:	2029

Downtown Development Plan Fund 414

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	30,000
Interest:	1,800
Total:	31,800
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/12/2014
FY of Last Payment:	2024

Downtown Acq Fund 414

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	235,000
Interest:	47,652
Total:	282,652
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/12/2014
FY of Last Payment:	2024

Fund 415 Downtown Development Plan Exempt

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	40,000
Interest:	3,000
Total:	43,000
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/09/2015
FY of Last Payment:	2025

Fund 415 Downtown Acq

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	80,000
Interest:	6,120
Total:	86,120
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/09/2015
FY of Last Payment:	2025

2016 GO Bond

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	50,000
Interest:	3,000
Total:	53,000
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/23/2016
FY of Last Payment:	2026

2016 Go Bond

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	125,000
Interest:	8,437
Total:	133,437
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/23/2016
FY of Last Payment:	2026

2016 Go Bond Techworks

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	7,465,000
Interest:	1,942,155
Total:	9,407,155
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/23/2016
FY of Last Payment:	2036

2016A GO bond refunding 2008A DT Development

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	20,000
Interest:	600
Total:	20,600
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/23/2016
FY of Last Payment:	2023

2016A Go Bond Refunding 2008A DT development

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	20,000
Interest:	600
Total:	20,600
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/23/2016
FY of Last Payment:	2023

2008A Bond Refunded with 2016A

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	-20,000
Interest:	-1,165
Total:	-21,165
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/23/2016
FY of Last Payment:	2023

2008A GO Bond Refunded with 2016 A

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	-20,000
Interest:	-467
Total:	-20,467
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/23/2016
FY of Last Payment:	2023

2017A GO Bond

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	55,000
Interest:	9,900
Total:	64,900
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/01/2017
FY of Last Payment:	2032

2017C GO Bond IRD

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	6,725,000
Interest:	1,778,023
Total:	8,503,023
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/01/2017
FY of Last Payment:	2036

Arts Mall Properties Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	1,380,852
Interest:	0
Total:	1,380,852
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	12/19/2016
FY of Last Payment:	2041

Park Ave Lofts Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	380,606
Interest:	0
Total:	380,606
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/08/2015
FY of Last Payment:	2031

2018A GO Bonds

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	65,000
Interest:	8,250
Total:	73,250
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	04/09/2018
FY of Last Payment:	2028

2019A GO Bonds

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	70,000
Interest:	10,350
Total:	80,350
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/06/2019
FY of Last Payment:	2029

2019B GO Bonds

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	450,000
Interest:	57,200
Total:	507,200
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/06/2019
FY of Last Payment:	2029

2019D Refunded 2011B

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	700,000
Interest:	41,454
Total:	741,454
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/06/2019
FY of Last Payment:	2026

2020B GO Bond Techworks Platting

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	29,000
Interest:	3,005
Total:	32,005
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/18/2020
FY of Last Payment:	2032

2020AGO Bond Development Plan

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	75,000
Interest:	11,100
Total:	86,100
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/18/2020
FY of Last Payment:	2033

2012C GO Bond Refinanced with 2020B

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	170,000
Interest:	443
Total:	170,443
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/18/2020
FY of Last Payment:	2023

Downtown Acq Fund 411 REFUNDED with 2019D

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	-325,000
Interest:	-44,780
Total:	-369,780
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/06/2019
FY of Last Payment:	2026

Downtown Demo Fund 411 Refunded with 2019D

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	-325,000
Interest:	-44,780
Total:	-369,780
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/06/2019
FY of Last Payment:	2026

Downtown Development Plan REFUNDED with 2019D

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	-50,000
Interest:	-6,000
Total:	-56,000
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/06/2019
FY of Last Payment:	2026

QOZ 6 Comm Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	1,288,360
Interest:	0
Total:	1,288,360
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	09/08/2015
FY of Last Payment:	2043

Lincoln Savings Bank Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	3,742,080
Interest:	0
Total:	3,742,080
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	10/07/2019
FY of Last Payment:	2043

Makenda LLC (Best Western)

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	4,390,786
Interest:	0
Total:	4,390,786
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	10/14/2019
FY of Last Payment:	2042

Downtown Development Plan fund 412 Exempt REFUNDED 2021A

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	-20,000
Interest:	-700
Total:	-20,700
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/21/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2022

Downtown Acq Fund 413 REFUNDED 2021B

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	-205,000
Interest:	-8,325
Total:	-213,325
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/21/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2023

2012A GO Bond Refinanced with 2021A

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	7,000
Interest:	131
Total:	7,131
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/21/2013
FY of Last Payment:	2022

2013A GO Bonds Refinaced with 2021A

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	20,000
Interest:	576
Total:	20,576
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/21/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2023

2013B GO Bonds Refinanced with 2021B

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	205,000
Interest:	799
Total:	205,799
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/21/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2023

2021A GO Bond New Money

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	80,000
Interest:	9,906
Total:	89,906
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/21/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2023

Marina Construction

Debt/Obligation Type:	Other Debt
Principal:	117,160
Interest:	0
Total:	117,160
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	01/18/2022
FY of Last Payment:	2022

Elizabeth Blake

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	26,148
Interest:	0
Total:	26,148
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	02/05/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2028

Dt Fund 407 Pump

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	90,000
Interest:	4,050
Total:	94,050
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/03/2007
FY of Last Payment:	2022

Dt Fund 407 Pump REFUND

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	-90,000
Interest:	-4,050
Total:	-94,050
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/07/2013
FY of Last Payment:	2022

Dt Fund 407 Parking

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	60,000
Interest:	2,700
Total:	62,700
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/03/2007
FY of Last Payment:	2022

Dt Fund 407 Parking REFUNDED

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	-60,000
Interest:	-2,700
Total:	-62,700
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/07/2013
FY of Last Payment:	2022

DT Fund 407 Acq

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	20,000
Interest:	900
Total:	20,900
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/03/2007
FY of Last Payment:	2022

DT Fund 407 Acq REFUNDED

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	-20,000
Interest:	-900
Total:	-20,900
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/07/2013
FY of Last Payment:	2022

DT Fund 407 Dev Plan

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	10,000
Interest:	450
Total:	10,450
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/03/2007
FY of Last Payment:	2022

DT Fund 407 Dev Plan REFUNDED

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	-10,000
Interest:	-450
Total:	-10,450
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/07/2013
FY of Last Payment:	2022

DT Dev Fund 2012

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	7,000
Interest:	140
Total:	7,140
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/21/2012
FY of Last Payment:	2022

DT Dev Fund 2012 REFUNDED

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	-7,000
Interest:	-140
Total:	-7,140
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/07/2013
FY of Last Payment:	2022

DT Dev Fund 2013

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	85,000
Interest:	2,082
Total:	87,082
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/07/2013
FY of Last Payment:	2022

DT Dev Fund 2013 REFUNDED

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	-85,000
Interest:	-2,082
Total:	-87,082
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/07/2013
FY of Last Payment:	2022

DT Fund 414 org 407 pump

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	90,000
Interest:	200
Total:	90,200
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/07/2013
FY of Last Payment:	2022

DT Fund 414 org 407 parking

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	60,000
Interest:	130
Total:	60,130
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/07/2013
FY of Last Payment:	2022

DT Fund 414 org 407 Acq

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	10,000
Interest:	100
Total:	10,100
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/07/2013
FY of Last Payment:	2022

DT Fund 414 org 407 Dev Plan

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	20,000
Interest:	125
Total:	20,125
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/07/2013
FY of Last Payment:	2022

Non-Rebates For WATERLOO URBAN RENEWAL

TIF Expenditure Amount:	10,775
Tied To Debt:	Fund 408 Downtown Dev Plan Tax Exempt
Tied To Project:	2008 Downtown Development Consultant
TIF Expenditure Amount:	10,775
Tied To Debt:	Fund 408 Downtown Acq Tax Exempt
Tied To Project:	2008 Downtown Property Acquisitions
TIF Expenditure Amount:	61,682
Tied To Debt:	Fund 409 Downtown parking Garages Exempt
Tied To Project:	2008 Downtown Parking Ramps
TIF Expenditure Amount:	-61,682
Tied To Debt:	Fund 409 Downtown Parking Garage exempt REFUNDED
Tied To Project:	2009 Downtown Parking Ramps
TIF Expenditure Amount:	60,400
Tied To Debt:	2017A Refinance of Fund 409 Downtown Parking Garage
Tied To Project:	2009 Downtown Parking Ramps
TIF Expenditure Amount:	22,226
Tied To Debt:	Fund 409 Downtown Acq Exempt
Tied To Project:	2009 Downtown Property Acquisitions
TIF Expenditure Amount:	-22,226
Tied To Debt:	Fund 409 Downtown Development REFUNDED
Tied To Project:	2009 Downtown Development Consultant
TIF Expenditure Amount:	21,800
Tied To Debt:	2017A Refinance of Fund 409 Downtown Acq
Tied To Project:	2009 Downtown Property Acquisitions
TIF Expenditure Amount:	11,113
Tied To Debt:	Fund 409 Downtown Development Plan Exempt
Tied To Project:	2009 Downtown Property Acquisitions
TIF Expenditure Amount:	-11,113
Tied To Debt:	Fund 409 Downtown Development REFUNDED
Tied To Project:	2009 Downtown Development Consultant
TIF Expenditure Amount:	10,900

Tied To Debt:	2017A Refinance Downtown Development
Tied To Project:	2009 Downtown Development Consultant
TIF Expenditure Amount:	74,180
Tied To Debt:	Downtown Acq Fund 2011
Tied To Project:	2010 Downtown Development Consultant
TIF Expenditure Amount:	-74,180
Tied To Debt:	Downtown Acq Fund 411 REFUNDED with 2019D
Tied To Project:	2010 Downtown Property Acquisitions
TIF Expenditure Amount:	74,180
Tied To Debt:	Downtown Demo Fund 411
Tied To Project:	2011 Downtown Development Consultant
TIF Expenditure Amount:	-74,180
Tied To Debt:	Downtown Demo Fund 411 Refunded with 2019D
Tied To Project:	2011 Downtown Development Consultant
TIF Expenditure Amount:	10,462
Tied To Debt:	Downtown Acq Fund 413 Taxable
Tied To Project:	Downtown Riverfront Plan
TIF Expenditure Amount:	105,437
Tied To Debt:	Downtown Acq Fund 413 Taxable
Tied To Project:	2013 Downtown Acquisitions
TIF Expenditure Amount:	346,003
Tied To Debt:	Techworks Fund 414 Taxable
Tied To Project:	2014 Tech Works Project
TIF Expenditure Amount:	10,900
Tied To Debt:	Downtown Development Plan Fund 414
Tied To Project:	Downtown Riverfront Plan
TIF Expenditure Amount:	23,520
Tied To Debt:	Downtown Acq Fund 414
Tied To Project:	Downtown Riverfront Plan
TIF Expenditure Amount:	11,200
Tied To Debt:	Fund 415 Downtown Development Plan Exempt
Tied To Project:	2007 Downtown Pump Stations
TIF Expenditure Amount:	22,430
Tied To Debt:	Fund 415 Downtown Development Plan Exempt
Tied To Project:	2007 Downtown Parking Ramps
TIF Expenditure Amount:	11,000
Tied To Debt:	2016 GO Bond
Tied To Project:	Downtown Riverfront Plan

TIF Expenditure Amount:	27,687
Tied To Debt:	2016 Go Bond
Tied To Project:	Downtown Riverfront Plan
TIF Expenditure Amount:	586,362
Tied To Debt:	2016 Go Bond Techworks
Tied To Project:	Downtown Riverfront Plan
TIF Expenditure Amount:	10,400
Tied To Debt:	2016A GO bond refunding 2008A DT Development
Tied To Project:	2008 Downtown Development Consultant
TIF Expenditure Amount:	10,400
Tied To Debt:	2016A Go Bond Refunding 2008A DT development
Tied To Project:	Downtown Riverfront Plan
TIF Expenditure Amount:	-10,775
Tied To Debt:	2008A Bond Refunded with 2016A
Tied To Project:	2008 Downtown Development Consultant
TIF Expenditure Amount:	-10,077
Tied To Debt:	2008A GO Bond Refunded with 2016 A
Tied To Project:	2008 Downtown Property Acquisitions
TIF Expenditure Amount:	6,650
Tied To Debt:	2017A GO Bond
Tied To Project:	Downtown Riverfront Plan
TIF Expenditure Amount:	143,456
Tied To Debt:	2019D Refunded 2011B
Tied To Project:	CV Real Estate
TIF Expenditure Amount:	6,950
Tied To Debt:	2018A GO Bonds
Tied To Project:	Vandewalle Contract
TIF Expenditure Amount:	7,100
Tied To Debt:	2019A GO Bonds
Tied To Project:	CV Real Estate
TIF Expenditure Amount:	62,120
Tied To Debt:	2019B GO Bonds
Tied To Project:	Makenda Hotel (Ramada)
TIF Expenditure Amount:	6,500
Tied To Debt:	2020AGO Bond Development Plan
Tied To Project:	Vandewalle Contract
TIF Expenditure Amount:	2,433
Tied To Debt:	2020B GO Bond Techworks Platting
Tied To Project:	Vandewalle Contract
TIF Expenditure Amount:	85,310
Tied To Debt:	2012C GO Bond Refinanced with 2020B

Tied To Project:	2012 Downtown Acquisitions
TIF Expenditure Amount:	60,000
Tied To Debt:	Main Street
Tied To Project:	Main Street Contract
TIF Expenditure Amount:	565,275
Tied To Debt:	2017C GO Bond IRD
Tied To Project:	Lincoln Savings Bank
TIF Expenditure Amount:	12,000
Tied To Debt:	Downtown Development Plan Fund 411 Taxable
Tied To Project:	2011 Downtown Development Consultant
TIF Expenditure Amount:	-12,000
Tied To Debt:	Downtown Development Plan Fund 411 Taxable
Tied To Project:	2011 Downtown Development Consultant
TIF Expenditure Amount:	-105,437
Tied To Debt:	Downtown Acq Fund 413 Taxable
Tied To Project:	2013 Downtown Acquisitions
TIF Expenditure Amount:	-10,462
Tied To Debt:	2013A GO Bonds Refinaced with 2021A
Tied To Project:	2013 Downtown Development Consultant
TIF Expenditure Amount:	7,131
Tied To Debt:	2012A GO Bond Refinanced with 2021A
Tied To Project:	2012 Downtown Acquisitions
TIF Expenditure Amount:	10,376
Tied To Debt:	2013A GO Bonds Refinaced with 2021A
Tied To Project:	2013 Downtown Development Consultant
TIF Expenditure Amount:	100,484
Tied To Debt:	2013B GO Bonds Refinanced with 2021B
Tied To Project:	2013 Downtown Development Consultant
TIF Expenditure Amount:	6,506
Tied To Debt:	2021A GO Bond New Money
Tied To Project:	Downtown Riverfront Plan
TIF Expenditure Amount:	60,390
Tied To Debt:	Administrative Expenses
Tied To Project:	Administrative Expenses
TIF Expenditure Amount:	117,160
Tied To Debt:	Marina Construction
Tied To Project:	Marina Construction
TIF Expenditure Amount:	94,050

Tied To Debt:	Dt Fund 407 Pump
Tied To Project:	2007 Downtown Pump Stations
TIF Expenditure Amount:	-94,050
Tied To Debt:	Dt Fund 407 Pump REFUND
Tied To Project:	2007 Downtown Pump Stations
TIF Expenditure Amount:	62,700
Tied To Debt:	Dt Fund 407 Parking
Tied To Project:	2007 Downtown Parking Ramps
TIF Expenditure Amount:	-62,700
Tied To Debt:	Dt Fund 407 Parking REFUNDED
Tied To Project:	2007 Downtown Parking Ramps
TIF Expenditure Amount:	20,900
Tied To Debt:	DT Fund 407 Acq
Tied To Project:	2007 Downtown Property Acquisitions
TIF Expenditure Amount:	-20,900
Tied To Debt:	DT Fund 407 Acq
Tied To Project:	2007 Downtown Property Acquisitions
TIF Expenditure Amount:	10,450
Tied To Debt:	DT Fund 407 Dev Plan
Tied To Project:	2007 Downtown Development Consultant
TIF Expenditure Amount:	-10,450
Tied To Debt:	DT Fund 407 Dev Plan REFUNDED
Tied To Project:	2007 Downtown Development Consultant
TIF Expenditure Amount:	7,140
Tied To Debt:	DT Dev Fund 2012
Tied To Project:	2012 Downtown Development Consultant
TIF Expenditure Amount:	-7,140
Tied To Debt:	DT Dev Fund 2012 REFUNDED
Tied To Project:	2012 Downtown Acquisitions
TIF Expenditure Amount:	87,082
Tied To Debt:	DT Dev Fund 2013
Tied To Project:	2013 Downtown Development Consultant
TIF Expenditure Amount:	-87,082
Tied To Debt:	DT Dev Fund 2013 REFUNDED
Tied To Project:	2013 Downtown Development Consultant
TIF Expenditure Amount:	90,200
Tied To Debt:	DT Fund 414 org 407 pump
Tied To Project:	2007 Downtown Pump Stations
TIF Expenditure Amount:	60,130
Tied To Debt:	DT Fund 414 org 407 parking
Tied To Project:	2007 Downtown Parking Ramps

TIF Expenditure Amount:	10,100
Tied To Debt:	DT Fund 414 org 407 Acq
Tied To Project:	2007 Downtown Property Acquisitions

TIF Expenditure Amount:	20,125
Tied To Debt:	DT Fund 414 org 407 Dev Plan
Tied To Project:	2007 Downtown Development Consultant

Rebates For WATERLOO URBAN RENEWAL

820 Sycamore Phase - All Phases

TIF Expenditure Amount:	145,662
Rebate Paid To:	Gaymond Schultz
Tied To Debt:	Gaymond Schultz Rebate - All phases
Tied To Project:	Gaymond Schultz Phase III Development Agreement
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2025

1118 Jefferson

TIF Expenditure Amount:	908
Rebate Paid To:	Fischels Holdings, LLC
Tied To Debt:	Fischels Holdings, LLC Rebate
Tied To Project:	Fischels Holdings Development Agreement
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2025

Downtown Waterloo

TIF Expenditure Amount:	31,001
Rebate Paid To:	JSA Development, LLC
Tied To Debt:	JSA Multi Parcels
Tied To Project:	JSA Multiple Parcels
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2024

500 Sycamore

TIF Expenditure Amount:	22,554
Rebate Paid To:	Hotel President
Tied To Debt:	Hotel President
Tied To Project:	Hotel President Development Agreement
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2027

402-404 E 4th Street

TIF Expenditure Amount:	13,068
Rebate Paid To:	Twin Trees LLC
Tied To Debt:	Twin Trees
Tied To Project:	Twin Trees LLC
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2025

45 W Jefferson Phase I

TIF Expenditure Amount:	106,056
Rebate Paid To:	Grand Crossing Phase I
Tied To Debt:	Grand Crossing Phase I &II
Tied To Project:	Grand Crossing LLC Development Agreement (Phase I)
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2038

1116-1118 Commercial St

TIF Expenditure Amount:	2,412
Rebate Paid To:	Three Stooges
Tied To Debt:	3 Stooges Rebates
Tied To Project:	3 Stooges
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2028

325 Commercial Street

TIF Expenditure Amount:	61,262
Rebate Paid To:	Bread to Beer
Tied To Debt:	Bread to Beer Rebates
Tied To Project:	Bread to Beer Contract
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2033

335 Cedar St

TIF Expenditure Amount:	42,946
Rebate Paid To:	Arts Mall
Tied To Debt:	Arts Mall Properties Rebates
Tied To Project:	Arts Mall Properties
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2043

325 E Park Ave

TIF Expenditure Amount:	15,638
Rebate Paid To:	Park Avenue Lofts
Tied To Debt:	Park Ave Lofts Rebates
Tied To Project:	Park Ave Lofts
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2031

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO URBAN RENEWAL (07008)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO URBAN TIF SSMID INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070098

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 1973
FY TIF Revenue First Received: 1973
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	12/1974
Blighted	12/1974
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	12,842,082	0	0	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO URBAN RENEWAL (07008)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO URBAN TIF INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070100

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 1993
FY TIF Revenue First Received:
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	2,575,217	0	0	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO URBAN RENEWAL (07008)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO RIVERFRONT UR TIF INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070220

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2000
FY TIF Revenue First Received:
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	08/2001
Blighted	08/2001
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	25,593,270	90,635,759	19,538,250	0	-1,852	147,216,438	0	147,216,438
Taxable	0	14,437,049	81,572,187	17,584,425	0	-1,852	121,321,245	0	121,321,245
Homestead Credits									31

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	30,955,000	116,263,290	116,263,290	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 3,885,328

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO URBAN RENEWAL (07008)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO RIVERFRONT GROUT AMD INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070262

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2003
FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2007
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	04/2003
Blighted	04/2003
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	379,770	0	0	0	379,770	0	379,770
Taxable	0	0	341,793	0	0	0	341,793	0	341,793
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	606,640	0	0	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO URBAN RENEWAL (07008)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH WATERLOO RIVERFRONT TIF AMD2 INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070302

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2010
FY TIF Revenue First Received:
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	12/2011
Blighted	12/2011
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	3,973,620	9,360,240	0	0	13,333,860	0	13,333,860
Taxable	0	0	3,576,258	8,424,216	0	0	12,000,474	0	12,000,474
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	8,714,430	4,619,430	4,619,430	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO RATH AREA URBAN RENEWAL
UR Area Number: 07009

UR Area Creation Date: 11/1990

UR Area Purpose: The plan is intended to strengthen the economy, promote residential, commercial and industrial development and redevelopment, and eliminate blighted areas.

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO RATH UR TIF INCR	070151	070152	14,865,850
WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO RATH AMD 1 INCR	070247	070248	3,743,490
WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO RATH AMD2 INCR	070347	070348	1,802,340
WATERLOO CITY AG/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO RATH AMD2 INCR	070349	070350	2,370

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	19,690	32,772,700	40,195,681	2,759,160	0	-86,320	77,717,280	0	77,717,280
Taxable	16,545	18,486,849	36,176,114	2,483,244	0	-86,320	58,464,491	0	58,464,491
Homestead Credits									324

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2021:	**1,026,350**	**0**	**Amount of 07-01-2021 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**
TIF Revenue:	702,310		
TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest:	10,469		
Property Tax Replacement Claims	0		
Asset Sales & Loan Repayments:	0		
Total Revenue:	**712,779**		
Rebate Expenditures:	118,202		
Non-Rebate Expenditures:	326,158		
Returned to County Treasurer:	0		
Total Expenditures:	**444,360**		
TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2022:	**1,294,769**	**0**	**Amount of 06-30-2022 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**

Projects For WATERLOO RATH AREA URBAN RENEWAL

Rath Vertical Kill Building Demolition

Description:	Demolition of Rath vertical kill building
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Shull Property Acquisitions

Description:	Acquisition of Shull properties for redevelopment
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Rath Acquisitions

Description:	Acquire several properties around former Rath Packing Co for redevelopment
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Rath Acquisitions

Description:	Acquire several properties around former Rath Packing Co for redevelopment
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Rath Acquisitions

Description:	Acquire several properties around former Rath Packing Co for redevelopment
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Rath Acquistions

Description:	Acquire Rath Cooper and Maintenance Buildings
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Rath Demolitions

Description:	Demolition of Rath Cooper and Maintenance Buildings
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

BCRLF

Description:	CMC Brownfield redevelopment

Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

625 Glenwood St Acquisition

Description:	Acquire former CMC property
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

1823 Black Hawk St Acquisition

Description:	Acquire 1823 Black Hawk Street
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

123 Stanley Ct Acquisition

Description:	Acquire 123 Stanley Court
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Public Works Building

Description:	Funds for construction of Public Works Building
Classification:	Municipal and other publicly-owned or leased buildings
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

106-116 E 11th St Acquisition

Description:	Purhcase NE Iowa Food Bank Building
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Rath

Description:	Rath
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Rath Acquisitions

Description:	Acquire properties around former Rath Packing Co for redevelopment
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Crystal Distribution Services, Inc Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to Crystal Distribution Services, Inc. for expansion
Classification:	Commercial - warehouses and distribution facilities
Physically Complete:	Yes

Payments Complete:	No

Administrative Expenses

Description:	Administrative Expenses
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Bonds Reallocated to Martin Rd

Description:	Bonds Reallocated to Martin Rd
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Property Acquisitions

Description:	Property Acquisitions
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

325 W 13th St Acq FY20

Description:	Acquisition of 325 W 13th St
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Rath Salaries FY22

Description:	Rath Salaries FY22
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Rath Salaries FY22

Description:	Rath Salaries FY22
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

1442/1620 Sycamore Acq

Description:	Acquisition of Rath Buildings from Crystal
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

A&K Ventures

Description:	Construction of building
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

2021B Bonds Refi 2013B

Description:	Bond Refinance from 2013 to 2021
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Debts/Obligations For WATERLOO RATH AREA URBAN RENEWAL

Crystal Distribution Rebate

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	1,104,932
Interest:	0
Total:	1,104,932
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	08/14/2017
FY of Last Payment:	2031

Fund 413 Refinanced 2006 Bonds

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	-80,000
Interest:	-3,220
Total:	-83,220
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/28/2013
FY of Last Payment:	2021

Rath area redevelopment Fund 413

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	80,000
Interest:	3,220
Total:	83,220
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/28/2013
FY of Last Payment:	2023

Fund 416- 2016 Bonds

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	30,000
Interest:	1,850
Total:	31,850
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/23/2016
FY of Last Payment:	2026

Rath fund 415-Reallocated to Martin

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	100,000
Interest:	7,650
Total:	107,650
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/21/2015
FY of Last Payment:	2025

Fund 417- G.O. Bonds 2017

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	120,000
Interest:	8,437

Total:	128,437
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/01/2017
FY of Last Payment:	2032

2019B GO Bonds

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	-100,000
Interest:	-7,650
Total:	-107,650
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/06/2019
FY of Last Payment:	2029

5 Bees Acq/Demo

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	304,000
Interest:	58,397
Total:	362,397
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	01/01/2020
FY of Last Payment:	2021

Rath Area Redevelopment Fund 413 REFUNDED 2021B

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	85,000
Interest:	11,080
Total:	96,080
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/07/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2023

Taxable GO Bonds Series 2013B Refinanced 2021B

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	80,000
Interest:	308
Total:	80,308
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/07/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2023

Taxable GO Bonds Series 2021B New Money

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	600,000
Interest:	43,229
Total:	643,229
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/07/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2031

Administrative Expenses

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	1,272
Interest:	0
Total:	1,272

Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	03/25/2022
FY of Last Payment:	2022

Rath Salaries FY22

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	17,781
Interest:	0
Total:	17,781
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	03/25/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2022

1442/1620 Sycamore Street Acq

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	117,476
Interest:	0
Total:	117,476
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	03/25/2022
FY of Last Payment:	2022

A&K Investments

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	2,132
Interest:	0
Total:	2,132
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	12/07/2020
FY of Last Payment:	2022

Non-Rebates For WATERLOO RATH AREA URBAN RENEWAL

TIF Expenditure Amount:	42,120
Tied To Debt:	Fund 413 Refinanced 2006 Bonds
Tied To Project:	Rath Demolitions
TIF Expenditure Amount:	-42,120
Tied To Debt:	Fund 413 Refinanced 2006 Bonds
Tied To Project:	Rath Acquistions
TIF Expenditure Amount:	10,900
Tied To Debt:	Fund 416- 2016 Bonds
Tied To Project:	Rath Demolitions
TIF Expenditure Amount:	28,037
Tied To Debt:	Fund 416- 2016 Bonds
Tied To Project:	Rath Acquistions
TIF Expenditure Amount:	27,687
Tied To Debt:	Fund 416- 2016 Bonds
Tied To Project:	Rath Demolitions
TIF Expenditure Amount:	-28,037
Tied To Debt:	Rath fund 415-Reallocated to Martin
Tied To Project:	Bonds Reallocated to Martin Rd
TIF Expenditure Amount:	32,735
Tied To Debt:	Fund 417- G.O. Bonds 2017
Tied To Project:	Rath Acquisitions
TIF Expenditure Amount:	12,300
Tied To Debt:	2019B GO Bonds
Tied To Project:	Property Acquisitions
TIF Expenditure Amount:	40,188
Tied To Debt:	Taxable GO Bonds Series 2013B Refinanced 2021B
Tied To Project:	A&K Ventures
TIF Expenditure Amount:	65,819
Tied To Debt:	Taxable GO Bonds Series 2021B New Money
Tied To Project:	2021B Bonds Refi 2013B
TIF Expenditure Amount:	1,272
Tied To Debt:	Administrative Expenses
Tied To Project:	Administrative Expenses
TIF Expenditure Amount:	17,781
Tied To Debt:	Rath Salaries FY22
Tied To Project:	Rath Salaries FY22
TIF Expenditure Amount:	117,476
Tied To Debt:	1442/1620 Sycamore Street Acq
Tied To Project:	1442/1620 Sycamore Acq

Rebates For WATERLOO RATH AREA URBAN RENEWAL

1656 Sycamore St

TIF Expenditure Amount:	116,070
Rebate Paid To:	Crystal Distribution
Tied To Debt:	Crystal Distribution Rebate
Tied To Project:	Crystal Distribution Services, Inc Development Agreement
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2031

A&K Ventures

TIF Expenditure Amount:	2,132
Rebate Paid To:	A&K Ventures
Tied To Debt:	A&K Investments
Tied To Project:	1442/1620 Sycamore Acq
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2022

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO RATH AREA URBAN RENEWAL (07009)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO RATH UR TIF INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070152

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 1989
FY TIF Revenue First Received: 1990
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	11/1990
Blighted	11/1990
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	3,504,600	15,874,520	1,538,300	0	-9,260	20,908,160	0	20,908,160
Taxable	0	1,976,917	14,287,068	1,384,470	0	-9,260	17,639,195	0	17,639,195
Homestead Credits									35

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	6,051,570	14,865,850	14,865,850	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 702,310

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO RATH AREA URBAN RENEWAL (07009)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO RATH AMD 1 INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070248

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2003
FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2007
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	06/2004
Blighted	06/2004
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	28,594,070	21,377,851	1,218,660	0	-77,060	53,169,890	0	53,169,890
Taxable	0	16,129,716	19,240,067	1,096,794	0	-77,060	37,777,576	0	37,777,576
Homestead Credits									284

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	49,503,460	3,743,490	3,743,490	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO RATH AREA URBAN RENEWAL (07009)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO RATH AMD2 INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070348

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2008
FY TIF Revenue First Received:
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	674,030	2,943,310	2,200	0	0	3,619,540	0	3,619,540
Taxable	0	380,216	2,648,979	1,980	0	0	3,031,175	0	3,031,175
Homestead Credits									5

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	1,817,200	1,802,340	1,802,340	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO RATH AREA URBAN RENEWAL (07009)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY AG/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO RATH AMD2 INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070350

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2008
FY TIF Revenue First Received:
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	19,690	0	0	0	0	0	19,690	0	19,690
Taxable	16,545	0	0	0	0	0	16,545	0	16,545
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	17,320	2,370	2,370	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO NE IND URBAN RENEWAL
UR Area Number: 07015

UR Area Creation Date: 02/1993

UR Area Purpose: The plan is intended to strengthen the economy, promote commercial and industrial development, expansion of existing business and industry and attraction of new industry.

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO NE IND UR TIF INCR	070181	070182	556,755
WATERLOO CITY AG/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO NE IND UR TIF INCR	070183	070184	0
WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO NORTHEAST IND AMD 1 INCR	070263	070264	496,881
WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO NORTHEAST IND AMD2 INCR	070343	070344	18,702
WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO NORTHEAST IND AMD3-4 INCR	070355	070356	464
WATERLOO CITY AG/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO NORTHEAST IND AMD3-4 INCR	070357	070358	0
WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO NORTHEAST IND AMD5 INCR	070367	070368	0
WATERLOO CITY AG/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO NORTHEAST IND AMD5 INCR	070369	070370	0

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	720,820	826,390	42,627,130	6,981,920	0	-1,852	51,353,608	0	51,353,608
Taxable	605,708	466,161	38,364,417	6,283,728	0	-1,852	45,852,622	0	45,852,622
Homestead Credits									5

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2021:	**-290,420**	**0**	**Amount of 07-01-2021 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**
TIF Revenue:	36,619		
TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest:	0		
Property Tax Replacement Claims	0		
Asset Sales & Loan Repayments:	0		
Total Revenue:	**36,619**		
Rebate Expenditures:	0		
Non-Rebate Expenditures:	295,193		
Returned to County Treasurer:	0		
Total Expenditures:	**295,193**		
TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2022:	**-548,994**	**0**	**Amount of 06-30-2022 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**

Projects For WATERLOO NE IND URBAN RENEWAL

New Road Construction

Description:	Construct new road for industrial development
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

New Road Construction

Description:	Construct new road for industrial development
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

New Road Construction

Description:	Construct new road for industrial development
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Ferguson Enterprises Land Acquisition

Description:	Purchase of land for Ferguson Enterprises
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Ferguson Enterprises Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to Ferguson Enterprises for new construction
Classification:	Commercial - warehouses and distribution facilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Veteran Enterprises, LTD Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to Veteran Enterprises for new construction
Classification:	Commercial - warehouses and distribution facilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

3137 Independence Ave Acquisition

Description:	Acquisition of 3137 Independence Ave
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Industrial Park Platting

Description:	Plat lots for future development
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Sanitary Sewer Extension

Description:	Construct Sanitary Sewer Extension for Development
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Twin City Tannery Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to Twin City Tannery for Improvements
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

GROW Cedar Valley

Description:	Payment to GROW CV for Economic Development Services
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Administrative Expenses

Description:	Payments for Administrative Expenses
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

JDE Engineering Sanitary Sewer, Water Main Design & CRS

Description:	Payments to JDE Engineering for utility design and CRS
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	Yes

NE Sanitary Sewer, Water Main Project

Description:	Payments to Contractor for utility construction
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	Yes

Willard Frost Land Acquisition

Description:	Payments to Willard Frost for acquisition of land
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Northeast Site Grading

Description:	Payments to Contractor for Grading of site
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Via Rail Contract

Description:	Payment for Rail design in NE Industrial

Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Great Plains Survey Contract

Description:	Payment for survey work on NE Industrial Site
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

JDE Engineering CRS Contract

Description:	Payment for CRS Contract for NE Industrial Park
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

MMS Land Survey Wetlands

Description:	Payment for Wetlands Survey work in NE Industrial Park
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Newell Street Improvments

Description:	Payment for Newell Street Improvments
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

1031 Exchange Rottinghaus Land Acq

Description:	Payment for Rottinghaus land Acq
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

2020 GO Bonds (Con-trol Grant)

Description:	Payment for Con-trol project Grant
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

2020 GO Bonds (Wetlands Restoration)

Description:	Payment for Wetland Restoration Project
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

2022 Salaries

Description:	Payment for FY2021 Salaries
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

MLK Wetlands AECOM Contract

Description:	Payment of MLK Wetland AECOM Contract
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

4FI Properties Rebates

Description:	Payment of 4FI project rebates
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Fiber Design

Description:	Payment for Fiber Design work
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Debts/Obligations For WATERLOO NE IND URBAN RENEWAL

2013 G.O. Bonds (Independence Ave Acquisition

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	50,000
Interest:	2,012
Total:	52,012
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/28/2013
FY of Last Payment:	2023

2013 G.O. Bonds (Platting Lots for development)

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	10,000
Interest:	350
Total:	10,350
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/28/2013
FY of Last Payment:	2023

2014 G.O. Bonds (Sanitary Sewer Extension)

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	105,000
Interest:	6,300
Total:	111,300
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/12/2014
FY of Last Payment:	2024

2020 GO Bonds Con-trol Grant

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	1,400,000
Interest:	138,035
Total:	1,538,035
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	01/01/2020
FY of Last Payment:	2033

2020 GO Bonds Wetlands Restoration

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	185,000
Interest:	24,600
Total:	209,600
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	01/01/2020
FY of Last Payment:	2034

Land Survey Wetlands MMS

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	-300
Interest:	0

Total:	-300
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	01/01/2020
FY of Last Payment:	2021

Salaries 2022

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	10,122
Interest:	0
Total:	10,122
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	01/01/2020
FY of Last Payment:	2021

Administrative Expenses

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	4,496
Interest:	0
Total:	4,496
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	01/01/2020
FY of Last Payment:	2021

MLK Wetlands AECOM Contract

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	38,076
Interest:	0
Total:	38,076
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	01/01/2020
FY of Last Payment:	2021

4FI Properties LLC

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	1,520,208
Interest:	0
Total:	1,520,208
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	10/28/2019
FY of Last Payment:	2031

2013 GO Bonds Refi 2021A

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	10,000
Interest:	288
Total:	10,288
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/07/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2023

2013 GO Bonds Refi 2021B

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	50,000
Interest:	192
Total:	50,192

Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/07/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2023

2021B GO Bonds New Money

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	5,000
Interest:	9
Total:	5,009
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/07/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2022

2013 GO Bonds Refund Inde

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	-50,000
Interest:	-2,012
Total:	-52,012
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/07/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2023

2013 GO Bonds Refund Platt

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	-10,000
Interest:	-350
Total:	-10,350
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/07/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2023

Fiber Backbone Design

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	14,965
Interest:	0
Total:	14,965
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	01/18/2022
FY of Last Payment:	2022

Non-Rebates For WATERLOO NE IND URBAN RENEWAL

TIF Expenditure Amount:	26,325
Tied To Debt:	2013 G.O. Bonds (Independence Ave Acquisition
Tied To Project:	3137 Independence Ave Acquisition
TIF Expenditure Amount:	5,231
Tied To Debt:	2013 G.O. Bonds (Platting Lots for development)
Tied To Project:	Industrial Park Platting
TIF Expenditure Amount:	38,150
Tied To Debt:	2014 G.O. Bonds (Sanitary Sewer Extension)
Tied To Project:	Sanitary Sewer Extension
TIF Expenditure Amount:	135,670
Tied To Debt:	2020 GO Bonds Con-trol Grant
Tied To Project:	2020 GO Bonds (Con-trol Grant)
TIF Expenditure Amount:	18,700
Tied To Debt:	2020 GO Bonds Wetlands Restoration
Tied To Project:	2020 GO Bonds (Wetlands Restoration)
TIF Expenditure Amount:	-26,325
Tied To Debt:	2013 GO Bonds Refund Inde
Tied To Project:	New Road Construction
TIF Expenditure Amount:	-5,231
Tied To Debt:	2013 GO Bonds Refund Platt
Tied To Project:	Industrial Park Platting
TIF Expenditure Amount:	5,188
Tied To Debt:	2013 GO Bonds Refi 2021A
Tied To Project:	New Road Construction
TIF Expenditure Amount:	25,117
Tied To Debt:	2013 GO Bonds Refi 2021B
Tied To Project:	Industrial Park Platting
TIF Expenditure Amount:	5,009
Tied To Debt:	2021B GO Bonds New Money
Tied To Project:	2020 GO Bonds (Wetlands Restoration)
TIF Expenditure Amount:	-300
Tied To Debt:	Land Survey Wetlands MMS
Tied To Project:	MMS Land Survey Wetlands
TIF Expenditure Amount:	38,076
Tied To Debt:	MLK Wetlands AECOM Contract
Tied To Project:	MLK Wetlands AECOM Contract
TIF Expenditure Amount:	4,496
Tied To Debt:	Administrative Expenses

Tied To Project:	Administrative Expenses
TIF Expenditure Amount:	10,122
Tied To Debt:	Salaries 2022
Tied To Project:	2022 Salaries
TIF Expenditure Amount:	14,965
Tied To Debt:	Fiber Backbone Design
Tied To Project:	Fiber Design

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO NE IND URBAN RENEWAL (07015)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO NE IND UR TIF INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070182

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 1992
FY TIF Revenue First Received: 1999
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	02/1993

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	452,320	21,144,690	1,750,250	0	-1,852	23,544,608	0	23,544,608
Taxable	0	255,151	19,030,221	1,575,225	0	-1,852	20,993,205	0	20,993,205
Homestead Credits									3

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	842,710	20,993,205	556,755	20,436,450	696,627

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 36,619

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO NE IND URBAN RENEWAL (07015)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY AG/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO NE IND UR TIF INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070184

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 1992
FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2012
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	02/1993

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	482,270	0	0	0	0	0	482,270	0	482,270
Taxable	405,253	0	0	0	0	0	405,253	0	405,253
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	492,099	0	0	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO NE IND URBAN RENEWAL (07015)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO NORTHEAST IND AMD 1 INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070264
TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2004
FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2007
Subject to a Statutory end date? Yes
Fiscal year this TIF Taxing District statutorily ends: 2027

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	04/2004

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	20,817,380	0	0	0	20,817,380	0	20,817,380
Taxable	0	0	18,735,642	0	0	0	18,735,642	0	18,735,642
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	6,441	18,735,642	496,881	18,238,761	621,714

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO NE IND URBAN RENEWAL (07015)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO NORTHEAST IND AMD2 INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070344
TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2016
FY TIF Revenue First Received:
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	5,231,670	0	0	5,231,670	0	5,231,670
Taxable	0	0	0	4,708,503	0	0	4,708,503	0	4,708,503
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	4,526,940	704,730	18,702	686,028	23,385

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO NE IND URBAN RENEWAL (07015)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO NORTHEAST IND AMD3-4 INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070356

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2016
FY TIF Revenue First Received:
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	374,070	665,060	0	0	0	1,039,130	0	1,039,130
Taxable	0	211,010	598,554	0	0	0	809,564	0	809,564
Homestead Credits									2

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	1,021,620	17,510	464	17,046	581

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO NE IND URBAN RENEWAL (07015)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY AG/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO NORTHEAST IND AMD3-4 INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070358

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2016
FY TIF Revenue First Received:
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	213,390	0	0	0	0	0	213,390	0	213,390
Taxable	179,313	0	0	0	0	0	179,313	0	179,313
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	274,340	0	0	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO NE IND URBAN RENEWAL (07015)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO NORTHEAST IND AMD5 INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070368

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2017
FY TIF Revenue First Received:
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	0	0	0	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO NE IND URBAN RENEWAL (07015)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY AG/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO NORTHEAST IND AMD5 INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070370

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2017
FY TIF Revenue First Received:
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	25,160	0	0	0	0	0	25,160	0	25,160
Taxable	21,142	0	0	0	0	0	21,142	0	21,142
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	41,410	0	0	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO MARTIN RD URBAN RENEWAL
UR Area Number: 07016

UR Area Creation Date: 11/1996

UR Area Purpose: The plan is intended to strengthen the economy, promote commercial and industrial development, expansion of existing business and industry and attraction of new industry.

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO MARTIN ROAD AMD 1 INCR	070249	070250	8,639,990
WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/MARTIN RD ECON DEV TIF AMD 3-5 INCR	070331	070332	15,168,310
WATERLOO CITY AG/WATERLOO SCH/MARTIN RD ECON DEV TIF AMD 3-5 INCR	070333	070334	0
WATERLOO CITY/HUDSON SCH/MARTIN RD ECON TIF AMD 2 INCR	070335	070336	536,610
WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/MARTIN RD ECON DEV TIF AMD 2 INCR	070337	070338	6,732,340
WATERLOO CITY AG/WATERLOO SCH/MARTIN RD ECON DEV TIF AMD 2 INCR	070339	070340	0

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	356,760	3,338,350	45,381,193	1,545,730	0	-3,704	50,658,676	0	50,658,676
Taxable	299,787	1,883,136	40,843,074	1,391,157	0	-3,704	44,440,684	0	44,440,684
Homestead Credits									9

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2021:	**85,813**	**0**	**Amount of 07-01-2021 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**
TIF Revenue:	1,057,299		
TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest:	502		
Property Tax Replacement Claims	0		
Asset Sales & Loan Repayments:	0		
Total Revenue:	**1,057,801**		
Rebate Expenditures:	594,591		
Non-Rebate Expenditures:	297,145		
Returned to County Treasurer:	0		
Total Expenditures:	**891,736**		
TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2022:	**251,878**	**0**	**Amount of 06-30-2022 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**

Projects For WATERLOO MARTIN RD URBAN RENEWAL

Martin Road Construction

Description:	Paving of Martin Road
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Denso Sewer Project

Description:	Construct Sewer and Utilities to new Denso Site
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Denso Sewer Project

Description:	Construct Sewer and Utilities to new Denso Site
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Martin Road Construction

Description:	Paving of Martin Rd
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Denso International Construction

Description:	Property work for new construction
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Ridgeway Avenue Improvements

Description:	Improvements to W Ridgeway Avenue
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Wilbert Burial Vault Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to Wilbert Burial Vault for new construction
Classification:	Commercial - warehouses and distribution facilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Young Development Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to Young Development for new construction
Classification:	Commercial - retail
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Stephen Riley Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to Stepen Riley for new construction
Classification:	Commercial - retail
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Mauer Eye Center Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to Mauer Eye Center for new construction
Classification:	Commercial - retail
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

JARF Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to JARF for new construction
Classification:	Commercial - warehouses and distribution facilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Watessa Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to Watessa for new construction
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Deer Creek Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to Deer Creek Development
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

PTL Properties, LLC Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to PTL Properties, LLC for new construction
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

SVW Properties, LLC Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to SVW Properties, LLC for new construction
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Avita Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to Avita Development for new construction
Classification:	Commercial-Medical
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Senad Dizdarevic Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to Senad Dizdarevic for new construction
Classification:	Commercial - warehouses and distribution facilities

Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Harold Youngblut Property Acquisition

Description:	Payment to Harold Youngblut for Property Acquisition
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Deer Creek Development Grant

Description:	Grant Payment to Deer Creek Development
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Administrative Expenses

Description:	Payments for administrative expenses
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Prairie Legacy Ventures (Hawkeye Stages) Grant

	Payment to Hawkeye Stages for Economic Development
Description:	Grant
Classification:	Commercial - warehouses and distribution facilities
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	Yes

AS Commercial (Wienands) Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to Wienands for Economic Development Grant
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	Yes

Property Acquisition

Description:	Acquisition of property for future economic development
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Baldwin Grant

Description:	Grant to Baldwins for land for Project
Classification:	Commercial - warehouses and distribution facilities
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	Yes

Baldwin Grant Credit

Description:	Credit for Baldwin Grant for land for Project
Classification:	Commercial - warehouses and distribution facilities
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	Yes

Reallocated Bonds

Description:	Reallocated Bonds
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Salaries

Description:	Staff Salaries
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Brock 3rd Addition Plat Cont 954

Description:	Payment for plat of Brock 3rd Addition
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

BCS Properties- Reserves I Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to BCS Properties for new construction
Classification:	Commercial - retail
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Cardinal Construction Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to Cardinal Construction for new construction
Classification:	Commercial - warehouses and distribution facilities
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Sanitary Sewer Extension to Brock Additions

Description:	Payments for Sanitary sewer Extension for development ground
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

CRF Rentals Rebates

Description:	Payments for Construction of warehouse building Charm Drive
Classification:	Commercial - warehouses and distribution facilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Loves Travel Stop

Description:	Payment for construction of Travel Stop
Classification:	Commercial - retail
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

JAS Investments (Gubbels Heating)

Description:	Payments for construction of new facility
Classification:	Commercial - warehouses and distribution facilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Brock Sanitary Sewer Easement

Description:	Payment for sanitary Sewer Easement
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Brock 2nd Addition Cont 986

Description:	Payment for Brock 2nd Addition
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Warren Transport Rebates

Description:	Payment for Warren Transport Rebates
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

M&K Electric Rebates

Description:	Payment for M&K Electric Development Rebates
Classification:	Commercial - retail
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Fusion Investments

Description:	Fusion Investment
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

LMV Rebates

Description:	LMV Rebates
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Debts/Obligations For WATERLOO MARTIN RD URBAN RENEWAL

Deer Creek Development Rebate

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	200,000
Interest:	0
Total:	200,000
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	10/16/2006
FY of Last Payment:	2026

Avita Rebate

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	29,514
Interest:	0
Total:	29,514
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/20/2013
FY of Last Payment:	2023

Senad Dizdarevic Rebate

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	27,514
Interest:	0
Total:	27,514
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	02/03/2014
FY of Last Payment:	2025

BCS Properties (Reserves at Ridgeway) Rebate

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	1,734,204
Interest:	0
Total:	1,734,204
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	03/30/2015
FY of Last Payment:	2034

M & K Electric Rebate

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	15,910
Interest:	0
Total:	15,910
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	08/08/2016
FY of Last Payment:	2024

JAS Investments (Gubbels) Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	157,668
Interest:	0

Total:	157,668
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	03/28/2016
FY of Last Payment:	2028

Prairie Legacy Ventures (Hawkeye Stages) Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	116,892
Interest:	0
Total:	116,892
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	09/14/2015
FY of Last Payment:	2028

Cardinal Construction Rebate

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	261,060
Interest:	0
Total:	261,060
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	08/07/2017
FY of Last Payment:	2025

Loves Travel Stop Rebate

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	468,620
Interest:	0
Total:	468,620
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	10/17/2016
FY of Last Payment:	2027

AS Commercial Phase I Rebate

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	110,208
Interest:	0
Total:	110,208
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	03/07/2016
FY of Last Payment:	2024

Fund 411- Taxable Martin Rd GO Bond

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	50,000
Interest:	6,670
Total:	56,670
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/23/2011
FY of Last Payment:	2026

Fund 415- Taxable Martin Rd GO Bonds

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	24,000
Interest:	1,836
Total:	25,836

Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/09/2015
FY of Last Payment:	2025

Fund 416- Taxable Martin Rd GO Bonds

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	150,000
Interest:	10,125
Total:	160,125
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/23/2016
FY of Last Payment:	2026

Fund 417- Martin Rd GO Bonds

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	1,380,000
Interest:	264,862
Total:	1,644,862
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/01/2016
FY of Last Payment:	2032

GO Bonds 415- Taxable (Transfer from Rath)

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	100,000
Interest:	7,650
Total:	107,650
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/09/2015
FY of Last Payment:	2025

GO Bond Series 2019A

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	80,000
Interest:	10,800
Total:	90,800
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/25/2019
FY of Last Payment:	2029

CRF Rentals Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	30,958
Interest:	0
Total:	30,958
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	03/05/2018
FY of Last Payment:	2027

Warren Transport Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	1,149,184
Interest:	0
Total:	1,149,184
Annual Appropriation?:	No

Date Incurred:	11/18/2019
FY of Last Payment:	2035

Fusion Investments

Debt/Obligation Type:	Other Debt
Principal:	40,000
Interest:	0
Total:	40,000
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	01/01/2020
FY of Last Payment:	2022

Administrative Expenses

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	32
Interest:	0
Total:	32
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	03/25/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2022

Salaries

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	14,897
Interest:	0
Total:	14,897
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	03/25/2022
FY of Last Payment:	2022

LMV Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	41,827
Interest:	0
Total:	41,827
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	02/28/2020
FY of Last Payment:	2022

Turnkey PTL Properties Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	7,444
Interest:	0
Total:	7,444
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	07/06/2015
FY of Last Payment:	2022

Turnkey SVW Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	7,836
Interest:	0
Total:	7,836
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	07/06/2015

FY of Last Payment:	2022

Fusion Investments (CV CROSSING

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	720,000
Interest:	0
Total:	720,000
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	08/07/2020
FY of Last Payment:	2022

Non-Rebates For WATERLOO MARTIN RD URBAN RENEWAL

TIF Expenditure Amount:	12,175
Tied To Debt:	Fund 411- Taxable Martin Rd GO Bond
Tied To Project:	Property Acquisition
TIF Expenditure Amount:	6,729
Tied To Debt:	Fund 415- Taxable Martin Rd GO Bonds
Tied To Project:	Property Acquisition
TIF Expenditure Amount:	33,225
Tied To Debt:	Fund 416- Taxable Martin Rd GO Bonds
Tied To Project:	Brock 3rd Addition Plat Cont 954
TIF Expenditure Amount:	149,650
Tied To Debt:	Fund 417- Martin Rd GO Bonds
Tied To Project:	Property Acquisition
TIF Expenditure Amount:	28,037
Tied To Debt:	GO Bonds 415- Taxable (Transfer from Rath)
Tied To Project:	Reallocated Bonds
TIF Expenditure Amount:	12,400
Tied To Debt:	GO Bond Series 2019A
Tied To Project:	Brock Sanitary Sewer Easement
TIF Expenditure Amount:	32
Tied To Debt:	Administrative Expenses
Tied To Project:	Administrative Expenses
TIF Expenditure Amount:	14,897
Tied To Debt:	Salaries
Tied To Project:	Salaries
TIF Expenditure Amount:	40,000
Tied To Debt:	Fusion Investments
Tied To Project:	Fusion Investments

Rebates For WATERLOO MARTIN RD URBAN RENEWAL

3121 Greyhound Dr

TIF Expenditure Amount:	0
Rebate Paid To:	Watessa
Tied To Debt:	Deer Creek Development Rebate
Tied To Project:	Watessa Development Agreement
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2021

Greenbelt Center

TIF Expenditure Amount:	200,000
Rebate Paid To:	Deer Creek Development
Tied To Debt:	Deer Creek Development Rebate
Tied To Project:	Deer Creek Development Agreement
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2026

3013 Greyhound Dr

TIF Expenditure Amount:	7,444
Rebate Paid To:	PTL Properties, LLC
Tied To Debt:	Avita Rebate
Tied To Project:	PTL Properties, LLC Development Agreement
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2022

3015 Greyhound Dr

TIF Expenditure Amount:	7,836
Rebate Paid To:	SVW Properties, LLC
Tied To Debt:	Avita Rebate
Tied To Project:	SVW Properties, LLC Development Agreement
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2022

2413 W Ridgeway Ave

TIF Expenditure Amount:	13,296
Rebate Paid To:	Avita Developments, LLC
Tied To Debt:	Avita Rebate
Tied To Project:	Avita Development Agreement
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2023

3135 Marnie Ave

TIF Expenditure Amount:	5,434
Rebate Paid To:	Senad Dizdarevic
Tied To Debt:	Senad Dizdarevic Rebate
Tied To Project:	Senad Dizdarevic Development Agreement
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2026

1850 W Ridgeway AVE

TIF Expenditure Amount:	129,852

Rebate Paid To:	BCS Properties Reserves I
Tied To Debt:	BCS Properties (Reserves at Ridgeway) Rebate
Tied To Project:	BCS Properties- Reserves I Development Agreement
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2022

3315 Titan Tl

TIF Expenditure Amount:	28,358
Rebate Paid To:	Prairie Legacy
Tied To Debt:	Prairie Legacy Ventures (Hawkeye Stages) Rebates
Tied To Project:	Prairie Legacy Ventures (Hawkeye Stages) Grant
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2028

2911 Southland Drive

TIF Expenditure Amount:	916
Rebate Paid To:	M&K Electric
Tied To Debt:	M & K Electric Rebate
Tied To Project:	M&K Electric Rebates
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2025

1730 W Ridgeway Ave

TIF Expenditure Amount:	35,184
Rebate Paid To:	AS Commercial (Amy Wienands)
Tied To Debt:	AS Commercial Phase I Rebate
Tied To Project:	AS Commercial (Wienands) Development Agreement
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2024

3173 Titan Tl

TIF Expenditure Amount:	18,526
Rebate Paid To:	JAS Investments (Gubbels Heating)
Tied To Debt:	JAS Investments (Gubbels) Rebates
Tied To Project:	JAS Investments (Gubbels Heating)
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2029

3251 Greyhound Dr

TIF Expenditure Amount:	76,920
Rebate Paid To:	Loves Travel Stop
Tied To Debt:	Loves Travel Stop Rebate
Tied To Project:	Loves Travel Stop
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2027

4516 Charm Dr

TIF Expenditure Amount:	2,892
Rebate Paid To:	CRF Rentals
Tied To Debt:	CRF Rentals Rebates
Tied To Project:	CRF Rentals Rebates
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2027

1246 Martin Rd

TIF Expenditure Amount:	26,106
Rebate Paid To:	Cardinal Construction
Tied To Debt:	Cardinal Construction Rebate
Tied To Project:	Cardinal Construction Development Agreement
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2031

1866 W Ridgeway

TIF Expenditure Amount:	41,827
Rebate Paid To:	LMV Rebates
Tied To Debt:	LMV Rebates
Tied To Project:	LMV Rebates
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2022

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO MARTIN RD URBAN RENEWAL (07016)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO MARTIN ROAD AMD 1 INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070250
TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2003
FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2007
Subject to a Statutory end date? Yes
Fiscal year this TIF Taxing District statutorily ends: 2027

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	08/2004

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	11,838,910	770,990	0	0	12,609,900	0	12,609,900
Taxable	0	0	10,655,019	693,891	0	0	11,348,910	0	11,348,910
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	3,969,910	8,639,990	8,639,990	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO MARTIN RD URBAN RENEWAL (07016)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/MARTIN RD ECON DEV TIF AMD 3-5 INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070332
TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2015
FY TIF Revenue First Received:
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	2,765,780	18,093,340	0	0	0	20,859,120	0	20,859,120
Taxable	0	1,560,152	16,284,006	0	0	0	17,844,158	0	17,844,158
Homestead Credits									2

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	5,690,810	15,168,310	15,168,310	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 1,057,299

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO MARTIN RD URBAN RENEWAL (07016)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY AG/WATERLOO SCH/MARTIN RD ECON DEV TIF AMD 3-5 INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070334

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2015
FY TIF Revenue First Received:
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	128,770	0	0	0	0	0	128,770	0	128,770
Taxable	108,206	0	0	0	0	0	108,206	0	108,206
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	185,770	0	0	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO MARTIN RD URBAN RENEWAL (07016)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY/HUDSON SCH/MARTIN RD ECON TIF AMD 2 INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070336

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2014
FY TIF Revenue First Received:
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	2,348,520	748,700	0	0	3,097,220	0	3,097,220
Taxable	0	0	2,113,668	673,830	0	0	2,787,498	0	2,787,498
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	2,560,610	536,610	536,610	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO MARTIN RD URBAN RENEWAL (07016)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/MARTIN RD ECON DEV TIF AMD 2 INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070338

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2014
FY TIF Revenue First Received:
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	572,570	13,100,423	26,040	0	-3,704	13,735,676	0	13,735,676
Taxable	0	322,984	11,790,381	23,436	0	-3,704	12,160,331	0	12,160,331
Homestead Credits									7

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	7,007,040	6,732,340	6,732,340	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO MARTIN RD URBAN RENEWAL (07016)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY AG/WATERLOO SCH/MARTIN RD ECON DEV TIF AMD 2 INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070340

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2014
FY TIF Revenue First Received:
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	227,990	0	0	0	0	0	227,990	0	227,990
Taxable	191,581	0	0	0	0	0	191,581	0	191,581
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	383,190	0	0	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO SAN MARNAN URBAN RENEWAL
UR Area Number: 07030

UR Area Creation Date: 04/1999

UR Area Purpose: The plan is intended to strengthen the economy, promote commercial and industrial development, expansion of existing business and industry and attraction of new industry.

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO SAN MARNAN AMD 1 INCR	070257	070258	42,892,400
WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO SAN MARNAN AMD2 INCR	070345	070346	1,301,700
WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO SAN MARNAN AMD3-4 INCR	070359	070360	3,818,940
WATERLOO CITY AG/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO SAN MARNAN AMD3-4 INCR	070361	070362	0
WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/SAN MARNAN TIF AMD5 INCREM	070391	070392	246,220
WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/SAN MARNAN TIF AMD6 INCREM	070411	070412	536,000
WATERLOO CITY AG/WATERLOO SCH/SAN MARNAN TIF AMD6 INCREM	070413	070414	0

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	1,610,140	2,669,650	61,976,810	0	0	-1,852	66,254,748	0	66,254,748
Taxable	1,353,008	1,505,933	55,779,129	0	0	-1,852	58,636,218	0	58,636,218
Homestead Credits									5

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2021:	**2,338,261**	**0**	**Amount of 07-01-2021 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**
TIF Revenue:	1,667,337		
TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest:	10,981		
Property Tax Replacement Claims	0		
Asset Sales & Loan Repayments:	0		
Total Revenue:	**1,678,318**		
Rebate Expenditures:	354,914		
Non-Rebate Expenditures:	437,403		
Returned to County Treasurer:	0		
Total Expenditures:	**792,317**		
TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2022:	**3,224,262**	**0**	**Amount of 06-30-2022 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**

Projects For WATERLOO SAN MARNAN URBAN RENEWAL

Tower Park Drive & Sewer Construction

Description:	Construct Tower Park Drive and Extend Sewer
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

CBE Land Acquisition

Description:	Purchase of land for new construction
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

VGM Land Acquisition

Description:	Acquisition of property for VGM expansion
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

WW Grainger, Inc. Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to WW Grainger, Inc for new construction
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

VGM Office Expansion Project

Description:	Grant for expansion of VGM office
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

San Marnan Dr Road Improvements Project

Description:	Median cut and left turn lane on San Marnan
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

L&H Farms Property Acquisition Bond Project

Description:	Acquisition of property from L& H Farms
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Cardinal Construction, Inc. Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to Cardinal Construction for new construction of medical office
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes

Payments Complete:	No

MBAK Properties, LLC Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to MBAK Properties, LLC for new construction
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Cardinal Construction, Inc. Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to Cardinal Construction, Inc. for new construction of Veterans Clinic
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

MFGC, LLC Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to MFGC, LLC for new construction
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

L&H Farms Property Acquisition

Description:	Acquisition of Property from L&H Farms
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

L&H Farms Property Acquisition

Description:	Acquisition of property from L&H Farms
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

L&H Farms Property Acquisition

Description:	Acquisition of property from L&H Farms
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

L&H Farms Property Acquisition

Description:	Acquisition of property from L&H Farms
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

L&H Farms Property Acquisition

Description:	Acquisition of Property from L&H Farms
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	Yes

GROW Cedar Valley

Description:	Payment to Economic Development Services
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	Yes

L&H Farms Acquisition

Description:	Payment to L&H Farms for property acquisition
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	Yes

Administrative Expenses

Description:	Payment for Administrative Expenses
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

San Marnan Management, Ltd Grant

Description:	Payment to San Marnan Management, Ltd
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Galactic/Fitzway Drive Extension

Description:	Payment for extension of Galactic/Fitzway Dr
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Fisher Dr Sanitary Sewer Extension

Description:	Payment for sanitary sewer extension
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

GO America, LLC Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to GO America, LLC for new construction
Classification:	Commercial-Medical
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Hope Martin Anderson

Description:	Payments to Hope Martin Anderson for new Commercial building
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

South Waterloo Business Park Site Certification

Description:	Expenses for the site certification of South Waterloo Buisness Park
Classification:	Administrative expenses

Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Green Acres Storage

Description:	Payment to Green Acres LLC for comstruction of new commercial building
Classification:	Commercial - warehouses and distribution facilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

San Marnan Road Reconfiguration Contract 942

Description:	Lane Adjustment near VGM
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

VGM Rebates

Description:	Rebates for VGM Expansion
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Taylor Ventures Rebates

Description:	Rebates for construction of new vet clinic
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

FY2022 Salaries

Description:	Staff Salaries FY2022
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Canterbury Court Rebates

Description:	Rebates for construction of dental office
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Shaulis Road Reconstruction

Description:	Payment for Shaulis Road Reconstruction
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Fund 422 2022A New money Bond

Description:	Bond for Lost Worlds Theme Park
Classification:	Commercial - retail
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Debts/Obligations For WATERLOO SAN MARNAN URBAN RENEWAL

Cardinal Construction, Inc. Rebate

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	106,884
Interest:	0
Total:	106,884
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	09/30/2010
FY of Last Payment:	2023

MFGC, LLC Rebate

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	99,576
Interest:	0
Total:	99,576
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	09/04/2012
FY of Last Payment:	2025

Green Acres Storage

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	356,356
Interest:	0
Total:	356,356
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/01/2015
FY of Last Payment:	2025

VGM Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	956,242
Interest:	0
Total:	956,242
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	04/27/2015
FY of Last Payment:	2029

Taylor Ventures Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	263,602
Interest:	0
Total:	263,602
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	02/15/2016
FY of Last Payment:	2026

Staff Salaries FY22

Debt/Obligation Type:	Other Debt
Principal:	13,399
Interest:	0

Total:	13,399
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	03/25/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2022

Canterbury Court Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	225,146
Interest:	0
Total:	225,146
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	09/17/2018
FY of Last Payment:	2029

2020 GO Bond (Shaulis Road)

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	1,880,000
Interest:	294,600
Total:	2,174,600
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	01/01/2020
FY of Last Payment:	2035

Fund 421 2021A New Mone

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	2,000,000
Interest:	217,666
Total:	2,217,666
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/07/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2031

Lost Island Theme Park Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	4,086,959
Interest:	0
Total:	4,086,959
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	10/18/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2043

Locke Realty Inc Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	132,910
Interest:	0
Total:	132,910
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	01/02/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2028

Fund 422-2022A New Money Lost World

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	14,075,000
Interest:	3,439,850
Total:	17,514,850

Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	04/18/2022
FY of Last Payment:	2041

GROW Cedar Valley FY22

Debt/Obligation Type:	Other Debt
Principal:	14,250
Interest:	0
Total:	14,250
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	07/19/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2022

Admin Expenses FY22

Debt/Obligation Type:	Other Debt
Principal:	14,488
Interest:	0
Total:	14,488
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	03/25/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2022

Non-Rebates For WATERLOO SAN MARNAN URBAN RENEWAL

TIF Expenditure Amount:	157,600
Tied To Debt:	2020 GO Bond (Shaulis Road)
Tied To Project:	Shaulis Road Reconstruction
TIF Expenditure Amount:	237,666
Tied To Debt:	Fund 421 2021A New Mone
Tied To Project:	Shaulis Road Reconstruction
TIF Expenditure Amount:	13,399
Tied To Debt:	Staff Salaries FY22
Tied To Project:	FY2022 Salaries
TIF Expenditure Amount:	14,250
Tied To Debt:	GROW Cedar Valley FY22
Tied To Project:	GROW Cedar Valley
TIF Expenditure Amount:	14,488
Tied To Debt:	Admin Expenses FY22
Tied To Project:	Administrative Expenses

Rebates For WATERLOO SAN MARNAN URBAN RENEWAL

945 Tower Park Dr

TIF Expenditure Amount:	53,088
Rebate Paid To:	Cardinal Construction, Inc.
Tied To Debt:	Cardinal Construction, Inc. Rebate
Tied To Project:	Cardinal Construction, Inc. Development Agreement
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2023

836 Tower Park Dr

TIF Expenditure Amount:	24,606
Rebate Paid To:	MFGC, LLC
Tied To Debt:	MFGC, LLC Rebate
Tied To Project:	MFGC, LLC Development Agreement
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2025

345 Tower Park Drive

TIF Expenditure Amount:	97,984
Rebate Paid To:	Green Acres
Tied To Debt:	Green Acres Storage
Tied To Project:	Green Acres Storage
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2025

1101 W San Marnan Dr

TIF Expenditure Amount:	119,560
Rebate Paid To:	VGM Expansion
Tied To Debt:	VGM Rebates
Tied To Project:	VGM Rebates
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2029

4041 Hurst Drive

TIF Expenditure Amount:	35,680
Rebate Paid To:	Taylor Real Estate Holdings
Tied To Debt:	Taylor Ventures Rebates
Tied To Project:	Taylor Ventures Rebates
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2028

820 Fisher Dr

TIF Expenditure Amount:	23,996
Rebate Paid To:	Canterbury Court RE
Tied To Debt:	Canterbury Court Rebates
Tied To Project:	Canterbury Court Rebates
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2031

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO SAN MARNAN URBAN RENEWAL (07030)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO SAN MARNAN AMD 1 INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070258
TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2004
FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2007
Subject to a Statutory end date? Yes
Fiscal year this TIF Taxing District statutorily ends: 2027

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	12/2004

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	50,634,820	0	0	0	50,634,820	0	50,634,820
Taxable	0	0	45,571,338	0	0	0	45,571,338	0	45,571,338
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	7,742,420	42,892,400	42,892,400	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 1,667,337

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO SAN MARNAN URBAN RENEWAL (07030)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO SAN MARNAN AMD2 INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070346
TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2008
FY TIF Revenue First Received:
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	468,630	1,202,980	0	0	0	1,671,610	0	1,671,610
Taxable	0	264,351	1,082,682	0	0	0	1,347,033	0	1,347,033
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	369,910	1,301,700	1,301,700	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO SAN MARNAN URBAN RENEWAL (07030)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO SAN MARNAN AMD3-4 INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070360

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2016
FY TIF Revenue First Received:
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	1,549,640	5,709,310	0	0	0	7,258,950	0	7,258,950
Taxable	0	874,143	5,138,379	0	0	0	6,012,522	0	6,012,522
Homestead Credits									4

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	3,440,010	3,818,940	3,818,940	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO SAN MARNAN URBAN RENEWAL (07030)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY AG/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO SAN MARNAN AMD3-4 INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070362

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2016
FY TIF Revenue First Received:
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	1,394,210	0	0	0	0	0	1,394,210	0	1,394,210
Taxable	1,171,561	0	0	0	0	0	1,171,561	0	1,171,561
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	1,813,680	0	0	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO SAN MARNAN URBAN RENEWAL (07030)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/SAN MARNAN TIF AMD5 INCREM
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070392

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2018
FY TIF Revenue First Received:
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	3,593,200	0	0	0	3,593,200	0	3,593,200
Taxable	0	0	3,233,880	0	0	0	3,233,880	0	3,233,880
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	3,346,980	246,220	246,220	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO SAN MARNAN URBAN RENEWAL (07030)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/SAN MARNAN TIF AMD6 INCREM
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070412

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2019
FY TIF Revenue First Received:
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	651,380	836,500	0	0	-1,852	1,486,028	0	1,486,028
Taxable	0	367,439	752,850	0	0	-1,852	1,118,437	0	1,118,437
Homestead Credits									1

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	951,880	536,000	536,000	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO SAN MARNAN URBAN RENEWAL (07030)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY AG/WATERLOO SCH/SAN MARNAN TIF AMD6 INCREM
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070414

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2019
FY TIF Revenue First Received:
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	215,930	0	0	0	0	0	215,930	0	215,930
Taxable	181,447	0	0	0	0	0	181,447	0	181,447
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	215,930	0	0	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

▲ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2021 - 2022

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO CROSSROADS UR TIF
UR Area Number: 07044

UR Area Creation Date: 11/2014

UR Area Purpose: This Plan is intended to strengthen the economy and to promote retail and other commercial development, expansion of existing business and industry and attraction of new commercial projects.

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH WATERLOO CROSSROADS UR TIF INCR	070305	070306	0
WATERLOO CITY AG/WATERLOO SCH WATERLOO CROSSROADS UR TIF INCR	070307	070308	0
WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/CROSSROADS UR TIF AMD1-2 INCR	070387	070388	0
WATERLOO CITY AG/WATERLOO SCH/CROSSROADS UR TIF AMD1-2 INCR	070389	070390	0

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	121,720	3,906,580	279,944,086	1,262,810	0	-1,852	294,523,518	0	294,523,518
Taxable	102,281	2,203,674	251,949,678	1,136,529	0	-1,852	261,661,177	0	261,661,177
Homestead Credits									17

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2021: **-820,372**

Amount of 07-01-2021 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI **0**

TIF Revenue:	269
TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest:	0
Property Tax Replacement Claims	0
Asset Sales & Loan Repayments:	0
Total Revenue:	**269**
Rebate Expenditures:	211,932
Non-Rebate Expenditures:	2,061
Returned to County Treasurer:	0
Total Expenditures:	**213,993**

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2022: **-1,034,096**

Amount of 06-30-2022 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI **0**

Projects For WATERLOO CROSSROADS UR TIF

Crossing Point

Description:	Rehabilitation of former Kmart Site located at 2060 Sovia Drive
Classification:	Commercial - retail
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Fairfield Inn

Description:	Construction of new hotel located at 2134 La Porte Rd
Classification:	Commercial - hotels and conference centers
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Dupaco Credit Union

Description:	Construction of new Credit Union located at 1946 Schukei Rd
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Club Car Wash

Description:	Construction of New Car Wash
Classification:	Commercial - retail
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Administrative Expenses

Description:	Administrative Expenses
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Debts/Obligations For WATERLOO CROSSROADS UR TIF

Crossing Point Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	702,552
Interest:	0
Total:	702,552
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	09/16/2013
FY of Last Payment:	2025

Fairfield Inn Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	114,628
Interest:	0
Total:	114,628
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	09/16/2013
FY of Last Payment:	2025

Dupaco Credit Union Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	0
Interest:	0
Total:	0
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	10/26/2016
FY of Last Payment:	2021

Admin Expenese

Debt/Obligation Type:	Other Debt
Principal:	2,061
Interest:	0
Total:	2,061
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	03/25/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2022

Non-Rebates For WATERLOO CROSSROADS UR TIF

TIF Expenditure Amount:	2,061
Tied To Debt:	Admin Expenese
Tied To Project:	Administrative Expenses

Rebates For WATERLOO CROSSROADS UR TIF

2060 Sovia Drive

TIF Expenditure Amount:	174,084
Rebate Paid To:	Crossing Point, LLC
Tied To Debt:	Crossing Point Rebates
Tied To Project:	Crossing Point
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2025

2134 LaPorte Rd

TIF Expenditure Amount:	37,848
Rebate Paid To:	Atul Patel
Tied To Debt:	Fairfield Inn Rebates
Tied To Project:	Fairfield Inn
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2024

1946 SCHUKEI RD

TIF Expenditure Amount:	0
Rebate Paid To:	Dupaco Credit Union
Tied To Debt:	Dupaco Credit Union Rebates
Tied To Project:	Dupaco Credit Union
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2021

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO CROSSROADS UR TIF (07044)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH WATERLOO CROSSROADS UR TIF INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070306
TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2014
FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2017
Subject to a Statutory end date? Yes
Fiscal year this TIF Taxing District statutorily ends: 2037

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	11/2014

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	2,147,710	209,068,790	0	0	-1,852	220,059,968	0	220,059,968
Taxable	0	1,211,507	188,161,911	0	0	-1,852	195,342,157	0	195,342,157
Homestead Credits									7

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	226,857,870	0	0	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 269

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO CROSSROADS UR TIF (07044)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY AG/WATERLOO SCH WATERLOO CROSSROADS UR TIF INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070308
TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2014
FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2017
Subject to a Statutory end date? Yes
Fiscal year this TIF Taxing District statutorily ends: 2037

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	11/2014

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	3,550	0	0	0	0	0	3,550	0	3,550
Taxable	2,983	0	0	0	0	0	2,983	0	2,983
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	67,970	0	0	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO CROSSROADS UR TIF (07044)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/CROSSROADS UR TIF AMD1-2 INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070388

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2018
FY TIF Revenue First Received:
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	1,758,870	70,875,296	1,262,810	0	0	74,341,830	0	74,341,830
Taxable	0	992,167	63,787,767	1,136,529	0	0	66,216,739	0	66,216,739
Homestead Credits									10

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	74,623,310	0	0	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: WATERLOO CROSSROADS UR TIF (07044)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY AG/WATERLOO SCH/CROSSROADS UR TIF AMD1-2 INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070390

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2018
FY TIF Revenue First Received:
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	118,170	0	0	0	0	0	118,170	0	118,170
Taxable	99,298	0	0	0	0	0	99,298	0	99,298
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	171,950	0	0	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

♣ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2021 - 2022

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: EAST WATERLOO UNIFIED UR & REDEVELOPMENT AREA
UR Area Number: 07045

UR Area Creation Date: 12/2015

UR Area Purpose: To identify the objectives, activities, and projects that are intended to stimulate private investment and alleviate blighted conditions in the plan area. This plan merged the former Airport and Logan Urban Renewal Areas.

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area

	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO AIRPORT UR TIF INCR	070163	070164	38,548,620
WATERLOO CITY AG/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO AIRPORT UR TIF INCR	070165	070166	118,416
WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO LOGAN UR TIF INCR	070235	070236	15,646,750
WATERLOO CITY AG/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO LOGAN UR TIF INCR	070237	070238	15,630
WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO AIRPORT AMD 1 INCR	070253	070254	33,894,320
WATERLOO CITY AG/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO AIRPORT AMD 1 INCR	070255	070256	41,410
WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH WATERLOO LOGAN UR TIF AMD1 INCR	070317	070318	7,082,110
WATERLOO CITY AG/WATERLOO SCH WATERLOO LOGAN UR TIF AMD1 INCR	070319	070320	0
WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/EAST WATERLOO UNIFIED UR TIF INCR	070327	070328	0

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	555,860	121,198,250	94,762,509	82,684,940	0	-315,239	300,998,651	0	300,998,651
Taxable	467,093	68,367,169	85,286,258	74,416,446	0	-315,239	229,647,557	0	229,647,557
Homestead Credits									1,096

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2021:	**3,294,716**	**0**	**Amount of 07-01-2021 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**
TIF Revenue:	3,295,047		
TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest:	86,397		
Property Tax Replacement Claims	53,979		
Asset Sales & Loan Repayments:	1,170,015		
Total Revenue:	**4,605,438**		
Rebate Expenditures:	832,858		
Non-Rebate Expenditures:	2,920,013		
Returned to County Treasurer:	0		
Total Expenditures:	**3,752,871**		
TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2022:	**4,147,283**	**0**	**Amount of 06-30-2022 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**

Projects For EAST WATERLOO UNIFIED UR & REDEVELOPMENT AREA

Road and Sewer Construction

Description:	Road and Sewer Construction for ConAgra Foods
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Midport Marketing Project

Description:	Contract for marketing services for industrial park
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Midport Sign Project

Description:	Construct signage for industrial park
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

La Forge Property Purchase

Description:	Purhcase of Property for new construction
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Rail Spur Improvements

Description:	Midport Improvements - Refinanced 1998 G.O. Bonds
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Sanitary Sewer Project

Description:	Midport Improvements - Refinanced 199 G.O. Bonds
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Midport Sign Project

Description:	Construct signage for industrial park
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Accurate Gear Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to Accurate Gear for new construction
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property

Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

ConAgra Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to ConAgra for expansion
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Empire Enterprises Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to Empire Enterprises for expansion
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Bob and Kaye Huff Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to Bob & Kaye Huff for new construction
Classification:	Commercial - warehouses and distribution facilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Anthony & Christopher Huff Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to Anthony & Christopher Huff for new construction
Classification:	Commercial - warehouses and distribution facilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

La Forge, LLC Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to La Forge, LLC for new construction
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Ronan & Lisa Schwickerath Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to Ronan and Lisa Schwickerath for expansion
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Tournier Manufacturing Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to Tournier Manufacturing for new construction
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Cedar Valley Warehouse, LLC Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to Cedar Valley Warehouse, LLC for new construction
Classification:	Commercial - warehouses and distribution facilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

CPM Acquisition Corp Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to CPM Acquisition Corp for expansion
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Howard L Allen Investments Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to Howard L Allen Investments for new construction
Classification:	Commercial - warehouses and distribution facilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

M&R Iowa, LLC Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to M&R Iowa, LLC for expansion
Classification:	Commercial - warehouses and distribution facilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Advanced Heat Treat Development Agreement

Description:	Payment to Advanced Heat Treat for Expansion
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Hydrite Chemical Co Development Agreement

Description:	Payment to Hydrite Chemical Co for Expansion
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Koelker Properties, LLC Development Agreement

Description:	Payment to Koelker Properties, LLC for new construction
Classification:	Commercial - warehouses and distribution facilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

GROW Cedar Valley

Description:	Payment to GROW CV for Economic Development Services
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	Yes

Brownfield Assessment Grant

Description:	Payment for Brownfield Assessment Grant Application
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

3730 Wagner Rd Acquisition

Description:	Payment for acquisition of 3730 Wagner Rd
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Airport Property Release

Description:	Payment for Airport Property Release Services
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Geo-Tech ESAS

Description:	Payment for Geo-Technical Services
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Administrative Expenses

Description:	Payment for Administrative Expenses
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Con Agra Grant

Description:	Grant Payment to Con Agra for expansion
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

3730 Wagner Rd Platting

Description:	Payment for platting services for 3730 Wagner Rd
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Cedar Valley Warehouse II Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to Cedar Valley Warehouse II for new construction
Classification:	Commercial - warehouses and distribution facilities
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

MidPort Improvements

Description:	Payments for MidPort Improvements
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Hy-Vee Lease Payments

Description:	Payments to Hy-Vee for property lease
Classification:	Commercial - retail
Physically Complete:	Yes

Payments Complete:	No

Grant Writing Consultant

Description:	Payments to consultant for grant writing
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Grant Writing Consultant

Description:	Payments to consultant for grant writing
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Government Relations Consultant

Description:	Payments to consultant for government relations
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Endeavor Consultant

Description:	Payments for consultant work
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Grant Writing Consultant

Description:	Payments to consultant for grant writing
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Walgreens Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to Walgreens for new construction
Classification:	Commercial - retail
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Avita Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to Avita for new construction
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

CVS Pharmacy Development Agreement

Description:	Payments to CVS Pharmacy for new construction
Classification:	Commercial - retail
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

KWWL

Description:	Payments to KWWL for redevelopment
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Institute for Decision Making Contract

Description:	Payment for Institute for Decision Making for Professional Services
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Administrative Expenses

Description:	Administrative Expenses
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Brownfield Assessment Grant FY 2016

Description:	Payment of Brownfield Assessment Grant
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

District Merger Expenses

Description:	Payment for TIF Merger expenses
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

North Crossing (Logan Plaza)

Description:	Payments to North Crossing for redevelopment of Logan Plaza
Classification:	Commercial - retail
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

AMA Land Purchase

Description:	Payment for Purchase of land from AMA
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Midport Blvd Phase III Grant Application and Construction

Description:	Payment for grant application and construction of Midport Blvd
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Wagner Rd Platting (MidPort)

Description:	Wagner Rd Platting (MidPort)

Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Advanced Heat Treat

Description:	Payment to Advanced Heat Treat for expansion
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Midport Salaries FY21

Description:	Payment for staff salaries for work within Midport
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

MIdport Administrative Expenses

Description:	Payment of Midport Administrative Expenses
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Logan Salaries FY21

Description:	Payment for staff salaries for work within the Logan area
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Central Property Holdings Grant

Description:	Payment for All in Grocers project
Classification:	Commercial - retail
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

House of Hope Grant

Description:	Payment of Grant for property in Logan area
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Habitat for Humanity Grant

Description:	Payment for Grant for property redevelopment
Classification:	Mixed use property (ie: a significant portion is residential and significant portion is commercial)
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Reese Properties(johnstone Supply)

Description:	Payment for rebates on warehouse project
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

PDCM (No Steps) Rebates

Description:	Payment for improvements on office building
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Standard Distribution Rebates

Description:	Payment for new warehouse
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Prosper Farms Rebates

Description:	Payment of rebates for truck wash near Airport
Classification:	Commercial - retail
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

A-Line ALO Rebates

Description:	Payment of rebates for new Airport hangar
Classification:	Commercial - warehouses and distribution facilities
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Dahlstrom Development Rebates

Description:	Payment of rebates for new warehouse at corner of Wagner and Airline
Classification:	Commercial - warehouses and distribution facilities
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Avita Expansion Rebates

Description:	Payment of Rebates for expansion of Medical office
Classification:	Commercial-Medical
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

GBG LLC Rebates

Description:	Payment of Rebates for new Medical Building
Classification:	Commercial-Medical
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

N&S Properties

Description:	Payment of Rebates for Commercial Bldg
Classification:	Commercial - retail
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Louis Berger Walnut Survey

Description:	Payment for Historic Walnut Survey

Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

VIA Rail Public Safety Improv Study

Description:	Payment for Rail safety improvement study
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

220 Ester Street Acq

Description:	Payment for 220 Ester St Acq
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

1850 Logan Ave Acq

Description:	Payment for 1850 Logan Ave Acq
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Wagner Rd San Sewer Ext

Description:	Payment for Sanitary Sewer Extension
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Leversee Road Development

Description:	Payment for Leversee Road Development
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Airline Hwy San Sewer Extension

Description:	Payment for Sanitary Sewer Extension
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Air and Rail Park Tree Clearing

Description:	Payment for tree clearing at Air and Rail park
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Paramount Investments Rebates

Description:	Payme of Rebates for Paramount Investments
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Hyper Drive Cont 1051

Description:	Payment for Hyper Drive Construction RISE
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Paramount Investments

Description:	Payment of Rebates for project
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

All- In Grocers Grant

Description:	Payment of grant to All-In Grocers
Classification:	Commercial - retail
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Fiber Design Work

Description:	Payment of Fiber design contract
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Debts/Obligations For EAST WATERLOO UNIFIED UR & REDEVELOPMENT AREA

ConAgra Rebate

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	5,706,508
Interest:	0
Total:	5,706,508
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	07/07/2008
FY of Last Payment:	2038

Hydrite Chemical Co Rebate

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	89,653
Interest:	0
Total:	89,653
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	12/17/2012
FY of Last Payment:	2020

Koelker Properties, LLC Rebate

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	7,652
Interest:	0
Total:	7,652
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/20/2013
FY of Last Payment:	2022

North Crossing (Logan Plaza)

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	0
Interest:	0
Total:	0
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	01/25/2016
FY of Last Payment:	2024

Endeavors Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	40,052
Interest:	0
Total:	40,052
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	07/29/2015
FY of Last Payment:	2023

Cedar Valley Warehouse II

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	69,148

Interest:	0
Total:	69,148
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	09/04/2012
FY of Last Payment:	2024

M&R Iowa (Fed Ex)

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	20,007
Interest:	0
Total:	20,007
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	03/04/2013
FY of Last Payment:	2021

PDCM(no steps) Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	4,224
Interest:	0
Total:	4,224
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/13/2016
FY of Last Payment:	2024

Advanced Heat Treat (2018)

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	50,412
Interest:	0
Total:	50,412
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/18/2018
FY of Last Payment:	2029

Standard Distribution Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	124,830
Interest:	0
Total:	124,830
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	11/20/2017
FY of Last Payment:	2026

Prosper Farms Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	83,360
Interest:	0
Total:	83,360
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/06/2019
FY of Last Payment:	2026

A-Line ALO Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	559,360
Interest:	0

Total:	559,360
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	04/15/2019
FY of Last Payment:	2042

Dahlstrom Development Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	1,867,280
Interest:	0
Total:	1,867,280
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	10/08/2018
FY of Last Payment:	2033

KWWL Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	206,818
Interest:	0
Total:	206,818
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/24/2013
FY of Last Payment:	2030

GBG LLC Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	293,272
Interest:	0
Total:	293,272
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	11/05/2018
FY of Last Payment:	2029

Avita 2018 Expansion Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	47,034
Interest:	0
Total:	47,034
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	01/03/2017
FY of Last Payment:	2025

North Crossing Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	1,185,910
Interest:	0
Total:	1,185,910
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	01/25/2016
FY of Last Payment:	2025

N&S Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	0
Interest:	0
Total:	0

Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	01/03/2017
FY of Last Payment:	2021

Hartel Properties

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	13,036
Interest:	0
Total:	13,036
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	10/07/2019
FY of Last Payment:	2025

Koelker Properties (Airline)

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	8,080
Interest:	0
Total:	8,080
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/06/2019
FY of Last Payment:	2031

GO Bonds Fund 414 KWWL

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	140,000
Interest:	8,812
Total:	148,812
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/24/2014
FY of Last Payment:	2024

GO Bonds Fund 419 GO Bonds

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	70,000
Interest:	10,350
Total:	80,350
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/06/2019
FY of Last Payment:	2029

Paramount Investments

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	28,095
Interest:	0
Total:	28,095
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/20/2020
FY of Last Payment:	2027

North Crossing Platting and Design

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	100,300
Interest:	0
Total:	100,300
Annual Appropriation?:	No

Date Incurred:	06/06/2020
FY of Last Payment:	2022

Demolition Costs

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	120,301
Interest:	0
Total:	120,301
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	08/28/2020
FY of Last Payment:	2022

Logan Salaries

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	17,213
Interest:	0
Total:	17,213
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	03/25/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2022

Logan Administrative Expenses

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	9,378
Interest:	0
Total:	9,378
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	03/25/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2022

Professional Lawn Care Rebates

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	67,487
Interest:	0
Total:	67,487
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	09/20/2018
FY of Last Payment:	2027

Airline Hwy San Sewer Extension Contract 979

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	432
Interest:	0
Total:	432
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	09/20/2018
FY of Last Payment:	2022

AECOM Airport Water Main Improvments Contract 1033

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	12,311
Interest:	0
Total:	12,311
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	10/19/2020

FY of Last Payment:	2022

Leversee Rd Lift Sation Contract 983

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	468,503
Interest:	0
Total:	468,503
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	09/16/2019
FY of Last Payment:	2022

Warp Drive RISE Contract 977

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	56,183
Interest:	0
Total:	56,183
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	07/20/2020
FY of Last Payment:	2022

GROW CV FY22

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	24,250
Interest:	0
Total:	24,250
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	07/19/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2022

Midport Salaries

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	31,346
Interest:	0
Total:	31,346
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	03/25/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2022

Midport Administrative Expenses

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	4,896
Interest:	0
Total:	4,896
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/25/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2022

Leversee Road Development

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	2,780
Interest:	0
Total:	2,780
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/22/2019
FY of Last Payment:	2022

Hyper Drive RISE Contract 1051

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	710,887
Interest:	0
Total:	710,887
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	09/02/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2022

All- In Grocers Grant

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	200,000
Interest:	0
Total:	200,000
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	04/24/2020
FY of Last Payment:	2022

North Crossing land Purchase

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	1,000,000
Interest:	0
Total:	1,000,000
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	06/06/2020
FY of Last Payment:	2022

Clapsaddle Garber San Sewer Contract

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	83,386
Interest:	0
Total:	83,386
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	05/05/2018
FY of Last Payment:	2022

Fiber Backbone Design

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	21,535
Interest:	0
Total:	21,535
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	01/18/2022
FY of Last Payment:	2022

Non-Rebates For EAST WATERLOO UNIFIED UR & REDEVELOPMENT AREA

TIF Expenditure Amount:	49,212
Tied To Debt:	GO Bonds Fund 414 KWWL
Tied To Project:	KWWL
TIF Expenditure Amount:	7,100
Tied To Debt:	GO Bonds Fund 419 GO Bonds
Tied To Project:	North Crossing (Logan Plaza)
TIF Expenditure Amount:	2,780
Tied To Debt:	Leversee Road Development
Tied To Project:	Leversee Road Development
TIF Expenditure Amount:	432
Tied To Debt:	Airline Hwy San Sewer Extension Contract 979
Tied To Project:	Airline Hwy San Sewer Extension
TIF Expenditure Amount:	12,311
Tied To Debt:	AECOM Airport Water Main Improvments Contract 1033
Tied To Project:	Advanced Heat Treat
TIF Expenditure Amount:	83,386
Tied To Debt:	Clapsaddle Garber San Sewer Contract
Tied To Project:	Leversee Road Development
TIF Expenditure Amount:	100,300
Tied To Debt:	North Crossing (Logan Plaza)
Tied To Project:	North Crossing (Logan Plaza)
TIF Expenditure Amount:	9,378
Tied To Debt:	Logan Administrative Expenses
Tied To Project:	Logan Salaries FY21
TIF Expenditure Amount:	200,000
Tied To Debt:	All- In Grocers Grant
Tied To Project:	All- In Grocers Grant
TIF Expenditure Amount:	120,301
Tied To Debt:	Demolition Costs
Tied To Project:	North Crossing (Logan Plaza)
TIF Expenditure Amount:	17,213
Tied To Debt:	Logan Salaries
Tied To Project:	Logan Salaries FY21
TIF Expenditure Amount:	1,000,000
Tied To Debt:	North Crossing land Purchase
Tied To Project:	North Crossing (Logan Plaza)
TIF Expenditure Amount:	468,503
Tied To Debt:	Leversee Road Development
Tied To Project:	Leversee Road Development

TIF Expenditure Amount:	56,183
Tied To Debt:	Warp Drive RISE Contract 977
Tied To Project:	Leversee Road Development
TIF Expenditure Amount:	710,887
Tied To Debt:	Hyper Drive RISE Contract 1051
Tied To Project:	Leversee Road Development
TIF Expenditure Amount:	21,535
Tied To Debt:	Fiber Backbone Design
Tied To Project:	Fiber Design Work
TIF Expenditure Amount:	24,250
Tied To Debt:	GROW CV FY22
Tied To Project:	GROW Cedar Valley
TIF Expenditure Amount:	31,346
Tied To Debt:	Midport Salaries
Tied To Project:	Midport Salaries FY21
TIF Expenditure Amount:	4,896
Tied To Debt:	Midport Administrative Expenses
Tied To Project:	MIdport Administrative Expenses

Rebates For EAST WATERLOO UNIFIED UR & REDEVELOPMENT AREA

2701 Midport Blvd

TIF Expenditure Amount:	552,120
Rebate Paid To:	ConAgra
Tied To Debt:	ConAgra Rebate
Tied To Project:	ConAgra Development Agreement
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2038

2915 Geraldine

TIF Expenditure Amount:	7,652
Rebate Paid To:	Koelker Properties, LLC
Tied To Debt:	Koelker Properties, LLC Rebate
Tied To Project:	Koelker Properties, LLC Development Agreement
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2022

511 E 5th Street

TIF Expenditure Amount:	27,274
Rebate Paid To:	Kwwl Television
Tied To Debt:	KWWL Rebates
Tied To Project:	KWWL
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2028

2661 Geraldine

TIF Expenditure Amount:	18,318
Rebate Paid To:	Reese Properties(endeavers)
Tied To Debt:	Endeavors Rebates
Tied To Project:	Reese Properties(johnstone Supply)
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2023

3022 Airport Bd

TIF Expenditure Amount:	562
Rebate Paid To:	PDCM No Steps
Tied To Debt:	PDCM(no steps) Rebates
Tied To Project:	PDCM (No Steps) Rebates
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2023

2815 WCF&N

TIF Expenditure Amount:	16,497
Rebate Paid To:	Hydrite
Tied To Debt:	Hydrite Chemical Co Rebate
Tied To Project:	Hydrite Chemical Co Development Agreement
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2024

2830 Geraldine Road

TIF Expenditure Amount:	22,140

Rebate Paid To:	Cedar Valley WarehouseII
Tied To Debt:	Hydrite Chemical Co Rebate
Tied To Project:	Cedar Valley Warehouse, LLC Development Agreement
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2024

403 Franklin St

TIF Expenditure Amount:	0
Rebate Paid To:	N&S Property
Tied To Debt:	N&S Rebates
Tied To Project:	N&S Properties
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2021

419 E Donald

TIF Expenditure Amount:	9,276
Rebate Paid To:	Avita Expansion
Tied To Debt:	Avita 2018 Expansion Rebates
Tied To Project:	Avita Development Agreement
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2025

2140 Logan Ave

TIF Expenditure Amount:	129,878
Rebate Paid To:	North Crossing
Tied To Debt:	North Crossing (Logan Plaza)
Tied To Project:	North Crossing (Logan Plaza)
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2030

1631 Logan Ave

TIF Expenditure Amount:	41,986
Rebate Paid To:	GBG LLC
Tied To Debt:	GBG LLC Rebates
Tied To Project:	GBG LLC Rebates
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2029

Logan

TIF Expenditure Amount:	7,155
Rebate Paid To:	Paramount Investments
Tied To Debt:	Paramount Investments
Tied To Project:	Paramount Investments Rebates
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2027

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: EAST WATERLOO UNIFIED UR & REDEVELOPMENT AREA (07045)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO AIRPORT UR TIF INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070164

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 1991
FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2000
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	01/1995
Blighted	01/1995
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	4,880,880	37,950,920	0	0	42,831,800	0	42,831,800
Taxable	0	0	4,392,792	34,155,828	0	0	38,548,620	0	38,548,620
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	328,820	38,548,620	38,548,620	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 3,295,047

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: EAST WATERLOO UNIFIED UR & REDEVELOPMENT AREA (07045)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY AG/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO AIRPORT UR TIF INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070166

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 1991
FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2000
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	01/1995
Blighted	01/1995
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	140,920	0	0	0	0	0	140,920	0	140,920
Taxable	118,416	0	0	0	0	0	118,416	0	118,416
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	20,440	118,416	118,416	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: EAST WATERLOO UNIFIED UR & REDEVELOPMENT AREA (07045)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO LOGAN UR TIF INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070236

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2003
FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2007
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	01/2004
Economic Development	01/2004

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	675,640	19,080,660	0	0	0	19,756,300	0	19,756,300
Taxable	0	381,124	17,172,594	0	0	0	17,553,718	0	17,553,718
Homestead Credits									2

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	4,109,550	15,646,750	15,646,750	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: EAST WATERLOO UNIFIED UR & REDEVELOPMENT AREA (07045)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY AG/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO LOGAN UR TIF INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070238

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2003
FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2011
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	01/2004
Economic Development	01/2004

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	29,660	0	0	0	0	0	29,660	0	29,660
Taxable	24,923	0	0	0	0	0	24,923	0	24,923
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	14,030	15,630	15,630	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: EAST WATERLOO UNIFIED UR & REDEVELOPMENT AREA (07045)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO AIRPORT AMD 1 INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070254

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2004
FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2007
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	12/2004
Blighted	12/2004
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	11,852,910	44,600,898	42,814,940	0	-53,661	100,022,619	0	100,022,619
Taxable	0	6,686,158	40,140,808	38,533,446	0	-53,661	85,851,836	0	85,851,836
Homestead Credits									89

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	66,181,960	33,894,320	33,894,320	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: EAST WATERLOO UNIFIED UR & REDEVELOPMENT AREA (07045)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY AG/WATERLOO SCH/WATERLOO AIRPORT AMD 1 INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070256

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2004
FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2011
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	12/2004
Blighted	12/2004
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	385,280	0	0	0	0	0	385,280	0	385,280
Taxable	323,754	0	0	0	0	0	323,754	0	323,754
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	343,870	41,410	41,410	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: EAST WATERLOO UNIFIED UR & REDEVELOPMENT AREA (07045)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH WATERLOO LOGAN UR TIF AMD1 INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070318

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2014
FY TIF Revenue First Received:
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	95,593,980	21,093,830	985,320	0	-233,798	118,676,702	0	118,676,702
Taxable	0	53,923,943	18,984,447	886,788	0	-233,798	74,396,610	0	74,396,610
Homestead Credits									898

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	111,828,390	7,082,110	7,082,110	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: EAST WATERLOO UNIFIED UR & REDEVELOPMENT AREA (07045)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY AG/WATERLOO SCH WATERLOO LOGAN UR TIF AMD1 INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070320

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2014
FY TIF Revenue First Received:
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	0	0	0	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: WATERLOO (07G054)
Urban Renewal Area: EAST WATERLOO UNIFIED UR & REDEVELOPMENT AREA (07045)
TIF Taxing District Name: WATERLOO CITY/WATERLOO SCH/EAST WATERLOO UNIFIED UR TIF INCR
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 070328

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2015
FY TIF Revenue First Received:
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2020 for FY 2022

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	13,075,720	5,106,241	933,760	0	-27,780	19,155,370	0	19,155,370
Taxable	0	7,375,944	4,595,617	840,384	0	-27,780	12,829,680	0	12,829,680
Homestead Credits									107

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2022	20,125,990	0	0	0	0

FY 2022 TIF Revenue Received: 0

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution approving certification to the Black Hawk County Auditor for expenditures that qualify for reimbursement in the FY 2022 Crossroads Waterloo Tax Increment District, and place the certification on file.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Waterloo Crossroads Urban Renewal FY22	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Resolution approving certification to the Black Hawk County Auditor for expenditures that qualify for reimbursement in the FY 2022 Crossroads Waterloo Tax Increment District, and place the certification on file.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director
Recommended Action:	Approve
Summary Statement:	In accordance with the amended provision of the State Code of Iowa, it is required that the City of Waterloo annually certify to the County Auditor its expenditures that qualify for reimbursement from the tax increment fund. This TIF District has no expenses to certify.
Neighborhood Impact:	The city has established several TIF Districts for community development. The certification of expenditures incurred in each TIF District is required to be filed with Black Hawk County in order to collect the TIF revenue. This TIF District has no expenses to certify.
Data/Analysis and Strategies:	Economic Development
Implementation, Accountability, and Communication:	N/A
Expenditure Required/Source of Funds:	None

CODE OF IOWA SECTION 403.19 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF) INDEBTEDNESS CERTIFICATION TO COUNTY AUDITOR

Due To County Auditor By December 1 Prior To The Fiscal Year TIF Increment Tax Is Requested
Use One Certification Per Urban Renewal Area

City: Waterloo County: Black Hawk

Urban Renewal Area Name: Waterloo Crossroads Urban Renewal

Urban Renewal Area Number: 07044 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

I hereby certify to the County Auditor that for the Urban Renewal Area within the City and County named above the City has outstanding loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds, none of which have been previously certified, in the collective amount shown below, all of which qualify for repayment from the special fund referred to in paragraph 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa.

Urban Renewal Area Indebtedness Not Previously Certified*: $ **2,061**

*There must be attached a supporting itemized listing of the dates that individual loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds were initially approved by the governing body. (Complete and attach 'CITY TIF FORM 1.1'.)

The County Auditor shall provide the available TIF increment tax in subsequent fiscal years without further certification until the above-stated amount of indebtedness is paid to the City. However, for any fiscal year a City may elect to receive less than the available TIF increment tax by certifying the requested amount to the County Auditor on or before the preceding December 1. (File 'CITY TIF FORM 2' with the County Auditor by the preceding December 1 for each of those fiscal years where all of the TIF increment tax is not requested.)

A City reducing certified TIF indebtedness by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer shall certify such reduced amounts to the County Auditor no later than December 1 of the year of occurrence. (File 'CITY TIF 'FORM 3' with the County Auditor when TIF indebtedness has been reduced by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer.)

Notes/Additional Information:

lease note that reductions of $2,614 were made to Form 3 that did not carry to this page.

Net outstanding debt as of June 30, 2022 should be $1,446,281.01

Dated this _____ day of November , 2022

_____ 319.291.4323
Signature of Authorized Official Telephone

TIF INDEBTEDNESS NOT PREVIOUSLY CERTIFIED ELIGIBLE FOR TAX COLLECTIONS NEXT FISCAL YEAR

City: Waterloo County: Black Hawk

Urban Renewal Area Name: Waterloo Crossroads Urban Renewal

Urban Renewal Area Number: 07044 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

	Individual TIF Indebtedness Type/Description/Details:	Date Approved*:	Total Amount:
1.	FY2022 Administrative Expenses		2,061
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
2.			
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
3.			
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
4.			
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
5.			
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		

If more indebtedness entry lines are needed continue to Form 1.1 Page 2.

Total For City TIF Form 1.1 Page 1: **2,061**

* "Date Approved" is the date that the local governing body initially approved the TIF indebtedness.

CITY TIF FORM 3

TIF INDEBTEDNESS HAS BEEN REDUCED BY REASON OTHER THAN APPLICATION OF TIF INCREMENT TAX RECEIVED FROM THE COUNTY TREASURER
CERTIFICATION TO COUNTY AUDITOR

Use One Certification Per Urban Renewal Area

City: Waterloo County: Black Hawk

Urban Renewal Area Name: Waterloo Crossroads Urban Renewal

Urban Renewal Area Number: 07305 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

I hereby certify to the County Auditor that for the Urban Renewal Area within the City and County named above, the City has reduced previously certified indebtedness, by reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer, by the total amount as shown below.

Provide sufficient detail so that the County Auditor will know how to specially administer your request. For example, you could have multiple indebtedness certifications in the Urban Renewal Area, and the County Auditor would need to know which particular indebtedness certifcation(s) to reduce. If rebate agreements are involved with a reduction, and the County has segregated the rebate property into separate TIF Increment taxing districts, provide the five-digit county increment taxing district numbers for reference.

Individual TIF Indebtedness Type/Description/Details:	Amount Reduced:
Fairfield Inn Rebate Adjustment Decrease: $542.00	542
Crossing Point Rebate Adjustment Decrease: $2,072.00	2,072
Total Reduction In Indebtedness For This Urban Renewal Area:	**2,614**

Dated this _____ day of November , 2022

_____ 319.291.4323

Signature of Authorized Official Telephone

Exhibit "A"
June 30, 2022
Project Designation: Crossroads Tax Increment Redevelopment Area
Schedule 1
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement
Under Section 403.19(2)

NO.	DATE OF ISSUANCE OR EXPENDITURE	SOURCE	DESCRIPTION OF INDEBTNESS			Cumulative Amount
			AMOUNT		INCURRED	
Crossing Point	50% 2016	Rebate	$51,230.00		Rebate	$51,230.00
	50% 2017		$103,004.00			$154,234.00
	50% 2018		$140,606.00			$294,840.00
	50% 2019		$165,168.00			$460,008.00
	50% 2020		$167,422.00			$627,430.00
	50% 2021		$176,156.00			$803,586.00
	50% 2022		$174,084.00			$977,670.00
	50% 2023*		$176,156.00			$1,153,826.00
	50% 2024*		$176,156.00			$1,329,982.00
	50% 2025*		$176,156.00			$1,506,138.00
Fairfield Inn	50% 2017	Rebate	$18,220.00		Rebate	$1,524,358.00
	50% 2018		$56,899.00			$1,581,257.00
	50% 2019		$36,990.00			$1,618,247.00
	50% 2020		$36,828.00			$1,655,075.00
	50% 2021		$38,390.00			$1,693,465.00
	50% 2022		$37,848.00			$1,731,313.00
	50% 2023*		$38,390.00			$1,769,703.00
	50% 2024*		$38,390.00			$1,808,093.00
Dupaco	50% 2019	Rebate	$10,142.00		Rebate	$1,818,235.00
	50% 2020		$10,114.00			$1,828,349.00
	50% 2021		$10,758.00			$1,839,107.00
			$0.00			$1,839,107.00
Administrative Expenses FY18		Advance	$462.96		Advance	$1,839,569.96
Club Car Wash	70%	Rebate	$18,632.00		Rebate	$1,858,201.96
Administrative Expenses FY22		Advance	$2,061.30		Advance	$1,860,263.26
						$1,860,263.26
						$1,860,263.26
						$1,860,263.26
						$1,860,263.26

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution approving certification to the Black Hawk County Auditor for expenditures that qualify for reimbursement in the FY 2022 Downtown Waterloo Urban Renewal and Redevelopment Tax Increment District, and place the certification on file.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Waterloo Downtown Urban Renewal FY22	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Resolution approving certification to the Black Hawk County Auditor for expenditures that qualify for reimbursement in the FY 2022 Downtown Waterloo Urban Renewal and Redevelopment Tax Increment District, and place the certification on file.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director
Recommended Action:	Approve
Summary Statement:	In accordance with the amended provision of the State Code of Iowa, it is required that the City of Waterloo annually certify to the County Auditor its expenditures that qualify for reimbursement from the tax increment fund.
Neighborhood Impact:	The city has established several TIF Districts for community development. The certification of expenditures incurred in each TIF District is required to be filed with Black Hawk County in order to collect the TIF revenue.
Data/Analysis and Strategies:	Economic Development
Implementation, Accountability, and Communication:	N/A
Expenditure Required/Source of Funds:	None

CODE OF IOWA SECTION 403.19 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF) INDEBTEDNESS CERTIFICATION TO COUNTY AUDITOR

Due To County Auditor By December 1 Prior To The Fiscal Year TIF Increment Tax Is Requested
Use One Certification Per Urban Renewal Area

City: Waterloo County: Black Hawk

Urban Renewal Area Name: Waterloo Downtown Urban Renewal

Urban Renewal Area Number: 07008 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

I hereby certify to the County Auditor that for the Urban Renewal Area within the City and County named above the City has outstanding loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds, none of which have been previously certified, in the collective amount shown below, all of which qualify for repayment from the special fund referred to in paragraph 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa.

Urban Renewal Area Indebtedness Not Previously Certified*: $ **266,541**

*There must be attached a supporting itemized listing of the dates that individual loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds were initially approved by the governing body. (Complete and attach 'CITY TIF FORM 1.1'.)

The County Auditor shall provide the available TIF increment tax in subsequent fiscal years without further certification until the above-stated amount of indebtedness is paid to the City. However, for any fiscal year a City may elect to receive less than the available TIF increment tax by certifying the requested amount to the County Auditor on or before the preceding December 1. (File 'CITY TIF FORM 2' with the County Auditor by the preceding December 1 for each of those fiscal years where all of the TIF increment tax is not requested.)

A City reducing certified TIF indebtedness by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer shall certify such reduced amounts to the County Auditor no later than December 1 of the year of occurrence. (File 'CITY TIF 'FORM 3' with the County Auditor when TIF indebtedness has been reduced by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer.)

Notes/Additional Information:

Please note that we removed $590,819.00 in debt reductions and revenue adjustments using Form 3 that did not carry to this form. Net debt outstanding at 6/30/2022 should be $41,070,429.58

Dated this _____ day of November , 2022

Signature of Authorized Official

319.291.4323
Telephone

TIF INDEBTEDNESS NOT PREVIOUSLY CERTIFIED ELIGIBLE FOR TAX COLLECTIONS NEXT FISCAL YEAR

City: Waterloo County: Black Hawk

Urban Renewal Area Name: Waterloo Downtown Urban Renewal

Urban Renewal Area Number: 07008 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

	Individual TIF Indebtedness Type/Description/Details:	Date Approved*:	Total Amount:
1.	Main Street Contract FY22 $60,000	6/21/2021	60,000
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
2.	Administrative Expenses FY22 $60,390.89	3/25/2021	60,391
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
3.	Marina Construction Fy22 $117,160.92	1/18/2022	117,161
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
4.	JSA Development Multi Parcel Rebate increase $24,035.00	10/26/2020	24,035
	☒ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
5.	Hotel President Rebate Increase $3,108.00	9/22/2014	3,108
	☒ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		

If more indebtedness entry lines are needed continue to Form 1.1 Page 2.

Total For City TIF Form 1.1 Page 1: 264,695

* "Date Approved" is the date that the local governing body initially approved the TIF indebtedness.

TIF INDEBTEDNESS NOT PREVIOUSLY CERTIFIED ELIGIBLE FOR TAX COLLECTIONS NEXT FISCAL YEAR

City: Waterloo County: Black Hawk

Urban Renewal Area Name: Waterloo Downtown Urban Renewal

Urban Renewal Area Number: 07008 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

	Individual TIF Indebtedness Type/Description/Details:	Date Approved*:	Total Amount:
6.	Gaymond Schultz Phase I, II & III Rebate increase $1,846	10/08/2018	1,846
	[x] 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
7.			
	[ ] 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
8.			
	[ ] 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
9.			
	[ ] 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
10.			
	[ ] 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		

If more indebtedness entry lines are needed continue to Form 1.1 Page 3.

Total For City TIF Form 1.1 Page 2: **1,846**

* "Date Approved" is the date that the local governing body initially approved the TIF indebtedness.

CITY TIF FORM 3

TIF INDEBTEDNESS HAS BEEN REDUCED BY REASON OTHER THAN APPLICATION OF TIF INCREMENT TAX RECEIVED FROM THE COUNTY TREASURER
CERTIFICATION TO COUNTY AUDITOR

Use One Certification Per Urban Renewal Area

City: Waterloo County: Black Hawk

Urban Renewal Area Name: Waterloo Downtown Urban Renewal

Urban Renewal Area Number: 07015 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

I hereby certify to the County Auditor that for the Urban Renewal Area within the City and County named above, the City has reduced previously certified indebtedness, by reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer, by the total amount as shown below.

Provide sufficient detail so that the County Auditor will know how to specially administer your request. For example, you could have multiple indebtedness certifications in the Urban Renewal Area, and the County Auditor would need to know which particular indebtedness certifcation(s) to reduce. If rebate agreements are involved with a reduction, and the County has segregated the rebate property into separate TIF Increment taxing districts, provide the five-digit county increment taxing district numbers for reference.

Individual TIF Indebtedness Type/Description/Details:	Amount Reduced:
Fischels Holdings LLC Tax Rebate Estimate Adjustment Reduction: $2,820	2,820
Bread to Beer Tax Rebate Estimate Adjustment Reduction: $1,760	1,760
Twin Trees rebate reduction $2,810	2,810
3 Stooges rebate reduction $124	124
Grand Crossing I & II rebate reduction $2,082.00	2,082
LSB Grant $200,000	200,000
Transfer from Iowa Reinvestment District Fund - 2022	130,000
Developer reimbursment FY22	205,275
Arts Mapp Properties Rebate Reduction $21,802.00	21,802
Park Avenue Lofts rebate reduction $24,146	24,146
Total Reduction In Indebtedness For This Urban Renewal Area:	**590,819**

Dated this _____ day of November , 2022

_____ 319.291.4323

Signature of Authorized Official Telephone

Schedule "1"

Cumulative as of June 30, 2022

Project Designation: Downtown Waterloo Urban Renewal and Redevelopment Program

Schedule 1

Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement

Under Section 403.19(2)

NO	DATE OF ISSUANCE OR EXPENDITURE	SOURCE	DESCRIPTION OF INDEBTEDNESS		CUMULATIVE AMOUNT
			AMOUNT	INCURRED	
147 W. Park Ave. Paving		Contract	$273,409.61	Advance	$273,409.61
91 Bridge Canopy		Contract	$573,433.57	Advance	$846,843.18
152 Fourth Street Paving		Contract	$323,983.56	Advance	$1,170,826.74
28 Bridge Lighting		Contract	$14,396.40	Advance	$1,185,223.14
Phase I Study		Contract	$15,000.00	Advance	$1,200,223.14
Phase II Study		Contract	$152,553.00	Advance	$1,352,776.14
613 Water Acquisition		Contract	$72,500.00	Advance	$1,425,276.14
UDAG #1 7/17/80		Principal	$1,001,627.00	G.O. Bonds	$2,426,903.14
		Interest	$428,749.00	G.O. Bonds	$2,855,652.14
Phase III Study 12/20/80		Contract	$111,000.00	Advance	$2,966,652.14
UDAG #2 7/6/81		Principal	$774,990.00	G.O. Bonds	$3,741,642.14
		Interest	$422,256.23	G.O. Bonds	$4,163,898.37
West Side Parking Ramp 7/15/82		Principal	$4,725,000.00	G.O. Bonds	$8,888,898.37
		Interest	$4,779,262.50	G.O. Bonds	$13,668,160.87
East Side Parking Ramp 8/1/83		Principal	$1,500,000.00	G.O. Bonds	$15,168,160.87
		Interest	$1,073,981.25	G.O. Bonds	$16,242,142.12
East Side Parking Facility 8/1/84		Principal	$350,000.00	G.O. Bonds	$16,592,142.12
		Interest	$325,777.00	G.O. Bonds	$16,917,919.12
Conway Plaza Skywalk 8/1/84		Principal	$100,000.00	G.O. Bonds	$17,017,919.12
		Interest	$93,079.00	G.O. Bonds	$17,110,998.12
East Fifth St. Parking Ramp 5/85		Principal	$50,000.00	G.O. Bonds	$17,160,998.12
		Interest	$46,539.50	G.O. Bonds	$17,207,537.62
Tax Redeemed Properties 5/85		Contract	$5,004.49	Advance	$17,212,542.11
Skywalk Feasibility Study 8/85		Contract	$25,000.00	Advance	$17,237,542.11
317 E. 4th Longfellow Property 12/85		Contract	$12,000.00	Advance	$17,249,542.11
East Fifth Parking Ramp 5/86		Principal	$50,000.00	G.O. Bonds	$17,299,542.11
		Interest	$37,051.09	G.O. Bonds	$17,336,593.20
Ellis Hotel Demolition 8/86		Contract	$15,000.00	Advance	$17,351,593.20
Ellis Hotel Demolition 8/86		Contract	$27,500.00	WIDA Advance	$17,379,093.20
Paving 6/87 400 Blk E. 4th St. 500 Blk Lafayette		Principal	$360,000.00	G.O. Bonds	$17,739,093.20
		Interest	$233,134.09	G.O. Bonds	$17,972,227.29
East Fifth Parking Ramp 6/87		Principal	$100,000.00	G.O. Bonds	$18,072,227.29
		Interest	$64,759.47	G.O. Bonds	$18,136,986.76
Conway Plaza Phase I Skywalk Refinancing 6/87		Principal	$100,000.00	G.O. Bonds	$18,236,986.76
		Interest	$64,759.47	G.O. Bonds	$18,301,746.23
4th St. Bridge Covered Walkway 6/88		Contract	$127,000.00	Advance	$18,428,746.23
Conway Plaza Skywalk 7/88 & 7/89		Loan	$132,625.00	Advance	$18,561,371.23
Park Avenue Parking Ramp Expansion		Principal	$2,000,000.00	G.O. Bonds	$20,561,371.23
		Interest	$1,092,565.97	G.O. Bonds	$21,653,937.20
Property acquisition for Waterloo Industries 5/98		Principal	$37,055.17	1996 GO Bonds	$21,690,992.37
		Interest	$19,020.08	1996 GO Bonds	$21,710,012.45
Acquisition 5/98		Principal	$37,944.83	1997 GO Bonds	$21,747,957.28
		Interest	$18,369.06	1997 GO Bonds	$21,766,326.34
Interest on Advance FY 98-00		TIF	$68,160.00	Interest	$21,834,486.34
Acquisition & Demo FY 98-00		TIF	$116,002.25	Contracts	$21,950,488.59
Acquisitions & Demo FY 98-00 Financing		Principal	$647,654.75	1999 GO Bonds	$22,598,143.34
		Interest	$421,307.99	1999 GO Bonds	$23,019,451.33
Acquisitions & Demo FY 00 Financing		Principal	$80,602.57	2000 GO Bonds	$23,100,053.90
		Interest	$42,108.59	2000 GO Bonds	$23,142,162.49
Parking Ramp Reconstruction FY 99-00 Financing		Principal	$150,000.00	1998 GO Bonds	$23,292,162.49
		Interest	$69,826.77	1998 GO Bonds	$23,361,989.26
Johnson Rebate # 1 & 2 5 yrs @ 100%, 8 yrs @ 100%		Principal		TIF Rebate	
2000			$20,934.30		$23,382,923.56

Schedule "1"				
Cumulative as of June 30, 2022				
Project Designation: Downtown Waterloo Urban Renewal and Redevelopment Program				
Schedule 1				
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement				
Under Section 403.19(2)				
2001		$21,381.91		$23,404,305.47
2002		$34,795.88		$23,439,101.35
2003		$35,043.46		$23,474,144.81
2004		$37,174.38		$23,511,319.19
2005		$21,086.46		$23,532,405.65
2006		$22,056.54		$23,554,462.19
2007		$13,472.74		$23,567,934.93
2008		$13,871.48		$23,581,806.41
2009		$17,815.56		$23,599,621.97
GSW Rebate 5 yrs. @ 100%	Principal		TIF Rebate	
2001		$9,747.24		$23,609,369.21
2002		$10,982.28		$23,620,351.49
2003		$10,780.80		$23,631,132.29
2004		$11,732.94		$23,642,865.23

Schedule "1"				
Cumulative as of June 30, 2022				
Project Designation: Downtown Waterloo Urban Renewal and Redevelopment Program				
Schedule 1				
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement				
Under Section 403.19(2)				
2005		$7,037.40		$23,649,902.63
Hollen Rebate 5 yrs. @ 100%	Principal		TIF Rebate	
2001		$2,388.33		$23,652,290.96
2002		$2,954.68		$23,655,245.64
2003		$2,960.08		$23,658,205.72
2004		$3,156.64		$23,661,362.36
2005		$3,881.06		$23,665,243.42
Ritter Rebate 10 yrs @ 100% or until $20,910 is pd	Principal		TIF Rebate	
2001		$2,660.86		$23,667,904.28
2002		$2,837.28		$23,670,741.56
2003		$2,873.50		$23,673,615.06
2004		$3,031.20		$23,676,646.26
2005		$3,539.38		$23,680,185.64
2006		$3,647.56		$23,683,833.20
2007		$2,089.29		$23,685,922.49
2008		$230.93		$23,686,153.42
Lown Rebate #1 5 yrs @ 100%	Principal		TIF Rebate	
2001		$1,417.98		$23,687,571.40
2002		$1,694.74		$23,689,266.14
2003		$722.85		$23,689,988.99
2004		$1,005.92		$23,690,994.91
2005		$2,982.84		$23,693,977.75
Lown Rebate #2 5 yrs @ 100%	Principal		TIF Rebate	
2001		$495.42		$23,694,473.17
2002		$565.50		$23,695,038.67
2003		$540.89		$23,695,579.56
2004		$604.16		$23,696,183.72
2005		$946.84		$23,697,130.56
Roberts Rebate 5 yrs @ 100%	Principal		TIF Rebate	
2002?		$0		$23,697,130.56
2003?				$23,697,130.56
2004?				$23,697,130.56
2005?				$23,697,130.56
2006?				$23,697,130.56
Marsh Place Rebate 10 yrs	Principal		TIF Rebate	
85% 2003		$11,693.83		$23,708,824.39
85% 2004		$12,668.38		$23,721,492.77
85% 2005		$8,193.78		$23,729,686.55
85% 2006		$6,771.88		$23,736,458.43
85% 2007		$6,777.58		$23,743,236.01
85% 2008		$6,855.68		$23,750,091.69
85% 2009		$6,743.00		$23,756,834.69
75% 2010		$5,886.00		$23,762,720.69
60% 2011		$4,716.00		$23,767,436.69
45% 2012		$3,504.00		$23,770,940.69
Garthoff Rebate 5 yrs @ 100%	Principal		TIF Rebate	
2003		$0		$23,770,940.69
2004				$23,770,940.69
2005				$23,770,940.69
2006				$23,770,940.69
2007				$23,770,940.69
Ament Rebate 5 yrs @ 100%	Principal		TIF Rebate	
2002		$1,601.89		$23,772,542.58
2003		$1,585.43		$23,774,128.01
2004		$1,711.38		$23,775,839.39
2005		$2,332.32		$23,778,171.71
2006		$2,424.79		$23,780,596.50
MIK Rebate 5 yrs @ 100%	Principal		TIF Rebate	
2002		$6,516.00		$23,787,112.50
2003		$6,278.34		$23,793,390.84
2004		$6,684.60		$23,800,075.44

Schedule "1"				
Cumulative as of June 30, 2022				
Project Designation: Downtown Waterloo Urban Renewal and Redevelopment Program				
Schedule 1				
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement				
Under Section 403.19(2)				
2005		$8,239.50		$23,808,314.94
2006		$8,540.82		$23,816,855.76
Micou Rebate	Principal		TIF Rebate	$23,816,855.76
100% 2006		$595.15		$23,817,450.91
100% 2007		$2,135.84		$23,819,586.75
100% 2008		$2,174.48		$23,821,761.23
100% 2009		$2,550.41		$23,824,311.64
100% 2010		$2,528.00		$23,826,839.64
Cedar Skyline Rebate			TIF Rebate	$23,826,839.64
Gilmor & Doyle 100%* 2003-2006 2007	Principal	$35,701.16		$23,862,540.80
Gilmor & Doyle 100%* 2007	Principal	$14,041.39		$23,876,582.19
Gilmor & Doyle 2008	Principal	$16,127.59		$23,892,709.78
Landau Rebate 10 yrs @ 100%	Principal		TIF Rebate	
2003		$13,646.60		$23,906,356.38
2004		$14,427.14		$23,920,783.52
2005		$17,025.24		$23,937,808.76

Schedule "1"				
Cumulative as of June 30, 2022				
Project Designation: Downtown Waterloo Urban Renewal and Redevelopment Program				
Schedule 1				
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement				
Under Section 403.19(2)				
2006		$17,615.74		$23,955,424.50
2007		$20,435.62		$23,975,860.12
2008		$20,610.38		$23,996,470.50
2009		$22,243.62		$24,018,714.12
2010		$21,986.00		$24,040,700.12
2011		$22,016.00		$24,062,716.12
2012		$21,812.00		$24,084,528.12
Orr Haffa Rebate 7 yrs @ 100%	Principal		TIF Rebate	
(JSA)		$7,824.63		$24,092,352.75
2009		$8,612.00		$24,100,964.75
2010		$8,516.00		$24,109,480.75
2011		$8,528.00		$24,118,008.75
2012		$8,450.00		$24,126,458.75
2013		$14,156.00		$24,140,614.75
2014		$13,226.00		$24,153,840.75
Slife Rebate 8 yrs @ 100%	Principal		TIF Rebate	
2008		$6,808.06		$24,160,648.81
2009		$6,292.00		$24,166,940.81
2010		$6,200.00		$24,173,140.81
2011		$6,210.00		$24,179,350.81
2012		$6,152.00		$24,185,502.81
2013		$8,332.00		$24,193,834.81
2014		$7,784.00		$24,201,618.81
2015		$5,974.00		$24,207,592.81
Twin Trees LLC	Principal		TIF Rebate	$24,207,592.81
2018		$82.00		$24,207,674.81
2019		$0.00		$24,207,674.81
2020		$25,216.00		$24,232,890.81
2021		$13,318.00		$24,246,208.81
2022		$13,068.00		$24,259,276.81
2023*		$15,878.00		$24,275,154.81
2024*		$15,878.00		$24,291,032.81
2025*		$15,878.00		$24,306,910.81
Courier Rebate 10 yrs @ 100%	Principal		TIF Rebate	
2008		$6,740.10		$24,313,650.91
2009		$9,584.16		$24,323,235.07
2010		$9,446.00		$24,332,681.07
2011		$9,460.00		$24,342,141.07
2012		$9,372.00		$24,351,513.07
2013		$13,090.00		$24,364,603.07
2014		$6,114.00		$24,370,717.07
2015		$0.00		$24,370,717.07
2016		$0.00		$24,370,717.07
2017		$0.00		$24,370,717.07
NCN Ltd.Rebate 7 yrs @ 100%	Principal		TIF Rebate	
2008		$4,556.93		$24,375,274.00
2009		$27,069.77		$24,402,343.77
2010		$32,256.00		$24,434,599.77
2011		$33,154.00		$24,467,753.77
2012		$39,058.00		$24,506,811.77
2013		$40,999.00		$24,547,810.77
2014		$40,106.00		$24,587,916.77
2015		$31,078.00		$24,618,994.77
2016		$8,416.00		$24,627,410.77
2017		$25,343.00		$24,652,753.77
2018		$0.00		$24,652,753.77
Hollen II Rebate 5 yrs. @ 100%	Principal		TIF Rebate	
2007		$1,793.46		$24,654,547.23
2008		$1,855.44		$24,656,402.67
Sold to JSA 2009		$0.00		$24,656,402.67
2010		$0.00		$24,656,402.67
2011		$0.00		$24,656,402.67
CN Bank-3rd Floor 10 yrs. @ 100%	Principal		TIF Rebate	
2009		$16,126.00		$24,672,528.67
2010		$16,062.00		$24,688,590.67
2011		$16,084.00		$24,704,674.67

Schedule "1"				
Cumulative as of June 30, 2022				
Project Designation: Downtown Waterloo Urban Renewal and Redevelopment Program				
Schedule 1				
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement				
Under Section 403.19(2)				
2012		$15,934.00		$24,720,608.67
2013		$15,922.00		$24,736,530.67
2014		$14,876.00		$24,751,406.67
2015		$6,012.00		$24,757,418.67
2016		$1,788.00		$24,759,206.67
2017		$824.00		$24,760,030.67
2018		$830.00		$24,760,860.67
JSA Development 5 yrs. @ 100%	Principal		TIF Rebate	$24,760,860.67
2009		$6,146.00		$24,767,006.67
2010		$6,088.00		$24,773,094.67
2011		$6,096.00		$24,779,190.67
2012		$6,040.00		$24,785,230.67
2013		$9,766.00		$24,794,996.67
Jackie Rosic 5 yrs. @ 100%	Principal		TIF Rebate	$24,794,996.67
2009		$4,149.00		$24,799,145.67
2010		$4,166.00		$24,803,311.67
2011		$4,172.00		$24,807,483.67
2012		$4,132.00		$24,811,615.67
2013		$7,120.00		$24,818,735.67
Gaymond Schultz 10yrs. @ 100%	Principal		TIF Rebate	$24,818,735.67
Phase I, II & III 2015		$36,812.00		$24,855,547.67
Formerly Dolly James LLC 2016		$110,946.00		$24,966,493.67
820-824 Sycamore 2017		$109,572.00		$25,076,065.67
910-914 Sycamore 2018		$111,330.00		$25,187,395.67
920-924 Sycamore 2018		$108,822.00		$25,296,217.67
2020		$110,880.00		$25,407,097.67
2021		$143,816.00		$25,550,913.67
2022		$145,662.00		$25,696,575.67
2023*		$143,816.00		$25,840,391.67
2024*		$143,816.00		$25,984,207.67
2025*		$95,878.00		$26,080,085.67
Hotel President	Principal			$26,080,085.67
2018		$27,417.00		$26,107,502.67
2019		$26,162.00		$26,133,664.67
2020		$25,002.00		$26,158,666.67
2021		$33,948.00		$26,192,614.67
2022		$22,554.00		$26,215,168.67
2023*		$14,584.00		$26,229,752.67
2024*		$9,724.00		$26,239,476.67
2025*		$9,724.00		$26,249,200.67
2026*		$9,724.00		$26,258,924.67
2027*		$4,862.00		$26,263,786.67
Fischels Holdings, LLC 10yrs. @ 60%	Principal		TIF Rebate	$26,263,786.67
2016		$1,070.00		$26,264,856.67
2017		$724.00		$26,265,580.67
2018		$878.00		$26,266,458.67
2019		$780.00		$26,267,238.67
2020		$914.00		$26,268,152.67
2021		$814.00		$26,268,966.67
2022		$908.00		$26,269,874.67
2023*		$3,728.00		$26,273,602.67
2024*		$3,728.00		$26,277,330.67
2025*		$3,728.00		$26,281,058.67
JSA Development Multi Parcels 5 years	Principal		TIF Rebate	$26,281,058.67
2016		$142,754.00		$26,423,812.67
2017		$0.00		$26,423,812.67
2018		$49,392.00		$26,473,204.67
2019				$26,473,204.67
2020		$111,218.00		$26,584,422.67
2021		$82,892.00		$26,667,314.67
2022		$31,001.00		$26,698,315.67
2023*		$6,966.00		$26,705,281.67
2024*		$6,966.00		$26,712,247.67
2025*		$18,542.00		$26,730,789.67
2026*		$18,542.00		$26,749,331.67
2027*		$18,542.00		$26,767,873.67

Schedule "1"					
Cumulative as of June 30, 2022					
Project Designation: Downtown Waterloo Urban Renewal and Redevelopment Program					
Schedule 1					
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement					
Under Section 403.19(2)					
	2028*		$18,542.00		$26,786,415.67
	2029*		$18,542.00		$26,804,957.67
	2030*		$18,542.00		$26,823,499.67
	2031*		$18,542.00		$26,842,041.67
	2032*		$18,542.00		$26,860,583.67
	2033*		$18,542.00		$26,879,125.67
	2034*		$18,542.00		$26,897,667.67
	2035*		$18,542.00		$26,916,209.67
	2036*		$18,542.00		$26,934,751.67
	2037*		$18,542.00		$26,953,293.67
	2038*		$18,542.00		$26,971,835.67
	2039*		$18,542.00		$26,990,377.67
Court Square Bldg Co 5yrs @100%		Principal		TIF Rebate	$26,990,377.67
	2015		$0.00		$26,990,377.67
	2016		$0.00		$26,990,377.67
	2017		$0.00		$26,990,377.67
	2018		$0.00		$26,990,377.67
	2019*		$0.00		$26,990,377.67
HQAA - JSA, LLC		Principal		TIF Rebate	$26,990,377.67
	2015		$0.00		$26,990,377.67
	2016		$27,943.00		$27,018,320.67
	2017		$0.00		$27,018,320.67
	2018*		$0.00		$27,018,320.67
	2019*		$0.00		$27,018,320.67
	2020*		$0.00		$27,018,320.67
	2021*		$0.00		$27,018,320.67
	2022*		$0.00		$27,018,320.67
	2023*		$0.00		$27,018,320.67
	2024*		$0.00		$27,018,320.67
Grand Crossing		Principal		TIF Rebate	$27,018,320.67
	2018		$0.00		$27,018,320.67
	2019		$64,440.00		$27,082,760.67
	2020		$100,408.00		$27,183,168.67
	2021		$108,138.00		$27,291,306.67
	2022		$106,056.00		$27,397,362.67
	2023*		$108,138.00		$27,505,500.67
	2024*		$108,138.00		$27,613,638.67
	2025*		$108,138.00		$27,721,776.67
	2026*		$108,138.00		$27,829,914.67
	2027*		$108,138.00		$27,938,052.67
	2028*		$108,138.00		$28,046,190.67
	2029*		$108,138.00		$28,154,328.67
	2030*		$108,138.00		$28,262,466.67
	2031*		$108,138.00		$28,370,604.67
	2032*		$108,138.00		$28,478,742.67
	2033*		$108,138.00		$28,586,880.67
	2034*		$108,138.00		$28,695,018.67
	2035*		$108,138.00		$28,803,156.67
	2036*		$108,138.00		$28,911,294.67
	2037*		$108,138.00		$29,019,432.67
	2038*		$108,138.00		$29,127,570.67
	2039*		$39,360.00		$29,166,930.67
3 Stooges		Principal		TIF Rebate	$29,166,930.67
	2018		$0.00		$29,166,930.67
	2019		$2,152.00		$29,169,082.67
	2020		$2,242.00		$29,171,324.67
	2021		$2,536.00		$29,173,860.67
	2022		$2,412.00		$29,176,272.67
	2023*		$2,536.00		$29,178,808.67
	2024*		$2,536.00		$29,181,344.67
	2025*		$2,536.00		$29,183,880.67
	2026*		$2,536.00		$29,186,416.67
	2027*		$2,536.00		$29,188,952.67
	2028*		$2,536.00		$29,191,488.67
Bread to Beer		Principal		TIF Rebate	$29,191,488.67

Schedule "1"					
Cumulative as of June 30, 2022					
Project Designation: Downtown Waterloo Urban Renewal and Redevelopment Program					
Schedule 1					
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement					
Under Section 403.19(2)					
	2018		$0.00		$29,191,488.67
	2019		$60,006.00		$29,251,494.67
	2020		$59,732.00		$29,311,226.67
	2021		$62,078.00		$29,373,304.67
	2022		$61,262.00		$29,434,566.67
	2023*		$63,022.00		$29,497,588.67
	2024*		$63,022.00		$29,560,610.67
	2025*		$63,022.00		$29,623,632.67
	2026*		$63,022.00		$29,686,654.67
	2027*		$63,022.00		$29,749,676.67
	2028*		$63,022.00		$29,812,698.67
	2029*		$63,022.00		$29,875,720.67
	2030*		$63,022.00		$29,938,742.67
	2031*		$63,022.00		$30,001,764.67
	2032*		$63,022.00		$30,064,786.67
	2033*		$63,022.00		$30,127,808.67
CV Real Estate		Principal		TIF Rebate	$30,127,808.67
	2023*		$23,840.00		$30,151,648.67
	2024*		$23,840.00		$30,175,488.67
	2025*		$23,840.00		$30,199,328.67
	2026*		$23,840.00		$30,223,168.67
	2027*		$23,840.00		$30,247,008.67
	2028*		$23,840.00		$30,270,848.67
	2029*		$23,840.00		$30,294,688.67
	2030*		$23,840.00		$30,318,528.67
	2031*		$23,840.00		$30,342,368.67
	2032*		$23,840.00		$30,366,208.67
	2033*		$23,840.00		$30,390,048.67
	2034*		$23,840.00		$30,413,888.67
	2035*		$23,840.00		$30,437,728.67
	2036*		$23,840.00		$30,461,568.67
	2037*		$23,840.00		$30,485,408.67
Arts Mall Properties		Principal		TIF Rebate	$30,485,408.67
	2022		$42,946.00		$30,528,354.67
	2023*		$64,748.00		$30,593,102.67
	2024*		$64,748.00		$30,657,850.67
	2025*		$64,748.00		$30,722,598.67
	2026*		$64,748.00		$30,787,346.67
	2027*		$64,748.00		$30,852,094.67
	2028*		$64,748.00		$30,916,842.67
	2029*		$64,748.00		$30,981,590.67
	2030*		$64,748.00		$31,046,338.67
	2031*		$64,748.00		$31,111,086.67
	2032*		$64,748.00		$31,175,834.67
	2033*		$64,748.00		$31,240,582.67
	2034*		$64,748.00		$31,305,330.67
	2035*		$64,748.00		$31,370,078.67
	2036*		$64,748.00		$31,434,826.67
	2037*		$64,748.00		$31,499,574.67
	2038*		$64,748.00		$31,564,322.67
	2039*		$64,748.00		$31,629,070.67
	2040*		$64,748.00		$31,693,818.67
	2041*		$64,748.00		$31,758,566.67
Park Ave Lofts		Principal		TIF Rebate	$31,758,566.67
	2022		$15,638.00		$31,774,204.67
	2023*		$40,552.00		$31,814,756.67
	2024*		$40,552.00		$31,855,308.67
	2025*		$40,552.00		$31,895,860.67
	2026*		$40,552.00		$31,936,412.67
	2027*		$40,552.00		$31,976,964.67
	2028*		$40,552.00		$32,017,516.67
	2029*		$40,552.00		$32,058,068.67

Schedule "1"					
Cumulative as of June 30, 2022					
Project Designation: Downtown Waterloo Urban Renewal and Redevelopment Program					
Schedule 1					
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement					
Under Section 403.19(2)					
	2030*		$40,552.00		$32,098,620.67
	2031*		$40,552.00		$32,139,172.67
QOZ 6 Comm LLC		Principal		TIF Rebate	$32,139,172.67
	2024*		$64,418.00		$32,203,590.67
	2025*		$64,418.00		$32,268,008.67
	2026*		$64,418.00		$32,332,426.67
	2027*		$64,418.00		$32,396,844.67
	2028*		$64,418.00		$32,461,262.67
	2029*		$64,418.00		$32,525,680.67
	2030*		$64,418.00		$32,590,098.67
	2031*		$64,418.00		$32,654,516.67
	2032*		$64,418.00		$32,718,934.67
	2033*		$64,418.00		$32,783,352.67
	2034*		$64,418.00		$32,847,770.67
	2035*		$64,418.00		$32,912,188.67
	2036*		$64,418.00		$32,976,606.67
	2037*		$64,418.00		$33,041,024.67
	2038*		$64,418.00		$33,105,442.67
	2039*		$64,418.00		$33,169,860.67
	2040*		$64,418.00		$33,234,278.67
	2041*		$64,418.00		$33,298,696.67
	2042*		$64,418.00		$33,363,114.67
	2043*		$64,418.00		$33,427,532.67
Makenda LLC (Best Western)		Principal		TIF Rebate	$33,427,532.67
	2024*		$231,094.00		$33,658,626.67
	2025*		$231,094.00		$33,889,720.67
	2026*		$231,094.00		$34,120,814.67
	2027*		$231,094.00		$34,351,908.67
	2028*		$231,094.00		$34,583,002.67
	2029*		$231,094.00		$34,814,096.67
	2030*		$231,094.00		$35,045,190.67
	2031*		$231,094.00		$35,276,284.67
	2032*		$231,094.00		$35,507,378.67
	2033*		$231,094.00		$35,738,472.67
	2034*		$231,094.00		$35,969,566.67
	2035*		$231,094.00		$36,200,660.67
	2036*		$231,094.00		$36,431,754.67
	2037*		$231,094.00		$36,662,848.67
	2038*		$231,094.00		$36,893,942.67
	2039*		$231,094.00		$37,125,036.67
	2040*		$231,094.00		$37,356,130.67
	2041*		$231,094.00		$37,587,224.67
	2042*		$231,094.00		$37,818,318.67
Lincoln Savings Bank Tech 1 Bldg		Principal		TIF Rebate	$37,818,318.67
	2024*		$187,104.00		$38,005,422.67
	2025*		$187,104.00		$38,192,526.67
	2026*		$187,104.00		$38,379,630.67
	2027*		$187,104.00		$38,566,734.67
	2028*		$187,104.00		$38,753,838.67
	2029*		$187,104.00		$38,940,942.67
	2030*		$187,104.00		$39,128,046.67
	2031*		$187,104.00		$39,315,150.67
	2032*		$187,104.00		$39,502,254.67
	2033*		$187,104.00		$39,689,358.67
	2034*		$187,104.00		$39,876,462.67
	2035*		$187,104.00		$40,063,566.67
	2036*		$187,104.00		$40,250,670.67
	2037*		$187,104.00		$40,437,774.67
	2038*		$187,104.00		$40,624,878.67
	2039*		$187,104.00		$40,811,982.67
	2040*		$187,104.00		$40,999,086.67
	2041*		$187,104.00		$41,186,190.67

Schedule "1"				
Cumulative as of June 30, 2022				
Project Designation: Downtown Waterloo Urban Renewal and Redevelopment Program				
Schedule 1				
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement				
Under Section 403.19(2)				
	2042*		$187,104.00	$41,373,294.67
	2043*		$187,104.00	$41,560,398.67
Elizabeth Blake LLC		Principal	TIF Rebate	$41,560,398.67
	2023*		$4,630.00	$41,565,028.67
	2024*		$4,630.00	$41,569,658.67
	2025*		$4,358.00	$41,574,016.67
	2026*		$4,358.00	$41,578,374.67
	2027*		$4,086.00	$41,582,460.67
	2028*		$4,086.00	$41,586,546.67
Downtown Redevelopment 6/01		Principal	$307,500.00	2001 GO Bonds $41,894,046.67
		Interest	$145,177.00	2001 GO Bonds $42,039,223.67
SSMID Taxes		Principal	$66,512.46	Contract $42,105,736.13
Downtown St. RISE Match Fund 413		Principal	$150,000.00	2003 GO Bonds $42,255,736.13
		Interest	$32,912.00	2003 GO Bonds $42,288,648.13
US 63 Study Fund 411		Principal	$50,000.00	2001 GO Bonds $42,338,648.13
		Interest	$22,491.91	2001 GO Bonds $42,361,140.04
Windows on Waterloo V Fund 412		Principal	$11,002.00	2002 GO Bonds $42,372,142.04
		Interest	$7,674.00	2002 GO Bonds $42,379,816.04
Downtown Redevelopment Fund 413		Principal	$200,000.00	2003 GO Bonds $42,579,816.04
		Interest	$47,888.00	2003 GO Bonds $42,627,704.04
Downtown Redevelopment Fund 413		Principal	$55,358.07	2003 GO Bonds $42,683,062.11
		Interest	$14,490.00	2003 GO Bonds $42,697,552.11
Downtown Redevelopment Fund 413		Principal	$78,114.59	2003 GO Bonds $42,775,666.70
		Interest	$18,707.00	2003 GO Bonds $42,794,373.70
Downtown Street Lighting Fund 414		Principal	$40,000.00	2004 GO Bonds $42,834,373.70
		Interest	$13,450.00	2004 GO Bonds $42,847,823.70
Main Street 2004		Principal	$30,000.00	Contract $42,877,823.70
SSMID 2003		Principal	$56,641.16	Contract $42,934,464.86
SSMID 2004		Principal	$896.59	Contract $42,935,361.45
Main Street 2005		Principal	$30,000.00	Contract $42,965,361.45
Downtown Acquisition Fund 414 (taxable)		Principal	$140,000.00	2004 GO Bonds $43,105,361.45
		Interest	$71,380.00	2004 GO Bonds $43,176,741.45
Vandewalle Contract Fund 414		Principal	$60,000.00	2004 GO Bonds $43,236,741.45
		Interest	$23,225.36	2004 GO Bonds $43,259,966.81
Downtown Redevelopment Fund 414		Principal	$215,000.00	2004 GO Bonds $43,474,966.81
		Interest	$80,212.62	2004 GO Bonds $43,555,179.43
Downtown Street Lighting Fund 414		Principal	$10,000.00	2004 GO Bonds $43,565,179.43
		Interest	$3,965.36	2004 GO Bonds $43,569,144.79
Main Street 2006		Principal	$30,000.00	Contract $43,599,144.79
Downtown Acquisition Fund 414		Principal	$150,000.00	2004 GO Bonds $43,749,144.79
		Interest	$53,362.50	2004 GO Bonds $43,802,507.29
Downtown Acquisition Fund 415		Principal	$850,000.00	2005 GO Bonds $44,652,507.29
		Interest	$282,397.50	2005 GO Bonds $44,934,904.79
Downtown Dev Fund 406 tax exempt		Principal	$100,000.00	2006 GO Bonds $45,034,904.79
		Interest	$40,915.00	2006 GO Bonds $45,075,819.79
WDC Properties I Acquisition Contract		Principal	$240,000.00	Advance $45,315,819.79
		Interest	$24,330.00	Advance $45,340,149.79
Downtown Dev. Fund 406 tax exempt		Principal	$500,000.00	2006 GO Bonds $45,840,149.79
		Interest	$194,662.60	2006 GO Bonds $46,034,812.39
Downtown Property Acq.		Principal	$546,079.28	Advance $46,580,891.67
Main Street 2007		Principal	$30,000.00	Contract $46,610,891.67
Main		Principal	$30,000.00	Contract $46,640,891.67
Main Street 2009		Principal	$30,000.00	Contract $46,670,891.67
Main Street 2010		Principal	$40,000.00	Contract $46,710,891.67
Main Street 2011		Principal	$40,000.00	Contract $46,750,891.67
Main Street 2012		Principal	$40,000.00	contract $46,790,891.67
Main Street 2013		Principal	$40,000.00	contract $46,830,891.67
Main Street 2014		Principal	$40,000.00	Contract $46,870,891.67
Main Street 2015		Principal	$40,000.00	Contract $46,910,891.67
Main Street 2016		Principal	$40,000.00	Contract $46,950,891.67
1998 GO Bonds Refinanced - Deduct Old Debt Service		Principal	($87,000.00)	1998 GO Bonds $46,863,891.67
		Interest	($14,231.00)	1998 GO Bonds $46,849,660.67

Schedule "1"				
Cumulative as of June 30, 2022				
Project Designation: Downtown Waterloo Urban Renewal and Redevelopment Program				
Schedule 1				
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement				
Under Section 403.19(2)				
1998 GO Bonds Refinanced -	Principal	$87,600.00	2007 GO Bonds	$46,937,260.67
Add New Debt Service	Interest	$12,654.00		$46,949,914.67
1999 GO Bonds Refinanced -	Principal	($287,327.00)	1999 GO Bonds	$46,662,587.67
Deduct Old Debt Service	Interest	($103,658.00)	1999 GO Bonds	$46,558,929.67
1999 GO Bonds Refinanced -	Principal	$289,301.00	2007 GO Bonds	$46,848,230.67
Add New Debt Service	Interest	$80,969.00		$46,929,199.67
Fund 407 Pump Station	Principal	$1,050,000.00	2007 GO Bonds	$47,979,199.67
	Interest	$379,495.00		$48,358,694.67
Fund 407 Pump Station	Principal	($620,000.00)	2007 GO Bonds	$47,738,694.67
(Refinanced -deduct old debt	Interest	($125,852.50)		$47,612,842.17
Fund 414 Pump Station	Principal	$620,000.00	2014 GO Bonds	$48,232,842.17
(refinaced fund 407)	Interest	$92,693.01		$48,325,535.18
Fund 407 Parking Ramp	Principal	$700,000.00	2007 GO Bonds	$49,025,535.18
	Interest	$257,645.00		$49,283,180.18
Fund 407 Parking Ramp	Principal	($425,000.00)	2007 GO Bonds	$48,858,180.18
(Refinanced deduct old debt	Interest	($86,377.50)		$48,771,802.68
Fund 414 Parking Ramp	Principal	$425,000.00	2014 GO Bonds	$49,196,802.68
Refinanced fund 407	Interest	$68,257.00		$49,265,059.68
Fund 407 Property Acq.	Principal	$200,000.00	2007 GO Bonds	$49,465,059.68
Tax exempt	Interest	$74,550.00		$49,539,609.68
Fund 407 Property Acq.	Principal	($125,000.00)	2007 GO Bonds	$49,414,609.68
(Refinanced- Deduct old debt	Interest	($25,042.50)		$49,389,567.18
Fund 414 Property Acq.	Principal	$125,000.00	2014 GO Bonds	$49,514,567.18
(Refinanced fund 407) Tax	Interest	$18,335.00		$49,532,902.18
Fund 407 Property Acq.	Principal	$200,000.00	2007 GO Bonds	$49,732,902.18
Taxable	Interest	$71,112.50		$49,804,014.68
Fund 407 Development Plan	Principal	$100,000.00	2007 GO Bonds	$49,904,014.68
	Interest	$39,250.00		$49,943,264.68
Fund 407 Development Plan	Principal	($65,000.00)	2007 GO Bonds	$49,878,264.68
(Refinanced - deduct old debt	Interest	($14,295.00)		$49,863,969.68
Fund 414 Development Plan	Principal	$65,000.00	2014 GO Bonds	$49,928,969.68
(Refinanced Fund 407)	Interest	$10,955.00		$49,939,924.68
2000 GO Bonds Refinanced	Principal	($9,761.00)	1999 GO Bonds	$49,930,163.68
2007 - Deduct Old Debt Service	Interest	($2,549.00)	1999 GO Bonds	$49,927,614.68
2000 GO Bonds Refinanced -	Principal	$10,209.00	2007 GO Bonds	$49,937,823.68
Add New Debt Service - 2007	Interest	$1,929.00		$49,939,752.68
Fund 408 Development Plan	Principal	$100,000.00	2008 GO Bonds	$50,039,752.68
Tax Exempt	Interest	$34,332.50		$50,074,085.18
Fund 408 Property Acq.	Principal	$150,000.00	2008 GO Bonds	$50,224,085.18
Tax Exempt	Interest	$45,655.00		$50,269,740.18
Fund 408 Public Market	Principal	$585,000.00	2008 GO Bonds	$50,854,740.18
Taxable	Interest	$172,750.00		$51,027,490.18
Fund 408 Parking Ramp	Principal	$1,400,000.00	2008 GO Bonds	$52,427,490.18
Taxable	Interest	$407,250.00		$52,834,740.18
Fund 416 GO Bond FYE2016	Principal	($60,000.00)	2016 GO Bonds	$52,774,740.18
Refunding Portion 2008A	Interest	($10,052.50)		$52,764,687.68
Fund 416 GO Bond FYE2016	Principal	($75,000.00)	2016 GO Bonds	$52,689,687.68
Refunding Portion 2008A	Interest	($10,950.00)		$52,678,737.68
E. 4th Street Streetscape Project	Principal	$9,200.00	Advance	$52,687,937.68
E 4th Street Improvements	Principal	$420,029.47	Advance	$53,107,967.15
E 4th Street	Principal	$21,961.18	Advance	$53,129,928.33
2009 Downtown Parking	Principal	$700,000.00	2009 GO Bonds	$53,829,928.33
Garages - Exempt	Interest	$209,558.86		$54,039,487.19
2009 Downtown Development	Principal	$100,000.00	2009 GO Bonds	$54,139,487.19
Plan - Exempt	Interest	$31,156.89		$54,170,644.08
2009 Downtown Acquisitions -	Principal	$250,000.00	2009 GO Bonds	$54,420,644.08
Exempt	Interest	$71,649.06		$54,492,293.14
2009 Downtown Acquisitions -	Principal	$300,000.00	2009 GO Bonds	$54,792,293.14

Schedule "1"				
Cumulative as of June 30, 2022				
Project Designation: Downtown Waterloo Urban Renewal and Redevelopment Program				
Schedule 1				
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement				
Under Section 403.19(2)				
Taxable	Interest	$81,214.30		$54,873,507.44
Fund 410 Downtown Development Plan - Taxable	Principal	$60,000.00	2010 GO Bonds	$54,933,507.44
	Interest	$10,893.17		$54,944,400.61
Fund 410 Downtown Acquisitions - Taxable	Principal	$506,000.00	2010 GO Bonds	$55,450,400.61
	Interest	$97,450.89		$55,547,851.50
2002 GO Bonds Refinanced - Deduct Old Debt Service	Principal	($11,002.00)	1999 GO Bonds	$55,536,849.50
	Interest	($7,674.00)	1999 GO Bonds	$55,529,175.50
2002 GO Bonds Refinanced - Add New Debt Service - Fund	Principal	$11,031.56	2007 GO Bonds	$55,540,207.06
	Interest	$3,979.74		$55,544,186.80
2004 GO Bonds Refinanced - Deduct Old Debt Service	Principal	($85,000.00)	2004 GO Bonds	$55,459,186.80
	Interest	($18,705.50)	2004 GO Bonds	$55,440,481.30
2004 GO Bonds Refinanced - Add New Debt Service - Fund	Principal	$85,000.00	2011 GO Bonds	$55,525,481.30
	Interest	$13,486.06		$55,538,967.36
2005 GO Bonds Refinanced - Deduct Old Debt Service -	Principal	($510,000.00)	2005 GO Bonds	$55,028,967.36
	Interest	($96,405.00)		$54,932,562.36
2005 GO Bonds Refinanced - Add New Debt Service - Fund	Principal	$510,000.00	2012 GO Bonds	$55,442,562.36
	Interest	$51,204.18		$55,493,766.54
2003 GO Bonds Refinanced - Deduct Old Debt Service -	Principal	($60,000.00)	2003 GO Bonds	$55,433,766.54
	Interest	($6,290.00)		$55,427,476.54
2003 GO Bonds Refinanced - Add New Debt Service - Fund	Principal	$60,000.00	2012 GO Bonds	$55,487,476.54
	Interest	$1,892.82		$55,489,369.36
2003 GO Bonds Refinanced - Deduct Old Debt Service -	Principal	($30,446.87)	2003 GO Bonds	$55,458,922.49
	Interest	($3,401.00)		$55,455,521.49
2003 GO Bonds Refinanced - Add New Debt Service - Fund	Principal	$30,446.87	2012 GO Bonds	$55,485,968.36
	Interest	$698.56		$55,486,666.92
2003 GO Bonds Refinanced - Deduct Old Debt Service -	Principal	($35,149.00)	2003 GO Bonds	$55,451,517.92
	Interest	($3,686.00)		$55,447,831.92
2003 GO Bonds Refinanced - Add New Debt Service - Fund	Principal	$35,149.00	2012 GO Bonds	$55,482,980.92
	Interest	$985.75		$55,483,966.67
2003 GO Bonds Refinanced - Deduct Old Debt Service - Downtown Lighting	Principal	($28,840.00)	2003 GO Bonds	$55,455,126.67
	Interest	($3,305.00)		$55,451,821.67
2003 GO Bonds Refinanced - Add New Debt Service - Fund 412 (2012)	Principal	$28,840.00	2012 GO Bonds	$55,480,661.67
	Interest	$602.56		$55,481,264.23
2007 GO Bonds Refinanced - Deduct Old Debt Service	Principal	($139,873.00)	2007 GO Bonds	$55,341,391.23
	Interest	($16,598.00)		$55,324,793.23
2007 GO Bonds Refinanced - Add New Debt Service - Fund	Principal	$139,873.00	2014 GO Bonds	$55,464,666.23
	Interest	$12,378.00		$55,477,044.23
2006 GO Bonds Refinanced - Deduct Old Debt Service	Principal	($385,000.00)	2014 GO Bonds	$55,092,044.23
	Interest	($61,077.52)		$55,030,966.71
2006 GO Bonds Refinanced - Add New Debt Service - Fund 414 (2014)	Principal	$385,000.00	2014 GO Bonds	$55,415,966.71
	Interest	$1,477.80		$55,417,444.51
Fund 411 Downtown Development Plan - Taxable	Principal	$100,000.00	2011 GO Bonds	$55,517,444.51
	Interest	$37,066.11		$55,554,510.62
Fund 411 Downtown Acquisitions - Taxable	Principal	$800,000.00	2011 GO Bonds	$56,354,510.62
	Interest	$269,240.97		$56,623,751.59
Fund 411 Downtown Demolitions - Taxable	Principal	$800,000.00	2011 GO Bonds	$57,423,751.59
	Interest	$269,240.97		$57,692,992.56
Fund 412 Downtown Acquisitions - Taxable	Principal	$800,000.00	2012 GO Bonds	$58,492,992.56
	Interest	$98,233.13		$58,591,225.69
Fund 412 Downtown	Principal	$60,000.00	2012 GO Bonds	$58,651,225.69

Schedule "1"				
Cumulative as of June 30, 2022				
Project Designation: Downtown Waterloo Urban Renewal and Redevelopment Program				
Schedule 1				
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement				
Under Section 403.19(2)				
Development Plan	Interest	$7,290.00		$58,658,515.69
Fund 412 Downtown Development Plan REFUNDED 2021A	Principal	($7,000.00)	2012 GO Bonds	$58,651,515.69
	Interest	($140.00)		$58,651,375.69
Fund 413 Downtown Acquisitions - Taxable	Principal	$950,000.00	2013 GO Bonds	$59,601,375.69
	Interest	$125,810.76		$59,727,186.45
Fund 413 Downtown Acq REFUNDED 2021B	Principal	($205,000.00)	2013 GO Bonds	$59,522,186.45
	Interest	($8,325.00)		$59,513,861.45
Fund 413 Downtown Development Plan	Principal	$80,000.00	2013 GO Bonds	$59,593,861.45
	Interest	$10,579.03		$59,604,440.48
Fund 2013 Downtown Development Plan REFUNDED 2021A	Principal	($20,000.00)	2013 GO Bonds	$59,584,440.48
	Interest	($700.00)		$59,583,740.48
Fund 414 Techworks	Principal	$3,500,000.00	2014 GO Bonds	$63,083,740.48
	Interest	$1,112,697.40		$64,196,437.88
Fund 414 Downtown Development Plan	Principal	$80,000.00	2014 GO Bonds	$64,276,437.88
	Interest	$13,255.56		$64,289,693.44
Fund 414 Downtown Acquisitions	Principal	$345,000.00	2014 GO Bonds	$64,634,693.44
	Interest	$114,661.47		$64,749,354.91
Fund 415 Downtown Development Plan - Tax Exempt	Principal	$80,000.00	2015 GO Bonds	$64,829,354.91
	Interest	$14,813.33		$64,844,168.24
Fund 415 Downtown Acquisitions - Taxable	Principal	$200,000.00	2015 GO Bonds	$65,044,168.24
	Interest	$29,232.11		$65,073,400.35
Fund 416 GO Bond FYE2016A	Principal	$80,000.00	2016 GO Bonds	$65,153,400.35
	Interest	$9,875.56		$65,163,275.91
Fund 416 GO Bond FYE2016B	Principal	$239,000.00	2016 GO Bonds	$65,402,275.91
	Interest	$26,472.57		$65,428,748.48
Fund 416 GO Bond FYE2016CTechworks	Principal	$9,250,000.00	2016 GO Bonds	$74,678,748.48
	Interest	$3,031,639.19		$77,710,387.67
Fund 416 GO Bond FYE2016 Refunding Portion 2008A	Principal	$60,000.00	2016 GO Bonds	$77,770,387.67
	Interest	$5,206.67		$77,775,594.34
Fund 416 GO Bond FYE2016 Refunding Portion 2008A	Principal	$75,000.00	2016 GO Bonds	$77,850,594.34
	Interest	$5,683.33		$77,856,277.67
Teamsters Acquisition	Principal	$92,781.02	Advance	$77,949,058.69
E 4th Street	Principal	$31,886.19	Advance	$77,980,944.88
TechWorks	Principal	$24,104.93	Advance	$78,005,049.81
TIF Expansion	Principal	$1,063.75	Advance	$78,006,113.56
Cedar Skyline Advance	Principal	$247,500.00	Advance	$78,253,613.56
TechWorks (FY13)	Principal	$3,977.50	Advance	$78,257,591.06
TechWorks (FY14)	Principal	$4,410.00	Advance	$78,262,001.06
Administrative Expenses FY15	Principal	$9,467.97	Advance	$78,271,469.03
Administrative Expenses FY16	Principal	$13,400.00	Advance	$78,284,869.03
FUND 409 Downtown Parking Garage Exempt REFUNDED	Principal	($390,000.00)	2009 GO Bonds REFUNDED	$77,894,869.03
	Interest	($58,788.49)		$77,836,080.54

Schedule "1"				
Cumulative as of June 30, 2022				
Project Designation: Downtown Waterloo Urban Renewal and Redevelopment Program				
Schedule 1				
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement				
Under Section 403.19(2)				
2017A refinance of Fund 409 Downtown Parking Garage Exempt	Principal	$390,000.00	2017A GO Bonds Refinanced	$78,226,080.54
	Interest	$44,787.50		$78,270,868.04
FUND 409 Downtown Acq Exempt REFUNDED	Principal	($135,000.00)	2009 GO Bonds REFUNDED	$78,135,868.04
	Interest	($20,036.28)		$78,115,831.76
2017A Refinanced of FUND 409 Downtown Acq	Principal	$135,000.00	2017A GO Bonds Refinanced	$78,250,831.76
	Interest	$16,436.25		$78,267,268.01
FUND 409 Downtown Development Pan Exempt	Principal	($60,000.00)	2009 GO Bonds REFUNDED	$78,207,268.01
	Interest	($9,603.85)		$78,197,664.16
2017A Refinanced fund 409 Downtown Dev. Plan	Principal	$60,000.00	2017A GO Bonds	$78,257,664.16
	Interest	$7,855.00		$78,265,519.16
2017 GO Bond	Principal	$75,000.00	2017 GO Bonds	$78,340,519.16
	Interest	$17,881.25		$78,358,400.41
Main Street Contract FY17	Principal	$40,000.00	Advance	$78,398,400.41
Administrative Expenses FY17	Principal	$17,449.39	Advance	$78,415,849.80
Singlespeed Contract FY17	Principal	$168,416.66	Advance	$78,584,266.46
2017 GO Bond (IRD)	Principal	$8,100,000.00	2017 GO Bonds	$86,684,266.46
	Interest	$2,681,451.01		$89,365,717.47
Main Street Contract FY18	Principal	$40,000.00	Advance	$89,405,717.47
Administrative Expenses FY18	Principal	$27,057.32	Advance	$89,432,774.79
Singlespeed Contract FY18	Principal	$142,194.06	Advance	$89,574,968.85
Bread to Beer Grant FY18	Principal	$20,000.00	Advance	$89,594,968.85
2018A GO Bond (added FY19)	Principal	$80,000.00	2018 GO Bonds	$89,674,968.85
	Interest	$14,880.00		$89,689,848.85
2019A GO Bond FY 19	Principal	$80,000.00	2019 GO Bonds	$89,769,848.85
	Interest	$14,886.67		$89,784,735.52
2019B GO Bonds	Principal	$550,000.00	2019 GO Bonds	$90,334,735.52
	Interest	$84,644.89		$90,419,380.41
Downtown Acq Fund 411 Taxable REFUNDED with 2019D	Principal	($440,000.00)	2019 GO Bonds	$89,979,380.41
	Interest	($79,565.00)		$89,899,815.41
Downtown Demo Fund 411 Taxable REFUNDED with 2019D	Principal	($440,000.00)	2019 GO Bonds	$89,459,815.41
	Interest	($79,565.00)		$89,380,250.41
Downtown Development Plan Fund 411 Taxable REFUNDED 2019D	Principal	($65,000.00)	2019 GO Bonds	$89,315,250.41
	Interest	($11,000.00)		$89,304,250.41
2019D (Refunded 2011B, 3 bonds refunded)	Principal	$945,000.00	2020 GO Bonds	$90,249,250.41
	Interest	$67,837.47		$90,317,087.88
2020A GO Bond Development Plan	Principal	$80,000.00	2020 GO Bonds	$90,397,087.88
	Interest	$12,575.56		$90,409,663.44
2012C GO Bond Refinanced with 2020B	Principal	$260,000.00	2020 GO Bonds	$90,669,663.44
	Interest	$940.83		$90,670,604.27
2020B GO Bond Techworks Platting	Principal	$31,000.00	2020 GO Bonds	$90,701,604.27
	Interest	$3,427.88		$90,705,032.15
2012C GO Bond Refunded with 2020B	Principal	($260,000.00)	2020 GO Bonds	$90,445,032.15
	Interest	($11,967.50)		$90,433,064.65
2012A Go Bond Refinanceed with 2021A	Principal	$7,000.00	2021 GO Bonds	$90,440,064.65
	Interest	$131.83		$90,440,196.48
2013A GO Bond Refinanced with 2021A	Principal	$20,000.00	2021 GO Bonds	$90,460,196.48
	Interest	$576.67		$90,460,773.15
2013B GO Bond Refinanced with 2021B	Principal	$205,000.00	2021 GO Bonds	$90,665,773.15
	Interest	$799.96		$90,666,573.11
2021A GO Bond New Money	Principal	$80,000.00	2021 GO Bonds	$90,746,573.11
	Interest	$9,906.67		$90,756,479.78
Main Street contract FY19	Principal	$40,000.00	Advance	$90,796,479.78
Administrative Expenses FY19	Principal	$37,633.52	Advance	$90,834,113.30
Bread to Beer ED Contract FY19	Principal	$630.67	Advance	$90,834,743.97

Schedule "1"				
Cumulative as of June 30, 2022				
Project Designation: Downtown Waterloo Urban Renewal and Redevelopment Program				
Schedule 1				
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement				
Under Section 403.19(2)				
CV Real Estate ED Grant	Principal	$300,000.00	Advance	$91,134,743.97
Makenda Hotel ED Grant	Principal	$450,000.00	Advance	$91,584,743.97
LSB Direct Grant	Principal	$2,800,000.00	Advance	$94,384,743.97
Main Street Contract FY20	Principal	$40,000.00	Advance	$94,424,743.97
GROW CV Contract FY20	Principal	$36,500.00	Advance	$94,461,243.97
Administrative Expenses FY20	Principal	$42,595.19	Advance	$94,503,839.16
Main Street FY 21	Principal	$60,000.00	Advance	$94,563,839.16
Administrative Expenses FY21	Principal	$56,975.99	Advance	$94,620,815.15
Advanced Enviro Asbes remova	Principal	$107,444.96	Advance	$94,728,260.11
JSA ED Grant	Principal	$230,000.00	Advance	$94,958,260.11
River Lighting Design	Principal	$5,937.50	Advance	$94,964,197.61
Main Street Cont FY22	Principal	$60,000.00	Advance	$95,024,197.61
Administrative Expens FY22	Principal	$60,390.89	Advance	$95,084,588.50
Marina Construction FY22	Principal	$117,160.92	Advance	$95,201,749.42
				$95,201,749.42
				$95,201,749.42
				$95,201,749.42
				$95,201,749.42
				$95,201,749.42
				$95,201,749.42
* Estimated				

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution approving certification to the Black Hawk County Auditor for expenditures that qualify for reimbursement in the FY 2022 Martin Road Tax Increment District, and place the certification on file.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Martin Road Urban Renewal FY22	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Resolution approving certification to the Black Hawk County Auditor for expenditures that qualify for reimbursement in the FY 2022 Martin Road Tax Increment District, and place the certification on file.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director
Recommended Action:	Approve
Summary Statement:	In accordance with the amended provision of the State Code of Iowa, it is required that the City of Waterloo annually certify to the County Auditor its expenditures that qualify for reimbursement from the tax increment fund.
Neighborhood Impact:	The city has established several TIF Districts for community development. The certification of expenditures incurred in each TIF District is required to be filed with Black Hawk County in order to collect the TIF revenue.
Data/Analysis and Strategies:	Economic Development
Implementation, Accountability, and Communication:	N/A
Expenditure Required/Source of Funds:	None

CODE OF IOWA SECTION 403.19 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF) INDEBTEDNESS CERTIFICATION TO COUNTY AUDITOR

Due To County Auditor By December 1 Prior To The Fiscal Year TIF Increment Tax Is Requested
Use One Certification Per Urban Renewal Area

City: Waterloo County: Black Hawk

Urban Renewal Area Name: Martin Road Urban Renewal

Urban Renewal Area Number: 07016 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

I hereby certify to the County Auditor that for the Urban Renewal Area within the City and County named above the City has outstanding loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds, none of which have been previously certified, in the collective amount shown below, all of which qualify for repayment from the special fund referred to in paragraph 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa.

Urban Renewal Area Indebtedness Not Previously Certified*: $ **14,929**

*There must be attached a supporting itemized listing of the dates that individual loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds were initially approved by the governing body. (Complete and attach 'CITY TIF FORM 1.1'.)

The County Auditor shall provide the available TIF increment tax in subsequent fiscal years without further certification until the above-stated amount of indebtedness is paid to the City. However, for any fiscal year a City may elect to receive less than the available TIF increment tax by certifying the requested amount to the County Auditor on or before the preceding December 1. (File 'CITY TIF FORM 2' with the County Auditor by the preceding December 1 for each of those fiscal years where all of the TIF increment tax is not requested.)

A City reducing certified TIF indebtedness by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer shall certify such reduced amounts to the County Auditor no later than December 1 of the year of occurrence. (File 'CITY TIF 'FORM 3' with the County Auditor when TIF indebtedness has been reduced by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer.)

Notes/Additional Information:

Please note that we removed $31,439 in debt reductions and revenue adjustments using Form 3 that did not carry to this form. Net debt outstanding at 6/30/2022 should be $7,185,104.81

Dated this _____ day of November , 2022

_____ 319.291.4323
Signature of Authorized Official Telephone

TIF INDEBTEDNESS NOT PREVIOUSLY CERTIFIED ELIGIBLE FOR TAX COLLECTIONS NEXT FISCAL YEAR

City: Waterloo County: Black Hawk

Urban Renewal Area Name: Martin Road Urban Renewal

Urban Renewal Area Number: 07016 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

	Individual TIF Indebtedness Type/Description/Details:	Date Approved*:	Total Amount:
1.	Salaries 2022: $14,897.49	3/25/2021	14,897
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
2.	Administrative Expenses $32.00	3/25/2021	32
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
3.			
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
4.			
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
5.			
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		

If more indebtedness entry lines are needed continue to Form 1.1 Page 2.

Total For City TIF Form 1.1 Page 1: **14,929**

* "Date Approved" is the date that the local governing body initially approved the TIF indebtedness.

CITY TIF FORM 3

TIF INDEBTEDNESS HAS BEEN REDUCED BY REASON OTHER THAN APPLICATION OF TIF INCREMENT TAX RECEIVED FROM THE COUNTY TREASURER
CERTIFICATION TO COUNTY AUDITOR

Use One Certification Per Urban Renewal Area

City: Waterloo County: Black Hawk

Urban Renewal Area Name: Martin Road Urban Renewal

Urban Renewal Area Number: 07016 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

I hereby certify to the County Auditor that for the Urban Renewal Area within the City and County named above, the City has reduced previously certified indebtedness, by reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer, by the total amount as shown below.

Provide sufficient detail so that the County Auditor will know how to specially administer your request. For example, you could have multiple indebtedness certifications in the Urban Renewal Area, and the County Auditor would need to know which particular indebtedness certifcation(s) to reduce. If rebate agreements are involved with a reduction, and the County has segregated the rebate property into separate TIF Increment taxing districts, provide the five-digit county increment taxing district numbers for reference.

Individual TIF Indebtedness Type/Description/Details:	Amount Reduced:
PTL Properties LLC Tax estimate Adjustment Decrease of $3,058	3,058
Loves Travel Stop Tax Estimate Adjustment decrease of $1,420	1,420
SVW Properties Tax Rebate Estimate Adjustment: Decrease of $2,864.00	3,052
CRF Rentals LLC Tax Rebate Estimate Adjustment Decrease of $3,062	3,062
Senad Dizdarevic Tax Rebate Estimate Adjustment: Decrease of $2,976	2,976
Hawkeye Stages Rebate Estimate Adjustment: Decrease of $2,436	2,436
M&K Electric Rebate Estimate Adjustment: Decrease of $3,044	3,044
Amy Wienands Rebate Estimate Adjustment: Decrease of $2,328	2,328
Gubbels Heating Rebate Estimate Adjustment: Decrease of $2,794	2,794
Avita Development Tax Rebate Estimate Adjustment Decrease of $2,922.00	2,922
Interest Earned: $502.55	503
Reserves BCS Rebate Estimate Adjustment: Decrease of $3,844	3,844
Total Reduction In Indebtedness For This Urban Renewal Area:	**31,439**

Dated this _____ day of November , 2022

_____ 319.291.4323

Signature of Authorized Official Telephone

Schedule "1"
Cumulative Expenses as of June 30, 2022
Project Designation: Martin Road Tax Increment Redevelopment Area
Schedule 1
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement
Under Section 403.19(2)

NO.	DATE OF ISSUANCE OR EXPENDITURE	SOURCE	DESCRIPTION OF INDEBTNESS		Cumulative Amount
			AMOUNT	INCURRED	
Recording Fees	FY 1998 - 1999	Principal	$464.50	1999 GO Bonds	$464.50
Design & Construction Engineering	FY 1997 - 2001	Principal	$20,328.07	1999 GO Bonds	$20,792.57
	FY 1999 - 2001	Principal	$165,433.36	1999 GO Bonds	$186,225.93
Construction of Road & SewerFinancing	FY 1998 - 2000	Interest	$148,169.07	1999 GO Bonds	$334,395.00
Brock Inc. Property Contract	5/18/2004	Principal	$385,000.00	Contract	$719,395.00
		Interest	$55,598.78		$774,993.78
Denso Project Expenses - Fund 412	FY 2004	Principal	$51,218.16	2002 GO Bonds	$826,211.94
		Interest	$20,299.47	2002 GO Bonds	$846,511.41
Martin Road Development - Fund 406	FY2006	Principal	$100,000.00	2006 GO Bonds	$946,511.41
		Interest	$57,473.78		$1,003,985.19
Denso Tax Rebates		Principal		TIF Rebate	$1,003,985.19
30% 2007			$14,055.53		$1,018,040.72
30% 2008			$17,072.82		$1,035,113.54
30% 2009			$18,330.00		$1,053,443.54
30% 2010			$18,115.17		$1,071,558.71
30% 2011			$18,140.07		$1,089,698.78
Wilbert Vault Rebates		Principal		TIF Rebate	
90% 2008			$25,367.50		$1,115,066.28
90% 2009			$25,045.82		$1,140,112.10
90% 2010			$24,686.00		$1,164,798.10
90% 2011			$24,720.00		$1,189,518.10
90% 2012			$24,490.00		$1,214,008.10
90% 2013			$22,604.00		$1,236,612.10
90% 2014			$21,116.00		$1,257,728.10
90% 2015			$19,390.00		$1,277,118.10
90% 2016			$16,184.00		$1,293,302.10
90% 2017			$14,604.48		$1,307,906.58
Rain Soft Rebates				TIF Rebate	$1,307,906.58
100% 2009			$12,844.23		$1,320,750.81
100% 2010		Principal	$12,698.00		$1,333,448.81
100% 2011			$12,716.00		$1,346,164.81
100% 2012			$12,598.00		$1,358,762.81
100% 2013			$13,124.00		$1,371,886.81
Young Development (Country Estates)				TIF Rebate	$1,371,886.81
100% 2010			$16,100.00		$1,387,986.81
100% 2011			$16,122.00		$1,404,108.81
100% 2012			$15,972.00		$1,420,080.81
100% 2013			$15,216.00		$1,435,296.81
100% 2014		Principal	$14,216.00		$1,449,512.81
100% 2015			$12,756.00		$1,462,268.81
100% 2016			$10,100.00		$1,472,368.81
100% 2017			$8,994.00		$1,481,362.81
100% 2018			$8,929.00		$1,490,291.81
2019*			$4,916.00		$1,495,207.81

Schedule "1"
Cumulative Expenses as of June 30, 2022
Project Designation: Martin Road Tax Increment Redevelopment Area
Schedule 1
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement
Under Section 403.19(2)

Stephen Riley				TIF Rebate	$1,495,207.81
100% 2010			$19,498.00		$1,514,705.81
100% 2011			$19,548.00		$1,534,253.81
100% 2012		Principal	$19,368.00		$1,553,621.81
100% 2013			$16,028.00		$1,569,649.81
100% 2014			$14,972.00		$1,584,621.81
100% 2015			$13,496.00		$1,598,117.81
Maurer				TIF Rebate	$1,598,117.81
100% 2011			$56,178.00		$1,654,295.81
100% 2012			$55,656.00		$1,709,951.81
100% 2013		Principal	$65,472.00		$1,775,423.81
100% 2014			$61,164.00		$1,836,587.81
100% 2015			$58,426.00		$1,895,013.81
JARF (Fahr Beverage)				TIF Rebate	$1,895,013.81
100% 2011			$22,268.00		$1,917,281.81
100% 2012			$22,062.00		$1,939,343.81
100% 2013		Principal	$20,642.00		$1,959,985.81
100% 2014			$19,284.00		$1,979,269.81
100% 2015			$15,156.00		$1,994,425.81
100% 2016			$12,448.00		$2,006,873.81
Watessa				TIF Rebate	$2,006,873.81
100% 2012			$41,396.00		$2,048,269.81
100% 2013			$48,422.00		$2,096,691.81
100% 2014			$45,238.00		$2,141,929.81
100% 2015			$42,952.00		$2,184,881.81
68% 2016		Principal	$25,130.00		$2,210,011.81
50% 2017			$16,600.00		$2,226,611.81
50% 2018			$16,500.00		$2,243,111.81
50% 2019			$17,194.00		$2,260,305.81
50% 2020			$17,130.00		$2,277,435.81
50% 2021			$18,016.00		$2,295,451.81
Deer Creek					$2,295,451.81
2011			$300,000.00		$2,595,451.81
2012			$200,000.00		$2,795,451.81
2013			$200,000.00		$2,995,451.81
2014			$200,000.00		$3,195,451.81
2015			$200,000.00		$3,395,451.81
2016			$200,000.00		$3,595,451.81
2017			$200,000.00		$3,795,451.81
2018		Principal	$200,000.00		$3,995,451.81
2019			$200,000.00		$4,195,451.81
2020			$200,000.00		$4,395,451.81
2021			$200,000.00		$4,595,451.81
2022			$200,000.00		$4,795,451.81
2023			$200,000.00		$4,995,451.81
2024			$200,000.00		$5,195,451.81
2025			$200,000.00		$5,395,451.81
					$5,395,451.81
Corstang Enterprises					$5,395,451.81
2013			$38,063.00		$5,433,514.81
2014		Principal	$18,129.00		$5,451,643.81
2015			$0.00		$5,451,643.81
2016			$0.00		$5,451,643.81
PTL Properties, LLC				TIF Rebate	$5,451,643.81
100% 2013			$26,946.00		$5,478,589.81
100% 2014			$23,534.00		$5,502,123.81
100% 2015			$21,864.00		$5,523,987.81
100% 2016			$18,612.00		$5,542,599.81
22% 2017		Principal	$1,034.00		$5,543,633.81
50% 2018			$6,880.00		$5,550,513.81
50% 2019			$7,102.00		$5,557,615.81
50% 2020			$7,090.00		$5,564,705.81
50% 2021			$7,630.00		$5,572,335.81
50% 2022			$7,444.00		$5,579,779.81
SVW Properties, LLC				TIF Rebate	$5,579,779.81
100% 2013			$27,170.00		$5,606,949.81
100% 2014			$24,396.00		$5,631,345.81
100% 2015			$22,704.00		$5,654,049.81
100% 2016			$19,390.00		$5,673,439.81
22% 2017		Principal	$602.00		$5,674,041.81

Schedule "1"
Cumulative Expenses as of June 30, 2022
Project Designation: Martin Road Tax Increment Redevelopment Area
Schedule 1
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement
Under Section 403.19(2)

50% 2018			$7,864.00		$5,681,905.81
50% 2019			$7,484.00		$5,689,389.81
50% 2020			$7,470.00		$5,696,859.81
50% 2021			$8,024.00		$5,704,883.81
50% 2022			$7,836.00		$5,712,719.81
Avita Developments, LLC					
50% 2016			$14,568.00		$5,727,287.81
50% 2017			$16,050.00		$5,743,337.81
50% 2018			$15,943.00		$5,759,280.81
50% 2019		Principal	$15,942.00		$5,775,222.81
50% 2020			$15,862.00		$5,791,084.81
50% 2021			$16,408.00		$5,807,492.81
50% 2022			$13,296.00		$5,820,788.81
50% 2023*			$16,218.00		$5,837,006.81
Reserves at Ridgeway				TIF Rebate	$5,837,006.81
50% 2018			$26,968.00		$5,863,974.81
50% 2019			$28,496.00		$5,892,470.81
50% 2020			$92,474.00		$5,984,944.81
50% 2021			$133,696.00		$6,118,640.81
50% 2022			$129,852.00		$6,248,492.81
2023*			$133,696.00		$6,382,188.81
2024*			$133,696.00		$6,515,884.81
2025*			$133,696.00		$6,649,580.81
2026*		Principal	$133,696.00		$6,783,276.81
2027*			$133,696.00		$6,916,972.81
2028*			$133,696.00		$7,050,668.81
2029*			$133,696.00		$7,184,364.81
2030*			$133,696.00		$7,318,060.81
2031*			$133,696.00		$7,451,756.81
2032*			$133,696.00		$7,585,452.81
2033*			$133,696.00		$7,719,148.81
2034*			$133,696.00		$7,852,844.81
M & K Electric					$7,852,844.81
70% 2020			$746.00		$7,853,590.81
70% 2021			$990.00		$7,854,580.81
70% 2022			$916.00		$7,855,496.81
70% 2023*		Principal	$3,960.00		$7,859,456.81
65% 2024*			$3,678.00		$7,863,134.81
65% 2025*			$3,678.00		$7,866,812.81
65% 2026*			$3,678.00		$7,870,490.81
Senad Dizdarevic					
80% 2017			$4,922.00		$7,875,412.81
80% 2018			$4,902.00		$7,880,314.81
80% 2019			$5,122.00		$7,885,436.81
80% 2020			$5,120.00		$7,890,556.81
80% 2021		Principal	$5,594.00		$7,896,150.81
80% 2022			$5,434.00		$7,901,584.81
70% 2023*			$7,360.00		$7,908,944.81
70% 2024*			$7,360.00		$7,916,304.81
70% 2025*			$7,360.00		$7,923,664.81
70% 2026*					$7,923,664.81
JAS Investmetns (Gubbels Heating)					$7,923,664.81
2020			$21,220.00		$7,944,884.81
2021			$18,842.00		$7,963,726.81
2022			$18,526.00		$7,982,252.81
2023			$21,320.00		$8,003,572.81
2024		Principal	$21,320.00		$8,024,892.81
2025			$21,320.00		$8,046,212.81
2026			$21,320.00		$8,067,532.81
2027			$20,198.00		$8,087,730.81
2028			$20,198.00		$8,107,928.81
2029			$13,466.00		$8,121,394.81
Prairie Legacy (Hawkeye Stages)					$8,121,394.81
2019			$12,922.00		$8,134,316.81
2020			$40,478.00		$8,174,794.81
2021			$28,780.00		$8,203,574.81
2022			$28,358.00		$8,231,932.81
2023		Principal	$30,794.00		$8,262,726.81

Schedule "1"
Cumulative Expenses as of June 30, 2022
Project Designation: Martin Road Tax Increment Redevelopment Area
Schedule 1
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement
Under Section 403.19(2)

2024			$11,548.00		$8,274,274.81
2025			$11,548.00		$8,285,822.81
2026			$11,548.00		$8,297,370.81
2027			$11,548.00		$8,308,918.81
2028			$11,548.00		$8,320,466.81
Loves Travel Stop					$8,320,466.81
2020			$74,762.00		$8,395,228.81
2021			$77,922.00		$8,473,150.81
2022			$76,920.00		$8,550,070.81
2023		Principal	$78,340.00		$8,628,410.81
2024			$78,340.00		$8,706,750.81
2025			$78,340.00		$8,785,090.81
2026			$78,340.00		$8,863,430.81
2027			$78,340.00		$8,941,770.81
Weinands West					$8,941,770.81
2020			$34,222.00		$8,975,992.81
2021		Principal	$35,694.00		$9,011,686.81
2022			$35,184.00		$9,046,870.81
2023			$37,512.00		$9,084,382.81
2024			$37,512.00		$9,121,894.81
Cardinal Construction Inc					$9,121,894.81
2022			$26,106.00		$9,148,000.81
2023*			$26,106.00		$9,174,106.81
2024*			$26,106.00		$9,200,212.81
2025*			$26,106.00		$9,226,318.81
2026*		Principal	$26,106.00		$9,252,424.81
2027*			$26,106.00		$9,278,530.81
2028*			$26,106.00		$9,304,636.81
2029*			$26,106.00		$9,330,742.81
2030*			$26,106.00		$9,356,848.81
2031*			$26,106.00		$9,382,954.81
Fusion Real Estate					$9,382,954.81
2020*			$0.00		$9,382,954.81
2021*			$0.00		$9,382,954.81
2022*			$0.00		$9,382,954.81
2023*			$0.00		$9,382,954.81
2024*			$40,000.00		$9,422,954.81
2025*			$40,000.00		$9,462,954.81
2026*		Principal	$40,000.00		$9,502,954.81
2027*			$47,632.00		$9,550,586.81
2028*			$98,764.00		$9,649,350.81
2029*			$98,764.00		$9,748,114.81
2030*			$98,764.00		$9,846,878.81
2031*			$98,764.00		$9,945,642.81
2032*			$98,764.00		$10,044,406.81
2033*			$58,548.00		$10,102,954.81
2034*					$10,102,954.81
Reed Properties (BH Gym)					$10,102,954.81
2020*			$0.00		$10,102,954.81
2021*			$0.00		$10,102,954.81
2022*			$0.00		$10,102,954.81
2023*			$0.00		$10,102,954.81
2024*			$0.00		$10,102,954.81
2025*			$0.00		$10,102,954.81
2026*		Principal	$0.00		$10,102,954.81
2027*			$0.00		$10,102,954.81
2028*			$0.00		$10,102,954.81
2029*			$0.00		$10,102,954.81
2030*			$0.00		$10,102,954.81
2031*			$0.00		$10,102,954.81
2032*			$0.00		$10,102,954.81
2033*			$0.00		$10,102,954.81
2034*			$0.00		$10,102,954.81
CRF Rentals (Charm Drive)					$10,102,954.81
2021			$3,022.00		$10,105,976.81
2022			$2,892.00		$10,108,868.81
2023*		Principal	$5,954.00		$10,114,822.81
2024*			$5,528.00		$10,120,350.81
2025*			$5,528.00		$10,125,878.81
2026*			$5,528.00		$10,131,406.81
2027*			$5,528.00		$10,136,934.81
Warren Transport					$10,136,934.81

Schedule "1"
Cumulative Expenses as of June 30, 2022
Project Designation: Martin Road Tax Increment Redevelopment Area
Schedule 1
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement
Under Section 403.19(2)

2024*			$100,700.00		$10,237,634.81
2025*			$100,700.00		$10,338,334.81
2026*			$100,700.00		$10,439,034.81
2027*			$100,700.00		$10,539,734.81
2028*			$100,700.00		$10,640,434.81
2029*		Principal	$100,700.00		$10,741,134.81
2030*			$100,700.00		$10,841,834.81
2031*			$100,700.00		$10,942,534.81
2032*			$100,700.00		$11,043,234.81
2033*			$100,700.00		$11,143,934.81
2034*			$100,700.00		$11,244,634.81
2035*			$41,484.00		$11,286,118.81
Fusion Investments ED Grant		Principal		ED Grants	$11,286,118.81
2021			$40,000.00		$11,326,118.81
2022			$40,000.00		$11,366,118.81
2023			$40,000.00		$11,406,118.81
2024			$40,000.00		$11,446,118.81
2025			$40,000.00		$11,486,118.81
2026			$40,000.00		$11,526,118.81
2027			$40,000.00		$11,566,118.81
2028			$40,000.00		$11,606,118.81
2029			$40,000.00		$11,646,118.81
2030			$40,000.00		$11,686,118.81
2031			$40,000.00		$11,726,118.81
2032			$40,000.00		$11,766,118.81
1999 GO Bonds Refinanced - Deduct Old Debt Service		Principal	-$82,407.00	1999 GO Bonds	$11,683,711.81
		Interest	-$29,728.00		$11,653,983.81
1999 GO Bonds Refinanced - Add New Debt Service - Fund 407		Principal	$82,971.00	2007 GO Bonds	$11,736,954.81
		Interest	$23,222.00		$11,760,176.81
Martin Road Dev. (taxable)	FY2007	Principal	$50,000.00	2007 GO Bonds	$11,810,176.81
		Interest	$17,728.00		$11,827,904.81
Martin Road Dev. (taxable)	FY 2008	Principal	$80,000.00	2008 GO Bonds	$11,907,904.81
		Interest	$25,000.00		$11,932,904.81
Corstang Purchase	FY2009	Principal	$196,020.00	Advance	$12,128,924.81
San Sewer Design	FY2010	Principal	$558.00	Advance	$12,129,482.81
San Sewer Design	FY2011	Principal	$425.50	Advance	$12,129,908.31
2002 GO Bonds Refinanced - Deduct Old Debt Service		Principal	($29,403.28)	2002 GO Bonds	$12,100,505.03
		Interest	($5,907.08)		$12,094,597.95
2002 GO Bonds Refinanced - Add New Debt Service - Fund 410		Principal	$29,639.76	2010 GO Bonds	$12,124,237.71
		Interest	$3,063.42		$12,127,301.13
2006 GO Bonds Refinanced - Deduct Old Debt Service		Principal	($75,000.00)	2006 GO Bonds	$12,052,301.13
		Interest	($20,421.26)		$12,031,879.87
2006 GO Bonds Refinanced - Add New Debt Service - Fund 413 (FY13)		Principal	$65,657.00	2013 GO Bonds	$12,097,536.87
		Interest	$5,788.40		$12,103,325.27
Reallocate Fund 407 G.O. Bonds to San Marnan		Principal	($48,071.35)	2007 G.O. Bonds	$12,055,253.92
		Interest	($17,044.18)		$12,038,209.74
Reallocate Fund 408 G.O. Bonds to San Marnan		Principal	($80,000.00)	2008 G.O. Bonds	$11,958,209.74
		Interest	($25,000.00)		$11,933,209.74
2007 GO Bonds Refunded - Deduct Old Debt Service		Principal	($40,115.00)	2007 G.O. Bonds	$11,893,094.74
		Interest	($4,761.00)		$11,888,333.74
2007 GO Bonds Refinanced - Add New Debt Service (Fund 414)		Principal	$40,115.00	2014 G.O. Bonds	$11,928,448.74
		Interest	$3,550.00		$11,931,998.74
Martin Road Dev. (taxable)	FY 2011	Principal	$100,000.00	2011 GO Bonds	$12,031,998.74
		Interest	$37,730.31		$12,069,729.05
Martin Road Dev. (taxable)	FY2015	Principal	$57,000.00	2015 GO Bonds	$12,126,729.05
		Interest	$8,683.13		$12,135,412.18
Martin Rd GO Bond 417	FY2017	Principal	$1,800,000.00	2017 GO Bonds	$13,935,412.18
		Interest	$439,586.34		$14,374,998.52
Development Serv.	FY2011	Principal	$1,200.00	Advance	$14,376,198.52
Failor-Hurley Grant	FY2011	Principal	$80,000.00	Advance	$14,456,198.52
Failor-Hurley Grant	FY2012	Principal	$17.00	Advance	$14,456,215.52
Deer Creek Dev.	FY2013	Principal	$80,000.00	Grant	$14,536,215.52
Deer Creek Dev.	FY2015	Principal	$80,000.00	Grant	$14,616,215.52
Administrative Expenses FY15		Principal	$4,119.45	Advance	$14,620,334.97
San Sewer Design	FY2012	Principal	$1,505.00	Advance	$14,621,839.97
2016 GO Bonds - Add New Debt Service - Fund 416 (FY16)		Principal	$300,000.00	2016 GO Bonds	$14,921,839.97
		Interest	$31,963.00		$14,953,802.97
Rath Area Redevelopment Fund 415 FY 2015 GO Bonds Realocation		Principal	$220,000.00	2016 GO Bonds	$15,173,802.97
		Interest	$34,999.39		$15,208,802.36
Martin GO Bonds Series 2019A		Principal	$100,000.00	2019 GO Bonds	$15,308,802.36
		Interest	$16,358.33		$15,325,160.69

Schedule "1"
Cumulative Expenses as of June 30, 2022
Project Designation: Martin Road Tax Increment Redevelopment Area
Schedule 1
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement
Under Section 403.19(2)

Administrative Expenses FY 16	Advance	$8,000.00		$15,333,160.69
Hawkeye Stages ED Grant	Advance	$474,435.50		$15,807,596.19
Wienands ED Grant	Advance	$200,904.00		$16,008,500.19
Administrative Expenses FY17	Advance	$11,134.17		$16,019,634.36
Baldwin Grant	Advance	$75,000.00		$16,094,634.36
Baldwin Grant Credit	Credit	-$75,000.00		$16,019,634.36
Adminstrative Expenses FY18	Advance	$2,007.50	Advance	$16,021,641.86
Brock 3rd Addition Plat cont 954	Advance	$26,100.00	Advance	$16,047,741.86
Salaries FY18	Advance	$11,693.80	Advance	$16,059,435.66
Brock 3rd Addition Cont 954 FY19	Advance	$607,221.78	Advance	$16,666,657.44
Salaries FY19	Advance	$10,676.83	Advance	$16,677,334.27
Land Acq Brock San Sewer FY19	Advance	$42,161.85	Advance	$16,719,496.12
Brock 2nd Add Cont 932 FY19	Advance	$1,950.00	Advance	$16,721,446.12
Brock 3rd Addition Cont 954 FY20	Advance	$175.00	Advance	$16,721,621.12
Salaries FY20	Advance	$10,706.12	Advance	$16,732,327.24
Brock 3rd Addition Cont 986	Advance	$16,750.00	Advance	$16,749,077.24
Salaries FY21	Advance	$7,738.98	Advance	$16,756,816.22
986	Advance	$21,211.18	Advance	$16,778,027.40
FY22	Advance	$32.00	Advance	$16,778,059.40
Salaries FY22	Advance	$14,897.49	Advance	$16,792,956.89
				$16,792,956.89
				$16,792,956.89
				$16,792,956.89
				$16,792,956.89

*estimated

$7,682,437.93

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution approving certification to the Black Hawk County Auditor for expenditures that qualify for reimbursement in the FY 2022 Northeast Industrial Park Urban Renewal and Redevelopment Tax Increment District, and place the certification on file.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	Northeast Industrial Urban Renewal FY22	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Resolution approving certification to the Black Hawk County Auditor for expenditures that qualify for reimbursement in the FY 2022 Northeast Industrial Park Urban Renewal and Redevelopment Tax Increment District, and place the certification on file.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director
Recommended Action:	Approve
Summary Statement:	In accordance with the amended provision of the State Code of Iowa, it is required that the City of Waterloo annually certify to the County Auditor its expenditures that qualify for reimbursement from the tax increment fund.
Neighborhood Impact:	The city has established several TIF Districts for community development. The certification of expenditures incurred in each TIF District is required to be filed with Black Hawk County in order to collect the TIF revenue.
Data/Analysis and Strategies:	Economic Development
Implementation, Accountability, and Communication:	N/A
Expenditure Required/Source of Funds:	None

CODE OF IOWA SECTION 403.19 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF) INDEBTEDNESS CERTIFICATION TO COUNTY AUDITOR

Due To County Auditor By December 1 Prior To The Fiscal Year TIF Increment Tax Is Requested
Use One Certification Per Urban Renewal Area

City: Waterloo County: Black Hawk

Urban Renewal Area Name: Waterloo Northeast Industrial Urban Renewal

Urban Renewal Area Number: 07015 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

I hereby certify to the County Auditor that for the Urban Renewal Area within the City and County named above the City has outstanding loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds, none of which have been previously certified, in the collective amount shown below, all of which qualify for repayment from the special fund referred to in paragraph 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa.

Urban Renewal Area Indebtedness Not Previously Certified*: $ **67,660**

*There must be attached a supporting itemized listing of the dates that individual loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds were initially approved by the governing body. (Complete and attach 'CITY TIF FORM 1.1'.)

The County Auditor shall provide the available TIF increment tax in subsequent fiscal years without further certification until the above-stated amount of indebtedness is paid to the City. However, for any fiscal year a City may elect to receive less than the available TIF increment tax by certifying the requested amount to the County Auditor on or before the preceding December 1. (File 'CITY TIF FORM 2' with the County Auditor by the preceding December 1 for each of those fiscal years where all of the TIF increment tax is not requested.)

A City reducing certified TIF indebtedness by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer shall certify such reduced amounts to the County Auditor no later than December 1 of the year of occurrence. (File 'CITY TIF 'FORM 3' with the County Auditor when TIF indebtedness has been reduced by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer.)

Notes/Additional Information:

Please note that we removed $0.00 in debt reductions and revenue adjustments using Form 3 that did not carry to this form. Net debt outstanding at 6/30/2022 should be $4,022,059.87

Dated this _____ day of November , 2022

_____ 319.291.4323
Signature of Authorized Official Telephone

TIF INDEBTEDNESS NOT PREVIOUSLY CERTIFIED ELIGIBLE FOR TAX COLLECTIONS NEXT FISCAL YEAR

City: Waterloo County: Black Hawk

Urban Renewal Area Name: Waterloo Northeast Industrial Urban Renewal

Urban Renewal Area Number: 07015 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

	Individual TIF Indebtedness Type/Description/Details:	Date Approved*:	Total Amount:
1.	Salaries FY22 : $10122.76	3/25/2021	10,123
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
2.	Administrative Expenses: $4,496	3/25/2021	4,496
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
3.	MLK Welands AECOM Contract 20Q/1005 FY22 $38,076.00	9/23/2019	38,076
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
4.	Backbone Design FY22 $14,965	9/7/2021	14,965
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
5.			
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		

If more indebtedness entry lines are needed continue to Form 1.1 Page 2.

Total For City TIF Form 1.1 Page 1: **67,660**

* "Date Approved" is the date that the local governing body initially approved the TIF indebtedness.

CITY TIF FORM 3

TIF INDEBTEDNESS HAS BEEN REDUCED BY REASON OTHER THAN APPLICATION OF TIF INCREMENT TAX RECEIVED FROM THE COUNTY TREASURER

CERTIFICATION TO COUNTY AUDITOR

Use One Certification Per Urban Renewal Area

City: Waterloo County: Black Hawk

Urban Renewal Area Name: Waterloo Northeast Industrial Urban Renewal

Urban Renewal Area Number: 07015 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

I hereby certify to the County Auditor that for the Urban Renewal Area within the City and County named above, the City has reduced previously certified indebtedness, by reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer, by the total amount as shown below.

Provide sufficient detail so that the County Auditor will know how to specially administer your request. For example, you could have multiple indebtedness certifications in the Urban Renewal Area, and the County Auditor would need to know which particular indebtedness certifcation(s) to reduce. If rebate agreements are involved with a reduction, and the County has segregated the rebate property into separate TIF Increment taxing districts, provide the five-digit county increment taxing district numbers for reference.

Individual TIF Indebtedness Type/Description/Details:	Amount Reduced:
Total Reduction In Indebtedness For This Urban Renewal Area:	**0**

Dated this _____ day of November , 2022

_____ 319.291.4323

Signature of Authorized Official Telephone

Schedule "1"
Cumulative as of June 30, 2022
Project Designation:
Northeast Industrial Area Tax Increment Redevelopment Area
Schedule 1
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement Under Section 403.19(2)

No.	Source	Description of Indebtedness		Cumulative Amount
		AMOUNT	INCURRED	
Land Acquisition 8/95	Principal	$245,447.90	Land Contract	$245,447.90
Land Acquisition	Principal	$362,178.20	Land Contract	$607,626.10
Sanitary Sewer FY 97-98	Principal	$215,725.99	Advance	$823,352.09
Dirt Credit 1997 2000 - $126,796.00 2001 – $63,203.00 2002 - $110,908.00 2003- $46,492.50	Principal	$347,400.00	Agreement	$1,170,752.09
Engineering FY 97-00	Principal	$105,796.41	G.O.Bonds	$1,276,548.50
Recording fees FY 97-00	Principal	$3,048.75	G.O.Bonds	$1,279,597.25
Northeast Drive FY 1997	Principal	$97,276.80	G.O. Bonds	$1,376,874.05
T.G. Drive FY 1998	Principal	$125,410.59	G.O. Bonds	$1,502,284.64
R & N Investments II Rebate	Principal		TIF Tax Rebate	$1,502,284.64
50% 2003		$0		$1,502,284.64
50% 2004				$1,502,284.64
(cancelled) 50% 2005				$1,502,284.64
50% 2006				$1,502,284.64
50% 2007				$1,502,284.64
Interstate Brands Rebate	Principal		TIF Tax Rebate	$1,502,284.64
75% 2003		$21,999.00		$1,524,283.64
60% 2004		$18,402.00		$1,542,685.64
45% 2005		$16,027.56		$1,558,713.20
30% 2006		$0.00		$1,558,713.20
15% 2007		$0.00		$1,558,713.20
15% 2014		$15,631.00		$1,574,344.20
Financing FY 1997-2000	Interest	$417,660.53	G.O. Bonds	$1,992,004.73
Plat Engineering Fund 411	Principal	$5,000.00	2001 G.O. Bonds	$1,997,004.73
	Interest	$3,450.00		$2,000,454.73
GT Drive II				$2,000,454.73
Fund 411- Construction	Principal	$182,868.00	2001 G.O. Bonds	$2,183,322.73
	Interest	$71,963.68		$2,255,286.41
Fund412- Construction	Principal	$48,630.00	2002 G.O. Bonds	$2,303,916.41
	Interest	$21,873.14		$2,325,789.55
Fund 412-RISE Application	Principal	$4,500.00	2002 G.O. Bonds	$2,330,289.55
	Interest	$3,139.00		$2,333,428.55
WIDA FY 2003	Interest	$8,482.82	Contract	$2,341,911.37
WIDA FY2004	Interest	$10,820.89	Contract	$2,352,732.26
WIDA FY2005	Interest	$4,276.29	Contract	$2,357,008.55
Cedar Valley FY2004	Principal	$13,200.00	Contract	$2,370,208.55
Cedar Valley FY2005	Principal	$17,500.00	Contract	$2,387,708.55
Cedar Valley FY2006	Principal	$17,500.00	Contract	$2,405,208.55
Cedar Valley FY2007	Principal	$17,500.00	Contract	$2,422,708.55
Cedar Valley FY2008	Principal	$32,000.00	Contract	$2,454,708.55
Cedar Valley FY2009	Principal	$33,168.00	Contract	$2,487,876.55
Cedar Valley FY2010	Principal	$32,000.00	Contract	$2,519,876.55
Cedar Valley FY2011	Principal	$9,500.00	Contract	$2,529,376.55
Cedar Valley FY2012	Principal	$16,166.00	Contract	$2,545,542.55
Cedar Valley FY2013	Principal	$24,000.00	Contract	$2,569,542.55
Cedar Valley FY2014	Principal	$16,166.67	Contract	$2,585,709.22
Cedar Valley FY2015	Principal	$12,833.33	Contract	$2,598,542.55
GCVA FY2016	Advance	$16,166.67	Contract	$2,614,709.22
GCVA FY2017	Advance	$16,166.66	Contract	$2,630,875.88
GDVA FYE2018	Advance	$28,333.34	Contract	$2,659,209.22
Gray Transportation Rebates	Principal		TIF Tax Rebate	$2,659,209.22
50% 2005		$31,493.93		$2,690,703.15
50% 2006		$32,391.28		$2,723,094.43
50% 2007		$26,788.28		$2,749,882.71
50% 2008		$27,139.08		$2,777,021.79
50% 2009		$28,976.01		$2,805,997.80
Ferguson Enterprises Fund 414	Principal	$3,500,000.00	2004 G.O. Bonds	$6,305,997.80
	Interest	$1,708,885.00		$8,014,882.80
Ferguson Enterprises Rebates	Principal		TIF Tax Rebate	$8,014,882.80
FY2007		$392,733.25		$8,407,616.05
FY2008		$435,187.68		$8,842,803.73
FY2009		$467,334.00		$9,310,137.73
FY2010		$461,864.00		$9,772,001.73
FY2011		$462,500.00		$10,234,501.73
FY2012		$458,210.00		$10,692,711.73
FY2013		$374,184.00		$11,066,895.73
FY2014		$349,570.00		$11,416,465.73
FY2015		$328,042.00		$11,744,507.73
FY2016		$277,498.00		$12,022,005.73
Etringer Land Contract	Principal	$350,000.00	Land Contract	$12,372,005.73
FY2007	Interest	$3,161.67		$12,375,167.40
FY2008	Interest	$2,499.56		$12,377,666.96

Schedule "1"
Cumulative as of June 30, 2022
Project Designation:
Northeast Industrial Area Tax Increment Redevelopment Area
Schedule 1
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement Under Section 403.19(2)

OFI Properties	Principal		TIF Tax Rebate	$12,377,666.96
50% FY2009		$52,758.13		$12,430,425.09
50% FY2010		$54,310.00		$12,484,735.09
50% FY2011		$54,384.00		$12,539,119.09
50% FY2012		$53,880.00		$12,592,999.09
50% FY2013		$37,352.00		$12,630,351.09
Veteran Enterprises, Ltd.	Principal		TIF Tax Rebate	$12,630,351.09
50% FY2013		$13,635.00		$12,643,986.09
50% FY2014		$39,115.00		$12,683,101.09
50% FY2015		$12,108.00		$12,695,209.09
50% FY2016		$0.00		$12,695,209.09
50% FY2017		$0.00		$12,695,209.09
FY2019		$57,672.00		$12,752,881.09
Twin City Tannery	Principal		TIF Tax Rebate	$12,752,881.09
50% FY2014		$36,866.00		$12,789,747.09
50% FY2015		$13,276.00		$12,803,023.09
50% FY2016		$7,516.00		$12,810,539.09
GMJ2 Industries, LLC				$12,810,539.09
50% FY2023*		$0.00		$12,810,539.09
50% FY2024*		$0.00		$12,810,539.09
50% FY2025*		$0.00		$12,810,539.09
50% FY2026*		$0.00		$12,810,539.09
50% FY2027*		$0.00		$12,810,539.09
4FI Properties (ConTrol)	Principal		TIF Tax Rebate	$12,810,539.09
2024*		$190,026.00		$13,000,565.09
2025*		$190,026.00		$13,190,591.09
2026*		$190,026.00		$13,380,617.09
2027*		$190,026.00		$13,570,643.09
2028*		$190,026.00		$13,760,669.09
2029*		$190,026.00		$13,950,695.09
2030*		$190,026.00		$14,140,721.09
2031*		$190,026.00		$14,330,747.09
1999 GO Bonds Refinanced - Deduct	Principal	($208,847.00)	1999 G.O. Bonds	$14,121,900.09
Old Debt Service	Interest	($75,344.00)		$14,046,556.09
2007 GO Bonds - 1999 GO Bonds	Principal	$210,281.00	2007 G.O. Bonds	$14,256,837.09
Refinanced - Add New Debt Svc	Interest	$58,851.00		$14,315,688.09
2007 GO Bonds Refinanced - Deduct	Principal	($101,668.00)	2007 G.O. Bonds	$14,214,020.09
Old Debt Service	Interest	($12,064.00)		$14,201,956.09
2014 GO Bonds - 2007 GO Bonds	Principal	$96,598.00	2014 G.O. Bonds	$14,298,554.09
Refinanced - Add New Debt Svc	Interest	$8,997.00		$14,307,551.09
Fund 414 Taxable Reallocate Bonds	Principal	($69,651.07)	2004 G.O. Bonds	$14,237,900.02
for NE Site Projects - 2008	Interest	($34,007.24)		$14,203,892.78
2001 GO Bonds Refinanced - Deduct	Interest	($33,048.06)	2001 G.O. Bonds	$14,170,844.72
2009 GO Bonds - 2001 GO Bonds	Interest	$9,046.22	2009 G.O. Bonds	$14,179,890.94
Veterans Ent Grant	Principal	$207,093.00	Advance	$14,386,983.94
2002 GO Bonds Refinanced - Deduct	Principal	($35,000.00)	1999 G.O. Bonds	$14,351,983.94
Old Debt Service	Interest	($6,250.00)		$14,345,733.94
2010 GO Bonds - 2002 GO Bonds	Principal	$35,266.02	2007 G.O. Bonds	$14,380,999.96
Refinanced - Add New Debt Svc	Interest	$3,241.25		$14,384,241.21
2004 GO Bonds Refinanced (Fund	Principal	($2,175,000.00)	1999 G.O. Bonds	$12,209,241.21
414) - Deduct Old Debt Service	Interest	($600,422.50)		$11,608,818.71
2011 GO Bonds - 2004 GO Bonds	Principal	$2,175,000.00	2011 G.O. Bonds	$13,783,818.71
Refinanced	Interest	$278,885.44		$14,062,704.15
R&B Enterprises	Principal	$7,000.00	Advance	$14,069,704.15
McCloud Legal Expenses	Principal	$258.75	Advance	$14,069,962.90
FY15 Administrative Expenses	Principal	$3,089.46	Advance	$14,073,052.36
2013 GO Bonds - Taxable	Principal	$220,000.00	2013 G.O. Bonds	$14,293,052.36
	Interest	$30,028.19		$14,323,080.55
2013 GO Bonds REFUNDED 2021B	Principal	($50,000.00)	2013 G.O. Bonds	$14,273,080.55
	Interest	($2,012.50)		$14,271,068.05
2013 GO Bonds - Non Taxable	Principal	$50,000.00	2013 G.O. Bonds	$14,321,068.05
	Interest	$5,775.09		$14,326,843.14
2013 Go Bonds REFUNDED 2021A	Principal	($10,000.00)	2013 G.O. Bonds	$14,316,843.14
	Interest	($350.02)		$14,316,493.12
2014 GO Bonds - Taxable	Principal	$315,000.00	2014 G.O. Bonds	$14,631,493.12
	Interest	$46,697.50		$14,678,190.62
2020 GO Bonds (Taxable) Control Grant	Principal	$1,515,000.00	2020 GO Bonds	$16,193,190.62
	Interest	$158,423.03		$16,351,613.65
2020 GO Bonds (Tax Exempt) Wetlands Restoration	Principal	$200,000.00	2020 GO Bonds	$16,551,613.65
	Interest	$28,288.89		$16,579,902.54
2013A GO Bonds Refinanced 2021A	Principal	$10,000.00	2021 G.O. Bonds	$16,589,902.54
	Interest	$288.33		$16,590,190.87
2013B GO Bonds Refinanced 2021B	Principal	$50,000.00	2021 G.O. Bonds	$16,640,190.87
	Interest	$192.71		$16,640,383.58
2021B GO Bonds New Money	Principal	$5,000.00	2021 G.O. Bonds	$16,645,383.58
	Interest	$9.42		$16,645,393.00
JDE Engineering Platting Services	Principal	$0.00	Contract	$16,645,393.00
JDE Engineering Roadway Construction Design	Principal	$80,400.00	Contract	$16,725,793.00
JDE Engineering Sewer and Water Main Construction CRS	Advance	$112,500.00	Contract	$16,838,293.00
FY16 NE San Sewer, Water Main	Principal	$1,211,318.00	Contract	$18,049,611.00
FYE2016 Admin Expenses	Advance	$4,500.00		$18,054,111.00
Willard Frost Land Acquisition	Principal	$1,299,097.00	Contract	$19,353,208.00
JDE Engineering Design	Principal	$93,500.00	Contract	$19,446,708.00
JDE Engineering CRS	Principal	$113,160.00	Contract	$19,559,868.00
FY17 Administrative Expenses	Advance	$10,650.06	Advance	$19,570,518.06
FY17 NE Site Grading	Principal	$966,707.20	Contract	$20,537,225.26

Schedule "1"
Cumulative as of June 30, 2022
Project Designation:
Northeast Industrial Area Tax Increment Redevelopment Area
Schedule 1
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement Under Section 403.19(2)

FY17 Via Rail Engineering, Inc.	Principal	$56,307.28	Contract	$20,593,532.54
FY17 Great Plains Surveying	Principal	$32,101.00	Contract	$20,625,633.54
FY18 Great Plains, Terracon	Principal	$8,781.50		$20,634,415.04
Remove of JDE Contract - cancelled	Principal	($67,176.25)		$20,567,238.79
Administrative Expenses	Advance	$3,474.00	Advance	$20,570,712.79
Salaries	Advance	$15,322.52	Advance	$20,586,035.31
GROW Cedar Valley FY2019	Advance	$28,333.34	Advance	$20,614,368.65
NE Road San Sewer, Water Main Design & CSR	Advance	($9,704.17)	Advance	$20,604,664.48
NE Grading Contract 926	Advance	$172,327.44	Advance	$20,776,991.92
Land Survey Wetlands MMS	Advance	$18,500.00	Advance	$20,795,491.92
Newell St Improvements	Advance	$98,200.00	Advance	$20,893,691.92
1031 Rottinghause Land Acquisition	Advance	$285,362.00	Advance	$21,179,053.92
Administrative Expenses FY19	Advance	$427.00	Advance	$21,179,480.92
Salaries FY19	Advance	$12,462.90	Advance	$21,191,943.82
GROW Cedar Valley FY2019	Advance	$16,166.34	Advance	$21,208,110.16
Land Survey Wetlands MMS FY20	Advance	$6,271.34	Advance	$21,214,381.50
Newell St Improv. Cont 991 FY20	Advance	($44,304.65)	Advance	$21,170,076.85
NE Grading Contract 926	Advance	($171,337.08)	Advance	$20,998,739.77
NE Sewer, water, Contract 900	Advance	$98,333.50	Advance	$21,097,073.27
MLK Wetlands AECOM Contract 20Q/1005 FY20	Advance	$54,344.99	Advance	$21,151,418.26
Land Acq Petcor N.A. FY 20	Advance	$14,243.14	Advance	$21,165,661.40
Salaries FY20	Advance	$10,725.17	Advance	$21,176,386.57
Administrative Expenses FY20	Advance	$9,392.50	Advance	$21,185,779.07
GROW Cedar Valley FY21	Advance	$60,750.00	Advance	$21,246,529.07
Land Survey Wetlands MMS FY21	Advance	$2,381.63	Advance	$21,248,910.70
MLK Wetlands AECOM Contract 20Q/1005 FY21	Advance	$55,155.01	Advance	$21,304,065.71
Admin Expenses FY21	Advance	$5,035.00	Advance	$21,309,100.71
Salaries	Advance	$9,193.01	Advance	$21,318,293.72
Administrative Expenses #2 FY22	Advance	$660.00	Advance	$21,318,953.72
Land Survey Wetlands MMS Cont 20P	Advance	($300.00)	Advance	$21,318,653.72
MLK Wetlands AECOM Constract 20Q/1005 FY22	Advance	$38,076.00	Advance	$21,356,729.72
Admin Expenses FY22	Advance	$4,496.00	Advance	$21,361,225.72
Salaries FY22	Advance	$10,122.76	Advance	$21,371,348.48
Backbone Design (Fiber?) FY22	Advance	$14,965.00	Advance	$21,386,313.48
				$21,386,313.48
				$21,386,313.48
				$21,386,313.48
				$21,386,313.48
				$21,386,313.48

model

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution approving certification to the Black Hawk County Auditor for expenditures that qualify for reimbursement in the FY 2022 Rath Area Tax Increment District, and place the certification on file.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	Rath Area Urban Renewal FY22	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Resolution approving certification to the Black Hawk County Auditor for expenditures that qualify for reimbursement in the FY 2022 Rath Area Tax Increment District, and place the certification on file.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director
Recommended Action:	Approve
Summary Statement:	In accordance with the amended provision of the State Code of Iowa, it is required that the City of Waterloo annually certify to the County Auditor its expenditures that qualify for reimbursement from the tax increment fund.
Neighborhood Impact:	The city has established several TIF Districts for community development. The certification of expenditures incurred in each TIF District is required to be filed with Black Hawk County in order to collect the TIF revenue.
Data/Analysis and Strategies:	Economic Development
Implementation, Accountability, and Communication:	N/A
Expenditure Required/Source of Funds:	None

CODE OF IOWA SECTION 403.19 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF) INDEBTEDNESS CERTIFICATION TO COUNTY AUDITOR

Due To County Auditor By December 1 Prior To The Fiscal Year TIF Increment Tax Is Requested
Use One Certification Per Urban Renewal Area

City: Waterloo County: Black Hawk

Urban Renewal Area Name: Waterloo Rath Area Urban Renewal

Urban Renewal Area Number: 07009 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

I hereby certify to the County Auditor that for the Urban Renewal Area within the City and County named above the City has outstanding loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds, none of which have been previously certified, in the collective amount shown below, all of which qualify for repayment from the special fund referred to in paragraph 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa.

Urban Renewal Area Indebtedness Not Previously Certified*: $ **138,662**

*There must be attached a supporting itemized listing of the dates that individual loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds were initially approved by the governing body. (Complete and attach 'CITY TIF FORM 1.1'.)

The County Auditor shall provide the available TIF increment tax in subsequent fiscal years without further certification until the above-stated amount of indebtedness is paid to the City. However, for any fiscal year a City may elect to receive less than the available TIF increment tax by certifying the requested amount to the County Auditor on or before the preceding December 1. (File 'CITY TIF FORM 2' with the County Auditor by the preceding December 1 for each of those fiscal years where all of the TIF increment tax is not requested.)

A City reducing certified TIF indebtedness by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer shall certify such reduced amounts to the County Auditor no later than December 1 of the year of occurrence. (File 'CITY TIF 'FORM 3' with the County Auditor when TIF indebtedness has been reduced by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer.)

Notes/Additional Information:

Please note that we removed $14,476.00 in debt reductions and revenue adjustments using Form 3 that did not carry to this form. Net debt outstanding at 6/30/2022 should be $4,104,533.22

Dated this _____ day of November , 2022

_____ 319.291.4323
Signature of Authorized Official Telephone

TIF INDEBTEDNESS NOT PREVIOUSLY CERTIFIED ELIGIBLE FOR TAX COLLECTIONS NEXT FISCAL YEAR

City: Waterloo County: Black Hawk

Urban Renewal Area Name: Waterloo Rath Area Urban Renewal

Urban Renewal Area Number: 07009 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

	Individual TIF Indebtedness Type/Description/Details:	Date Approved*:	Total Amount:
1.	Administrative Expenses : $1,272	3/25/2021	1,272
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
2.	Salaries FY 22: $13,562.78	3/25/2021	17,782
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
3.	1442/1620 Sycamore Acquisition FY22 $117,476.18 From Crystal Distribution	8/14/2017	117,476
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
4.	A&K Investments Rebate $2,132	12/07/2020	2,132
	☒ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
5.			
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		

If more indebtedness entry lines are needed continue to Form 1.1 Page 2.

Total For City TIF Form 1.1 Page 1: **138,662**

* "Date Approved" is the date that the local governing body initially approved the TIF indebtedness.

CITY TIF FORM 3

TIF INDEBTEDNESS HAS BEEN REDUCED BY REASON OTHER THAN APPLICATION OF TIF INCREMENT TAX RECEIVED FROM THE COUNTY TREASURER

CERTIFICATION TO COUNTY AUDITOR

Use One Certification Per Urban Renewal Area

City: Waterloo County: Black Hawk

Urban Renewal Area Name: Waterloo Rath Area Urban Renewal

Urban Renewal Area Number: 07009 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

I hereby certify to the County Auditor that for the Urban Renewal Area within the City and County named above, the City has reduced previously certified indebtedness, by reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer, by the total amount as shown below.

Provide sufficient detail so that the County Auditor will know how to specially administer your request. For example, you could have multiple indebtedness certifications in the Urban Renewal Area, and the County Auditor would need to know which particular indebtedness certifcation(s) to reduce. If rebate agreements are involved with a reduction, and the County has segregated the rebate property into separate TIF Increment taxing districts, provide the five-digit county increment taxing district numbers for reference.

Individual TIF Indebtedness Type/Description/Details:	Amount Reduced:
Interest Earned: $10,469.82	10,470
Crystal II Rebate Adjustment Decrease of $4,006.00	4,006
Total Reduction In Indebtedness For This Urban Renewal Area:	**14,476**

Dated this _____ day of November , 2022

_____ 319.291.4323

Signature of Authorized Official Telephone

Exhibit "A"

Cumulative as of June 30, 2022

Project Designation: Rath Tax Increment Redevelopment Area

Schedule 1

Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement

Under Section 403.19(2)

NO	DATE OF ISSUANCE OR EXPENDITURE	SOURCE	DESCRIPTION OF INDEBTEDNESS		CUMULATIVE AMOUNT
			AMOUNT	INCURRED	
Rath Demolition	7/12/90	Principal	$475,000.00	G.O. Bonds	$475,000.00
		Interest	$214,879.93	G.O. Bonds	$689,879.93
Powers Manufacturing Expansion	6/12/91	Principal	$150,000.00	G.O. Bonds	$839,879.93
		Interest	$63,222.49	G.O. Bonds	$903,102.42
Powers Manufacturing Expansion	5/15/92	Principal	$150,000.00	G.O. Bonds	$1,053,102.42
		Interest	$60,979.05	G.O. Bonds	$1,114,081.47
Powers Manufacturing	6/94	Principal	$300,000.00	G.O. Bonds	$1,414,081.47
		Interest	$208,445.40	G.O. Bonds	$1,622,526.87
Powers Manufacturing Improvements	6/95	Principal	$50,000.00	G.O. Bonds	$1,672,526.87
		Interest	$22,936.28	G.O. Bonds	$1,695,463.15
Administration Fees FY 97		Principal	$1,068.51	2000 GO Bonds	$1,696,531.66
Recording fees FY98		Principal	$1,200.00	2000 GO Bonds	$1,697,731.66
Demo Grant - Crystal		Principal	$100,000.00	99, 00 GO Bonds	$1,797,731.66
Interest on Advance 99-00		Principal	$11,178.22	2000 GO Bonds	$1,808,909.88
Land Improvements	3-00	Principal	$12,400.00	1998 GO Bonds	$1,821,309.88
Interest on $125,846.73		Interest	$74,646.27	98, 99, 00 GO Bonds	$1,895,956.15
Crystal Ice Rebate	75% 2002	Principal	$96,488.74	Tax Rebate	$1,992,444.89
	60% 2003		$77,119.20		$2,069,564.09
	45% 2004		$60,475.50		$2,130,039.59
	30% 2005		$46,819.80		$2,176,859.39
	15% 2006		$24,076.87		$2,200,936.26
Crystal II Fund 406		Principal	$450,000.00	2006 GO Bonds	$2,650,936.26
		Interest	$252,561.30	2006 GO Bonds	$2,903,497.56
Crystal II Rebate	70% 2016	Principal	$16,716.00	Tax Rebate	$2,920,213.56
	70% 2017		$15,606.00		$2,935,819.56
	70% 2018		$13,943.00		$2,949,762.56
(expansion rebates start)	70% 2019		$15,110.00		$2,964,872.56
	70% 2020		$15,522.00		$2,980,394.56
	70% 2021		$117,496.00		$3,097,890.56
	70% 2022		$116,070.00		$3,213,960.56
	70% 2023*		$120,076.00		$3,334,036.56
	70% 2024*		$120,076.00		$3,454,112.56
(end of Original rebate time)	70% 2025*		$120,076.00		$3,574,188.56
	2026*		$120,076.00		$3,694,264.56
	2027*		$120,076.00		$3,814,340.56
	2028*		$120,076.00		$3,934,416.56
	2029*		$120,076.00		$4,202,822.56
	2030*		$120,076.00		$4,317,822.56
	2031*		$28,254.00		$4,372,428.43
Rath Area Redevelopment		Principal	$115,000.00	2001 GO Bonds	$4,401,612.19
Fund 411	6/01	Interest	$54,605.87	2001 GO Bonds	$4,372,428.43
Rath Area Redevelopment		Principal	$29,183.76	2002 GO Bonds	$4,401,612.19
Fund 412		Interest	$10,890.01	2002 GO Bonds	$4,412,502.20
Rath Area Redevelopment		Principal	$121,885.41	2003 GO Bonds	$4,534,387.61
Fund 413		Interest	$29,182.00	2003 GO Bonds	$4,563,569.61
Rath Area Redevelopment	Fund	Principal	$102,488.00	2003 GO Bonds	$4,666,057.61
413		Interest	$46,034.00	2003 GO Bonds	$4,712,091.61
Rath Area Redevelopment		Principal	$75,000.00	2004 GO Bonds	$4,787,091.61

Exhibit "A"

Cumulative as of June 30, 2022

Project Designation: Rath Tax Increment Redevelopment Area

Schedule 1

Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement

Under Section 403.19(2)

NO	DATE OF ISSUANCE OR EXPENDITURE	SOURCE	DESCRIPTION OF INDEBTEDNESS		CUMULATIVE AMOUNT
			AMOUNT	INCURRED	
Fund 414		Interest	$32,317.50	2004 GO Bonds	$4,819,409.11
Rath Area Redevelopment Fund 414 Taxable From NE Ind. Park		Principal	$61,994.76	2004 GO Bonds	$4,881,403.87
		Interest	$30,268.97	2004 GO Bonds	$4,911,672.84
Rath Area Development Fund 414 From NE Ind. Park		Principal	$6,656.31	2004 GO Bonds	$4,918,329.15
		Interest	$3,250.34	2004 GO Bonds	$4,921,579.49
1999 GO Bonds Refinanced - Deduct Old Debt Service		Principal	($44,472.00)	1999 GO Bonds	$4,877,107.49
		Interest	($16,043.00)	1999 GO Bonds	$4,861,064.49
1999 GO Bonds Refinanced - Add New Debt Service - Fund 407		Principal	$44,784.00	2007 GO Bonds	$4,905,848.49
		Interest	$12,532.00	2007 GO Bonds	$4,918,380.49
2000 GO Bonds Refinanced - Deduct Old Debt Service		Principal	($50,413.73)	1999 GO Bonds	$4,867,966.76
		Interest	($8,123.00)	1999 GO Bonds	$4,859,843.76
2000 GO Bonds Refinanced - Add New Debt Service - Fund 407		Principal	$50,413.73	2007 GO Bonds	$4,910,257.49
		Interest	$316.00	2007 GO Bonds	$4,910,573.49
Rath Area Redevelopment Fund 407 (taxable)		Principal	$150,000.00	2007 GO Bonds	$5,060,573.49
		Interest	$52,301.50	2007 GO Bonds	$5,112,874.99
Rath Area Redevelopment Fund 408 (taxable)		Principal	$100,000.00	2008 GO Bonds	$5,212,874.99
		Interest	$27,500.00	2008 GO Bonds	$5,240,374.99
Rath Area Redevelopment Fund 409 (taxable)		Principal	$50,000.00	2009 GO Bonds	$5,290,374.99
		Interest	$11,665.81	2009 GO Bonds	$5,302,040.80
Asbestos Removal - Rath Admin Bldg		Principal	$125,008.37	Advance	$5,427,049.17
2001 GO Bond Original Interest - Ref		Interest	($11,023.87)	2001 GO Bonds	$5,416,025.30
2009 GO Bonds - 2001 GO Bonds Ref		Interest	$7,472.88	2009 GO Bonds	$5,423,498.18
Asbestos Removal - Rath Admin Bldg		Principal	$122,943.56	Advance	$5,546,441.74
Secor Economic Dev Grant		Principal	$104,400.00	Advance	$5,650,841.74
Loan Document Preparation		Principal	$9,764.34	Advance	$5,660,606.08
CMC Site Purchase		Principal	$155,019.00	Advance	$5,815,625.08
Rath Area Redevelopment Fund 410 (taxable)		Principal	$350,000.00	2010 GO Bonds	$6,165,625.08
		Interest	$67,122.08	2010 GO Bonds	$6,232,747.16
Rath Area Redevelopment Fund 410 (taxable)		Principal	$144,000.00	2010 GO Bonds	$6,376,747.16
		Interest	$27,764.69	2010 GO Bonds	$6,404,511.85
Rath Public Works Building - Fund 410 (exempt)		Principal	$700,000.00	2010 GO Bonds	$7,104,511.85
		Interest	$93,209.08	2010 GO Bonds	$7,197,720.93
2002 GO Bonds Refinanced - Deduct Old Debt Service		Principal	($15,183.76)	2002 GO Bonds	$7,182,537.17
		Interest	($2,797.01)	2002 GO Bonds	$7,179,740.16
2002 GO Bonds Refinanced - Add New Debt Service - Fund 410		Principal	$15,390.68	2010 GO Bonds	$7,195,130.84
		Interest	$1,450.53	2010 GO Bonds	$7,196,581.37
625 Glenwood Acquisition		Principal	$355.00	Advance	$7,196,936.37
BCRLF Loan Repayment - CMC Clean-up		Principal	$280,000.00	Advance	$7,476,936.37
Secor RR Spur FY11		Principal	$99,111.32	Advance	$7,576,047.69
123 Stanley Acquisition FY11		Principal	$359,459.00	Advance	$7,935,506.69
Secor RR Spur FY12		Principal	$94,776.85	Advance	$8,030,283.54
123 Stanley Acquisition FY12		Principal	$100,000.00	Advance	$8,130,283.54
1823 Black Hawk St Acquisition FY12		Principal	$12,237.92	Advance	$8,142,521.46
Secor RR Spur FY13		Principal	$17,999.81	Advance	$8,160,521.27
Secor RR Spur FY14		Principal	$17,540.73	Advance	$8,178,062.00
2004 GO Bonds Refinanced (Fund 414) - Deduct Old Debt Service		Principal	($40,000.00)	2002 GO Bonds	$8,138,062.00
		Interest	($10,355.00)	2002 GO Bonds	$8,127,707.00
2004 GO Bonds Refinanced (Fund 414) - Add New Debt Service - Fund 411		Principal	$40,000.00	2010 GO Bonds	$8,167,707.00
		Interest	$5,560.56	2010 GO Bonds	$8,173,267.56

Exhibit "A"

Cumulative as of June 30, 2022

Project Designation: Rath Tax Increment Redevelopment Area

Schedule 1

Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement

Under Section 403.19(2)

NO	DATE OF ISSUANCE OR EXPENDITURE	SOURCE	DESCRIPTION OF INDEBTEDNESS		CUMULATIVE AMOUNT
			AMOUNT	INCURRED	
2006 GO Bonds Refinanced (Fund 406) - Deduct Old Debt Service		Principal	($315,000.00)	2006 GO Bonds	$7,858,267.56
		Interest	($87,547.52)	2006 GO Bonds	$7,770,720.04
2006 GO Bonds Refinanced (Fund 406) - Add New Debt Service - Fund 413 (FY13)		Principal	$315,000.00	2013 GO Bonds	$8,085,720.04
		Interest	$26,047.80	2013 GO Bonds	$8,111,767.84
2003 GO Bonds Refinanced (Fund 413) - Deduct Old Debt Service		Principal	($54,851.41)	2006 GO Bonds	$8,056,916.43
		Interest	($5,749.00)	2006 GO Bonds	$8,051,167.43
2003 GO Bonds Refinanced (Fund 413) - Add New Debt Service - Fund 412 (FY12)		Principal	$54,851.41	2013 GO Bonds	$8,106,018.84
		Interest	$1,538.19	2013 GO Bonds	$8,107,557.03
2007 GO Bonds Refinanced (Fund 407) - Deduct Old Debt Service		Principal	($21,652.00)	2007 GO Bonds	$8,085,905.03
		Interest	($2,569.00)	2007 GO Bonds	$8,083,336.03
2007 GO Bonds Refinanced (Fund 407) - Add New Debt Service - Fund 414 (FY14)		Principal	$21,652.00	2014 GO Bonds	$8,104,988.03
		Interest	$1,916.00	2014 GO Bonds	$8,106,904.03
Rath Area Redevelopment Fund 413 (taxable)		Principal	$370,000.00	2013 GO Bonds	$8,476,904.03
		Interest	$49,279.11	2013 GO Bonds	$8,526,183.14
Rath Area Redevelopment Fund 414 (taxable)		Principal	$85,000.00	2014 GO Bonds	$8,611,183.14
		Interest	$13,051.18	2014 GO Bonds	$8,624,234.32
Rath Area Redevelopment Fund 415 (Taxable)		Principal	$225,000.00	2015 GO Bonds	$8,849,234.32
		Interest	$35,100.14	2015 GO Bonds	$8,884,334.46
Rath Area Redevelopment Fund 415 (transfer to Martin 2016)		Principal	($220,000.00)	2016 GO Bonds	$8,664,334.46
		Interest	($34,999.39)	2016 GO Bonds	$8,629,335.07
Rath Area Fund 416		Principal	$240,000.00	2016 GO Bonds	$8,869,335.07
		Interest	$26,507.64	2016 GO Bones	$8,895,842.71
Rath Fund 417- GO Bonds 2017		Principal	$397,000.00	2017 GO Bonds	$9,292,842.71
		Interest	$96,947.68	2017 GO Bonds	$9,389,790.39
Rath Taxable GO Bond - Series 2019B		Principal	$105,000.00	2019 GO Bonds	$9,494,790.39
		Interest	$16,326.83	2019 GO Bonds	$9,511,117.22
Taxable GO Bonds 2013 Refinanced		Principal	($80,000.00)	2013 GO Bonds	$9,431,117.22
		Interest	($3,220.00)		$9,427,897.22
Taxable GO 2013 Refunded with 2021 Issue		Principal	$80,000.00	2021B GO Bonds	$9,507,897.22
		Interest	$308.83		$9,508,206.05
Taxable GO Bonds - Series 2021B New Money		Principal	$600,000.00	2021B G) Bonds	$10,108,206.05
		Interest	$43,229.50		$10,151,435.55
Administration Expenses FY15		Principal	$2,838.32	Advance	$10,154,273.87
Administration Expenses FY16		Principal	$2,000.00	Advance	$10,156,273.87
Administration Expenses FY17		Principal	$3,274.24	Advance	$10,159,548.11
Administrative Expenses FY18		Principal	$94.00	Advance	$10,159,642.11
Salaries FY18		Principal	$6,219.62	Advance	$10,165,861.73
Crystal ED Grant FY18		Principal	$100,000.00	Advance	$10,265,861.73
1430 Commercial Acq FY19		Principal	$30,000.00	Advance	$10,295,861.73
Administrative Expenses FY19		Principal	$966.00	Advance	$10,296,827.73
Salaries FY19		Principal	$11,046.50	Advance	$10,307,874.23
325 W 13th St Acq FY20		Principal	$102,012.00	Advance	$10,409,886.23
Salaries FY20		Principal	$8,959.00	Advance	$10,418,845.23
Administrative Expenses FY21		Principal	$3,597.00	Advance	$10,422,442.23
Salaries FY 21		Principal	$13,562.78	Advance	$10,436,005.01
5 Bees Acq/Demo		Principal	$120,000.00	Advance	$10,556,005.01
Crystal ED Grant FY22 Start		Principal	$2,300,000.00	Advance	$12,856,005.01
Administrative Expenses FY22		Principal	$1,272.00	Advance	$12,857,277.01
Salaries FY22		Principal	$17,781.96	Advance	$12,875,058.97

Exhibit "A"

Cumulative as of June 30, 2022

Project Designation: Rath Tax Increment Redevelopment Area

Schedule 1

Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement

Under Section 403.19(2)

NO	DATE OF ISSUANCE OR EXPENDITURE	SOURCE	DESCRIPTION OF INDEBTEDNESS		CUMULATIVE AMOUNT
			AMOUNT	INCURRED	
1442/1620 Sycamore Acq (Rath Bldgs)FY22		Principal	$117,476.18	Advance	$12,992,535.15
A&K Ventures Rebate FY22		Principal	$2,132.00	Advance	$12,994,667.15
					$12,994,667.15
					$12,994,667.15

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution approving certification to the Black Hawk County Auditor for expenditures that qualify for reimbursement in the FY 2022 San Marnan Tax Increment District, and place the certification on file.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
San Marnan Urban Renewal	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Resolution approving certification to the Black Hawk County Auditor for expenditures that qualify for reimbursement in the FY 2022 San Marnan Tax Increment District, and place the certification on file.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director
Recommended Action:	Approve
Summary Statement:	In accordance with the amended provision of the State Code of Iowa, it is required that the City of Waterloo annually certify to the County Auditor its expenditures that qualify for reimbursement from the tax increment fund.
Neighborhood Impact:	The city has established several TIF Districts for community development. The certification of expenditures incurred in each TIF District is required to be filed with Black Hawk County in order to collect the TIF revenue.
Data/Analysis and Strategies:	Economic Development
Implementation, Accountability, and Communication:	N/A
Expenditure Required/Source of Funds:	None

CODE OF IOWA SECTION 403.19 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF) INDEBTEDNESS CERTIFICATION TO COUNTY AUDITOR

Due To County Auditor By December 1 Prior To The Fiscal Year TIF Increment Tax Is Requested
Use One Certification Per Urban Renewal Area

City: Waterloo County: Black Hawk

Urban Renewal Area Name: Waterloo San Marnan Urban Renewal

Urban Renewal Area Number: 07030 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

I hereby certify to the County Auditor that for the Urban Renewal Area within the City and County named above the City has outstanding loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds, none of which have been previously certified, in the collective amount shown below, all of which qualify for repayment from the special fund referred to in paragraph 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa.

Urban Renewal Area Indebtedness Not Previously Certified*: $ **17,983,070**

*There must be attached a supporting itemized listing of the dates that individual loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds were initially approved by the governing body. (Complete and attach 'CITY TIF FORM 1.1'.)

The County Auditor shall provide the available TIF increment tax in subsequent fiscal years without further certification until the above-stated amount of indebtedness is paid to the City. However, for any fiscal year a City may elect to receive less than the available TIF increment tax by certifying the requested amount to the County Auditor on or before the preceding December 1. (File 'CITY TIF FORM 2' with the County Auditor by the preceding December 1 for each of those fiscal years where all of the TIF increment tax is not requested.)

A City reducing certified TIF indebtedness by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer shall certify such reduced amounts to the County Auditor no later than December 1 of the year of occurrence. (File 'CITY TIF 'FORM 3' with the County Auditor when TIF indebtedness has been reduced by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer.)

Notes/Additional Information:

Please note that we removed $78,659.00 in debt reductions and revenue adjustments using Form 3 that did not carry to this form. Net debt outstanding at 6/30/2022 should be $26,140,773.05.

Dated this _____ day of November , 2022

_____ 319.291.4323
Signature of Authorized Official Telephone

TIF INDEBTEDNESS NOT PREVIOUSLY CERTIFIED ELIGIBLE FOR TAX COLLECTIONS NEXT FISCAL YEAR

City: Waterloo County: Black Hawk

Urban Renewal Area Name: Waterloo San Marnan Urban Renewal

Urban Renewal Area Number: 07030 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

	Individual TIF Indebtedness Type/Description/Details:	Date Approved*:	Total Amount:
1.	Administrative Expenses FY 22: $14,488.00	3/25/2021	14,488
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
2.	Salaries FY22 $13,399.79	3/25/2021	13,400
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
3.	GROW Cedar Valley Contract: $14,250.00	7/19/2021	14,250
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
4.	Fund 422-2022A New Money Bond (Lost World) Principal: $14,075,000.00 Interest: $3,439,850.73	4/18/2022	17,514,851
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
5.			
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		

If more indebtedness entry lines are needed continue to Form 1.1 Page 2.

Total For City TIF Form 1.1 Page 1: **17,556,989**

* "Date Approved" is the date that the local governing body initially approved the TIF indebtedness.

TIF INDEBTEDNESS NOT PREVIOUSLY CERTIFIED ELIGIBLE FOR TAX COLLECTIONS NEXT FISCAL YEAR

City: Waterloo County: Black Hawk

Urban Renewal Area Name: Waterloo San Marnan Urban Renewal

Urban Renewal Area Number: 07030 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

	Individual TIF Indebtedness Type/Description/Details:	Date Approved*:	Total Amount:
6.	Lost Island Theme Park Development Agreement with Rebates Rebates 20-years @ 50%	10/18/2021	426,082
	[x] 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
7.			
	[ ] 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
8.			
	[ ] 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
9.			
	[ ] 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
10.			
	[ ] 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		

If more indebtedness entry lines are needed continue to Form 1.1 Page 3.

Total For City TIF Form 1.1 Page 2: **426,082**

* "Date Approved" is the date that the local governing body initially approved the TIF indebtedness.

CITY TIF FORM 3

TIF INDEBTEDNESS HAS BEEN REDUCED BY REASON OTHER THAN APPLICATION OF TIF INCREMENT TAX RECEIVED FROM THE COUNTY TREASURER
CERTIFICATION TO COUNTY AUDITOR

Use One Certification Per Urban Renewal Area

City: Waterloo County: Black Hawk

Urban Renewal Area Name: Waterloo San Marnan Urban Renewal

Urban Renewal Area Number: 07030 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

I hereby certify to the County Auditor that for the Urban Renewal Area within the City and County named above, the City has reduced previously certified indebtedness, by reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer, by the total amount as shown below.

Provide sufficient detail so that the County Auditor will know how to specially administer your request. For example, you could have multiple indebtedness certifications in the Urban Renewal Area, and the County Auditor would need to know which particular indebtedness certifcation(s) to reduce. If rebate agreements are involved with a reduction, and the County has segregated the rebate property into separate TIF Increment taxing districts, provide the five-digit county increment taxing district numbers for reference.

Individual TIF Indebtedness Type/Description/Details:	Amount Reduced:
Interest Received FY22: $10,981.81	10,982
Cardinal Vet Clinic Tax Rebate Estimate Adjustment: Decrease $708	708
Canterbury Court Tax Rebate Estmate Adjustment: Decrease $2,706	2,706
Green Acres Tax Rebate Estimate Adjustment: Decrease of $1,252	1,252
MFGC LLC Tax Rebate Estimate Adjustement: Decrease of $384	384
San Marnan Management (VGM Expansion) Tax Rebate Estimate Adjustment Decrease: $60,119.00	60,119
Taylor Vet Clinic Tax Rebate Estimate Adjustment Decrease: $2,508.00	2,508
Total Reduction In Indebtedness For This Urban Renewal Area:	**78,659**

Dated this _____ day of November , 2022

_____ 319.291.4323

Signature of Authorized Official Telephone

EXHIBIT "A"

June 30, 2022

Project Designation: San Marnan Tax Increment Development Area

Schedule 1

Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement

Under Section 403.19(2)

No.	Date Of Issuance or Expenditure	Source	Description of Indebtedness		Cumulative Amount
			AMOUNT	INCURRED	
Land Acquisition FY 1999			$548,856.00	Contract debt	$548,856.00
		Interest FY 02	$106,427.98		$655,283.98
		Interest FY 03	$42,502.01		$697,785.99
		Interest FY 04	$16,795.35		$714,581.34
		Interest FY 05	$11,094.86		$176,820.20
		Interest FY 06	$12,570.24		$82,962.46
		Interest FY 07	$12,303.70		$52,764.15
		Interest FY 08	$7,665.09		$758,215.23
Road FY 1999					
Recording Fees FY 99		Principal	$2,373.60	G. O. Bonds	$760,588.83
Design & Construction Eng.		Principal	$15,419.70	G. O. Bonds	$776,008.53
Construction of Rd & Sewer		Principal	$78,364.41	G. O. Bonds	$854,372.94
Financing FY 98-00		Interest	$64,919.28	G. O. Bonds	$919,292.22
GMAC Tax Rebates		Principal		TIF Rebate	
75% 2003			$126,460.50		$1,045,752.72
60% 2004			$121,497.60		$1,167,250.32
45% 2005			$105,821.10		$1,273,071.42
30% 2006			$72,557.49		$1,345,628.91
15% 2007			$31,691.70		$1,377,320.61
VGM Tax Rebates		Principal		TIF Rebate	
50% 2009			$50,788.00		$1,428,108.61
50% 2010			$152,742.00		$1,580,850.61
50% 2011			$102,094.00		$1,682,944.61
50% 2012			$101,146.00		$1,784,090.61
50% 2013			$111,138.00		$1,895,228.61
CV Medical HQ		Principal		TIF Rebate	
50% 2009			$117,232.07		$2,012,460.68
50% 2010			$86,068.00		$2,098,528.68
50% 2011			$86,186.00		$2,184,714.68
50% 2012			$55,455.01		$2,240,169.69
50% 2013			$0.00		$2,240,169.69
WW Grainger, Inc.					$2,240,169.69
100% 2012			$186,234.00		$2,426,403.69
100% 2013			$193,342.00		$2,619,745.69
100% 2014			$180,624.00		$2,800,369.69
100% 2015			$174,488.00		$2,974,857.69
100% 2016			$160,288.00		$3,135,145.69
100% 2017			$157,620.00		$3,292,765.69
49% 2018			$74,909.00		$3,367,674.69
Financial Resource Advisors (JJB		Principal		TIF Rebate	$3,367,674.69
100% 2012			$74,596.00		$3,442,270.69
100% 2013			$72,824.00		$3,515,094.69
100% 2014			$68,034.00		$3,583,128.69
100% 2015			$65,090.00		$3,648,218.69
100% 2016			$58,724.00		$3,706,942.69
100% 2017			$57,112.00		$3,764,054.69
52% 2018			$27,802.00		$3,791,856.69
Cardinal (2nd bld) (before split)		Principal		TIF Rebate	
100% 2013			$100,128.00		$3,891,984.69
100% 2014			$46,216.00		$3,938,200.69
100% 2015			$22,240.00		$3,960,440.69
GO America		Principal		TIF Rebate	

EXHIBIT "A"				
June 30, 2022				
Project Designation: San Marnan Tax Increment Development Area				
Schedule 1				
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement				
Under Section 403.19(2)				
100% 2015		$22,451.00		$3,982,891.69
100% 2016		$39,068.00		$4,021,959.69
100% 2017		$37,660.00		$4,059,619.69
100% 2018		$38,374.00		$4,097,993.69
80% 2019		$29,446.00		$4,127,439.69
MBAK	Principal		TIF Rebate	
100% 2014		$57,124.00		$4,184,563.69
100% 2015		$54,500.00		$4,239,063.69
100% 2016		$48,906.00		$4,287,969.69
100% 2017		$47,398.00		$4,335,367.69
100% 2018		$48,836.00		$4,384,203.69
100% 2019		$47,312.00		$4,431,515.69
100% 2020		$47,098.00		$4,478,613.69
36% 2021		$15,656.00		$4,494,269.69
Cardinal Veterans Clinic	Principal		TIF Rebate	
89% 2014		$56,326.00		$4,550,595.69
89% 2015		$27,073.00		$4,577,668.69
89% 2016		$77,873.00		$4,655,541.69
89% 2017		$46,934.00		$4,702,475.69
89% 2018		$46,361.00		$4,748,836.69
89% 2019		$51,994.00		$4,800,830.69
89% 2020		$51,758.00		$4,852,588.69
89% 2021		$53,796.00		$4,906,384.69
89% 2022		$53,088.00		$4,959,472.69
89% 2023*		$53,796.00		$5,013,268.69
MFGC, LLC	Principal		TIF Rebate	
72% 2016		$25,552.00		$5,038,820.69
71% 2017		$23,898.00		$5,062,718.69
71% 2018		$23,713.00		$5,086,431.69
71% 2019		$23,970.00		$5,110,401.69
71% 2020		$23,874.00		$5,134,275.69
71% 2021		$24,990.00		$5,159,265.69
71% 2022		$24,606.00		$5,183,871.69
71% 2023*		$24,990.00		$5,208,861.69
71% 2024*		$24,990.00		$5,233,851.69
71% 2025*		$24,990.00		$5,258,841.69
Hope Martin Anderson	Principal		TIF Rebate	
50% 2015		$13,186.00		$5,272,027.69
50% 2016		$10,484.00		$5,282,511.69
50% 2017		$10,174.00		$5,292,685.69
50% 2018		$10,114.00		$5,302,799.69
50% 2019		$10,528.00		$5,313,327.69
Green Acres Storage	Principal		TIF Rebate	$5,313,327.69
82% 2019		$105,392.00		$5,418,719.69
77% 2020		$98,294.00		$5,517,013.69
75% 2021		$99,236.00		$5,616,249.69
75% 2022		$97,984.00		$5,714,233.69
75% 2023*		$99,236.00		$5,813,469.69
60% 2024*		$79,568.00		$5,893,037.69
60% 2025*		$79,568.00		$5,972,605.69
VGM Expansion	Principal		TIF Rebate	$5,972,605.69
75% 2020		$115,644.00		$6,088,249.69
75% 2021		$60,153.00		$6,148,402.69
75% 2022		$119,560.00		$6,267,962.69
75% 2023*		$119,526.00		$6,387,488.69
75% 2024*		$119,526.00		$6,507,014.69
75% 2025*		$119,526.00		$6,626,540.69
75% 2026*		$119,526.00		$6,746,066.69
75% 2027*		$119,526.00		$6,865,592.69

EXHIBIT "A"				
June 30, 2022				
Project Designation: San Marnan Tax Increment Development Area				
Schedule 1				
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement				
Under Section 403.19(2)				
75% 2028*		$119,526.00		$6,985,118.69
75% 2029*		$119,526.00		$7,104,644.69
Taylor Vet Clinic	Principal		TIF Rebate	
95% 2022		$35,680.00		$7,140,324.69
95% 2023*		$38,188.00		$7,178,512.69
95% 2024*		$38,188.00		$7,216,700.69
94% 2025*		$38,188.00		$7,254,888.69
94% 2026*		$37,786.00		$7,292,674.69
95% 2027*		$37,786.00		$7,330,460.69
95% 2028*		$37,786.00		$7,368,246.69
Canterbury Court Real Estate LLC	Principal		TIF Rebate	$7,368,246.69
2022		$23,996.00		$7,392,242.69
2023*		$26,702.00		$7,418,944.69
2024*		$26,702.00		$7,445,646.69
2025*		$26,702.00		$7,472,348.69
2026*		$25,218.00		$7,497,566.69
2027*		$25,218.00		$7,522,784.69
2028*		$23,734.00		$7,546,518.69
2029*		$23,734.00		$7,570,252.69
2030*		$23,140.00		$7,593,392.69
Lost Island Theme Park	Principal		TIF Rebate	$7,593,392.69
2024		$204,348.00		$7,797,740.69
2025		$204,348.00		$8,002,088.69
2026		$204,348.00		$8,206,436.69
2027		$204,348.00		$8,410,784.69
2028		$204,348.00		$8,615,132.69
2029		$204,348.00		$8,819,480.69
2030		$204,348.00		$9,023,828.69
2031		$204,348.00		$9,228,176.69
2032		$204,348.00		$9,432,524.69
2033		$204,348.00		$9,636,872.69
2034		$204,348.00		$9,841,220.69
2035		$204,348.00		$10,045,568.69
2036		$204,348.00		$10,249,916.69
2037		$204,348.00		$10,454,264.69
2038		$204,348.00		$10,658,612.69
2039		$204,348.00		$10,862,960.69
2040		$204,348.00		$11,067,308.69
2041		$204,348.00		$11,271,656.69
2042		$204,348.00		$11,476,004.69
2043		$204,348.00		$11,680,352.69
Locke Realty 8813-09-226-030	Principal		TIF Rebate	$11,680,352.69
2024		$26,582.00		$11,706,934.69
2025		$26,582.00		$11,733,516.69
2026		$26,582.00		$11,760,098.69
2027		$26,582.00		$11,786,680.69
2028		$26,582.00		$11,813,262.69
CBE Land Purchase	Principal	$740,000.00	2005 GO Bonds	$12,553,262.69
	Interest	$245,900.00	2005 GO Bonds	$12,799,162.69
VGM Access Road	Principal	$600,000.00	2005 GO Bonds	$13,399,162.69
	Interest	$197,330.00	2005 GO Bonds	$13,596,492.69
VGM Fund 406 - FY2006	Principal	$400,000.00	2006 GO Bonds	$13,996,492.69
	Interest	$223,315.02	2006 GO Bonds	$14,219,807.71
San Marnan Development Fund 407 FY2007	Principal	$100,000.00	2007 GO Bonds	$14,319,807.71
	Interest	$35,153.50	2007 GO Bonds	$14,354,961.21
San Marnan Development Fund 408 FY2008	Principal	$200,000.00	2008 GO Bonds	$14,554,961.21
	Interest	$59,000.00	2008 GO Bonds	$14,613,961.21
San Marnan Development - Fund 406 - Refund old Debt	Principal	($280,000.00)	2006 GO Bonds	$14,333,961.21
	Interest	($76,862.50)	2006 GO Bonds	$14,257,098.71

EXHIBIT "A"					
June 30, 2022					
Project Designation: San Marnan Tax Increment Development Area					
Schedule 1					
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement					
Under Section 403.19(2)					
San Marnan Development - Fund 413 - Refinance 406 Funds		Principal	$280,000.00	2013 GO Bonds	$14,537,098.71
		Interest	$23,153.60	2013 GO Bonds	$14,560,252.31
San Marnan Development - Fund 405 - Refund old Debt		Principal	($355,000.00)	2005 GO Bonds	$14,205,252.31
		Interest	($66,865.00)	2005 GO Bonds	$14,138,387.31
San Marnan Development - Fund 412 - Refinance 406 Funds		Principal	$355,000.00	2012 GO Bonds	$14,493,387.31
		Interest	$35,569.00	2012 GO Bonds	$14,528,956.31
San Marnan Development - Fund 405 - Refund old Debt		Principal	($445,000.00)	2005 GO Bonds	$14,083,956.31
		Interest	($84,160.00)	2005 GO Bonds	$13,999,796.31
San Marnan Development - Fund 412 - Refinance 406 Funds		Principal	$445,000.00	2012 GO Bonds	$14,444,796.31
		Interest	$44,575.97	2012 GO Bonds	$14,489,372.28
Tower Park Dr & Sewer - FY 2000 - Refund old Debt		principal	($57,420.00)	2000 GO Bonds	$14,431,952.28
		interest	($17,678.00)	2000 GO Bonds	$14,414,274.28
Tower Park Dr & Sewer - Fund 407 - Refinance FY 00 Funds		principal	$57,420.00	2007 GO Bonds	$14,471,694.28
		interest	$2,232.00	2007 GO Bonds	$14,473,926.28
Fund 407 - Reallocated from Logan Ave		Principal	$19,140.80	2007 GO Bonds	$14,493,067.08
		Interest	$6,786.57		$14,499,853.65
Fund 407 - Reallocated from Martin Rd		Principal	$48,071.35	2007 GO Bonds	$14,547,925.00
		Interest	$17,044.18		$14,564,969.18
Fund 408 - Reallocated from Logan Ave		Principal	$75,000.00	2008 GO Bonds	$14,639,969.18
		Interest	$23,750.00		$14,663,719.18
Fund 408 - Reallocated from Martin Rd		Principal	$80,000.00	2008 GO Bonds	$14,743,719.18
		Interest	$25,000.00		$14,768,719.18
Fund 420- Shaulis Road (Tax Exempt)		Principal	$2,000,000.00	2020 GO Bonds	$16,768,719.18
		Interest	$331,488.89		$17,100,208.07
Fund 421- 2021A New Money		Principal	$2,000,000.00	2021A GO Bonds	$19,100,208.07
		Interest	$217,666.67		$19,317,874.74
Fund422- 2022A New Money (Lost Worlds Theme Park)		Principal	$14,075,000.00	2022A GO Bonds	$33,392,874.74
		Interest	$3,439,850.73		$36,832,725.47
L&H Farms		Advance	$439,179.20	Advance	$37,271,904.67
Dry Run Sewer Study (FY10)		Advance	$19.69	Advance	$37,271,924.36
Dry Run Sewer Study (FY11)		Advance	$9,539.75	Advance	$37,281,464.11
L&H Farms		Advance	$751,943.25	Advance	$38,033,407.36
Env. Site Assessment		Advance	$5,999.28	Advance	$38,039,406.64
FY12 GCVA		Principal	$16,167.00	Contract	$38,055,573.64
FY13 GCVA		Principal	$24,000.00	Contract	$38,079,573.64
FY14 GCVA		Principal	$16,166.66	Contract	$38,095,740.30
FY15 GCVA		Principal	$12,833.34	Contract	$38,108,573.64
FY16 GCVA		Advance	$16,166.67	Contract	$38,124,740.31
FY17 GCVA		Advance	$16,166.68	Contract	$38,140,906.99
FY13 L&H Farms		Advance	$334,109.50	Advance	$38,475,016.49
FY14 L&H Farms		Advance	$857,909.51	Advance	$39,332,926.00
FY15 L&H Farms		Advance	$132,410.50	Advance	$39,465,336.50
FY16 L&H Farms		Advance	$734,031.74		$40,199,368.24
FY15 Administrative Expenses		Advance	$6,253.74	Advance	$40,205,621.98
FY16 Administrative Expenses		Advance	$4,600.00		$40,210,221.98
FY17 Administrative Expenses		Advance	$6,955.19	Advance	$40,217,177.17
FY16 South Wloo Bus Park Site C		Advance	$27,895.59		$40,245,072.76
FY17 South Wloo Bus Park Site C		Advance	$1,410.00	Advance	$40,246,482.76
San Marnan Management, Ltd. Grant		Advance	$750,000.00	Advance	$40,996,482.76
Galactic/Fitzway Dr Extension		Advance	$48,572.00	Advance	$41,045,054.76
Fisher Drive Sewer Ext.		Advance	$33,786.00	Advance	$41,078,840.76
Y17 San Marnan Rd Work (Paint E		Advance	$10,095.28	Advance	$41,088,936.04
Acquisition South Wloo Bus Park		Advance	$3,296,000.00	Advance	$44,384,936.04
Administrative Expenses FY18		Advance	$3,880.00	Advance	$44,388,816.04
Salaries FY18		Advance	$4,749.99	Advance	$44,393,566.03
San Marnan Cont 942		Advance	$90,442.54	Advance	$44,484,008.57
FY18 GCVA		Advance	$28,333.34	Advance	$44,512,341.91
Administrative Expenses FY19		Advance	$890.99	Advance	$44,513,232.90
Salaries FY19		Advance	$5,359.24	Advance	$44,518,592.14

EXHIBIT "A"					
June 30, 2022					
Project Designation: San Marnan Tax Increment Development Area					
Schedule 1					
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement					
Under Section 403.19(2)					
San Marnan Contract 942 (Ansb. A		Advance	$871,200.25	Advance	$45,389,792.39
GROW CV Contract		Advance	$28,333.32	Advance	$45,418,125.71
Land Acquisition L&H FY20		Advance	$0.00	Advance	$45,418,125.71
GROW CV Contract FY20		Advance	$16,166.32	Advance	$45,434,292.03
Administrative Expenses FY20		Advance	$6,056.00	Advance	$45,440,348.03
Salaries FY20		Advance	$9,741.07	Advance	$45,450,089.10
San Marnan Cont 942		Advance	-$22,340.28	Advance	$45,427,748.82
GROW CV Contract FY21		Advance	$12,125.00	Advance	$45,439,873.82
Administrative Expenses FY21		Advance	$8,486.00	Advance	$45,448,359.82
Salaries FY21		Advance	$9,224.20	Advance	$45,457,584.02
San Marnan Cont 942 FY21		Advance	$0.00	Advance	$45,457,584.02
Land Acquisition L&H FY21		Advance	$97,534.57	Advance	$45,555,118.59
GROW CV FY22		Advance	$14,250.00	Advance	$45,569,368.59
Admin Expenses FY22		Advance	$14,488.00	Advance	$45,583,856.59
Salaries FY22		Advance	$13,399.79	Advance	$45,597,256.38
					$45,597,256.38
					$45,597,256.38
					$45,597,256.38
					$45,597,256.38
* Estimated					

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution approving certification to the Black Hawk County Auditor for expenditures that qualify for reimbursement in the FY 2022 University Avenue Waterloo Tax Increment District, and place the certification on file.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
University Avenue Urban Renewal	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Resolution approving certification to the Black Hawk County Auditor for expenditures that qualify for reimbursement in the FY 2022 University Avenue Waterloo Tax Increment District, and place the certification on file.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director
Recommended Action:	Approve
Summary Statement:	In accordance with the amended provision of the State Code of Iowa, it is required that the City of Waterloo annually certify to the County Auditor its expenditures that qualify for reimbursement from the tax increment fund. This TIF District has no expenses to certify.
Neighborhood Impact:	The city has established several TIF Districts for community development. The certification of expenditures incurred in each TIF District is required to be filed with Black Hawk County in order to collect the TIF revenue. This TIF District has no expenses to certify.
Data/Analysis and Strategies:	Economic Development
Implementation, Accountability, and Communication:	N/A
Expenditure Required/Source of Funds:	None

CODE OF IOWA SECTION 403.19 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF) INDEBTEDNESS CERTIFICATION TO COUNTY AUDITOR

Due To County Auditor By December 1 Prior To The Fiscal Year TIF Increment Tax Is Requested
Use One Certification Per Urban Renewal Area

City: Waterloo County: Black Hawk

Urban Renewal Area Name: Waterloo University Avenue Urban Renewal

Urban Renewal Area Number: 07044 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

I hereby certify to the County Auditor that for the Urban Renewal Area within the City and County named above the City has outstanding loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds, none of which have been previously certified, in the collective amount shown below, all of which qualify for repayment from the special fund referred to in paragraph 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa.

Urban Renewal Area Indebtedness Not Previously Certified*: $ **221,840**

*There must be attached a supporting itemized listing of the dates that individual loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds were initially approved by the governing body. (Complete and attach 'CITY TIF FORM 1.1'.)

The County Auditor shall provide the available TIF increment tax in subsequent fiscal years without further certification until the above-stated amount of indebtedness is paid to the City. However, for any fiscal year a City may elect to receive less than the available TIF increment tax by certifying the requested amount to the County Auditor on or before the preceding December 1. (File 'CITY TIF FORM 2' with the County Auditor by the preceding December 1 for each of those fiscal years where all of the TIF increment tax is not requested.)

A City reducing certified TIF indebtedness by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer shall certify such reduced amounts to the County Auditor no later than December 1 of the year of occurrence. (File 'CITY TIF 'FORM 3' with the County Auditor when TIF indebtedness has been reduced by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer.)

Notes/Additional Information:

Please note that reductions of $0 were made to Form 3 that did not carry to this page.

Net outstanding debt as of June 30, 2022 should be $221,840.

Dated this _____ day of November , 2022

Signature of Authorized Official

319.291.4323
Telephone

TIF INDEBTEDNESS NOT PREVIOUSLY CERTIFIED ELIGIBLE FOR TAX COLLECTIONS NEXT FISCAL YEAR

City: Waterloo County: Black Hawk

Urban Renewal Area Name: Waterloo University Avenue Urban Renewal

Urban Renewal Area Number: 07044 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

	Individual TIF Indebtedness Type/Description/Details:	Date Approved*:	Total Amount:
1.	Gateway Property Holdings, LLC	8/2/2021	221,840
	[x] 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
2.			
	[ ] 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
3.			
	[ ] 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
4.			
	[ ] 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
5.			
	[ ] 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		

If more indebtedness entry lines are needed continue to Form 1.1 Page 2.

Total For City TIF Form 1.1 Page 1: **221,840**

* "Date Approved" is the date that the local governing body initially approved the TIF indebtedness.

CITY TIF FORM 3

TIF INDEBTEDNESS HAS BEEN REDUCED BY REASON OTHER THAN APPLICATION OF TIF INCREMENT TAX RECEIVED FROM THE COUNTY TREASURER

CERTIFICATION TO COUNTY AUDITOR

Use One Certification Per Urban Renewal Area

City: Waterloo County: Black Hawk

Urban Renewal Area Name: Waterloo University Avnue Urban Renewal

Urban Renewal Area Number: 07305 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

I hereby certify to the County Auditor that for the Urban Renewal Area within the City and County named above, the City has reduced previously certified indebtedness, by reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer, by the total amount as shown below.

Provide sufficient detail so that the County Auditor will know how to specially administer your request. For example, you could have multiple indebtedness certifications in the Urban Renewal Area, and the County Auditor would need to know which particular indebtedness certifcation(s) to reduce. If rebate agreements are involved with a reduction, and the County has segregated the rebate property into separate TIF Increment taxing districts, provide the five-digit county increment taxing district numbers for reference.

Individual TIF Indebtedness Type/Description/Details:	Amount Reduced:
Total Reduction In Indebtedness For This Urban Renewal Area:	**0**

Dated this _____ day of November , 2022

_____ 319.291.4323

Signature of Authorized Official Telephone

Exhibit "A"
June 30, 2021
Project Designation: University Avenue Tax Increment Redevelopment Area
Schedule 1
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement
Under Section 403.19(2)

NO.	DATE OF ISSUANCE OR EXPENDITURE	SOURCE	DESCRIPTION OF INDEBTNESS			Cumulative Amount
			AMOUNT		INCURRED	
Gateway Property Holdings		Rebate			Rebate	$0.00
10 years @ 50%	50%		$22,184.00			$22,184.00
	50%		$22,184.00			$44,368.00
	50%		$22,184.00			$66,552.00
	50%		$22,184.00			$88,736.00
	50%		$22,184.00			$110,920.00
	50%		$22,184.00			$133,104.00
	50%		$22,184.00			$155,288.00
	50%		$22,184.00			$177,472.00
	50%		$22,184.00			$199,656.00
	50%		$22,184.00			$221,840.00
						$221,840.00
						$221,840.00
						$221,840.00
						$221,840.00
						$221,840.00
						$221,840.00
						$221,840.00
						$221,840.00
						$221,840.00
						$221,840.00
						$221,840.00
						$221,840.00
						$221,840.00
						$221,840.00
						$221,840.00
						$221,840.00
						$221,840.00
						$221,840.00
						$221,840.00
						$221,840.00

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution approving certification to the Black Hawk County Auditor for FY 2022 expenditures that qualify for reimbursement in the East Waterloo Unified Urban Renewal and Redevelopment Tax Increment District, and place the certification on file.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	East Waterloo Unified TIF	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Resolution approving certification to the Black Hawk County Auditor for FY 2022 expenditures that qualify for reimbursement in the East Waterloo Unified Urban Renewal and Redevelopment Tax Increment District, and place the certification on file.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director
Recommended Action:	Approve
Summary Statement:	In accordance with the amended provision of the State Code of Iowa, it is required that the City of Waterloo annually certify to the County Auditor its expenditures that qualify for reimbursement from the tax increment fund.
Neighborhood Impact:	The city has established several TIF Districts for community development. The certification of expenditures incurred in each TIF District is required to be filed with Black Hawk County in order to collect the TIF revenue. The East Waterloo Unified Urban Renewal and Redevelopment TIF is the former Logan and Midport TIF districts that were recently combined.
Data/Analysis and Strategies:	Economic Development
Implementation, Accountability, and Communication:	N/A
Expenditure Required/Source of Funds:	None

CITY TIF FORM 1 - INDEBTEDNESS CERTIFICATION Cover Sheet

CODE OF IOWA SECTION 403.19 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF) INDEBTEDNESS CERTIFICATION TO COUNTY AUDITOR

Due To County Auditor By December 1 Prior To The Fiscal Year TIF Increment Tax Is Requested

Use One Certification Per Urban Renewal Area

City: Waterloo County: Black Hawk

Urban Renewal Area Name: East Waterloo Unified TIF

Urban Renewal Area Number: 07045 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

I hereby certify to the County Auditor that for the Urban Renewal Area within the City and County named above the City has outstanding loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds, none of which have been previously certified, in the collective amount shown below, all of which qualify for repayment from the special fund referred to in paragraph 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa.

Urban Renewal Area Indebtedness Not Previously Certified*: $ **1,905,701**

*There must be attached a supporting itemized listing of the dates that individual loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds were initially approved by the governing body. (Complete and attach 'CITY TIF FORM 1.1'.)

The County Auditor shall provide the available TIF increment tax in subsequent fiscal years without further certification until the above-stated amount of indebtedness is paid to the City. However, for any fiscal year a City may elect to receive less than the available TIF increment tax by certifying the requested amount to the County Auditor on or before the preceding December 1. (File 'CITY TIF FORM 2' with the County Auditor by the preceding December 1 for each of those fiscal years where all of the TIF increment tax is not requested.)

A City reducing certified TIF indebtedness by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer shall certify such reduced amounts to the County Auditor no later than December 1 of the year of occurrence. (File 'CITY TIF 'FORM 3' with the County Auditor when TIF indebtedness has been reduced by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer.)

Notes/Additional Information:

Please note that we removed $140,670.00 in debt reductions and revenue adjustments using Form 3 that did not carry to this form. Net debt outstanding at 6/30/2022 should be $14,803,167.33.

Please note that this report is for the new district created as a result of the merger of the Airport (District 07010) and Logan (District 07035) urban renewal areas.

Dated this _____ day of November , 2022

Signature of Authorized Official

319.291.4323
Telephone

TIF INDEBTEDNESS NOT PREVIOUSLY CERTIFIED ELIGIBLE FOR TAX COLLECTIONS NEXT FISCAL YEAR

City: Waterloo County: Black Hawk

Urban Renewal Area Name: East Waterloo Unified TIF

Urban Renewal Area Number: 07045 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

	Individual TIF Indebtedness Type/Description/Details:	Date Approved*:	Total Amount:
1.	Logan Administrative Expenses: $9,378.22.00	3/25/2021	9,378
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
2.	ED Grant All In Grocers FY22	9/24/2018	200,000
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
3.	Logan North Crossing Platting and Design $100,300	4/5/2021	100,300
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
4.	Logan Demolition Costs FY22 $120,310.61	3/15/2021	120,311
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
5.	Logan Salaries: $17,213.75	3/25/2021	17,214
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		

If more indebtedness entry lines are needed continue to Form 1.1 Page 2.

Total For City TIF Form 1.1 Page 1: 447,203

* "Date Approved" is the date that the local governing body initially approved the TIF indebtedness.

TIF INDEBTEDNESS NOT PREVIOUSLY CERTIFIED ELIGIBLE FOR TAX COLLECTIONS NEXT FISCAL YEAR

City: Waterloo County: Black Hawk

Urban Renewal Area Name: East Waterloo Unified TIF

Urban Renewal Area Number: 07045 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

	Individual TIF Indebtedness Type/Description/Details:	Date Approved*:	Total Amount:
6.	Leversee Rd Development FY22 $2,780.40	11/07/2016	2,780
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
7.	Airline Hwy San Sewer Con 979 $432	12/30/2019	432
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
8.	AECOM Water Main Improvments Cont 1033 $12,311.62	10/19/2020	12,312
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
9.	CGA Leversee Road San Sewer Con $83,386.48	9/16/2019	83,386
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
10.	Leversee Road Lift Station Cont FY 22 $468m503.94	12/7/2020	468,504
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		

If more indebtedness entry lines are needed continue to Form 1.1 Page 3.

Total For City TIF Form 1.1 Page 2: **567,414**

* "Date Approved" is the date that the local governing body initially approved the TIF indebtedness.

TIF INDEBTEDNESS NOT PREVIOUSLY CERTIFIED ELIGIBLE FOR TAX COLLECTIONS NEXT FISCAL YEAR

City: Waterloo County: Black Hawk

Urban Renewal Area Name: East Waterloo Unified TIF

Urban Renewal Area Number: 07045 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

	Individual TIF Indebtedness Type/Description/Details:	Date Approved*:	Total Amount:
11.	Warp Drive RISE Cont $56,183.48	7/20/2020	56,183
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
12.	Hyper Drive RISE Cont $710,887.15	9/7/2021	710,887
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
13.	Backbone Design (Fiber) $21,535.00	9/7/21	21,535
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
14.	GROW Cedar Valley Constract $24,250.00	7/19/2021	24,250
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
15.	Midport Salaries FY22 $31,346.01	3/25/2021	31,346
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		

If more indebtedness entry lines are needed continue to Form 1.1 Page 4.

Total For City TIF Form 1.1 Page 3: **844,202**

* "Date Approved" is the date that the local governing body initially approved the TIF indebtedness.

TIF INDEBTEDNESS NOT PREVIOUSLY CERTIFIED ELIGIBLE FOR TAX COLLECTIONS NEXT FISCAL YEAR

City: Waterloo County: Black Hawk

Urban Renewal Area Name: East Waterloo Unified TIF

Urban Renewal Area Number: 07045 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

	Individual TIF Indebtedness Type/Description/Details:	Date Approved*:	Total Amount:
16.	Midport Admin Expenses FY22 $4,896	3/25/2021	4,896
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
17.	GBG LLC Rebate Increase $41,986	11/5/2018	41,986
	☒ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
18.			
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
19.			
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
20.			
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		

Total For City TIF Form 1.1 Page 4: **46,882**

* "Date Approved" is the date that the local governing body initially approved the TIF indebtedness.

CITY TIF FORM 3

TIF INDEBTEDNESS HAS BEEN REDUCED BY REASON OTHER THAN APPLICATION OF TIF INCREMENT TAX RECEIVED FROM THE COUNTY TREASURER
CERTIFICATION TO COUNTY AUDITOR

Use One Certification Per Urban Renewal Area

City: Waterloo County: Black Hawk

Urban Renewal Area Name: East Waterloo Unified TIF

Urban Renewal Area Number: 07045 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

I hereby certify to the County Auditor that for the Urban Renewal Area within the City and County named above, the City has reduced previously certified indebtedness, by reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer, by the total amount as shown below.

Provide sufficient detail so that the County Auditor will know how to specially administer your request. For example, you could have multiple indebtedness certifications in the Urban Renewal Area, and the County Auditor would need to know which particular indebtedness certifcation(s) to reduce. If rebate agreements are involved with a reduction, and the County has segregated the rebate property into separate TIF Increment taxing districts, provide the five-digit county increment taxing district numbers for reference.

Individual TIF Indebtedness Type/Description/Details:	Amount Reduced:
Interest Revenue Received During FY22 (Midport): $86,397.74	86,398
KWWL Television Tax Rebate Estimate Adjustment: Decrease of $2,650	2,650
North Crossing Tax Rebate Estimate Adjustment: Decrease of $2,126	2,126
Koelker Properties Tax Rebate Estimate Adjustment: Decrease of $2,982	2,982
ARC (FedEX) Tax Rebate Estimate Adjustment: Decrease of $10,003.84	10,004
Endeavors Tax Rebate Estimate Adjustment - Decrease $3,416	3,416
Hydrite Chemical Tax Rebate Estimate Adjustment: Decrease of $20,081.00	20,081
Paramount Investments Rebate Estimate Adjustment- Decrease $1.00	1
No Steps Tax Rebate Estimate Adjustment Decrease of $3,100	3,100
Avita Expansion Rebate Estimate Adjustment - Decrease $3,310.00	3,310
Conagra Phase II & III Tax Rebate Estimate Adjustment: Decrease $6,602.00	6,602
Cedar Valley Warehouse rebate estimate adjustment: Decrease $1,364	1,364

CITY TIF FORM 3

TIF INDEBTEDNESS HAS BEEN REDUCED BY REASON OTHER THAN APPLICATION OF TIF INCREMENT TAX RECEIVED FROM THE COUNTY TREASURER
CERTIFICATION TO COUNTY AUDITOR

Use One Certification Per Urban Renewal Area

City: Waterloo County: Black Hawk

Urban Renewal Area Name: East Waterloo Unified TIF

Urban Renewal Area Number: 07045 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

I hereby certify to the County Auditor that for the Urban Renewal Area within the City and County named above, the City has reduced previously certified indebtedness, by reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer, by the total amount as shown below.

Provide sufficient detail so that the County Auditor will know how to specially administer your request. For example, you could have multiple indebtedness certifications in the Urban Renewal Area, and the County Auditor would need to know which particular indebtedness certifcation(s) to reduce. If rebate agreements are involved with a reduction, and the County has segregated the rebate property into separate TIF Increment taxing districts, provide the five-digit county increment taxing district numbers for reference.

Individual TIF Indebtedness Type/Description/Details:	Amount Reduced:
Total Reduction In Indebtedness For This Urban Renewal Area:	**142,034**

Dated this _____ day of November , 2022

_____ 319-291-4323

Signature of Authorized Official Telephone

Cumulative as of June 30, 2022
Project Designation: East Waterloo Unified Tax Increment Financing District
Schedule 1
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement
Under Section 403.19(2)

No.	Date Of Issuance or Expenditure	Source	Amount	Description of Indebtedness incurred	Cumulative Amount
Site Development FY 1996		Principal	$220,648.35	1996 GO Bonds	$220,648.35
MidPort Blvd. FY 1996		Principal	$170,748.90	1996 GO Bonds	$391,397.25
Rail Improvements FY 1996		Principal	$8,682.75	1996 GO Bonds	$400,080.00
		Interest	$205,357.39	1996 GO Bonds	$605,437.39
Loan – Cedar Falls BDC		Principal	$10,000.00	ADVANCE	$615,437.39
		Interest 97-00	$1,058.63		$616,496.02
		Interest FY 01	$300.00		$616,796.02
		Interest FY 02	$275.00		$617,071.02
Basic Materials (AADA) FY 1997		Principal	$100,000.00	ADVANCE	$717,071.02
		Interest 97-00	$10,561.65		$727,632.67
		Interest FY 01	$3,000.00		$730,632.67
		Interest FY 02	$3,000.00		$733,632.67
		Interest FY 03	$3,180.82		$736,813.49
		Interest FY04	$2,537.26		$739,350.75
		Interest FY05	$2,400.00		$741,750.75
		Interest FY06	$2,100.00		$743,850.75
		Interest FY07	$1,800.00		$745,650.75
		Interest FY08	$1,500.00		$747,150.75
		Interest FY09	$1,200.00		$748,350.75
		Interest FY10	$900.00		$749,250.75
		Interest FY11	$600.00		$749,850.75
		Interest FY12	$300.00		$750,150.75
MIDPORT BLVD. RISE PHASE 1 6/97		Principal	$129,945.07	1997 GO Bonds	$880,095.82
Rail Spur Improvements FY 97		Principal	$116,629.00	1998 GO Bonds	$996,724.82
		Interest	$119,366.30	1998 GO Bonds	$1,116,091.12
Site Development FY 98		Principal	$141,120.56	1998 GO Bonds	$1,257,211.68
MidPort Blvd. FY 98		Principal	$47,137.12	1998 GO Bonds	$1,304,348.80
Rail Spur Improvements FY 98		Principal	$77,449.07	1998 GO Bonds	$1,381,797.87
		Interest	$66,501.79	1998 GO Bonds	$1,448,299.66
Site Development FY 99		Principal	$28,285.68	1999 G O Bonds	$1,476,585.34
MidPort Blvd. FY 99		Principal	$266,086.66	1999 G O Bonds	$1,742,672.00
Sanitary Sewer FY 99		Principal	$793,792.01	1999 G O Bonds	$2,536,464.01
		Interest	$707,864.43	1999 G O Bonds	$3,244,328.44
Site Development FY 00		Principal	$106,524.92	2000 GO Bonds	$3,350,853.36
		Interest	$55,651.00		$3,406,504.36
Sanitary Sewer FY 98-99		Principal	$214,142.37	Advance	$3,620,646.73
CB Richard Ellis		Principal	$210,000.00	Contract	$3,830,646.73
Water Tap – WTT		Principal	$4,535.93	Advance	$3,835,182.66
Water Tap – Adv. Heat Treat		Principal	$6,531.29	Advance	$3,841,713.95
WTT Properties Tax Rebate		TIF Rebate		Agreement	$3,841,713.95
	100% 2001		$29,912.18		$3,871,626.13
	100% 2002		$31,504.14		$3,903,130.27

Cumulative as of June 30, 2022
Project Designation: East Waterloo Unified Tax Increment Financing District
Schedule 1
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement
Under Section 403.19(2)

100% 2003		$32,634.15		$3,935,764.42
Clear Windows Rebate	TIF Rebate		Agreement	$3,935,764.42
75% 2004		$13,243.08		$3,949,007.50
60% 2005		$0.00		$3,949,007.50
45% 2006		$14,526.00		$3,963,533.50
30% 2007		$8,715.58		$3,972,249.08
15% 2008		$2,347.20		$3,974,596.28
Advanced Heat Treat Rebate	TIF Rebate		Agreement	$3,974,596.28
100% 2002		$43,149.60		$4,017,745.88
100% 2003		$44,697.34		$4,062,443.22
100% 2004		$46,099.04		$4,108,542.26
Fed Ex Tax Rebate	TIF Rebate		Agreement	$4,108,542.26
50% 2008		$24,433.25		$4,132,975.51
50% 2009		$26,224.00		$4,159,199.51
50% 2010		$25,916.00		$4,185,115.51
50% 2011		$25,952.00		$4,211,067.51
50% 2012		$25,712.00		$4,236,779.51
Criterion Tax Rebate	TIF Rebate		Agreement	$4,236,779.51
50% 2008		$3,119.76		$4,239,899.27
50% 2009		$3,080.18		$4,242,979.45
50% 2010		$3,036.00		$4,246,015.45
50% 2011		$3,040.00		$4,249,055.45
50% 2012		$3,012.00		$4,252,067.45
Advanced Heat Treat Rebate II	TIF Rebate		Agreement	$4,252,067.45
50% 2010		$37,584.00		$4,289,651.45
50% 2011		$37,636.00		$4,327,287.45
50% 2012		$37,288.00		$4,364,575.45
50% 2013		$36,412.00		$4,400,987.45
50% 2014		$34,018.00		$4,435,005.45
50% 2015		$31,840.00		$4,466,845.45
50% 2016		$15,648.00		$4,482,493.45
Magee Properties Rebate	TIF Rebate		Agreement	$4,482,493.45
50% 2009		$6,126.00		$4,488,619.45
50% 2010		$6,054.00		$4,494,673.45
50% 2011		$6,062.00		$4,500,735.45
50% 2012		$6,006.00		$4,506,741.45
50% 2013		$6,284.00		$4,513,025.45
Accurate Gear Rebate	TIF Rebate		Agreement	$4,513,025.45
50% 2012		$6,334.00		$4,519,359.45
50% 2013		$10,888.00		$4,530,247.45
50% 2014		$10,172.00		$4,540,419.45
50% 2015		$8,312.00		$4,548,731.45
50% 2016		$5,442.00		$4,554,173.45
ConAgra Rebate Phase II & III	TIF Rebate		Agreement	$4,554,173.45
90% 2010		$440,056.00		$4,994,229.45
90% 2011		$442,012.00		$5,436,241.45
90% 2012		$437,912.00		$5,874,153.45
90% 2013		$426,024.00		$6,300,177.45
90% 2014		$397,998.00		$6,698,175.45
90% 2015		$385,712.00		$7,083,887.45
90% 2016		$356,392.00		$7,440,279.45
90% 2017		$351,686.00		$7,791,965.45
80% 2018		$310,174.00		$8,102,139.45
80% 2019		$611,938.00		$8,714,077.45
70% 2020		$539,892.00		$9,253,969.45
70% 2021		$558,722.00		$9,812,691.45

Cumulative as of June 30, 2022
Project Designation: East Waterloo Unified Tax Increment Financing District
Schedule 1
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement
Under Section 403.19(2)

70% 2022		$552,120.00		$10,364,811.45
60% 2023*		$506,692.00		$10,871,503.45
60% 2024*		$506,692.00		$11,378,195.45
60% 2025*		$506,692.00		$11,884,887.45
50% 2026*		$467,484.00		$12,352,371.45
50% 2027*		$467,484.00		$12,819,855.45
50% 2028*		$467,484.00		$13,287,339.45
50% 2029*		$241,282.00		$13,528,621.45
2030*		$241,282.00		$13,769,903.45
2031*		$241,282.00		$14,011,185.45
2032*		$241,282.00		$14,252,467.45
2033*		$211,122.00		$14,463,589.45
2034*		$211,122.00		$14,674,711.45
2035*		$211,122.00		$14,885,833.45
2036*		$211,122.00		$15,096,955.45
2037*		$211,122.00		$15,308,077.45
2038*		$211,122.00		$15,519,199.45
PDCM (No Steps)	TIF Rebate		Agreement	$15,519,199.45
50% 2019		$332.00		$15,519,531.45
50% 2020		$354.00		$15,519,885.45
50% 2021		$662.00		$15,520,547.45
50% 2022		$562.00		$15,521,109.45
50% 2023*		$3,662.00		$15,524,771.45
Johnstone Supply (Endeavers)	TIF Rebate		Agreement	$15,524,771.45
50% 2019		$17,788.00		$15,542,559.45
50% 2020		$11,264.00		$15,553,823.45
50% 2021		$31,642.00		$15,585,465.45
50% 2022		$18,318.00		$15,603,783.45
50% 2023*		$21,734.00		$15,625,517.45
Empire Enterprises	TIF Rebate		Agreement	$15,625,517.45
50% 2011		$7,390.00		$15,632,907.45
50% 2012		$7,322.00		$15,640,229.45
50% 2013		$7,064.00		$15,647,293.45
50% 2014		$6,600.00		$15,653,893.45
50% 2015		$5,156.00		$15,659,049.45
LaForge, LLC	TIF Rebate		Agreement	$15,659,049.45
50% 2013		$32,740.00		$15,691,789.45
50% 2014		$30,586.00		$15,722,375.45
50% 2015		$28,712.00		$15,751,087.45
50% 2016		$24,960.00		$15,776,047.45
50% 2017		$23,700.00		$15,799,747.45
50% 2018		$23,560.00		$15,823,307.45
50% 2019		$23,774.00		$15,847,081.45
50% 2020		$23,682.00		$15,870,763.45
2021*		$0.00		$15,870,763.45
Schwickerath	TIF Rebate		Agreement	$15,870,763.45
50% 2013		$2,844.00		$15,873,607.45
50% 2014		$2,658.00		$15,876,265.45
50% 2015		$2,488.00		$15,878,753.45
50% 2016		$1,598.00		$15,880,351.45
2017		$599.00		$15,880,950.45
2018		$599.00		$15,881,549.45
Tournier Manufacturing	TIF Rebate		Agreement	$15,881,549.45
58% 2013		$21,120.00		$15,902,669.45
60% 2014		$20,410.00		$15,923,079.45
60% 2015		$18,832.00		$15,941,911.45
Bob & Kaye Huff (TKE Holdings)	TIF Rebate		Agreement	$15,941,911.45
50% 2010		$0.00		$15,941,911.45
50% 2011		$0.00		$15,941,911.45
50% 2012		$7,854.00		$15,949,765.45
50% 2013		$4,952.00		$15,954,717.45

Cumulative as of June 30, 2022
Project Designation: East Waterloo Unified Tax Increment Financing District
Schedule 1
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement
Under Section 403.19(2)

50% 2014		$4,626.00		$15,959,343.45
Anthony & Christopher Huff	TIF Rebate		Agreement	$15,959,343.45
50% 2012		$1,458.00		$15,960,801.45
50% 2013		$3,512.00		$15,964,313.45
50% 2014		$3,282.00		$15,967,595.45
50% 2015		$2,992.00		$15,970,587.45
50% 2016		$1,844.00		$15,972,431.45
Cedar Valley Warehouse, LLC	TIF Rebate		Agreement	$15,972,431.45
Kinzler Bldg 50% 2016		$17,458.00		$15,989,889.45
50% 2017		$18,902.00		$16,008,791.45
50% 2018		$18,790.00		$16,027,581.45
50% 2019		$19,006.00		$16,046,587.45
50% 2020		$18,936.00		$16,065,523.45
2021				$16,065,523.45
Cedar Valley Warehouse II	TIF Rebate		Agreement	$16,065,523.45
50% 2020		$20,098.00		$16,085,621.45
50% 2021		$22,498.00		$16,108,119.45
50% 2022		$22,140.00		$16,130,259.45
50% 2023*		$23,504.00		$16,153,763.45
50% 2024*		$23,504.00		$16,177,267.45
CPM Acquisition, Corp	TIF Rebate		Agreement	$16,177,267.45
50% 2014		$10,058.00		$16,187,325.45
50% 2015		$7,210.00		$16,194,535.45
50% 2016		$3,880.00		$16,198,415.45
50% 2017		$2,840.00		$16,201,255.45
50% 2018		$3,629.00		$16,204,884.45
Howard L Allen Investments	TIF Rebate		Agreement	$16,204,884.45
50% 2015		$15,496.00		$16,220,380.45
50% 2016		$12,670.00		$16,233,050.45
50% 2017		$11,536.00		$16,244,586.45
50% 2018		$11,470.00		$16,256,056.45
50% 2019		$0.00		$16,256,056.45
M&R Iowa, LLC (Fed Ex)	TIF Rebate		Agreement	$16,256,056.45
50% 2020		$16,668.00		$16,272,724.45
50% 2021		$0.00		$16,272,724.45
50% 2022		$0.00		$16,272,724.45
50% 2023*		$10,003.84		$16,282,728.29
50% 2024*		$10,003.84		$16,292,732.13
Hydrite Chemical Co.	TIF Rebate		Agreement	$16,292,732.13
50% 2020		$31,672.00		$16,324,404.13
50% 2021		$33,472.00		$16,357,876.13
50% 2022		$16,497.00		$16,374,373.13
50% 2023*		$36,578.00		$16,410,951.13
50% 2024*		$36,578.00		$16,447,529.13
Koelker Properties, LLC	TIF Rebate		Agreement	$16,447,529.13
78% 2016		$11,252.00		$16,458,781.13
78% 2017		$11,134.00		$16,469,915.13
78% 2018		$7,572.00		$16,477,487.13
78% 2019		$7,728.00		$16,485,215.13
78% 2020		$7,714.00		$16,492,929.13
78% 2021		$8,276.00		$16,501,205.13
75% 2022		$7,652.00		$16,508,857.13
AMA Real Estate				$16,508,857.13
50% 2019*				$16,508,857.13
50% 2020*				$16,508,857.13
50% 2021*				$16,508,857.13
50% 2022*				$16,508,857.13
50% 2023*				$16,508,857.13
Advanced Heat Treat Expansion 2018	TIF Rebate		Agreement	$16,508,857.13

Cumulative as of June 30, 2022
Project Designation: East Waterloo Unified Tax Increment Financing District
Schedule 1
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement
Under Section 403.19(2)

2027*		$16,804.00		$16,525,661.13
2028*		$16,804.00		$16,542,465.13
2029*		$16,804.00		$16,559,269.13
Standard Distribution	TIF Rebate		Agreement	$16,559,269.13
2022*		$24,966.00		$16,584,235.13
2023*		$24,966.00		$16,609,201.13
2024*		$24,966.00		$16,634,167.13
2025*		$24,966.00		$16,659,133.13
2026*		$24,966.00		$16,684,099.13
Prosper Farms	TIF Rebate		Agreement	$16,684,099.13
2022*		$16,672.00		$16,700,771.13
2023*		$16,672.00		$16,717,443.13
2024*		$16,672.00		$16,734,115.13
2025*		$16,672.00		$16,750,787.13
2026*		$16,672.00		$16,767,459.13
Hartel Properties	TIF Rebate		Agreement	$16,767,459.13
2023*		$5,214.00		$16,772,673.13
2024*		$4,346.00		$16,777,019.13
2025*		$3,476.00		$16,780,495.13
Koelker Properties (Airline Hwy)	TIF Rebate		Agreement	$16,780,495.13
2024*		$1,616.00		$16,782,111.13
2025*		$1,616.00		$16,783,727.13
2026*		$1,616.00		$16,785,343.13
2027*		$1,616.00		$16,786,959.13
2028*		$1,616.00		$16,788,575.13
A-Line ALO LLC	TIF Rebate		Agreement	$16,788,575.13
2023*		$33,010.00		$16,821,585.13
2024*		$33,010.00		$16,854,595.13
2025*		$33,010.00		$16,887,605.13
2026*		$33,010.00		$16,920,615.13
2027*		$33,010.00		$16,953,625.13
2028*		$31,178.00		$16,984,803.13
2029*		$31,178.00		$17,015,981.13
2030*		$31,178.00		$17,047,159.13
2031*		$31,178.00		$17,078,337.13
2032*		$31,178.00		$17,109,515.13
2033*		$29,344.00		$17,138,859.13
2034*		$29,344.00		$17,168,203.13
2035*		$29,344.00		$17,197,547.13
2036*		$29,344.00		$17,226,891.13
2037*		$29,344.00		$17,256,235.13
2038*		$18,340.00		$17,274,575.13
2039*		$18,340.00		$17,292,915.13
2040*		$18,340.00		$17,311,255.13
2041*		$18,340.00		$17,329,595.13
2042*		$18,340.00		$17,347,935.13
Dahlstrom Development LLC	TIF Rebate		Agreement	$17,347,935.13
2023*		$186,728.00		$17,534,663.13
2024*		$186,728.00		$17,721,391.13
2025*		$186,728.00		$17,908,119.13
2026*		$186,728.00		$18,094,847.13
2027*		$186,728.00		$18,281,575.13
2028*		$186,728.00		$18,468,303.13
2029*		$186,728.00		$18,655,031.13

Cumulative as of June 30, 2022
Project Designation: East Waterloo Unified Tax Increment Financing District
Schedule 1
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement
Under Section 403.19(2)

2030*		$186,728.00		$18,841,759.13
2031*		$186,728.00		$19,028,487.13
2032*		$186,728.00		$19,215,215.13
Professional Lawn Care	TIF Rebate		Agreement	$19,215,215.13
2023*		$13,497.55		$19,228,712.68
2024*		$13,497.55		$19,242,210.23
2025*		$13,497.55		$19,255,707.78
2026*		$13,497.55		$19,269,205.33
2027*		$13,497.55		$19,282,702.88
Logan Plaza Retail Building	Principal		Rebate	$19,282,702.88
100% 2012		$0.00		$19,282,702.88
100% 2013		$0.00		$19,282,702.88
100% 2014		$0.00		$19,282,702.88
100% 2015		$0.00		$19,282,702.88
100% 2016		$0.00		$19,282,702.88
100% 2017		$0.00		$19,282,702.88
Walgreen's	Principal		Rebate	$19,282,702.88
100% 2012		$52,934.00		$19,335,636.88
100% 2013		$70,346.00		$19,405,982.88
100% 2014		$25,693.00		$19,431,675.88
100% 2015		$74,483.00		$19,506,158.88
100% 2016		$40,672.00		$19,546,830.88
100% 2017		$42,836.00		$19,589,666.88
Avita	Principal		Rebate	$19,589,666.88
100% 2012		$89,982.00		$19,679,648.88
100% 2013		$87,806.00		$19,767,454.88
74% 2014		$60,702.00		$19,828,156.88
50% 2015		$43,498.00		$19,871,654.88
50% 2016		$40,302.00		$19,911,956.88
50% 2017		$39,882.00		$19,951,838.88
50% 2018		$40,666.00		$19,992,504.88
50% 2019		$40,666.00		$20,033,170.88
CVS Pharmacy	Principal		Rebate	$20,033,170.88
100%2016		$0.00		$20,033,170.88
100% 2017		$0.00		$20,033,170.88
100% 2018		$0.00		$20,033,170.88
100% 2019		$0.00		$20,033,170.88
100% 2020*		$0.00		$20,033,170.88
100% 2021*		$0.00		$20,033,170.88
Paramount Investments	Principal		Rebates	$20,033,170.88
2021		$0.00		$20,033,170.88
2022		$7,155.00		$20,040,325.88
2023*		$4,188.00		$20,044,513.88
2024*		$4,188.00		$20,048,701.88
2025*		$4,188.00		$20,052,889.88
2026*		$4,188.00		$20,057,077.88
2027*		$4,188.00		$20,061,265.88
Cedar Valley Economic Development	Principal	$4,500.00	Contract	$20,065,765.88
Midport Sign Fund 412	Principal	$51,825.00	412 GO Bonds	$20,117,590.88
	Interest	$23,665.40	412 GO Bonds	$20,141,256.28
Midport Sign Fund 411	Principal	$11,069.00	411 GO Bonds	$20,152,325.28
	Interest	$7,637.70	411 GO Bonds	$20,159,962.98

Cumulative as of June 30, 2022
Project Designation: East Waterloo Unified Tax Increment Financing District
Schedule 1
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement
Under Section 403.19(2)

Cedar Valley FY2004	Principal	$17,500.00	Contract	$20,177,462.98
Fund 413 Taxable	Principal	$200,000.00	413 GO Bonds	$20,377,462.98
	Interest	$76,609.00		$20,454,071.98
Fund 413 Taxable - Reallocate out of Midport	Principal	($102,488.00)	413 GO Bonds	$20,351,583.98
	Interest	($38,889.00)		$20,312,694.98
Fund 413 Tax Exempt	Principal	$100,000.00	413 GO Bonds	$20,412,694.98
	Interest	$26,177.00		$20,438,871.98
Fund 413 Tax Exempt - Reallocate out of Midport	Principal	($55,358.87)	413 GO Bonds	$20,383,513.11
	Interest	($14,490.00)		$20,369,023.11
Fund 413 Tax Exempt - Reallocate to Chamberlain	Principal	($41,466.93)	413 GO Bonds	$20,327,556.18
	Interest	($10,856.00)		$20,316,700.18
Fund 414 Taxable - Reallocate out of NE Ind Park	Principal	$1,000.00	414 GO Bonds	$20,317,700.18
	Interest	$488.00		$20,318,188.18
Greater Cedar Valley Alliance FYE2005	Principal	$17,500.00	Contract	$20,335,688.18
Greater Cedar Valley Alliance FYE2006	Principal	$17,500.00	Contract	$20,353,188.18
Greater Cedar Valley Alliance FYE2007	Principal	$17,500.00	Contract	$20,370,688.18
Greater Cedar Valley Alliance FYE2008	Principal	$32,000.00	Contract	$20,402,688.18
Greater Cedar Valley Alliance FYE2009	Principal	$32,000.00	Contract	$20,434,688.18
Greater Cedar Valley Alliance FYE2010	Principal	$32,000.00	Contract	$20,466,688.18
Greater Cedar Valley Alliance FYE2011	Principal	$9,500.00	Contract	$20,476,188.18
Greater Cedar Valley Alliance FYE2012	principal	$16,167.00	Contract	$20,492,355.18
Greater Cedar Valley Alliance FYE2013	Principal	$24,000.00	Contract	$20,516,355.18
Greater Cedar Valley Alliance FYE2014	Principal	$16,166.67	Contract	$20,532,521.85
Greater Cedar Valley Alliance FYE2015	Principal	$59,333.33	Contract	$20,591,855.18
Greater Cedar Valley Alliance FYE2016	Principal	$16,166.67	Contract	$20,608,021.85
1998 GO Bonds Refinanced - Deduct Old Debt Service	Principal	($153,991.00)	1998 GO Bonds	$20,454,030.85
	Interest	($25,186.00)		$20,428,844.85
1999 GO Bonds Refinanced - Deduct Old Debt Service	Principal	($482,216.00)	1999 GO Bonds	$19,946,628.85
	Interest	($173,967.00)		$19,772,661.85
1998 GO Bonds Refinanced - 2007 Add New Debt Service	Principal	$155,051.00	2007 GO Bonds	$19,927,712.85
	Interest	$22,397.00		$19,950,109.85
1999 GO Bonds Refinanced - 2007 Add New Debt Service	Principal	$485,540.00	2007 GO Bonds	$20,435,649.85
	Interest	$135,891.00		$20,571,540.85
2000 GO Bonds Refinanced - Deduct Old Debt Service	principal	($21,317.00)		$20,550,223.85
	Interest	($4,839.76)		$20,545,384.09
2000 GO Bonds Refinanced - 2007 Add New Debt Service	principal	$13,497.00		$20,558,881.09
	Interest	$4,320.00		$20,563,201.09
2007 GO Bonds Refinanced - Deduct Old Debt Service	principal	($234,751.00)	2007 GO Bonds	$20,328,450.09
	interest	($27,858.00)		$20,300,592.09
2007 GO Bonds Refinanced - 2014 Add New Debt Service	principal	$234,751.00	2014 GO Bonds	$20,535,343.09
	interest	$20,774.00		$20,556,117.09
Fund 409 Taxable	Principal	$155,000.00	2009 GO Bonds	$20,711,117.09
	Interest	$37,543.26		$20,748,660.35
Land Acquisition 6/1/2004	Principal	$522,545.25	Contract	$21,271,205.60
	Interest	$122,634.80		$21,393,840.40
Misc. Improvements FY2002 Bonds	Principal	$19,598.08	2002 GO Bonds	$21,413,438.48
	Interest	$6,945.64		$21,420,384.12
Hy Vee Lease FY2005	Principal	$90,000.00	2005 GO Bonds	$21,510,384.12
	Interest	$31,320.00		$21,541,704.12
Hy Vee Lease & Misc Improvements Fund 406 taxable	Principal	$50,000.00	2006 GO Bonds	$21,591,704.12
	Interest	$25,656.82		$21,617,360.94
Logan TIF Improvements Fund 414 taxable	Principal	$40,000.00	2004 GO Bonds	$21,657,360.94
	Interest	$17,236.02		$21,674,596.96
Logan TIF Improvements Fund 407	Principal	$50,000.00	2007 GO Bonds	$21,724,596.96

Cumulative as of June 30, 2022
Project Designation: East Waterloo Unified Tax Increment Financing District
Schedule 1
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement
Under Section 403.19(2)

	Interest	$17,728.00	2007 GO Bonds	$21,742,324.96
Logan TIF Improvements Fund 408 Taxable	Principal	$75,000.00	2008 GO Bonds	$21,817,324.96
	Interest	$23,750.00		$21,841,074.96
Logan TIF Improvements Fund 410	Principal	$100,000.00	2010 GO Bonds	$21,941,074.96
	Interest	$18,155.28		$21,959,230.24
Logan TIF Improvements Fund 414 Taxable	Principal	$430,000.00	2014 GO Bonds	$22,389,230.24
	Interest	$60,696.39		$22,449,926.63
2002 GO Bonds Refinanced - Deduct Old Debt Service	Principal	($13,762.14)	2002 GO Bonds	$22,436,164.49
	Interest	($3,173.13)		$22,432,991.36
2002 GO Bonds Refinanced - Add New Debt Service - Fund 410	Principal	$14,028.16	2010 GO Bonds	$22,447,019.52
	Interest	$1,645.58		$22,448,665.10
2004 GO Bonds Refinanced (Fund 414) - Deduct Old Debt Service	Principal	($21,333.31)	2004 GO Bonds	$22,427,331.79
	Interest	($5,522.67)		$22,421,809.12
2004 GO Bonds Refinanced (Fund 414) - Add New Debt Service - Fund 411	Principal	$21,333.31	2011 GO Bonds	$22,443,142.43
	Interest	$2,253.28		$22,445,395.71
2006 GO Bonds Refinanced (Fund 406) - Deduct Old Debt Service	Principal	($30,750.00)	2006 GO Bonds	$22,414,645.71
	Interest	($7,947.06)		$22,406,698.65
2006 GO Bonds Refinanced (Fund 406) - Add New Debt Service - Fund 413 (2013)	Principal	$30,750.00	2013 GO Bonds	$22,437,448.65
	Interest	$2,894.20		$22,440,342.85
2008 GO Bonds Reallocated to San Marnan - FY11	Principal	($75,000.00)	2008 GO Bonds	$22,365,342.85
	Interest	($23,750.00)		$22,341,592.85
2007 GO Bonds Reallocated to San Marnan - FY11	Principal	($19,140.80)	2008 GO Bonds	$22,322,452.05
	Interest	($6,786.56)		$22,315,665.49
2005 GO Bonds Refinanced (Fund 405) - Deduct Old Debt Service	Principal	($55,000.00)	2005 GO Bonds	$22,260,665.49
	Interest	($11,520.00)		$22,249,145.49
2005 GO Bonds Refinanced (Fund 405) - Add New Debt Service - Fund 412 (2012)	Principal	$55,000.00	2013 GO Bonds	$22,304,145.49
	Interest	$5,424.01		$22,309,569.50
GO Bonds Series 2019A	Principal	$80,000.00	2019 GO Bonds	$22,389,569.50
	Interest	$14,886.67		$22,404,456.17
North Crossing - Stroh	Principal and Interest		Contract	$22,404,456.17
2017		$0.00		$22,404,456.17
2018		$1,000,022.00		$23,404,478.17
2019		$1,000,210.00		$24,404,688.17
2020		$1,000,000.00		$25,404,688.17
2021		$1,000,045.00		$26,404,733.17
2022		$1,000,000.00		$27,404,733.17
2023*		$1,000,000.00		$28,404,733.17
2024*		$1,000,000.00		$29,404,733.17
2025*		$1,000,000.00		$30,404,733.17
N&S Property LLC	Advance		Rebates	$30,404,733.17
2019		$2,400.00		$30,407,133.17
2020		$4,234.00		$30,411,367.17
2021		$4,676.00		$30,416,043.17
KWWL Television	Advance		Rebates	$30,416,043.17
2019		$15,818.00		$30,431,861.17
2020		$26,484.00		$30,458,345.17
2021		$27,690.00		$30,486,035.17
2022		$27,274.00		$30,513,309.17
2023*		$29,924.00		$30,543,233.17
2024*		$29,924.00		$30,573,157.17
2025*		$29,924.00		$30,603,081.17
2026*		$29,924.00		$30,633,005.17
2027*		$29,924.00		$30,662,929.17
2028*		$29,924.00		$30,692,853.17
Avita Expansion 2017	Advance		Rebates	$30,692,853.17

Cumulative as of June 30, 2022
Project Designation: East Waterloo Unified Tax Increment Financing District
Schedule 1
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement
Under Section 403.19(2)

2021		$12,586.00		$30,705,439.17
2022		$9,276.00		$30,714,715.17
2023*		$12,586.00		$30,727,301.17
2024*		$12,586.00		$30,739,887.17
2025*		$12,586.00		$30,752,473.17
North Crossing LLC	Advance		Rebates	$30,752,473.17
2021		$130,322.00		$30,882,795.17
2022		$129,878.00		$31,012,673.17
2023*		$132,004.00		$31,144,677.17
2024*		$132,004.00		$31,276,681.17
2025*		$132,004.00		$31,408,685.17
2026*		$132,004.00		$31,540,689.17
2027*		$132,004.00		$31,672,693.17
2028*		$132,004.00		$31,804,697.17
2029*		$132,004.00		$31,936,701.17
2030*		$132,004.00		$32,068,705.17
GBG LLC	Advance		Rebates	$32,068,705.17
2022		$41,986.00		$32,110,691.17
2023*		$37,146.00		$32,147,837.17
2024*		$37,146.00		$32,184,983.17
2025*		$37,146.00		$32,222,129.17
2026*		$34,962.00		$32,257,091.17
2027*		$34,962.00		$32,292,053.17
2028*		$34,962.00		$32,327,015.17
2029*		$34,962.00		$32,361,977.17
Welter Purchase	Principal	$349,018.34	Advance	$32,710,995.51
WIDA Purchase	Principal	$14,367.18	Advance	$32,725,362.69
LaForge Grant	Principal	$214,463.00	Advance	$32,939,825.69
FAA Land Release	Principal	$111,618.00	Advance	$33,051,443.69
2002 GO Bonds Refinanced - Deduct Old Debt Service	Principal	($36,825.00)	1999 GO Bonds	$33,014,618.69
	Interest	($146,172.66)		$32,868,446.03
2002 GO Bonds Refinanced - Add New Debt Service - Fund 410	Principal	$37,091.02	2010 GO Bonds	$32,905,537.05
	Interest	$75,805.14		$32,981,342.19
Standard Trucking Grant	Principal	$99,985.00	Advance	$33,081,327.19
Cedar Valley Warehouse, LLC Grant	Principal	$221,350.00	Advance	$33,302,677.19
Andrew Lusson Grant	Principal	$56,575.50	Advance	$33,359,252.69
CV Warehouse, LLC Grant II	Principal	$271,582.00	Advance	$33,630,834.69
MMC Properties Grant	Principal	$73,868.00	Advance	$33,704,702.69
MidPort Airport Land Release	Principal	$29,316.29	Advance	$33,734,018.98
Geraldine Rd RISE Grant Application (INRCOG)	Principal	$2,000.00	Advance	$33,736,018.98
				$33,736,018.98
MidPort Blvd-Airline Hwy Appraisal	Principal	$2,000.00	Advance	$33,738,018.98
				$33,738,018.98
Brownfield Assessment Grant Application	Principal	$3,044.83	Advance	$33,741,063.81
3730 Wagner Rd Acquisition	Principal	$100,604.50	Advance	$33,841,668.31
Airport Release of Property	Principal	$514.68	Advance	$33,842,182.99
Airport Release of Property FYE16	Principal	$1,669.03	Advance	$33,843,852.02
Geo-Tech ESAS	Principal	$12,695.50	Advance	$33,856,547.52
Endeavors Grant	Principal	$266,648.31	Advance	$34,123,195.83
Con Agra Grant	Principal	$601,537.00	Advance	$34,724,732.83
Con Agra Grant FYE16	Principal	$566.50	Advance	$34,725,299.33
Administrative Expenses	Principal	$8,338.28	Advance	$34,733,637.61
Administrative Expenses FYE16	Principal	$9,000.00	Advance	$34,742,637.61
AMA Real Estate	Principal	$454,000.00	Advance	$35,196,637.61
AMA Real Estate Purchase FYE 16	Principal	$1,174.00	Advance	$35,197,811.61
Wagner Rd Platting	Principal	$38,440.00	Advance	$35,236,251.61
RISE Grant Application	Principal	$2,000.00	Advance	$35,238,251.61

Cumulative as of June 30, 2022
Project Designation: East Waterloo Unified Tax Increment Financing District
Schedule 1
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement
Under Section 403.19(2)

MidPort Blvd Phase III Construction	Principal	$43,518.31	Advance	$35,281,769.92
Midport BF Assessment Grant FY16	Principal	$2,789.34	Advance	$35,284,559.26
TIF Merger Misc Dev. FYE 2016	Principal	$10,030.64	Advance	$35,294,589.90
CVS	Principal	$610.10	Advance	$35,295,200.00
Government Relations Contract FY12	Principal	$8,000.00	Advance	$35,303,200.00
Government Relations Contract FY13	Principal	$28,000.00	Advance	$35,331,200.00
Government Relations Contract FY14	Principal	$20,000.00	Advance	$35,351,200.00
E 2nd St & Walnut St Appraisal	Principal	$1,200.00	Advance	$35,352,400.00
619 Franklin St Appraisal	Principal	$2,000.00	Advance	$35,354,400.00
222 Walnut St Appraisal	Principal	$2,000.00	Advance	$35,356,400.00
401-409 Franklin St Acquisition	Principal	$32,172.50	Advance	$35,388,572.50
Administrative Expenses	Principal	$8,430.77	Advance	$35,397,003.27
Institute For Decision Making Contract FY15	Principal	$500.00	Advance	$35,397,503.27
Greater Cedar Valley Alliance Contract FYE 1	Principal	$500.00	Advance	$35,398,003.27
Administrative Expenses FYE 2016	Principal	$8,500.00	Advance	$35,406,503.27
KWWL Parking Lot Acq. FY17	Principal	$59,124.00	Contract	$35,465,627.27
Buxton- Logan Plaza	Principal	$50,000.00	Contract	$35,515,627.27
Airport Release Property FY17	Principal	$209,600.00	Advance	$35,725,227.27
Administrative Expenses FY17	Principal	$10,561.43	Advance	$35,735,788.70
Midport Blvd Phase III Rise Grant applicanti	Principal	$93,527.80	Advance	$35,829,316.50
GCVA FY17	Principal	$16,166.68	Advance	$35,845,483.18
Wagner Rd San Swr Ext FY17	Principal	$551,703.69	Advance	$36,397,186.87
Leversee Rd Development	Principal	$105,173.91	Advance	$36,502,360.78
Midport BF Planning Grant	Principal	$3,000.00	Advance	$36,505,360.78
Midport Admin Expenses	Principal	$5,936.00	Advance	$36,511,296.78
Wagner Rd Sewer Ext FY18	Principal	$36,361.16	Advance	$36,547,657.94
GCVA FY18	Principal	$28,333.32	Advance	$36,575,991.26
Midport Salaries FY2018	Principal	$16,447.19	Advance	$36,592,438.45
Leversee Rd Development FY18	Principal	$29,960.38	Advance	$36,622,398.83
Central Property Holdings Grant FY2018	Principal	$548,566.00	contract	$37,170,964.83
House of Hope Grant FY2018	Principal	$353,651.00	contract	$37,524,615.83
Habitat for Humanity Grant FY18	Principal	$28,013.00	Contract	$37,552,628.83
Salaries FY2018	Advance	$16,043.35	Advance	$37,568,672.18
Buxton FY18	Principal	$50,000.00	Contract	$37,618,672.18
North Crossing - Stroh	Principal	$0.00	Contract	$37,618,672.18
Administrative Expenses FY18	Advance	$7,237.00	Advance	$37,625,909.18
AMA Land Purchase FY19	Principal	$51,012.00	Advance	$37,676,921.18
Wagner Road Sewer Extension FY19	Principal	$22,328.30	Advance	$37,699,249.48
Leversee Road Development FY19	Principal	$117,065.11	Advance	$37,816,314.59
Gladys Properties Land Purchase FY19	Principal	$38,962.00	Advance	$37,855,276.59
Airline Hwy San Sewer Ext FY 19	Principal	$8,655.95	Advance	$37,863,932.54
Claassen Engineering Survey FY19	Principal	$3,700.00	Advance	$37,867,632.54
AECOM Wagner Rd LOMR-F Development I	Principal	$12,490.59	Advance	$37,880,123.13
Helland Engineering Survey/Platting Airline	Principal	$2,131.00	Advance	$37,882,254.13
GROW Cedar Valley FY19	Principal	$28,333.34	Advance	$37,910,587.47
Midport Salaries FY19	Principal	$20,306.65	Advance	$37,930,894.12
Midport Admin Expenses FY19	Principal	$10,185.00	Advance	$37,941,079.12
Louis Berger Walnut Survey FY 19	Principal	$11,951.12	Contract	$37,953,030.24
Via Rail Public Safety Improv FY 19	Principal	$18,046.10	Contract	$37,971,076.34
220 Ester St Acq FY19	Principal	$2,464.70	Contract	$37,973,541.04
1850 Logan Ave Acq FY 190	Principal	$3,096.07	Contract	$37,976,637.11
Logan Administrative Expenses FY19	Advance	$2,289.70	Advnace	$37,978,926.81
KWWL Purchase FY19	Principal	$109,952.00	Contract	$38,088,878.81
Logan Plaza Buxton FY 19	Principal	$50,000.00	Contract	$38,138,878.81
Central Property Holdings Grants FY19	Principal	$150,000.00	Contract	$38,288,878.81

Cumulative as of June 30, 2022
Project Designation: East Waterloo Unified Tax Increment Financing District
Schedule 1
Indebtedness Qualifying for Tax Increment Reimbursement
Under Section 403.19(2)

Logan Salaries FY19	advance	$11,884.52	Advance	$38,300,763.33
Lewis Berger Walnut Survey FY20	Principal	$1,743.88	Advance	$38,302,507.21
Administrative Expenses FY20	Advance	$10,681.25	Advance	$38,313,188.46
Central Property Holdings Grant FY20	Principal	$150,000.00	Advance	$38,463,188.46
Logan Access Road FY20	Advance	$24,176.00	Advance	$38,487,364.46
Salaries FY20	Advance	$10,443.61	Advance	$38,497,808.07
Leversee Road Development FY20	Principal	$124,135.22	Advance	$38,621,943.29
Airline Hwy San Sewer Ext FY 20	Principal	$10,468.48	Advance	$38,632,411.77
Air & Rail Park Treet Clear FY20	Principal	$117,060.00	Advance	$38,749,471.77
GROW Cedar Valley FY20	Principal	$16,167.34	Advance	$38,765,639.11
Midport Salaries FY20	Principal	$14,370.67	Advance	$38,780,009.78
Midport Administrative Ex FY 20	Principal	$10,464.22	Advance	$38,790,474.00
Administrative Expenses Logan FY21	Advance	$5,311.00	Advance	$38,795,785.00
ED Grant 314 Clay Street Logan FY 21	Advance	$5,000.00	Advance	$38,800,785.00
North Crossing Platting and Design FY21	Advance	$24,500.00	Advance	$38,825,285.00
Demolition Costs Logan FY 21	Advance	$234,490.00	Advance	$39,059,775.00
Salaries Logan FY21	Advance	$13,814.69	Advance	$39,073,589.69
Leversee Road Development FY21	Principal	$3,899.00	Advance	$39,077,488.69
Airline Hwy San Sewer Ex FY21	Principal	$185,765.05	Advance	$39,263,253.74
AECOM Airport Water Main Improvements	Principal	$331,101.47	Advance	$39,594,355.21
MidAmerican Electric Lines WARP FY21	Principal	$327,736.50	Advance	$39,922,091.71
CGA Leversee Rd Sewer Contract 987	Principal	$1,325,089.99	Advance	$41,247,181.70
Leversee Rd Lift Station Contract 983	Principal	$696,788.26	Advance	$41,943,969.96
Warp RISE contract 977 FY21	Principal	$770,600.26	Advance	$42,714,570.22
Hyper Drive Contract 1051	Principal	$948,327.40	Advance	$43,662,897.62
GROW Cedar Valley FY 21	Principal	$12,125.00	Advance	$43,675,022.62
Midport Salaries FY21	Principal	$20,710.86	Advance	$43,695,733.48
Midport Administrative Ex FY 21	Principal	$4,548.00	Advance	$43,700,281.48
CPM Grant	Principal	$1,270,000.00	Advance	$44,970,281.48
Logan Administrative Expenses FY22	Principal	$9,378.22	Advance	$44,979,659.70
ED Grant All In Grocers FY22	Principal	$200,000.00	Advance	$45,179,659.70
North Crossing Platting & Design FY22	Principal	$100,300.00	Advance	$45,279,959.70
Demolition Costs Logan FY 22	Principal	$120,301.61	Advance	$45,400,261.31
Logan Salaries FY22	Principal	$17,213.75	Advance	$45,417,475.06
Leversee Rd Dev. FY22	Principal	$2,780.40	Advance	$45,420,255.46
Airline Hwy San Sewer Cont979 FY22	Principal	$432.00	Advance	$45,420,687.46
AECOM Airport Water Mian Cont 1033 FY 2	Principal	$12,311.62	Advance	$45,432,999.08
CGA Leversee Rd San Sewer Cont 987 FY22	Principal	$83,386.48	Advance	$45,516,385.56
Leversee Rd Lift Station Contract 983 FY22	Principal	$468,503.94	Advance	$45,984,889.50
Warp Drive RISE Cont 977 FY22	Principal	$56,183.48	Advance	$46,041,072.98
Hyper Drive RISE Cont 1051 FY22	Principal	$710,887.15	Advance	$46,751,960.13
Backbone Design (fiber?) FY22	Principal	$21,535.00	Advance	$46,773,495.13
GROW CV FY22	Principal	$24,250.00	Advance	$46,797,745.13
Midport Salaries FY22	Principal	$31,346.01	Advance	$46,829,091.14
Midport Admin Expenses FY22	Principal	$4,896.00	Advance	$46,833,987.14
	Principal		Advance	$46,833,987.14
	Principal		Advance	$46,833,987.14
	Principal		Advance	$46,833,987.14
	Principal		Advance	$46,833,987.14

*Estimated

$46,613,338.79
$46,613,338.79
$46,613,338.79
$46,613,338.79
$46,613,338.79
$46,613,338.79

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution approving a Professional Services Agreement with Bowker Pinnacle Mechanical, of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, in conjunction with the Waterloo Center for the Arts Youth Pavilion Phase II Boiler Replacement Project, in the amount of $145,000.00, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to execute said document.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/1/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Agreement - WCA Yth Pavilion Boiler PH 2	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Resolution approving a Professional Services Agreement with Bowker Pinnacle Mechanical, of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, in conjunction with the Waterloo Center for the Arts Youth Pavilion Phase II Boiler Replacement Project, in the amount of $145,000.00, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to execute said document.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director
Recommended Action:	Approval

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution approving a Professional Services Agreement with Tallgrass Archaeology, LLC, of Iowa City, Iowa, in an amount not to exceed $24,894.00, in conjunction with the Phase I Archaeological Survey for the Waterloo EDA Fiber Optic Grant, and authorizing the Mayor to execute said document.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	Phase I Archaeological Survey_WLEDA Grant_Fiber_Tallgrass	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Resolution approving a Professional Services Agreement with Tallgrass Archaeology, LLC, of Iowa City, Iowa, in an amount not to exceed $24,894.00, in conjunction with the Phase I Archaeological Survey for the Waterloo EDA Fiber Optic Grant, and authorizing the Mayor to execute said document.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Jamie Knutson, PE, City Engineer
Summary Statement:	See attached agreement for Scope of Services.
Implementation, Accountability, and Communication:	

Cost Proposal and Scope of Work

Submitted by: Tallgrass Archaeology LLC 2460 S. Riverside Drive, Iowa City, Iowa 52246

Submitted to: City of Waterloo, Iowa

10/14/2022

PROJECT: ***Phase I Archaeological Survey, City of Waterloo EDA Fiber Optic Project, Black Hawk County, Iowa***

Labor Costs:	**Hours**		**Totals**
Principal Investigator I	16 hours @ $70/hour	=	$ 1,120
Principal Investigator II	160 hours @ $56.45/hour	=	$ 9,032
Project Assistant I (1)	104 hours @ $32.26/hour	=	$ 3,355
Project Assistant II (3)	192 hours @ $31.36/hour	=	$ 6,021
Subtotal Labor	*472 hours*		*$ 19,528*

Expenses:		
Mileage 360 miles @ $0.60/mile	=	$ 216
Per diem 8 overnight for 4 crew @ $150/night	=	$ 4,800
Artifact Curation/Accession Fees	=	$ 250
I-Sites Pro Access/Other Fees	=	$ 100
Subtotal Expenses	=	*$ 5,366*

Subtotal Total Labor	**=**	**$ 19,528**
Subtotal Total Expenses	**=**	**$ 5,366**
Grand Total Labor and Expenses	**=**	**$ 24,894**

(Costs may be shifted within budget to reflect actual labor & receipts)

Proposed Scope of Work

The city of Waterloo, Iowa proposes to complete a fiber optics project within two separate corridors, identified as the NW and NE corridors, around Waterloo in Black Hawk County, Iowa. The city is applying for assistance through the Economic Development Administration (EDA) which requires archaeological survey. The NW corridor is 9,289 m (30,468 ft) in length and a minimum of 30 m (100 ft) in width, for a total survey area of 70 ac (28 ha). The SE corridor is 10,892 m (35,726 ft) in length, with the width considered a minimum of 30 m (100 ft) but considering a wider area on the interior of the corridor for this study for a total study area of 82 ac (33 ha). The project corridors will be confined to existing road rights of way where possible, with a combined total of 152 ac (61.5 ha) for the current study.

Tallgrass Archaeology completed a Phase IA study for both corridors within the project area. The study resulted in the elimination of previously disturbed and surveyed locations, with locations pinpointed within six areas (A-F) in the NW Project Corridor and four (Areas G-J) in

the SE Project Corridor recommended for Phase I archaeological investigation. This scope of work reflects the 10 locations recommended for Phase I archaeological investigation. **In total these 10 locations measure 3,017 meters long encompassing 22.72 acres**.

Upon completion of the field investigation Tallgrass will prepare a comprehensive report prepared in accordance with published *Guidelines for Archaeological Investigations in Iowa* (revised 2021). This PDF report will include maps of any archaeological resources identified within the project area, written descriptions and evaluations of each site's potential eligibility for listing in the National Register of Historic Places, and recommendations for site avoidance or additional archaeological investigations if any may be warranted. All records review and report preparation work will be completed by Tallgrass Archaeology LLC. Tallgrass Archaeology assumes that the city of Waterloo will arrange access to the project area prior to beginning fieldwork if necessary.

Schedule: Tallgrass can begin fieldwork in the Spring of 2023.

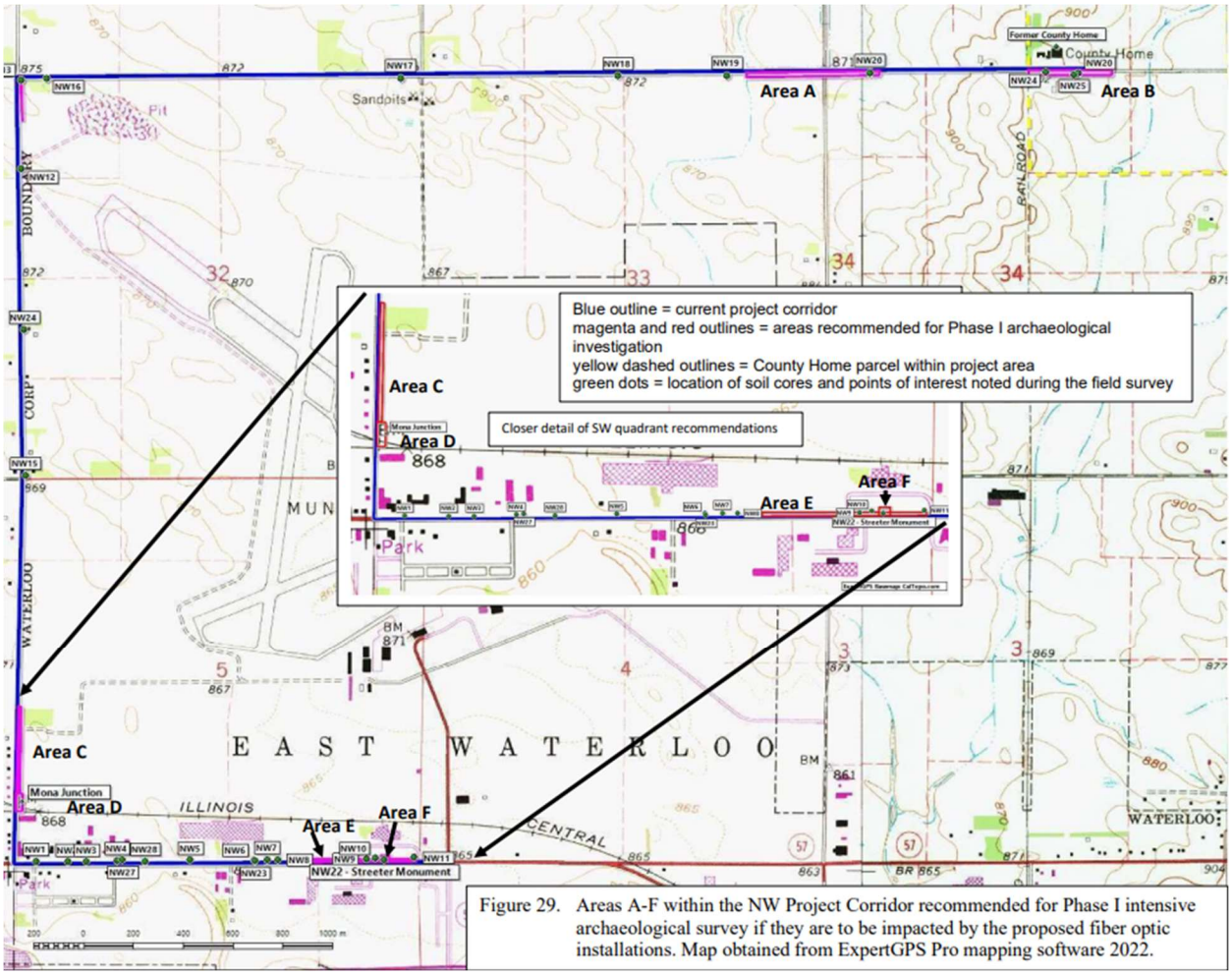


Figure 29. Areas A-F within the NW Project Corridor recommended for Phase I intensive archaeological survey if they are to be impacted by the proposed fiber optic installations. Map obtained from ExpertGPS Pro mapping software 2022.

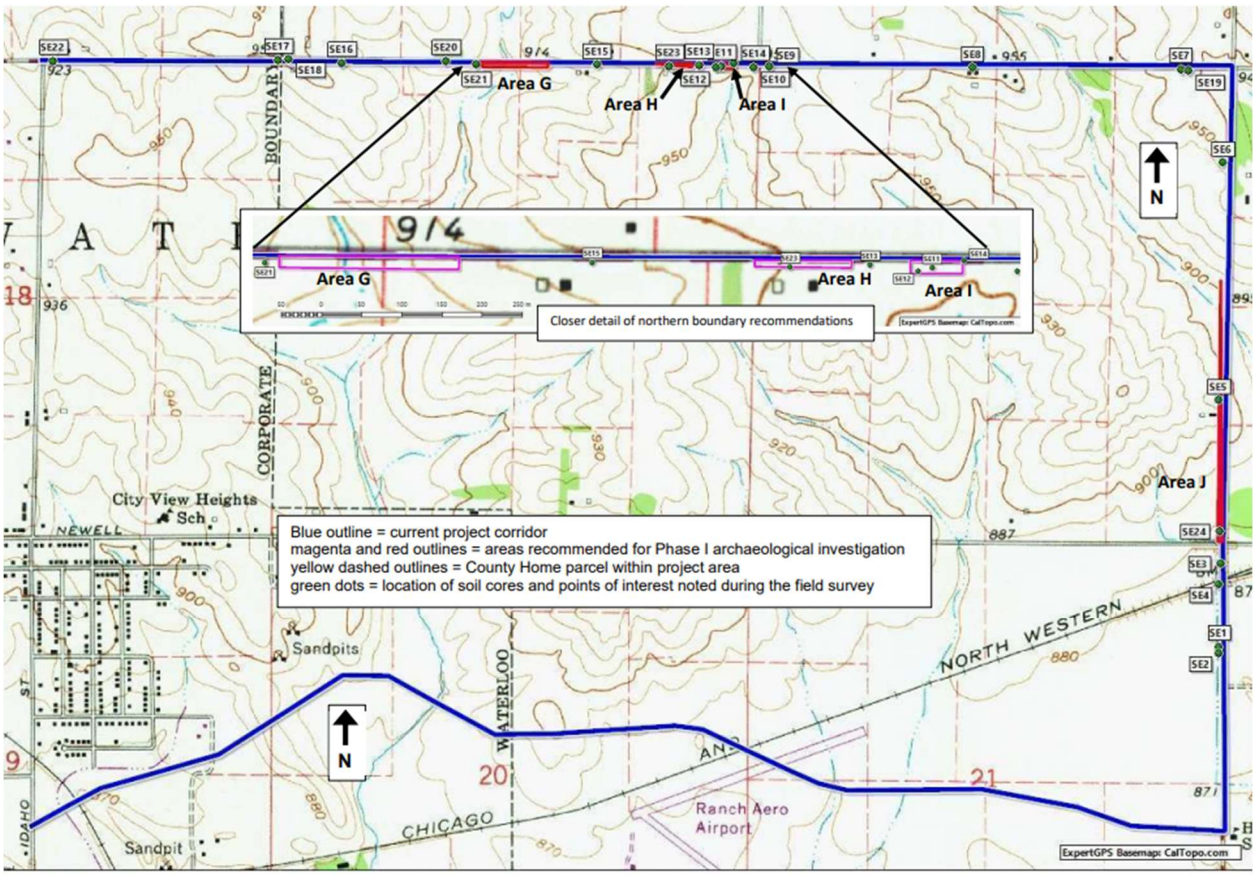


Figure 31. Areas G-J within the SE Project Corridor recommended for Phase I intensive archaeological survey if they are to be impacted by the proposed fiber optic installations. Map obtained from ExpertGPS Pro mapping software 2022.

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution approving Supplemental Agreement No. 3, to a Professional Services Agreement with AECOM Technical Services, Inc., of Waterloo, Iowa, originally executed June 26, 2017, in an amount not to exceed $357,500.00, in conjunction with the FY 2023 Sanitary Sewer Gatewell Repairs Phase II, Contract 1071, and authorizing the Mayor to execute said document.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Supplemental Agreement	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Resolution approving Supplemental Agreement No. 3, to a Professional Services Agreement with AECOM Technical Services, Inc., of Waterloo, Iowa, originally executed June 26, 2017, in an amount not to exceed $357,500.00, in conjunction with the FY 2023 Sanitary Sewer Gatewell Repairs Phase II, Contract 1071, and authorizing the Mayor to execute said document.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Wayne Castle, PLS, PE, Associate Engineer
Recommended Action:	See attachment for Scope of Services.
Implementation, Accountability, and Communication:	State Revolving Funds (SRF)

AECOM
501 Sycamore Street
Suite 222
Waterloo, Iowa 50703
www.aecom.com

319-232-6531 tel
319-232-0271 fax

SANITARY SEWER GATEWELL REPAIR PROJECT
CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA

SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 3

WHEREAS, a Professional Services Agreement was entered into between the City of Waterloo, Iowa, (Client), and AECOM Technical Services, Inc. (ATS), of Waterloo, Iowa, dated June 26, 2017, for the repair of thirty-seven (37) sanitary gatewells along the Cedar River levee system in Waterloo; and

WHEREAS, the Client and ATS entered into Supplemental Agreement No. 1 on November 23, 2020, for additional design services to create contract documents for two separate gatewell projects; and

WHEREAS, the Client and ATS entered into Supplemental Agreement No. 2 on April 19, 2021, for construction-related services for the Phase I project; and

WHEREAS, the Client and ATS now desire to enter into Supplemental Agreement No. 3 for construction-related services for the Phase II project.

NOW THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed to amend the original Professional Service Agreement as follows:

I. Project Description

The project consists of repairing, replacing and investigating thirty-two sanitary gatewells along the Cedar River and Black Hawk Creek levee system in Waterloo. Pipe sizing through gatewells range in size from 6” to 60”. The project also includes replacing existing valves with gates where the sanitary crosses through the levee. There is also approximately 1,400 feet of sanitary sewer installation. The project utilizes State Revolving Fund (SRF) funding and necessary Army Corps of Engineers and Iowa Department of Natural Resources permitting.

This project was originally bid in April of 2020 as one project. To allow for the funding of the project to be spread over additional fiscal years, it was desired to separate the original project into two smaller projects to be bid at different times. The first project (Phase I) was constructed to address the gatewells where the replacement of the gate within the existing gatewell structure is required where extension excavation was not needed. The second project (Phase II) will address the gatewells that require full replacement of the structure and appurtenances where extensive excavation is required. Phase II will also include installation of the proposed sanitary sewer.

This supplemental agreement provides construction-related services for the Phase II project.

II. Scope of Services

The Scope of Services will encompass and include detailed work, services, materials, equipment, personnel and supplies necessary to provide construction-related services for the Phase II project and associated engineering assistance to the City for the SRF process required for the project. The Scope of Services is further defined as follows:

Task 1. Conduct a preconstruction conference attended by representatives of the Contractor, Client, Consultant and affected utilities.

Task 2. Provide construction staking for horizontal and vertical controls for the project.

Task 3. Review shop drawings and other submittals as required of the Contractor by the contract documents for conformance with the design concept of the project and compliance with the information given in the contract documents.

Task 4. Answer design interpretation questions from the Client, Contractor, review staff and appropriate agencies.

Task 5. Prepare monthly applications for payment based on information provided by field review staff and Contractor and forward to the Client for execution with recommendation for approval and payment.

Task 6. Perform construction site visits by design personnel at appropriate stages of construction to review the quality of the work and to determine whether the work conforms to the contract documents.

Task 7. Prepare and assist the Client and Contractor in processing contract change orders.

Task 8. Provide periodic field observation during construction to review the work of the Contractor to determine if the work is proceeding in general accordance with the contract documents and that completed work appears to conform to the contract documents. Staffing requirements may be adjusted during the project in relation to the level of construction activity.

Task 9. Report to the Client any work believed to be unsatisfactory, faulty or defective or does not conform to the contract documents and advise the Client of any work that should be corrected or rejected.

Task 10. Consider and evaluate Contractor's suggestions for modifications and report them with recommendations to the Client.

Task 11. Facilitate construction progress meetings of project as needed and complete minutes for each meeting. It is anticipated that when construction activities begin, meetings will be bi-weekly.

Task 12. Participate in a review of the project with the Client and review staff near project completion and prepare a list of items to be completed or corrected.

Task 13. Participate in a field observation of the completed project with the Client and review staff before a final application for payment is processed for the Contractor.

Task 14. Maintain files for correspondence, reports of the job conferences, shop drawings and sample submissions, reproductions of original contract documents including addenda, change orders, field modifications, additional drawings issued subsequent to the execution of the contract, Engineer clarifications and interpretations of the contract documents, progress reports and other project-related documents.

Task 15. Compile Equipment Manufacturer’s and Vendors Operation & Maintenance (O&M) material from Contractor and distribute one electronic and two hard copies of O&M manuals to the Client at the completion of the project.

Task 16. Provide the Client with a copy of revised drawings of the construction plans (record drawings) for the project based on the construction observation records of the field review staff and the Contractor showing those changes made during construction considered significant.

Task 17. Prepare and assist the Client with the final close-out documentation received from the Contractor.

III. Compensation

Compensation for the above services will be on an hourly basis in accordance with Part VI of the original agreement and shall be segregated from the fees in the original agreement and Supplemental Agreement Nos. 1 and 2. The estimated fee is Three Hundred Fifty-Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars ($357,500.00).

IV. In all other respects, the obligations of the Client and the Consultant shall remain as specified in the Professional Services Agreement dated June 26, 2017.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Supplemental Agreement No. 3 as of the dates shown below:

AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC.

By_____ Date November 16, 2022

Douglas W. Schindel, P.E.
Associate Vice President

APPROVED FOR CLIENT:

By:_____ Date_____

L:\Secure_DCS\Administration\AGREE\SUPPLE\SA3 WAT San Sewer Gatewell Repair Phase II CRS.docx

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution approving Amendment No. 2 to an Agreement with Strand Associates Inc. of Madison, Wisconsin, in the amount not to exceed $5,775.00 to incorporate SRF documents in the specifications and rebid the project and move completion date to the end of 2023. In conjuntion with the Final Clarifier No. 3 Rehabilitation Project Contract 1067 and authorizing the Mayor to execute said document.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	Amendment No. 1 Final Clarifier No. 3	Backup Material
🗋	Amendment No.2 Final Clarifier 3 for rebidding and SRF Funding	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Resolution approving Amendment No. 2 to an Agreement with Strand Associates Inc. of Madison, Wisconsin, in the amount not to exceed $5,775.00 to incorporate SRF documents in the specifications and rebid the project and move completion date to the end of 2023. in conjunction with FY22 Final Clarifier No, 3 Rehabilitation Project Contract No. 1067 and authorizing the Mayor to execute said document.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Brian Bowman, Treatment Operations Director
Recommended Action:	Approve amendment
Expenditure Required/Source of Funds:	$5,775.00/Contract amount would increase form $98,325 to $104,100

STRAND ASSOCIATES®
Excellence in Engineering
Since 1946

Strand Associates, Inc.®
910 West Wingra Drive
Madison, WI 53715
(P) 608.251.4843
www.strand.com

July 1, 2022

City of Waterloo
715 Mulberry Street
Waterloo, IA 50703

Attention: Mr. Brian Bowman, Treatment Operations Director

Re: Amendment No. 1 to the September 9, 2021, Agreement for Design Services
Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP)–Final Clarifier No. 3 Rehabilitation

This is Amendment No. 1 to the referenced Agreement.

Under the RE:, CHANGE Design Services to "Design, Bidding-, and Construction-Related Services."

Under **Scope of Services**, ADD the following:

"8. Distribute Bidding Documents electronically through QuestCDN, available at www.strand.com and www.questcdn.com. Submit Advertisement to Bid to OWNER for publishing.

9. Submit Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing to OWNER for publishing. Publishing fees shall be paid by OWNER.

10. Prepare addenda and answer questions during bidding.

11. Attend bid opening, tabulate and analyze bid results, and assist OWNER in the award of the Construction Contract.

12. Prepare four sets of Contract Documents for signature.

13. Attend one preconstruction conference.

14. Review and reply to contractor's request for information.

15. Review contractor's schedule monthly for up to six months.

16. Review contractor's monthly payment requests for up to six months.

17. Review contractor's shop drawing submittals (up to six submittal reviews for each shop drawing are included).

18. Attend and prepare meeting agenda and minutes for up to four construction progress meetings.

19. Conduct up to three visits by the project manager or structural engineer to observe construction.

20. Conduct a substantial completion site visit and develop a list of items to be completed or corrected by contractor.

21. Conduct one final completion site visit.

22. Provide record drawings in electronic format from information compiled from contractor's records. ENGINEER is providing drafting Services only for record drawings based on the records presented to ENGINEER by contractor and OWNER. ENGINEER will not be liable for the accuracy of the record drawing information provided by contractor and OWNER.

23. Provide up to 80 hours resident project representative (RPR) for part-time observation of construction. RPR services include field time on site as well as office time for answering questions from the RPR. RPR efforts are anticipated to be within a five-day work week for the construction period. Additional Services related to an accelerated construction schedule or where the contractor works weekends or longer than 40 hours per week will be considered outside this Agreement's **Scope of Services** and will require an amendment to this Agreement."

Under **Service Elements Not Included**, DELETE item No. 3 in its entirety.

Under **Compensation**, CHANGE $45,000 to "$98,325."

Under **Schedule**, CHANGE December 31, 2021, to "December 30, 2022."

After **Opinion of Probable Cost**, ADD the following:

"**Observation Services**

In furnishing observation services, ENGINEER's efforts will be directed toward determining for OWNER that the completed project will, in general, conform to the Contract Documents; but ENGINEER will not supervise, direct, or have control over the contractor's work and will not be responsible for the contractor's construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, procedures, or health and safety precautions or programs, or for the contractor's failure to perform the construction work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Payment Requests

ENGINEER's review of Payment Requests from contractor(s) will not impose responsibility to determine that title to any of the work has passed to OWNER free and clear of any liens, claims, or other encumbrances. Any such service by ENGINEER will be provided through an amendment to this Agreement."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have made and executed this Amendment.

ENGINEER:	OWNER:
STRAND ASSOCIATES, INC.®	CITY OF WATERLOO
Joseph M Bunker 7/1/2022	
Joseph M. Bunker Date	Quentin M. Hart Date
Corporate Secretary	Mayor

STRAND ASSOCIATES®
Excellence in Engineering
Since 1946

Strand Associates, Inc.®
910 West Wingra Drive
Madison, WI 53715
(P) 608.251.4843
www.strand.com

November 9, 2022

City of Waterloo
715 Mulberry Street
Waterloo, IA 50703

Attention: Mr. Brian Bowman, Treatment Operations Director

Re: Amendment No. 2 to the September 9, 2021, Agreement for Design, Bidding-, and Construction-Related Services
Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP)–Final Clarifier No. 3 Rehabilitation

This is Amendment No. 2 to the referenced Agreement.

Under **Scope of Services**, ADD the following:

"Funding and Rebidding Services

1. Prepare and submit an Intended Use Plan (IUP) application to Iowa Clean Water State Revolving Fund (SRF) for the project's inclusion on the priority list of the Iowa Clean Water SRF IUP.

2. Prepare and submit information to the Iowa Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) as requested in the Iowa SRF Environmental Review checklist.

3. Incorporate applicable Iowa SRF documents into the Bidding Documents.

4. Distribute Bidding Documents electronically though QuestCDN, available at www.strand.com and www.questcdn.com. Submit Advertisement to Bid to OWNER for publishing.

5. Submit Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing to OWNER for publishing. Publishing fees shall be paid by OWNER.

6. Prepare addenda and answer questions during bidding.

7. Attend bid opening, tabulate, and analyze bid results, and assist OWNER in the award of the Construction Contract.

8. Prepare four sets of Contract Documents for signature.

9. Prepare IDNR forms, checklist, and construction permit application for submittal to the IDNR."

Under **Compensation**, CHANGE $98,325 to "$104,100."

Under **Schedule**, CHANGE December 30, 2022, to "December 29, 2023."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have made and executed this Amendment.

ENGINEER:	OWNER:
STRAND ASSOCIATES, INC.®	CITY OF WATERLOO
Joseph M. Bunker 11/10/22	
Joseph M. Bunker Date	Quentin M. Hart Date
Corporate Secretary	Mayor

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Resolution approving and authorizing a form of Loan and Disbursement Agreement by and between the City of Waterloo, Iowa, and the Iowa Finance Authority, and authorizing and providing for the issuance and securing the payment of $1,068,000.00 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2022D, of the City of Waterloo, Iowa, under the provisions of the Code of Iowa, and providing for a method of payment of said Notes; approval of the Tax Exemption Certificate, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to execute said documents.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/11/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Authorizing Resolution	Backup Material
Tax Exemption Certificate	Backup Material
Loan and Disbursement Agreement	Backup Material
Transcript Certificate	Backup Material
Delivery Certificate	Backup Material
8038-G	Backup Material
Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Note	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Resolution approving and authorizing a form of Loan and Disbursement Agreement by and between the City of Waterloo, Iowa, and the Iowa Finance Authority, and authorizing and providing for the issuance and securing the payment of $1,068,000.00 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2022D, of the City of Waterloo, Iowa, under the provisions of the Code of Iowa, and providing for a method of payment of said Notes; approval of the Tax Exemption Certificate, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to execute said documents.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Bridgette Wood, Finance Manager

ITEMS TO INCLUDE ON AGENDA

CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA

$1,068,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2022D.

- Resolution approving and authorizing a form of Loan and Disbursement Agreement by and between the City of Waterloo, Iowa, and the Iowa Finance Authority, and authorizing and providing for the issuance and securing the payment of $1,068,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2022D, of the City of Waterloo, Iowa, under the provisions of the Code of Iowa, and providing for a method of payment of said Notes; Approval of the Tax Exemption Certificate.

NOTICE MUST BE GIVEN PURSUANT TO IOWA CODE CHAPTER 21 AND THE LOCAL RULES OF THE CITY.

November 21, 2022

The City Council of the City of Waterloo, State of Iowa, met in _____ session, in the Council Chambers, City Hall, 715 Mulberry Street, Waterloo, Iowa, at _____ o'clock _____.M., on the above date. There were present Mayor Quentin Hart, in the chair, and the following named Council Members:

_____

Absent: _____

Vacant: _____

* * * * * * *

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "A RESOLUTION APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A FORM OF LOAN AND DISBURSEMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA AND THE IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY, AND AUTHORIZING AND PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE AND SECURING THE PAYMENT OF $1,068,000 SEWER REVENUE CAPITAL LOAN NOTES, SERIES 2022D, OF THE CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA, UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE CODE OF IOWA, AND PROVIDING FOR A METHOD OF PAYMENT OF SAID NOTES; APPROVAL OF THE TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE", and moved its adoption. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called and the vote was:

AYES: _____

_____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

Resolution No. _____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A FORM OF LOAN AND DISBURSEMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA AND THE IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY, AND AUTHORIZING AND PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE AND SECURING THE PAYMENT OF $1,068,000 SEWER REVENUE CAPITAL LOAN NOTES, SERIES 2022D, OF THE CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA, UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE CODE OF IOWA, AND PROVIDING FOR A METHOD OF PAYMENT OF SAID NOTES; APPROVAL OF THE TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Waterloo, Iowa, sometimes hereinafter referred to as the "Issuer", has heretofore established charges, rates and rentals for services which are and will continue to be collected as system revenues of the municipal sewer system, sometimes hereinafter referred to as the "System", and said revenues are available for the payment of Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2022D, subject to the following premises; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer proposes to issue its Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2022D, to the extent of $1,068,000, for the purpose of defraying the costs of the Project as set

forth in Section 1 of this Resolution; and, it is deemed necessary and advisable and in the best interests of the City that a form of Loan and Disbursement Agreement by and between the City and the Iowa Finance Authority, be approved and authorized; and

WHEREAS, there were previously issued $8,105,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2022A, $4,202,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2022, $1,036,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2022C, $1,128,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2020A, $5,138,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2020B, $19,186,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2020C, $1,600,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2018, and $2,077,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2019, part of each of which remain outstanding and are a lien on the Net Revenues of the System (the "Outstanding Obligations"). In the Prior Note Resolutions (as hereinafter defined) it is provided that additional revenue notes or bonds may be issued on a parity with the outstanding notes or bonds, for the costs of future improvements and extensions to the System, provided that there has been procured and placed on file with the City Clerk, a statement complying with the conditions and limitations therein imposed upon the issuance of said parity notes or bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Original Purchaser of the current issue of Notes also purchased and holds the Outstanding Obligations issue and has waived any requirement in the resolution authorizing the Outstanding Obligations to obtain a "parity certificate" from an independent auditor, and hereby consents to the current issue on an equal parity to the Outstanding Obligations; and

WHEREAS, the notice of intention of Issuer to take action for the issuance of not to exceed $1,068,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes has heretofore been duly published, no objections to such proposed action have been filed, and the Issuer has held a public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the issuance of the Note, and is now authorized to proceed with said issuance.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATERLOO, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this Resolution unless the text expressly or by necessary implication requires otherwise:

- "Additional Obligations" shall mean any sewer revenue bonds or notes or other obligations issued on a parity with the Notes in accordance with the provisions of Section 21 hereof.

- "Agreement" shall mean a Loan and Disbursement Agreement dated as of the Closing between the City and the Original Purchaser relating to the Loan made to the City under the Program.

- "City Clerk" shall mean the City Clerk or such other officer of the successor Governing Body as shall be charged with substantially the same duties and responsibilities.

♦ "Closing" shall mean the date of delivery of the Note to the Original Purchaser and the funding of the Loan.

♦ "Corporate Seal" shall mean the official seal of Issuer adopted by the Governing Body.

♦ "Fiscal Year" shall mean the twelve months' period beginning on July 1 of each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year, or any other consecutive twelve-month period adopted by the Governing Body or by law as the official accounting period of the System; provided, that the requirements of a fiscal year as expressed in this Resolution shall exclude any payment of principal or interest falling due on the first day of the fiscal year and include any payment of principal or interest falling due on the first day of the succeeding fiscal year.

♦ "Governing Body" shall mean the City Council, or its successor in function with respect to the operation and control of the System.

♦ "Independent Auditor" shall mean an independent firm of certified public accountants or the Auditor of State.

♦ "Issuer" and "City" shall mean the City of Waterloo, Iowa.

♦ "Loan" shall mean the principal amount allocated by the Original Purchaser to the City under the Program, equal in amount to the principal amount of the Notes.

♦ "Net Revenues" shall mean gross earnings of the System after deduction of Current Expenses; "Current Expenses" shall mean and include the reasonable and necessary cost of operating, maintaining, repairing and insuring the System, including purchases at wholesale, if any, salaries, wages, and costs of materials and supplies, but excluding depreciation and principal of and interest on the Notes and any Parity Obligations or payments to the various funds established herein; capital costs, depreciation and interest or principal payments are not System expenses.

♦ "Notes" or "Note" shall mean $1,068,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2022D, authorized to be issued by this Resolution.

♦ "Original Purchaser" shall mean the Iowa Finance Authority, as the purchaser of the Notes from the Issuer at the time of their original issuance.

♦ “Outstanding Obligations” shall mean the $8,105,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2022A, dated May 13, 2022, issued in accordance with a resolution dated April 18, 2022, $8,105,000 of which obligations are still outstanding and unpaid and remain a lien on the Net Revenues of the System, $4,202,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2022, dated May 13, 2022, issued in accordance with a

resolution dated April 18, 2022, $4,202,000 of which obligations are still outstanding and unpaid and remain a lien on the Net Revenues of the System, $1,036,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2022C, dated May 13, 2022, issued in accordance with a resolution dated April 18, 2022, $1,036,000 of which obligations are still outstanding and unpaid and remain a lien on the Net Revenues of the System, Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Note, Series 2020A, dated September 4, 2020, issued in accordance with a resolution dated August 10, 2020, $1,024,240.06 of which obligations are still outstanding and unpaid and remain a lien on the Net Revenues of the System; Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Note, Series 2020B, dated September 4, 2020, issued in accordance with a resolution dated August 10, 2020, $4,177,803.82 of which obligations are still outstanding and unpaid and remain a lien on the Net Revenues of the System; Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Note, Series 2020C, dated September 4, 2020, issued in accordance with a resolution dated August 10, 2020, $15,978,566.26 of which obligations are still outstanding and unpaid and remain a lien on the Net Revenues of the System; Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Note, Series 2018 dated May 18, 2018, issued in accordance with a resolution dated April 30, 2018, $1,329,000 of which obligations are still outstanding and unpaid and remain a lien on the Net Revenues of the System; and the Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2019, dated April 19, 2019, issued in accordance with a resolution dated March 25, 2019, $1,312,000 of which obligations are still outstanding and unpaid and remain a lien on the Net Revenues of the System.

♦ "Parity Obligations" shall mean notes or bonds payable solely from the Net Revenues of the System on an equal basis with the Notes herein authorized to be issued and shall include Additional Obligations as authorized to be issued under the terms of this Resolution and the Outstanding Obligations.

♦ "Paying Agent" shall mean the City Treasurer, or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein as Issuer's Agent to provide for the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes as the same shall become due.

♦ "Permitted Investments" shall mean:

- direct obligations of (including obligations issued or held in book entry form on the books of) the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America;

- cash (insured at all times by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or otherwise collateralized with obligations described in the above paragraph);

- obligations of any of the following federal agencies which obligations represent full faith and credit of the United States of America, including:

  -Export - Import Bank
  -Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation
  -USDA - Rural Development

-General Services Administration
-U.S. Maritime Administration
-Small Business Administration
-Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA)
-U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development (PHA's)
-Federal Housing Administration

- repurchase agreements whose underlying collateral consists of the investments set out above if the Issuer takes delivery of the collateral either directly or through an authorized custodian. Repurchase agreements do not include reverse repurchase agreements;

- senior debt obligations rated "AAA" by Standard & Poor's Corporation (S&P) or "Aaa" by Moody's Investors Service Inc. (Moody's) issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association or the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation;

- U.S. dollar denominated deposit accounts, federal funds and banker's acceptances with domestic commercial banks which have a rating on their short-term certificates of deposit on the date of purchase of "A-1" or "A-1+" by S&P or "P-1" by Moody's and maturing no more than 360 days after the date of purchase (ratings on holding companies are not considered as the rating of the bank);

- commercial paper which is rated at the time of purchase in the single highest classification, "A-1+" by S&P or "P-1" by Moody's and which matures not more than 270 days after the date of purchase;

- investments in a money market fund rated "AAAm" or "AAAm-G" or better by S&P;

- pre-refunded Municipal Obligations, defined as any bonds or other obligations of any state of the United States of America or of any agency, instrumentality or local governmental unit of any such state which are not callable at the option of the obligor prior to maturity or as to which irrevocable instructions have been given by the obligor to call on the date specified in the notice; and (a) which are rated, based on an irrevocable escrow account or fund (the "escrow"), in the highest rating category of S&P or Moody's or any successors thereto; or (b)(i) which are fully secured as to principal and interest and redemption premium, if any, by an escrow consisting only of cash or direct obligations of the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America, which escrow may be applied only to the payment of such principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on such bonds or other obligations on the maturity date or dates thereof or the specified redemption date or dates pursuant to such irrevocable instructions, as appropriate; and (ii) which escrow is sufficient, as verified by a nationally recognized independent certified public accountant, to pay principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on

the bonds or other obligations described in this paragraph on the maturity date or dates specified in the irrevocable instructions referred to above, as appropriate;

- tax exempt bonds as defined and permitted by section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code and applicable regulations and only if rated within the two highest classifications as established by at least one of the standard rating services approved by the superintendent of banking by rule adopted pursuant to chapter 17A Code of Iowa;

- an investment contract rated within the two highest classifications as established by at least one of the standard rating services approved by the superintendent of banking by rule adopted pursuant to chapter 17A Code of Iowa; and

- Iowa Public Agency Investment Trust.

♦ "Prior Note Resolutions" shall mean the resolution of the City Council adopted on April 18, 2022, authorizing the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2022A, dated May 13, 2022; the resolution of the City Council adopted on April 18, 2022, authorizing the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2022B, dated May 13, 2022; the resolution of the City Council adopted on April 18, 2022, authorizing the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2022C, dated May 13, 2022; the resolution of the City Council adopted on August 10, 2020, authorizing the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2020A, dated September 4, 2020; the resolution of the City Council adopted on August 10, 2020, authorizing the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2020B, dated September 4, 2020; the resolution of the City Council adopted on August 10, 2020, authorizing the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2020C, dated September 4, 2020; the resolution of the City Council adopted on April 30, 2018, authorizing the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2018, dated May 18, 2018; and the resolution of the City Council adopted on March 25, 2019, authorizing the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2019, dated April 19, 2019.

♦ "Program" shall mean the Iowa Water Pollution Control Works Financing Program undertaken by the Original Purchaser.

♦ "Project" shall mean the costs of acquisition, construction, reconstruction, extending, remodeling, improving, repairing and equipping all or part of the System, including those costs associated with Phase IVA-3 of the Collection System Improvements CIPP project.

♦ "Project Fund" shall mean the Loan Account maintained under the Program for the benefit of the Issuer, into which the proceeds of the Loan and the Note shall be allocated and held until disbursed to pay Project costs.

♦ "Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so defined in and established pursuant to the Tax Exemption Certificate.

♦ "Registrar" shall be the City Treasurer, or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein with respect to maintaining a register of the owners of the Notes. Unless otherwise specified, the Registrar shall also act as Transfer Agent for the Notes.

♦ "System" shall mean the municipal sewer system utility of the Issuer and all properties of every nature hereinafter owned by the Issuer comprising part of or used as a part of the System, including all wastewater treatment facilities, including all wastewater treatment facilities, sanitary sewers, force mains, pumping stations and all related property and improvements and extensions made by Issuer while any of the Notes or Parity Obligations remain outstanding; all real and personal property; and all appurtenances, contracts, leases, franchises and other intangibles.

♦ "Tax Exemption Certificate" shall mean the Tax Exemption Certificate executed by the Treasurer and delivered at the time of issuance and delivery of the Notes.

♦ "Treasurer" shall mean the City Treasurer or such other officer as shall succeed to the same duties and responsibilities with respect to the recording and payment of the Notes issued hereunder.

♦ "Yield Restricted" shall mean required to be invested at a yield that is not materially higher than the yield on the Notes under Section 148(a) of the Internal Revenue Code or regulations issued thereunder.

Section 2. Authority. The Agreement and the Notes authorized by this Resolution shall be issued pursuant to Sections 384.24A and 384.83 of the Code of Iowa, and in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa. The Agreement shall be substantially in the form attached to this Resolution and is authorized to be executed and issued on behalf of the Issuer by the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk.

Section 3. Authorization and Purpose. There are hereby authorized to be issued, negotiable, serial, fully registered Revenue Notes of the City of Waterloo, in the County of Black Hawk, Iowa, each to be designated as "Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Note, Series 2022D", in the aggregate amount of $1,068,000, for the purpose of paying costs of the Project. The City Council, pursuant to Sections 384.24A and 384.83 of the Code of Iowa, hereby finds and determines that it is necessary and advisable to issue said Notes authorized by the Agreement and this Resolution.

Section 4. Source of Payment. The Notes herein authorized and Parity Obligations and the interest thereon shall be payable solely and only out of the Net Revenues of the System and shall be a first lien on the future Net Revenues of the System. The Notes shall not be general obligations of the Issuer nor shall they be payable in any manner by taxation and the Issuer shall

be in no manner liable by reason of the failure of the said Net Revenues to be sufficient for the payment of the Notes.

Section 5. Note Details. Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2022D, of the City in the amount of $1,068,000, shall be issued to evidence the obligations of the Issuer under the Agreement pursuant to the provisions of Sections 384.24A and 384.83 of the Code of Iowa for the aforesaid purpose. The Notes shall be designated "SEWER REVENUE CAPITAL LOAN NOTE, SERIES 2022D", be dated the date of delivery, and bear interest at the rate of 1.75% per annum from the date of each advancement made under the Agreement, until payment thereof, at the office of the Paying Agent, said interest payable on June 1, 2023, and semi-annually thereafter on the 1st day of June and December in each year until maturity as set forth on the Debt Service Schedule attached to the Agreement as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by this reference. As set forth on said Debt Service Schedule, principal shall be payable on June 1, 2023 and annually thereafter on the 1st day of June in the amounts set forth therein until principal and interest are fully paid, except that the final installment of the entire balance of principal and interest, if not sooner paid, shall become due and payable on June 1, 2042. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision hereof, principal and interest shall be payable as shown on said Debt Service Schedule until completion of the Project, at which time the final Debt Service Schedule shall be determined based upon actual advancements, final costs and completion of the Project, all as provided in the administrative rules governing the Program. Payment of principal and interest on the Notes shall at all times conform to said Debt Service Schedule and the rules of the Program.

The Notes shall be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Clerk, and impressed or imprinted with the seal of the City and shall be fully registered as to both principal and interest as provided in this Resolution; principal, interest and premium, if any, shall be payable at the office of the Paying Agent by mailing of a check, wire transfer or automated clearing house system transfer to the registered owner of the Note. The Notes shall be in the denomination of $1,000 or multiples thereof and may at the request of the Original Purchaser be initially issued as a single Note in the denomination of $1,068,000 and numbered R-1.

Section 6. Initiation Fee and Servicing Fee. In addition to the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes, the Issuer also agrees to pay the Initiation Fee and the Servicing Fee as defined and in accordance with the terms of the Agreement.

Section 7. Redemption. The Notes are subject to optional redemption at a price of par plus accrued interest (i) on any date upon receipt of written consent of the Original Purchaser or (ii) in the event that all or substantially all of the Project is damaged or destroyed. Any optional redemption of the Notes may be made from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in inverse order of maturity, by giving not less than thirty (30) days' notice of redemption by certified or registered mail to the Original Purchaser (or any other registered owner of the Note). The terms of redemption shall be par, plus accrued interest to date of call. The Notes are also subject to mandatory redemption as set forth in Section 5 of the Agreement.

Section 8. Registration of Notes; Appointment of Registrar; Transfer; Ownership; Delivery; and Cancellation.

(a) Registration. The ownership of Notes may be transferred only by the making of an entry upon the books kept for the registration and transfer of ownership of the Notes, and in no other way. The Treasurer is hereby appointed as Note Registrar under the terms of this Resolution. Registrar shall maintain the books of the Issuer for the registration of ownership of the Notes for the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes as provided in this Resolution. All Notes shall be negotiable as provided in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Notes and in this Resolution.

(b) Transfer. The ownership of any Note may be transferred only upon the Registration Books kept for the registration and transfer of Notes and only upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar together with an assignment duly executed by the holder or his duly authorized attorney in fact in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar, along with the address and social security number or federal employer identification number of such transferee (or, if registration is to be made in the name of multiple individuals, of all such transferees). In the event that the address of the registered owner of a Note (other than a registered owner which is the nominee of the broker or dealer in question) is that of a broker or dealer, there must be disclosed on the Registration Books the information pertaining to the registered owner required above. Upon the transfer of any such Note, a new fully registered Note, of any denomination or denominations permitted by this Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unmatured and unredeemed principal amount of such transferred fully registered Note, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date or dates shall be delivered by the Registrar.

(c) Registration of Transferred Notes. In all cases of the transfer of the Notes, the Registrar shall register, at the earliest practicable time, on the Registration Books, the Notes, in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution.

(d) Ownership. As to any Note, the person in whose name the ownership of the same shall be registered on the Registration Books of the Registrar shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of or on account of the principal of any such Notes and the premium, if any, and interest thereon shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Note, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

(e) Cancellation. All Notes which have been redeemed shall not be reissued but shall be cancelled by the Registrar. All Notes which are cancelled by the Registrar shall be destroyed and a Certificate of the destruction thereof shall be furnished promptly to the Issuer; provided that if the Issuer shall so direct, the Registrar shall forward the cancelled Notes to the Issuer.

(f) Non-Presentment of Notes. In the event any payment check, wire, or electronic transfer of funds representing payment of principal of or interest on the Notes is returned to the Paying Agent or if any note is not presented for payment of principal at the maturity or redemption date, if funds sufficient to pay such principal of or interest on Notes shall have been made available to the Paying Agent for the benefit of the owner thereof, all liability of the Issuer to the owner thereof for such interest or payment of such Notes shall forthwith cease, terminate and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Paying Agent to hold such funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the owner of such Notes who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Resolution or on, or with respect to, such interest or Notes. The Paying Agent's obligation to hold such funds shall continue for a period equal to two years and six months following the date on which such interest or principal became due, whether at maturity, or at the date fixed for redemption thereof, or otherwise, at which time the Paying Agent shall surrender any remaining funds so held to the Issuer, whereupon any claim under this Resolution by the Owners of such interest or Notes of whatever nature shall be made upon the Issuer.

Section 9. Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes. In case any outstanding Note shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer shall at the request of Registrar authenticate and deliver a new Note of like tenor and amount as the Note so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Note to Registrar, upon surrender of such mutilated Note, or in lieu of and substitution for the Note destroyed, stolen or lost, upon filing with the Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Registrar and Issuer that such Note has been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Registrar and Issuer with satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations as the Issuer or its agent may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer may incur in connection therewith.

Section 10. Record Date. Payments of principal and interest, otherwise than upon full redemption, made in respect of any Note, shall be made to the registered holder thereof or to their designated Agent as the same appear on the books of the Registrar on the 15th day of the month preceding the payment date. All such payments shall fully discharge the obligations of the Issuer in respect of such Notes to the extent of the payments so made. Upon receipt of the final payment of principal, the holder of the Note shall surrender the Note to the Paying Agent.

Section 11. Execution, Authentication and Delivery of the Notes. Upon the adoption of this Resolution, the Mayor and City Clerk shall execute the Notes by their manual or authorized signature and deliver the Notes to the Registrar, who shall authenticate the Notes and deliver the same to or upon order of the Original Purchaser. No Note shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any right or benefit hereunder unless the Registrar shall duly endorse and execute on such Note a Certificate of Authentication substantially in the form of the Certificate herein set forth. Such Certificate upon any Note executed on behalf of the Issuer shall be conclusive evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly issued under this Resolution and that the holder thereof is entitled to the benefits of this Resolution.

Section 12. Right to Name Substitute Paying Agent or Registrar. Issuer reserves the right to name a substitute, successor Registrar or Paying Agent upon giving prompt written notice to each registered noteholder.

Section 13. Form of Note. Notes shall be printed in substantial compliance with standards proposed by the American Standards Institute substantially in the form as follows:

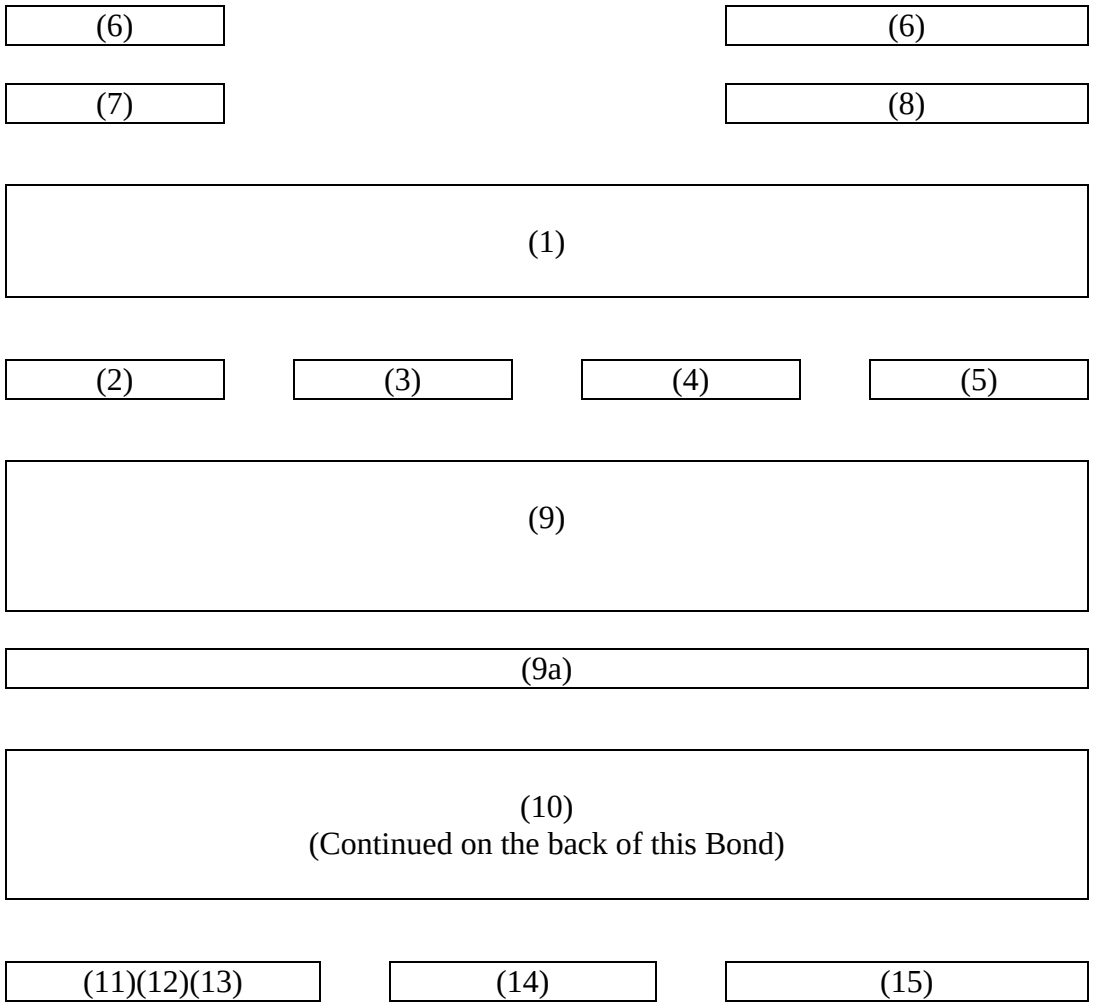


FIGURE 1
(Front)

(10) (Continued)		(16)

FIGURE 2
(Back)

The text of the Notes to be located thereon at the item numbers shown shall be as follows:

Item 1, figure 1 = "STATE OF IOWA"
"COUNTY OF BLACK HAWK"
"CITY OF CITY OF WATERLOO"
"SEWER REVENUE CAPITAL LOAN NOTE"

"SERIES 2022D"

Item 2, figure 1 = Rate: 1.75%
Item 3, figure 1 = Final Maturity: _____
Item 4, figure 1 = Note Date: _____
Item 5, figure 1 = CUSIP # - N/A
Item 6, figure 1 = "Registered"
Item 7, figure 1 = Certificate No. R-1
Item 8, figure 1 = Principal Amount: _____

Item 9, figure 1 = The City of Waterloo, Iowa, a municipal corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa (the "Issuer"), for value received, promises to pay from the source and as hereinafter provided, on the maturity date indicated above, to

IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY

Item 10, figure 1 = or registered assigns, the principal sum of (principal amount written out) in lawful money of the United States of America, on the maturity dates and in the principal amounts set forth on the Debt Service Schedule attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, with interest on said sum from the date of each advancement made under a certain Loan and Disbursement Agreement dated as of the date hereof until paid at the rate of 1.75% per annum, payable on June 1, 2023, and semi-annually thereafter on the 1st day of June and December in each year. As set forth on said Debt Service Schedule, principal shall be payable on June 1, 2023 and annually thereafter on the first day of June in the amounts set forth therein until principal and interest are fully paid, except that the final installment of the entire balance of principal and interest, if not sooner paid, shall become due and payable on June 1, 2042. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision hereof, principal and interest shall be payable as shown on said Debt Service Schedule until completion of the Project, at which time the final Debt Service Schedule shall be determined and attached hereto based upon actual advancements, final costs and completion of the Project, all as provided in the administrative rules governing the Iowa Water Pollution Control Works Financing Program. Payment of principal and interest of this Note shall at all times conform to said Debt Service Schedule and the rules of the Iowa Water Pollution Control Works Financing Program.

Interest and principal shall be paid to the registered holder of the Note as shown on the records of ownership maintained by the Registrar as of the 15th day of the month next preceding such interest payment date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

This Note is issued pursuant to the provisions of Sections 384.24A and 384.83 of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose of paying costs of acquisition, construction, reconstruction, extending, remodeling, improving, repairing and equipping all or part of the Municipal Sewer System, including those costs associated with Phase IVA-3 of the CIP Pipelining project, and evidences amounts payable under a certain Loan and Disbursement Agreement dated as of the date hereof, in conformity to a Resolution of the City Council of the City duly passed and

approved. For a complete statement of the revenues and funds from which and the conditions under which this Note is payable, a statement of the conditions under which additional notes or bonds of equal standing may be issued, and the general covenants and provisions pursuant to which this Note is issued, reference is made to the above-described Loan and Disbursement Agreement and Resolution.

This Note is subject to optional redemption at a price of par plus accrued interest (i) on any date upon receipt of written consent of the Iowa Finance Authority or (ii) in the event that all or substantially all of the Project is damaged or destroyed. Any optional redemption of this Note may be made from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in inverse order of maturity, by lot by giving thirty (30) days' notice of redemption by certified or registered mail, to the Iowa Finance Authority (or any other registered owner of the Note). This Note is also subject to mandatory redemption as set forth in Section 5 of the Agreement.

Ownership of this Note may be transferred only by transfer upon the books kept for such purpose by the City Treasurer, Waterloo, Iowa, Iowa, the Registrar. Such transfer on the books shall occur only upon presentation and surrender of this Note at the office of the Registrar, together with an assignment duly executed by the owner hereof or his duly authorized attorney in the form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar. Issuer reserves the right to substitute the Registrar and Paying Agent but shall, however, promptly give notice to registered Noteholders of such change. All Notes shall be negotiable as provided in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code and subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Note Resolution.

This Note and the series of which it forms a part, Outstanding Obligations ranking on a parity therewith and any Additional Obligations which may be hereafter issued and outstanding from time to time on a parity with said Notes, as provided in the Resolution and Loan and Disbursement Agreement of which notice is hereby given and which are hereby made a part hereof, are payable from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues of the municipal sewer system utility (the "System"), as defined and provided in said Resolution. There has heretofore been established and the City covenants and agrees that it will maintain just and equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by said System in each year for the payment of the proper and reasonable expenses of operation and maintenance of said System and for the establishment of a sufficient sinking fund to meet the principal of and interest on this series of Notes, and other obligations ranking on a parity therewith, as the same become due. This Note is not payable in any manner by taxation and under no circumstances shall the City be in any manner liable by reason of the failure of said Net Revenues to be sufficient for the payment hereof.

This Note is a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" designated by the Issuer for purposes of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

And it is hereby represented and certified that all acts, conditions and things requisite, according to the laws and Constitution of the State of Iowa, to exist, to be had, to be done, or to be performed precedent to the lawful issue of this Note, have been existent, had, done and performed as required by law.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, said City by its City Council has caused this Note to be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk, with the seal of said City impressed hereon, and authenticated by the manual or facsimile signature of an authorized representative of the Registrar, the City Treasurer of the City of Waterloo, Iowa, all as of the _____ day of _____, 2022.

Item 11, figure 1 = Date of authentication:
Item 12, figure 1 = This is one of the Notes described in the within mentioned Resolution, as registered by the City Treasurer.

CITY TREASURER

By: _____
Registrar

Item 13, figure 1 = Registrar and Transfer Agent: City Treasurer
Paying Agent: City Treasurer

SEE REVERSE FOR CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

Item 14, figure 1 = (Seal)
Item 15, figure 1 = (Signature Block)

CITY OF WATERLOO, STATE OF IOWA

By: manual or facsimile_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

By: manual or facsimile_____
City Clerk

Item 17, figure 2 = [Assignment Block]
[Information Required for Registration]

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ (Social Security or Tax Identification No. _____) the within Note and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ attorney in fact to transfer the said Note on the books kept for registration of the within Note, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

_____

_____
(Person(s) executing this Assignment sign(s) here)

SIGNATURE)
GUARANTEED)_____

IMPORTANT - READ CAREFULLY

The signature(s) to this Power must correspond with the name(s) as written upon the face of the certificate(s) or bond(s) in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever. Signature guarantee must be provided in accordance with the prevailing standards and procedures of the Registrar and Transfer Agent. Such standards and procedures may require signature to be guaranteed by certain eligible guarantor institutions that participate in a recognized signature guarantee program.

INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER

Name of Transferee(s) _____
Address of Transferee(s) _____
Social Security or Tax Identification
Number of Transferee(s) _____
Transferee is a(n):
Individual* _____ Corporation _____
Partnership _____ Trust _____

*If the Note is to be registered in the names of multiple individual owners, the names of all such owners and one address and social security number must be provided.

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this Note, shall be construed as though written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM - as tenants in common
TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN - as joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common
IA UNIF TRANS MIN ACT - ..... Custodian .....
(Cust) (Minor)
Under Iowa Uniform Transfers to Minors Act.....
(State)

Section 14. Equality of Lien. The timely payment of principal of and interest on the Notes and Parity Obligations shall be secured equally and ratably by the Net Revenues of the

System without priority by reason of number or time of sale or delivery; and the Net Revenues of the System are hereby irrevocably pledged to the timely payment of both principal and interest as the same become due.

Section 15. Application of Note Proceeds - Project Fund. Proceeds of the Notes shall be credited to the Project Fund and expended therefrom for the purposes of issuance. Any amounts on hand in the Project Fund shall be available for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes at any time that other funds of the System shall be insufficient to the purpose, in which event such funds shall be repaid to the Project Fund at the earliest opportunity. Any balance on hand in the Project Fund and not immediately required for its purposes may be invested not inconsistent with limitations provided by law, the Internal Revenue Code and this Resolution.

Section 16. User Rates. There has heretofore been established and published as required by law, just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the service rendered by the System. Said rates or charges shall be paid by the owner of each and every lot, parcel of real estate, or building that is connected with and uses the System, by or through any part of the System or that in any way uses or is served by the System.

Any revenue paid and collected for the use of the System and its services by the Issuer or any department, agency or instrumentality of the Issuer shall be used and accounted for in the same manner as any other revenues derived from the operations of the System.

Section 17. Application of Revenues. From and after the delivery of any Notes, and as long as any of the Notes or Parity Obligations shall be outstanding and unpaid either as to principal or as to interest, or until all of the Notes and Parity Obligations then outstanding shall have been discharged and satisfied in the manner provided in this Resolution, the entire income and revenues of the System shall be deposited as collected in a fund to be known as the Sewer Revenue Fund (the "Revenue Fund"), and shall be disbursed only as follows:

The provisions in the Prior Note Resolutions whereby there was created and is to be maintained a Sewer Revenue Note Principal and Interest Sinking Fund, and for the monthly payment into said fund from the future Net Revenues of the System such portion thereof as will be sufficient to meet the principal and interest of the Outstanding Obligations, are hereby ratified and confirmed, and all such provisions inure to and constitute the security for the payment of the principal and interest on Notes hereby authorized to be issued; provided, however, that the amounts to be set aside and paid into the Sewer Revenue Note Principal and Interest Sinking Fund in equal monthly installments from the earnings shall be sufficient to pay the principal and interest due each year, not only on the Outstanding Obligations, but also the principal and interest of the Notes herein authorized to be issued. Section(s) 17, 19 and 21 of the Prior Note Resolutions are hereby ratified, confirmed, adopted and incorporated herein as a part of this Resolution. Except as may be otherwise provided in the above Prior Note Resolutions, proceeds of the Notes or other funds may be invested in Permitted Investments.

Nothing in this Resolution shall be construed to impair the rights vested in the Outstanding Obligations. The amounts herein required to be paid into the various funds named in this Section shall be inclusive of payments required in respect to the Outstanding Obligations.

The provisions of the legislation authorizing the Outstanding Obligations and the provisions of this Resolution are to be construed wherever possible so that the same will not be in conflict. In the event such construction is not possible, the provisions of the resolution first adopted shall prevail until such time as the notes or bonds authorized by said resolution have been paid in full or otherwise satisfied as therein provided at which time the provisions of this Resolution shall again prevail.

At such time as the Outstanding Obligations are paid and so long as the Notes or Parity Obligations remain outstanding and unpaid the same are discharged and satisfied in the manner provided in this Resolution, the entire income and revenues of the system shall be deposited and collected in a fund to be known as the Revenue Fund, and shall be disbursed only as follows:

- Operation and Maintenance Fund. Money in the Revenue Fund shall first be disbursed to make deposits into a separate and special fund to pay current expenses. The fund shall be known as the Sewer Utility Operation and Maintenance Fund (the "Operation and Maintenance Fund"). There shall be deposited in the Operation and Maintenance Fund each month an amount sufficient to meet the current expenses of the month plus an amount equal to 1/12th of expenses payable on an annual basis such as insurance. After the first day of the month, further deposits may be made to this account from the Revenue Fund to the extent necessary to pay current expenses accrued and payable to the extent that funds are not available in the Surplus Fund.

- Sinking Fund. Money in the Revenue Fund shall next be disbursed to make deposits into a separate and special fund to pay principal of and interest on the Notes and Parity Obligations. The fund shall be known as the Sewer Revenue Note Principal and Interest Sinking Fund (the "Sinking Fund"). The required amount to be deposited in the Sinking Fund in any month shall be an amount equal to 1/6th of the installment of interest coming due on the next interest payment date on the then outstanding Notes and Parity Obligations, plus 1/12th of the installment of principal coming due on such Notes on the next succeeding principal payment date until the full amount of such installment is on hand. If for any reason the amount on hand in the Sinking Fund exceeds the required amount, the excess shall forthwith be withdrawn and paid into the Revenue Fund. Money in the Sinking Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Notes and Parity Obligations as the same shall become due and payable.

- Subordinate Obligations. Money in the Revenue Fund may next be used to pay principal of and interest on (including reasonable reserves therefor) any other obligations which by their terms shall be payable from the revenues of the System, but subordinate to the Notes and Parity Obligations, and which have been issued for the purposes of extensions and improvements to the System or to retire the Notes or Parity Obligations in advance of maturity, or to pay for extraordinary repairs or replacements to the System.

- Surplus Revenue. All money thereafter remaining in the Revenue Fund at the close of each month may be deposited in any of the funds created by this Resolution, to pay for extraordinary repairs or replacements to the System, or may be used to pay or redeem the Notes or Parity Obligations, any of them, or for any lawful purpose.

Money in the Revenue Fund shall be allotted and paid into the various funds and accounts hereinbefore referred to in the order in which said funds are listed, on a cumulative basis on the 10th day of each month, or on the next succeeding business day when the l0th shall not be a business day; and if in any month the money in the Revenue Fund shall be insufficient to deposit or transfer the required amount in any of said funds or accounts, the deficiency shall be made up in the following month or months after payments into all funds and accounts enjoying a prior claim to the revenues shall have been met in full.

Section 18. Investments. Moneys on hand in the Project Fund and all of the funds provided by this Resolution may be invested only in Permitted Investments or deposited in financial institutions which are members of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or its equivalent successor, and the deposits of which are insured thereby and all such deposits exceeding the maximum amount insured from time to time by FDIC or its equivalent successor in any one financial institution shall be continuously secured in compliance with Iowa Code chapter 12C, or otherwise by a valid pledge of direct obligations of the United States Government having an equivalent market value. All investments shall mature before the date on which the moneys are required for the purposes for which the fund was created or otherwise as herein provided. The provisions of this Section shall not be construed to require the Issuer to maintain separate accounts for the funds created by this Resolution.

The Sinking Fund shall be segregated in a separate account but may be invested in the same manner as other funds of the Issuer but designated as a trust fund on the books and records of the Issuer. The Sinking Fund shall not be available for any other purposes other than those specified in this Resolution.

All income derived from such investments shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and shall be regarded as revenues of the System. Investments shall at any time necessary be liquidated and the proceeds thereof applied to the purpose for which the respective fund was created.

Section 19. Covenants Regarding the Operation of the System. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with each and every holder of the Notes and Parity Obligations:

(a) Maintenance and Efficiency. The Issuer will maintain the System in good condition and operate it in an efficient manner and at reasonable cost.

(b) Sufficiency of Rates. On or before the beginning of each Fiscal Year the Governing Body will adopt or continue in effect rates for all services rendered by the System determined to be sufficient to produce Net Revenues for the next succeeding Fiscal Year which are (i) adequate to pay the principal and interest requirements thereof and to create or maintain the reserves as provided in this Resolution, and (ii) not less than 110 percent of the principal and interest requirements of the next succeeding Fiscal Year. No free use of the System by the Issuer or any department, agency or instrumentality of the Issuer shall be permitted except upon the determination of the Governing Body that

the rates and changes otherwise in effect are sufficient to provide Net Revenues at least equal to the requirements of this subsection.

(c) Insurance. The Issuer shall maintain insurance for the benefit of the Noteholders on the insurable portions of the System of a kind and in an amount which normally would be carried by private companies engaged in a similar kind of business. The proceeds of any insurance, except public liability insurance, shall be used to repair or replace the part or parts of the System damaged or destroyed, or if not so used shall be placed in an improvement fund for the benefit of the System.

(d) Accounting and Audits. The Issuer will cause to be kept proper books and accounts adapted to the System and in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and will diligently act to cause the books and accounts to be audited and reported upon by an Independent Auditor and will provide copies of the audit report to the Department, all as provided in the Agreement. The Original Purchaser and holders of any of the Notes and Parity Obligations shall have at all reasonable times the right to inspect the System and the records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

(e) State Laws. The Issuer will faithfully and punctually perform all duties with reference to the System required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa, including the making and collecting of reasonable and sufficient rates for services rendered by the System as above provided, and will segregate the revenues of the System and apply said revenues to the funds specified in this Resolution.

(f) Property. The Issuer will not sell, lease, mortgage or in any manner dispose of the System, or any capital part thereof, including any and all extensions and additions that may be made thereto, until satisfaction and discharge of all of the Notes and Parity Obligations shall have been provided for in the manner provided in this Resolution; provided, however, this covenant shall not be construed to prevent the disposal by the Issuer of property which in the judgment of its Governing Body has become inexpedient or unprofitable to use in connection with the System, or if it is to the advantage of the System that other property of equal or higher value be substituted therefor, and provided further that the proceeds of the disposition of such property shall be placed in a revolving fund to be used in preference to other sources for capital improvements to the System. Any such proceeds of the disposition of property acquired with the proceeds of the Notes or Parity Obligations shall not be used to pay principal or interest on the Notes and Parity Obligations or for payments into the Sinking or Reserve Funds.

(g) Fidelity Bond. That the Issuer shall maintain fidelity bond coverage in amounts which normally would be carried by private companies engaged in a similar kind of business on each officer or employee having custody of funds of the System.

(h) Additional Charges. The Issuer will require proper connecting charges and/or other security for the payment of service charges.

(i) Budget. The Governing Body of the Issuer shall approve and conduct operations pursuant to a system budget of revenues and current expenses for each Fiscal Year. Such budget shall take into account revenues and current expenses during the current and last preceding Fiscal Years. Copies of such budget and any amendments thereto shall be mailed to the Original Purchaser and to the Noteholders upon request.

(j) Loan and Disbursement Agreement. The Issuer will comply with the terms and conditions of the Loan and Disbursement Agreement and perform as provided thereunder.

Section 20. Remedies of Noteholders. Except as herein expressly limited the holder or holders of the Notes and Parity Obligations shall have and possess all the rights of action and remedies afforded by the common law, the Constitution and statutes of the State of Iowa, and of the United States of America, for the enforcement of payment of their Notes and interest thereon, and of the pledge of the Net Revenues made hereunder, and of all covenants of the Issuer hereunder.

Section 21. Prior Lien and Parity Obligations. The Issuer will issue no other notes, bonds or obligations of any kind or nature payable from or enjoying a lien or claim on the property or Net Revenues of the System having priority over the Notes or Parity Obligations.

Additional Obligations may be issued on a parity and equality of rank with the Notes with respect to the lien and claim of such Additional Obligations to the Net Revenues of the System and the money on deposit in the funds adopted by this Resolution, for the following purposes and under the following conditions, but not otherwise:

(a) For the purpose of refunding any of the Notes or Parity Obligations which shall have matured or which shall mature not later than three months after the date of delivery of such refunding obligation and for the payment of which there shall be insufficient money in the Sinking Fund;

(b) For the purpose of making extensions, additions, improvements or replacements to the System, or refunding any Outstanding Obligations, Parity Obligations or other obligations issued for such extensions, additions and improvements, if all of the following conditions shall have been met:

(i) before any such Additional Obligations ranking on a parity are issued, there will have been procured and filed with the Clerk, a statement of an Independent Auditor or independent municipal advisor, not a regular employee of the Issuer, reciting the opinion based upon necessary investigations that the Net Revenues of the System for the preceding Fiscal Year (with adjustments as hereinafter provided) were equal to at least 1.10 times the maximum amount that will be required in any Fiscal Year prior to the longest maturity of any of the then outstanding Notes or Parity Obligations for both principal of and interest on all Notes or Parity Obligations then outstanding which are payable from the Net

Revenues of the System and the Additional Obligations then proposed to be issued.

For the purpose of determining the Net Revenues of the System for the preceding Fiscal Year as aforesaid, the amount of the gross revenues for such year may be adjusted by an independent consulting engineer or by the Independent Auditor or Municipal Advisor, so as to reflect any changes in the amount of such revenues which would have resulted had any revision of the schedule of rates or charges imposed at or prior to the time of the issuance of any such Additional Obligations been in effect during all of such preceding Fiscal Year.

(ii) the Additional Obligations must be payable as to principal and as to interest on the same month and day as the Notes herein authorized.

(iii) for the purposes of this Section, principal and interest falling due on the first day of a Fiscal Year shall be deemed a requirement of the immediately preceding Fiscal Year.

(iv) for the purposes of this Section, general obligation bonds or notes shall be refunded only upon a finding of necessity by the Governing Body and only to the extent the general obligation bonds or notes were issued or the proceeds thereof were expended for the System.

(v) for purposes of this Section, "preceding Fiscal Year" shall be the most recently completed Fiscal Year for which audited financial statements prepared by a certified public accountant are issued and available, but in no event a Fiscal Year which ended more than eighteen months prior to the date of issuance of the Additional Obligations.

Section 22. Disposition of Proceeds; Arbitrage Not Permitted. The Issuer reasonably expects and covenants that no use will be made of the proceeds from the issuance and sale of the Notes issued hereunder which will cause any of the Notes to be classified as arbitrage bonds within the meaning of Section 148(a) and (b) of the Internal Revenue Code of the United States, and that throughout the term of said Notes it will comply with the requirements of said statute and regulations issued thereunder.

To the best knowledge and belief of the Issuer, there are no facts or circumstances that would materially change the foregoing statements or the conclusion that it is not expected that the proceeds of the Notes will be used in a manner that would cause the Notes to be arbitrage bonds. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer hereby agrees to comply with the provisions of the Tax Exemption Certificate and the provisions of the Tax Exemption Certificate are hereby incorporated by reference as part of this Resolution. The Treasurer is hereby directed to make and insert all calculations and determinations necessary to complete the Tax Exemption Certificate in all respects and to execute and deliver the Tax Exemption Certificate at issuance of the Notes to certify as to the reasonable expectations and covenants of the Issuer at that date.

The Issuer covenants that it will treat as Yield Restricted any proceeds of the Notes remaining unexpended after three years from the issuance and any other funds required by the Tax Exemption Certificate to be so treated. If any investments are held with respect to the Notes and Parity Obligations, the Issuer shall treat the same for the purpose of restricted yield as held in proportion to the original principal amounts of each issue.

The Issuer covenants that it will exceed any investment yield restriction provided in this Resolution only in the event that it shall first obtain an opinion of recognized bond counsel that the proposed investment action will not cause the Notes to be classified as arbitrage bonds under Section 148(a) and (b) the Internal Revenue Code or regulations issued thereunder.

The Issuer covenants that it will proceed with due diligence to spend the proceeds of the Notes for the purpose set forth in this Resolution. The Issuer further covenants that it will make no change in the use of the proceeds available for the construction of facilities or change in the use of any portion of the facilities constructed therefrom by persons other than the Issuer or the general public unless it has obtained an opinion of bond counsel or a revenue ruling that the proposed project or use will not be of such character as to cause interest on any of the Notes not to be exempt from federal income taxes in the hands of holders other than substantial users of the project, under the provisions of Section 142(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of the United States, related statutes and regulations.

Section 23. Additional Covenants, Representations and Warranties of the Issuer. The Issuer certifies and covenants with the purchasers and holders of the Notes from time to time outstanding that the Issuer through its officers, (a) will make such further specific covenants, representations and assurances as may be necessary or advisable; (b) comply with all representations, covenants and assurances contained in the Tax Exemption Certificate, which Tax Exemption Certificate shall constitute a part of the contract between the Issuer and the owners of the Notes; (c) consult with bond counsel (as defined in the Tax Exemption Certificate); (d) pay to the United States, as necessary, such sums of money representing required rebates of excess arbitrage profits relating to the Notes; (e) file such forms, statements and supporting documents as may be required and in a timely manner; and (f) if deemed necessary or advisable by its officers, to employ and pay fiscal agents, financial advisors, attorneys and other persons to assist the Issuer in such compliance.

Section 24. Amendment of Resolution to Maintain Tax Exemption. This Resolution may be amended without the consent of any owner of the Notes if, in the opinion of bond counsel, such amendment is necessary to maintain tax exemption with respect to the Notes under applicable Federal law or regulations.

Section 25. Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations. For the sole purpose of qualifying the Note as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations" pursuant to Section 265(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of the United States, as amended, the Issuer designates the Note as qualified tax-exempt obligations and represents that the reasonably anticipated amount of tax-exempt governmental and Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3) obligations which will be issued during the current calendar year will not exceed Ten (10) Million Dollars.

Section 26. Discharge and Satisfaction of Notes. The covenants, liens and pledges entered into, created or imposed pursuant to this Resolution may be fully discharged and satisfied with respect to the Notes and Parity Obligations, or any of them, in any one or more of the following ways:

(a) By paying the Notes or Parity Obligations when the same shall become due and payable; and

(b) By depositing in trust with the Treasurer, or with a corporate trustee designated by the Governing Body, for the payment of said obligations and irrevocably appropriated exclusively to that purpose an amount in cash or direct obligations of the United States the maturities and income of which shall be sufficient to retire at maturity, or by redemption prior to maturity on a designated date upon which said obligations may be redeemed, all of such obligations outstanding at the time, together with the interest thereon to maturity or to the designated redemption date, premiums thereon, if any that may be payable on the redemption of the same; provided that proper notice of redemption of all such obligations to be redeemed shall have been previously published or provisions shall have been made for such publication.

Upon such payment or deposit of money or securities, or both, in the amount and manner provided by this Section, all liability of the Issuer with respect to the Notes or Obligations shall cease, determine and be completely discharged, and the holders thereof shall be entitled only to payment out of the money or securities so deposited.

Section 27. Resolution a Contract. The provisions of this Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the holder or holders of the Notes and Parity Obligations, and after the issuance of any of the Notes no change, variation or alteration of any kind in the provisions of this Resolution shall be made in any manner, except as provided in the next succeeding Section, until such time as all of the Notes and Parity Obligations, and interest due thereon, shall have been satisfied and discharged as provided in this Resolution.

Section 28. Amendment of Resolution Without Consent. The Issuer may, without the consent of or notice to any of the holders of the Bonds and Parity Obligations, amend or supplement this Resolution for any one or more of the following purposes:

(a) to cure any ambiguity, defect, omission or inconsistent provision in this Resolution or in the Notes or Parity Obligations; or to comply with any applicable provision of law or regulation of federal or state agencies; provided, however, that such action shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders of the Notes or Parity Obligations;

(b) to change the terms or provisions of this Resolution to the extent necessary to prevent the interest on the Notes or Parity Obligations from being includable within the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes;

(c) to grant to or confer upon the holders of the Notes or Parity Obligations any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the holders of the Notes;

(d) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Resolution other covenants and agreements of, or conditions or restrictions upon, the Issuer or to surrender or eliminate any right or power reserved to or conferred upon the Issuer in this Resolution; or

(e) to subject to the lien and pledge of this Resolution additional pledged revenues as may be permitted by law.

Section 29. Amendment of Resolution Requiring Consent. This Resolution may be amended from time to time if such amendment shall have been consented to by holders of not less than two-thirds in principal amount of the Notes and Parity Obligations at any time outstanding (not including in any case any Notes which may then be held or owned by or for the account of the Issuer, but including such Refunding Obligations as may have been issued for the purpose of refunding any of such Notes if such Refunding Obligations shall not then be owned by the Issuer); but this Resolution may not be so amended in such manner as to:

(a) Make any change in the maturity or interest rate of the Notes, or modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on the Notes or any of them or impose any conditions with respect to such payment;

(b) Materially affect the rights of the holders of less than all of the Notes and Parity Obligations then outstanding; and

(c) Reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Notes, the consent of the holders of which is required to effect a further amendment.

Whenever the Issuer shall propose to amend this Resolution under the provisions of this Section, it shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to be filed with the Original Purchaser and to be mailed by certified mail to each registered owner of any Note as shown by the records of the Registrar. Such notice shall set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy of the proposed amendatory Resolution is on file in the office of the City Clerk.

Whenever at any time within one year from the date of the mailing of said notice there shall be filed with the City Clerk an instrument or instruments executed by the holders of at least two-thirds in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding as in this Section defined, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendatory Resolution described in said notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the adoption thereof, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body of the Issuer may adopt such amendatory Resolution and such Resolution shall become effective and binding upon the holders of all of the Notes and Parity Obligations.

Any consent given by the holder of a Note pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the instrument evidencing such consent and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future holders of the same Note during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six months from the date of such instrument by the holder who gave such consent or by a successor in title by filing notice of such revocation with the City Clerk.

The fact and date of the execution of any instrument under the provisions of this Section may be proved by the certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by the laws thereof is authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds within such jurisdiction that the person signing such instrument acknowledged before him the execution thereof, or may be proved by an affidavit of a witness to such execution sworn to before such officer.

The amount and numbers of the Notes held by any person executing such instrument and the date of his holding the same may be proved by an affidavit by such person or by a certificate executed by an officer of a bank or trust company showing that on the date therein mentioned such person had on deposit with such bank or trust company the Notes described in such certificate.

Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, the holder or holders of 100% of the Notes and Parity Obligations may consent to any amendment of this Resolution, or waive any notices required hereunder, on such terms and under such conditions as said holders shall determine to be appropriate.

Section 30. Severability. If any section, paragraph, or provision of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions.

Section 31. Repeal of Conflicting Ordinances or Resolutions and Effective Date. All other Ordinances, Resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; and this Resolution shall be in effect from and after its adoption.

Section 32. Rule of Construction. This Resolution and the terms and conditions of the Notes authorized hereby shall be construed whenever possible so as not to conflict with the terms and conditions of the Loan and Disbursement Agreement. In the event such construction is not possible, or in the event of any conflict or inconsistency between the terms hereof and those of the Loan and Disbursement Agreement, the terms of the Loan and Disbursement Agreement shall prevail and be given effect to the extent necessary to resolve any such conflict or inconsistency.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 21st day of November, 2022.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

CERTIFICATE

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF BLACK HAWK)

I, the undersigned City Clerk of the City of Waterloo, State of Iowa, do hereby certify that attached is a true and complete copy of the portion of the records of the City showing proceedings of the Council, and the same is a true and complete copy of the action taken by the Council with respect to the matter at the meeting held on the date indicated in the attachment, which proceedings remain in full force and effect, and have not been amended or rescinded in any way; that meeting and all action thereat was duly and publicly held in accordance with a notice of meeting and tentative agenda, a copy of which was timely served on each member of the Council and posted on a bulletin board or other prominent place easily accessible to the public and clearly designated for that purpose at the principal office of the Council pursuant to the local rules of the Council and the provisions of Chapter 21, Code of Iowa, upon reasonable advance notice to the public and media at least twenty-four hours prior to the commencement of the meeting as required by law and with members of the public present in attendance; I further certify that the individuals named therein were on the date thereof duly and lawfully possessed of their respective City offices as indicated therein, that no Council vacancy existed except as may be stated in the proceedings, and that no controversy or litigation is pending, prayed or threatened involving the incorporation, organization, existence or boundaries of the City or the right of the individuals named therein as officers to their respective positions.

WITNESS my hand and the seal of the Council hereto affixed this _____ day of _____, 2022.

_____
City Clerk, City of Waterloo, State of Iowa

(SEAL)

02032325-1\11310-148

TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE

of

CITY OF WATERLOO, COUNTY OF BLACK HAWK, STATE OF IOWA, ISSUER

$1,068,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2022D

This instrument was prepared by:

Ahlers & Cooney, P.C.
100 Court Avenue, Suite 600
Des Moines, Iowa 50309
(515) 243-7611

TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE

CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA

THIS TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE made and entered into on December 16, 2022, by the City of Waterloo, State of Iowa (the "Issuer").

INTRODUCTION

This Certificate is executed and delivered in connection with the issuance by the Issuer of its $1,068,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Note, Series 2022D (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are issued pursuant to the provisions of the Resolution of the Issuer authorizing the issuance of the Bonds. Such Resolution provides that the covenants contained in this Certificate constitute a part of the Issuer's contract with the owners of the Bonds.

The Issuer recognizes that under the Code (as defined below) the tax-exempt status of the interest received by the owners of the Bonds is dependent upon, among other things, the facts, circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the Issuer as to future facts not in existence at this time, as well as the observance of certain covenants in the future. The Issuer covenants that it will take such action with respect to the Bonds as may be required by the Code, and pertinent legal regulations issued thereunder in order to establish and maintain the tax-exempt status of the Bonds, including the observance of all specific covenants contained in the Resolution and this Certificate.

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

The following terms as used in this Certificate shall have the meanings set forth below. The terms defined in the Resolution shall retain the meanings set forth therein when used in this Certificate. Other terms used in this Certificate shall have the meanings set forth in the Code or in the Regulations.

- "Annual Debt Service" means the principal of and interest on the Bonds scheduled to be paid during a given Bond Year.

- "Bonds" means the $1,068,000 aggregate principal amount of a Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Note, Series 2022D of the Issuer issued in registered form pursuant to the Resolution.

- "Bond Counsel" means Ahlers & Cooney, P.C., Des Moines, Iowa, or an attorney at law or a firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the tax-exempt status of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions, duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of any State of the United States of America.

- "Bond Fund" means the Sinking Fund described in the Resolution.

- "Bond Year", as defined in Regulation 1.148-1(b), means a one-year period beginning on the day after expiration of the preceding Bond Year. The first Bond Year shall be the one-year or shorter period beginning on the Closing Date and ending on a principal or interest payment date, unless Issuer selects another date.

- "Bond Yield" means that discount rate which produces an amount equal to the Issue Price of the Bonds when used in computing the present value of all payments of principal and interest to be paid on the Bonds, using semiannual compounding on a 360-day year as computed under Regulation 1.148-4.

- "Certificate" means this Tax Exemption Certificate.

- "Closing" means the delivery of the Bonds in exchange for the agreed upon purchase price.

- "Closing Date" means the date of Closing.

- "Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any statutes which replace or supplement the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

- "Computation Date" means each five-year period from the Closing Date through the last day of the fifth and each succeeding fifth Bond Year.

- "Excess Earnings" means the amount earned on all Nonpurpose Investments minus the amount which would have been earned if such Nonpurpose Investments were invested at a rate equal to the Bond Yield, plus any income attributable to such excess.

- "Final Bond Retirement Date" means the date on which the Bonds are actually paid in full.

- "Governmental Obligations" means direct general obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is unconditionally guaranteed by the United States.

- "Gross Proceeds", as defined in Regulation 1.148-1(b), means any Proceeds of the Bonds and any replacement proceeds (as defined in Regulation 1.148-1(c)) of the Bonds.

- "Gross Proceeds Funds" means the Project Fund and any other fund or account held for the benefit of the owners of the Bonds or containing Gross Proceeds of the Bonds except the Bond Fund and the Rebate Fund.

- "Issue Price", as defined in Regulation 1.148-1(b), means the initial offering price of the Bonds to the public (not including bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at which price a substantial amount of the Bonds were sold to the public. The Purchasers have certified the Issue Price to be not more than $1,068,000.

- "Issuer" means the City of Waterloo, State of Iowa.

- "Minor Portion of the Bonds", as defined in Regulation 1.148-2(g), means the lesser of five (5) percent of Proceeds or $100,000. The Minor Portion of the Bonds is computed to be $53,400.

- "Nonpurpose Investments" means any investment property which is acquired with Gross Proceeds and is not acquired to carry out the governmental purpose of the Bonds, and may include but is not limited to U.S. Treasury bonds, corporate bonds, or certificates of deposit.

- "Proceeds", as defined in Regulation 1.148-1(b), means Sale Proceeds, investment proceeds and transferred proceeds of the Bonds.

- "Project" means the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, extending, remodeling, improving, repairing and equipping all or part of the Municipal Sewer System, including those costs associated with Phase IVA-3 of the CIP Pipelining project, as more fully described in the Resolution.

- "Project Fund" means the fund established in the Resolution.

- "Purchaser" means the Iowa Finance Authority, Des Moines, Iowa, constituting the initial purchaser of the Bonds from the Issuer.

- "Rebate Amount" means the amount computed as described in this Certificate.

- "Rebate Fund" means the fund to be created, if necessary, pursuant to this Certificate.

- "Rebate Payment Date" means a date chosen by the Issuer which is not more than 60 days following each Computation Date or the Final Bond Retirement Date.

- "Regulations" means the Income Tax Regulations, amendments and successor provisions promulgated by the Department of the Treasury under Sections 103, 148 and 149 of the Code, or other Sections of the Code relating to "arbitrage bonds", including without limitation Regulations 1.148-1 through 1.148-11, 1.149(b)-1, 1.149-d(1), 1.150-1 and 1.150-2.

- "Replacement Proceeds" include, but are not limited to, sinking funds, amounts that are pledged as security for an issue, and amounts that are replaced because of a sufficiently direct nexus to a governmental purpose of an issue.

- "Resolution" means the resolution of the Issuer adopted on November 21, 2022 authorizing the issuance of the Bonds.

- "Sale Proceeds", as defined in Regulation 1.148-1(b), means any amounts actually or constructively received from the sale of the Bonds, including amounts used to pay underwriter's discount or compensation and accrued interest other than pre-issuance accrued interest.

- "Sinking Fund" means the Bond Fund.

- "Tax Exempt Obligations" means bonds or other obligations the interest on which is excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof under Section 103 of the Code and include certain regulated investment companies, stock in tax-exempt mutual funds and demand deposit SLGS.

- "Taxable Obligations" means all investment property, obligations or securities other than Tax Exempt Obligations.

- "Verification Certificate" means the certificate attached to this Certificate as Exhibit A, establishing that the Purchaser will not reoffer or sell the Bonds to the public.

ARTICLE II

SPECIFIC CERTIFICATIONS, REPRESENTATIONS
AND AGREEMENTS

The Issuer hereby certifies, represents and agrees as follows:

Section 2.1 Authority to Certify and Expectations

(a) The undersigned officer of the Issuer along with other officers of the Issuer, are charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds.

(b) This Certificate is being executed and delivered in part for the purposes specified in Section 1.148-2(b)(2) of the Regulations and is intended (among other purposes) to establish reasonable expectations of the Issuer at this time.

(c) The Issuer has not been notified of any disqualification or proposed disqualification of it by the Commissioner of the Internal Revenue Service as a bond issuer which may certify bond issues under Section 1.148-2(b)(2) of the Regulations.

(d) The certifications, representations and agreements set forth in this Article II are made on the basis of the facts, estimates and circumstances in existence on the date hereof, including the following: (1) with respect to amounts expected to be received from delivery of the Bonds, amounts actually received, (2) with respect to payments of amounts into various funds or accounts, review of the authorizations or directions for such payments made by the Issuer pursuant to the Resolution and this Certificate, (3) with respect to the Issue Price, the certifications of the Purchaser as set forth in the Verification Certificate, (4) with respect to expenditure of the Proceeds of the Bonds, actual expenditures and reasonable expectations of the Issuer as to when the Proceeds will be spent for purposes of the Project, (5) with respect to amounts reasonably required in a reserve fund, the expectations of the Issuer as to amounts necessary to provide for unforeseen financial difficulties, (6) with respect to Bond Yield, review of the Verification Certificate, and (7) with respect to the amount of governmental and Code Section 501(c)(3) bonds to be issued during the calendar year, the budgeting and present planning of Issuer. The Issuer has no reason to believe such facts, estimates or circumstances are untrue or incomplete in any material way.

(e) To the best of the knowledge and belief of the undersigned officer of the Issuer, there are no facts, estimates or circumstances that would materially change the representations, certifications or agreements set forth in this Certificate, and the expectations herein set out are reasonable.

(f) No arrangement exists under which the payment of principal or interest on the Bonds would be directly or indirectly guaranteed by the United States or any agency or instrumentality thereof.

(g) After the expiration of any applicable temporary periods, and excluding investments in a bona fide debt service fund or reserve fund, not more than five percent (5%) of the Proceeds of the Bonds will be (a) used to make loans which are guaranteed by the United States or any agency or instrumentality thereof, or (b) invested in federally insured deposits or accounts.

(h) The Issuer will file with the Internal Revenue Service in a timely fashion Form 8038-G, Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations, with respect to the Bonds and such other reports required to comply with the Code and applicable Regulations.

(i) The Issuer will take no action which would cause the Bonds to become "private activity bonds" as defined in Section 141(a) of the Code, including any use of the Project by any

person other than a governmental unit if such use will be as other than a member of the general public. None of the Proceeds of the Bonds will be used directly or indirectly to make or finance loans to any person other than a governmental unit.

(j) The Issuer will make no change in the nature or purpose of the Project except as provided in Section 6.1 hereof.

(k) Except as provided in Section 6.1 hereof, the Issuer will not establish any sinking fund, bond fund, reserve fund, debt service fund or other fund reasonably expected to be used to pay debt service on the Bonds (other than the Bond Fund), exercise its option to redeem Bonds prior to maturity or effect a refunding of the Bonds.

(l) No bonds or other obligations of the Issuer (1) were sold in the 15 days preceding the date of sale of the Bonds, (2) were sold or will be sold within the 15 days after the date of sale of the Bonds, (3) have been delivered in the past 15 days or (4) will be delivered in the next 15 days pursuant to a common plan of financing for the issuance of the Bonds and payable out of substantially the same source of revenues.

(m) None of the Proceeds of the Bonds will be used directly or indirectly to replace funds of the Issuer used directly or indirectly to acquire obligations having a yield higher than the Bond Yield.

(n) No portion of the Bonds will be issued for the purpose of investing such portion at a higher yield than the Bond Yield.

(o) The Issuer does not expect that the Proceeds of the Bonds will be used in a manner that would cause them to be "arbitrage bonds" as defined in Section 148(a) of the Code. The Issuer does not expect that the Proceeds of the Bonds will be used in a manner that would cause the interest on the Bonds to be includable in the gross income of the owners of the Bonds under the Code. The Issuer will not intentionally use any portion of the Proceeds to acquire higher yielding investments.

(p) The Issuer will not use the Proceeds of the Bonds to exploit the difference between tax-exempt and taxable interest rates to obtain a material financial advantage.

(q) The Issuer has not issued more Bonds, issued the Bonds earlier, or allowed the Bonds to remain outstanding longer than is reasonably necessary to accomplish the governmental purposes of the Bonds.

(r) The Issuer has not employed a device in connection with the issuance of the Bonds to obtain a material financial advantage (based on arbitrage) apart from savings attributable to lower interest rates. The Issuer will not realize any material financial advantage (based on arbitrage or otherwise) in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, or in connection with any transaction or series of transactions connected with the issuance of the Bonds, apart from savings attributable to lower interest rates.

(s) The Bonds will not be Hedge Bonds as described in Section 149(g)(3) of the Code because the Issuer reasonably expects that it will meet the Expenditure Test set forth in Section 2.5(b) hereof and that not more than 50% of the Proceeds will be invested in Nonpurpose Investments having a substantially guaranteed yield for four or more years.

Section 2.2 Receipts and Expenditures of Sale Proceeds

Sale Proceeds received at Closing are expected to be deposited and expended as follows:

(a) $14,340 representing costs of issuing the Bonds and the Initiation Fee for the Loan will be used within six months of the Closing Date to pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds (with any excess remaining on deposit in the Project Fund); and

(b) $1,053,660 will be deposited into the Project Fund and will be used together with earnings thereon to pay the costs of the Project and will not exceed the amount necessary to accomplish the governmental purposes of the Bonds.

Section 2.3 Purpose of Bonds

The Issuer is issuing the Bonds to pay costs of acquisition, construction, reconstruction, extending, remodeling, improving, repairing and equipping all or part of the Municipal Sewer System, including those costs associated with Phase IVA-3 of the CIP Pipelining project.

Section 2.4 Facts Supporting Tax-Exemption Classification

The Bonds are considered to be governmental bonds, not subject to the provisions of the alternate minimum tax. Proceeds of the Bonds will be used for the purpose of paying costs of construction of certain improvements and extensions to the Sewer System Utility of the City, including those costs associated with improvements to the wastewater treatment plant. All of the financed facilities are owned by the City and are expected to be used by the public generally, including industrial users. There are no contractual arrangements or agreements between the City and any contributing industry using the Sewer System Utility, and there are no other lease, management contract or other similar arrangements with respect to the Sewer System Utility. Contributing industries using the Sewer System Utility may be or become subject to additional surcharges above the current user charges, depending on the strength and volume of the waste they generate. All such surcharges, however, are or will be imposed by virtue of City ordinances applicable to all entities meeting the standards set forth therein. No other charges or payments will be imposed or paid to the City by any contributing industry for wastewater treatment services or Project-related construction and acquisition beyond those mandated by ordinance for certain classes of users.

No amount of Proceeds of the Bonds is to be used directly or indirectly to make or finance loans to persons other than governmental units.

Section 2.5 Facts Supporting Temporary Periods for Proceeds

(a) Time Test. Not later than six months after the Closing Date, the Issuer will incur a substantial binding obligation to a third party to expend at least 5% of the net Sale Proceeds of the Bonds.

(b) Expenditure Test. Not less than 85% of the net Sale Proceeds will be expended for Project costs, including the reimbursement of other funds expended to date, within a three-year temporary period from the Closing Date.

(c) Due Diligence Test. Not later than six months after Closing, work on the Project will have commenced and will proceed with due diligence to completion.

(d) Proceeds of the Bonds representing less than six months accrued interest on the Bonds will be spent within six months of this date to pay interest on the Bonds, and will be invested without restriction as to yield for a temporary period not in excess of six months.

Section 2.6 Resolution Funds at Restricted or Unrestricted Yield

(a) Proceeds of the Bonds will be held and accounted for in the manner provided in the Resolution. The Issuer has not and does not expect to create or establish any other bond fund, reserve fund, or similar fund or account for the Bonds. The Issuer has not and will not pledge any moneys or Taxable Obligations in order to pay debt service on the Bonds or restrict the use of such moneys or Taxable Obligations so as to give reasonable assurances of their availability for such purposes.

(b) Any monies which are invested beyond a temporary period are expected to constitute less than a major portion of the Bonds or to be restricted for investment at a yield not greater than one-eighth of one percent above the Bond Yield.

(c) The Issuer has established and will use the Bond Fund primarily to achieve a proper matching of revenues and debt service within each Bond Year and the Issuer will apply moneys deposited into the Bond Fund to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds. Such Fund will be depleted at least once each Bond Year except for a reasonable carryover amount. The carryover amount will not exceed the greater of (1) one year's earnings on the Bond Fund or (2) one-twelfth of Annual Debt Service. The Issuer will spend moneys deposited from time to time into such fund within 13 months after the date of deposit. Revenues, intended to be used to pay debt service on the Bonds, will be deposited into the Bond Fund as set forth in the Resolution. The Issuer will spend interest earned on moneys in such fund not more than 12 months after receipt. Accordingly, the Issuer will treat the Bond Fund as a bona fide debt service fund as defined in Regulation 1.148-1(b).

Investment of amounts on deposit in the Bond Fund will not be subject to arbitrage rebate requirements as the Bonds meet the safe harbor set forth in Regulation 1.148-3(k), because the average annual debt service on the Bonds will not exceed $2,500,000.

(d) The Minor Portion of the Bonds will be invested without regard to yield.

Section 2.7 Pertaining to Yields

(a) The purchase price of all Taxable Obligations to which restrictions apply under this Certificate as to investment yield or rebate of Excess Earnings, if any, has been and shall be calculated using (i) the price taking into account discount, premium and accrued interest, as applicable, actually paid or (ii) the fair market value if less than the price actually paid and if such Taxable Obligations were not purchased directly from the United States Treasury. The Issuer will acquire all such Taxable Obligations directly from the United States Treasury or in an arm's length transaction without regard to any amounts paid to reduce the yield on such Taxable Obligations. The Issuer will not pay or permit the payment of any amounts (other than to the United States) to reduce the yield on any Taxable Obligations. Obligations pledged to the payment of debt service on the Bonds, or deposited into any reserve fund after they have been acquired by the Issuer will be treated as though they were acquired for their fair market value on the date of such pledge or deposit. Obligations on deposit in any reserve fund on the Closing Date shall be treated as if acquired for their fair market value on the Closing Date.

(b) Qualified guarantees have not been used in computing yield.

(c) The Bond Yield has been computed as not less than 1.7499 percent. This Bond Yield has been computed on the basis of a purchase price for the Bonds equal to the Issue Price.

ARTICLE III

REBATE

Section 3.1 Records

Sale Proceeds of the Bonds will be held and accounted for in the manner provided in the Resolution. The Issuer will maintain adequate records for funds created by the Resolution and this Certificate including all deposits, withdrawals, transfers from, transfers to, investments, reinvestments, sales, purchases, redemptions, liquidations and use of money or obligations until six years after the Final Bond Retirement Date.

Section 3.2 Rebate Fund

(a) In the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted to pay to the United States the Rebate Amount, an amount equal to the Excess Earnings on the Gross Proceeds Funds, if any, at the times and in the manner required or permitted and subject to stated special rules and allowable exceptions or exemptions.

(b) The Issuer may establish a fund pursuant to the Resolution and this Certificate which is herein referred to as the Rebate Fund. The Issuer will invest and expend amounts on deposit in the Rebate Fund in accordance with this Certificate.

(c) Moneys in the Rebate Fund shall be held by the Issuer or its designee and, subject to Sections 3.4, 3.5 and 6.1 hereof, shall be held for future payment to the United States as contemplated under the provisions of this Certificate and shall not constitute part of the trust estate held for the benefit of the owners of the Bonds or the Issuer.

(d) The Issuer will pay to the United States from legally available money of the Issuer (whether or not such available money is on deposit in any fund or account related to the Bonds) any amount which is required to be paid to the United States.

Section 3.3 Exceptions to Rebate

The Issuer reasonably expects that the Bonds are eligible for one or more exceptions from the arbitrage rebate rules set forth in the Regulations. If the Bonds are ineligible, or become ineligible, for an exception to the arbitrage rebate rules, the Issuer will comply with the provisions of this Article III. A description of the applicable rebate exception(s) is as follows:

- Eighteen-Month Exception

The Gross Proceeds of the Bonds are expected to be expended for the governmental purposes for which the Bonds were issued in accordance with the following schedule:

1) 15 percent spent within six months of the Closing Date;
2) 60 percent spent within one year of the Closing Date;
3) 100 percent spent within eighteen months of the Closing Date (subject to 5 percent retainage for not more than one year).

In any event, the Issuer expects that the 5% reasonable retainage will be spent within 30 months of the Closing Date. For purposes of determining compliance with the six-month and twelve-month spending periods, the amount of investment earnings included shall be based on the Issuer's reasonable expectations that the average annual interest rate on investments will be not more than 6%. For purposes of determining compliance with the eighteen-month spending period, the amount of investment earnings included shall be based on actual earnings. If the Issuer fails to meet the foregoing expenditure schedule, the Issuer shall comply with the arbitrage rebate requirements of the Code.

- Election to Treat as Construction Bonds.

The Bonds qualify as a "construction issue" as defined in Section 148(f)(4)(C)(vi) of the Code. The Issuer reasonably expects that more than 75 percent of the "available construction proceeds" ("ACP") of the Bonds, as defined in Section 148(f)(4)(C)(vi) of the Code, will be used for construction expenditures and that not less than the following percentages of the available construction proceeds will be spent within the following periods:

1) 10 percent spent within six months of the Closing Date;
2) 45 percent spent within one year of the Closing Date;
3) 75 percent spent within eighteen months of the Closing Date;

4) 100 percent spent within two years of the Closing Date (subject to 5 percent retainage for not more than one year).

In any event, the Issuer expects that the 5% reasonable retainage will be spent within a three-year period beginning on the Closing Date. A failure to spend an amount that does not exceed the lesser of (i) 3% of the issue price or (ii) $250,000, is disregarded if the Issuer exercises due diligence to complete the Project.

- Election with respect to future earnings

Pursuant to Section 1.148-7(f)(2) of the Regulations, the Issuer elects to use actual investment earnings of the ACP in determining compliance with the above schedule.

If the Issuer fails to meet the foregoing expenditure schedule, the Issuer shall comply with the arbitrage rebate requirements of the Code.

Section 3.4 Calculation of Rebate Amount

(a) As soon after each Computation Date as practicable, the Issuer shall, if necessary, calculate and determine the Excess Earnings on the Gross Proceeds Funds (the "Rebate Amount"). All calculations and determinations with respect to the Rebate Amount will be made on the basis of actual facts as of the Computation Date and reasonable expectations as to future events.

(b) If the Rebate Amount exceeds the amount currently on deposit in the Rebate Fund, the Issuer may deposit an amount in the Rebate Fund such that the balance in the Rebate Fund after such deposit equals the Rebate Amount. If the amount in the Rebate Fund exceeds the Rebate Amount, the Issuer may withdraw such excess amount provided that such withdrawal can be made from amounts originally transferred to the Rebate Fund and not from earnings thereon, which may not be transferred, and only if such withdrawal may be made without liquidating investments at a loss.

Section 3.5 Rebate Requirements and the Bond Fund

It is expected that the Bond Fund described in the Resolution and Section 2.6(c) of this Certificate will be treated as a bona fide debt service fund as defined in Regulation 1.148-1(b). As such, any amount earned during a Bond Year on the Bond Fund and amounts earned on such amounts, if allocated to the Bond Fund, will not be taken into account in calculating the Rebate Amount for the reasons outlined in Section 2.6(c) hereof. However, should the Bond Fund cease to be treated as a bona fide debt service fund, the Bond Fund will become subject to the rebate requirements set forth in Section 3.4 hereof.

Section 3.6 Investment of the Rebate Fund

(a) Immediately upon a transfer to the Rebate Fund, the Issuer may invest all amounts in the Rebate Fund not already invested and held in the Rebate Fund, to the extent possible, in

(1) SLGS, such investments to be made at a yield of not more than one-eighth of one percent above the Bond Yield, (2) Tax Exempt Obligations, (3) direct obligations of the United States or (4) certificates of deposit of any bank or savings and loan association. All investments in the Rebate Fund shall be made to mature not later than the next Rebate Payment Date.

(b) If the Issuer invests in SLGS, the Issuer shall file timely subscription forms for such securities (if required). To the extent possible, amounts received from maturing SLGS shall be reinvested immediately in zero yield SLGS maturing on or before the next Rebate Payment Date.

Section 3.7 Payment to the United States

(a) On each Rebate Payment Date, the Issuer will pay to the United States at least ninety percent (90%) of the Rebate Amount less a computation credit of $1,000 per Bond Year for which the payment is made.

(b) The Issuer will pay to the United States not later than sixty (60) days after the Final Bond Retirement Date all the rebatable arbitrage as of such date and any income attributable to such rebatable arbitrage as described in Regulation 1.148-3(f)(2).

(c) If necessary, on each Rebate Payment Date, the Issuer will mail a check to the Internal Revenue Service Center, Ogden, UT 84201. Each payment shall be accompanied by a copy of Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, filed with respect to the Bonds or other information reporting form as is required to comply with the Code and applicable Regulations.

Section 3.8 Records

(a) The Issuer will keep and retain adequate records with respect to the Bonds, the Gross Proceeds Funds, the Bond Fund, and the Rebate Fund until six years after the Final Bond Retirement Date. Such records shall include descriptions of all calculations of amounts transferred to the Rebate Fund, if any, and descriptions of all calculations of amounts paid to the United States as required by this Certificate. Such records will also show all amounts earned on moneys invested in such funds, and the actual dates and amounts of all principal, interest and redemption premiums (if any) paid on the Bonds.

(b) Records relating to the investments in such Funds shall completely describe all transfers, deposits, disbursements and earnings including:

(i) a complete list of all investments and reinvestments of amounts in each such Fund including, if applicable, purchase price, purchase date, type of security, accrued interest paid, interest rate, dated date, principal amount, date of maturity, interest payment dates, date of liquidation, receipt upon liquidation, market value of such investment on the Final Bond Retirement Date if held by the Issuer on the Final Bond Retirement Date, and market value of the investment on the date pledged to the payment of the Bonds, or the Closing Date if different from the purchase date.

(ii) the amount and source of each payment to, and the amount, purpose and payee of each payment from, each such Fund.

Section 3.9 Additional Payments

The Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the United States from legally available money of the Issuer (whether or not such available money is on deposit in any fund or account related to the Bonds) any amount which is required to be paid to the United States, but which is not available in a fund related to the Bonds for transfer to the Rebate Fund or payment to the United States.

ARTICLE IV

INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS

Section 4.1 Avoidance of Prohibited Payments

The Issuer will not enter into any transaction that reduces the amount required to be deposited into the Rebate Fund or paid to the United States because such transaction results in a smaller profit or a larger loss than would have resulted if the transaction had been at arm's length and had the Bond Yield not been relevant to either party. The Issuer will not invest or direct the investment of any funds in a manner which reduces an amount required to be paid to the United States because such transaction results in a small profit or larger loss than would have resulted if the transaction had been at arm's length and had the Bond Yield not been relevant to the Issuer. In particular, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in the Resolution, the Issuer will not invest or direct the investment of any funds in a manner which would violate any provision of this Article IV.

Section 4.2 Market Price Requirement

(a) The Issuer will not purchase or direct the purchase of Taxable Obligations for more than the then available market price for such Taxable Obligations. The Issuer will not sell, liquidate or direct the sale or liquidation of Taxable Obligations for less than the then available market price.

(b) For purposes of this Certificate, United States Treasury obligations purchased directly from the United States Treasury will be deemed to be purchased at the market price.

Section 4.3 Investment in Certificates of Deposit

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in the Resolution, the Issuer will invest or direct the investment of funds on deposit in the Gross Proceeds Fund, the Bond Fund, and the Rebate Fund, in a certificate of deposit of a bank or savings bank which is permitted by law and by the Resolution only if (1) the price at which such certificate of deposit is purchased or sold is the bona fide bid price quoted by a dealer who maintains an active secondary market in certificates of deposit of the same type or (2) if there is no active secondary

market in such certificates of deposit, the certificate of deposit must have a yield (A) as high or higher than the yield on comparable obligations traded on an active secondary market, as certified by a dealer who maintains such a market, and (B) as high or higher than the yield available on comparable obligations of the United States Treasury.

(b) The certificate of deposit described in part 2(A) of paragraph 4.3(a) above must be executed by a dealer who maintains an active secondary market in comparable certificates of deposit and must be based on actual trades adjusted to reflect the size and term of that certificate of deposit and the stability and reputation of the bank or savings bank issuing the certificate of deposit.

Section 4.4 Investment Pursuant to Investment Contracts and Agreements

The Issuer will invest or direct the investment of funds on deposit in the Gross Proceeds Funds, the Bond Fund, and the Rebate Fund pursuant to an investment contract (including a repurchase agreement) only if all of the following requirements are satisfied:

(a) The Issuer makes a bona fide solicitation for the purchase of the investment. A bona fide solicitation is a solicitation that satisfies all of the following requirements:

(1) The bid specifications are in writing and are timely forwarded to potential providers.

(2) The bid specifications include all material terms of the bid. A term is material if it may directly or indirectly affect the yield or the cost of the investment.

(3) The bid specifications include a statement notifying potential providers that submission of a bid is a representation that the potential provider did not consult with any other potential provider about its bid, that the bid was determined without regard to any other formal or informal agreement that the potential provider has with the issuer or any other person (whether or not in connection with the Bonds), and that the bid is not being submitted solely as a courtesy to the issuer or any other person for purposes of satisfying the requirements of paragraph (d)(6)(iii)(B)(1) or (2) of section 1.148-5 of the Regulations.

(4) The terms of the bid specifications are commercially reasonable. A term is commercially reasonable if there is a legitimate business purpose for the term other than to increase the purchase price or reduce the yield of the investment.

(5) For purchases of guaranteed investment contracts only, the terms of the solicitation take into account the Issuer's reasonably expected deposit and drawdown schedule for the amounts to be invested.

(6) All potential providers have an equal opportunity to bid and no potential provider is given the opportunity to review other bids (i.e., a last look) before providing a bid.

(7) At least three reasonably competitive providers are solicited for bids. A reasonably competitive provider is a provider that has an established industry reputation as a competitive provider of the type of investments being purchased.

(b) The bids received by the Issuer meet all of the following requirements:

(1) The Issuer receives at least three bids from providers that the Issuer solicited under a bona fide solicitation meeting the requirements of paragraph (d)(6)(iii)(A) of section 1.148-5 of the Regulations and that do not have a material financial interest in the issue. A lead underwriter in a negotiated underwriting transaction is deemed to have a material financial interest in the issue until 15 days after the issue date of the issue. In addition, any entity acting as a financial advisor with respect to the purchase of the investment at the time the bid specifications are forwarded to potential providers has a material financial interest in the issue. A provider that is a related party to a provider that has a material financial interest in the issue is deemed to have a material financial interest in the issue.

(2) At least one of the three bids described in paragraph (d)(6)(iii)(B)(1) of section 1.148-5 of the Regulations is from a reasonably competitive provider, within the meaning of paragraph (d)(6)(iii)(A)(7) of section 1.148-5 of the Regulations.

(3) If the Issuer uses an agent to conduct the bidding process, the agent did not bid to provide the investment.

(c) The winning bid meets the following requirements:

(1) Guaranteed investment contracts. If the investment is a guaranteed investment contract, the winning bid is the highest yielding bona fide bid (determined net of any broker's fees).

(2) Other investments. If the investment is not a guaranteed investment contract, the winning bid is the lowest cost bona fide bid (including any broker's fees).

(d) The provider of the investments or the obligor on the guaranteed investment contract certifies the administrative costs that it pays (or expects to pay, if any) to third parties in connection with supplying the investment.

(e) The Issuer will retain the following records with the bond documents until three years after the last outstanding bond is redeemed:

(1) For purchases of guaranteed investment contracts, a copy of the contract, and for purchases of investments other than guaranteed investment contracts, the purchase agreement or confirmation.

(2) The receipt or other record of the amount actually paid by the Issuer for the investments, including a record of any administrative costs paid by the Issuer, and the certification under paragraph (d)(6)(iii)(D) of section 1.148-5 of the Regulations.

(3) For each bid that is submitted, the name of the person and entity submitting the bid, the time and date of the bid, and the bid results.

(4) The bid solicitation form and, if the terms of the purchase agreement or the guaranteed investment contract deviated from the bid solicitation form or a submitted bid is modified, a brief statement explaining the deviation and stating the purpose for the deviation.

(5) For purchases of investments other than guaranteed investment contracts, the cost of the most efficient portfolio of State and Local Government Series Securities, determined at the time that the bids were required to be submitted pursuant to the terms of the bid specifications.

Section 4.5 Records

The Issuer will maintain records of all purchases, sales, liquidations, investments, reinvestments, redemptions, disbursements, deposits, and transfers of amounts on deposit.

Section 4.6 Investments to be Legal

All investments required to be made pursuant to this Certificate shall be made to the extent permitted by law. In the event that any such investment is determined to be ultra vires, it shall be liquidated and the proceeds thereof shall be invested in a legal investment, provided that prior to reinvesting such proceeds, the Issuer shall obtain an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such reinvestment will not cause the Bonds to become arbitrage bonds under Sections 103, 148, 149, or any other applicable provision of the Code.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS

The Issuer hereby covenants to perform all acts within its power necessary to ensure that the reasonable expectations set forth in Article II hereof will be realized. The Issuer reasonably expects to comply with all covenants contained in this Certificate.

ARTICLE VI

AMENDMENTS AND ADDITIONAL AGREEMENTS

Section 6.1 Opinion of Bond Counsel; Amendments

The various provisions of this Certificate need not be observed and this Certificate may be amended or supplemented at any time by the Issuer if the Issuer receives an opinion or opinions of Bond Counsel that the failure to comply with such provisions will not cause any of the Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" under the Code and that the terms of such amendment or supplement will not cause any of the Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" under the Code, or otherwise cause interest on any of the Bonds to become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 6.2 Additional Covenants, Agreements

The Issuer hereby covenants to make, execute and enter into (and to take such actions, if any, as may be necessary to enable it to do so) such agreements as may be necessary to comply with any changes in law or regulations in order to preserve the tax-exempt status of the Bonds to the extent that it may lawfully do so. The Issuer further covenants (1) to impose such limitations on the investment or use of moneys or investments related to the Bonds, (2) to make such payments to the United States Treasury, (3) to maintain such records, (4) to perform such calculations, and (5) to perform such other lawful acts as may be necessary to preserve the tax-exempt status of the Bonds.

Section 6.3 Amendments

Except as otherwise provided in Section 6.1 hereof, all the rights, powers, duties and obligations of the Issuer shall be irrevocable and binding upon the Issuer and shall not be subject to amendment or modification by the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS

The Issuer, a "qualified small issuer," designates the Bonds as "qualified tax exempt obligations" as defined in Code Section 265(b)(3) and represents that the reasonably anticipated amount of tax-exempt governmental and Code Section 501(c)(3) obligations which will be issued during the current calendar year will not exceed ten million dollars ($10,000,000).

In support of the foregoing, the Issuer states:

(a) In the current calendar year the Issuer has issued governmental or 501(c)(3) bonds as follows:

$5,685,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2022B

$1,068,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2022D (Covered by this Certificate)

(b) The Issuer expects to issue during the remainder of the calendar year, 501(c)(3) or governmental bonds as follows:

NONE

(c) The Issuer has subordinate entities or is subordinate to another entity governed by separate governing bodies which have issued or expect to issue governmental or qualified 501(c)(3) obligations on behalf of the Issuer during the calendar year which must be aggregated under Code Section 265(b)(3)(E) as follows:

NONE

(d) The Issuer is a member of or affiliated with one or more organizations (such as an Iowa Code Chapter 28E or 28F organization or other multimember body under which more than one governmental entity receives benefits) governed by a separate governing body which has or expects to issue governmental or qualified 501(c)(3) obligations during the calendar year all or a portion of which are allocable to the Issuer under Code Section 265(b)(3)(C)(iii) as follows:

NONE

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this Certificate to be executed by its duly authorized officer, all as of the day first above written.

_____

City Treasurer, City of Waterloo, State of Iowa

(SEAL)

EXHIBIT A

VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE OF THE PURCHASER

The undersigned officer of the Iowa Finance Authority (the "Purchaser"), hereby certifies as follows:

1. The Purchaser and the City of Waterloo, Iowa (the "Issuer"), have entered into a Loan and Disbursement Agreement (the "Agreement"), providing for the purchase of a $1,068,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Note of the City dated as of the date of delivery (the "Notes").

2. The Agreement is in full force and effect and has not been repealed, rescinded or amended.

3. The Purchaser hereby confirms that the Notes were purchased at par and will not be reoffered to the public, the terms of purchase being as follows:

Principal Amount Issued	Principal Amount Sold	Interest Rate	Price (% of par) (do not include accrued interest)
$1,068,000	None	1.75%	100%

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Purchaser has caused this Verification Certificate to be executed by its duly authorized officer this _____ day of _____, 2022.

IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY

By:_____

Its:_____

02109666-1\11310-153

LOAN AND DISBURSEMENT AGREEMENT
$1,068,000 SEWER REVENUE CAPITAL LOAN NOTES, SERIES 2022D

This Loan and Disbursement Agreement (the "Agreement") is made and entered into as of December 16, 2022, by and between the City of Waterloo, Iowa (the "Participant") and the Iowa Finance Authority, an agency and public instrumentality of the State of Iowa (the "Issuer").

WHEREAS, the Issuer, in cooperation with the Iowa Department of Natural Resources (the "Department"), is authorized to undertake the creation, administration and financing of the Iowa Water Pollution Control Works Financing Program (the "Program") established in the Code of Iowa Sections 16.131 through 16.135 and Sections 455B.291 through 455B.299, including, among other things, the making of loans to Iowa municipalities for purposes of the Program; and

WHEREAS, the Participant desires to participate in the Program as a means of financing all or part of the construction of certain wastewater treatment facilities serving the Participant and its residents; and

WHEREAS, to assist in financing the Project (defined herein), the Issuer desires to make a loan to the Participant in the amount set forth in Section 2 hereof;

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. In addition to other definitions set forth herein, the following terms as used in this Agreement shall, unless the context clearly requires otherwise, have the following meanings:

- "Bonds" shall mean any State Revolving Fund Revenue Bonds that were or in the future are issued by the Issuer for the purpose of providing moneys to finance the Loan to the Participant.

- "Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and all lawfully promulgated regulations thereunder.

- "Project" shall mean the particular construction activities approved by the Department and being undertaken by the Participant with respect to its Wastewater Treatment System, as described in the Resolution.

- "Regulations" shall mean the administrative rules of the Department relating to the Program, set forth in Title 567, Chapter 92 of the Iowa Administrative Code, and the administrative rules of the Issuer relating to the Program set forth in Title 265, Chapter 26 of the Iowa Administrative Code.

- "Resolution" shall mean the resolution of the City Council of the Participant providing for the authorization and issuance of the Revenue Bond, attached hereto as Exhibit B, adopted on November 21, 2022, approving and authorizing the execution of this Agreement and the issuance of the Revenue Bond (defined herein).

- "Wastewater Treatment System" shall mean the wastewater treatment system of the Participant, all facilities being used in conjunction therewith and all appurtenances and extensions thereto, including but not limited to the wastewater treatment system project which the Participant is financing under this Agreement.

Section 2. Loan; Purchase of Revenue Bond. The Issuer agrees to purchase a duly authorized and issued sewer revenue bond or capital loan note of the Participant (the "Revenue Bond") in order to make a loan to the Participant, and will disburse proceeds as set forth herein. The Participant agrees to borrow and accept from the Issuer, a loan in the principal amount of $1,068,000 (the "Loan").

The Participant shall use the proceeds of the Loan strictly (a) to finance a portion of the costs of construction of the Project and (b), where applicable, to reimburse the Participant for a portion of the costs of the Project, which portion was paid or incurred in anticipation of reimbursement through the Program and which is eligible for such reimbursement under and pursuant to the Regulations and the Code.

Section 3. Disbursements. Proceeds of the Loan shall be made available to the Participant in the form of one or more periodic disbursements as provided in this Section. The Issuer thereafter shall make disbursements of a portion of the Loan for payment of costs of the Project upon receipt of the following:

a) a completed payment request on a form acceptable to and available from the Issuer;

b) current construction payment estimates;

c) engineering service statements;

d) purchase orders or invoices for items not included within other contracts; and

e) evidence that the costs for which the disbursement is requested have been incurred.

Solely with respect to the request for the final disbursement of proceeds of the Loan, the Participant shall submit to the Issuer (via the Department), in addition to items (a) through (e) above, a certification of completion and acceptance of the Project by the Participant or evidence of an acceptable settlement if the Project is subject to a dispute between the Participant and any contractor.

Disbursements shall be made in a timely fashion following the receipt of the information as set forth above. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Issuer, funds shall be payable to the Participant via automated clearinghouse system transfer, to the account specified by the Participant.

Section 4. Completion of Project. The Participant covenants and agrees (i) to exercise its best efforts in accordance with prudent wastewater treatment utility practices to complete the

Project; and (ii) to provide from its own fiscal resources all monies, in excess of the total amount of Loan proceeds it receives under the Agreement, required to complete the Project.

Section 5. Repayment of Loan; Issuance of Revenue Bonds. The Participant's obligation to repay the Loan and interest thereon shall be evidenced by the Revenue Bond in the principal amount of the Loan, complying in all material respects with the Regulations and being in substantially the form set forth in the Resolution, which Resolution is attached hereto as Exhibit B. The Revenue Bond shall be delivered to the Issuer as the original purchaser and registered holder thereof at the closing of the Loan. The Revenue Bond shall be accompanied by a legal opinion of bond counsel, in form satisfactory to the Issuer, to evidence the legality, security position and tax-exempt status of interest on the Revenue Bond. The parties agree that a payment of principal of or interest on the Revenue Bond shall be deemed to be a payment of the same on the Loan and a payment of principal of or interest on the Loan shall be deemed to be a payment of the same on the Revenue Bond. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Issuer, all payments of principal and interest due under the Loan shall be made via automated clearinghouse transfer, from an account specified by the Participant.

The Revenue Bond shall be dated the date of delivery to the Issuer, with interest and the Servicing Fee (together, the "Interest Rate" as set forth in Section 6 hereof) payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year (unless the resolution authorizing a previous series of outstanding bonds on a parity with the Revenue Bond requires interest to be paid on other interest payment dates, in which case such other dates shall apply) from the date of each disbursement of a part of the Loan from the Issuer to the Participant (which are initially expected to be on approximately the dates set forth on Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein). The first repayment of principal of the Loan shall be due and payable not later than one year after substantial completion of the Project and payments of principal, interest and the Servicing Fee shall continue thereafter until the Loan is paid in full. Following the final disbursement of Loan proceeds to the Participant, Exhibit A shall be adjusted by the Issuer, with the approval of the Participant, based upon actual disbursements to the Participant under the Agreement. Such revised Exhibit A thereafter shall be deemed to be incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof and shall supersede and replace that initially attached hereto and to the Revenue Bond.

The Revenue Bond shall be subject to optional redemption by the Participant at a price of par plus accrued interest (i) on any date upon receipt of written consent by the Issuer, or (ii) in the event that all or substantially all of the Project is damaged or destroyed. Any such optional redemption of the Revenue Bond by the Participant may be made from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, upon not less than thirty (30) days' notice of redemption by e-mail, facsimile, certified or registered mail to the Issuer (or any other registered owner of the Revenue Bond). The Revenue Bond is also subject to mandatory redemption in the event the costs of the Project are less than initially projected, in which case the amount of the Loan shall be reduced to an amount equal to the actual Project costs disbursed. The Participant and the Issuer agree that following such adjustment, the principal amount due under the Revenue Bond shall be automatically reduced to equal the principal amount of the adjusted Loan.

The Revenue Bond and the interest thereon and any additional obligations as may be hereafter issued and outstanding from time to time under the conditions set forth in the

Resolution shall be payable solely and only from the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) of the Wastewater Treatment System of the Participant, a sufficient portion of which has been and shall be ordered set aside and pledged for such purpose under the provisions of the Resolution. Neither this Agreement nor the Revenue Bond is a general obligation of the Participant, and under no circumstance shall the Participant be in any manner liable by reason of the failure of the aforesaid Net Revenues to be sufficient to pay the Revenue Bond and the interest thereon or to otherwise discharge the Participant's obligation hereunder.

Section 6. Interest Rate, Initiation Fee and Servicing Fees.

a) The Participant agrees to pay to the Issuer, as additional consideration for the Loan, a loan initiation fee (the "Initiation Fee") equal to one-half of one percent (0.50%) of the amount of the Loan (but not to exceed $100,000.00) ($5,340.00), which shall be due and payable on the date of this Agreement. Unless the Issuer shall be otherwise notified by the Participant that the Participant intends to pay such Initiation Fee from other funds, and has received such other funds from the Participant on the date hereof, the Issuer shall be authorized to deduct the full amount of the Initiation Fee from the proceeds of the Loan being made hereunder, and such deduction by the Issuer shall be deemed to be an expenditure by the Participant of the Loan proceeds.

b) The Participant agrees to pay a Loan servicing fee (the "Servicing Fee") to the Issuer in an amount equal to 0.25% per annum of the principal amount of the Loan outstanding. The Servicing Fee shall be paid as described in Section 5 and Section 6(c) hereof.

c) The Loan shall bear interest at 1.75% per annum (the "Rate"). As described in Section 5, payments hereunder shall be calculated based on the Rate plus the Servicing Fee (such 2.00%, the "Interest Rate").

Section 7. Compliance with Applicable Laws, Performance Under Loan Agreement; Rates. The Participant covenants and agrees (i) to comply with all applicable State of Iowa and federal laws, rules and regulations (including but not limited to the Regulations), judicial decisions, and executive orders in the performance of the Agreement and in the financing, construction, operation, maintenance and use of the Project and the Wastewater Treatment System; (ii) to maintain its Wastewater Treatment System in good repair, working order and operating condition; (iii) to cooperate with the Issuer in the observance and performance of their respective duties, covenants, obligations and agreements under the Agreement; (iv) to comply with all terms and conditions of the Resolution; and (v) to establish, levy and collect rents, rates and other charges for the products and services provided by its Wastewater Treatment System, which rents, rates and other charges shall be at least sufficient (A) to meet the operation and maintenance expenses of such Wastewater Treatment System, (B) to produce and maintain Net Revenues at a level not less than 110% of the amount of principal and interest on the Revenue Bond and any other obligations secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues falling due in the same year, (C) to comply with all covenants pertaining thereto contained in, and all other provisions of, any bond resolution, trust indenture or other security agreement, if any, relating to any bonds or other evidences of indebtedness issued or to be issued by the Participant, (D) to pay the debt service requirements on any bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness, whether now

outstanding or incurred in the future, secured by such revenues or other receipts and issued to finance improvements to the Wastewater Treatment System and to make any other payments required by the laws of the State of Iowa, (E) to generate funds sufficient to fulfill the terms of all other contracts and agreements made by the Participant, including, without limitation, the Agreement and the Revenue Bond and (F) to pay all other amounts payable from or constituting a lien or charge on the operating revenues of its Wastewater Treatment System.

Section 8. Exclusion of Interest from Gross Income. Unless otherwise agreed to by the Issuer in writing, the Participant covenants and agrees as follows:

a) The Participant shall not take any action or omit to take any action which would result in a loss of the exclusion of the interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income taxation as that status is governed by Section 103(a) of the Code.

b) The Participant shall not take any action or omit to take any action, which action or omission would cause its Revenue Bond or the Bonds (assuming solely for this purpose that the proceeds of the Bonds loaned to the Participant represent all of the proceeds of the Bonds) to be "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code. Accordingly, unless the Participant receives the prior written approval of the Issuer, the Participant shall not (A) permit any of the proceeds of the Bonds loaned to the Participant or the Project financed with such proceeds to be used, either directly or indirectly, in any manner that would constitute "private business use" within the meaning of Section 141(b)(6) of the Code, taking into account for this purpose all such use by persons other than governmental units on an aggregate basis, (B) use, either directly or indirectly, any of the proceeds of the Bonds loaned to the Participant to make or finance loans to persons other than governmental units (as such term is used in Section 141(c) of the Code) or (C) use, either directly or indirectly, any of the proceeds of the Bonds loaned to the Participant to acquire any "non-governmental output property" within the meaning of Section 141(d)(2) of the Code.

c) The Participant shall not directly or indirectly use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Bonds (or amounts replaced with such proceeds) or any other funds or take any action or omit to take any action, which use or action or omission would (assuming solely for this purpose that the proceeds of the Bonds loaned to the Participant represent all of the proceeds of the Bonds) cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148(a) of the Code.

d) The Participant shall not directly or indirectly use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Bonds to pay the principal of or interest on any issue of State or local governmental obligations ("refinancing of indebtedness") unless the Participant shall establish to the satisfaction of the Issuer that such refinancing of indebtedness will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes and the Participant delivers an opinion to such effect of bond counsel acceptable to the Issuer.

e) The Participant shall not directly or indirectly use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Bonds to reimburse the Participant for any portion of the cost of the

Project unless such cost was paid or incurred by the Participant in anticipation of reimbursement from the proceeds of the Bonds or other State or local governmental borrowing in accordance with the Code, published rulings of the Internal Revenue Service and the Regulations.

f) The Participant shall not use the proceeds of the Bonds (assuming solely for this purpose that the proceeds of the Bonds loaned to the Participant represent all of the proceeds of the Bonds) in any manner which would cause the Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code or "hedge bonds" within the meaning of Section 149(g) of the Code.

g) The Participant shall comply with all provisions of the Code relating to the rebate of any profits from arbitrage attributable to the Participant, and shall indemnify and hold the Issuer harmless therefrom.

Section 9. Insurance; Audits; Disposal of Property. The Participant covenants and agrees (a) to maintain insurance on, or to self-insure, the insurable portions of the Wastewater Treatment System of a kind and in an amount which normally would be carried by private companies engaged in a similar type of business, (b) to keep proper books and accounts adapted to the Wastewater Treatment System, showing the complete and correct entry of all transactions relating thereto, and to cause said books and accounts to be audited or examined by an independent auditor or the State Auditor (i) at such times and for such periods as may be required by the federal Single Audit Act of 1984, OMB Circular A-133 or State law, and (ii) at such other times and for such other periods as may be requested at any time and from time to time by the Issuer (which requests may require an audit to be performed for a period that would not otherwise be required to be audited under State law), and (c) unless the Participant has received a waiver and consent from the Issuer, it shall not sell, lease or in any manner dispose of the Wastewater Treatment System, or any capital part thereof, including any and all extensions and additions which may be made thereto, until the Revenue Bond shall have been paid in full or otherwise discharged as provided in the Resolution; provided, however, that the Participant may dispose of any property which in the judgment of its governing body is no longer useful or profitable to use in connection with the operation of the Wastewater Treatment System or essential to the continued operation thereof.

Section 10. Maintenance of Documents; Access. The Participant agrees to maintain its project accounts in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”) as issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, including GAAP requirements relating to the reporting of infrastructure assets.

The Participant agrees to permit the Issuer or its duly authorized representative access to all files and documents relating to the Project for purposes of conducting audits and reviews in accordance with any of the Regulations.

Section 11. Continuing Disclosure. As a means of enabling the Issuer to comply with the "continuing disclosure" requirements set forth in Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule") of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Participant agrees, during the term of the Loan, but only upon written notification from the Issuer to the Participant that this Section 11 applies to such

Participant for a particular fiscal year, to provide the Issuer with (i) the comprehensive audit report of the Participant, prepared and certified by an independent auditor or the State Auditor. or unaudited financial information if the audit is not available not later than 180 days after the end of each fiscal year for which this section applies and (ii) such other information and operating data as the Issuer may reasonably request from time to time with respect to the Wastewater Treatment System, the Project or the Participant.

The Participant hereby consents to the inclusion of all or any portion of the foregoing information and materials in a public filing made by the Issuer under the Rule. The Participant agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Issuer, and its officers, directors, employees and agents from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, liabilities, reasonable costs and expenses whatsoever (including attorney fees) which such indemnified party may incur by reason of or in connection with the disclosure of information permitted under this Section; provided that no such indemnification shall be required for any claims, damages, losses, liabilities, costs or expenses to the extent, but only to the extent, caused by the willful misconduct or gross negligence of the Issuer in the disclosure of such information.

Section 12. Events of Default. If any one or more of the following events occur, it is hereby defined as and declared to constitute an "Event of Default" under this Agreement:

a) Failure by the Participant to pay, or cause to be paid, any Loan repayment (including the Servicing Fee) required to be paid under this Agreement when due, which failure shall continue for a period of fifteen (15) days.

b) Failure by the Participant to make, or cause to be made, any required payments of principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on any bonds, notes or other obligations of the Participant (other than the Loan and the Revenue Bond), the payment of which are secured by operating revenues of the Wastewater Treatment System.

c) Failure by the Participant to observe and perform any duty, covenant, obligation or agreement on its part to be observed or performed under the Agreement or the Resolution, other than the obligation to make Loan repayments, which failure shall continue for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice, specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied, is given to the Participant by the Issuer, unless the Issuer shall agree in writing to an extension of such time prior to its expiration or the failure stated in such notice is correctable but cannot be corrected in the applicable period, in which case the Issuer may not unreasonably withhold its consent to an extension of such time up to one hundred twenty (120) days from the delivery of the written notice referred to above if corrective action is commenced by the Participant within the applicable period and diligently pursued until the Event of Default is corrected.

Section 13. Remedies on Default. Whenever an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Issuer shall have the right to take any action authorized under the Regulations, the Revenue Bond or this Agreement and to take whatever other action at law or equity may appear necessary or desirable to collect the amounts then due and thereafter to become due under the Agreement or to enforce the performance and observance of any duty, covenant, obligation or agreement of the Participant under the Agreement or the Resolution.

Section 14. Amendments. This Agreement may not be amended, supplemented or modified except by a writing executed by all of the parties hereto.

Section 15. Termination. The Participant understands and agrees that the Loan may be terminated at the option of the Issuer if construction of the Project has not commenced within one year of the date of execution of this Agreement, all as set forth in the Regulations.

Section 16. Rule of Construction. This Agreement is executed pursuant to the provisions of Section 384.24A of the Code of Iowa and shall be read and construed as conforming to all provisions and requirements of that statute.

In the event of any inconsistency or conflict between the terms and conditions of the Revenue Bond and this Agreement or the Regulations, the parties acknowledge and agree that the terms of this Agreement or the Regulations, as the case may be, shall take precedence over any such terms of the Revenue Bond and shall be controlling, and that the payment of principal and interest on the Loan shall at all times conform to the schedule set forth on Exhibit A, as adjusted, and the Regulations.

Section 17. Federal Requirements. The Participant agrees to comply with all applicable federal requirements including, but not limited to, Davis-Bacon wage requirements and the requirements relating to the use of American iron and steel products.

Section 18. Application of Uniform Electronic Transactions Act. The Issuer and the Participant agree this Agreement and all documents related thereto and referenced herein may be entered into and provided for pursuant to and in accordance with Chapter 554D of the Code of Iowa.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto affixed our signatures all as of the date first above written.

CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

(SEAL)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my signature all as of the date first above written.

IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY

By: _____
Its: _____

EXHIBIT A

ESTIMATED DISBURSEMENTSAND
DEBT SERVICE REPAYMENT SCHEDULE

EXHIBIT B

AUTHORIZATION/ISSUANCE RESOLUTION OF PARTICIPANT

TRANSCRIPT CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, being first duly sworn, do hereby depose and certify that I am the duly appointed, qualified and acting Clerk of the City of Waterloo, Iowa, and that as such Clerk I have in my possession or have access to the complete corporate records of said City and of its City Council and officials, and that I have carefully compared the transcript hereto attached with the aforesaid corporate records and that said transcript hereto attached is a true and complete copy of all the corporate records in relation to the authorization, issuance and disposition of a $1,068,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Note, Series 2022D, of said City dated the date of delivery, and that said transcript hereto attached contains a true and complete statement of all the measures adopted and proceedings, acts and things had, done and performed up to the present time, in relation to the authorization, issuance and disposition of said Note, and that said City Council consists of a Mayor and seven (7) Council Members, and that said offices were duly and lawfully filled by the individuals listed in the attached transcript as of the dates and times referred to therein.

I further certify that said City is and throughout the period of said proceedings has been governed under the Mayor/Council form of municipal government authorized by Chapter 372, Code of Iowa, under the provisions of its charter as recorded with the Secretary of State.

I further certify that all meetings of the City Council of said City at which action was taken in connection with said Note were open to the public at all times in accordance with a notice of meeting and tentative agenda, a copy of which was timely served on each member of the City Council and was duly given at least twenty-four hours prior to the commencement of the meeting by notification of the communications media having requested such notice and posted on a bulletin board or other prominent place designated for the purpose and easily accessible to the public at the principal office of the City Council all pursuant to the provisions and in accordance with the conditions of the local rules of the City Council and Chapter 21, Code of Iowa.

I further certify that no City officer or employee has any interest in the contract for the sale of the Note or any matter incidental thereto, according to my best knowledge and belief.

WITNESS my hand and the seal of the City hereto attached this _____ day of _____, 2022, at Waterloo, Iowa, Iowa.

_____
City Clerk, City of Waterloo, State of Iowa

(SEAL)

Finally, the below stated officers whose signatures appear hereafter are now the duly qualified and acting officials of the City, possessed of the offices as designated below, to-wit:

Mayor	Quentin Hart
	_____ (Original Signature)
City Clerk	Kelley Felchle
	_____ (Original Signature)
Finance Manager	Bridgett Wood
	_____ (Original Signature)

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF BLACK HAWK)

Subscribed and sworn to before me by Quentin Hart, Kelley Felchle and Bridgett Wood on this _____ day of _____, 2022.

_____
Notary Public in and for Black Hawk County, Iowa

(SEAL)

02109657-1\11310-153

DELIVERY CERTIFICATE

We, the undersigned City officials, do hereby certify that we are the officers, respectively below indicated, of a municipal corporation in the State of Iowa, known as the City of Waterloo, Iowa; that in pursuance of the provisions of Sections 384.24A and 384.83, Code of Iowa, there have been heretofore lawfully authorized and this day by us lawfully executed, issued, caused to be registered and authenticated and delivered one fully registered Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Note, Series 2022D, of said City of Waterloo, Iowa, in the amount of $1,068,000, dated the date of delivery, bearing interest at the rate of 1.75% per annum set forth on the Debt Service Schedule attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

The Note has been executed with the manual signature of the Mayor and the manual signature of the Clerk of said City.

The Note has been delivered to:

Iowa Finance Authority of Des Moines, Iowa,

and has been paid for in accordance with the terms of the contract of sale and at a price of par.

We further certify that no controversy or litigation is pending, prayed or threatened involving the incorporation, organization, existence or boundaries of the City, or the titles of the undersigned officers to their respective positions, or the validity of the Note, or the pledge of the net earnings of the municipal sewer system, (the "System"), to the payment of the Note or the power and duty of the City to construct, own and operate its System as a revenue producing undertaking and to provide, charge and apply adequate rates and charges for the full and prompt payment of the principal and interest of the Note, and that none of the proceedings or authority for the issuance of the Note has been repealed, revoked, rescinded, or modified in any manner.

We further certify that each of the officers whose signatures appear on the Note were in occupancy and possession of their respective offices at the time the Note was executed and do hereby adopt and affirm their signatures appearing in the Note.

We further certify that the present financial condition of the City is as follows:

Total sewer revenue bonded indebtedness, including above-mentioned Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Note	$39,942,608.38
All other indebtedness of any kind, payable from Sewer Revenues	$0

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto affixed our hands at Waterloo, Iowa, Iowa, this _____ day of _____, 2022.

_____
Mayor

_____
City Clerk

_____
Finance Manager

(SEAL)

02109659-1\11310-153

Form **8038-G**

(Rev. October 2021)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Bonds

▶ **Under Internal Revenue Code section 149(e)**
▶ **See separate instructions.**
Caution: *If the issue price is under $100,000, use Form 8038-GC.*
▶ **Go to *www.irs.gov/F8038G* for instructions and the latest information.**

OMB No. 1545-0047

Part I Reporting Authority

Check box if **Amended Return** ▶ ☐

1 Issuer's name City of Waterloo, State of Iowa	**2** Issuer's employer identification number (EIN)
3a Name of person (other than issuer) with whom the IRS may communicate about this return (see instructions)	**3b** Telephone number of other person shown on 3a
4 Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite 715 Mulberry Street	**5** Report number *(For IRS Use Only)* 3
6 City, town, or post office, state, and ZIP code Waterloo, Iowa 50703	**7** Date of issue December 16, 2022
8 Name of issue $1,068,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2022D	**9** CUSIP number None
10a Name and title of officer or other employee of the issuer whom the IRS may call for more information Bridgett Wood, Finance Manager	**10b** Telephone number of officer or other employee shown on 10a 319-291-4323

Part II Type of Issue (Enter the issue price.) See the instructions and attach schedule.

11	Education	**11**	
12	Health and hospital	**12**	
13	Transportation	**13**	
14	Public safety	**14**	
15	Environment (including sewage bonds)	**15**	
16	Housing	**16**	
17	Utilities	**17**	1,068,000
18	Other. Describe ▶	**18**	
19a	If bonds are TANs or RANs, check only box 19a ▶ ☐		
b	If bonds are BANs, check only box 19b ▶ ☐		
20	If bonds are in the form of a lease or installment sale, check box ▶ ☐		

Part III Description of Bonds. Complete for the entire issue for which this form is being filed.

	(a) Final maturity date	(b) Issue price	(c) Stated redemption price at maturity	(d) Weighted average maturity	(e) Yield
21	06/01/2042	$ 1,068,000	$ 1,068,000	10.617 years	1.7500 %

Part IV Uses of Proceeds of Bond Issue (including underwriters' discount)

22	Proceeds used for accrued interest			**22**	-0-
23	Issue price of entire issue (enter amount from line 21, column (b))			**23**	1,068,000
24	Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	**24**	14,340.00		
25	Proceeds used for credit enhancement	**25**	-0-		
26	Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	**26**	-0-		
27	Proceeds used to refund prior tax-exempt bonds. Complete Part V	**27**	-0-		
28	Proceeds used to refund prior taxable bonds. Complete Part V	**28**	-0-		
29	Total (add lines 24 through 28)			**29**	14,340.00
30	Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract line 29 from line 23 and enter amount here)			**30**	1,053,660.00

Part V Description of Refunded Bonds. Complete this part only for refunding bonds.

31	Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the tax-exempt bonds to be refunded ▶	0.0000	years
32	Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the taxable bonds to be refunded ▶	0.0000	years
33	Enter the last date on which the refunded tax-exempt bonds will be called (MM/DD/YYYY) ▶		
34	Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued ▶ (MM/DD/YYYY)		

Part VI Miscellaneous

35	Enter the amount of the state volume cap allocated to the issue under section 141(b)(5)	35	-0-
36a	Enter the amount of gross proceeds invested or to be invested in a guaranteed investment contract (GIC). See instructions	36a	-0-
b	Enter the final maturity date of the GIC ▶ (MM/DD/YYYY) -		
c	Enter the name of the GIC provider ▶ -		
37	Pooled financings: Enter the amount of the proceeds of this issue that are to be used to make loans to other governmental units	37	-0-

38a If this issue is a loan made from the proceeds of another tax-exempt issue, check box ▶ ☑ and enter the following information:

b Enter the date of the master pool bond ▶ (MM/DD/YYYY) unknown

c Enter the EIN of the issuer of the master pool bond ▶ 52-1699886

d Enter the name of the issuer of the master pool bond ▶ Iowa Finance Authority - see attached

39 If the issuer has designated the issue under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(III) (small issuer exception), check box ▶ ☑

40 If the issuer has elected to pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate, check box ▶ ☐

41a If the issuer has identified a hedge, check here ▶ ☐ and enter the following information:

b Name of hedge provider ▶ -

c Type of hedge ▶ -

d Term of hedge ▶ -

42 If the issuer has superintegrated the hedge, check box ▶ ☐

43 If the issuer has established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of this issue are remediated according to the requirements under the Code and Regulations (see instructions), check box ▶ ☑

44 If the issuer has established written procedures to monitor the requirements of section 148, check box ▶ ☑

45a If some portion of the proceeds was used to reimburse expenditures, check here ▶ ☐ and enter the amount of reimbursement ▶

b Enter the date the official intent was adopted ▶ (MM/DD/YYYY)

Signature and Consent

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. I further declare that I consent to the IRS's disclosure of the issuer's return information, as necessary to process this return, to the person that I have authorized above.

Signature of issuer's authorized representative Date

Bridgett Wood, Finance Manager
Type or print name and title

Paid Preparer Use Only

Print/Type preparer's name	Preparer's signature	Date	Check ☐ if self-employed	PTIN
Kristin Billingsley Cooper				P02001942

Firm's name ▶ Ahlers & Cooney, P.C. Firm's EIN ▶ 42-1323559

Firm's address ▶ 100 Court Avenue, Suite 600, Des Moines, Iowa 50309 Phone no. 515-243-7611

REGISTERED **REGISTERED**
Certificate No. R-1 **Principal Amount $1,068,000**

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF BLACK HAWK
CITY OF WATERLOO
SEWER REVENUE CAPITAL LOAN NOTE
SERIES 2022D

Interest Rate	Final Maturity Date	Note Date
1.750%	June 1, 2042	December 16, 2022

The City of Waterloo, Iowa, a municipal corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa (the "Issuer"), for value received, promises to pay from the source and as hereinafter provided, on the maturity date indicated above, to

IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY

or registered assigns, the principal sum of ONE MILLION SIXTY-EIGHT THOUSAND DOLLARS in lawful money of the United States of America, on the maturity dates and in the principal amounts set forth on the Debt Service Schedule attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, with interest on said sum from the date of each advancement made under a certain Loan and Disbursement Agreement dated as of the date hereof until paid at the rate of 1.75% per annum, payable on June 1, 2023, and semi-annually thereafter on the 1st day of June and December in each year. As set forth on said Debt Service Schedule, principal shall be payable on June 1, 2023 and annually thereafter on the first day of June in the amounts set forth therein until principal and interest are fully paid, except that the final installment of the entire balance of principal and interest, if not sooner paid, shall become due and payable on June 1, 2042. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision hereof, principal and interest shall be payable as shown on said Debt Service Schedule until completion of the Project, at which time the final Debt Service Schedule shall be determined and attached hereto based upon actual advancements, final costs and completion of the Project, all as provided in the administrative rules governing the Iowa Water Pollution Control Works Financing Program. Payment of principal and interest of this Note shall at all times conform to said Debt Service Schedule and the rules of the Iowa Water Pollution Control Works Financing Program.

Interest and principal shall be paid to the registered holder of the Note as shown on the records of ownership maintained by the Registrar as of the 15th day of the month next preceding such interest payment date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

This Note is issued pursuant to the provisions of Sections 384.24A and 384.83 of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose of paying costs of acquisition, construction, reconstruction, extending, remodeling, improving, repairing and equipping all or part of the System, including those costs associated with Phase IVA-3 of the Collection System Improvements CIPP project, and evidences amounts payable under a certain Loan and Disbursement Agreement dated as of the date hereof, in conformity to a Resolution of the City Council of the City duly passed and approved. For a complete statement of the revenues and funds from which and the conditions under which this Note is payable, a statement of the conditions under which additional notes or bonds of equal standing may be issued, and the general covenants and provisions pursuant to which this Note is issued, reference is made to the above-described Loan and Disbursement Agreement and Resolution.

This Note is subject to optional redemption at a price of par plus accrued interest (i) on any date upon receipt of written consent of the Iowa Finance Authority or (ii) in the event that all or substantially all of the Project is damaged or destroyed. Any optional redemption of this Note may be made from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in inverse order of maturity, by lot by giving thirty (30) days' notice of redemption by certified or registered mail, to the Iowa Finance Authority (or any other registered owner of the Note). This Note is also subject to mandatory redemption as set forth in Section 5 of the Agreement.

Ownership of this Note may be transferred only by transfer upon the books kept for such purpose by the City Treasurer, Waterloo, Iowa, Iowa, the Registrar. Such transfer on the books shall occur only upon presentation and surrender of this Note at the office of the Registrar, together with an assignment duly executed by the owner hereof or his duly authorized attorney in the form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar. Issuer reserves the right to substitute the Registrar and Paying Agent but shall, however, promptly give notice to registered Noteholders of such change. All Notes shall be negotiable as provided in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code and subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Note Resolution.

This Note and the series of which it forms a part, Outstanding Obligations ranking on a parity therewith and any Additional Obligations which may be hereafter issued and outstanding from time to time on a parity with said Notes, as provided in the Resolution and Loan and Disbursement Agreement of which notice is hereby given and which are hereby made a part hereof, are payable from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues of the municipal sewer system utility (the "System"), as defined and provided in said Resolution. There has heretofore been established and the City covenants and agrees that it will maintain just and equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by said System in each year for the payment of the proper and reasonable expenses of operation and maintenance of said System and for the establishment of a sufficient sinking fund to meet the principal of and interest on this series of Notes, and other obligations ranking on a parity therewith, as the same become due. This Note is not payable in any manner by taxation and under no circumstances shall the City be in any manner liable by reason of the failure of said Net Revenues to be sufficient for the payment hereof.

This Note is a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" designated by the Issuer for purposes of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

And it is hereby represented and certified that all acts, conditions and things requisite, according to the laws and Constitution of the State of Iowa, to exist, to be had, to be done, or to be performed precedent to the lawful issue of this Note, have been existent, had, done and performed as required by law.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, said City by its City Council has caused this Note to be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk, with the seal of said City impressed hereon, and authenticated by the manual or facsimile signature of an authorized representative of the Registrar, the City Treasurer of the City of Waterloo, Iowa, all as of the 16th day of December, 2022.

Date of authentication: _____

CITY OF WATERLOO, STATE OF IOWA

This is one of the Notes described in the within mentioned Resolution, as registered by the City Treasurer

By: _____
Mayor

CITY Treasurer, Registrar

ATTEST:

By: _____
Authorized Signature

By: _____
City Clerk

Registrar and Transfer Agent: City Treasurer
Paying Agent: City Treasurer

(SEAL)

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ (Social Security or Tax Identification No. _____) the within Note and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ attorney in fact to transfer the said Note on the books kept for registration of the within Note, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

_____

_____
(Person(s) executing this Assignment sign(s) here)

SIGNATURE)
GUARANTEED)_____

IMPORTANT - READ CAREFULLY

The signature(s) to this Power must correspond with the name(s) as written upon the face of the certificate(s) or Note(s) in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever. Signature guarantee must be provided in accordance with the prevailing standards and procedures of the Registrar and Transfer Agent. Such standards and procedures may require signature to be guaranteed by certain eligible guarantor institutions that participate in a recognized signature guarantee program.

INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER

Name of Transferee(s) _____
Address of Transferee(s) _____
Social Security or Tax Identification
Number of Transferee(s) _____
Transferee is a(n):
Individual* _____ Corporation _____
Partnership _____ Trust _____

*If the Note is to be registered in the names of multiple individual owners, the names of all such owners and one address and social security number must be provided.

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this Note, shall be construed as though written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM - as tenants in common
TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN - as joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common
IA UNIF TRANS MIN ACT - ..... Custodian .....
(Cust) (Minor)
Under Iowa Uniform Transfers to Minors Act.....
(State)

ADDITIONAL ABBREVIATIONS MAY ALSO BE USED THOUGH NOT IN THE ABOVE LIST

02109700-1\11310-153

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

An ordinance repealing and replacing Chapter 11, Memorial Hall Commission, Title 2, Boards and Commissions.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	Ordinance	Backup Material

SUBJECT:

Motion to receive, file and consider for the first time an Ordinance amending the City of Waterloo Code by repealing and replacing Chapter 11, Memorial Hall Commission, Title 2, Boards and Commissions.
Motion to suspend the rules.
Motion to receive, file, consider and pass for the second and third times and adopt said ordinance.

Submitted by: Submitted By: Martin Petersen, City Attorney

Recommended Action:

Prepared by Kelley Felchle, City Clerk, City of Waterloo, 715 Mulberry Street, Waterloo, IA 50703, (319) 291-4323.

ORDINANCE NO. 5671

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CITY OF WATERLOO CODE OF ORDINANCES BY REPEALING CHAPTER 11, MEMORIAL HALL COMMISSION, TITLE 2, BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS, AND ENACTING IN LIEU THEREOF A NEW CHAPTER 11, MEMORIAL HALL COMMISSION, TITLE 2, BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. That Chapter 11, Memorial Hall Commission, Title 2, Boards and Commissions is hereby repealed, and a new Chapter 11, Memorial Hall Commission, Title 2, Boards and Commissions is enacted in lieu thereof as follows:

CHAPTER 11
MEMORIAL HALL COMMISSION

SECTION:
2-11-1: Commission Created
2-11-2: Composition And Membership
2-11-3: Gifts And Bequests
2-11-4: Use Of Building
2-11-5: Powers And Duties

2-11-1: COMMISSION CREATED:
There is hereby created and established, as provided for in Iowa Code section 392.1, a memorial hall commission which shall organize, supervise, manage and have charge of the Veterans Memorial Hall located at 1915 Courbat Court in the city. (Ord. 4236, 6-23-1997)

2-11-2: COMPOSITION AND MEMBERSHIP:
A. Appointment; Qualifications: The Memorial Hall Commission shall consist of a minimum of five (5) and no more than fifteen (15) members, as dictated by the organization's Charter and Constitution. Applicants shall be approved by the mayor, and a majority of the city council. Each commissioner must be a member of one of the commission's designated organizations. . (Ord. 4538, 2-4-2002)

B. Terms: Commission members shall serve for a term of three (3) years and subsequent appointments shall also be for a term of three (3) years. Vacancies shall be filled in the same manner as original appointments. (Ord. 4266, 11-17-1997; amd. Ord. 4538, 2-4-2002)

C. Compensation: Members of the Memorial Hall Commission shall serve without compensation.

D. Chair: The mayor shall appoint from among the commission members a chair of said commission, who shall serve for a three year term, and any subsequent replacements shall be appointed by the mayor.
(Ord. 4266, 11-17-1997)

2-11-3: GIFTS AND BEQUESTS:
Gifts and bequests to the city or to the commission, for any purposes provided in this chapter, may be accepted and the property shall be used in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, and as may be expressly designated by the Memorial Hall Commission and/or the donor. (Ord. 4236, 6-23-1997)

2-11-4: USE OF BUILDING:
The Veterans Memorial Hall building shall be available, so far as practical, for appropriate purposes, approved by the Memorial Hall Commission, under the control and regulation established under the Memorial Hall Commission's Charter and Constitution.
The term, "Veterans Memorial Hall" as provided in this chapter, shall also mean and include such parking grounds, buildings or facilities to be used for purposes consistent with the uses set out in this section. (Ord. 4236, 6-23-1997)

2-11-5: POWERS AND DUTIES:
Subject to any limitations in state or local law, the Memorial Hall Commission may exercise the following powers in fulfillment of its duties:

A. Enter into agreements on behalf of the Veterans Memorial Hall, subject to approval of the city council.

B. Adopt rules to govern those matters within the scope of the commission's powers and duties, and prescribe penalties for any violations thereof. Any rules or penalties shall be subject to the approval of the city council.

C. Take such other action as it deems necessary and which falls within the scope of its purpose to organize,

supervise, manage and have charge of the Veterans Memorial Hall. (Ord. 4236, 6-23-1997)

3-8-16: SEVERABILITY:
If any section, provision or part of this chapter shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of this chapter as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional. (Ord. 5601, 6-1-2021)

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

INTRODUCED:	_____, 2022
PASSED 1st CONSIDERATION:	_____, 2022
PASSED 2nd CONSIDERATION:	_____, 2022
PASSED 3rd CONSIDERATION:	_____, 2022

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of November, 2022.

_____
Quentin Hart, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Kelley Felchle
City Clerk

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

An ordinance amending the City of Waterloo Code of Ordinances Chapter 4, Plumbing Regulations, of Title 9, Building Regulations.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/16/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	Ordinance	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Motion to receive, file and consider and pass for the first time an ordinance amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Waterloo, Iowa, by amending Chapter 4, Plumbing Regulations, of Title 9, Building Regulations. Motion to suspend the rules. Motion to consider and pass the second and third time and adopt said ordinance.
Submitted by:	Submitted By: Noel Anderson, Community Planning and Development Director

Prepared by Martin Petersen, City Attorney, City of Waterloo, Iowa, 715 Mulberry Street, Waterloo, Iowa, 50703, 319-291-4598.

ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA, BY AMENDING CHAPTER 4, PLUMBING REGULATIONS, OF TITLE 9, BUILDING REGULATIONS.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCI OF THE CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA:

That Chapter 4, Plumbing Regulations, of Title 9, Building Regulations, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Waterloo, Iowa, are hereby enacted in lieu thereof as follows:

CHAPTER 4

PLUMBING REGULATIONS

SECTION:

9-4-1: Title
9-4-2: Application and Scope
9-4-3: Plumbing Inspector
9-4-4: Defective Work; Unsanitary Conditions
9-4-5: Maintenance and Repairs of Double or Multiple House Sewer Connections
9-4-6: Work Requiring Permit or Approval
9-4-7: Installation by Owner
9-4-8: Notification for Inspection
9-4-9: Applicability to Existing Buildings

9-4-1: TITLE: This chapter shall be known as the WATERLOO PLUMBING CODE and may be so cited and may be referred to hereinafter as "the code" or "this code". (Ord. 5392, 3-20-2017)

9-4-2: APPLICATION AND SCOPE: The provisions of this chapter shall include and apply to all plumbing work, plumbing installations and plumbing equipment hereinafter

installed, constructed, altered, serviced or repaired in, for or about any new, remodeled or relocated building or structure in the city. (Ord. 5392, 3-20-2017)

9-4-3: PLUMBING INSPECTOR:

A. Appointment: The plumbing inspector shall be appointed by the mayor and city council after being tested by the civil service commission and upon recommendation by the building official, and shall work under the direction of the building official.

B. Qualifications:

1. The appointee shall be a licensed practical journeyman or master plumber with not less than ten (10) years' experience; shall possess a certificate of competency issued by the city or must submit to an examination of competency administered by the city board of plumbing examiners; shall possess a valid driver's license; shall possess such executive ability and requisite for the performance of required duties; shall have thorough knowledge of the standard materials and methods used in the installation and maintenance of plumbing equipment; shall be well versed in improved methods of construction for safety to persons and property, the statutes of the state relating to sanitation and plumbing and any orders, rules and regulations issued by authority thereof and in the Uniform Plumbing Code.

2. The plumbing inspector shall hold a current journeyman plumber's license with the Iowa Department of Public Health division for licensing in the State of Iowa.

C. Powers and Duties:

1. The plumbing inspector is empowered to inspect any and all buildings or structures, public or private, and to, as herein provided, condemn, and order removed or remodeled and put into proper and safe condition all plumbing and plumbing related items for the protection of the public health, safety and welfare.

2. The plumbing inspector shall have power under the direction of the building official to exercise judgment in a reasonable and proper manner and rule accordingly on all special cases in regard to matters in this chapter or not specifically covered thereby.

3. The plumbing inspector shall keep records of sewer connections from city main(s) to the property line and from the property line to each building connected to city services.

4. The plumbing inspector shall be the code and administrative authority for the administration of the plumbing code of the city.

D. Right Of Entry: Whenever necessary to make an inspection to enforce any of the provisions of this plumbing code, or whenever the plumbing inspector or authorized representative has reasonable cause to believe that there exists in any building or

upon any premises, any condition which makes such building or premises unsafe, the plumbing inspector or authorized representative may enter such building or premises at all reasonable times to inspect the same or to perform any duty imposed upon by this chapter, provided that if such building or premises be occupied, they shall first present proper credentials and demand entry; and if such building or premises be unoccupied, they shall first make a reasonable effort to locate the owner or other persons having charge or control of the building or premises and request entry. If such entry is refused, the plumbing inspector or their authorized representative shall have recourse to every remedy by law to secure entry.

E. Unlawful Activities: It shall be unlawful for the plumbing inspector to engage in the business of the sales, installation or maintenance of plumbing equipment, either directly or indirectly, and the inspector shall have no financial interest in any concern engaged in such business in the city, at any time while holding office as herein provided for. (Ord. 5392, 3-20-2017)

9-4-4: DEFECTIVE WORK; UNSANITARY CONDITIONS: Whenever it shall come to the knowledge of the plumbing inspector that the plumbing in a building causes a nuisance or may cause disease, sickness, or otherwise becomes a hazard to health, it shall be the duty of said inspector to make an inspection of such plumbing and render a report to the proper party, setting forth the necessary repairs or alterations required to make such plumbing conform to this chapter. The inspector shall set a limit of time in which such repairs or alterations are to be made, and upon the refusal or neglect of the owner, agent, lessee or tenant to comply with said notice within the time stated, the plumbing inspector shall cause such repairs or alterations to be made and such nuisance abated and the expense of such work shall be taxed against such property and become a prior lien thereon; or the inspector may order the premises vacated and closed to further occupancy until such time as the required repairs or alterations have been made. (Ord. 5392, 3-20-2017)

9-4-5: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS OF DOUBLE OR MULTIPLE HOUSE SEWER CONNECTIONS:

A. When it shall become necessary to make any repairs or to make any replacements or in the event of any cost of maintenance of a double or multiple house sewer between the main sewer and the lot line from which such multiple connections are extended, the owner of each structure, residence or building served by such double or multiple house sewer shall pay their proportionate share of the expenses of such repair, replacement or maintenance cost. Such double or multiple sewer shall be construed to mean from the branch opening where the individual sewers enter the double or multiple house sewer to the point of connection at the city sewer.

B. In the event the owner of each structure, residence or building served by such double or multiple house sewer shall fail to maintain or repair the same or to make any replacements in the same and to pay their proportionate share of expense incident thereto, the city shall have the power to order said replacements, repairs or

maintenance, as the case may be, and the actual cost thereof shall be assessed against such property by certifying to the county auditor for collection as other special taxes. (Ord. 5392, 3-20-2017)

9-4-6: WORK REQUIRING PERMIT OR APPROVAL: No building or premises shall tap any water or sewer main or have installed any private building sewer, water service, private sewage disposal plant or private water system or have connections, extensions, replacements, removals or additions of any nature to the sanitary plumbing or water supply system or disconnection of any fixture or change in the plumbing system before notifying the plumbing inspector or his assistant and securing a permit or authority to proceed with the work. (Ord. 5392, 3-20-2017)

9-4-7: INSTALLATION BY OWNER: In cases where the owner/occupant desires to do plumbing work in the owner's own residence, said owner shall make payment of required fees and a plumbing permit shall be issued. Said permit authorizes the owner only to do plumbing work in the dwelling or unit owned and occupied by said owner without licensing, certificate of insurance or help from other than family members. Said person performs all labor in connection therewith, has the necessary inspections made and complies with chapter requirements. (Ord. 5392, 3-20-2017)

9-4-8: NOTIFICATION FOR INSPECTION:

A. It shall be the duty of the permit holder to notify the inspector that his work is ready for inspection or test. All inspections require twenty four (24) hours' notice.

B. It shall be the duty of the permit holder to make sure the work will stand the test prescribed before giving notification.

C. If the inspector finds that the work will not stand a required test, or corrections are required, the plumber shall be required to notify the inspector when the necessary corrections are complete for re-inspection. If corrections are still required, the plumber shall make corrections, notify the inspector for re-inspection and pay a re-inspection fee.

D. If the inspector fails to appear within twenty four (24) hours, during normal working hours, of the time set for each inspection or test, the inspection or test shall be deemed to have been made; but the plumber doing the work shall be required to file an affidavit with the plumbing inspector that the work was installed in accordance with the ordinance and permit, and that it was free from defects and that the required test had been made and the system was found free from leaks. (Ord. 5392, 3-20-2017)

9-4-9: APPLICABILITY TO EXISTING BUILDINGS:

If an existing building is damaged by fire or otherwise or altered in a manner to require the replacement of fifty percent (50%) or more of the structure as determined by the authority

having jurisdiction, the entire building shall conform to this chapter's requirements for new buildings. (Ord. 5392, 3-20-2017)

ARTICLE A. 2021 PLUMBING CODE

SECTION:

9-4A-1: 2021 Uniform Plumbing Code Adopted
9-4A-2: Amendments

9-4A-1: UNIFORM PLUMBING CODE ADOPTED: Except as hereinafter added to, deleted, modified or amended, there is hereby adopted as the plumbing code of the city, that certain plumbing code known as uniform plumbing code, 2021 edition, and any further regulations or requirements of the state plumbing code, and the provisions of said plumbing code shall be controlling in the construction and maintenance of plumbing and in all other matters covered by said plumbing code within the city. (Ord. 5392, 3-20-2017)

9-4A-2: AMENDMENTS:

Section 106 is amended by adding sections as follows:

106.1.1 Municipal Infraction.

106.1.2 Any person, firm, or corporation failing to comply with or violating any of the terms or provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a municipal infraction and upon conviction thereof, be punished accordingly.

106.1.3 If any plumbing work, including construction or repair, is performed within the city contrary to the provisions of this ordinance, it shall be deemed a municipal infraction and in addition to penalties described, shall be corrected in accordance with this ordinance.

106.1.4 The omission or failure to perform any act or duty required by this ordinance or the performing of any act which is prohibited or declared to be unlawful by this ordinance, an offense or a municipal infraction pursuant to this ordinance or the uniform plumbing code, is punishable by a fine of up to two hundred dollars ($200.00), for the first offense and up to four hundred dollars ($400.00) for each subsequent offense.

106.1.5 Fees, is hereby repealed in its entirety; a new section 106.1.6 Fees, is hereby enacted in lieu thereof as follows:

106.1.6 Fees. All plumbing permit and inspection fees shall be established by resolution of the city council and paid prior to issuance of a permit or re-inspection.

Section 602 is amended by adding the following subsection:

602.4.1 Yard hydrants to furnish water for human consumption are prohibited, unless it is an approved fixture.

Section 603. Specific Requirements for cross connection control is amended by adding the following subsections:

603.1.2 Cross Connection Control-Containment Provisions. The purpose is to safeguard potable water supplies by preventing backflow into public water systems.

603.1.3 Definitions. The following definitions shall apply to section 603.13 of the Waterloo Plumbing Code. For the purpose of this section, these definitions supersede definitions given elsewhere in this code.

1. Administrative Authority. For the purpose of this section, the administrative authority shall be the Waterloo Water Works and plumbing division of the City of Waterloo Building Inspection Department.

2. Approved Backflow Prevention Assembly For Containment. A backflow prevention assembly which is listed by the University Of Southern California- Foundation For Cross Connection Control And Hydraulic Research as having met the requirements of ANSI-AWWA standard C510-89, "Double Check Valve Backflow- Prevention Assemblies", or ANSI-AWWA standard C511-89, "Reduced-Pressure Principle Backflow-Prevention Assemblies" for containment. The listing shall include the limitations of use based on the degree of hazard. The backflow prevention assembly must also be listed by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials.

3. Approved Backflow Prevention Assembly For Containment In A Fire Protection System. A backflow prevention assembly to be used in a fire protection system which meets the requirements of Factory Mutual Research Corporation (FM) and Underwriters Laboratory (UL), and the requirement of the fire code and the building code of the city, in addition to the requirements of paragraph a(3). Devices sized smaller than 21/2" which have not been listed by Underwriters Laboratory (UL) and tested by Factory Mutual Research Corporation (FM) may be allowed if they meet the requirements of the fire code and the building code of the city.

4. Auxiliary Water Supply. Any water supply on or available to the premises other than the water purveyor's approved public water supply such as, but not limited to, a private well, pond or river.

5. Containment. A method of backflow prevention which requires the installation of a backflow prevention assembly at the water service entrance.

6. Cross Connection. Any actual or potential connection or arrangement, physical or otherwise, between a potable water supply system and any plumbing fixture or tank, receptacle, equipment or device, through which it may be possible for non-potable, used, unclean, polluted and contaminated water, or other substance, to enter into any part of such potable water system under any condition.

7. Customer. The owner, operator, or occupant of a building or property which has a water service from a public water system, or the owner or operator of a private water system which has a water service from a public water system.

8. Degree of Hazard. The rating of a cross connection or water service which indicates if it has the potential to cause contamination or pollution.

9. Double Check Valve Backflow Prevention Assembly. A backflow prevention device consisting of two independently acting internally loaded check valves, four properly located test cocks, and two isolation valves.

10. High Hazard Cross Connection. A high hazard cross connection is a cross connection which may cause an impairment of the quality of the potable water by creating an actual hazard to the public health, through poisoning or through the spread of disease by sewage, industrial fluids or waste.

11. Isolation. A method of backflow prevention in which a backflow prevention assembly is located at the cross connection rather than at the water service entrance.

12. Low Hazard Cross Connection. A low hazard cross connection is a cross connection which may cause an impairment of the quality of potable water to a degree which does adversely and unreasonably affect the aesthetic qualities of such potable waters for domestic use.

13. Multiple-Family Residential Units. A multiple family residential unit shall mean a building designed to be used as residential occupancy for multiple-family units, each having separate plumbing facilities and not more than two levels of occupancy.

14. Private Owned Customer Water System Piping. Water service line pipes and plumbing fixtures connected to the public water system of the city of Waterloo which are extended to the customer's property

and into the customer's building for service to the customer, regulatory control of which is defined in the city plumbing code and Waterloo water works regulations.

15. Reduced Pressure Principle Backflow Prevention Assembly. A backflow prevention device consisting of two independently acting internally loaded check valves, a different pressure relief valve, four properly located test cocks and two isolation valves.

16. Registered Backflow Prevention Assembly Tester. A person who is registered by law to test or repair backflow prevention assemblies and report on the condition of those assemblies.

17. Thermal Expansion. Volumetric increase of water due to heating resulting in increased pressure in a closed system.

18. Water Service. Depending on the context, water service is the physical connection between a public water system and a customer's building, property or private water system, or the act of providing potable water to a customer.

603.1.4 Administrative Authority.

1. For the purpose of section 603.5.21.2 of the Waterloo Plumbing Code only, the administrative authority shall be the Waterloo Water Works and plumbing division of the City of Waterloo building Inspection Department.

2. The administrative authority shall have the right to enter, with the consent of the customer, or upon the basis of an administrative warrant issued by a court of appropriate jurisdiction, any property to inspect for possible cross connections.

3. The administrative authority may approve training programs for backflow prevention assembly testers and register backflow prevention assembly testers who successfully complete an approved training program.

4. The administrative authority may collect fees for the administration of this program. Fees shall be established by resolution of the Waterloo City Council.

603.1.5 New Water Service.

1. Plans shall be submitted to the administrative authority to review on all new water services to determine size and degree of hazard.

2. The administrative authority shall determine if any type of backflow prevention assembly is required for containment based on the degree of hazard.

3. The administrative authority shall require, where necessary, the installation of the appropriate backflow prevention assembly for containment before the initiation of water service.

603.1.6 Existing Water Services.

1. Upgrades of existing water services shall be treated as new water services for the purpose of this section.

2. The administrative authority shall publish and make available to each customer a copy of the standards used to determine the degree of hazard.

3. After publication of the standards, the administrative authority shall notify customers whose premises are classified as single family residential or multiple family residential, having five units or less and not more than two levels of occupancy, of the provisions of this ordinance and compliance therewith.

4. Within six (6) months after publication of the standards, customers whose premises are not classified as single family residential shall complete and return to the administrative authority a cross connection hazard survey to be used to determine the type of containment device.

5. The administrative authority shall, on the basis of information received from customers or gathered through on-premises investigations or surveys, notify the customer that a method of backflow prevention is required. The customer shall prepare a written plan for review and approval by the administrative authority to install a device or devices for containment and/or isolation based on the degree of hazard.

6. Within the time frame specified in writing by the administrative authority, the customer shall install a backflow prevention assembly as approved by the administrative authority.

7. For existing water services, the administrative authority may inspect the premises to determine the degree of hazard. When the high hazard cross connections are found, the administrative authority shall, at its sole discretion:

7.1 Develop a schedule of compliance which the customer shall follow.

7.2 Terminate the water service until a backflow prevention assembly for containment required by the administrative authority has been installed.

8. Failure of the administrative authority to notify a customer that they are believed to have a high hazard cross connection and that they shall install backflow prevention assemblies for containment in no way relieves a customer of the responsibility to comply with all requirements of this section.

603.1.7 Customer.

1. The customer shall be responsible for ensuring that no cross connections exist without approved backflow protection within his or her premises starting at the point of service from the public potable water system.

2. The customer shall, at his or her own expense, cause installation, operation, testing and maintenance of the backflow prevention assemblies required by the administrative authority.

3. The customer shall ensure the administrative authority is provided with copies of records of the installation and of all tests and repairs made to the backflow prevention assembly on the approved form within fifteen (15) days after testing and/or repairs are completed.

4. In the event of a backflow incident, the customer shall immediately notify the local water supplier, the Waterloo Water Works.

603.1.8 Required Backflow Prevention Assemblies For Containment - Water Services.

1. An air gap or an approved reduced pressure principle backflow prevention assembly is required for water services having one or more cross connections which the administrative authority classifies as high hazard.

2. An approved double check valve assembly is required for water services having no high hazard cross connections but having one or more cross connections which the administrative authority has classified as low hazard.

3. Every water service which is required to install a backflow prevention assembly at point of entry will be required to follow section 603.4 of the uniform plumbing code at time of installation.

4. Exception. Residential - single family dwelling to be done by isolation unless specified by administrative authority.

603.1.9 Required Backflow Prevention Assemblies For Containment - Fire Protection Systems.

1. A reduced pressure principle backflow prevention assembly shall be installed on all new and existing fire protection systems which the administrative authority determines to have any of the following.

1.1 Direct connections from public water mains with an auxiliary water supply on or available to the premises for pumper connection.

1.2 Interconnections with auxiliary supplies such as reservoirs, rivers, ponds, wells, mills or other industrial water systems.

1.3 Use of antifreezes or other additives in the fire protection system.

1.4 Combined industrial or domestic with high hazard and fire protection systems supplied from the public water mains only, with or without gravity storage or pump suction tanks.

1.5 Any other facility, connection, or condition which may cause contamination.

2. A double check valve assembly shall be required for all other fire protection systems. The double check valve shall be required on all new systems at the time of installation and on existing systems at the time that they are upgraded.

3. Submittal of proposed backflow prevention devices to the administrative authority does not relieve the designer or sprinkler contractor of the responsibility of submitting plans, including backflow prevention devices, to the fire marshal for approval.

603.2 Registration of Backflow Prevention Assembly Tester. A backflow prevention assembly tester registered by the state of Iowa shall include his or her registration number on all correspondence and forms required by or associated with this ordinance.

603.2.1 Registered Backflow Prevention Assembly Tester Noncompliance.

1. The registration of a tester may be revoked or suspended, for a period of up to two years, for noncompliance with this ordinance.

2. Any of the following conditions constitute noncompliance:
    2.1 Improper testing or repair or backflow prevention assemblies.
    2.2 Improper reporting of the results of testing or of repairs made to backflow prevention assemblies.
    2.3 Failure to meet registration requirements.
    2.4 Related unethical practices.

603.2.2 Installation of Backflow Prevention Assemblies.

1. Installation of backflow prevention assemblies shall be made by a licensed and bonded plumbing contractor of the city of Waterloo with proper permits.

2. The required backflow prevention assemblies for containment shall be installed in horizontal plumbing immediately following the meter or as close to that location as deemed practical by the administrative authority. In any case, it shall be located upstream from any branch piping. Installation at this point does not eliminate the responsibilities of the customer to protect the water supply system from containment or pollution between the backflow prevention assembly and the water main.

3. Reduced pressure principle backflow prevention assemblies shall be installed so as to be protected from flooding.

4. Reduced pressure principle backflow prevention assemblies shall not be installed in underground vaults or pits.

5. All backflow prevention assemblies shall be protected from freezing. Those devices used for seasonal services may be removed in lieu of being protected from freezing; however, the devices must be reinstalled and tested by a registered backflow prevention assembly tester prior to service being reactivated.

6. If hot water is used within the water system, thermal expansion shall be provided for when installing a backflow prevention assembly for containment.

7. Provisions shall be made to convey the discharge of water from reduced, pressure principle backflow prevention assemblies, to a suitable drain.

8. No backflow prevention assemblies shall be installed in a place where it would create a safety hazard, such as but not limited to over an electrical panel or above ceiling level.

9. If interruption of water service during testing and repair of backflow prevention assemblies for containment is unacceptable to the customer, another backflow prevention assembly, sized to handle the temporary water flow need during the time of test or repair, should be installed in parallel piping.

10. All backflow prevention assemblies shall be installed so that they are accessible for testing as stated in section 603.17 of the uniform plumbing code.

11. All shut-off valves conform with the current edition of the Manual Of Cross Connection Control (University Of Southern California) requirements for either ball or resilient seat gate valves at the time of installation. Ball valves shall be used on assemblies installed in piping two inches and smaller and resilient seat gate valves on assemblies installed in piping larger than two inches.

603.2.3 Testing Of Backflow Prevention Assemblies.

1. Testing of backflow prevention assemblies shall be performed by a registered backflow prevention assembly tester. The costs of tests required in the following paragraphs 2 through 5 shall be borne by the customer.

2. Backflow prevention assemblies shall be tested upon installation, and tested and inspected at least annually.

3. Backflow prevention assemblies which are in place, but have been out of operation for more than three months, shall be tested before being put back into operation. Backflow prevention assemblies used in seasonal applications shall be tested before being put into operation each season.

4. Any backflow prevention assembly which fails a periodic test shall be repaired or replaced. When water service has been terminated for noncompliance, the backflow prevention assembly shall be repaired or replaced prior to the resumption of water service. Backflow prevention assemblies shall be retested by a registered backflow prevention assembly tester immediately after repair or replacement.

5. The administrative authority may require backflow prevention assemblies to be tested at any time in addition to the annual testing requirement.

6. The registered backflow prevention assembly tester shall report the successful test of a backflow prevention assembly to the customer

and to the administrative authority on the form provided by the administrative authority within fifteen (15) days of the test.

7. The administrative authority may require, at its own cost, additional tests of individual backflow prevention assemblies as it shall deem necessary to verify test procedures and results.

603.2.4 Repair of Backflow Prevention Assemblies.

1. All repairs to backflow prevention assemblies shall be performed by registered backflow prevention assembly testers.

2. The registered backflow prevention assembly tester shall not change the design, material, or operational characteristics of a backflow prevention assembly during repair or maintenance and shall use only original manufacturer replacements parts.

3. The registered backflow prevention assembly tester shall report the repair of a backflow prevention assembly to the customer and to the administrative authority on the form provided by the administrative authority within fifteen (15) days of the repair. The report shall include the list of materials or replacement parts used.

4. Any time fire services are discontinued for a period of time longer than necessary to test the device the tester is required to notify the fire marshal's office that the fire services are shut off for repairs.

603.2.5 Customer Noncompliance. The water service may be discontinued in the case of noncompliance with the Waterloo Plumbing Code. Noncompliance includes but is not limited to the following:

1. Refusal to allow the administrative authority access to the property to inspect for cross connections.

2. Removal of a backflow prevention assembly which has been required by the administrative authority.

3. Bypassing of a backflow prevention assembly which has been required by the administrative authority.

4. Providing inadequate backflow prevention when cross connections exist.

5. Failure to install a backflow assembly which has been required by the administrative authority.

6. Failure to test and/or properly repair a backflow prevention assembly as required by the administrative authority.

Table 604.1 is hereby repealed in it's entirety and replaced with the following:

604.1.2 Materials for water service piping shall be of lead- free brass, copper, ductile iron, or other materials approved by the administrative authority. All materials used in water supply systems except valves and similar devices shall be of like material, except when otherwise approved by administrative authority. Copper tube, when used underground, shall have a weight of not less than copper water tube type K.

INSTALLATION STANDARD FOR NON-METALLIC PLASTIC WATER SERVICE PIPE – PE & PEX

I All water service pipes through 2" shall be type K copper, red brass, PE or PEX pipe.

II PE or PEX SDR 9 200 PSI can be used for ¾" – 2" water service installations as follows:

- If PE or PEX pipe is used, it shall be installed all the way from the stop box to meter.
- PE or PEX pipe shall not be used for repairs or partial replacements. Intermixing of materials shall not be allowed.

Type K copper is required from the tap to the stop box for all new water services in new developments and all other instances where water service is stubbed to the stop box. Copper can also be used from the stop box to the meters inside the premise on any service line through 2".

III PE or PEX pipe shall be installed in casing or bedded with approved backfill material. The minimum requirements for casing shall be SCH-40 or SDR-23.5 sized to accommodate the service line and tracer wire. Backfill shall be manufactured sand, river sand, or 1/2" pea gravel placed a minimum of 3" below and 4" above the pipe unless approved by administrative authority.

IV Splicing of PE or PEX pipe between stop box and meter inside the building is **discouraged and will only be approved under special circumstances**.

V PE or PEX pipe may not be used within 500' of a Leaking Underground

Storage Tank or in other areas where the soil may be contaminated. You can access IDNR records.

VI Tracer wire shall be required when PE or PEX pipe is used. Tracer wire shall be #12 solid single strand copper wire with 45 mil linear low-density polyethylene insulation suitable for direct bury. Insulation shall be blue in color. When conduit is used the tracer wire shall be placed inside the conduit. When conduit is not used tracer wire shall be installed alongside the pipe and shall be fastened to pipe with zip ties, a minimum of every 5 feet. Tracer wire shall terminate above-ground and be accessible.

VII Joint methods for attaching PEX pipe to fittings shall meet AWWA C 904 Standards and ASTM F1960, F2080, or F1807 Specifications. Fittings shall be installed in accordance with PE or PEX Pipe Manufactures Installation Guidelines and related plumbing codes.

VIII Intermixing of approved material shall not be allowed.

604.1.3 Joints and fittings for underground water service piping must be lead-free compression or threaded brass. Fittings must meet A.W.W.A. (American Water Works Association) and Waterloo Water Works standards. All fittings shall maintain an effective grounding path from the meter to the main. Rubber compression fittings will not be allowed.

604.1.4 Materials for water distribution, pipes, and tubing shall be of lead-free brass, copper, ductile iron, stainless steel, or PEX water pipe. PEX water pipe, tubing, and fittings, manufactured to recognized standards may be used for hot and cold water distribution systems within a building. All materials used in the water supply system, except valves and similar devices shall be of a like material, except where otherwise approved by the administrative authority. Copper tube used underground shall have a weight of not less than copper water tube type K and aboveground shall be a weight of not less than copper water tube type L.

604.1.5 Approved PEX water pipe may be used in water distribution piping except where existing metallic water distribution piping is used for electrical grounding purposes, replacement piping therefore shall be of metallic and PEX will not be allowed.

Exception: Where a grounding system, acceptable to the administrative authority is installed, inspected and approved, metallic pipe may be replaced with approved PEX pipe.

604.1.6 PEX. Cross-linked polyethylene (PEX) tubing shall be marked with the appropriate standard designation(s) listed in table 14-1 for which the tubing has

been listed or approved. PEX tubing shall be installed in compliance with the provisions of this section.

604.1.7 Licensed installers, employed by licensed plumbing contractors, shall be appropriately certified by the manufacturer or other approved training agency prior to commencing any PEX tubing installation.

713.4 , is amended by adding the following subsection:

713.4.1 Public Systems Available. A public water supply system and/or public sewer system shall be deemed available to premises if such premises are within two hundred (200) feet, measured along a street, alley, or easement, of the public water supply or sewer system and a connection conforming to the standards set forth in this code shall be made thereto.

Section 715 is amended by adding the following subsection:

715.1 .1 The building sewer, beginning two (2) feet from any building or structure, shall be schedule 40 PVC, PVC SDR 23.5, cast iron soil pipe, vitrified clay tile, truss pipe or concrete pipe.

Section 717 is hereby amended by adding the following subsection:

> **717.1.1** Size Of Building Sewers. The minimum size of any building sewer shall be determined on the basis of the total number of fixture units drained by such sewer, in accordance with table 7-8. No building sewer shall be smaller than the building drain. Minimum size of a building sewer is four (4) inches.

Section 906 is amended by repealing subsection 906.7 in its entirety; and by enacting in lieu thereof a new subsection 906.7 as follows:

906.7 Frost or Snow Closure. Where frost or snow closure is likely to occur, vent terminals shall be minimum three inches (3") in diameter but in no case smaller than the required pipe. The change in diameter shall be made inside the building at least one (1) foot below the roof and terminate not less than 12 inches above roof.

Section1007 , is amended by repealing subsection 1007.1 and enacting a new subsection 1007.1 to read as follows:

1007.1 Trap Seal Protection. All automatic floor drain primers or trap seal valves are prohibited.

Section 1009 , is hereby repealed in its entirety and a new section 1009 is hereby enacted in lieu thereof as follows:

1009 Industrial Interceptors (Clarifiers) and Separators.

1009.1 Drainage from commercial garages, gasoline filling stations, dry cleaning establishments, oil extraction plants, and other industries where oils or solvents are used, is likely to contain inflammable compound, which shall therefore be intercepted before discharging into the city sewer. The interceptor shall have a capacity sufficient to separate the oil, grease, or other inflammable compound and shall be so located and constructed to prevent fire or explosion. Drainage from commercial garages and oil stations where automobile wash racks are installed is also likely to contain mud and sand, which shall be separated from the wastes before discharging into the city sanitary sewer. Hence, the interceptor for these wastes shall afford sufficient capacity for both separating the oils and grease by flotation and the sand and mud by settling.

1009.2 For drainage from commercial garages or other places where wastes are likely to contain sand, mud, or other solid material in addition to oil, grease, or other inflammable compounds, a minimum capacity of 50 cubic feet, with a minimum effective depth of 3 feet, shall be provided and a vent and manhole with tightly fitting cover shall be installed.

1009.3 All interceptors shall be cleaned periodically.

1009.4 Subsections 1009.1 through 1009.5 of this section shall apply except for manufactured or prefabricated concrete interceptors that comply with approved applicable standards. See "Exhibit A. Commercial Mud Trap" 39.

1009.5 For details, see diagram marked "Exhibit B. Mud Trap Or Inflammable Waste Interceptors" 1.

Subsection 1017.3 is hereby repealed in it's entirety and a new subsection 1017.3 is hereby enacted as follows:

1017.3 Residential Garage Interceptor. If a drain is installed in a residential garage, an interceptor shall be required. See "Exhibit D. Residential Garage Interceptor". (Ord. 5392, 3-20-2017)

ARTICLE B. PLUMBING BOARD FOR LICENSING AND APPEALS

SECTION:

9-4B-1: Board Established; Composition
9-4B-2: Appointment; Terms
9-4B-3: Quorum
9-4B-4: Duties

9-4B-1: BOARD ESTABLISHED; COMPOSITION:

A. Establishment Of Board: There is hereby established a plumbing board for appeals hereinafter referred to as the board, with authority and responsibility as follows:

1. To act as a board of appeals as provided in the Waterloo plumbing code.

2. To periodically review the provisions of the Waterloo plumbing code and make recommendations to the city council for improving and updating said document.

B. Composition Of Board: The board shall consist of five (5) members, all of whose place of business, residence, or work is located in the city. All members shall be qualified by experience and training to pass judgment upon matters pertaining to the installation of plumbing. The membership shall be as follows: two (2) licensed master plumbers, one licensed journeyman plumber, one registered professional mechanical engineer, and one member at large, with no one company or interest being represented by more than one member of the board. The city plumbing inspector or their designee shall act as secretary to the board. (Ord. 5392, 3-20-2017)

9-4B-2: APPOINTMENT; TERMS:

A. Appointment: The mayor with the approval of the city council shall appoint the members of the plumbing board for licensing and appeals.

B. Terms: After the initial appointment of the board, the terms of the members shall be for three (3) years except that the initial terms shall be so arranged and staggered that the terms of no more than two (2) members shall expire on December 31 of any one year. A vacancy within any term shall be filled by appointment of the mayor with the approval of the city council for the unexpired portion of that term only. Each member can serve a total of two (2) 3-year terms.

C. Compensation: The members of the board shall serve without compensation.

D. Organization: The board shall designate a member as chair and shall adopt reasonable rules for conducting its investigations and proceedings, and shall render all decisions and findings in writing to the building official with a duplicate copy to the appellant and may recommend to the city council new legislation as is consistent therewith. (Ord. 5392, 3-20-2017)

9-4B-3: QUORUM: Three (3) members of the board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, provided that a decision on a matter relating to a specific license shall not be valid unless decided in the presence of a board member who holds a similar valid license. Any vote taken for the purpose of suspending or revoking a contractor's license shall require a majority vote of all members of the board. (Ord. 5392, 3-20-2017)

9-4B-4: DUTIES: The plumbing board for appeals shall receive applications for appeals based on a claim that the true intent of this code has been incorrectly interpreted, the provisions of the code do not fully apply, or an equally good or better form of compliance with the code is proposed. The board shall have no authority to waive requirements of this code. The plumbing board for licensing and appeals shall also act as the Black Hawk County Plumbing Board for appeals, as permitted by Black Hawk County Ordinance 46, the Black Hawk County Plumbing Code. (Ord. 5392, 3-20-2017)

ARTICLE C. PLUMBING CONTRACTORS

SECTION:

9-4C-1: Classification of Plumbers
9-4C-2: Pipe Layer Business (Contractor's) License
9-4C-3: Pipe Layer's Certificate of Insurance
9-4C-4: Conditions of License
9-4C-5: Persons Authorized and Reporting
9-4C-6: Revocation of Licenses

9-4C-1: CLASSIFICATION OF PLUMBERS:

A. Pipe Layer:

1. Definition: "Pipe layer" shall mean a person who installs, lays, repairs, removes or caps off sanitary sewer pipe between the public sanitary sewer main in the street or easement and a point two feet (2') outside the foundation wall of a building or structure.

2. Qualifications: A pipe layer shall be qualified in the principles of the hydraulics of liquids in sewer pipes and related matters and shall be familiar with the pertinent provisions of the Waterloo plumbing code and the rules and regulations of the local and state boards of health as such provisions, rules and regulations pertain to sewers and sewer service pipes.

3. Licensing: Any person desiring to be licensed as a pipe layer shall make application to the building department on forms furnished by said department accompanied by a fee. Upon receipt of the application and fee, the building department shall schedule the administration of a test prescribed by the plumbing board. If the applicant obtains a passing score he shall be issued a pipe layer's

license upon the payment of an additional fee of fifty dollars ($50.00) the first year. The renewal fee will be twenty five dollars ($25.00) per year.

4. Authorized Work: A pipe layer's license shall not be construed as license or permit to do plumbing work as a state licensed plumber in the city as defined in this chapter. Except for the installation, laying, removing, repairing or capping off of sewer between public main and a point two feet (2') outside building, every pipe layer shall be hereby prohibited from doing any plumbing work within the city unless he is licensed as a plumber by the state in conformance with the provisions of the Waterloo plumbing code, as amended.

5. Pipe Laying: No person shall engage in the construction, reconstruction, laying, alteration, repair, removal or capping off of a sanitary sewer between public main and a point two feet (2') outside building in the city without first having obtained a state plumber's license or a Waterloo pipe layer's license, along with an approved certificate of insurance on file with the city and having obtained a plumbing permit for sewer installation from the building department as required by this chapter. (Ord. 5392, 3-20-2017)

9-4C-2: PIPE LAYER BUSINESS (CONTRACTOR'S) LICENSE:

Applicants who have met the requirements of the board and upon payment of a fee of two hundred dollars ($200.00) for the first year and having in place a certificate of insurance as herein provided for, issue to such applicant a pipe layer business (contractor's) license in the name of the city of Waterloo, by the plumbing inspector. Renewal license fee will be one hundred dollars ($100.00) per year.

It shall be unlawful for any person to install, erect, alter, repair, service, reset, replace thereto, as defined in the plumbing code, unless said person or some member of such firm or corporation shall first have obtained a state plumbing contractor license or pipe layer business (contractor's) license or unless such person, firm or corporation has regularly and steadily in his employ a holder of such a license, who shall be the authorized representative of the person, firm or corporation in all matters pertaining to this chapter. The authorized representative who is the holder of a state plumbing contractor license or pipe layer business (contractor's) license may not apply for permits for more than one person, firm, or corporation and the permit shall apply only to the type of work pertaining to the specific license possessed by the license holder. (Ord. 5392, 3-20-2017)

9-4C-3: PIPE LAYER'S CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE:

A pipe layer's application shall be filed with the building official (or a specified intergovernmental agency if so designated by the building official) accompanied by a certificate of insurance written by a company authorized to transact business in the state, in limits of not less than three hundred thousand dollars ($300,000.00) combined single limit to any person and one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000.00) property damage; said certificate to be written on a standard form and carrying an endorsement naming the

city and its employees (or the intergovernmental agency designated by the building official) as additional insureds as its interest may appear and conditioned upon the faithful performance of all duties required of such contractor by any ordinances, rules and regulations of the city. It shall be a further condition of said certificate of insurance that the obligator will hold the city (through the specified intergovernmental agency if so designated) harmless from any and all damages sustained by reason of neglect or incompetency on the part of such contractor, his agents or employees in the performance of the work done under a license or permit issued upon the filing of said certificate. Said certificate of insurance shall be issued by December 31 of each year, and shall be filed on or before said date for each subsequent year and shall be in continuous full force and effect. That it is the intent and purpose of said certificate of insurance to also bind the individual, company, firm, association or partnership, whether it be a trade name, corporation, or other business association or arrangement with which the principal is associated.

Homeowners working on their principal residence shall be exempt from filing said certificate. (Ord. 5392, 3-20-2017)

9-4C-4: CONDITIONS OF LICENSE:

Any license not renewed prior to December 31 shall expire thirty (30) calendar days thereafter, and shall be renewed upon payment of a double fee. (Ord. 5392, 3-20-2017)

9-4C-5: PERSONS AUTHORIZED AND REPORTING:

A. Must Be Licensed: No person other than those holding a state plumbing contractor license or pipe layer's license issued by the city of Waterloo, shall not tap any water or sewer mains, nor install any private building sewer, water service, private sewage disposal plant or private water system; nor shall they make any connections, extension, replacement, removals or additions of any nature to the sanitary plumbing or water supply system or disconnect any fixture or change the sanitary or water pipe arrangement.

B. Exceptions: Those persons who perform the function of water softener installers only, and who do not perform any other plumbing work, may install water softeners only; provided, that said person obtains the proper permits, prior to any work performed, has in place insurance as by this chapter provided, requests and has inspected by the plumbing inspector any installations, and pays any and all inspection fees. (Ord. 5392, 3-20-2017)

9-4C-6: REVOCATION OF LICENSES:

A pipe layer's license or a state plumbing contractor license may be revoked for cause by the board, after a hearing by said board, upon a written notice served upon the person in whose name said license is issued, not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of hearing, stating the time and place thereof and the grounds for such hearing. (Ord. 5392, 3-20-2017)

Exibit "A"

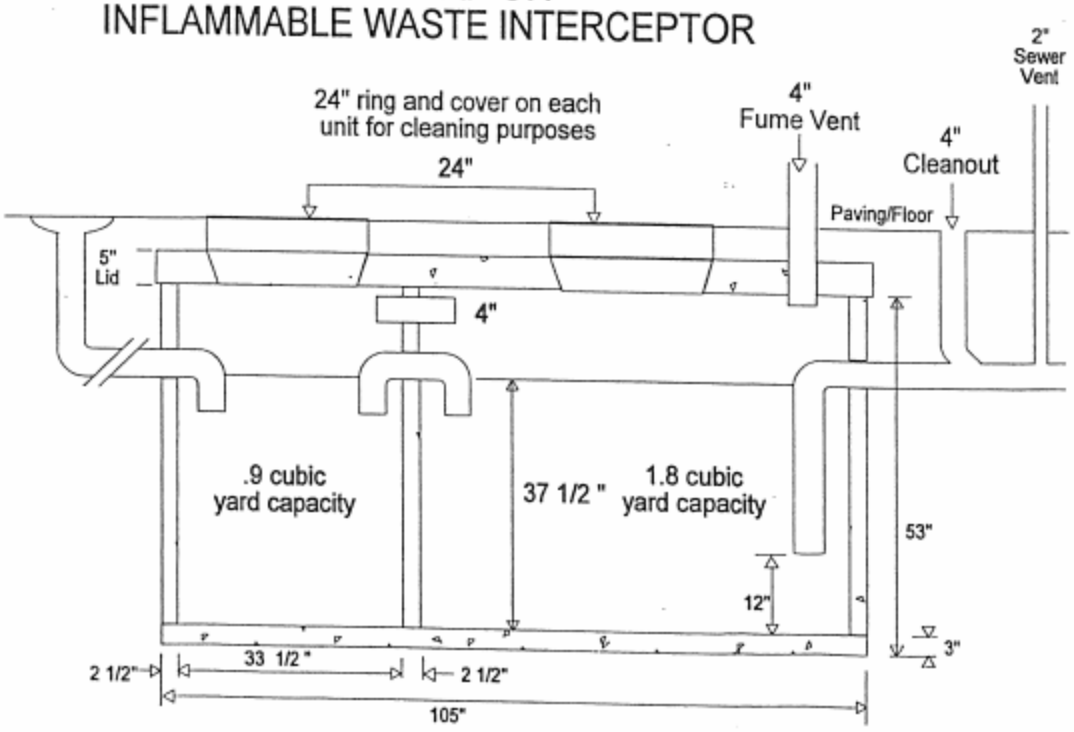
The following drawing is an approved type of manufactured or prefabricated concrete interceptor.

Mud trap sidewalls and floor are reinforced with #3 rebar: sidewalls and the compartment divider are 2 1/2" thick; the floor of the mud trap is 3".

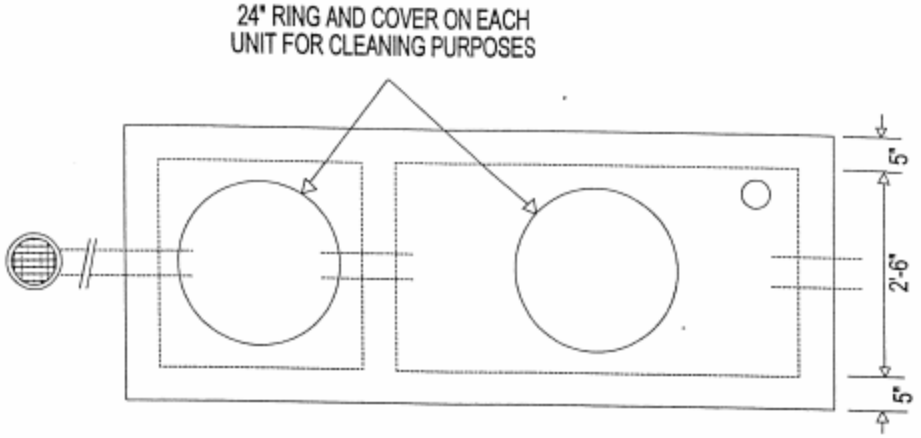
The lid is reinforced with over 20' of #4 rebar, and is 5" thick.

Capacity of the mud trap is a nominal 625 gallons; if capacity is calculated at a conservative 500 gallons, the volume of the inlet compartment is still .9 cubic yards, and the outflow compartment has a volume of 1.8 cubic yards.

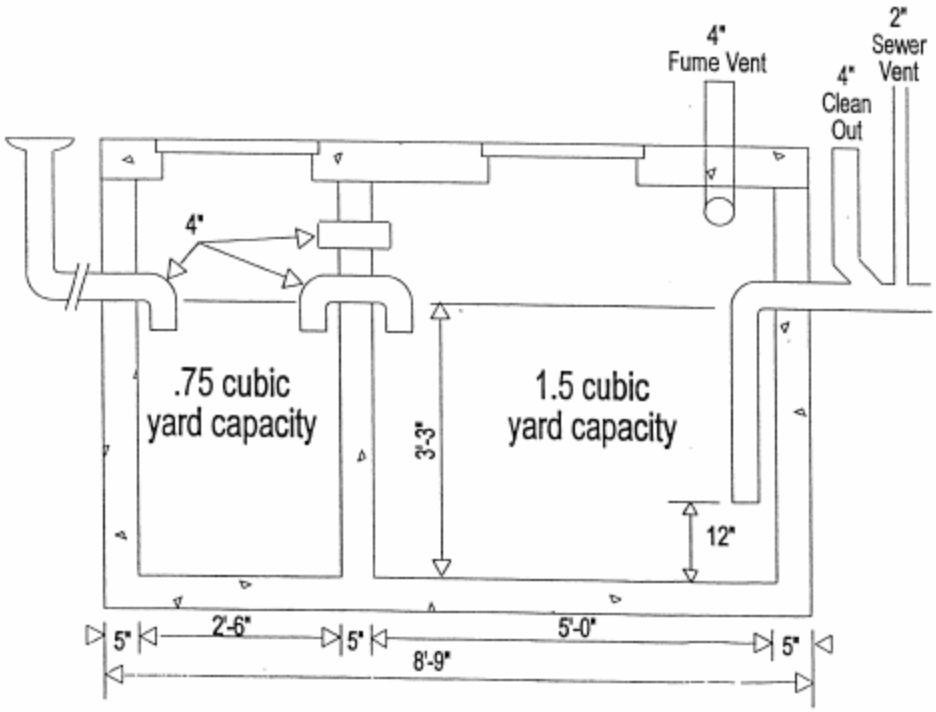
MUD TRAP OR INFLAMMABLE WASTE INTERCEPTOR



Exihibit "B"



MUD TRAP OR
INFLAMMABLE WASTE INTERCEPTOR



Note: Dimensions shown are suggested only. Alternate dimensions for compartments may be used to maintain the same proportion.

Exhibit "C"

RECOMMENDED COMMERCIAL KITCHEN GREASE INTERCEPTOR

The Waterloo Plumbing Code requires that these interceptors be not less than two compartments with fittings designed for grease retention. The inlet, outlet, and compartment fitting should be of the elbow type design with the vertical leg extending to within 12 inches of the interceptor floor. The fittings shall not be less than 4 inches or the size of the building sewer, whichever is greater. A clean-out is required on the outlet line, outside the tank.

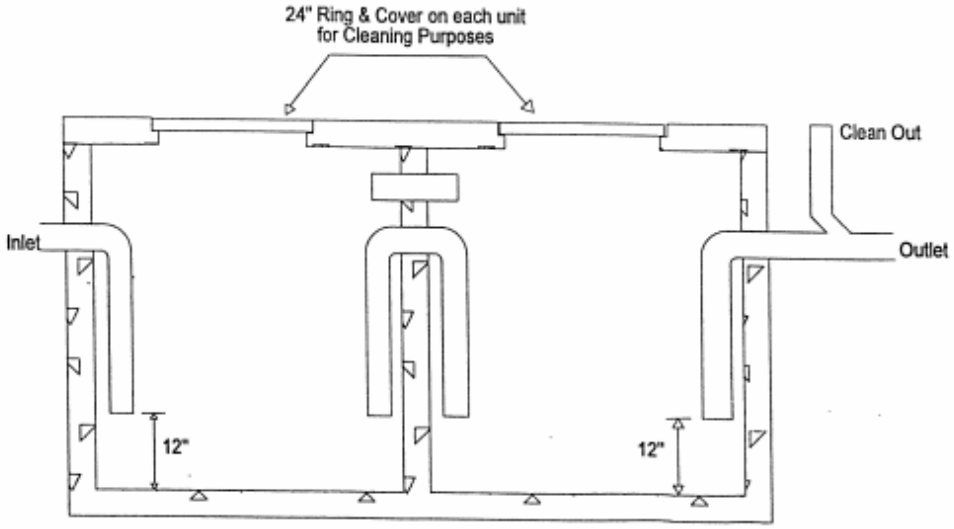
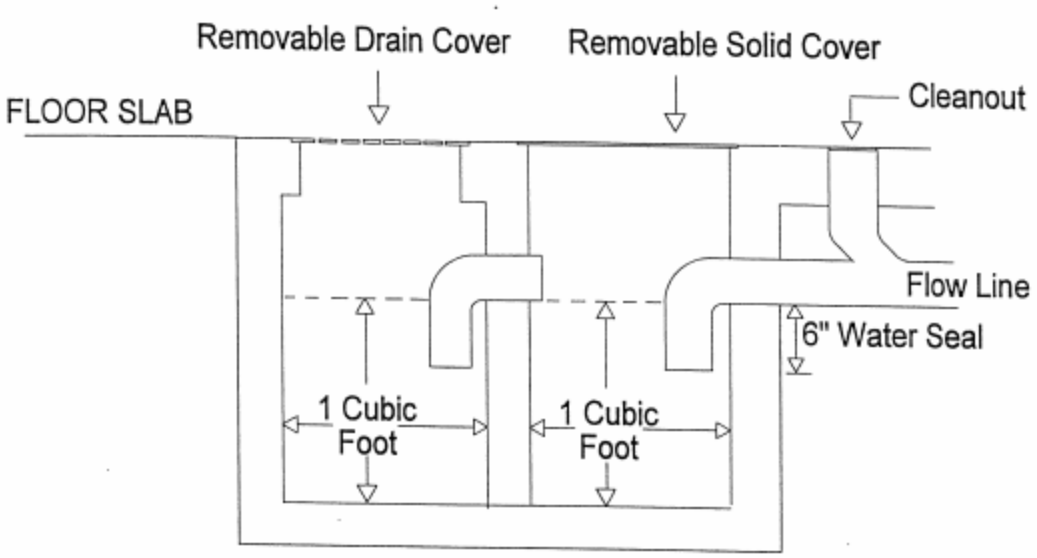


EXHIBIT "D"

The drawing below is the recommended method of installing a drain in a residential garage. No dimensions are shown, just the required 1 cubic foot per each compartment. Also the outlet of such a drain must be vented.



ALL FITTINGS CAST IRON PIPE

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Communication from the Central Garage Department on the notice of the conclusion of employment for Darryl Hartema, Mechanic, effective October 26, 2022, with recommendation of approval of payout of $11, 679.65 for unused benefits.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 10/31/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	Hartema Payout	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Communication from the Central Garage Department on the notice of the conclusion of employment for Darryl Hartema, Mechanic, effective October 26, 2022, with recommendation of approval of payout of $11, 679.65 for unused benefits.
Submitted by:	Submitted By:

CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA

CITY HALL · 715 MULBERRY STREET 50703

Today's Date: 10/26/2022
Effective Date: 10/26/2022
Employment Date: 12/18/1989

To: *City Council Members*
Re: *Notice of Severance*

Department: *CENTRAL GARAGE*
Job Title/Classification: *MECHANIC*

This is to report that the employment of *DARRYL HARTEMA*
with the City of Waterloo has been severed by reason of:

- ☑ Retired
  - Disability Related ☑ No ☐ Yes
- ☐ Resigned
- ☐ Termination
- ☐ Other

In accordance with City Policy, it is requested to allow payment which consists of the following:

Benefits	Total Hours	(x) Hourly Rate		Total Payout
Vacation-Accrued	✓ 163	$ 31.02		$ 5,056.26
Vacation-Current	✓ 77.9	$ 31.02		$ 2,416.46
Usable Sick Leave	✓ 8	$ 31.02	(x) 25%	$ 62.04
Frozen Sick Leave		$ 31.02	(x) 60%	$ -
Personal Hours	✓ 33.7	$ 31.02		$ 1,045.37
Comp Time Pay	✓ 99.92	$ 31.02		$ 3,099.52
Unscheduled Leave				$ -
Other Pay		$ 31.02		$ -
			Total Payment	$ 11,679.65

Comments:

Approved by _____ Date 10-27-22

Human Resources Nicole Fiscus Date 10-31-22

Routing:
Original to Human Resources by Department
Human Resources will forward original to City Clerk (Copy in Personnel File)
Clerk's Office will forward copy of approved form to Department and Human Resources

Updated 6/28/11

Council Agenda Date: 11/21/22 ☐ Accruals ☐ Status ☐ -9

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Communication from the Fire Department on the notice of the conclusion of employment for Erica Christiansen, Administrative Secretary, effective November 11, 2022, with recommendation of approval of payout of $10,762.32 for unused benefits.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/15/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	Christiansen Payout	Backup Material

SUBJECT:	Communication from the Fire Department on the notice of the conclusion of employment for Erica Christiansen, Administrative Secretary, effective November 11, 2022, with recommendation of approval of payout of $10,762.32 for unused benefits.
Submitted by:	Submitted By:

CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA

CITY HALL · 715 MULBERRY STREET 50703

Today's Date: 11/9/2022
Effective Date: 11/11/2022
Employment Date: 2/13/2012

To: *City Council Members*
Re: *Notice of Severance*

Department *Waterloo Fire Rescue*
Job Title/Classification *Administrative Secretary*

This is to report that the employment of *Erica Christiansen*
with the City of Waterloo has been severed by reason of:

- ☐ Retired
  - Disability Related ☐ No ☑ Yes
- ☑ Resigned
- ☐ Termination
- ☐ Other

In accordance with City Policy, it is requested to allow payment which consists of the following:

Benefits	Total Hours	(x) Hourly Rate		Total Payout
Vacation-Accrued	104	$ 25.66		$ 2,668.64
Vacation-Current	40.5	$ 25.66		$ 1,039.23
Usable Sick Leave	10	$ 25.66	(x) 25%	$ 64.15
Frozen Sick Leave		$ 25.66	(x) 60%	$ -
Casual Hours	31.87	$ 25.66		$ 817.78
Holiday		$ 25.66		$ -
Unscheduled Leave		$ 25.66		$ -
Comp Time	240.55	$ 25.66		$ 6,172.51
			Total Payment	$ 10,762.32

Comments: _____

Approved by Pat [signature] Date 11-9-22

Human Resources Nicole Disbrow Date 11-9-22

Routing:
Original to Human Resources by Department
Human Resources will forward original to City Clerk (Copy in Personnel File)
Clerk's Office will forward copy of approved form to Department and Human Resources

Updated 6/28/11

Council Agenda Date: 11/21/22 ☐ Accruals ☐ Status ☐ I-9

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Leisure Services Commission meeting minutes of October 11, 2022.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/8/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
10/11/2022 minutes	Backup Material

SUBJECT: Leisure Services Commission meeting minutes of October 11, 2022.

Submitted by: Submitted By:

MINUTES
WATERLOO LEISURE SERVICES COMMISSION
TUESDAY, October 11, 2022
300 Jefferson Street

The meeting was held in the Multipurpose Room at the SportsPlex. Brenda Durbahn called the meeting to order at 7:30am.

Present: Council Liaison Dave Boesen, Jessica Rucker, Ellen Vanderloo, Brenda Durbahn, Tim Moses, Kamyar Enshayan from UNI, Representatives from Ritland+Kuiper and InVision Architects Staff: Paul Huting, Todd Derifield, JB Bolger, Chris Dolan, Travis Nichols, Bob Etringer, Bryan Rutledge
Absent: Tom Christensen, Tom Powers, Bob Bamsey

Brenda Durbahn called for approval of the agenda. Ellen Vanderloo made a motion, second by Tim Moses to approve agenda. Ayes: All Nays: None

Brenda Durbahn called for motion for the approval of the 09/13/2022 meeting minutes. Motion made by Jessica Rucker to approve meeting minutes, second by Tim Moses. Ayes: All Nays: None

Brenda Durbahn called for approval of the bills. Ellen Vanderloo made a motion to approve September bills, second by Tim Moses Ayes: All Nays: None

MARKET GARDEN INCUBATOR SITE
Kamyar Enshayan, University of Northern Iowa, Center of Energy & Environmental Education was present. Information was shared concerning The Market Garden Incubator Site. The purpose of the Incubator Site is to provide access to land among underserved populations and others who wish to start market garden enterprises to provide more fruits and vegetables for families, neighborhoods and businesses. If a suitable garden site is identified on park property, a formal property use agreement will be presented to the Commission for recommendation to City Council.

GATES PARK DESIGN UPDATE
Representatives from Ritland+Kuiper were present to provide updates on the Transforming of the Gates Park area.

BYRNES POOL DESIGN UPDATE
Representative from InVision Architects were present to provide updates on the Byrnes Pool design.

Jessica left the meeting at 8:50am.

STAFF UPDATES
Forestry – Todd Derifield
Nothing to report.

Sports and SportsPlex – Bob Etringer
Mayor's Fun Run was October 4th. Staff is working on advertising, ways to increase numbers/memberships. Different activities are being planned to get people into the building to see all that is offered in the Sports Plex.

Construction – Travis Nichols
The CDBG for Edison is getting close to approval. We are in the last 15 day comment window and once that is over we will be awarded grant. The crews continue to do restroom and garbage routes in the parks. They are doing weekly inspections and general park maintenance related to those inspections. The crew finished up the overflow parking area at the boathouse.

Golf and Downtown Area – JB Bolger

- Distributed rounds report
- We hired a new full time Gates Golf Course maintenance employee. He started last Tuesday.
- Winterizing irrigation systems and bathrooms throughout our properties
- I am assembling bids for early order chemical and fertilizer purchasing. In October the major manufacturers of these products offer their best pricing with rebates and incentives so we will be buying as many of these products as we can in October. Across the board we are being told to expect 20% increase in liquid chemicals and $9/bag increase in fertilizers and that is on top of the price increases we incurred last year. Overall we are probably looking at 35% increase in cost of these products when compared to two years ago.
- We have gathered 3-4 quotes for security camera systems for Gates Golf Course Pro Shop and will be reviewing them.
- We are studying what may be needed for recommended fee increases for golf and plan to bring those to the Commission next month.

Young Arena – Chris Dolan
The Waterloo Black Hawks home opener was on Saturday October 8, attendance was 2000. All ice user groups are skating full schedules. Additional handicapped seating on the concourse level is available for the 2022-2023 season. Four handicapped parking stalls have been added to the main lot. Phase one of the locker room flooring project is to be completed in October.

The next regular Leisure Services Commission Meeting will be held Tuesday, November 8, 2022.

Brenda Durbahn adjourned the meeting at 9:10am.

Jessica Rucker

Jessica Rucker, Secretary

11/8/22

Signed this Date

CITY OF WATERLOO

Council Communication

Historic Preservation Commission minutes of September 20, 2022.

City Council Meeting: 11/21/2022
Prepared: 11/9/2022

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	minutes	Backup Material

SUBJECT: Historic Preservation Commission minutes of September 20, 2022.

Submitted by: Submitted By:

WATERLOO HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION MINUTES
REGULAR MEETING – September 20, 2022– 4:30 P.M.
The meeting was held in the Mollenhoff Conference Room at City Hall

Chairperson Ottesen called the regular meeting of the City of Waterloo Historic Preservation Commission meeting to order at 4:35 p.m.

Commission Members present were: Ed Ottesen, Nick Hedrick, Mathew Gilbert, Terry Stevens and Susan Price.

Commission Member(s) absent were: Hector Salamanca Arroyo and Ivan Valtchev

Others present were: John Dornoff and Lexi Blank – Planning Staff; Ed Gallagher – Grout Museum Liaison; Cole Weliver – Highland Resident, Bob Neymeyer – Grout Museum Historian, Laura Hoy – Walnut Neighborhood Association President, Jenna Peterson – Neighborhood Impact Coordinator for Iowa Heartland Habitat for Humanity, Thomas Zahn and Bethany Gladhill – Thomas Zahn and Associates.

Approval of Agenda

Motion made by Hedrick, seconded by Price to approve the agenda of the September 20, 2022, regular meeting. Motion carried unanimously.

Approval of Minutes

Motion made by Price, seconded by Hedrick to approve the minutes of the August 16, 2022 meeting. Motion carried unanimously.

Oral Presentations

No Oral Presentations

Hearings

1. **Civil Rights Project consultation with Thomas R. Zahn and Associates**

Thomas Zahn and Bethany Gladhill gave an overview of what they have accomplished and what they are working on completing next with the Civil Rights Markers. They noted there have been staffing changes within the State Historical Preservation Office and they in the process of resubmitting to SHPO due to the staffing changes. Bethany noted properties they are working on intensive surveys for and listed a few suggested sites for the markers. Thomas explained the idea of adding a QR code to the markers and having it linked to an audio clip or more information about the establishment. The consultants concluded by asking for historic images to place on the markers.

Building Consultation

1. 415 Collective Discussion about 415 Walnut Street Local Designation and Progress

Laura Hoy explained what the 415 Collective is and the history behind 415 Walnut Street. She noted a few ideas for the building that have come from a variety of workshops, such as community kitchen, community art space, small and large performance venue, wedding venue, counseling service offices, etc. The 415 Collective is looking to locally nominate the structure and is wanting help from the city in applying for grants, such as the Community Catalyst Grant from IEDA. Matthew mentioned inviting the Commission members to tour the building and speak at the Community Brunch on October 8 from 9 to 11 at the First Presbyterian Church. Matthew noted the Commission is invited to attend the 415 Collective meetings that are held the 1st Friday of every month at 12:30 at the First Presbyterian Church.

Reports

1. Main Street

No Report

2. Silos and Smokestacks.

No Report

3. Grout Museum

Gallagher stated that the remodeling project at the Grout Museum has begun. The Historic Homes tour was a great success with 6 homes participating throughout the city.

4. Project Update

No Report

5. Highland

No Report

6. Walnut

No Report

Discussion Items/Possible Action Items

1. School Art Project 2023

No Report

2. Main Street Waterloo Collaboration

No Report

3. Other Collaborations

No Report

4. City-Owned Properties and Demo List

No Report

5. Maps

No Report

6. Goals and Action Plans

No Report

Discussion Items:

No Report

Design Guidelines:

Ed distributed a Design Guidelines worksheet for the Commission members to review for next month.

Adjournment

Chairperson Ottesen adjourned the meeting at 5:35 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Lexi Blank
Planner I